PC MAGAZINE

LIBRARY

CIRCULATING COPY

Please Return Promptly



VOLUME 8 NUMBER 8 APRIL 25, 1989

Mixing Media

** CTANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING

How to master the maze of disk sizes, densities, cables, platforms, and file formats

PC Labs Tests

- 7 Laptop-Desktop Linkers
- 6 Easy 3¹/₂-inch Drive Upgrades
- 7 Ways to Speak Nine-Track to Mainframes

4 Word Processor Format Converters

Plus More Than 30 PC-to-Mac Solutions

> Small and Secure: PC LAN Labs Tests 12 Diskless LANstations

■ 11 Antivirus Programs: Is the Cure Worse Than the Disease?



Just a reminder to choose yo





As the PC industry moves rapidly toward graphical environments, you're faced with a crucial decision: To choose the graphical spreadsheet that's emerging as the industry standard. Or to continue

Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-9811. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. ©Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. When ordering the

ur next spreadsheet carefully.



trusting a character-based standard that can only take you so far. To help you decide, call for a free, fully functional Working Model of Microsoft® Excel for Windows: (800) 541-1261, Dept. J35. Remember, we're not saying it's an easy decision. Just an inevitable one.

MicrosoftMaking it all make sense:

Nobody can beat our performance.

Imagine being able to get ALR's 25MHz 80386[™] Flexcache 25386 desktop system for as little as \$3,495. And imagine saving \$4,800 when you purchase the 120MB FlexCache 25386 desktop system over Compaq's® Deskpro® 386/25 model 110. Our FlexCache 120MB system delivers 10MB more ESDI disk



storage at a whopping savings of 47%. All this and *PC Magazines* award for Technical Excellence.

Nobody can beat that.

A little less power with greater savings? ALR's FlexCache 20386DT is the answer. Priced at \$2,695, you get an astonishing savings of \$2,500 when compared to Compaq's Deskpro 386/20e. A 48% savings on the very system which "proves that you don't have to be based in Texas to build the world's fastest PCs."

And you say you want entry-level. We've got it. ALR's highly acclaimed 386/220 which was voted "Best of 1987" by PC Magazine can be purchased now for only \$1,995. Even at that price you're saving \$1,400 when you compare it to Compaq's "new" lower cost Deskpro 386s. Not only are you saving 45%, but you're getting the true 32-bit 80386 processor.



\$1995.00	\$3599.00	\$2695.00	\$5199.00	\$5495.00	\$10299.00
ALR 386/220 Mod.10	Compaq Designo 386s Mod:10	ALR RexCoche 20386DT Mod 10	Compaq Desirpro 386/20e Mod 10	ALR FlexCache 25386DT Mod.120E	Compaq Desipro 386/25 Mod.110
3.197 MIPS	2.489 MIPS	4.788 MIPS	4.569 MIPS	6.071MIPS	5.50 MIPS
Source Power Meter** V 15 The Data Base Group Inc., Upland, CA		\$5995.00	\$7999.00	\$12499.00	\$13299.00
Phois and configure change Verify with		ALR FlexCoche 20386 Mod 150	Compaq Designo 386/20e Mod 110	ALR FlexCache 25386 Mod. 300	Compaq Deskpro 386/25 Mort 300

4 MB of Memory Standard

At no additional cost, the award winning FlexCache 25386 tower configuration now comes standard with double the amount of memory. With 4 megabytes, the FlexCache 25386 is equipped to outperform any fileserver in its class.

Nobody can beat

Nobody can beat our price.



Our performance and pricing keeps us rising above the competition.



With ALR you'll receive unbeatable support backed by our oneyear warranty, unlimited technical support, optional on-site servicing from Intel and our worldwide network of authorized resellers. Call our toll free number today to find out more about these unbeatable systems and the name of your authorized reseller. 31135

Advanced Logic Research, Inc. 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 581-6770 FAX:(714) 581-9240

For our Canadian office: 1-800-443-4CAN For our UK office: 1-800-444-4ALR For our Singapore-Asia/Pacific office: (65) 258-1286 FAX: (65) 258-1285

1-800-444-4ALR

our dealers support.

Note: Systems are shown with optional monitors.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLUTIONS

Bigger-

Vfeature Deluxe[™] lets your DOS system use hard disks it thought it couldn't, all in one bootable piece—no artificial partitions! You can even span your old drive with the new one for more capacity. Use RLL, ESDI, or SCSI, and laugh at DOS partition limits. \$120

DUB-14[™] takes a different approach to drive expansion, stretches your AT's Drive Table to support the drive YOU choose! Comes with setup and low-level format routines, and it's OS independent. \$95

Faster-

Vcache™ accelerates disk operations, avoids repetitive accesses by storing data in RAM as you read it so it's there for you the next time you need it—no waiting! Works with any type of memory, caches up to 15 Mb, bundles accelerators for your diskettes, screens, and keyboard. \$59.95

Vopt[™] saves head motion by eliminating DOS file fragmentation. In a few seconds at boot time, Vopt arranges all your files neatly in contiguous clusters so you won't waste any time reading them back. Bundles timing and diagnostic utilities. \$59.95

Safer-

Vlock[™] protects your system and its data from vandals and accidents. System access passwords control booting, activity menus decide who does what to which files, even locks out Ctl-Break during boot! \$135

Easier-

Vtools[™] is a slick set of disk management tools for DOS and OS/2. Display directories in whatever order you like, browse files and change or delete them, compare and update multiple versions, find and manipulate categories of files, and more! \$49.95

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL TOLL-FREE

1 (800) 284-3269



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

2870 5TH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CA 92103 (619) 298-9349

FAX (619) 298-9950 TELEX 201520 GBS UR MC/VISA US shpg/hdlg \$3 CA orders add 7%

Vienture, DUBJ6, Veache, Vapr. 1/20ck, and Visols are trademarks of Golden Bow Systems

WHAT'S INSIDE

Though PC programmers and pundits have been talking about computer viruses for years, the phenomenon was first thrust upon the wider American consciousness last September 26 when Time magazine featured a shrill though somewhat prophetic cover story on the subject. A few weeks later, 23-year-old Robert Morris, a graduate student at Cornell University, infected the nationwide Internet scientific and defense network with a debilitating but nondestructive homemade virus. Thousands of users panicked, and Pentagon officials were more than a little upset.

Yes, viruses do exist, and they come from some unusual places. One of the strangest of all is Lahore, Pakistan, where the Alvi brothers, coproprietors of Brain Computer Services, infected bootleg copies of popular software with a particularly nasty virus and sold them to unwitting bargain-hunting foreigners over a period of 2 years.

The so-called Pakistani-Brain strain was a little too hot for us to handle, but three other viruses were brought—very carefully—into PC Labs to be used as part of our antivirus software evaluation. PC Labs project leader Pamela Milland was charged with the especially difficult job of creating a testing script that pitted the viruses against the protection programs. As Milland points out, "Viruses don't come with a lot of documentation."

Evaluators of the protection programs were instructed to work behind closed doors in a special section of PC Labs and not to let any unauthorized person in (floppy disks have a way of disappearing when crowds of people walk by). All the virus disks were kept locked in a red box.



A Pandora's box for our time? Project leader Pamela Milland guards dangerous sample viruses.

Of course, all this talk of infection from outside sources shouldn't discourage you from striving to make your PC receptive to as many disk and data formats as possible. This issue's five-part cover story is designed to show you how to outfit your machine to make it more laptop-, PS/2-, mainframe-, and Macintosh-friendly. And we've also tackled the difficult question of word processor format conversion.

For each data transfer problem, there are a number of solutions. The fact that they span the spectrum from \$6 cables to \$600 software packages to \$6,000 networks can make your decisions difficult, but don't be afraid. Every step toward solving incompatibility dilemmas is a step in the right direction.

-Donald P. Willmott

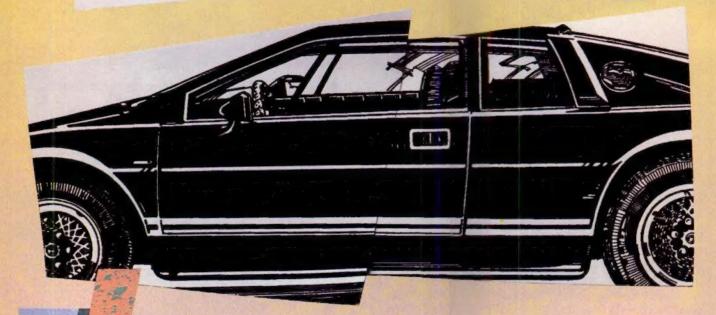
Dr

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing ISSN (#0888-8507) is published bi-weekly except in July and August for \$39.97 for one year (22 issues) \$61.97 for two years, and \$81.97 for three years. Additional postage \$1.00 per copy or \$22.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Consumications Co., Che Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address change to PC Magazine, P.O. Box \$4909\$, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.



These unretouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using firstgeneration print engines.





ntroducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

The QMS-PS* 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript*, and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

Under the hood QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser

printer's Canon'
SX* print engine
covers solid areas and
prints fine detail
better than previousgeneration engines.

Fast start, strong finish You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet+

Diablo 630 and HP-GL™ printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call **1-800-523-2696**.

ELASER CONNECTION

A QMS company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon, Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A. LaserJet + , HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard. Diablo of Xerox Corp.

"...the
QMS PS-810
has to be
rated as one
of the best
buys in the
competitive
PostScript
printer field."



© 1988 Laser Connection



Crossing Format Frontiers:

Low-Hassle Solutions to Data Transfer

Bill Howard/ PC Magazine confronts five common problems of media and data exchange head-on with a comprehensive, hands-on review of available solutions94



Getting data from 51/4-inch to 31/2-inch disks, page 119.

File Transfer Software:

Between Machines

Bruce Brown/ Sending data from laptop to desktop is a breeze with the help of one of these seven software/cabling

Driver's Ed: Choosing and

combinations99

Installing a 31/2-inch Drive Bruce Brown/ It's a small world after all, or it will be soon. Get ready by installing a 31/2-inch floppy disk drive on your AT compatible. PC Labs looks at installation kits from



Manzana, PC Connection, Sysgen, and Toshiba119

Battling Babel: Word Processing Format Conversion

Alfred Poor/ PC Labs turned up a clear winner in its tests of four format converters. The top performer moved files between different word processors while preserving nearly all of the formatting 141

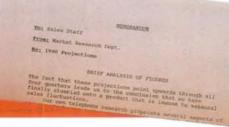
To Mainframe and Back: Data Transfer by Nine-Track Tape

Dudley Bromley, Robert Dreher, and Carnot G. Milligan/ PC LAN Labs tests seven controllers for half-inch tape subsystems that store and read data in mainframe-ready

Reconcilable Differences: Mac and PC

Stephanie Izarek/ Like two warring factions, a Macintosh and a PC will talk to each other only through a good mediator. Choose from among 37 products (from third-party vendors as well as Apple Computer) to find the solution that's right for you 175

How well do word processor format converters work? Hands-on testing reveals a clear top performer, page 141.



FEATURES

SOFTWARE Infection Protection

Neil J. Rubenking/ Just how well do antivirus programs protect your hard disk from the virus threat? PC Labs let three viruses loose and sent 11

protection programs to catch them. What happened next may surprise you 193



CONNECTIVITY **Building Workgroup** Solutions:

Diskless LANstations

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ What's a 286- or 386-based desktop PC, without disk drives, that runs silently and stands only 3 inches high? It's a diskless LANstation, and network managers are starting to appreciate its size and security advantages. PC LAN Labs inspects 12 models 233

A serious approach to a serious problem: antivirus software, page 193.

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

A list of products reviewed in this issue, plus a guide to utilities, programs, and tips in the Productivity section ... 392

Cover Photography:

James Porto



FIRST LOOKS

Hands On:

- Adobe Illustrator: A highend drawing package from the PostScript king
- DataEase 4.0 dresses up interface, adds multiple-table features
- The latest hard-disk wonders from Paul Mace Software
- Waterloo Port Lite: When a full-featured LAN seems like too much
- PC-File:dB reads and writes dBASE III Plus files
- · SlideWrite Plus
- Dolch P.A.C. 386-25: 25-

MHz performance for the road • SQL*Tutor: Oracle's on-line

AFTER HOURS

- Micro Scrabble and Bataille de Mots: For Francophiles
- Italian Grammar Computerized—I and Cloze Encounters in Italian: Ready to visit Rome?
- Ticket to Spain: All aboard!
- Word Patterns—German: Fun with Deutsch
- Super Huey II: A game for the Rambo in you 402

PRODUCTIVITY

UTILITIES

Fine-tuning Your Mouse Motion

ENVIRONMENTS Booting OS/2 1.1 from a Floppy Disk

POWER PROGRAMMING Understanding Hashing Techniques

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb/ Discover the timing assumptions Framework and 1-2-3 use with @NPV; the different ways /xi and {If} handle the value ERR......305



Ticket to Spain: a cultural and linguistic odyssey, After Hours, page 402.

USER-TO-USER

POWER USER

Craig L. Stark/ Perform your choice of WordPerfect macro commands on a group of files automatically; generate different versions of exams with WordPerfect321

LANGUAGES

Robert L. Hummel/ BASIC's WINDOW command displays characters upside down; CHAIN compiles Turbo Basic programs to make them smaller; recover Turbo Basic's full-screen display speed . . 329

PC TUTOR

Robert L. Hummel/ Create reverse paragraph indention with WordPerfect's margin release function; use MODE's redirection ability to set up a print-spooling program ... 333

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO	
PC MAGAZINE	Ŀ

PC ADVISOR

BILL MACHRONE

Can LANs Replace Minis? 65



Bypass: Big Blue's Big	
Dypass. Dig Dide s Dig	
Fear71	
Inside Track73	,

JIM SEYMOUR PCs and PostScript: The Speed Problem77

WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN
Computers, Commodities,
and Competition83

STEPHEN MANES Electronic Paper: Is That "Gum" or "Gub"?......91

Direct Marketing	
Connection	338
Marketplace	.368
Index to Advertisers	
Reader Service Card	.393
Coming Up	395
Advertisers' Product	
Index	397



Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Bill Machrone

Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Luisa Simone, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

West Coast Editor Lee Thé

Senior Editor Mitt Jones

Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo

Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross

Assistant Managing Editor Diane D'Angelo

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk

Associate Editors Kellyn Betts, Robbin Juris, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore,

Donald P. Willmott

Production Editor Karen A. Carter

Assistant Production Editors Jeanne Albrecht, P.J. Springer

Staff Writer Catherine D. Miller

Staff Editors Glen Becker, Mary Kathleen Flynn, Jonathan Matzkin, Rock Miller,

Sharon Terdeman, Jennifer Zaino

Assistant Editors Lori Grunin, Elisa J. Hirsch, Stephanie K. Losee, Lonnie Lum, Michael W.

Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, David Rosen, David M. Stanton, Juliann Sveda

Editorial Assistants Alan Cohen, Susan L. Hayes, Stephanie Izarek,

Ilona Price, Matthew J. Ross, Paula Seefeldt

Proofreaders Joseph J. Antinori, Rink Murray

General Business Manager Tom McGrade Associate Business Manager Allen Wollman

Assistant to the Publisher David Baker

Administrative Assistants Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood

Editorial Secretaries Donna Alfred, Anthony J. Giglio, Wendy Murch

Secretaries Mark Miller, Susie Shuttleworth

Database Assistant Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Cobb, Steven Cobb, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak,

Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Charles Petzold, Jeff Prosise,

Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw,

M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr Assistant Manager, PC MagNet Wendy W. Huang Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet Michael Cohn

Sysop, PC MagNet Ross M. Greenberg

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella

Associate Art Directors Charles Conover, Mariano Nicieza, Denise Platkin

Senior Graphic Designer Laurie Wance

Assistant Art Director Natalie Chu

Layout Artists Leigh Margerison, Yvonne Valdenegro

Graphic Artists Gary W. Kaplow, Gerard Sarrantonio

Director, PC Labs John Dickinson

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman

Senior Project Leader Joe Desposito

Senior Programmers Stuart R. Greenberg, Salvatore P. Ricciardi

Project Leaders Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Bill O'Brien, Philip F.H. Rose, Randol Tigrett

Network Manager Joseph F. Rizzo

System Support Specialists Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain, Charles Rodriguez

Inventory Control Manager John R. Delaney

Inventory Control Technician Peter Bastide

PC Labs Coordinator Karen Williams

Director, Marketing Kevin Russell

Manager, Market Research Nicholas Andes

Public Relations Director Jessica Kersey

Public Relations Coordinator Stacy O'Connell

Subscription Director Paul Stafford

Single Copy Sales Director Robert Woltersdorf

Production Supervisor Susan DePierro

Advertising Production Managers Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root

Advertising Production Assistants Wendy Mylett, Maryann Pritchet

Editorial Production Manager Dennis Fitzgerald

Editorial Production Coordinator Melissa Maurer

Production Systems Supervisor Linda Harms

Production Systems Staff Melvin Foster-Poetsch, Charles Milburn

Group Vice President William Lohse

Editorial Director Paul Somerson

Advertising Office One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President William Lohse

Group Vice Presidents William Lohse, J. Scott Briggs

Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook

Vice President, Operations Baird Davis

Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann

Vice President, Controller John Vlachos

Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern

Vice President, Research Marian O. White

Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy

Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley

Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman

Vice President, Classified Advertising Alicia Marie Ivans Vice President, Development Seth Alpert

Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson

Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.

Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant

President Kenneth H. Koppel

Executive Vice President Stephen C. Kahler

Senior Vice Presidents Philip Sine, Hugh Tietjen

Vice Presidents Donna Dorn, Steven C. Feinman, J. Malcolm Morris, William Phillips

Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of PC Magazine want to hear from you. Complaints, questions, and, of course, compliments should be sent by letter to One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-it's probably the best way to reach us. You can also reach us electronically via MCI Mail (our account number is 157-9301) or by leaving a note on PC MagNet when you've finished downloading the latest utility. If nothing but a human voice will do, call us at (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up past stories, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in PC Magazine, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Michael Gratzon, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property

of PC Magazine. PC MAGNET

PC MagNet, an on-line service, is a source for PC Magazine's utilities (both programs and source code), the PC Labs Benchmark Test programs, and an index of articles printed in the magazine. Callers can upload submissions to PC Magazine's Productivity section and join forums to discuss articles printed in PC Magazine with the authors and other readers. PC MagNet provides electronic mail and a gateway to CompuServe. For more information see the Productivity section or call (212) 503-5108.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use PC Magazine's logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Jean Lamensdorf, Licensing Director; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke: Ziff Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

SUBSCRIPTION OUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to PC Magazine, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write:

PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (303) 447-9330. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$44.97. Canada and foreign: add \$37.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, PC Magazine, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send \$8 per issue (check or money order, \$9 outside the U.S.).

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255, Advertising (212) 503-5100. PC Magazine is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1989 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co., PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mart, PC Labs, PC-Communiqués, PC Tutor, User-to-User, Power User, Power Programming, Spreadsheet

Clinic, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor, First Looks, PC Pipeline, PC MagNet.









BASE III

All the database Top Guns are flying SQL, the industry-standard data management language first delivered by Oracle. Now, ORACLE Quicksilver adds SQL and connectivity to your dBASE applications, so you can fly them into the 1990s.

Your ticket to the future

ORACLE Quicksilver is a compiler that turns your dBASE programs into fast, secure, multi-user applications that can access both distributed ORACLE and dBASE data. It delivers all the capabilities of dBASE, plus powerful extensions like windowing, graphics and user-defined functions. You can even add SQL statements to your dBASE programs for more powerful, flexible data access.

ORACLE database included

ORACLE Quicksilver comes with the ORACLE RDBMS. So you can get automatic indexing, comprehensive security, and mainframe-class data integrity.

Why wait until dBASE IV can talk to SQL Server?

dBASE IV doesn't talk to SQL Server yet. When it finally does, it will only talk to SQL Server on OS/2—not on any other operating system. Which means you'll still be isolated from corporate data on minis and mainframes.

Add connectivity to your dBASE applications today

Your ORACLE Quicksilver applications can talk to ORACLE SQL databases on your PC today. And with our optional networking software, you can build distributed databases across ORACLE servers on PCs, minis and mainframes — including IBM DB2 data.

No-risk Money Back Guarantee

Test fly ORACLE Quicksilver now. If you're not out of the danger zone in 30 days, return it for a full refund. Limited Time Free Offer: Order now and, for a limited time, you'll receive ORACLE SQL*Tutor — our online SQL training program — absolutely free.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.
Or fill out and return the attached no-risk coupon now.

Dear Oracle...

Oracle PC Direct • 20 Davis
Drive • Belmont, California 94002
1-800-0RACLE1, ext. 4425

Send me the following ORACLE products for my PC.* Enclosed is my check or VISA

MasterCard AMEX credit card number and authorization for:

- S ORACLE Quicksilver at \$699 and ORACLE SQL*Tutor free
 ORACLE SQL*Tutor ONLY for \$199
 Delease add appropriate state sales tax
- Total enclosed/authorized.

 I understand Oracle will pay for shipping, and all prices valid in U.S. only.

STATE 200

EH AVE

CARD ENDANS DATE

CARD ENDANS

*REQUIREMENTS OFACLE SQL**Ltor 256K PC and hard dis-FIRACLE Ducksive To manago only 885K DB** the air din GRACLE statebase you need a 640K PC. To manago an CRACLE database on a remoti sepular jour need a 640K PC. To manago an CRACLE database on a remoti sepular jour need a 640K PC. and optional needouling statewer. To build a UPACLE database on your PCL you need a 286 or 386 PC wint640P prix MB of a remoted managor. All configurations require hard dass and DOS 390 c

ORACLE

COMPATIBILITY - PORTABILITY - CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.

A Sept Drive Belmont CA 94002 • World Headquarters
4: 598 8000 • ORAC, E Canada (800) 387 4407 (except Quebec) •
6: 395 5080 • ORAC, E Europe 44 1 948 6911 • ORACLE Systems
Florg Kong ESS 2-566948

Copyright © 1989 by Oracle Corporation ORAC, Elis a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation Also trademarks id BASE of Ashion Tate. Quicks were of Quicks were Software. Inc. DB2. OS:2 and IBM of International Business Machines. Other companies mentioned own numerous trademarks. TRBA

Deskdrive A Winner!

High Performance, Aggressive Prices and GE On-Site Service!

GE Computer Service



PC MAGAZINE SAYS, JANUARY 31, 1989

"In short: Austin Computer Systems has a winning combination of classy parts, smart de-sign, high performance, and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE onsite service contract. How can you lose?"

Austin 286-12-5 Price Matrix				
Choose Monitor Below	Choose Hard Drive Below	Price		
EGA Color 640 × 350	40 MB HD (25 ms 1 1)	82295		
	(22 ms 1.1)	\$2595		
EEGA with Multi-freq. Monitor 640 × 180		\$2495		
	80 M8 HD	\$2795		
br 4 1 TTI	Minus to age. The areas	e e abi-		

Austin 286/12.5 Cache Standard Features:

- Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract
- 14" EGA Color Monitor 16 Bit Paradise EEGA Autoswitch Display Adapter 40 MB-25 ms Super Fast Access
- Hard Drive
- 1:1 Fust Transfer Interleaving Controller Card
 32K High Speed Hard Disk Cache
 Super PC Kwik Disk Caching
- Software 1 MB RAM (expands to 4 MB on
- board, 16 MB total)
- · Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching)

- · EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- American Made MotherBoard
 3.5° 1.44 or 5½° 1.2 MB Floppy
 Disk Drive
 Phoenix BIOS
 Keylersian F.

- Keytronics Enhanced 101
 Keyboard
 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
 1 PS/2 Mouse Port

- Clock with Battery Backup
 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
 FCC Class B Approved
 Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built in Setup & Diagnostics
- Program
 Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

Fully Loaded System . . . Complete 286/12.5 Cache with EGA Color Monitor, 40MB Hard Drive, 1MB RAM, and 1 Year GE On-Site Service Contract. \$2295.00

AUSTIN 286/12 Comparison Chart				
Features	Austin 286/12	Check Competition		
GE 1 year on-site service	YES			
16 bit high speed display adapter	TEN			
25 ms or faster hard drive	YES			
1:1 hard drive controller	YES			
Disk caching software (rated as #1 in industry)	YES			
32K hard drive cache	YES			
1 full MB of RAM	YES			
Shadow RAM	YES			
Surface mount construction	YES			
VLSI technology	YES			
I/O ports fully integrated	1EN			
American-made motherboard	110			

Equally Equipped...The Competition Simply Costs More!

Our prices include a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, screaming fast access hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service contract, performance boosting cache, and American made quality.

Extraordinary computers . . . at ordinary prices!



The Austin 286/16 Slim Line includes a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 40 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, shadow RAM cache, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.44-MB 3.5" floppy drive, 101 key-board, a full array of 1/O ports, and there are still 3 open, regular size expansion slots! Complete at \$2



The Austin 386/SX includes a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 40 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 51/4 floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports.

Complete at \$2795.00



The Austin 386/25 HyperCache™ includes a tremendous 128K static RAM cache, VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 110 MB-17 ms ESDI hard drive, GE 1 year onsite service, 1 MB RAM, shadow RAM cache, Super PC Kwik disk cache software. 1.2 MB 51/4" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports. Complete at \$5795.00



The Austin 286/20 Cache includes a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 40 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, shadow RAM cache, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5¼" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports.

Complete at \$2695.00



The Austin 386/20 Cache includes a 64K static RAM cache, VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 80 MB-22 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 51/4" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports. Complete at \$3995.00

Extremely High Performance! Memory Caching, Shadow RAM, Integrated I/O, and Fast Access Hard Drives make our systems scream along . . . But we don't stop there! All Austin computers

include 16 bit Video Adapters, the fastest available; 1:1 or ESDI Hard Drive Controllers to ensure the fastest access possible; and a hard Drive Caching Program so good that PC Magazine voted it the best in its class for 1988!

American Made Quality

Austin Computers, including the motherboards, are made and assembled in the USA! The latest design and manufacturing techniques allow us to offer the highest quality products at low prices!

A World Class Support Program Featuring . . . GE On-Site Service A Full One Year On-Site Service Contract from GE Computer Services is included with every Austin computer. Should your system fail, a GE technician will come to you and resolve the problem . . . Usually within 24 hours!

Unlimited Toll-Free Support . . . If you require assistance for any reason, call our Toll Free 1-800 number. Our highly trained support personnel are available six days a week.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee . . If you're not satisfied for any reason, just return your system within 30 days for a full refund on the hardware price.

Fully Loaded Systems

We configure every Austin computer to include a Monitor, Video Adapter, Hard Drive, Floppy Drive, Keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports . . . If you desire a custom configuration, or additional options, just tell our sales personnel how you want it!

	AUSTIN PRICE !	MATRIX CHA	RT	
Choose System	Choose	Choose Monitor Below (Includes 16 Bit VGA Adapter Card)		
Size Below	Hard Drive Below	VGA Mono- Chrome 640×480	VGA Color 640×480	Pro VGA Unior 800 × 600
286 16	40 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$2395	\$10.40	
SlimLine	100 MB-25 ms 1.1	\$2795	S JAMES	-
286 20 Cache	10 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$2495	EN IN	\$2895
	80 MB-22 ms 1:1	\$2795	\$2995	\$3195
	110 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3095	\$3295	\$3195
	150 MB-17 ma ESDI	\$3295	\$3495	\$3695
	40 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$2595	8379	\$2995
386/SX	80 MB-22 ms 1:1	\$2895	\$3195	\$3395
386/5A	110 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3195	\$3395	\$1595
	150 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3395	\$3595	\$3795
	40 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$3495	\$3795	\$3995
386/20	80 MB-22 ms 1:1	\$3795		\$1195
Cache	110 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$4095	\$4295	\$1495
	150 MB-17 ms ESD1	\$4395	\$4595	\$4795
386/25	80 MB-22 ms 1:1	\$5195	\$5495	\$5695
HyperCache ~	110 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$5495	MAY THE	\$5995
	150 MB-17 ma ESDI	\$5695	\$5995	\$6195

CALL AND ORDER TODAY! 1-800-752-1577

MONDAY-FRIDAY: 8AM-7PM CENTRAL SATURDAY: 10AM-5PM
Fax (512) 454-1357 Overseas (512) 458-5106

Tech. Support 1-800-752-4171

7801 N. Lamar • Suite E-198 • Austin, TX 78752



THIS IS WHAT HAP LET OUR CUSTOMERS

This is not exactly your typical dot matrix printer. But then, the ALPS Allegro 24 wasn't built in typical dot matrix printer fashion.

It's the result of a highly sophisticated new design process, never before attempted by any other printer company. We call it 'Giving the Customers What They Want."

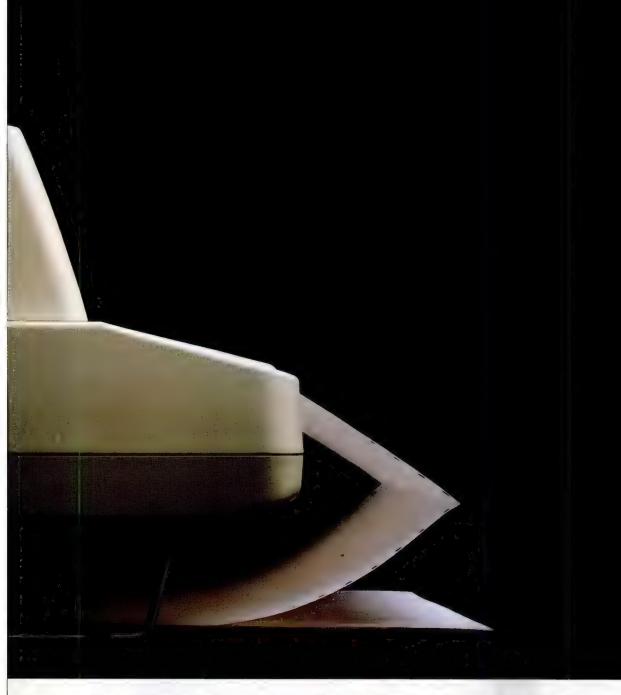
You told us you wanted a

rugged 24-pin printer for under \$500. Which the Allegro 24 is. You wanted it to churn out page after page of crisp, letter-quality output. Which it does. And you wanted it with easy-

to-use front panel controls. Which, of course, it has.

Then you insisted that it be jam-proof. Which explains this printer's uncharacteristic profile. You see, it has no platen. Just a unique flatbed design for a

PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award, 10/31/88.



PENED WHEN WE DESIGN A PRINTER.

paper path that's straight, direct and virtually unianmable.

As if that weren't enough, you asked for—and got—features like "paper parking," for automatic switching from fan-fold to single sheet feed. Four resident type fonts. And full compatibility with most all the PCs and software you already have.

For a free demonstration of the printer you've always wanted, see your local ALPS dealer. Or direct your questions, comments and brilliant ideas to us at 800-828-ALPS. In California, 800-257-7872.

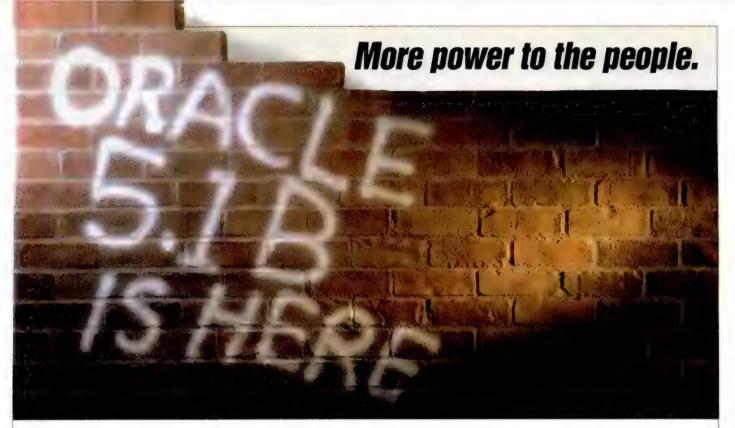
And help us design our next printer.



Built by popular demand.

Allegro 24 is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. © 1988, ALPS America.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ORACLE has led a revolution in PC relational database technology. More power. More portability. More con-



nectivity. More reasons than ever to make ORACLE your corporate standard database.

New tools with even more power.

We're proud to announce our newest release—Professional ORACLE Version 5.1B. Now you can run your applications in OS/2 or in protected mode above 640K in MS-DOS. So you have more room for more powerful applications. And those same applications run unmodified on almost all workstations, minicomputers and mainframes.

Version 5.1B delivers a new level of power to your PC developers including the latest versions of:

- SQL*Forms® NEW! Enhanced 4th-generation application development environment.
- SQL*Menu® NEW! Flexible interface builder for defining complex menu systems.

- SQL*ReportWriter™ NEW! Nonprocedural development and runtime powerhouse for producing any report.
- SQL*Plus* Oracle's ANSI-standard SQL query and administration tool.
- Pro * C[™] The C-language precompiler and subroutine call interface to ORACLE.

Learn SQL on us.

Learn the language of the revolution. Order Professional ORACLE today for \$1299 and we'll include ORACLE SQL*Tutor, a nine-module PC-based SQL instruction program that sells by itself for \$199.

Try ORACLE for \$199.

Our Trial Version is identical to Professional ORACLE, but can't be used in networked configurations and allows a maximum user database size of 1 MB. It's a powerful tool for prototyping your first ORACLE application. And its price can be applied to the purchase of a full Professional ORACLE license.

COMPATIBILITY - PORTABILITY - CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext.4431 today.

Copyright © 1989 by Oracie Corporation. ORACLE, SQL*Forms, SQL*Menu, SQL*Plus and SQL*Report are registered trademarks and Pro*C and SQL*ReportWriter are trademarks of Oracle. Also trademarks: MS of Microsoft, OS/2 of IBM.

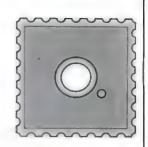
Money-back guarantee.

If you haven't tried ORACLE yet, now there's even more reason to join the SQL revolution. More tools. More power. If ORACLE 5.1B doesn't revolutionize the way you develop PC database applications, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext.4431, or an ORACLE MasterVAR today.

Dear Oracl	e
Oracle Direct • 2 1-800-ORACLE1,	0 Davis Dr. • Belmont, CA 94002 ext. 4431
on my part, please so my □ check, or □ card authorization. (oney-back guarantee eliminates any risk end me the software below. Enclosed is] VISA MasterCard Amex credit Offer valid only in the USA. High Density or 3.5" disks.
	ACLE for MS-DOS with free tor for \$1299
	ACLE for MS-DOS Trial
Professional OR/ for \$1299	
PC with MS-DOS V3.1+, extended memory requiremended (required for SC 80386 PC w/ OS/2 V1.0.	equirements: NRS-DOS — 80286/80386 hard disk, 640KB of memory and 896K nea 2.5MB of extended memory recom- blue Report(MHz) OS/Z — 80286/ hard disk, 3MB memory, SQL *Report-
☐ Just send ORACL Minimum Requirements	IS/2 and is replaced by SQL-Report? E SQL-Tutor for \$199 \$
☐ Just send ORACL	DS/2 and is replaced by SQL+Report® E SQL+Tutor for \$199 \$
Just send ORACL Minimum Requirements monitor suggested. Subtotal	ISI2 and is replaced by SQL -Report* E SQL*Tutor for \$199 256K PC with hard disk. Color
☐ Just send ORACL Minimum Requirements monitor suggested. Subtotal Please add appropria Total enclosed/aut	ISV2 and is replaced by SQL -Report* E SQL*TUtor for \$199 256K PC with hard disk. Color \$ use sales tax \$ horized (USA only) \$
Just send ORACL Minimum Requirements monitor suggested. Subtotal	ISV2 and is replaced by SQL -Report* E SQL*Tutor for \$199 256K PC with hard disk. Color \$ ute sales tax
☐ Just send ORACL Minimum Requirements monitor suggested. Subtotal Please add appropria Total enclosed/aut	ISV2 and is replaced by SQL -Report* E SQL*TUtor for \$199 256K PC with hard disk. Color \$ use sales tax \$ horized (USA only) \$
☐ Just send ORACL Minimum Requirements monitor suggested. Subtotal Please add appropria Total enclosed/aut	ISV2 and is replaced by SQL -Report* E SQL*TUtor for \$199 S
Just send ORACL Minimum Requirements monitor suggested. Subtotal	ISV2 and is replaced by SQL -Report* E SQL*TUtor for \$199 S
Just send ORACL Minimum Requirements monitor suggested. Subtotal Please add appropria Total enclosed/aut NAME COMPANY STREET (no PO boxes, pleas	ISV2 and is replaced by SQL -Report® E SQL® TUttor for \$199 S 256R PC with hard disk. Color S Itte sales tax
Just send ORACL Minimum Requirements monitor suggested. Subtotal	ISV2 and is replaced by SQL -Report® E SQL® TUttor for \$199 S 256R PC with hard disk. Color S Itte sales tax

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



SAY GOODBYE TO IBM

Although I do understand the technical merits of MCA over the old AT-bus and,

in some ways, over EISA, I think it's pretty obvious that IBM really doesn't give a hoot about the PC users or the industry at all ("The Great Divide: EISA vs. Micro Channel," PC Maga-



zine, December 27, 1988). If IBM wants to turn its back on us, then we can turn our backs on it.

> John L. Runnion Urbana, Illinois

SMART CHOICES?

Stephen Manes's attempt to equate Prodigy subscribers with illiteracy and stupidity leads me to question PC Magazine's policies ("Prodigy: It Don't Get No Better Than This!" PC Magazine, February 14, 1989). Will this sort of humor lead to insulting characterizations of users who prefer EGA to VGA or DOS to OS/2?

> James E. Borza Fremont, California

A NIGHT TO REMEMBER

John C. Dvorak's recent blast at IBM ("My Dinner with IBM," PC Magazine, January 31, 1989) should tell the discriminating reader much more about Mr. Dvorak's values than it does about any alleged contempt IBM displays for its customers. Mr. Dvorak did not have dinner with "IBM," as his title implies. Rather, he ate dinner with two IBM employees. Nowhere did he indicate that he complained to anyone at IBM about the conduct of

these individuals. Instead, he used the incident to engage in what appears to be a favorite pastime of some of your contributors: IBM bashing.

Never mind what really happened that evening (remember, we only have Mr. Dvorak's account); most of us have learned that you cannot extrapolate the actions of a few people to soil the reputation of a whole community.

Ronald L. Mellgren Sylvania, Ohio

While I enjoy your entire magazine, John C. Dvorak's column is decidedly my favorite section. I thoroughly enjoyed his piece about his dinner with IBM ("My Dinner with IBM").

I have never heard Mr. Dvorak speak, but when I read his copy, the voice in the back of my head is that of John Madden. the football announcer. Dvorak writes like Madden sounds.

Alan Selmanaj La Habra, California

A note of thanks to John C. Dvorak for his appealing and very amusing article about dining with IBM ("My Dinner with IBM"). I enjoyed every minute of his "fun" with the boys from Big Blue.

> Daryl Martin Reisterstown, Maryland

FOOD FOR THOUGHT

There were a few misconceptions in Jonathan Matzkin's otherwise excellent review of our product, The Food Processor II (After Hours, PC Magazine, January 31, 1989). Only one beverage is listed because the 130-plus beverages are listed by their real names. Sushi is not ranked as "sushi" because it will vary according to the fish used. When you type in the word TEA, a list of meats will appear as the food search finds all foods with the letters TEA.

Elizabeth Hands President ESHA Research Salem, Oregon

I would like to mention some features that were not included in the review of our product, The Diet Balancer (After Hours). A Sort function is available that allows the user to sort through food groups according to nutrients. An additional feature analyzes personal recipes and stores their nutritional contents in the database.

> Robert Antonellis Director Nutridata Software Corp. Wappingers Falls, New York

A CHEAP READ

I cannot understand the value of the CD-ROM ("Archives in Miniature," PC Magazine, January 31, 1989). Most of the

documents on CD-ROMs are available for less money in either book form or from electronic information services.

For example, the mail-order price of Grolier's Academic American Encyclo-



pedia is \$199. The cost of a CD-ROM player alone is \$700, and the price of the encyclopedia on CD-ROM is \$400. For this amount of money, you could buy the encyclopedia (complete with pictures) and a good scanner with software.

E. Paul Cone New Rochelle, New York

CD-ROM



CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)

Amdelk w/oudlo for PC externot (\$249) or internal 5679
Hitachi w/oudlo for PC externot (\$749) or internal 799
NEC w/oudlo external (\$749) or internal 799
Toehlbo w/oudlo lot PC & Mac tostes int driver from 850
800 MEGANYE WORM less than 50.18 per MB) 3,995
Portable 296 w/ CD-ROM driver darks to go 3,995
Also: Denon, Philips, and Sany CD-ROM drives

Drive/Title Combo's (complete)

PC Starter Set drive & 2 titles, call for details \$799
Microsoft Bookshelf (\$295) w/Toshba external drive Microsoft Programmer's Library (\$349) w/Toshba ext. 1,109

Programmers

C Library or Shareware Grab Bag over 3,000 progons 599
8udgetbytes 300 MB in hypercord stack - Mac 149
Educorp Library over 500 data worth of software - Mac 19
PC-Sig Library new edition, everything from data 1-1240 405
ICP Software Directory search 15,000 h/w & s/w items 6,000

Business

Consumer, Economic or Agricultural Stats (1913-87) 869
Computer Library essential for MIS & PC managers 695
Material Salety Data Sheets over 50,000 chemicals 750

Attorneys & Government

Constitution Papers 42 documents from US history \$65
Provide full English translation from 1986-87 249
Geovision U.S. Alias entire U.S with 1 million landmarks 595

Libraries and Education

Science Helper K-8 1.000 NSF lesson plans 5195
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100.000 terms, 7.300 articles 245
Groller's Encyclopedia 20 volumes 30,000 orticles 345
News Digest current events 1990-87 - P.C & Mac
Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwordsi 940

Medicine & Science

Time Table of Science stack with 5,500 events - Mac \$149 Physician's Desk Reference official data 2800 drugs 595 CD-Gene search through GenBank EMBL, PIR with FASTN 750

Desktop Publishing & Graphics

NEC Clip Arl/Image Folio 1000s of mages - PC & Mac \$309 Kwitkee Pro-Art 300 Postscript itsuitrations - PC & Mac \$300 Cometock Desklop Photos - PC & Mac Artiboom Ionts, ort, templates utilities and more - Mac 949

Miscellaneous

Sheriock Holmes for all 21 Baker Sheef fare \$65 King James Electronic Bible full fed easy to search 97 Between Heroven and Hell practical and perviewe 97 Bible Library dozens of bibles, references, concordances 296

MORE! Over 100 different titles Dealer inquiries welcome

Free subscription to CD-ROM End User with every order Free CD-ROM Sourcedek with every order over \$1,000 MasterCard Viso. American Express & COD accepted

Money back guarantee Free technical support

Bureau of Electronic Publishing

P.O. Box 43131, Dept P Upper Montclair, NJ 07043 Fax # 201-746-3034

The Source for CD-ROM (201) 857-4300

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

NICE MICE

I was quite impressed with the layout of the recent mice article ("Tracking the Mouse's Progress," PC Magazine, Febru-

ary 14, 1989). The section on the E-Mouse and Mitsi Mouse begins on page 262, continues on page 267, and is followed by the section on the Omnimouse and PC Mouse II. The final



sentence on page 267 then continues by jumping back to page 264. The section ends on that page and then jumps to page 268 for the next series of reviews.

I guess you didn't use a mouse to lay out the article. It must have been a kangaroo.

Gary Cohen Highland Park, New Jersey

RUNNING A SLOWER TRACK

We run-of-the-mill people who use DOS 3.1 or earlier and who aren't speed hounds are beginning to feel left out. A large portion of every issue is devoted to OS/2,

■ Unfortunately, every business—including magazine publishing—has its share of charlatans and morons, as Mr.

Dvorak unwittingly demonstrates.

high-speed computers, and high-priced programs that aren't of any use to us. Many, if not most of us, aren't buying very many programs that cost over \$100.

James R. Owen Bartlesville, Oklahoma

USER FRIENDLY?

John C. Dvorak paints a very gloomy picture of how computer dealers operate. Are

business microcomputer systems really sold, supported, and serviced in "depressing, slimy, heartless, creepy, oppressive, sickening" places and by "nerdy and obnoxious geeks and bozos" ("The End of the Computer Dealer," *PC Magazine*, February 14, 1989).

Yes, there are unethical, unprofessional, and ignorant salespeople in the computer industry, but the majority are meticulous in their pursuit of excellence and are eager to share their knowledge with clients. Unfortunately, every business—including publishing—has its share of charlatans and morons, as Mr. Dvorak unwittingly demonstrates.

Semyon Roitman Entré Computer Center Princeton, New Jersey

I am in complete agreement with John C. Dvorak's opinion of computer stores ("The End of the Computer Dealer"). It was nice to discover that someone with his level of expertise has had experiences similar to those of a novice such as myself.

Computer store personnel seem to disdain the idea of helping to inform a new user. Thank goodness for magazine software reviews and other sources of information. After buying my system at a computer store, I have purchased virtually everything else via mail order.

Lew Pinsker Flemington, New Jersey

As fascinated as John C. Dvorak is with the "computer store phenomenon" ("The End of the Computer Dealer"), it is obvious that this fascination is not nearly as ar-

resting as his fascination with himself.

There are good computer stores and there are not-sogood computer stores. If computer columnists were computer stores, Mr. Dvorak would



represent the latter. He is, as he described, "cold, heartless, depressing." I have ceased to enjoy the experience of shopping for Mr. Dvorak's wit and wisdom.

Thomas J. Woodward Manchester, Connecticut

THE BUS STOPS HERE!

CompuStar: PS/2 and PC/AT Compatibility.

Ask any computer expert about what type of system you should buy nowadays and you'll likely get a "pass the bus" response. Something like — "Well, uh, the PC/AT* bus is your best buy but, then again, the new PS/2* bus may become the next industry standard." Great advice, right? If trying to decide on a microprocessor weren't tough enough, now you're expected to pick a bus, too.

RELAX, NOW THERE'S COMPUSTAR'.

The all new CompuStar from Wells American not only lets you interchange microprocessors, you can also mix and match buses — a PC/AT bus, a PS/2 bus or. . .both. As your computing needs change, simply snap in a new processor or add an extra bus. You'll never again have to worry about buying the wrong computer system!



FOUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS IN ONE.

The CompuStar can be configured with any of four microprocessors — an 8086, an 80286, an 80386SX, or an 80386. The processor and up to 16 megabytes of user memory have all been combined, using the latest VLSI technology, on a single, plug-in CPU module. Plus, any time during the first year of ownership, CompuStar users can "trade-in" the CPU module they initially selected toward the

purchase of any of the other more powerful modules. *Nobody* but Wells American gives you this kind of value.

A CONVERTIBLE BUS? YOU'RE KIDDING!

No, we're not. In fact, it may well be the most practical microcomputer innovation ever. Say you've selected an AT compatible CompuStar and later want to add PS/2 compatibility. No problem! Snap in a PS/2 Bus and Adapter Module and you can use both buses in the same system. Likewise, if you've selected a PS/2 compatible CompuStar and decide you want to add an AT bus, just snap in an AT Bus Module. Depending on configuration, the CompuStar can have up to 13 bus expansion slots — all AT slots, all PS/2 slots or a "splitbus" of AT and PS/2 slots. No matter which bus becomes the

next industry "standard," you'll have peace of mind knowing your investment in a CompuStar will be protected.

The CompuStar is also easily expanded. That's because there are seven CompuStar disk/tape compartments — six accessible from the front and an additional full-height bay inside. All this in a sleek, compact tower design that will leave more room on your desktop than any of the so-called "desktop" models.

A NEW IDEA FROM AN OLD COMPANY.

The CompuStar® Multi-Processor, Convertible Bus™ Microcomputer. It's no surprise that our engineers invented it. After all, we've been making microcomputers longer than anyone else. . .even longer than IBM! And if that kind of experience doesn't impress you, CompuStar's service programs surely will. You can select an optional overnight module swap-out plan or on-site service from General Electric Corporation — one of the most respected names in consumer electronics. And, of course, every CompuStar carries a full one-year factory warranty.

FINALLY, AFFORDABLE TECHNOLOGY.

Think all this technology sounds expensive? It's not. CompuStar 20MHz 80286 systems start as low as \$1995†. There are also inexpensive 8086 and powerhouse 25MHz

80386 systems available. Plus. there is a wide variety of CompuStar display, tape and disk options including. a one gigabyte erasable optical disk. You can choose a factory preconfigured CompuStar or custom design one yourself. Just unlock the



front panel and literally "snap-in" a bus, CPU, memory or disk module in a matter of seconds. It's system flexibility never before available. . .at any price.

While one of our competitors (we won't mention any names) threatens you with "missing the bus," most simply pass the bus. Our new CompuStar, however, eliminates the bus problem altogether. Not to mention the processor problem. Even the expansion problem. Prove it to yourself. Call today about our 31-day trial offer. Oh, and by the way, the next time anyone asks, tell 'em you know where the bus stops.



Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 TWX510-601-2645 • FAX 803/796-7029

Graduate From Harvard.



Buy Micrografx Graph Plus and get \$100 cash back.*

In the real world you need more than just a degree to make things happen. Fast and effective communication is the key. Graph Plus™ is the answer.

If you can use a mouse, you already know how to use Graph Plus. It has more chart types, more drawing tools, and greater flexibility than Harvard Graphics. Import data from any program. Point. Click. It's quick and easy. Paste your chart into other programs, from desktop publishing

applications and word processors, to spreadsheets and databases.

Join the Harvard Graphics alumni and graduate to Graph Plus. Send us your Graph Plus registration card and Harvard Graphics, and we'll send you \$100.*

Think of it as your graduation gift.



■ LETTERS

A BETTER ROUTE

Jim Seymour's remarks about "COBOL guys" who create problems because they view downsizing as a "quick port" are a sure sign of "Dvorakitis": good talk, no

thought ("The 'D' Word," PC Magazine, January 31, 1989).

Porting may be only the first step in downsizing, but it's certainly not a "dead-end path." It preserves and en-



hances the application's functionality, while avoiding the career-ending "whole new generation of bugs" that Seymour seems to accept as inevitable.

> Robert Power Stafford, Texas

TRAVELING WITH DVORAK

Three cheers for John C. Dvorak. He just discovered Taiwan ("Hu Is on First?" PC Magazine, January 17, 1989). And to

 I agree with Dvorak's opinion of computer stores. It's nice to learn that someone with his expertise has experiences similar to those of a novice like me.

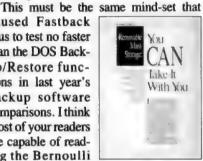
think that it was only a couple of months ago that he discovered Canada! Someone should get this man a globe. I think the only map Dvorak has ever seen is a weather map.

Victor Berman Montreal, Ouebec Canada

A TRUE TEST

Your response to Karen Lippe Brown of Iomega Corp. (Letters, PC Magazine, January 31, 1989) makes me question the validity of your benchmark tests. You stated that "the benchmark-test figures ... reflect that system's performance at its default settings." This was the rationale for testing the Bernoulli Box II with verify on while the other systems were tested with verify off ("Removable Mass Storage: You Can Take It with You," PC Magazine, September 13, 1988).

caused Fastback Plus to test no faster than the DOS Backup/Restore functions in last year's backup software comparisons. I think most of your readers are capable of reading the Bernoulli



Box instructions and discovering that they have the choice of verify on or off. Your testing team should be able to do likewise and configure the products identically whenever possible. I think your readers would like to see apple-to-apple product comparisons. I know I would.

> Hugh T. Horton San Diego, California

CORRECTIONS/AMPLIFICATIONS

On pages 242-244 of the Utilities column "ANSI.SYS Without the Hassle" (PC Magazine, January 31, 1989), the references to the color parameter 34, which is blue foreground, should be 44, blue background.

An incorrect specification appeared in the review of VIPC Computers Corp.'s VIPC Hybrid ("Good and Fast: Fifteen 386s Push the Performance Standard to 20 MHz," PC Magazine, November 29, 1988). The machine has 80-nanosecond DRAM chips installed, rather than the 100-ns. chips cited by the reviewer.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the Productivity section for access information). All letters become the property of PC Magazine and are subject to editing.

They're All The Same.



Thanks to

Software Bridge converts documents from one word processing program to another. Converted documents keep the look and feel of one created on the target word processor-with tabs, indents, bold, underline, columns, fonts, foot-notes, headers, footers and moreeverything intact for immediate editing or printing. Software Bridge is the finest conversion software on the market

Converts Directly Between:

WordPerfect WordStar Sprint WordMarc DEC/DX Navy DIF

Microsoft Word DisplayWrite WordStar 2000 Wang PC DCA/RET MultiMate

2, 3, & 4 Volkswriter 3 **CEOWrite** DCA/FFT ASCH*

illable in the Software Bridge Combination program.



Use The Critic's Choice

"... a runaway winner ..."
—Editors of PC Magazine

"... The solution that works best for me ..." Michael Miller, Infoworld

"Software Bridge is surprisingly easy to use." Erik Sandberg-Diment, New York Times

Software Bridge— \$149, PC DOS Version. 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

Also available for VAX VMS, UNIX, and XENIX.

See your dealer or call Toll-Free to order

Systems Compatibility Corp. 401 N. Wabash, Suite 600 Chicago, IL 60611

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD





"Graph Plus is an all-in-one business presentation powerhouse...in both drawing and chart/graphics realms." PC Magazine - "Best of 1988"





Buy Micrografx Graph Plus and get \$100 cash back.*

In the real world you need more than just a degree to make things happen. Fast and effective communication is the key. Graph Plus™ is the answer.

If you can use a mouse, you already know how to use Graph Plus. It has more chart types, more drawing tools, and greater flexibility than Harvard Graphics. Import data from any program. Point. Click. It's quick and easy. Paste your chart into other programs, from desktop publishing

applications and word processors, to spreadsheets and databases.

Join the Harvard Graphics alumni and graduate to Graph Plus. Send us your Graph Plus registration card and Harvard Graphics, and we'll send you \$100.*

Think of it as your graduation gift.



LETTERS

A RETTER ROUTE

Jim Seymour's remarks about "COBOL guys" who create problems because they view downsizing as a "quick port" are a sure sign of "Dvorakitis": good talk, no thought ("The 'D' Word," PC Maga-

zine, January 31, 1989).

Porting may be only the first step in downsizing, but it's certainly not a "dead-end path." It preserves and en-



hances the application's functionality, while avoiding the career-ending "whole new generation of bugs" that Seymour seems to accept as inevitable.

> Robert Power Stafford, Texas

TRAVELING WITH DVORAK

Three cheers for John C. Dvorak. He just discovered Taiwan ("Hu Is on First?" PC Magazine, January 17, 1989). And to

 I agree with Dvorak's opinion of computer stores. It's nice to learn that someone with his expertise has experiences similar to those of a novice like me.

think that it was only a couple of months ago that he discovered Canada! Someone should get this man a globe. I think the only map Dvorak has ever seen is a weather map.

> Victor Berman Montreal, Ouebec Canada

A TRUE TEST

Your response to Karen Lippe Brown of Iomega Corp. (Letters, PC Magazine,

January 31, 1989) makes me question the validity of your benchmark tests. You stated that "the benchmark-test figures . . . reflect that system's performance at its default settings." This was the rationale for testing the Bernoulli Box II with verify on while the other systems were tested with verify off ("Removable Mass Storage: You Can Take It with You," PC Magazine, September 13, 1988).

This must be the same mind-set that

caused Fastback Plus to test no faster than the DOS Backup/Restore functions in last year's backup software comparisons. I think most of your readers are capable of reading the Bernoulli



Box instructions and discovering that they have the choice of verify on or off. Your testing team should be able to do likewise and configure the products identically whenever possible. I think your readers would like to see apple-to-apple product comparisons. I know I would.

> Hugh T. Horton San Diego, California

CORRECTIONS/AMPLIFICATIONS

On pages 242-244 of the Utilities column "ANSI.SYS Without the Hassle" (PC Magazine, January 31, 1989), the references to the color parameter 34, which is blue foreground, should be 44, blue background.

An incorrect specification appeared in the review of VIPC Computers Corp.'s VIPC Hybrid ("Good and Fast: Fifteen 386s Push the Performance Standard to 20 MHz," PC Magazine, November 29, 1988). The machine has 80-nanosecond DRAM chips installed, rather than the 100-ns. chips cited by the reviewer.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the Productivity section for access information). All letters become the property of PC Magazine and are subject to editing.

They're All The Same.



Thanks to

Software Bridge converts documents from one word processing program to another. Converted documents keep the look and feel of one created on the target word processor-with tabs, indents, bold, underline, columns, fonts, footnotes, headers, footers and moreeverything intact for immediate editing or printing. Software Bridge is the finest conversion software on the market today.

Converts Directly Between:

WordPerfect WordStar Sprint WordMarc DEC/DX Navy DIF

Wang PC Samna DCA/RFT MultiMate

Microsoft Word DisplayWrite WordStar 2000 2, 3, & 4 Volkswriter 3 CEOWrite DCA/FFT ASCII*

Available in the Software Bridge Combination program.



Use The Critic's Choice

"... a runaway winner ..."
—Editors of PC Magazine

"... The solution that works best for me ..." Michael Miller, Infoworld

"Software Bridge is surprisingly easy to use." Erik Sandberg-Diment, New York Times

Software Bridge— \$149, PC DOS Version. 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

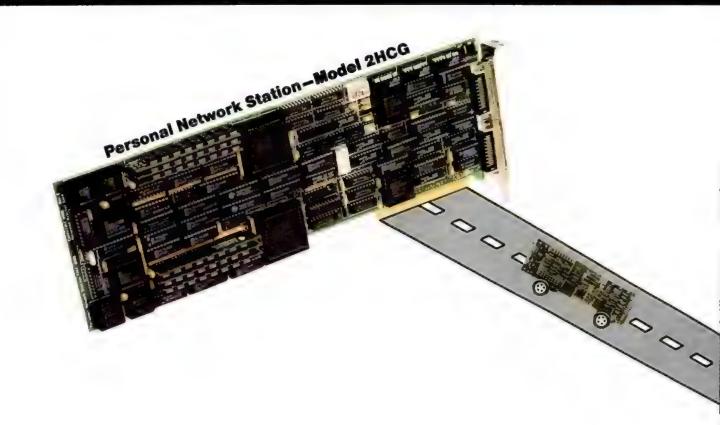
Also available for VAX VMS, UNIX, and

See your dealer or call Toll-Free to order

Systems Compatibility Corp. 401 N. Wabash, Suite 600 Chicago, IL 60611

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKE THE BUS THRU T



If heavy traffic is slowing your network response time to grid-lock speeds, you need an alternative. Take the Bus with Advanced Digital's 2HCG® Personal Network Stations.®

Since 1980, the people at Advanced Digital have been building a better, faster, and more efficient way of getting data across a network. Advanced Digital's 2HCG is the latest of these high performance, low cost networking solutions.

Each 2HCG board is essentially two self-contained

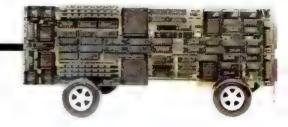


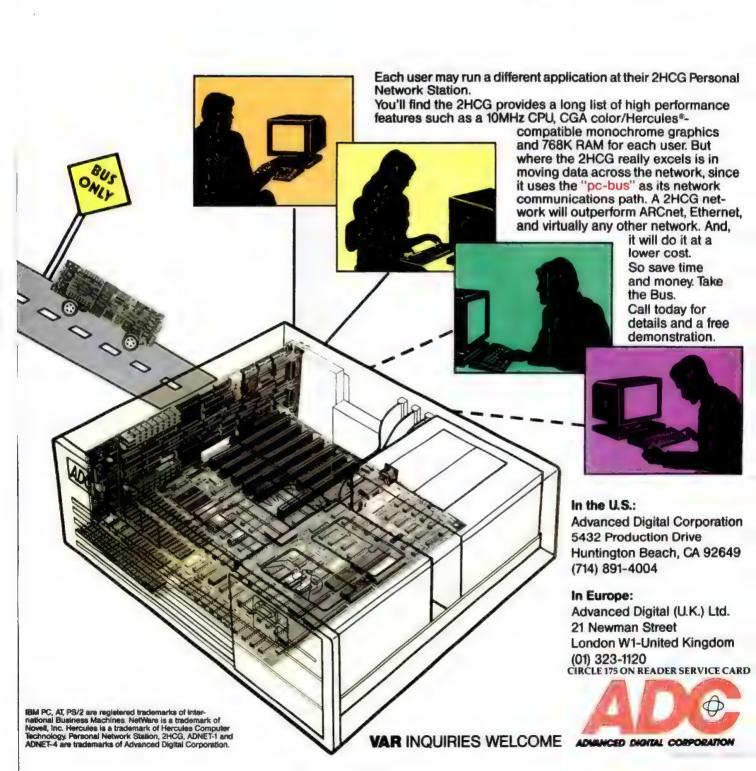
The 386 Network Manager from Advanced Digital is an extremely powerful and versatile 80386 file server, with all electronics on a single expansion board for easy field repair.

personal computers. Since the 2HCG installs directly into the file server's bus, there is no need for network hardware and complicated communications protocols. Up to 32 users may be connected to a single IBM AT,* PS/2* or compatible server.

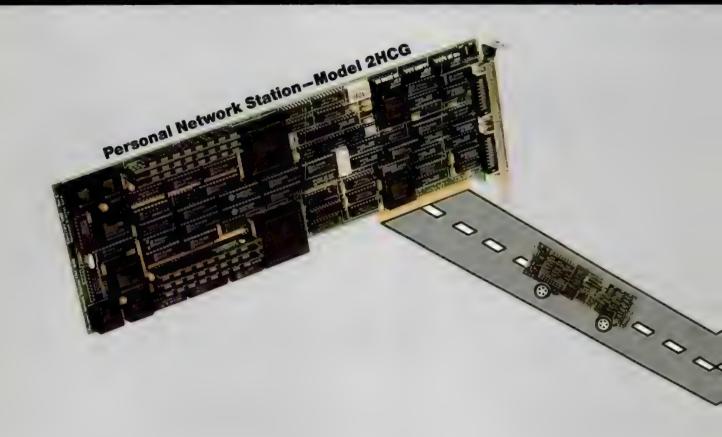
Advanced Digital provides Novell NetWare® compatibility, so the 2HCG may be used side-by-side with any of the LAN topologies supported by NetWare, such as Advanced Digital's ArcNet controllers; ADNET-1® and ADNET-4.®

HE NETWORK TRAFFIC





TAKE THE BUS THRU T



If heavy traffic is slowing your network response time to grid-lock speeds, you need an alternative. Take the Bus with Advanced Digital's 2HCG* Personal Network Stations.*

Since 1980, the people at Advanced Digital have been building a better, faster, and more efficient way of getting data across a network. Advanced Digital's 2HCG is the latest of these high performance, low cost networking solutions.

Each 2HCG board is essentially two self-contained



The 386 Network Manager from Advanced Digital is an extremely powerful and versatile 80386 file server, with all electronics on a single expansion board for easy field repair.

personal computers. Since the 2HCG installs directly into the file server's bus, there is no need for network hardware and complicated communications protocols. Up to 32 users may be connected to a single IBM AT,* PS/2* or compatible server.

Advanced Digital provides Novell NetWare* compatibility, so the 2HCG may be used side-by-side with any of the LAN topologies supported by NetWare, such as Advanced Digital's ArcNet controllers; ADNET-1* and ADNET-4.*

HE NETWORK TRAFFIC







AN EXCELLENT REASON TO HAVE TWO DATABASE STANDARDS.

Until now. File Managers couldn't handle corporate database needs, so corporations staved with a single relational standard. Q&A 3.0 changed that. According to PC Magazine, Q&A "enables us to do things we could never do before." And according to corporations, Q&A is the new database standard. For managers.

Q&A delivers database power with the ease you'd expect from the award winning,* #1 File Manager. It elegantly handles tasks like multi-file lookup and reporting, programmable database forms, and record locking on networks... tasks previously reserved for relational databases. And, with dBASE import/export, English language query, and a toprated Executive Word Processor for easy mail merge, Q&A lets managers do things they could never do with a relational

database. Without expensive training or support.

That's why corporations buy relational databases for powerful applications created by programmers. And Q&A for powerful database solutions any manager can

create himself. Call for a free Q&A demo disk (to celebrate our award, every 100th caller† wins a free Q&A). Technical Excellence. It's an award-winning reason for a double database standard.

FREE DEMO DISK, (800) 336-0211 Ext. P

> The #1 Rated And #1 Selling File Manager & Word Processor

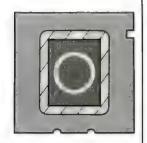


SYMANTEC Symantee Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408-253-9600.

*Q&A Montds #1 Corporate Satisfaction PC World's Best Bus 7 Section World's Encilone 1988 Software Pages #14 Manager 208-16 Montds Best Bus 88, PC Magazine Editor's Choice 87 and 88. Technical Exectione 1988 Software Pages #14 Manager 208-16 Montds Best Bus 1984 A via trademark of Symantic Corporation (1989 Symantic Corporation).

JOE DESPOSITO

PC ADVISOR



Advice on choosing a tape drive to service several XT, AT, and 386 computers, and suggestions on filing programs to use with a word processor.

ONE TAPE DRIVE, MANY PCs

I am part of a relatively small company that operates a half dozen IBMs and compatibles, ranging from original PCs to new 386 machines. Most have hard disks ranging from 10 to 40MB.

We would like to back up these machines on a regular basis but find floppy disks too cumbersome. A tape backup system would be ideal, but purchasing six units seems a bit too much. One unit that requires us to open the machines and install cards or cabling would be too much trouble to use with the frequency we would

Is there an external tape backup system that can be attached to a serial port and would operate solely through that port with the aid of some software package?

Bill Giuffre Arlington, Massachusetts

It is customary for file transfer products such as Lap-Link and The Brooklyn Bridge to use the serial port of a PC (see this issue's cover story, "Crossing Format Frontiers: Low-Hassle Solutions to Data Transfer"). Some products even use the parallel port to speed up the rate of transfer. However, products of this type are meant to aid the user in transferring files between computers with incompatible disk drives.

Tape backup products, on the other hand, usually work off the system's floppy disk drive controller. The problem you have can be readily solved, but not in the way you would like. What you need to do is find a tape drive that can be used with all of the computers that your company owns. Then you must find out how the tape drive connects to each type of computer (PC, AT, or 386). To facilitate frequent backups, you must make each system "tape backup ready." In other words, you must make a one-time installation of whatever hardware is necessary to make a particular system capable of interfacing with a tape backup device. Then you can use a single tape drive to back up all of your computers. You just move the drive from machine to machine.

Micro Design International (6985 University Blvd., Winter Park, FL 32792; (407) 677-8333) markets a product called the MDI External MT-40P/AT, which has a suggested retail price of \$595. This product consists of an Alloy APT-40 Model 500 cartridge tape drive packaged with a power supply in a black plastic instrument case with a large handle. Alloy's TIP-40 backup software is also included.

■ We want to back up our machines on a regular basis. A tape backup system would be ideal, but purchasing six units seems a bit too much.

If you want to use the unit with an AT or 386 system, Micro Design supplies a cabling system that works off the B: drive output of the existing floppy disk cable in the computer. The cables cost \$50 and can be ordered separately so that you can modify several ATs or 386s to share the single tape drive.

If you want to use the tape drive with an IBM PC-XT with one floppy disk drive, an adapter kit is available for \$50. If you have two floppy disk drives on the XT, you'll need an adapter board that sells for \$90.

Another solution is the Irwin 720SP drive from Irwin Magnetic Systems (2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105; (313) 996-3300), which has a suggested retail price of \$649. This drive can be used with all systems, from XTs to 386s. If you use it with an XT, you can use the external floppy disk port of the XT floppy disk controller. If you use the 720SP with ATs or 386s, you'll need to purchase a 4251 interface board (\$140) for each computer. One drawback of the 720SP is that it has a limit of 20MB per tape. So to back up a 40MB drive you would have to use two tapes. The drive also runs slower than other Irwin drives that work with AT or 386 computers exclusively. One other feature of the 720SP is that it can be used with IBM PS/2 computers, too, with the addition of an 8451E interface board (\$100).

Both of the drives mentioned here are DC2000-type tape drives, which use DC2000 tape cartridges. Reviews and background information on DC2000 tape drives appear in the cover story of the June 23, 1987, issue of PC Magazine.

■ PC ADVISOR

POPPING IDEAS INTO DOCUMENTS

I would like some guidance on software for filing. This may seem simple, but it is frustrating to me. I am a minister (chaplain) and an author. What I'm looking for is a very simple filing program to file away sermon ideas, quotations, and so forth that I can later use in my writing. I've tried some cheap programs and can't get them to work (I am not great with computers-all I do is word processing). When I ask other people for advice, they suggest expensive integrated programs. All I want is a simple user-friendly filing program. Is there any hope?

> Chaplain John C. Scott Woodbridge, Virginia

It seems to me that a good solution to your problem would be a memory-resident filing program. You can continue to use your word processor as your main program, and then any time you want to use an idea or quote stored in your database, you "pop up" the database over your word processor, find the quote, and move it to your current document.

Two memory-resident filing programs to consider are Reference File from Reference Software (330 Townsend St., #123, San Francisco, CA 94107; (415) 541-0222), which has a suggested retail price of \$89, and Tornado from Micro Logic (100 2nd St., Hackensack, NJ 07602; (201) 342-6518), which has a suggested retail price of \$99.

Of the two, Reference File looks more like a standard file manager. That is, you can create a file in the normal way, using field names. However, Reference File is actually a "free-form" file manager, which means you do not have to define field lengths. Reference File automatically expands the length of the field to accommodate the information.

Reference File requires 512K RAM and

a hard disk. A review of the product appeared on page 38 of First Looks in the June 28, 1988, issue of PC Magazine.

Tornado works in a less structured way. When you enter information, it records the data in a window or Tornado Note. As you write more notes, they fill up your screen. This "pile" of notes can be accessed during word processing by typing Alt-J. A Get command helps you find the note you want.

Tornado requires 256K RAM and one floppy disk drive. A full review of Tornado appeared in "Classified Intelligence: Managing Personal Information" (PC Magazine, December 13, 1988).

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor. PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the Productivity section for access information). Please specify your equipment.



1-2-3 works better when everyone works together.

Now you can harness the power of Lotus 1-2-3° throughout your work group, department, even your entire organization.

@Liberty[™] lets you create worksheet applications in 1-2-3, and distribute "execute only" copies that other users simply can't alter. @Liberty lets you lock in formulas, hide macros, freeze labels and formats, and define input cells in your application exactly the way you want. So you're guaranteed security, and consistent, reliable results from everyone that uses them. Even people with no 1-2-3 training. In fact, they don't even need a copy of 1-2-3 to run @Liberty applications. So you'll save money, too. @Liberty is perfect for group projects, electronic

business forms, data collection and consolidation. And for controlling the integrity of all the 1-2-3 data you deal with.

Get your whole team going in the same direction with @Liberty. Call now for, complete information.

Call 800-272-9900 (603) 627-9900 in NH



© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions, Inc., One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103 @Liberty is a trademark of SoftLogic Solutions, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are real

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS IS NO PLACE FOR SPACE INVADERS.



A business desk is no place to play games with space. So NEC built three serious machines with one mission in mind: optimum performance in a minimum space. Meet PowerMate® 1, PowerMate 1 Plus and PowerMate SX.

The PowerMate 1 and PowerMate 1 Plus get right down to business. They're industry standard. Powerful. Affordable. Both PCs race through spreadsheets, graphics and hundreds of other general office applications. And with six option slots and memory



PowerMase I
Intel® 286 microprocessor
IO/R M H =

PowerMate SX Intel 386SXTM microprocessor 16/8 MHs PowerMate l Plus Intel 286 microprocess 12/8 MHz expandable to over 10MB, they're ready for the inevitable result of all that tough work. Growth.

The PowerMate SX is for those who want more power. And want it now. Here's 386 power without the 386 price. Which means it can run the most advanced software applications in the world, including Windows™/386, as well as any 286-based applications.

All three machines are part of a complete family of top quality PCs, each compatible with popular networks and industry standard hardware peripherals. All proudly backed by NEC, the \$22 billion leader in computers and communications.

If you're ready to do more business

in less space, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). Today.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Dept. 1610, Boxborough, MA 01719.



Notice: Never Before in Computer History Has a Buying Opportunity Like This Been Offered...

Take Your Pick...

286/16MHz/2 MB RAM or 286/20MHz/1 MB RAM or 386/16MHz/1 MB RAM

A REAL 32-bit 386-NOT AN SX!

Same Price · Same Configuration

\$2699

All are COMPLETE SYSTEMS with 68MB. 28MS Drive 14" Graphics Monitor, Omnikey and MS-DOS 4.01

Look At All You Get!

Features Unmatched Anywhere...

- One or two Mbyte of RAM
- 65Mbyte 28MS hard drive
- One 1.2Mbyte and 1.44Mbyte floppy drive
- Two serial, one parallel port
- Full-size desktop case
- Famed OmniKey/102 keyboard (pick of the pros)
- 14" MonoGraphics flat screen amber or white monitor
- Performance-enhancing software
- MS-DOS 4.01/GWBasic (full manuals)
- One-year warranty with our unique overnight parts replacement policy* (freight paid by Northgate)

For the second consecutive

year, the readers of Computer Shopper, the world's largest computer magazine, voted Northgate Computers "Best Buy" of all products advertised in the magazine and "Best Buy" for its 80386 computer system.

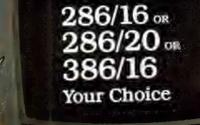
replacement policy! Faster than third party service! If any field replaceable part in your system goes down and disables your computer. Northgate guarantees to ship the proper replacement part OVERNIGHT AT OUR FREIGHT EXPENSE. You get a brand new part—be it the largest and most expensive hard drive to the smallest part—and it's shipped to you BEFORE YOU RETURN THE OFFENDING PART! Check our competition. In most cases, they must get the part or the whole computer back before you get a replacement.

NEW! Northgate "Big N" Revolving Credit Card.

(Not a lease—you own it!)
No money down • 3 years + to pay •
Low monthly payments • Unlimited
funds available! Works just like your
VISA or MasterCard, Or ...

Lease it with Northgate..

Northgate has a flexible lease plan suited to your needs. With up to five years terms, if cash conservation is your concern, ask about leasing your system with Northgate. PHONE NORTHGATE NOW...



The decision is up to YOU...

- Superb 80286/16MHz with 2MB of RAM
- Blazing Fast New 286/20 System
- True 32-Bit 80386/16 (Not an SX)

All three are complete systems configured alike at the same astonishing landmark price!

NORTHGATE'S 286/20 handles even large databases faster than other systems *Infoworld* (11/14/88) tested, including Dell. Plus it has a full size case and 1MB usable RAM. Doesn't waste 384K of RAM as many others do with shadowing methods.

OUR 286/16, with speed to spare, comes with a second Megabyte of RAM at no extra cost. Even with extra RAM it's hundreds below competition offers with the same features.

THE 386/16 blows right past 16-bit SX systems to true 32-bit 386 Computing Power. Imagine, a power computer with 68 MB of FAST hard drive storage at this incredibly low price! (And compare prices with Compaq's SX.)

Which one is best for you? Either way you'll get Northgate's industry-leading performance, quality,

workmanship and warranty. As with all Northgate systems, these three feature 800,000 Bytes Per Second throughput—up to three times faster than Dell, IBM, Compaq.

All systems give you 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB; Microscience's lightning quick 28MS hard disk with 68MB of storage and a 16-bit high speed RLL dual drive controller.

Add to these a host of extras only Northgate includes—BOTH 1.2 and 1.44 floppy drives; our exclusive OmniKey/102 keyboard; high resolution 14" flatscreen amber or white monitor and MS-DOS 4.01.

PLUS...Northgate makes available a wide range of options. We'll build your Northgate Your Way and you will be amazed at our "No Baloney" pricing.

If One of These is Not For You...Ask about Northgate's 286/12 that was awarded PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice" (1/31/89). Or Northgate's 386/20, top of the line!

SPECIAL BONUS MEMORY UPGRADE OFFER WHEN YOU BUY THE 386/16 S00.00 per megabyte. Add 3MB to Northgate 386/16 for just \$99900

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS—
Prices include Drive and RLL, ESDI or SCSI
controller

SIZE TYPE ACCESS	TO SYS.
40Mbyte SCSI 18MSec	\$ 300.00
108Mbyte RLL 28MSec	\$ 600.00
80Mbyte SCSI 18MSec	\$ 700.00
130Mbyte ESDI 18MSec	\$1000.00
160Mbyte ESDI 18MSec	\$1200.00
300Mbyte ESDI 17MSec	\$2300.00
640Mbyte ESDI 17MSec	\$3800.00

VIDEO OPTIONS—
Prices include Monitor and video card.

 SIZE
 SPEED
 TYPE
 ADD TO SYS.

 14 Inch
 16-Bit
 VGA Mono
 \$325.00

 14 Inch
 16-Bit
 VGA Color Analog
 \$625.00

 14 Inch
 16-Bit
 VGA Color +
 \$725.00

NOTE: VGA Mono and Analog are 640 x 480 resolutions. VGA Color + is 800 x 600.

Phone Now...Let Northgate begin building your computers...Today!

1-800-548-1993

Hours M-F 7am-8pm CST, Sat. 9am-3pm CST New Canadian Toll-Free Order Hotline 1-800-338-8383



TERMS: VISA, MC, COD, Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear), Wire Transfer and Purchase Orders for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are F.O.B. Minneapolis, MN.

For corporate, government and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591.



13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110, Plymouth, MN 55441

From Foreign Countries call: Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1695 Introducing the world's first cellular computer.



Now cellular communication is more than just talk.

G et all the power of portable computing and the convenience of cellular communications too. Meet the ITC 286 CAT from Intelligence Technology Corporation. It's two technologies in one efficient package, ready to work at a remote jobsite or an office downtown.

This unique patented portable offers fail-safe transmission. The built-in cellular telephone and error-correcting modem let you trust valuable data to the cellular network — even during hand-off and channel changes.

And it provides more than 2 hours of battery-powered operation, automatically converting to 110/220V or to 12V for in-vehicle use. Batteries can even be recharged during operation.

The ITC 286 CAT is IBM PC/AT-compatible and features 12 MHz processing, 640K memory,

a high-speed hard disk drive, a high-resolution EGA screen, full-size keyboard and more. The numeric keypad and built-in speakerphone simplify your voice and data calls. A headset and cellular telephone handset are included for more versatility. And it all comes in an easy-to-carry case.

For a complete workstation just take along a portable printer. Or connect with other ITC 286 CATs for an instant mobile LAN. It's a brand new way to keep your company on the move.

If you thought cellular communications was all just a lot of talk, we invite you to hear and see more about this technological merger. ITC made a remote possibility reality. For details call: 1-800-356-3493.



Intelligence Technology Corporation

16526 Westgrove, Dallas, TX 75248 U.S.A. 214-250-4277, FAX 214-380-0508

©1989 Intelligence Technology Corporation. FTC 286 CAT, Patent Pending. IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.



HIRST LOOKS

Adobe Illustrator for Windows: A \$695 Shadow of Its Mac Self

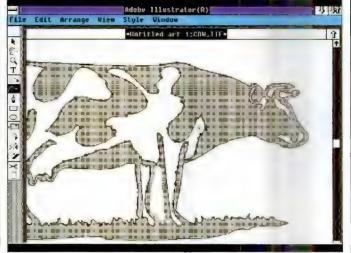


HANDS ON

BY ISAAC VICTOR KERLOW

When you boot up Adobe Illustrator, Windows Version, for the first time, you might think it's an outstanding program. It allows you to draw and print high-quality PostScript-based outline drawings, is fairly easy to use, and boasts a unique automatic tracing feature that will convert almost any picture in bitmap format into a series of smooth and unbroken curved lines.

But compared with the com-



Adobe Illustrator can automatically trace imported bit-mapped files. Above, the black petition—both Illustrator's | outline shows the contours traced over the TIFF file.

Macintosh counterpart and other PC-based drawing packages—Illustrator falls short. Adobe Systems left out some of the most important capabilities of the Mac version, giving the PC version for Microsoft Windows fewer features than you'd expect for its name and \$695 price.

One of Illustrator's major virtues is its ability to translate lines of all kinds into smooth "paths" when printed with a PostScript printer. The program offers three drawing tools: freehand, auto-trace, and pen. Each one of these tools creates line segments defined by anchor

(continued on next page)

DataEase 4.0 Solves Past Problems, Adds Multiple Tables



HANDS-ON

BY ALFRED POOR

DataEase is known for its menu-driven interface and the ease with which it can connect information between related database tables. Version 4.0 builds on these historical strengths and launches a serious attack into the middle of the programmable database strongholds.

If you use DataEase now, many obvious and welcome changes will strike you the moment you load the upgrade. DataEase maintains all related files in a "database," which is a collection of DOS files with related names. In prior versions, you could identify these databases only via cryptic single-letter names. Now, you can give a full and meaningful name to your system, up to 19 characters long. This means that your "J" database of old now can be renamed "Job Cost Tracking."

In a more significant move, and one that must have caused the folks at DataEase much anguish, DataEase 4.0 finally brings order to the function-key commands. While past versions used the F4 key as the exit, the new version mercifully assigns exit duties to the Esc key.

The F4 key is not abandoned, however. Since there are many additional function keys active in this version, the programmers could not conveniently include prompts for them all on-screen at one time. F4 now calls up a line of dropdown menus that make it easy to select from all the available options on any screen.

The improvements to the interface are just one example of the overall enhancements found in DataEase 4.0. While earlier versions of the package suffered from potentially serious database size limitations, Version 4.0 allows up to 16,000,000 records in a single file and up to 2,000 files per database. This should be enough for even the largest applications.

(continued on page 36)

HANDS-ON INDEX

MACE GOLD

More disk-protected tools from a time-proven ally ... 35

Waterloo Port Lite

A less-costly, less-taxing LAN for small offices 38

DOLCH P.A.C. 386-25

Lunch-box portable packs 25-MHz 386, slots to spare ... 43

SQL*TUTOR

Oracle's on-line tutorial for mastering SQL basics 46

SLIDEWRITE PLUS

Presentation graphics for

PANORAMA FOR 1-2-3

Lotus worksheets from a bird's-eye view......54

PC-FILE:DB

Shareware old-timer adds dBASE file compatibility 56

Adobe Illustrator

(continued from page 33)

points and direction points. While this system works well once you get used to it, most first-time users will find that drawing lines in terms of anchor points, direction points, and tangents takes a lot of getting used to.

You'll want to use the pen tool for drawing very precise lines. When you can afford a little less precision, however, you'll prefer the freehand tool, which relegates the decision of where anchor points should be positioned to the program. Rectangles and ellipses can also be created with special tools.

The auto-trace tool ranks among Adobe Illustrator's strongest features. This tool allows you to trace around the shapes or lines of a bit-mapped file automatically. It can also be used for manually tracing selected portions of a shape.

The automatic tracing process always starts with a bitmap image, or "template," captured with a scanner or imported from one of many paint programs. Template file formats include MacPaint format (.PNT), Tagged Image File format (.TIF), and PC Paintbrush format (.PCX). Once you've imported your template, the autotrace tool does the rest.

Illustrator's four transformation tools—scale, rotate, reflect, and shear—prove handy for manipulating and duplicating shapes. These functions are easy to use and can be applied to any shape using the mouse or the keyboard. Applying transformation via the keyboard al-

tor's strongest features is its automatic conversion of Auto-CAD .DXE files into Adobe Illustrator PostScript (.AI) or Encapsulated PostScript (.EPS) files. This not only allows you to refine AutoCAD drawings, but it also eases the process of imbedding AutoCAD drawings into technical reports or documentation, since most layout and pagination programs can import .EPS files.

The file conversion itself takes place in a minute or two, depending on the complexity of

takes place in a minute or two, depending on the complexity of the file in question, and it is controlled through simple pull-down menus. The only problem I encountered when using converted AutoCAD files was that the program slowed considerably: even selecting and moving objects took several minutes.

lows you to specify numerically

attributes like degree of rotation

Another of Adobe Illustra-

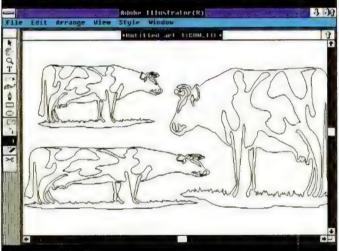
and percent scaling.

Illustrator's most obvious shortcomings lie in the type and color departments. To put it simply, the program lacks color support, period. You'll find no color fills, no on-screen color, no color separation routine, and no support for color PostScript printers. These are features that have been beautifully implemented in lower-priced programs like Digital Research's GEM Artline, Micrografx Designer, and Corel Draw.

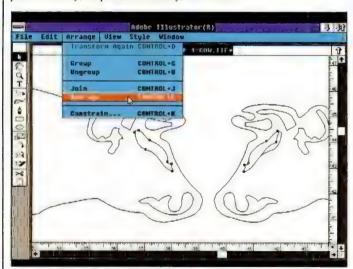
Control over type is also extremely limited. You'll find no special type effects like fill patterns, outlining, and drop-shadows. More importantly for many users, you can manipulate text tracking but not kerning. This means that you can close or open the overall space between all letters in a word or paragraph, but you cannot fine-tune

the spacing between two specific characters without altering the overall letterspacing. This represents a major handicap for users seriously interested in typographic control.

Overall, Adobe Illustrator, Windows Version, rates as a major disappointment, especially in comparison with its Mac counterpart. While the Windows Version is capable of generating high-quality output and boasts a couple of truly wonderful features, namely auto-tracing and AutoCAD drawing conversion, its inexplicable omission of color support and certain type-manipulation features make it inappropriate for many uses.



Adobe Illustrator allows nonuniform scaling. The traced cow is shown scaled to 150 percent vertically, 150 percent horizontally, and mirrored.



The eye at the left shows the effect of Adobe Illustrator's point averaging. A new point is inserted between the top and bottom points.



The auto-trace tool ranks among

Adobe Illustrator's strongest

features. This tool allows you to

trace around the shapes or lines of

a bit-mapped file automatically.

FACT

Adobe Illustrator, Windows Version

Adobe Systems Inc.

1585 Charleston Rd. P.O. Box 7900

Mountain View, CA 94039

(800) 344-8335 (415) 961-4400

List Price: \$695 (includes runtime version of *Microsoft Windows*).

Requires: 640K RAM; 256K expanded memory; hard disk; EGA, VGA, or Hercules monochrome graphics; DOS 3.1 or later.

In Short: A PostScript-based drawing package. Generates high-quality line illustrations but lacks color support and key type-manipulation features. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mace Gold: As Solid as a Tank and as Elegant, Too



HANDS-ON-

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

If Howard Hughes owned a PC, Mace Gold would have been his favorite set of hard disk utilities. No other single piece of software knows so many ways to protect a disk and its files from so many different kinds of infection and damage.

Paul Mace Software's \$149 utility package tries to protect your disk from disaster by enclosing it in the software equivalent of a combined pharmaceutical warehouse and earthquakeproof bunker. Even if all the preventive medicine contained in the package can't ward off disaster, Mace Gold includes a software emergency room that can help restore the disk to something close to its original

Mace Gold comprises two dozen utilities and a disaster-recovery manual. The core of the package is a full set of basic disk utilities: backup, cache, defragmenter, directory sorter, nondestructive formatter, and a sector editor that lets you directly alter files, directories, and FATs. All the utilities know how to handle partitions larger than 32MB.

Around this core Mace adds a two-level virus-prevention program, two unique programs designed to reconstruct database and word processor files, and a program that periodically saves an image of your computer's memory to disk so you can recover work-in-progress after a power failure. A \$99 reduced version of the package, without the backup, memory-saver, and data recovery programs, is sold as Mace 5.

Mace's versions of the standard disk utilities tend to have less speed, fewer options, and a more awkward interface than slicker packages like PC Tools Deluxe and the The Norton Utilities, but they rank among the most trustworthy. The backup program is slow but steady, and it uses separate programs for verifying and restoring the backup. One useful option in the restore program lets

you replace or rename original paths when restoring, so you can easily transfer files from two or more hard disk partitions to one large partition.

Mace pioneered the disasterrecovery technique that saves an image of a disk's FAT and root directory in a special file. Mace Gold uses this image file for orrun because of the stray character, you won't be able to figure out what went wrong. A function-key interface might take a few milliseconds longer to use, but it would also be a lot safer.

If you insist on working during a thunderstorm or in an area where electric power is intermittent at best, Mace's Power

• ********** ***************

Mace Gold includes a powerful, if austere, sector editor. Above, the editor shows the link between one disk cluster and the next as recorded in the FAT.

dinary undeletes and for major restoration.

Mace's Remedy program is a super-CHKDSK that moves data from doubtful clusters into safe areas and can sometimes recover files on marginal floppy disks. The format program can take a floppy disk that DOS can't read and make it readable through a reformat that preserves existing data.

Mace's sector editor looks gritty on-screen, but it's the only program of its kind that lets you move directly from the sector you're editing to its entry in the directory or its listing in the FAT and back again. Virtuoso disk surgeons now need only a few keystrokes to make changes and repairs that take a few dozen steps with other programs.

For less confident users, the sector editor can be more of a danger than a help. You use Altkey combinations to switch from file to FAT to directory, and if your timing isn't perfect, it's all too easy to type a letter into a program file when you think you're giving a command. Later, when the program won't Out Protection (POP) can be a lifesaver. You have to wait while it saves a copy of your computer's memory to disk. But after a power failure, you can use that copy to restart an application with all the data in memory that was there when the program saved it.

Mace warns you to save files to disk immediately after using POP to restore them to memory. The manual doesn't add that you should reboot immediately afterward, especially if you use expanded memory. POP can't save the contents of expanded memory, so you're courting disaster if you use POP to reload an application that expects to find data in expanded memory.

Mace's dbFIX and Textfix programs try to reconstruct damaged data files in their original format. With dbFIX you can get back some or all of a scrambled dBASE or compatible file. Textfix can recover crucial bits and pieces from WordStar, DisplayWrite, and Microsoft Word files. With other word processor formats you may be able to recover lost text in pure ASCII format only.

The first section of the manual, "Emergency Help," doesn't rescue data with flashing lights and a blaring siren, but it does tell you how to treat eight different disk disasters. This chapter has more specific details about the dangers of different computers than you'll find anywhere outside of a repair shop. It tells you how to make a Zenith computer boot from a floppy when your hard disk is damaged, and whether or not your clone version of DOS makes recovery impossible. If all else fails, Mace's tech support number appears prominently on the last page.

Should you buy Mace Gold? If you're obsessive about defending your data and you work in an environment where viruses and power failures are real threats, Mace packs more kinds of protection into one package than anyone else even attempts. But if you're less obsessive, you may not want to burden your disk with layers of memory-resident armor in the form of virus protection and power-failure recovery programs. If the functions you need in Mace Gold are in programs you already own, Mace probably doesn't offer enough conveniences or speed to make you switch.



FACT FILE

Mace Gold

Paul Mace Software 400 Williamson Way

Ashland, OR 97520

(800) 523-0258 (503) 488-2322

List Price: \$149; Mace 5, \$99. Requires: 512K RAM, DOS

2.0 or later.

In Short: Nearly every imaginable form of disk and file protection and recovery, in utilitarian rather than elegant form. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DataEase

(continued from page 33)

Data-entry-form definition is still easy, and you still name fields with full-length names (which can even include spaces). But field definition now takes place within a pop-up window, and the options are presented more logically and clearly than before. You'll also find a full-screen editor you can call on for entering and editing complex field calculations or custom field-level help messages.

The most exciting aspects of the new form features revolve around the related tables. To start with, you can toggle between a data entry form and a "tabular view," which lists multiple records in a row and column format. You can add, edit, and remove records while using this display. The tabular view can also be used to display records from a related table.

screen form. You can also define a view of a related table as part of a form definition and control the number of records and fields that will appear at one

One dividend of this new feature is the solution to a major limitation suffered by prior versions. Since you can create forms that call up the tables as a related view, you are no longer limited to a single data entry form for your data.

The multiple-table features don't end here. The Quick Report facility has been expanded, making it easier than ever to create and modify multiple-file reports. By filling out simple onscreen forms and answering a few clear prompts, you can develop complex reports that would take pages of code with many other programs.

Other form-definition improvements include an easy way to "paint" areas of a form with different display color combinasalary Record 1 on Line 1 of 582 Returned to salary ENF_NO 71837 128398 Stefa LAST Billoara Filloara ADDRESS 's Food Br. Stefame 4900 Parson's P.O. Box 1328 Soca Eaten Sulray Soach Sye Sreek Princeton P.O. BOX 1328 PO Box 2909 900 King St. P.O. Box 10 P.O. Box 57165 2575 E. Bayshore Md. 7 Oak Park Dr. Bevid Resning Norton 128580 Maggie 128670 Julie 128740 Doug 128810 Engene 128800 Alex 128950 Ton Williams Williams Washington Palo Alto Bradford Marchell **b**udford 121028 Alice 121090 Youg 121168 Anna 2268 Towngate M. P.O. Bux 3755 Vestlake Uill Brady So. Bood Redwood City 121230 121300 Marione Roses Chicago Northbridge 121370 Roman 121370 Rayla 121440 Corn 121510 Don 121500 Hicke 121650 Banny 2.0. Born 175 F.U. Boxx 125 536 Heddell Br. 6965 Telegra₂h Mi. 2182 Business Cutr. Br. 55 Wheeler St. Sanoyva lo Biro inghan Craig Jevine Cambridge Crant 121658 Panny 121728 Abo Carver 2900 Tartle Crock Plaza Sallas SAUE Sh-Fitnels F301EW F78EL F00001FY F98EF08T F18MELTI

DataEase 4.0 supports both custom data-entry forms as well as a scrollable table view. which displays each record on a single line.

ing records to deleting them. There are IF-THEN and CASE branches, WHILE loops, and the ability to accept keystroke inputs in the middle of a procedure. You can call data entry forms, custom menus, and even standalone DOS programs from within a procedure.

In both procedures and field definitions, you can call on any of 58 functions, including statistical, string, time and date, trig, and financial functions. There are even functions that spell out numbers and dates in full words.

On top of all this, you get full LAN support. The program contains all the facilities for handling file and record locks in multiuser systems, and the exact same applications can be run on either standalone or networked computers. However, you'll need to purchase Workstation Packs to permit multiple workstations to access files, and these cost \$750 for use with three workstations, or \$1,000 for use with five workstations

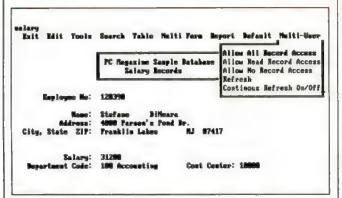
If you like the sound of DataEase 4.0 but dread the thought of converting existing database files, cheer up. The program can take your dBASE, Paradox, Lotus 1-2-3, or Symphony databases and convert them into DataEase forms in a single step. It will even convert dBASE III index (.NDX) and screen format (.FMT) files.

One of the few things that has not changed with DataEase 4.0 is installation; it is as easy as ever, and the program ships on just three disks.

There is a great deal to like about this latest version. About the only fault I could find is an unfortunate holdover from prior versions. If you have a record on your screen, change some of the information, and then advance to the next record without explicitly saving changes, you lose your edits. It seems unfortunate that the program cannot trap unsaved changes before switching between records.

Overall, DataEase appears up to the challenge from the latest and greatest any competitor has to offer. At \$700, it offers exceptional value, especially when you consider how quickly you can use it to create and maintain complex applica-

Should you want to get into programming, DataEase 4.0 lets you go further than ever.



DataEase 4.0 now offers drop-down menus in addition to its function-key-command interface. Multiple-user options provide security for LAN installations.

For example, you can display a list of invoices charged to a given account, all from the account screen. You don't even have to do any programming to achieve this impressive effect. and the list can be called on the fly as long as you have established the relationship between the tables, which requires only that you fill out a simple, one-

Should you want to get into programming, DataEase 4.0 lets you go further than ever. As in prior versions, its automated query process prompts you through each step of creating simple or complex procedures. You'll find 35 DataEase Query Language (DOL) commands. supporting everything from list-

FACT AGAZINE FILE

DataEase, Version 4.0 DataEase International Inc. 7 Cambridge Dr.

Trumbull, CT 06611

(800) 243-5123 (203) 374-8000

List Price: \$700; upgrade from DataEase 2.5, \$100; Workstation Packs, three for \$750 or five for \$1,000.

Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later. Not copy protected In Short: A major upgrade to an already powerful, menudriven DBMS. Adds multipletable features and expanded procedural language capabilities.

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Glyphix LaserJet fonts for Word & WordPerfect.

Glyphix 3.0 Sets A New Performance Standard.

Foundry quality fonts in every size from 3 to 120 point. No setup. No font files taking up megabytes of hard disk storage. No downloading or font creation hassles. With Glyphix 3.0 changing fonts is as easy as changing your mind.

Glyphix Business Series

Tymes Roman Helvenica

Rockland

Exchequer Script

BASICS II FONT SET

Oxford

Eterna

Classic Typewriter

New York Deco

DECORATIVE FONT SET

University Ornate

Manuscript

Buckingham

Copperfield

BOOK FONT SET

Garamand Baskerton Palatine Century

SANS SERIF FONT SET

Avant Guard

Gibraltar

Bongo Black

Obelisk

FIXED FONT SET

Courier

Prestige Letter Gothic

IBM Line Draw

New Installation Kits-\$79.95.

Glyphix Installation Kits for Microsoft Word 5.0 and WordPerfect 5.0 make short work of installing your new Glyphix fonts. It only takes about two minutes to load hundreds of fonts. Then you're ready to use bold, italic, bold italic, outlined and shaded type in every point size from 3 to 120.

Glyphix fonts literally become part of your word processor and operate side by side with fonts you already own. You just pick the fonts

you want and print.

New Business Series-\$99.95.

Each Business Series font set includes four foundry quality typefaces with the ASCII, Roman-8 and Glyphix Character Set for special symbols and foreign characters.

To match the variety and quality of a single Glyphix font set you would have to spend more than \$800 with Bitstream, HP or Compugraphic. We invite you to compare our fonts to theirs. You'll find ours are better and easier to use. That's why Glyphix is clearly the best font value in the industry.

A Special Introductory Offer!

Order the Glyphix Installation Kit for Microsoft Word 5.0 or WordPerfect 5.0 (\$79.95) and any font set (\$99.95) and get a second Business Series font set absolutely free!

That's a \$99.95 value, plus we'll include valuable coupons for new Glyphix Foundry Series fonts with your order.

Join the thousands of loyal Glyphix users who have already discovered quality, easy-to-use type at affordable prices. Order today!

30 Day Money Back
GUARANTEE



If you are not completely satisfied with the performance and quality of Charles from the them with send of everbers within 30 date for your major had

of Glyphic londs return them with proof of purchase within 30 days for your movey box

Order Toll Free QNN_227_Q2&

AY Orders (302) 429-0532

- DE (200) 400 6

Include \$5 for shaping 8 handling. \$2.50 for second item and each additional

Swite

P. O. BOX 219 Rockland, Delawore 19732

O 1980 SWPTE International, Ltd.

Technical Requirements: Gyptic forts require on IBM PC, AJ, XF, PS/Y2 or competible with 5121b BAM, hard disk,HP Learnier Series II (51210, Econdet Plus (3841) or competible printer, MS-905'2.0 or later. Four installation Rits are required for Microsoft Word 5.0 and Word*Infact 5.0

Glyphia, Glyphia Business Senes and Glyphia Foundry Senes are trademarks of SWFTE International, Ltd. Tymes Raman, Helvenica, Exchaquer Script, Oxford, Etoma, Classic Typewritter, New York Deco, Buckinghain, Manuscopi, Capperheid, University Omate, Aeroil Custrd, Glorathor, Bongo Block, Obelisk, Corumand, Beskerton and Palatines are trademarks and trademarks of SWFTE International. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Waterloo Port Lite: A Less-Expensive, Less-Taxing LAN for Small Offices



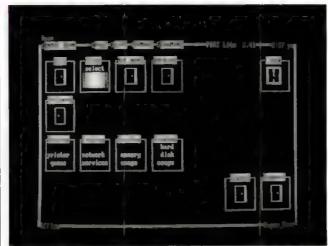
HANDS-ON-

BY JOE RIZZO

If you work in a small office, you know how difficult it can be to share information or resources among several people. A network seems the ideal solution to the problem of sharing scanners, printers, or data, but most networks are simply too expensive and complex for a small business.

Enter Waterloo Microsystems' Waterloo Port Lite, a low-end entry-level LAN system geared to small offices. The product will compete head-to-head with Novell's own ELS (Entry-Level Solution).

Port Lite is a scaled-down version of Waterloo's high-end Port. In trimming down the full-scale version, Waterloo concentrated on making the system easier to install, maintain, and



The icons in the Backups "room" show all the possible backup media. You can choose from among five different backup criteria.

LPT3).

In a small office, the network administrator (if there is one) is usually an employee who must take on the added responsibility of maintaining the guides you through every step of the installation, which is relatively easy to begin with. Once the *Port Lite* operating system has been installed and configured, it is an equally easy process to configure new users and printers and to install DOS applications on the *Port Lite* Network Server System.

Port Lite was also designed with the end user in mind. Like its full-featured sibling, Port Lite offers both a DOS interface and an easy-to-use icon-based interface. The icon-based interface gives you visual options for activating applications and sharing resources. It also makes it easier for the network administrator to manage user files, printer queues, and backups.

A backup process has been included in the operating system. One of the icons allows you to enter the Backups room (Waterloo employs a room metaphor for icons and some operations). Once in the room, you have a choice of backing up to a 360K, 1.2MB, 720K, or 1.44MB floppy disk or a tape backup unit. Each time you enter the Backups room, you specify information you want to back up by choosing the appropriate icon. You have five options: back up all DOS files and applications; back up all Network Software Server system files; back up each network

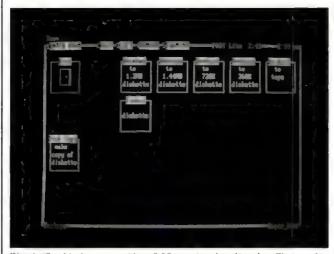
workstation configuration; back up user rooms and passwords; and back up all user files on the NSS.

Waterloo Microsystems will offer Port Lite with a maximum of five workstations, five disk drives, 15 printers, and full memory utilization in workstations at a cost of \$495. Additional options, including communications, remote workstation access, and e-mail, will be available by the time this issue hits the newsstand.

If you install Port Lite now and discover that you need more workstations later, no sweat: you can upgrade to the full-featured Waterloo Port system with full credit for Port Lite's \$495 list price applied toward the Port purchase price.

A comparison with Novell's ELS shows that ELS supports a maximum of four workstations, five printers, and one shared disk drive for a price of \$695. ELS does not offer any additional options and cannot be upgraded to Novell's NetWare.

If you have a small business but want the sort of workgroup connectivity that large businesses have, *Port Lite* is worth looking into.



Waterloo Port Lite lets you use either a DOS- or an icon-based interface. The icons display all the resources and applications available on the network.

administer.

Port Lite allows up to five PCs, connected using ARCnet or IBM's Token-Ring hardware, to form a workgroup. You can set up the system to run one of the PCs as a dedicated server, or you can spread the workload among the workstations in a peer-to-peer arrangement. Port Lite can support up to 15 printers, 3 on each workstation (LPT1, LPT2, and

network and its resources. Waterloo Microsystems has addressed this problem by creating one small, well-produced manual. Novell's *ELS*, on the other hand, offers eight manuals covering installation and maintenance of its network, plus a ninth manual entitled "Guide to the Manuals."

The Port Lite manual comprises 11 short chapters and several appendixes. The manual

FACT FILE

Waterloo Port Lite

Waterloo Microsystems Inc. 3597 Parkway Ln., #200 Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 441-9252

List Price: \$495

Requires: Workstations: 512K RAM (640K recommended), ARCnet or IBM's Token-Ring adapter, DOS 2.1 or later. Dedicated Server (if configured with one): 1MB extended memory, hard disk, ARCnet or IBM's Token-Ring adapter, DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: A five-workstation network geared to small offices. Stresses ease of installation, use, and maintenance. Dedicated server not required. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Of the more than 250 hardware products reviewed by InfoWorld in 1988, our CompuStar. received the highest total score awarded.

CompuStar



Simply stated, it's number one.

CompuStar. is the world's first and only multi-processor, convertible bus™ microcomputer. It can be configured with up to 13 bus expansion slots (PS/2 and/or PC/AT compatible), your choice of interchangeable 8086, 80286, or 80386 microprocessors and up to seven disk/tape devices. To receive a reprint of the InfoWorld review, as well as a complete CompuStar product information kit, call 803/796-7800.



Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina USA 29169 • 803/796-7800 • FAX 803/796-7092



PIPELINE

Lotus 1-2-3 is holding on to the number-one spot among Lotus 1-2-3 2.01 the Top Ten Sellers, but that Lotus Development Corp. title is expensive. Lotus is incurring the extra costs of bun-Quicken 2.0 dling add-on disks with new Intuit copies, including a macro-recording utility (in WordPerfect 5.0 its Value Pack) WordPerfect Corp. and Funk Software's All-**The Norton Utilities** wavs **Advanced Edition 4.5** Peter Norton Computing

Fastback Plus 2.01 Fifth Generation Systems Inc.

PC Tools Deluxe 5.0

Central Point Software

print-enhancement program. It's a classic marketing strategy of spending heavily to protect market share. The only way it works for Lotus is if Release 3 meets the company's expectations of being another best-seller with new users while, at the same time. it inspires most registered users to pay for the upgrade.

The dice will soon be rolled. Early versions of Release 3 were sent to a handful of Lotus's biggest customers in late February for beta testing. The company's still holding to its plan to ship before the end of June.

READING THE CHART

The Top Ten Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to their sales totals in the week ending February 11. The chart that appears to the left of each program's name shows how the program's sales ranked each week for 5 weeks. The hash marks at the bottom of each chart represent each of those 5 weeks. beginning with the week of January 9. Dramatic shifts in a particular program's ranking may be the result of seasonal factors or sales promotions conducted by individual retailers. More than 12,000 individual locations contribute to the list.

Carbon Copy Plus 5.0 Meridian Technology Inc.

TOP TEN SELLERS - A 5-Week History

Harvard Graphics 2.12 Software Publishing Corp.

> Sideways 3.2 Funk Software Inc.

> > **dBASE IV 1.0** Ashton-Tate Corp.

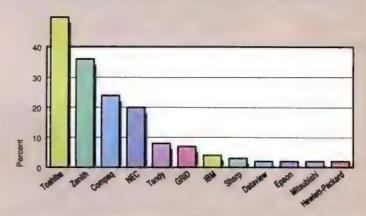
> > > Rankings are based on net sales by unit: returns are subtracted from gross sales.

Sales information compiled by Ingram Software Inc. and PC Connection Inc.



Tandy's heightened profile for its GRiD line of portables begs the question: How popular are laptops? Very popular, as a recent poll of PC MagNet readers shows. Toshiba still is the clear leader, thanks to its early machines, but Compaq has made major strides. The results shown here for Tandy reflect ownership of the 1400 LT, Models 100 and 200; GRiD's sales are reported separately from Tandy's.

Which of these brands are being used?



TANDY SHARING SPOTLIGHT WITH GRID

n years past, Tandy had a rough time establishing itself as a serious PC manufacturer. Its roots were firmly planted among hobbyists and other fans of lowcost computers, thanks to its TRS-80 and Color Computer. With its 1000 and 3000 series of DOS-compatible PCs, the company succeeded with home users and small offices in the mid-'80s. But its early move into Micro Channel systems and its acquisition of GRiD Systems last year emphasize the importance Tandy places on developing a line that appeals to corpora-

GRiD had an inside track with the kind of buyers Tandy has been courting. GRiD built some of the first DOS-compatible laptops and got it right the first time. It earned a solid-gold reputation with rugged designs and premium performance in the mid-'80s. GRiDs were sold only by an elite corps of salesmen making calls on potential customers. You couldn't walk into a store—Tandy's or anyone else's—and buy a GRiD.

Until now. This spring, Tandy will be remodeling 61 of its Computer Centers as showrooms for the GRiD line. The cables, batteries, and floppy disks will disappear as the emphasis shifts to sleek laptops and GRiD's line of Tandy-manufactured desktop PCs. The Radio Shack name will be replaced by GRiD's on these stores.

The Tandy and GRiD sales teams will also divide territories to avoid competition. Arbitrary rules—for example, GRiD representatives will make sales calls only on companies with more than x mil-

popular software and hardware. Some early Tandy models had nonstandard expansion slots; others had quirky video standards.

That strategy changed. Tandy has aspired to a nogotcha policy for several years and has largely removed any nonstandard elements in its PCs. Helping remove whatever doubt was left in anyone's mind, it just formalized an agreement with Phoenix Technologies that bit floating-point/graphics coprocessor that's so powerful it could be used as a central processor. PC vendors may incorporate it into 386 PCs (that's how it was originally envisioned) but the most likely use of the expensive 1,000,000 transistor chip appears to be as the heart of a graphic workstation.

The 860 has a RISC design that emphasizes graphic handling. It will cost roughly twice what a 386 costs computer makers.

Weitek, meanwhile, is moving ahead on a couple of fronts. Its 3867 math coprocessor, which first surfaced in Compaq's 386/20 series, is beginning to gather support among software publishers. The newly released PC version of *Mathematica* uses the chip's matherunching power and an upcoming release of *VersaCAD* will do the same.

Substantial price cuts are expected soon for the 20- and 25-MHz versions of the coprocessor, and a 33-MHz 3167 will be shipping in the spring.

With its math chip on a growth path, Weitek is preparing to launch a PostScript coprocessor. This vector-to-raster processor, the XL 8200, has the potential to reduce the cost of PostScript and PostScript-like printers. Qume is the first manufacturer to give it a try in its liquid crystal, PostScript clone printer called the CrystalPrint.

The chip got a big boost recently when Adobe wrote hooks between the PostScript language and the coprocessor. Adobe is notoriously slow at supporting new devices.

Printer manufacturers that use the chip now will be able to implement genuine PostScript code while using slower (read cheaper) memory and less of it (since the XL8200 has its own memory cache). It won't bring the price of PostScript printers down dramatically but will help bring prices down a bit while increasing performance.

-Gus Venditto

Printer manufacturers that use Weitek's chip will be able to use slower (read cheaper) memory and less of it.

lion dollars of annual revenue—will be put in place for each territory throughout the country. Some companies may find that their Tandy or GRiD representatives will change because of this new policy.

Tandy will keep 300 Computer Centers doing business under the Radio Shack name with a renewed emphasis on small-scale buying needs.

One of the legacies Tandy had to shed in selling its computers to business was the nagging incompatibility with guarantees Phoenix BIOSs will be used in all Tandy PCs, whether they're classic bus, EISA, or Micro Channel.

It comes at a time when many compatible makers are finding Award's BIOS is superior but, like Tandy, Phoenix aggressively moved into Micro Channel while retaining its reputation for compatibility.

Intel and Weitek Move Ahead with Graphics Processors

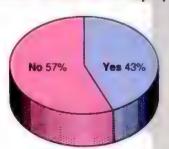
The dust hasn't settled around Intel's announcement of its latest wonder chip, the 860, a 64-

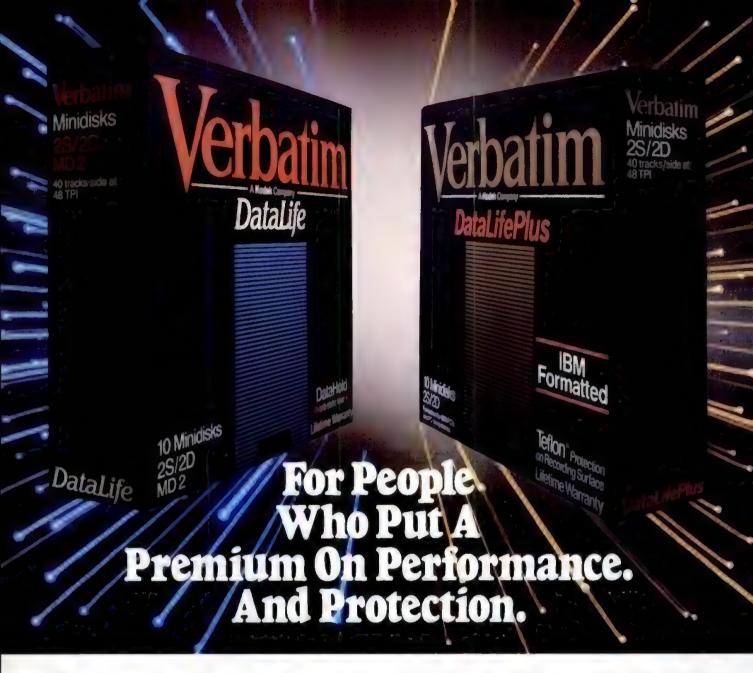
Does your company plan to buy more laptops?

Those who now use laptops



Those who don't use laptops





The more invaluable your data is to you, the more you'll value Verbatim.® Because when it comes to high performance and data protection, Verbatim has the winning combination no other floppies can copy.

Consider this: Verbatim DataLife® floppies are engineered to perform an average of 50 million revolutions. That's 15 times the industry standard.

Then consider that Verbatim

DataLifePlus™ and DataLife HD 5¼"

disks were the first floppies to be factory formatted.

Verbatim also gives you plenty to consider when it comes to data protection. After all, nearly 50% of all computer users have lost time and money due to accidental data loss. That's why

Verbatim offers advantages like DataHold™ and DataHold II

Verbatim

Datalite

Verbatim

Datalite

Particular

Salan

anti-static liners. So static charges are dispersed before they ever have a chance to build up.

For the world's ultimate data protection, DataLifePlus floppies have an exclusive DuPont Teflon® coating. So fingerprints and

spills can be easily wiped from the recording surface.

And of course, all Verbatim floppy disks are tested to be 100% error free and are backed by a lifetime warranty.

Verbatim data cassettes and cartridges,

8," 5¼" and 3½" diskettes. For people who put a premium on performance and protection.

For more information on the full line of high-quality Verbatim products call 1-800-538-8589.

® Teflon is a DuPont registered trademark.



Dolch 25-MHz Lunch-Box Portable



HANDS-ON

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

As popular as laptops have gotten, most of them simply don't provide the state-of-the-art performance that the best desktop machines deliver. Even the Compaq SLT/286, amazing as it may be, won't run 386-based software. Nor does it deliver the blinding speed that some applications demand.

For true power users, the best answer in off-site computing remains that hybrid known as the transportable. Dolch Computer Systems' newest entry in this muscle-bound field is

The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25 combines power and portability.

the first 25-MHz 80386 machine you can easily pack up and take away.

The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25 has all the raw CPU power the itinerant number-cruncher could ask for, in basically the same package as Dolch's earlier, 20-MHz machine.

That means that you can install industry-standard add-in cards in the Dolch's expansion bus, making it a good companion to your desktop machine. A fully configured system still has two long slots and one short slot that will accept any add-ins you've already invested in.

The new Dolch also boasts a SCSI hard disk controller and a 64K hardware disk cache.

About the only creature comfort that the system lacks is a hardware RAM cache. That omission becomes obvious when you compare the Dolch's PC Labs benchmark test results with those of cached machines, but the Dolch still solidly outperforms 20-MHz systems.

The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25 is

available with a number of memory and screen configurations. If money is no object, you might be tempted to go for the EL (electroluminescent) flatpanel EGA screen that our evaluation unit came with. But the display, while bright and sharp. is also of very limited usefulness. It displays 640 by 350 EGA software only. It won't handle CGA, Hercules, or even other EGA modes.

The EGA screen looked great with Flight Simulator and AutoCAD, and it might be worth shelling out for if you have specific compatible applications that you want to run. But for most software, stick to the double-scan CGA screen that Dolch

Memory capacity shouldn't be a limiting factor for most applications. The standard configuration comes with 4MB of RAM, expandable to 8MB.

At 20.73 pounds, the Dolch is not fun to carry around, especially in this age of 5-pound laptops. But its main purpose is not field computing; it's ideal for the user who has multiple sites where he wants to sit down and plug in. And since it takes normal add-ins, you can bring your EGA or VGA card along for the ride and plug in an available monitor when you get where you are going.

If the Dolch's weight is a heavy burden to bear, its price definitely is not, at least when compared with units offering similar portability and performance. The basic configuration-with 4MB of RAM, the CGA screen, and the 40MB SCSI drive-carries a retail price of \$9,495. In other words. the new Dolch continues the trend started by the company's earlier machine: lots of power for a very reasonable price.



Dolch P.A.C. 386-25 **Dolch Computer Systems** 2029 O'Toole Ave. San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 435-1881

List Price: With 4MB RAM, 40MB SCSI drive, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, \$9,495; with EGA-compatible EL screen, \$10,490.

In Short: A 25-MHz lunch-box portable with plenty of slots and memory. Its lack of RAM cache leaves performance below the level of most 25-MHz machines.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

100



Benchmark Tests: Dolch P.A.C. 386-25 vs. 20-MHz Compaq Portable 386 and IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21

Currently the only 25-MHz 386 portable on the market, the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25 unsurprisingly outperforms its 20-MHz luggable competition, except for its slow times in the small-record DOS File Access benchmark test. The Dolch's lack of a static RAM cache takes its toll. however, when measuring the machine against the 25-MHz PS/2 Model 70-A21.

The 80386 Instruction Mix benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 60386 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set. The 80386 Instruction Mix implements a number of 32-bit operations. In the 80386 processor these become singl instructions, whereas in the 8086 and 80286 versions of the benchmark test they remain multiple instructions.

The Conventional Memory benchmark test allocates 256K of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times

The DOS File Access banchmark last measures the throughput rate of the disk being tested. In this case throughput times are measured in terms of how long the disk takes to perform common DOS file-management functions. Five tasks—file creation, sequential file write

k of a st	tatic RAM cache takes its tol	l.	Taitle 385	31 0	Sept 18
	Relative Times (20-MHz Compaq Portable 386	= 100) CENT	Del Perladia St. 10	N. A.	t day
	ormance Times is given in seconds)	90386 Instruction	Conventional Memory	DOS File Access (small record)	DOS File Access (large record)
(Time		Instruction			
(Time	s given in seconds)	Instruction Mix	Memory	(small record)	(large record)

100

75

50

Dolen P. A.C. Mark

sequential file read, random file write, and random file are timed and the results summed.

The test is carried out for two different types of les—small-record files and large-record files—that are used by common PC applications. Files created using

small records are typically used by database managemen programs, and large records are typically used for w processing and spreadsheet files. Loading a DOS program is also simulated by the large-record test.

Watch for our weekly ads in the centerfold of Sunday's New York Times second main section.

Panasonic



KX-P1092*i* Dot Matrix Printer 240 CPS draft, 48 CPS NLQ, 10, 12, 15,

17 and proportional, Friction and adjustable tractor, Graphics, Centronics parallel.

Best Price!

Panasonic



KX-P1180 Dot Matrix Printer

192 CPS draft, 38 CPS NLQ mode. 4 selectable fonts. Push/pull tractor feed. Proportional spacing. Centronics parallel

\$189°5 EX-P191 240cps draft 46cps NLO 229.98

> HEWLETT PACKARD

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP-2276A Desk Jet Printer

ink jet printer Laser quality output. Dulet operation 240 CP5 draft mode 120 CPS LQ mode. Built-in sheet feeder. Parallel & RS-232C serial.

Call

Panasonic



Laser Printer

Prints up to 11 ppm, 512K RAM, 500 sheet paper input, 11 built-in fonts. Paratlel/serial.

TOSHIBA



P-341-SL

24-Pin Dot Matrix Printer, 216 CPS draft, 72 cps NLO. Toshiba and IBM emulation. Front panel font and pitch selection, Built-in Tractor and friction. LCD status indicator. Parallel, RS-232 serial.

\$**569**95



\$1299

ENITH

PLOGITECH

Laserjet II

8 pages per minute. 200 sheet

capacity, 512K RAM, Six resident

fonts. Two font cartridge slots.

In Stock

Parallel and serial interface.



Now up to 400 dpi res.

Scan Man

Hand held scanner with a 4 inch scanning window, Scan and stone images from various sources to be used with popular paint and Desktop Publishing Software.

ELASER CONNECTION **PostScript**



Turn your HP Laserjet II into a powerful PostScript® printer for desktop publishing, includes 3MB RAM 8 35 resident typefaces, Accepts Adobe typefaces

For XT. Alf & compatibles

14' flat technology VGA compati-

ble color monitor provides dazziing graphics and lifelike color

ZCM-1490

FREE Tilt

& Swivel

w/purchase

S25 value.

\$569⁹⁵

Plus ###

\$18995



Worldport Portable Modems

Designed to meet the communication needs of the Globe-trotter lap-top computer user Operates on 9V battery Bell 103/212 & CCITT compatible.

Worldport 2400 Worldport 1200 .



Advantage/2 Takes full advantage of the PS/2 models 50 & 60 high performance data bus & extended memory ad-

dressing capabilities for 05/2. All in one expansion slot.

Hardcard

A high performance hard drive on a card fits XT or AT. Takes up only one slot and is easy to install.

20MB Hardcard **40MB Hardcard**

₹499 1649

JetFont

Create your own tax forms!

T Cartridge

A plug in font cartridge for the HP Laseriet II/IID that produces tax forms and entries Contains 7 fonts, 6 through 14 points Helvetica & Tax Linedraw. \$9995

special introductory pricel **Connection Coprocessor** A 9600 FAX-modern communications board for XT, AT and compatibles, allows

YOU TO SEND and receive virtually any type of file over ordinary phone lines. You to send and receive virtually any type of the over ordinary priorie mass.

Keep record of all transmissions, Designate transmission time, Polling to other fax of Intel Connection Coprocessors, Optional 2400 Hayes piggyback modem \$769⁹⁵

FOR CONNECTIVITY **OUR NETWORKING**

MAXUM 286 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

Buy with confidence. The acclaimed 286 computer offers high quality with exceptional performance and value. You also get one-year on-site "GE" service and access to our direct Technical Support Hotline. We're so sure you'll be satisfied that we back your (286) purchase with a 30 day money-back guarantee providing It's in the original configuration and packaging as delivered and has not been altered, modified or damaged by buyer.

MAXUM 286 TURBO

WITH 12-MONTH ON-SITE LIMITED WARRANTY*

Hard Drive Mono-Graphics Systems

• 80286 processor • \$12K RAM

• 8 expansion slots • 1.2MB disk drive

· Battery backed clock/calendar 5 storage device cavities

 Hard/floppy disk controller • 101 enhanced keyboard • Monographic card

• 12" monochrome monitor

8-12MHz 8-10MHz **1699** 91499 **40MB Hard Drive at med** ^{\$}1549 **4749** 40MB Hard Drive no med **\$1649 *1849** 44MB Hard Drive 25 meets

EGA 640x350 Card & EGA Monitor (Instead of Mono) add 3449

* On-site service within 100 miles of GE's service locations applies to parts and labor on CPU, monitor (Mono and standard EGA in advertised package), leyboard and disk drive, if found to be defective in material and workmanship. For more decails please call:

Prospeed 386/40

• 80386 CPU, 16MHZ

. 2MB RAM includes LIM 4.0 EMS support Backlit monograph screen

with EGA mode & VGA text mode 1,44 3½" floppy drive

40MB (29msec) hard drive

 Parallel/serial ports 15 pin VGA video port • MS DOS 3

Best Price!

LAPTOP

POWER

MAN THE REAL PROPERTY.

TOSHIBA

T-1200 HB 20MB LCD backitt screen

T-1200 H 20MB, LCD display

T-1200 F Dual drives, LCD display

T-3100/e 80786 20MB

T-3200 80286 40MB

New! Y-1600 BOC286 20MB, 1MB RAM

386 CPU, 16MHz 40MB

NEC Multispeed HD 20MB -

EPSON Equity LT w/20MB hard drive

ZENITH TurboSport 386 with 40MB ZENITH SuperSport 286 40MB



115 West 45th St. CA LIC. #800191/ #811628 1-212-398-1410

116 Nassau St. CA LIC # 811627 1-212-608-6934

E. Meadow Plaza Shopping Ctr. East Meadow, Long Island 1-516-794-3660



SOLUTIONS, CONSULT GROUP(212)254-3105

MAXUM® with built-in mono & CGA graphics cards 20MB Hard Drive System • 8088 4,77/9.54 MHz. • 640K RAM · Parallel/Serial port · Clock calendar · Built-in CGA color & monographics video card + 5%" 360K floppy + 20MB hard drive + MS DOS 3.3 GW Basic • Keyboard • 110/220V switchable. \$**8**95 Monitor Cottonsi with 40MB \$995

LEADING EDGE

Model D-30

- 8088 CPU
- 50MB hard disk drive
- 4.77/716MHz 512K RAM
- Parallel, serial port
- MS DOS CW basic

\$**9**95



PowerMate* 386/20

- 80396 CPU
- 20MHz 2MB RAM
- 5¼" 1.2MB drive
- 42MB (28msec) hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel
- 101 enhanced keyboard



PowerMate" 1 Plus

80286 Desktop 80286 CPU • 640K RAM

- 1.2MB S¼" floppy drive 40MB (28ms) drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- DOS 3.3 & GW BASIC

Parallel/serial ports

• DOS 5.5 & UTV Photos • 3 Internal storage devices \$2195



- 51/4" 1.2MB floppy drive
- . MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic . EMM manager

2 serial, 1 parallel port • Enhanced keyboard

°3495



- 40MB Miniscribe hard drive
- 80296 CPU
- 51/4" 1.2M8 floppy drive
- MS DOS, GW Basic



Monitor

\$1599 Monitor Optional

NYC stores open Sun 10-5, Mon-Thur 9-6, Fri 9-2. Long Island store open Sunday 10-5, Monday-Wednesday 10-8, Thursday 10-9, Friday 10-1.

Lease It with **LeaseCard**

sional leases only. Prices valid through April 17 1989

@1989 47st. Photo

3C. Commu

To order in N.Y. State call 1-212-608-6934

Out-of-State 1-800-221-77

Mail Order Address: 36 East 19th Street, N.Y.C. 10003









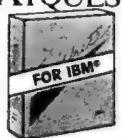
PCM 04-25-89

Corporate Accounts Welcome

Volume purchase pricing available, please call.

For store locations, please see information box below.

XYQUEST



XyWrite III Plus

New A La Carte menus make the powerful word processor the easiest to learn. Single keystroke produces menu of logical option. Runs on all IBM & true compatibles.

First Publisher



Turn ordinary word processed documents into attention-getting publications with First Publisher You can create newsletters, flyers, reports, announcements & more

\$7495

CHRONOS

Who-What-When



Gives you a 3-way view of people projects and time Displays the people you work with, your projects and tasks. Displays daily calendars. includes prioritized to-do lists. Requirements: MS-DOS, IBM & compatibles, hard disk, \$12K RAM.

Lotus. 1-2-3.

FREE Funk Software ARWAYS w/purchase of 1-2-3 (\$150 value)



Gives you the most widely used business software, spreadsheet, graphics

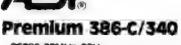
and database in one fully integrated package. \$299⁹⁵

SIMANTEC Hew Version!



Symantec

A winning combination of data base, word processing and artificial inteligence to provide a powerful tool for almost any application.



- 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM 64 high speed cache memory



40MB Hard Drive System

• 512K RAM • 101 keyboard

No extra charge for credit cards Personal checis are accepted twill detays if approved. Min. shipping 8 handling \$6.00. No corporate charges on sale items. This ad supercedes all previous PC Magazine. ads. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Quantities may be limited on some items.

Lease quotes for equipment between \$500 & \$3999 are based on 36 monthly payments. Lower rates and 48—60 monthly payments are available for equipment purchases totalling \$4000 and up. Only first payment needed! Tax and freight additional. Rates apply to commercial and profes-



A powerful high speed word processing program with an integrated creating professional documents easier than ever before.

\$17495



A simple program that comines the 4 most important business took word processing, database, spreadsheets and communications. And they all work together smoothly.

Best Price!



Managing Your Money The financial software that does it budget, stocks and bonds, real estate, taxes, loans and mortgages

plus more. \$11895

Kodak-



Kodak Diskettes

A name that has been trusted for quality products. And like all kodak products Kodak diskettes provide quality & reliability for data storage.

5¼" 25-20 (360K) 8.99 5¼" 25HD (12MB) 15.99 31/2" 25-2D (72010 13.99 31/4" MF2-HD (1.44MB) 32.95

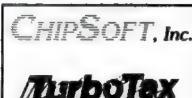
(Volume pricing available)



J.K. Lasser Your Income Tax

Easy to use menu simplifies each step of tax preparation. Supports printing of IRS 1040 form. Tax Alert Hotline for telephone support.

\$4495





The award winning fastest & most comprehensive personal income tax planning and preparation program. Over 40 forms included.

\$ДД95

Oracle's SQL*Tutor: An Interactive Approach to Mastering SQL Basics



HANDS-ON

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW

Standard Query Language (SQL) is more than the current vogue in the world of database management systems. It's been a standard on IBM mainframes for several years, and it's gaining popularity with an evergrowing number of mini- and microcomputer DBMSs-most recently dBASE IV. Oracle's SQL*Tutor is an attractive, easy-to-use, interactive program that can teach you all of the basics of SQL.

SOL*Tutor addresses both novices and those who have experience with SQL but need a refresher. The program lets you try out and visually comprehend the result of SQL commands. And, you can run it with as little hardware as a laptop computer in the privacy of your own office or home.

Lesson Plan

SQL*Tutor presents a few screens of information at a time, each containing text and graphics that explain the commands you're learning. The program then gauges your comprehension with simple fill-in-theblank, true/false, and multiplechoice tests.

You get only two tries at fillin-the-blank questions. The first time you enter an incorrect answer, the program will provide a hint and encourage you to try once more. If you fail on the second attempt, SQL*Tutor will step you through a review of the appropriate material. If, after that, you again fail to answer the question correctly, SQL*Tutor appropriately considers you to be a hopeless case, displays the correct answer, and moves to the next lesson. You can review material relating to a question at any time by pressing a function key.

If you retake a lesson altogether, SQL*Tutor will not test you. I found this helpful, but I thought it would be better to

have a nontest review mode that wouldn't require that you take a lesson with tests first.

The first SOL tutorial section is "SQL*Tutor for End-Users," comprising an introduction to SQL, a series of lessons on how to write SQL SELECT statements, and a section on creating queries for reports. Although this introduction provides an excellent overview, it SQL's data-manipulation and data-definition commands work. Subsections contained here introduce the concept of data security and how to use and query the system catalogs. You'll also find an excellent lesson on views and a brief discussion of synonyms.

SQL*Tutor keeps track of your progress internally as you work your way through the les-

on an inexpensive laptop. However, you can run SQL*Tutor on a single 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive. The program includes a modest manual that can serve as a fine SQL reference guide. Unlike the program, however, the manual is quite dry and makes one believe that databases are about as interesting as your typical dissertation on macroeco-

> manual to run the program. Complaints I have a few minor criticisms of this otherwise well-designed and highly useful computerbased learning tool. The program's error messages often seem a bit misleading or vague. When I omitted a column name or misspelled a function name in an SQL statement, the program seemed to think I had messed up all of them. Finally, I didn't ap-

> > advertising and promotional

Over all, however, SQL*Tutor is lively, fun, and entertaining. You can easily work through the entire course in an evening or two, making it the perfect way to get acquainted or reacquainted with SQL.

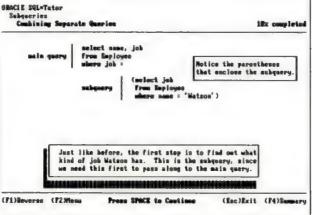
preciate the embedded Oracle

tional 4K for each person who uses the course (to save the program location and screen when

you exit), pushing its required disk space over 720K. This requirement is too bad, since this

is an ideal program to take home

nomics. You won't need the



SQL*Tutor leads you through examples of SQL statements and then tests your comprehension with simple exercises.

also includes three full screens of Oracle promotional material, which I found annoying and distracting.

In the SQL language section, you'll learn how to build complex queries and order and filter their output. The program will teach you how to use SQL's built-in functions, and you'll discover subqueries and joins. The Report section focuses entirely on output. You'll learn to group rows, generate totals and subtotals, and how to set and substitute column names and report titles.

Don't be deceived by the ominous title of the second tutorial section, "SQL*Tutor for Database Administrators.' While this set of lessons explains commands that are traditionally the domain of database administrators (DBAs), it is important material for would-be SQL power users. And, novices will find it useful to learn how

sons-you can jump from lesson to lesson in any order you wish. When you stop, SQL*Tutor will save your place in the program. Then, when you run it again, you can opt to resume where you left off or return to the Main Menu.

A prominent feature of SQL*Tutor's menus is a "menu map," a graphic representation of your position in the hierarchy of menus. While this is helpful, it seems superfluous since the menu structure has only three main sections, each running only two to three levels deep. What would be helpful, however, is if the program included a visual checklist of the lessons you've completed.

The program is distributed on three 360K floppy disks. You can copy all but the start-up batch file to a single 720K floppy disk for transport, but you won't be able to run it there: SQL*Tutor requires an addi-

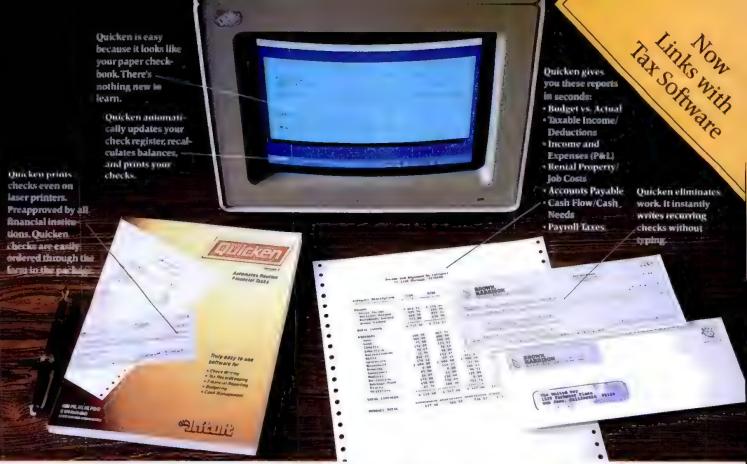


SQL*Tutor

Oracle Corp. 20 Davis Dr. Belmont, CA 94002 800-ORACLE1 Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk, or 1.2MB or 1.44MB flopby drive, color monitor recommended, DOS 2.0 or later. List Price: \$199 In Short: An interactive computer-based tool for learning Standard Query Language

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(SQL). Not copy protected.



Stop Taxing Yourself.

uicken* is the fastest, easiest way to do your personal and small business finances. You'll slash time and effort every month, plus have perfectly organized financial records. Now instead of dreading tax time, you'll save even more hours, because Quicken links directly to the top selling tax software, J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tex" and Turbo Tax:

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your monthly financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, and other bills. Quicken does 14 bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes.

Automate Your Taxes, Too!

Quicken saves you hours at tax time, because all your tax information is right at your fingertips. It prints itemized lists supporting tax deductions in just seconds. Or, you can let J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax and Turbo Tax, quickly and accurately read income and deductions from your Quicken records and directly transfer that data to your tax forms.

Know Your Financial Situation in Seconds

Quicken gives you detailed reports such as budget vs. actual comparisons, income and expenses by category, accounts payable, accounts receivables, or P&Ls, on screen or on paper, almost instantaneously.

The World's #1 Selling **Financial Software**

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:



Quicken is about as good as software gets: powerful, affordable, and easy to use, 12/27/88 Bill Howard **Executive Editor** PC Magazine

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

For Personal and Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs. Quicken is for service and

Spectractions
Software Comparith/Hyr Exports data and reports in ASCR format Also exports in Locus* format with opisional Transfer Utility.

Riardware Comparith/Hyr Begular Versions: All IBM* PC, AT? PS/2* and compatible with 256K IAM and DOS 2 or higher All printers. All monitors.

Hardware Comparith/Hyr—Deshifikate Versions: Turdy 1000 St. with 354K RAM or SHA PC, AT PS/2, and compatible computers with 251K RAM and DOS 2 0 or higher All Printers. All monitors (monitors require a Hercules or compatible was a second or s

graphics card). Also evaluable for Macintonin® and Apple B. ® Capacity: Unlimited rumber of bank accounts: Unlimited number of transactions. Macintum amounts: 59 999,909 Others Unlimited in Uniform State of Charles are pre-orders: Unlimited FREE inchnical support. Not copp-protocted. Checks are pre-payed by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Climada. Sample checks and order form are reclosed in Quickern package:

manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers and retailers, as well as for households. Quicken is ideal for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken today from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questionsasked refund.

	Q	U	C	K	2	7	
_							

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guara If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30

or, send this coupon with your chi	eck or credit card number to lint
Name	
Address	
City	State
ZipPho	one
☐ 54"disk	□ 3½" disk
☐ Regular IBM version	☐ DeskMate version
☐ Transfer Utility to Lotus (optional, \$19.95)
☐ Check enclosed (no purc	hase orders, please)
□ Visa □ MasterCard □ Ar	n Ex
Card No.	

540 University Avenue Palo Alto, California 94301

PC04B89

SlideWrite Plus 3.0 Creates Presentation Graphics for Techies, Too



HANDS ON

BY MARY KATHLEEN **FLYNN**

Lotus's Freelance Plus and Software Publishing's Harvard Graphics have gobbled up huge chunks of the presentation graphics market. With Slide-Write Plus, Version 3.0, Advanced Graphics Software hopes to carve out its own slice of the pie. Priced \$50 lower and eating up 100K less RAM than the best-sellers, SlideWrite Plus 3.0 provides just about everything the presentation-conscious business user needs. And SlideWrite offers something the more glamorous competition doesn't: a set of features catering to the technical crowd.

By serving two masters equally well, SlideWrite is hoping to become the single-standard graphics package for corporations with both business and technical staffs. Users on both sides of the equation will find improvements in Version 3.0.

For splashier presentations, the new version offers a wider array of visual elements. It displays 16 colors in EGA or VGA. Font support has been extended with 16 software and 30 hardware fonts for HP LaserJet

and PostScript printers. (Downloadable fonts are supported, too.) There are now 21 fill patterns, 12 line types, and 7 line sizes. The number of graph series has grown from 8 to 12.

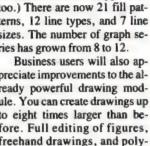
preciate improvements to the already powerful drawing module. You can create drawings up to eight times larger than before. Full editing of figures, freehand drawings, and polygons is extensive. The figure library, which used to be a separate \$99 module, is included in SlideWrite Plus 3.0-which explains why the new version costs \$100 more than the old. You'll find 100 new images in Version 3.0 for a total of 421. The handy point-and-shoot directory makes it easy to pull a figure into a graph.

Another enhancement for the presentation-minded is the batch printing option. It lets you create and display an on-screen slide show. You won't get the special effects of Freelance Plus 3.0's Screen Show, but you can navigate through the slides with a keyboard or a mouse, or you can make the timing automatic.

For scientific users, Slide-Write Plus 3.0 has equation plotting and has improved its curve fitting and data reporting. The statistics menu selection gives such stats as the mean and standard deviation for any graph you make. To enhance data display, you can choose from five marker sizes and left or right xor y-error bars.

Importing and exporting capabilities have also been expanded. You can import .TIF, .PCX, and .CGM files and export .CGM, .EPS, HPGL, Lasergraphics Language, and Matrix SCODL files. ASCII and .WK? files are still supported. And, although you can't do a dynamic link to a spreadsheet, as you can with Freelance Plus 3.0 and Harvard Graphics, you also can't overwrite a worksheet file accidentally.

SlideWrite Plus 3.0 is easy



In Short: A full-featured presentation graphics package catering to both business and technical users. Not copy protected.

FACT

SlideWrite Plus, Version 3.0

333 W. Maude Ave., #105

List Price: \$445; upgrade from

SlideWrite Plus, \$95; upgrade

Requires: 390K free RAM,

graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or

Advanced Graphics

Sunnyvale, CA 94086

from SlideWrite, \$195

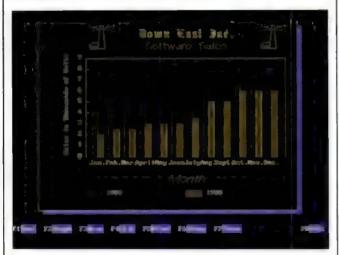
Software Inc.

(408) 749-8620

later

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the scientific graphics user, SlideWrite Plus 3.0 offers curve fitting, equational plotting, error bars, and 19 new chemical process figures.



For the presentation-conscious business user, SlideWrite Plus 3.0 provides such valuable graphics tools as 16 on-screen colors, 46 fonts, and 421 figures.

to install—it fits onto three disks-and fairly easy to use. The data and graph options tables allow you to tinker with your graphs easily. The menus are set up logically. They all have prompts, and many have display options.

In vain, I searched for online help-which I was counting on to help me negotiate the drawing commands-but I'm told Advanced Graphics Software prefers menu prompts instead. Luckily, the manual is well organized-a detailed table of contents, indexes, plastic tabs, and go-to references all help you find whatever information you seek.

SlideWrite Plus 3.0 doesn't have anything as fancy as Freelance Plus 3.0's device-specific page-preview feature, but if you change your fonts and colors to match your output device, then what you see is basically what you get. The list of supported output devices has grown; some new ones are PostScript and color PostScript, HP LaserJet Series II printers, and Presentation Technologies' Imagemaker Plus and Montage. Printing speed has also been improved.

If you're looking for a graphics package that satisfies the technical needs of scientific users as well as the presentation needs of business users, Slide-Write Plus 3.0 has just about everything you want.

Transforming a blank piece of paper into a document that's as appealing as this calls for plenty of page makeup.

But if you're like the rest of the world, you've barely got enough time to write, let alone struggle with formatting.

Well, now you don't have to. Because Amí is here. And it's about time.

Amí can save you about three quarters of the time you're currently spending on everything from simple letters and memos to presentations, reports and newsletters.

How?



By letting you write your words and make up your pages at the same time.

In fact, you don't have to do any makeup at all.

Because Amí gives you over two dozen pre-designed style sheets that let you instantaneously transform

Proposal Prepared for Dunn & Withers Presented by: Easy Computers worry. A runtime version is included.) You can integrate text and graph-An Approach to Improved Busine ics. Import both from other programs. Communications with Ami Word Processing And admire your documents from four fully editible page views. Right now, we suggest you admire the \$199 price tag and "A fast personal word processor...that

plain

words into

gorgeous documents.

makes it easier to produce greatlooking reports, letters and memos than any other PC word processor." PC/Computing "Surprisingly sophisticated...

quite simple to learn and use ... among the most powerful of the executive word processors." Michael J. Miller, in InfoWorld

"Makes desktop publishing class output a snap for the average user."

William Zachmann, in PC Week

Amí looks a lot like a desktop publisher. And the documents you can create with it have desktop publishing written all over them.

But as you'll quickly discover. Amí is a serious word processor that makes the most of Microsoft® Windows.

send in this coupon right away. Or just pick up the phone and call us at 1-800-831-9679.

Then you can take advantage of our 30-day money back guarantee.

Now that should help you make up your mind.

SAMNA

Make me look great for \$199. Please rush me Amí.	Ami
Vanu	The Marie I
Address	
City State Zip	
Disk size: □ 5½" 1.2MB □ 3½" 720K	
□ Check enclosed □ AMEX □ Visa □ MasterCard	Maria Maria
Card NoExp	
Send coupon to: SAMNA, 5600 Glenridge Drive, Atlanta, GA 30342	
Add \$10 for shipping & handling (GA residents add sales tax). Prices vi	alid in U.S. only.
CALL 1-800-831-9679 FOR YOUR NEAREST DEA	

Test fly the CPU performance/price winners.

Precision High Performance

All CPU computers offer super fast features at prices that have the competition grounded.

Our 386 models include your choice of MFM or RLL 1:1 hard disk drive controller with caching, 16MB 32 BIT memory on board and shadow bios/video RAM features, so they fly much faster than the rest.

And they support virtually every popular operating system to give you top-gun power including, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, PC-MOS, Xenix, PICK and many others.

Custom Ordered

Every order is filled according to your specifications. Add the options you need. VGA Deluxe, VGA, EGA color, or TTL monochrome monitors. Specify the disk drives of your choice-up to 2 gigabytes, and your system is ready to power up.

Authorized Novell LAN Systems



Since we're also a Novell Gold-Authorized Dealer we can offer you an entire turnkey network package that will take off straight out of the box.

And our staff will provide design planning and technical expertise to keep it flying.

Choose from Arcnet, Token Ring

or Ethernet. We can even gateway our PCs to your IBM mainframe.

> Call now for a free estimate. Made in the U.S.A.

All our computers are fully assembled, burned-in and tested before they leave our California factory.

And since we design and manufacture the main system board domestically, we can offer a warranty that's longer than any other company—a full 18 months on the system board along with an optional one year on-site service contract covering the entire system.

Unlimited Free Support

If you need assistance, our trained technical staff is on duty to assist you.

And our sales technicians can help you plan your system and prepare a quick quotation by mail, fax or phone.

Factory-Direct To You

We can offer better features at the best performance/price package because we sell factory-direct, so there's no middleman. You get the quality and features you want, and savings, too, because there's no reseller markup.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Our systems are installed and running at thousands of satisfied

customer sites across America. We guarantee you'll be satisfied, too. If for any reason within 30 days you're not, simply return the system for a full refund of your purchase price. Call toll-free and order now. We'll take you up above the rest.

(800)824-2936

(In California 1(800)662-6111) FAX ORDERS: 1(818)960-2926



12803 Schabarum Ave , Irwindale, CA 91706 Inquiries (818)338-5959/Technical support (818)814-2367 Sales Mon Fri 7a m to 6p m/Sat 10a m to 3p m PST © 1989 Computer Products United All rights reserved Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice

All 286 and 386 systems come with the following standard features;

- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
 1 1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK

- CONTROLLER WITH DISK CACHING

 101 KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
 WITH LARGE RETURN KEY

 YOUR CHOICE OF EITHER 1 2MB OR 1 44MB
- HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVE
 •2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND

 - I GAME PORT

 **8 EXPANSION SLOTS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL
 ADD-ON CARDS

 **KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SYSTEM SPFED

Includes all Standard Features, plus

HARRIS 80,28b,20MHz CPU

AWARD BIOS

SILK RAM (EXPANDABLE TO

8MB 0 WAIT STATE MEMORY)

ON BOARD 16MB TOTAL SYSTEM MEMORY)

"UP TO 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM

"UM EMS VERSION 4 O DRIVER INCLUDED

SELECTABLE CO PROCESSOR SPEED

AT D 8 10 OR 12 MHz

- WITH TURBO INDICATOR
 •EXCLUSIVE SAFETY 1.5 SEC DELAY HARD-
- WARE RESET

WARE RESET

FIVE HALF HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS

200W POWER SUPPLY

SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN USA

18 MONTH MANUFACTURER WARRANTY ON

SYSTEM BOARD/LYFAR ON PERIPHERALS



SAWARD BIOS
 SHIP AND ABLE TO BMBO WAIT STATE MEMORY
 ON BOARD I IMB TOTAL SYSTEM MEMORY)
 UP TO 1848 BIOS SHADOW RAM
 SIME MS VERSION 4 O DRIVER INCLUDED
 SUPPORTS INTEL BO387SX CO PROCESSOR



Guarantee VISA, MC personal and cashier's checks and POs welcome

"The CPU 386/20 performed flawlessty...a good choice at the right price." Nov 88

WEEK "CPU 386/25. Its perfor-mance is top notch" Feb89



NEW! SPECIAL INTRODUCTION

- Features \$695
- •INTEL 16 BIT BOC 186 CPU RUNNING AT 12 5 MHz •FULLY XT COMPATIBLE •ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY

- ACCESS

 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO
 2MBON BOARD

 SUPPORTS 80187

 CO PROCESSOR

 *REAL TIME CLOCK WITH
 BATTERY BACKUP

 FLOPPY CONTROLLER (SUPPORTS
 360K, 720K, 12MB OR 1 44MB FD)

 "YOUR CHOICE OF EITHER ONE.
 1 2MB OR 1 44MB FLOPPY DRIVE

 *KEYBOARD SWITCHING CPU

 SPEED

- *KEYBOARD SWITCHING CPU SPEED

 1 SERIAL AND 2 PARALLEL PORTS

 3 ACCESSIBLE HALF-HEIGHT
 DRIVE BAYS

 1 HIDDEN 3/2 DRIVE BAY

 EXCLUSIVE SAFETY 1 5 SEC
 DELAY HARDWARE RESET

 TIL AMBER MONOCHROME
 MONITOR

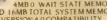
 *MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD

 SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN USA

 18 MONTH MANUFACTURER
 WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD

 / 1 YE AR ON PERIPHERALS

 *16 MH7 OPTIONAL



286/12 SYSTEM \$895

includes all Standard Features, plus





386/20 3455 \$1,895

- Includes all Standard Features plus INTEL 32 BIT 80386 20MHz CPU
 IMB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO
- 16MB 32-BIT MEMORY ON BOARD)
- 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM •LIM EMS VERSION 4 0 SUPPORT •SUPPORTS 80387-20 OR WEITEK 3167
- •CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL



386/25 SYSTEM \$2,295 Includes all Standard Features, plus

286/20 SYSTEM \$1,195

- •INTEL 32 BIT 80386 25MHz CPU
 •IMB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO
 16MB 32-BIT MEMORY ON
 BOARD)
- *384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
 *LIM E MS VERSION 4 0 SUPPORT
 *SUPPORTS 80387 25 OR WEITEK 3167
- CO PROCESSOR

 CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

Xerox FormBase Combines Forms Generator, Relational Database

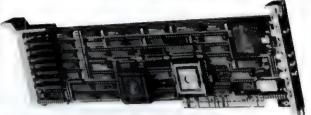
In some forms-generation packages, your data is all dressed up with no place to go; Xerox FormBase wants to send it to a relational database.

The \$495 forms-processing package, developed by Columbia Software, runs under Microsoft Windows and includes its own powerful database. According to Xerox, the package allows you to create complex data-entry and -handling systems simply by defining and linking the appropriate forms; Xerox FormBase automatically sets up the corresponding database. Links between forms help eliminate redundant data entry. The software's built-in word processor uses the same data to perform sophisticated mail-

Xerox FormBase can import and export data from Microsoft Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBASE III and includes drivers for popular printers, including Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and Post-Script.

List Price: Xerox FormBase, \$495 (includes a runtime version of Microsoft Windows). Requires: 80286-based system, 640K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 3.1 or later. Not copy protected. Xerox Corp., 101 Continental Blvd., El Segundo, CA 90245; (213) 333-8707.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Based on the Hitachi ACRTC processor, the hi-res Artist 12 MC graphics controller comes in 16- and 256-color versions.

PS/2 Controller Provides 1,280 by 1,024 Resolution

If you use a PS/2 and high-resolution, high-performance graphics are crucial to your work, Control Systems has a graphics controller for you. The Artist 12 MC uses a Hitachi ACRTC graphics processor to control a noninterlaced display at a resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels.

The controller comes in a 16-color model with 1MB of on-board memory (\$3,995) and a 256-color model with 2MB of memory (\$5,995). An optional 1MB module (\$2,000) will upgrade from 16 colors to 256 colors. Both support single- or dual-screen systems and include display list drivers for use with AutoCAD, Releases 9 and 10. List Price: Artist 12 MC, 16-color version, \$3,995; 256-color version, \$5,995; 16- to 256-color upgrade module, \$2,000. Requires: MCA bus machine. Control Systems, 2675 Patton Rd., P.O. Box 64750, St. Paul, MN 55164; (612) 631-7800

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AutoImport Aids Mainframe-to-Micro File Conversion

Downloading data from a mainframe can be sheer drudgery if the data needs to be reformatted for use in your applications. AutoImport from White Crane Systems provides relief from tedious rekeying and controlcharacter stripping.

The \$170 package accepts any ASCII file and translates it into .WK?, .WR?, .WLS, .DBF, .DIF, .PRN, .SYLK, and comma-delimited-ASCII formats. AutoImport's Printer Interceptor utility allows you to capture output for conversion.

After importing the data into

AutoImport, you view the data within a spreadsheetlike interface. You can then, for example, choose which portions to keep and discard, transpose the data, or combine existing files. If you regularly perform conversions on similarly structured data, you can save templates containing all the relevant for-(continues on next page)

The First 386 Motherboard for The Compag Deskpro 8086

Replacing the motherboard of your 8086-based machine can be the most cost-effective means to satiate an 80386 power craving. Owners of the Compaq Deskpro 8086 can now take the same on-ramp to the fast lane that their PC-clone siblings have been using for years.

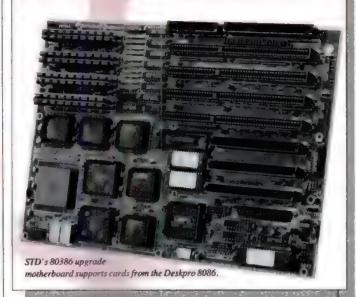
Seattle Telecom & Data's STD-386CP motherboard comes in two versions: a \$1,645 16-MHz model and a \$2,095 20-MHz model. Both come standard with IMB of memory, upgradable to a maximum of 16MB. The motherboard has eight expansion slots-three 8bit, four 16-bit, and one that can be configured as either 8-bit or 32-bit. Number-crunching support takes the form of sockets for an 8-MHz 80287 coprocessor and a 16- or 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor. You can use all your old cards, such as your drive controller, in the new board.

STD also provides a \$29.95

upgrade kit with mounting hardware, cables, and connectors. For the less adventuresome, the company will install, burn-in, and test the board for a fee of \$95 plus shipping. List Price: 16-MHz STD-386CP. \$1,645; 20-MHz STD-386CP. \$2,095; upgrade kit, \$29.95. Requires: Compag Deskpro 8086. Seattle Telecom & Data, 2735 152nd Ave. NE, Redmond, WA

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

98052; (206) 883-8440.



NEW ON THE MARKET

Autoimport

(continued from page 51)

mat information.

List Price: AutoImport, \$169.95. Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. White Crane Systems, 6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., #151, Norcross, GA 30092; (404) 394-3119.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Switch Routes Fax. Data on a Single Phone Line

The Line One Fax/Voice Switch from Extel Corp. lets fax users with a single phone line automatically direct incoming data to the appropriate machine.

When receiving a fax from an automatic fax machine, the \$375 switch recognizes the tone



For unattended use. the Line One Fax/Voice Switch

and routes the output to your system. The switch differentiates between manually transmitted faxes and voice through touch-tone instructions and voice recognition.

List Price: Line One Fax/Voice Switch, \$375, Extel Corp., 3005 MacArthur Blvd., Northbrook, IL 60062; (312) 205-3311.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

can work with your answering machine.

RISC Coprocessor **Board Boosts Number-**Crunching, Graphics

For those of you who've been yearning to turn your AT into a high-powered graphics or engineering workstation, Yarc Systems Corp. offers the AT-Super, a \$3,995 RISC-based coprocessor board. The combination of a 50-MHz Am29000 32-bit RISC chip and bus-mastering capability enables the board to provide more graphics and number-crunching power than a Sun 4 workstation does, according to Yarc.

One machine can support up to four AT-Supers, and each comes with 1MB of on-board memory. You can buy the board with 2.5MB of memory for \$4,595. Execution speed ranges from 17 to 25 mips (million instructions per second). An optional \$950 Am29027 floatingpoint coprocessor gives you bigger performance boost. List Price: AT-Super, with 1MB RAM, \$3,995; with 2.5MB RAM, \$4,595. Am29027 floating-point coprocessor and software, \$950. Requires: 80286- or 80386-based AT compatible. Yarc Systems Corp., 5655 Lindero Canyon, #721, Westlake Village, CA 91362; (818) 889-4388.

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

100-Key Remote Keyboard Controls Presentations at a Distance

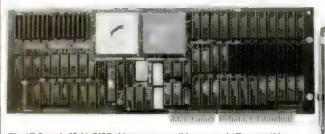
By reducing the footprint of the AT keyboard 60 percent and adding an infrared transmitter, nView Corp. hopes to provide solutions to the problems of desktop clutter and remote control of a computer.

The \$495 battery-operated nView Toteboard, which will be available in May, has a handgrip for times when you need to stand while you work, and its 11- by 61/2-inch footprint minimizes space demands on your desk. Signals are transmitted to the \$295 nControl Receiver. which connects to your computer via the serial port, making the receiver compatible with both ISA and MCA machines.

List Price: nView Toteboard. \$495; nControl Receiver, \$295. nView Corp., 11835 Canon Blvd., Newport News, VA 23606; (804) 873-1354.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD





The AT-Super's 32-bit RISC chip turns your mild-mannered AT compatible into a high-powered graphics workstation.

ReadStar EX*PRESS OCR Lets You Fill In the Blanks

When using OCR software that learns new fonts, you typically have to wade through large numbers of unrecognized characters after the document has been processed.

Inovatic's \$995 OCR software package, ReadStar EX-•PRESS, overcomes this problem by allowing the user to interactively identify an unknown character while the document is being scanned. The program will then correctly identify all subsequent occurrences of the character.

ReadStar EX•PRESS also provides intelligent page analysis, which allows it to discern the differences between text. graphics, headlines, and multiple columns. It also recognizes tables, can suppress graphics, and differentiates between portrait and landscape orientations. List Price: ReadStar EX*PRESS. \$995. Requires: 80286-based system, 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected (via parallel port adapter). Inovatic, 1911 N. Fort Myer Dr., #708, Arlington, VA 22209; (703) 522-3053.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS 1 818 705-4885 FAX CITIZEN

Pagemaker 3.0	519.0
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	310.0
Design Cad	159.0
Design Cad 3D. ASHTON TATE	159.0
ASITON TATE Multimate II	279.0
Dhase IVs	429.0
Obase IV Developers Edition	849.0
Framework III Master Graphics	429.0 290.0
ASK SAM SYSTEM Ask Sam	2.52.4
Ask Sam	179.0
AUTODESIE Autosketch Enhanced	65.0
BANNER BLUE	90.0
	59.0
Turbo Power Tools Plus Turbo Async Manager Plus C Tools Plus	85.0
Turbo Async Manager Plus	119.0
C Tools Plus C Async Manager	85.0
C Async Manager BLOC DEVELOPMENT	119.0
Formtool W/Greatest Hits	59.0
BORLAND	400.0
Sprint Sidelack Plus	129.0 135.0 165.0 99.0
Qualtiro	165.0
Reflex	99.0
Turbo Prolog Turbo Basic	
Turbo C 2 0	09.0 99.0 479.0
Paradox V 5.0	479.0
Turbo Futor	99.00 49.00
Turbo Pascal 5.0 Turbo Tutor BOURBARI 1 Dir Plus BRIDGEWAY PUBLISHING	40101
1 Dir Plus	55.0
Fasttrax	35.00
Menu Block	62.0
Print Shop	***
Memory Mate	35.00 45.00
Memory Mate	
PC File + PC File 08	45.90 69.00
	89.04
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC	25.00
Copy If PC Option Brd Dlx	109.00
Copy If PC Copy If PC Option Brd Dlx PC Tools Deluxe CHROHOS SOFTWARE	39.00
Who What When	125.00
CHIPSOFT	40.00
Turbo Tax Turbo Tax State	49.00 29.00
Turbo Tax Professional	429.98
Turbo Tax Professional State	149.00
CLARIS Nutshell Plus	219.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
Supercaic V	319.00
Superproject Expert ACCPAC BPI	445.00 259.00
Silverado	99.00
CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS	480.00
R & R Relational Report CORE INTERNATIONAL	109.00
Corefasi	89.00
BAC	F0.00
Easy Accounting 3 0 Easy Payroll 3 0	59.00 59.00
Bonus Pack 3 0	715.00
DATASTORM	
Procomm Plus	49.00
Obfast Compiler	62.00
DELRINA	422.00
Perform DIGITAL RESEARCH	155.00
Gem Desktop	32.00
Gem Draw Plus	179.00
Gern 1st Word Plus Presentation Team	179.00 119.00 285.00
Desitop Publisher	175.00
Gem Artline	295.00
DIGITALK Smalltalk V	. 75.00
Smalltalk V Smalltalk V 200	145.00
DYNAMIC ASSOCIATES	80.00
PC Anywhere III	. 89.80
X Tree Pro	89.00

Fastback Plus FORMWORE FINE FINE FINE FINE FINE FINE FINE FIN	. 109.00
FORMWORK FORMWORK W/Fill & File	. 89.00
Foxbase Plus	199.00 175.00
Foxgraph Foxbase Multi-user Foxbase Runtime Unlimited	2379.00
FUNK SOFTWARE	265.00 95.00
Always Sideways GENERIC SOFTWARE	40.00
Generic Cad Level 3 Dot Plot	55.00 27.00
Auto Convert Auto Dimension	27.00 27.00
3D Solid Modeling/Rendering GIBSON TECHNOLOGY	179.00
Spinwrite .	52.00
V Feature Deluxe V Cache	89.00 45.00
HAVENTREE Interactive Easy Flow	129.00
Displaywrite IV	299 00
DOS 4 01	125.00
Quicker . LASERGO	39.00
Go Script Plus	169.00 299.00
Lattice C Compiler	229.00
Word Processor V1.5	89.00
All Products	CALL
MATHSOFY Mathcad 2 0	225.00
MECA Managing Your Money 5.0	135.00
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY Carbon Copy Plus MICROGRAFX	115.00
Designer	455.00
Tornado w/Library Tornado	79.00 59.00
MICROLYTICS Goter	42.00
MICROPRO Wordstar Professional 5 0	249.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus	259.00
Rbase for Dos . MICROSOFT	475.00
Quick C . Word	67.00 225.00
Quickbasic C Compiler	87:00 290:00
Fortran Compiler Macro Assembler	299.00
Learning DOS Flight Simulator	35.00 35.00
Windows 386	289.00 129.00
MICROSTRY Crosstalk XVi	99.00
Crosstalk Mark 4	125.00
MULTISOFT Super PC Kwik MANTUCKET	69.00
Clipper NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE Graph-In-The-Box	439.00
RORTH EDGE SOFTWARE	75.00
Timeslips III PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	115.00
VP Planner VP Planner Plus	55.00 129.00
VP Planner Plus Flowcharting It Plus	145.00
Mace Utilities Mace Sold	55.90
PC SUPPORT GROUP	119.00
Lightning Lucid 30 V 2.0	55.00 89.00
PEACHTREE Complete Accounting II Complete Accounting w/Data Query	159.00 235.00
Complete Propositing Widels Gully	444.90

PERSOFT	200.00
tze Smarterm 240	290.00 200.00 45.00
PETER MORTON	45.00
NIDEROD LITHERES	58.00 79.00
Norton Utilities Advanced Norton Commander	79.00 49.00
PRIME SOLUTIONS	
Disk Technician Advanced Disk Technician Plus	119.00 79.00
Disk Technician Advanced Disk Technician Plus QUAID SOFTWARE Copywrite w Zerodisk	
Copywrite w Zerodisk	55.00
QUARTENDECR Desquew 2 2 REFERENCE SOFTWARE	75.00
Grammatik III	55.00
Rightwriter	59.00
SANTA CRUI OPERATION	
Xenix 286 Operating Sys Xenix 286 Operating Sys Xenix 286 Operating Sys Xenix 386 Operating Sys Xenix 386 Developement Sys	488.00 405.00 475.00 539.00
Xenix 386 Operating Sys	475.00
SCITOR	539.00
Project Scheduler Network 4.0	439.00
New World Writer II	99.00
Typing Tutor IV	32.00
	55.00
Mirror III SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS Disk Optimizer	42 00
Cubit	42.00 42.00
Double DOS & Liberty .	42.00 169.00
SOFTWARE MASTER	
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	49.00
PFS First Publisher	. 85.00 119.00 . 179.00 85.00
Professional Write Professional File	179.00
PES First Choice	85.00 449.00
Harvard Total Project III Harvard Graphics .	295.00
STORAGE DIMENSIONS Speedstor	35.06
SYMANTEC	
Timeline V3	199.00 199.00 179.00
Grandview	179.00
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst TRANSEC SYSTEMS	
Masterkey Unlock dAna yst	92.00 199.00
TRAVELING SOFTWARE	
UNISON WORLD	85.00
Development Physics	32.00
Art Gallery I & II & III (Each) Newsmaster II WISEWARE Prime Time	19.00 55.00
WISEWARE	
	65.00 M
Word Perfect 5.0	239.00 349.00
WORD PERTECT NETWORK ADD-UN	76.00
Plan Perfect Data Perfect	195.00
Word Perfect Executive	195.00 296.00 119.00 65.00 259.00
Word Perfect Library	259 00
WORD TECH	
DBXL Diamond Quicksilver Diamond XEROX	115.00 345.00
XEROX	
Ventura Publisher 2 0	489.00
HARDWARE	
ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES (ATI)	

ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES (ATI)	
VIP VGA	299.00
EGAWonder 800	250.00
AST RESEARCH	
Six Pack Plus 384K	250.00
Rampage AT 512K	439.00
Rampage Plus 512K	550.00
AST 5251/11 Enhanced	579.00
ATD EUCHER	
Monographics Short Card	79.00
Memory Expansion 384K	219.00
Modular I/O Bare P/S/Clock	75.00
Clock Board Standalone	12.50

CITIERN	
1200	150.00 340.00
MSP 40 MSP 50	349,00
EVEREX	445.00
EV 1900 SLELT AT Custom	. 960,00
EV 1800 8MHZ AT System EV 1800 10MHZ AT 0 Wait	1179.00
Evercom If 1200 Modern	75.00
Evercorn III 2400 Int Modern	155 40
Magic I/O For AT RAM 3000 EMS Expansion. STEP 386 Computers	.50.00
RAM 3000 EMS Expansion	99.00
STEP 386 Computers	CALL
FIFTH GENERATION	
Logical Connection 256K	. 409.90
HAYES	
Smartmodern 2400	485.00
Smartmodem 24006 W/Software	465.00
HERCULES	400.00
Hercules Monochrome Plus	189.00
NEWLETT PACKARD Lasenet II	1849.00
Fonts/Cartridges for Laserjet fi	CALL
INTEL	(IIII
Above Board Plus w/512K	495.00
8087-3 (5MHZ)	102.00
8087-3 (5MHZ) 8087-2 (8 MHZ)	139.00 149.00
80827 (8 MHZ) 80287 (10 MHZ)	219.00
80287 (10 MHZ)	258.00
Inboard 386 PC or 386 AT	250.00 899.00
80387 (16Mhz)	389.00
INTERNATIONAL BATTERY	47.00
AT Replacement Battery AST Six Pack Battery	17.56 3.50
EXHSINGTON	3.00
Masterpiece	89.00
Masterpiece Plus	105.00
Masterpiece Remote	115.00
LOGITECH	
Logimouse C7	75.00
Logimouse Hi Rez	99.00
Logimouse C7 + Paintbrush	95.00
Logimouse W/Cad/Paint	125.00
Publisher Mouse	125.00
Scanman	199.00
MICROSOFT	
BUS Mouse W/Paintbrush BUS Mouse W/Windows	99.00
BUS Mouse W/Windows	145.00
Serial Mouse W/Paintorush	
Correl Marine Willelindan	99.00
Serial Mouse W/Paintbrush Serial Mouse W/Windows	145.00
MICROSPEED	145.00
Fast Trap Serial	145.00
Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS	145.00
Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus	145.00
MCROSPEED Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE Plus MEC NOME ELECTRONICS Multisync II	145.00 105.00 95.00
MICROSPEED Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MEC HOME ELECTRONICS Multisync II Multisync II	145.00
MICROSPEED Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MAC MOMB ELECTRONICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer	145.00 106.00 95.00 629.00
MICROSPEED Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MEC NOME ELECTRONICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer Pro Designer Plus.	145.00 166.00 95.00 129.00
MICROSPEED Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MEC MOME ELECTROMICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer Pro Designer Plus PANASONIC	145.00 106.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 439.00
MICROSPEED Fast Trap Senal MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MICHOME ELECTRONICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer Pro Designer Plus PANASONIC KX-P10911	145.00 100.00 95.00 829.00 329.06 439.00 209.00
MICROSPEED Fast Trap Senial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE PLUS MURITHY TO PERFORM TO PERFORM TO PERFORM TO PERFORM TO PERFORM THE PARASONIC KX-P1991 KX-P1595	145.00 100.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 439.00
MICROSPEED Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MICROME ELECTROMICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer Pro Designer Plus PAMASOMIC KX-P10911 KX-P1595 KX-P1595 KX-P1595	145.00 100.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 439.00
MICROSPEED Fast Trap Senial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE ELECTRONICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer Plus PANASOMIC KX-P1991 KX-P1991 KX-P1991 KX-P1995 KX-P1524 KX-10921	145.00 100.00 95.00 829.00 329.06 439.00 209.00
MICROSPEED Fast Trap Senal MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MC HOME ELECTROMICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer Plus PANASONIC KX-P10911 KX-P1595 KX-P1524 KX-10921 PARADISE	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 329.06 439.00 209.00 479.00 849.00 365.00
MACROSPEED FAST Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MAC HOME ELECTROMICS Multisync II ORCHID PTO Designer Plus PTO Designer Plus PANASOMIC KX-P10911 KX-P1595 KX-P1595 KX-P1694 KX-10921 PARADISE Autoswitch 480	145.90 105.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 439.00 299.00 479.00 649.00 365.00
MICROSPEED Fast Trap Senial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MC HOME ELECTROMICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer Plus Pro Designer Plus Pro Designer Plus Pro Microspeed KX-P19911 KX-P1595 KX-P1524 KX-10921 PARAMEE Autoswitch 480 VGA Plus	145.90 105.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 439.00 299.00 479.00 649.00 365.00
MICROSPEED Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MEC HOME ELECTROMICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer Plus Pro Designer Plus PAMASOMIC KX-P1991 KX-P1595 KX-P1595 KX-P1524 KX-10921 PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA Professional	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 329.06 439.00 209.00 479.00 849.00 365.00
MICROSPEED Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MC MOME ELECTROMICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer Plus PANASOMIC KX-P1991 KX-P1595 KX-P1524 KX-1952 PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA Professional PLUS DEVELOPMENT Hardcard 20 MB	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.05 329.06 439.00 299.00 649.00 365.00 199.00 295.00 500.00
MICROSPEED Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE ELECTRONICS MURISYNC II ORCHID Pro Designer Pius. PAMASOMIC KX-P1991 KX-P1991 KX-P1991 KX-P1991 KX-P1992 PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA Pius VGA Professional PLUS BEWELOPMENT Hardcard 40 MB Hardcard 40 MB	145,00 100,00 95,00 85,00 829,00 439,00 299,00 449,00 849,00 199,00 295,00 500,00
MICROSPEED Fast Trap Senial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE PLAS NEC HOME ELECTROMICS MUINISYNC II ORCHID Pro Designer Plus Pro Designer Plus Pro Designer Plus Pro Massonic KX-P1991 KX-P1995 KX-P1524 KX-1992 KX-1992 PARADEE Autoswitch 480 VGA Plus VGA Professional PLUS DEVELOPMENT Hardcard 40 MB POLAROUB	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.05 329.06 439.00 249.00 849.00 365.00 199.00 509.00 560.00 709.00
MACROSPEED FAST Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MEC MOMB ELECTRONICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer Plus. PANASONIC KX-P1991 KX-P1995 KX-P1995 KX-19921 PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA Professional PLUS DEVELOPMENT Hardcard 20 MB Hardcard 40 MB POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 439.00 299.00 649.00 365.00 199.00 509.00 509.00
MACROSPEED Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MC NOME ELECTROMICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer Plus PANASONIC KX-P1991 KX-P1595 KX-P1524 KX-1952 PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA Plus VGA Professional PLUS DRVELOPMENT Hardcard 20 MB Hardcard 40 MB POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID Polaroid Palette	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.05 329.06 439.00 249.00 849.00 365.00 199.00 509.00 560.00 709.00
MACROSPEED Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MC NOME ELECTROMICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer Plus PANASONIC KX-P1991 KX-P1595 KX-P1524 KX-1952 PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA Plus VGA Professional PLUS DRVELOPMENT Hardcard 20 MB Hardcard 40 MB POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID Polaroid Palette	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 479.00 449.00 365.00 109.00 509.00 509.00 1499.00
MACROSPEED Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MC NOME ELECTROMICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer Plus PANASONIC KX-P1991 KX-P1595 KX-P1524 KX-1952 PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA Plus VGA Professional PLUS DRVELOPMENT Hardcard 20 MB Hardcard 40 MB POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID Polaroid Palette	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 479.00 449.00 365.00 199.00 295.00 500.00 1490.00 205.00 500.00
MACROSPEED Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MC NOME ELECTROMICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer Plus PANASONIC KX-P1991 KX-P1595 KX-P1524 KX-1952 PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA Plus VGA Professional PLUS DRVELOPMENT Hardcard 20 MB Hardcard 40 MB POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID Polaroid Palette	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 479.00 449.00 365.00 199.00 295.00 500.00 1490.00 205.00 500.00
MACROSPEED Fast Trap Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Plus MC NOME ELECTROMICS Multisync II ORCHID Pro Designer Plus PANASONIC KX-P1991 KX-P1595 KX-P1524 KX-1952 PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA Plus VGA Professional PLUS DRVELOPMENT Hardcard 20 MB Hardcard 40 MB POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID Polaroid Palette	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 479.00 449.00 365.00 199.00 295.00 500.00 1490.00 205.00 500.00
MICROSPEED FAST TIAN Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE PILE PC MOUSE PILE PRO DESIGNET PILE PRO DESIGNET PILE PRO DESIGNET PILE PRO DESIGNET PILE PANASOMIC KX-P1991 KX-P1991 KX-P1991 KX-P1992 PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA PILE PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA PILE PARADISE P	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 479.00 449.00 365.00 109.00 509.00 509.00 1499.00
MICROSPEED FAST TARS SENS FAST TARS SENS FOR MOUSE PILIS MECHONES ELECTROMICS MUINISYNC II ORCHID PRO DESIGNET PILIS PROBESIGNET PILIS FOR MEDIC KX-P19311 KX-P1595 KX-P1524 KX-19921 PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA PILIS VGA PROSESSONAL PLUS DEVELOPMENT HARDAROLD HARDOLD PLUS DEVELOPMENT HARDAROLD POLAROLD POLAROLD POLAROLD POLAROLD POLAROLD PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PRACTICAL PURIPHERALS PURIPHERA	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 439.00 299.00 449.00 365.00 199.00 509.00 1499.00 1499.00 1499.00 150.00 195.00 195.00 185.00
MICROSPEED FAST TARS SENSI PC MOUSE PUS PC MOUSE PUS MICHONICS PUS MUTISYNC II ORCHID Pro Designer Plus PANASONIC KX-P1991 KX-P1991 KX-P1991 KX-1992 PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA PIUS VGA PUS	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 479.00 449.00 365.00 199.00 295.00 500.00 1490.00 205.00 500.00
MICROSPEED FAST TARD SENIA MOUSE PUSS PEC MOUSE PUSS PANASOMIC KX-P19311 KX-P1595 KX-P1591 KX-P1595 KX-P1594 KX-P1594 KX-P1594 KX-P1595 KX-P1595 KX-P1594 KX-P1594 KX-P1594 KX-P1594 POLAPOUS PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA PUSS VGA PUSS VGA PUSS VGA POSSIONAL PUSS DEWELOPMENT HARDAGA 40 MB POLAPOUS PARATICAL PERIPHERALS PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PRACTICAL MODER 1200 Internal Practical Modern 2400 INT Practical Modern 2400 SA SANSUNG ANDER MONITOR SEARATE TECHNOLOGY AND PROMOTOR PERALATE TECHNOLOGY AND PROMOTOR	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 439.00 299.00 449.00 365.00 199.00 509.00 1499.00 1499.00 1499.00 150.00 195.00 195.00 185.00
MACROSPEED FAST TARS Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE PLIS PC MOUSE PLIS MUITISYNC II ORCHID PRO DESIGNET PIUS PANASONIC KX-P19911 KX-P1595 KX-P1595 KX-P1595 KX-P1524 KX-10921 PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA PIUS PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA PIUS PARADISE PLUS DEWELOPMENT Hardcard 20 MB Hardcard 40 MB POLAROID POLAR	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 439.00 299.00 449.00 295.00 509.00 1499.00 1499.00 1499.00 155.00 199.00 1499.00 155.00 199.00
MICROSPEED FAST TIAN SENSING PC MOUSE PUSS NEC NOME ELECTRONICS MUISING II ORCHID PRO DESIGNEY PRO DESIGNEY PO DESIGNEY PARADISE AUTOSWITCH 480 VGA PIUS VGA PIUS VGA PIUS VGA POISSIONAL PLUS DEWELOPMENT HARDAGE POLAROID PARCIAL PERIPHERALS PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 439.00 299.00 449.00 295.00 509.00 1499.00 1499.00 1499.00 155.00 199.00 1499.00 155.00 199.00
MICROSPEED FAST TIAN SENSING PC MOUSE PUSS NEC NOME ELECTRONICS MUISING II ORCHID PRO DESIGNEY PRO DESIGNEY PO DESIGNEY PARADISE AUTOSWITCH 480 VGA PIUS VGA PIUS VGA PIUS VGA POISSIONAL PLUS DEWELOPMENT HARDAGE POLAROID PARCIAL PERIPHERALS PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 479.00 449.00 365.00 199.00 199.00 1499.00 155.00 185.00 199.00 155.00 185.00 185.00 185.00
MICROSPEED FAST TIAN SENSING PC MOUSE PUSS NEC NOME ELECTRONICS MUISING II ORCHID PRO DESIGNEY PRO DESIGNEY PO DESIGNEY PARADISE AUTOSWITCH 480 VGA PIUS VGA PIUS VGA PIUS VGA POISSIONAL PLUS DEWELOPMENT HARDAGE POLAROID PARCIAL PERIPHERALS PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 439.00 299.00 449.00 365.00 199.00 255.00 506.00 199.00 250.00 199.00 1499.00 250.00 185.00 185.00 185.00 185.00 185.00 185.00 185.00
MCROSPES FAST TAS Senial MOUSE PLASTEMS PC MOUSE PLAS PC MOUSE PLAS MURISYNC II ORCHID PRO DESIGNET PIUS PANASONIC KX-P19311 KX-P1595 KX-P1524 KX-19921 PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA PIUS VGA PIUS VGA PROSSONAI PLUS DEVELOPMENT Hardcard 20 MB Hardcard 40 MB POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID PARATIKAAL PERIPHERALS PRACTIKAAL PERIPHERALS SAMMAGRAPHICS SUMMAGRAPHICS SUMMAGR	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 329.00 479.00 449.00 365.00 199.00 199.00 1499.00 155.00 185.00 199.00 155.00 185.00 185.00 185.00
MCCOSPEED FAST TARS Senial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE PLIS PC MOUSE PLIS MUTHSYNC II ORCHID PRO DESIGNET PLUS PANASONIC KX-P1991 KX-P1991 KX-P1991 KX-P1991 KX-1992 PARADES AUTOSTIC PLIS VGA PUSS VGA VGA PUSS VGA PU	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 439.00 299.00 479.00 849.00 199.00 295.00 509.00 509.00 1499.00 155.00 188.00 188.00 644.00 285.00 188.00 285.00 489.00 188.00 489.00 489.00 489.00 489.00 489.00
MICROSPEED FAST TIAN SENS FAST TIAN SENS FOR MOUSE PILIS MACHONE ELECTROMICS MUNISPINIS POR MOUSE PILIS MUNISPINIS POR MOUSE PILIS FOR MOUSE NO. 1992 PARASOMIC KX-1992 FARADISE AUTOSWITCH 480 VGA PILIS VGA PILIS VGA PILIS VGA PORESSIONAL PLUS DEWELOPMENT HARDAGIA QUE HARDAGIA POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID PARCTICAL PERIPHERALS PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS SAMMAGENAMICS SUMMAGENAMICS SUMM	145.00 105.00 95.00 85.00 829.00 439.00 299.00 479.00 649.00 295.00 509.00 199.00 295.00 509.00 199.
MICROSPEED FAST TIAN Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE PILIS NEC NOME ELECTRONICS MUINISYNC II ORCHID PRO DESIGNEY PRO DESIGNEY PILIS PANASONIC KX-P10911 KX-P10911 KX-10921 PARADISE AUTOSWITCH 480 VGA PIUS VGA PROFESSIONAL PLUS DEWELOPMENT HARDASE AUTOSWITCH 480 VGA PIUS VGA PROFESSIONAL PLUS DEWELOPMENT HARDASE PARADISE PARADISE PARADISE POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID PARADISE PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PROFESSIONS AMBERIAN AMBERIANICS SUMMASERAPHICS S	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 439.00 299.00 479.00 849.00 199.00 295.00 509.00 509.00 1499.00 155.00 188.00 188.00 644.00 285.00 188.00 285.00 489.00 188.00 489.00 489.00 489.00 489.00 489.00
MICROSPEED FAST TIAN Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE PILIS NEC NOME ELECTRONICS MUINISYNC II ORCHID PRO DESIGNEY PRO DESIGNEY PILIS PANASONIC KX-P10911 KX-P10911 KX-10921 PARADISE AUTOSWITCH 480 VGA PIUS VGA PROFESSIONAL PLUS DEWELOPMENT HARDASE AUTOSWITCH 480 VGA PIUS VGA PROFESSIONAL PLUS DEWELOPMENT HARDASE PARADISE PARADISE PARADISE POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID POLAROID PARADISE PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PROFESSIONS AMBERIAN AMBERIANICS SUMMASERAPHICS S	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 299.00 479.00 849.00 365.00 199.00 199.00 1499.00 1499.00 155.00 85.00 185.00 85.00 185.00 85.00 185.00 85.00 185.00 85.00 185.00 85.00
MCCOSPEED FAST TARS Serial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE PLIS PC MOUSE PLIS MUTHSYNC II ORCHID Pro Designer Plus Pro Designer Plus Pro Designer Plus Pro Designer Plus PANASOBIC KX-P19911 KX-P1991 KX-1992 KX-1992 KX-1992 PARADISE Autoswitch 480 VGA Plus VGA Plus VGA Professional PLUS DEVELOPMENT Hardcard 40 MB POLAROUS POLAROUS Polaroid Palette Polaroid Palette Polaroid Palette Polaroid Palette Practical Modem 1200 Internal Practical Modem 1200 Internal Practical Modem 2400 SA Practical Modem 2400 SA Practical Modem 2400 SA Practical Modem 2400 INT Practical Modem 2400 SA SANSUSSE Amballos Summasketch 1201 Plus SYSSEN SUMMASKAPMICS Summasketch 1201 Plus SYSSEN SUMMASKAPMICS Summasketch 1201 Plus SYSSEN SUMMASKAPMICS Summasketch 1201 Plus SYSSEN SYSSEN SUMMASKAPMICS SUMM	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 299.00 479.00 849.00 365.00 199.00 199.00 1499.00 1499.00 155.00 85.00 185.00 85.00 185.00 85.00 185.00 85.00 185.00 85.00 185.00 85.00
MCCOSPEED FAST TAS Senial MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE PLUS MINISTRUS PROBE ELECTRONICS MUINISTRUS PROBES PLUS PROBES FOR FOR PROBES FOR P	145.00 105.00 95.00 829.00 439.00 299.00 449.00 365.00 199.00 295.00 560.00 1499.00 2300.00 1499.00 2300.00 185.00 185.00 185.00 185.00 185.00 185.00 185.00 185.00 185.00 185.00 185.00

ADVANTAGES

We welcome corporate accounts
 Immediate replacement of defective goods.
 Bufk discounts

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified government institutions

(schools and universities included) •No hidden charges. •No minimum.

TERMS:

All prices are subject to change without notice. We

do not guarantee competibility. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge American Express. No returns without RAF. Short shapments must be notified within 46 hours. 15% restocking lee on non-defective goods. \$3.50 C.O.D. charge. Shapping \$4.50 minimum per item, less on bulk ordiers. (\$8.50 Blue.

Call for prison for any software from not lambeled in this prison left. Order desk & Inclinical suspent open 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday-Friday (PST) 10 m. to 2 pm Salurday (PST) P.O. BOX 1988 8534 (2mby St., Subur \$108-110 Reseds, CA 91335 Volum 998415COMPU UR/Fex 818-745-4885

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

SWAP Shuffles RAM-Hungry TSRs to Hard Disk, EMS



HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

DOS's Worst Law: the more useful the TSR, the more memory it takes away from the applications with which you use it.

Microlytics' GOfer and Borland's SideKick each normally fill more than 60K of DOS memory. Innovative Data Concepts' \$20 SWAP utilities shrink

As a bonus, SWAP eliminates conflicts between the TSR's hotkey and applications' keystrokes. You can change the GOfer hotkey to nonstandard combinations, such as Ctrl-Left Shift-G, that won't get in anything else's way.

SWAP doesn't actually squash GOfer or SideKick down to size but spirits them off to EMS memory or a disk, shuf-

fling them into DOS memory only when you need them. Unlike such early TSR managers as Referee, SWAP doesn't need to reserve a large parking lot in DOS, so your applications can use all the RAM that SWAP

Also unlike TSR managers. SWAP comes in separate versions to partner different TSRs. Right now, you can get \$20 models for GOfer (SWAPGF) and SideKick (SWAPSK). Versions for SideKick Plus and Tornado are due soon.

List Price: SWAPGF, SWAPSK. \$20 each: \$35 for both. Requires: GOfer 1.0 or later, SideKick 1.5 or later; 9K free RAM; DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Innovative Data Concepts, 2084 Woodlawn Ave., Glenside, PA 19038; (800) 242-4775.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus Worksheets Seen from a Bird's-Eye View



HANDS ON

BY CRAIG STINSON

If you create sprawling worksheets with widely separated functional areas, you may find Intex Solutions' Panorama for 1-2-3 a very handy addition to your spreadsheet toolbox.

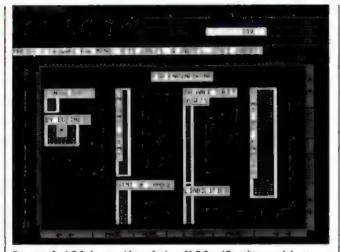
This Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony add-in provides an "aerial" view of your Lotus landscape. showing nonblank cells as tiny rectangles and spelling out the full names of ranges. You can choose from seven different viewing angles-the widest of which shows 111 rows by 256

Panorama also makes navigation easier; you can use either a keyboard or a mouse to jump directly to any spot on the worksheet. As you move about, a miniwindow shows the full contents of the nine cells directly under Panorama's cursor.

While viewing your worksheet from on high, you can take advantage of several editing features, including search-andreplace and such named-range functions as Create, Delete, Copy, Move, and Erase. You can insert or delete rows or columns, change column widths, and specify a new print range.

Two particularly handy features (both missing in plain-vanilla 1-2-3) are the ability to copy column widths along with data and an Undo command for error reversal

Panorama's main virtue, though, is that it can help you



Panorama for 1-2-3 shows a wide-angle view of 1-2-3 and Symphony worksheets.

map out a large spreadsheet. If it saves you an hour or two unraveling someone's spaghetti modeling, it may well be worth its substantial price. Until April 30, it's priced at \$95. Afterwards, it'll run you \$145. List Price: Panorama for 1-2-3. \$95 until April 30: \$145 afterwards. Requires; Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2, or Symphony; graphics display; 52K RAM (1-2-3), 58K RAM (Symphony); DOS 2.O or later. Not copy protected. Intex Solutions Inc., 161 Highland Ave., Needham, MA 02194; (617) 449-

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ready-Made Macros for Lotus 1-2-3



HANDS ON

BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL

Individual Software's 101 Macros Plus for Lotus 1-2-3 crams onto a pair of disks a valuable collection of macros that enhances any spreadsheet created with Lotus 1-2-3 or with a 1-2-3 work-alike. The simplest of these macros let you use singlekeystroke specials to correct common mistakes; the more complicated ones program complex, interactive spreadsheets.

The macros are grouped according to function, so you can locate the ones you need easily. Among the categories included are database operations, data manipulation, file management, printing, and copying.

Although you don't have to be a 1-2-3 guru to use this product, you do have to know about directories, ranges, and basic spreadsheet operation-you won't find a 1-2-3 tutorial here. But you won't have to know anything about macros, because using the ones in this collection couldn't be easier.

First, copy a macro into a blank area of your spreadsheet with 1-2-3's /File Combine instruction. Then, give the macro a name using the /Range Name Labels Right command. After that, you're a single keystroke away from putting your new macro to work. And because all the instructions are visible, the package makes a great study

guide for aspiring macro programmers.

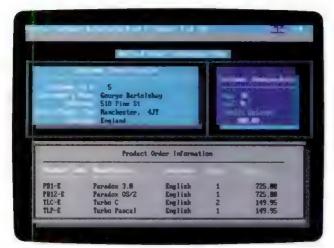
I counted a generous 117 macros. A few are trivial; others proved indispensable; and two (a pop-up calculator and a simple word processor) were impressive achievements. You won't use them all, but you're sure to find one or more that justifies the \$69.95 price.

List Price: 101 Macros Plus for Lotus 1-2-3, \$69.95.

Requires: Lotus 1-2-3, Release 1A or later, or 1-2-3 work-alike; 8K free RAM; DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Individual Software Inc., 125 Shoreway Rd., #3000, San Carlos, CA 94070-2704; (800) 331-3313, (415) 595-8855.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power without pain.



Multi-table form dynamically displaying information from three related tables.

You don't have to be a programmer to have easy access to our highly sophisticated, powerful relational database, Paradox* 3.0.

Paradox 3.0 is all powerful and never painful because it

Weekly Software Sales

September 26, 1988

makes all the complex inside moves, you don't. While it does the complex for you, the complexity is hidden beneath clear, natural, even intuitive pathways and patterns that make life easy for you.

With Paradox 3.0, there are no

Unclears, no Unknowns. You don't need an army of inhouse technical support people. And best of all, you don't have to be a programmer to be a pro with Paradox. It's all gain, no pain.

"Query-by-Example" for example

Use this checkmark and you're using QBE. It's that easy. Let's say you need to know in a hurry which of your Los Angeles customers bought more than 5 pairs of white shoes. First

the customer field, then type "LA," "white," and ">5," and you're done. Paradox gives you the right answer right now. And how much programming to do all that? Zero.

If your database experience so far is limited to the flat-file type rather than relational, or even if a

60 day money-back guarantee*

*Customer splathaction in our main concern, if within 90 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, cell our customer service department, and we will arrange a related. All Bordand products are fratherwise or requiremed techniques of bordand inventionals. Inc. Other branch and credit contensus are backwards or mediation detaination of their mendod behalf before the techniques of their invention to the contensus to the state of the performance of their invention to the contensus to the state of the state of their inventions, to a \$1.00 to the contensus are backwards or mediated inventions to the contensus to the state of the s

spreadsheet is the only program you've used before, Paradox gets you up and running immediately with just a \checkmark .

Record-locking and Auto-Refresh make the network safely network

Paradox has become the leading networker because it handles multi-users intelligently. If someone in your group or network has accessed a record, automatic recordlocking keeps everyone else from changing it.

That way, two or more people can't change the same data at the same time. (As a bonus, Paradox also tells you who is using a record at a particular instant.)

Once the record has been changed by someone in the network, *Auto-Refresh* kicks in *automatically* and updates everything. Everyone in the network is looking at up-to-the-minute information.

Paradox, for the looks of things

Presentation-quality graphics are another Paradox distinction. They give you and your work the professional look. Paradox instantly turns your tables into graphs with

one keystroke—and in multiuser environments, with a few keystrokes your graph can show up-to-the-minute changes. Not only does everyone get the picture, they get an accurate picture.

Award-winning Paradox Family

Paradox 3.0 is the latest addition to the award-winning Paradox Family. Paradox OS/2 and 386 received PC Magazine's BEST OF 1988 AWARD in the database category.

it out

To order a trial version of Paradox 3.0 (\$14.95) or a demonstration disk (\$4.95), call (800) 345-2888, extension 100. Paradox owners may upgrade (\$175.00) by calling (800) 331-0877. (Please have your serial number available.)



BORLAND

\$90 PC-File:dB Reads, Writes dBASE Files

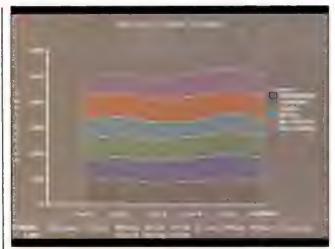
HANDS ON

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW

High-end database management programs have a habit of turning the simplest of tasks into a major project. They make it difficult to generate a simple database report or require you to learn cryptic commands just to create mailing labels. And if you're thinking of graphing your data, forget it: the high-end database packages are just getting around to this one.

PC-File:dB, a \$90 shareware package from Button-Ware, greatly simplifies these tasks. The shrink-wrapped package includes two disks, a Beginner's Manual, and a User's Manual, and it is just a little larger than a video cassette. Don't be deceived by its size or price, however: inside is a DBMS that can make short order of elaborate output.

The latest incarnation of ButtonWare's well-established



PC-File:dB lets you graph your data with only a few keystrokes. You can change graph colors and graph type on the fly via a menu at the bottom of the screen.

Beginner's Manual not only leads you through the quick installation but also includes a discussion of database terminology, with instructions for creating, modifying, searching, and sorting a database.

The program itself is menu driven and easy to use. You'll

browsing a database and editing records with one keystroke.

What many users will find to be PC-File:dB's greatest strength is its ability to produce instant reports, labels, customized form letters, and instant graphs. The formats for several of these are provided, and I was able to generate reports and graphs within a few minutes of running the program for the first time. With PC-File:dB, you can quickly create excellent graphics images from database data. And, you can switch among bar, pie, line, and scatter graphs instantaneously.

Context-sensitive on-line help pops up in a window when you press Alt-H. It not only gives you immediate assistance, but provides you with the associated page numbers from the User's Manual.

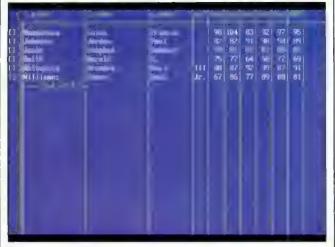
Although the documentation claims no file compatibility with dBASE IV, I had no problems using a dBASE IV file with PC-File:dB. In its present form. however, PC-File:dB will not create dBASE IV's new multiple-index files. So, you can use a dBASE IV database with PC-File:dB, but you'll have to reindex the file with dBASE IV if you are going to use it with that database manager, too.

PC-File:dB allows up to 1 billion records per database, with a record length of up to 4,000 characters. You can have

as many as 70 fields per database, including multiple memo fields, which can comprise up to 5,000 characters. The package allows up to 10 indexes per database, so searches are fast. Network support includes automatic record locking.

A typical first reaction to this database might be "It's great for a one-computer office or for end users who don't know how to use dBASE." But you can use PC-File:dB when you don't have a menu-driven dBASE application or when someone needs to run reports and labels from a single dBASE database file. Why buy another copy of dBASE when you can pick up PC-File:dB for under \$100? And, since PC-File:dB is shareware, you can try out a bulletin board copy before you purchase one from ButtonWare.

There's no question about it: PC-File:dB is more than cute. Its size, cost, and packaging belie its actual power. Whether you're looking for a low-cost dBASE substitute or a package that's powerful in its own right, give it a try.



You can search PC-File:dB databases by field value or record location or by using the Browse facility. As shown above, the program supports VGA text modes.

PC-File (see "Flat-File Databases: Easy-to-Use Sophisticates," PC Magazine, April 12, 1988), PC-File:dB also boasts file compatibility with dBASE III Plus. The package includes a program for converting files generated with previous versions of PC-File.

You can be up and running with PC-File:dB in a snap. The find the more-mundane maintenance functions on a separate Utilities menu. You can configure the program environment (colors, printer defaults, and so forth) at any time and save the configuration.

The Browse/Edit facility in PC-File:dB is as easy to use and nearly as powerful as the one in dBASE IV. You switch between

FACT

PC-File:dB

ButtonWare Inc. P.O. Box 96058

Bellevue, WA 98009 (800) J-BUTTON

(206) 454-0479 (in Wash.) List Price: \$89.95

Requires: 416K RAM; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules card if graphics required; DOS 2.0 or

In Short: A small, powerful database manager with dBASE III Plus file compatibility. The menu-driven interface makes it easy to generate reports, labels, and graphics from a single database file. Includes LAN support with automatic record locking. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Appearances count.



Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet

Good ideas usually vanish in bad presentations. Important data is missed because it can't be shown. Quattro*, meanwhile, lets you make colorful, graphic improvements in the way you make your spreadsheet presentations.

Quattro does the impossible.

Quattro's advanced graphics include graphs that can't be done by the leading spreadsheet. Quattro also includes more graph types than the best-known spreadsheet—like horizontal bar, line-bar, 3-D bar, and area charts.

Quattro's spreadsheet graphics are also completely and easily customizable. With Quattro's color at your fingertips, you can easily highlight, compare, analyze, print, present, discuss and decide.

Quattro is 100% compatible with the Other Spreadsheet.

Quattro is file, macro, and keystroke compatible with Lotus* 1-2-3*. Quattro can read and write 1-2-3 and Symphony* files, so none of your existing files are lost when you make the graphic switch to Quattro.

Quattro also understands database programs like Paradox* and dBASE* and can directly load and use their files.

Because Quattro is so compatible with the Other Spreadsheet, you can switch to Quattro without having to learn a new program.

It's all so easy and batteries are included.

Quattro's presentation-quality graphics are part of the spreadsheet program, not a separate program which you incidentally pay separate money for. You print out your graphics from *inside your spreadsheet*, instead of being sent off to a separate print program.

Quattro is the way things should be instead of the way things are with the leading spreadsheet.

Quattro does it all now.

Quattro is colorful, picture-perfect and about half the price of the leading spreadsheet. At \$247.50 Quattro is an exceptional value and leading-edge technology.

Software Digest ranks Quattro #1 for "Overall Usability," so it isn't hard to make you and your work both look good.

After all, appearances count.

60-day money back guarantee.* For the dealer nearest you, call (408) 438-5300



BORLAND

CODE: MQ06

**Dustioners solidations in our main concern, it willow 10 days of purchase that product does not perform in accordance with our cleams, cold and confirmation will not cleam of purchase that product does not perform in accordance will not coldered an accordance of the confirmation of t

What we lost in pounds we gained in power.



When the readers of PC World magazine once again voted our lightweight T3100 "Top Laptop," we were flattered.

And when PC Week gave it their Corporate Satisfaction Award, we were equally honored. Everyone seemed to agree it was perfect.

Except us. Because we believe there's always room for improvement, we made a few not-so-minor adjustments to what's always been our most popular machine.

First, we reduced its weight by nearly two pounds and renamed it the T3100e. (The "e," by the way, stands for enhanced).

Then we increased its speed by bumping it from 8to12 MHz and by giving it three times faster access to the 20MB hard disk.

Finally, we improved its versatility with an IBM-compatible expansion slot that lets you access LANS, mainframes and more.

All of which leads to one very powerful conclusion.

Our loss is definitely your gain.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777. Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Carc Program (enrollment required). IBM is a registered trademark of buternational Business Machines Corp.



T3100e: 12MHz 286 with 80287 coprocessor socket, internal half-length IBM slot, 20MB hard disk with 27msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, gas plasma display, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiha America Inc., Information Systems Division
CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RC LIPDATE

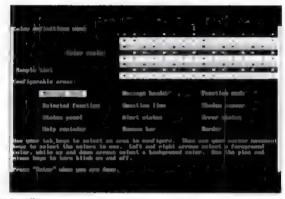
edited by Paula Seefeldt

askSam 4M Runs Under Mehmork

askSam, the text-based information manager. is now available in a network version. askSam 4N allows multiple and simultaneous questions to be asked of a file. askSam 4N retails for \$895 for up to ten terminals. Each additional set of ten terminals is \$500. askSam Systems, Perry, Fla.; (800) 327-5726.

SEAdog Offers Script Language

System Enhancement Associates is now shipping a new version of SEAdog, its store-andforward electronic-mail program. Version 4.5 provides real-time conferences, script lan-



SEAdog offers editing abilities in a fullscreen mode.

guage, off-line text editor and full-screen editor, and remote access of computers. Upgrades are available for \$50 per station if the original master disk is included. New packages retail for \$99.95 per station. System Enhancement Associates, Wayne, N.J.; (201) 473-5153.

PCX Programmer's **ToolKit** Extends VGA Support

PCX Programmer's ToolKit, from Genus, has added support for extended VGA modes capable of displaying a resolution of 800 by 600 pixels in 26 colors. Version 3.0 also provides enhanced compiler support and virtual memory buffers. Upgrades are available for \$35, new packages retail for \$125, and source code is an additional \$125. Genus Microprogramming Inc., Houston, Tex.; (713) 771-4914.

Macola Redesigns Screen Displays

Macola Accounting Software now supports Novell's Transaction Tracking System (TTS). Version 3.13 has also added search windows, report screens, and paging features. Capabilities that were originally offered at extra cost are now included in the standard program. Each accounting, distributing, and manufacturing module retails for \$795. Inventory Management, Customer Order Processing, Purchase Order and Receiving, and Bill of Material Processor retail for \$895 each. Material Requirements Planning, Master Scheduling, Job Costing, and Shop Floor Control are \$1,595 each. Macola Inc., Marion, Ohio; (614) 382-5999.

PC-Type II Adds Multiple Windowina

ButtonWare's PC-Type II word processor has a 100,000-word spell-checking dictionary and the ability to split screens horizontally and vertically in up to four windows for a maximum of ten simultaneously open files. The upgrade offers access to ButtonWare's database products-PC-File:dB, PC-File Plus, and PC-Calc Plus-and ASCII-formatted data. The program retails for \$89.95. ButtonWare. Bellevue, Wash.; (206) 454-0479.

Concurrent DOS 386 **Enhances** Connectivity

Concurrent DOS 386, Version 3.0, increases available memory for running applications and provides improved idle detection. Updates are free to those who registered after December 6. 1988; all other updates are \$95. The System Builder's Kit can be upgraded for \$135. The three-user version costs \$395, and a ten-user version is \$495. Digital Research, Monterey, Calif.; (408) 649-3896.

DesignVision Simplifies Diagramming

Optima has created an entry-level version of its DesignVision Computer-Aided Software Engineering (CASE) tool. DesignVision ELS uses the same interface and graphics but includes predefined models for ten diagramming methods, which can be individually customized. DesignVision ELS retails for \$995. Optima Inc., Schaumberg, Ill.; (312) 240-1888.

QuickPak Supports LIM

QuickPak Professional Library, from Crescent Software, now provides full support for LIM expanded memory. Version 2.0 also features a string manager to override the 64K size limit and a simplified method for handling



QuickPak provides new menu and editing features.

DOS errors. QuickPak includes additional string and math functions, more mouse and menu routines, and a new library manager. Upgrades from the original QuickPak are available for \$119 and from the earlier version of QuickPak Professional for \$49. New packages retail for \$149. Crescent Software, Stamford, Conn.; (203) 846-2500.

WHENAHARD YOUNLY HAVE



DISCARD.

DISK IS FULL, TWO CHOICES.



OR HARDCARD.

When most people upgrade their hard disks, it's two steps forward and one step back. First, they download all their files onto floppy disks. Then they throw out the perfectly good old hard drive, and put in a new one with more capacity. Then they fill it halfway full of the old files again.

But instead of wasting all that time and money, you can add Hardcard. It's a hard disk on a 1" wide card, so it fits into any single expansion slot of your 286 machine. Which means you can keep your old 20 or 40 Mb drive right where it is. And still add 40* Mb of brand new capacity, for a total of 60 to 80 Mb.

And this has to be the most convenient upgrade you've ever seen. Just plug Hardcard 40 into a 16-bit slot, and that's it. You don't have to transfer files onto floppy disks, then reload them onto the new drive. Or waste anyone's valuable working time.

Of course, you get real performance, too. Hardcard gives you 28ms effective access time. And 60,000 hours MTBF, which is three times more reliable than most other drives. And now, you even get all this along with a two-year warranty.

When you have to upgrade a full hard disk in your 286 PC, don't discard it. Do what over half a million satisfied users already have done. Hardcard it. Call your dealer for more information, or 1-800-826-8022."





es. The command shows how many hidden files are rd disk, but doesn't tell you the file names or their l /pe "Chkdsk \VI more" to see a list of all the files rd disk, including the hidden ones, directory by di u can find the hidden files by comparing a printout es with the listing from the "Chkdsk \VI more" con If you do need to store old files on your hard disk, c irtitioning the disk into two logical drives and dedical the drives to archived files. The benefit to this appr

If this handy tip from "Five Steps to Taming a Wild Hard Disk" in Personal Computing (January 1989) doesn't work, you might try typing "CHKDSK/VI MORE" instead. Other tips from the article: (1) "make backups," (2) "delete files you don't need." Now you're a power user.

Lotus improves Excel

Inside, the Excel benefits

LOTUS HAS PRODUCED cosmetic changes and

Headline in Britain's Autocar & Motor magazine, October 5, 1988, announcing new versions of the Esprit and Excel, by the British car maker.

In 1978, the development of an accessory called a modem (modulation-demodulation device)—pioneered by Dennis Glayes of Glayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.—allowed personal computers to use telephone lines to exchange information and to tap into mainframe computer data bases. This opened a wealth of information to pc users and helped legitimize the practicality of the n "The IBM PC truly legitimized the personal

It's News to AT&T

"The [Arpanet] virus was known to have infected computers at Harvard, Boston University, Stanford University, University of California at Berkeley (where the UNIX operating system was developed), the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, NASA Ames Research Center, '

-Tech Talk, MIT weekly newspaper, November 9, 1988

Help Wanted (M/F)

"ElJay Division of Cedarapids, Inc., a heavy equipment manufacturer, has an immediate opening for a Computer Programmer/Systems Support Specialist Our computing environment includes a network of over 125 terminals & personal computers tied to a DEC VAXcluster. Applications include MRP II, CAD/CAM, Electronic Male and Computer Integrated Manufacturing."

—The Sunday (Portland) Oregonian, November 6, 1988

computer in business, and Blue Magic tells the story of this most important product . . . and more importantly, the triumphs and sorrow of all the key people involved."

-Dennis Haves Founder, President Hayes Microcomputer Products

A special sorrow: Poor Dennis Hayes. He provides an advance, back-cover plug for Blue Magic (Facts on File Publications, \$19.95), James Chposky and Ted Leonsis's book on the origins of the IBM PC, and on page 7, Hayes's name and company name are misspelled.

Have you seen anything offbeat, unusual, or plain dumb about the computer industry? If so, send your submissions to Communiqués, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Please print your name legibly; include the name, city, and publication date of any newspaper or magazine clipping, and include your T-shirt size. Contributors will receive \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. Sorry, but any unused entries cannot be acknowledged. In case of duplicate entries, the earliest postmark will pre-

Winners for this issue: Sammy Chan (CHKDSK VI), Julius Chang (UNIX rebirth), Kirk Fraser (electronic male), Gul Murjani (Lotus Improves Excel).

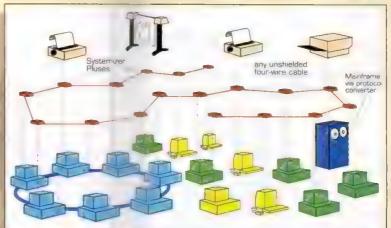
The Ultimate in Connectivity!

The NEW In Connection Connectica Connection Connection Connection Connection Connection Connectica Connection Connection

Up to 31 users can...

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Share a FAX
- Exchange EMAIL
- Transfer Datafiles





Example: 17 micros (mixed brands, some on a LAN) and a mainframe, each equipped with a Systemizer Plus, sharing 3 printers, a plotter, and EMAIL.

Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Ten's of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer Plus is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network- at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Up to 62 IO ports, each parallel and serial capable.
- Compatibility. Mix PC's, LAN's, mainframes, laptops.
- · Easy owner installation. Low cost cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed after.
- Flexibility; readily accommodates growth and changes.
- Powerful distributed buffering (up to 31 Megabytes)
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.

Call 1-800-433-5373 to get a FREE demo! 庵 Applied Creative Technology Inc.

8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700 Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A. (214) 358-4800

See us at COMDEX/Spring '89 Booth 1876

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Who Says FoxBASE+ is Better than dBASE?



The Best Just Got Better—Now Shipping New FoxBASE+ Version 2.10!

Nicholas Petreley, InfoWorld Review Board:

"FoxBASE+ has outdone itself. Once again, FoxBASE+ earns an "excellent" in performance, with kudos for responding to user suggestions. For sheer productivity, there is no other choice." InfoWorld "Editor's Choice" for 1987 and 1988!

P.L. Olympia, Founder & President, National Dbase Users Group / Government Computer News:

"FoxBASE+ is a supercharged dBASE, with all the features Ashton-Tate forgot. If you're into serious dBASE development and have not tried FoxBASE+, you are living in the dark ages and wasting your company's money."

George F. Goley IV, Cont. Editor, Data Based Advisor: "The product is fast, very compatible, fast, easy to use, fast, relatively inexpensive, and very fast. In every test, FoxBASE+ outperformed the other products. And people who answer the phone at Fox know what they are talking about."

David Irwin, Former President/CEO, Data Based Advisor: "From the dBASE compatibility standpoint, FoxBASE+ is flawless. From the speed standpoint, FoxBASE+ is unbelievable. From the "lazy factor" standpoint, FoxBASE+ is perfect."

Glenn Hart, Contributing Editor, PC Magazine:

"Initial tests of FoxBASE+ were simply stunning. In many ways, FoxBASE+ gives you the best of both worlds: all the benefits of interactive development and debugging, plus the speed and code protection of a compiler."

Adam Green, Contributing Editor, Data Based Advisor, dBASE Author:

"For the PC, FoxBASE+ has consistently set the performance standard for dBASE compatible languages. For the Macintosh, FoxBASE+/Mac will set standards for innovation and leadership in a new dBASE implementation."

Don Crabb, Contributing Editor, InfoWorld:

"You can expect blazing speed on the Mac. FoxBASE+/Mac breezes past tests that have proven stumbling blocks for Macintosh databases in the past, FoxBASE+/Mac combines complete dBASE compatibility with a genuine Macintosh user interface."

This is what they said about Version 2.00 of FoxBASE +. Imagine what The Experts will say about New Version 2.10 with these added features: Menu-Driven Interface, Program Documentor, Screen Painter and Template-Based Application Generator . . . and Version 2.10 is even faster than 2.00!

Join The Experts. Get your copy of the New FoxBASE + Version 2.10 today! Now available at your nearest, quality software retailer, or directly from us by calling (419) 874-0162 Ext. 760.

Because, when it comes to speed, compatibility and value, nothing runs like the New FOX-Version 2.10!

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software 118 W. South Boundary

Perrysburg, OH 43551

(419) 874-0162 Ext. 760. FAX: (419) 874-8678 TELEX: 6503040827 FOX **CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

See us at Booth #7830 COMDEX/Spring '89 April 10-13, 1989

McCormick Place Chicago, Illinois

CAN LANS REPLACE MINIS?



PC-based LANs have finally caught up to minicomputers in the file-sharing arena. The next scrimmage will be fought over database and accounting turf.

ne of the things we do best at PC Magazine is cover a single subject in depth. Four times a year, we publish a "blockbuster" issue, in which we devote the entire features section to a single subject. At the moment, we're gearing up for our September 26 blockbuster on local area networks. You can help guide our coverage by supplying your opinions on what makes LANs so terrific.

For the last 3 years, I've spoken at the Army Corps of Engineers' annual symposium for its data-processing and personal-computer support people. Each year, the same attendee has asked me the same question: Can LAN-based PCs replace a minicomputer? He was specifically interested in LAN capabilities for database applications, which require multiple, simultaneous access to files, as well as updating, transaction logging, and backup.

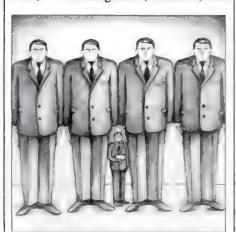
Three Years Ago The first time he asked, I answered, "Definitely not." At that point, minicomputer operating systems and databases were infinitely superior to PCs in maturity, richness of features, data integrity, and data security. Which is not to say that LANs weren't useful in 1986. Light file- and document-sharing among small numbers of users and electronic mail were about as far as anyone cared to push them, though.

Two Years Ago The next time, my answer was a qualified no. LAN applications had gotten much better. LAN operating systems were maturing. Third-party vendors were offering network management utilities that elevated the convenience of LAN use to new heights.

One Year Ago Last year, things really began to change. And I changed my answer to a qualified yes. All of the leading database products, except for dBASE III, had new versions with specific, powerful LAN support. Operating systems from Novell and 3Com had improved dramatically and were well supported by convenient, powerful system utilities. The year of the LAN had finally arrived.

This Year If I'm asked this question again, my answer will be an unqualified, enthusiastic yes. LAN software has evolved to the point where you can build networks that are about as large and capable as you like. And that's what our special issue will be about: software that is better because it's made for a LAN.

YOU CAN HELP If you're already into LANs, I'd like to hear what helps you get the most from workgroup, electronicmail, LAN-management, database, and



accounting software. If you're not yet up and running on a LAN but are headed that way, I'd like to know your short list of concerns and obstacles. That way, we can tailor this issue to your needs. I'd also like to invite you to help us unearth the few truly exceptional products that make LANs worth having. We may not have heard of all of them and would appreciate your opinion. Here's what we're looking for:

In groupware, we're going to explore the LAN's impact on group productivity. Some groupware is nothing more than an elaborate straitjacket. We want to examine software that provides tools and solutions, not a canned methodology that may or may not fit the way people work. My list of groupware features that work *for* the user includes calendaring, scheduling, collaborative conferencing, file attaching and transmitting, and annotating.

Electronic mail is closely allied to groupware. But it has enough tricks up its sleeve to constitute a separate category.

Here at PC Magazine, we're e-mail junkies—even though we're not extensively networked yet. We use MCl Mail as our wide-area network. Work-crazed yuppies that we are, many of us continue our discourse on magazine issues, plans, meetings, products we've seen, and plain old fun while sitting at our home machines and portables. So any e-mail package worth its salt should be able to transfer binary files—be they spreadsheets, short programs, screen captures, or whatever. And it should dispense with long formal names. If I had to type \PCMAG\LABS\ADMIN\JOHND every time

FILL IN ANY FORM QUICKLY AND EASILY ON YOUR PC.

FormFiller 2.0. The Complete Form Fill-In System.

Consider all of the existing forms that you're required to fill out-airbills, government forms, insurance claim forms, invoices, purchase orders and others-how do you accurately, quickly, professionally-and above all, easily fill in these existing forms?

The answer is FormFiller Version 2—the complete system for filling in forms on any PC and printer-in just minutes!

Precise Spacing Capabilities And Unmatched Flexibility.

FormFiller will fill in absolutely any form, regardless of its complexity (even doublesided and multi-page forms!). It also includes an innovative system that allows pinpointprecise spacing for any position on the form— and provides over 40 financial and math functions for use within the form.

And FormFiller now supports virtually ANY printer-including the new HP LaserJet Series IID Duplex printer and many others.

New Import/Export Features.

Version 2 has sleek new import capabilities including dBASE II, III, and Lotus 1-2-3-so you can swap data with virtually any application, eliminating re-entry of data.

Easier Than Ever To Use!

Save hundreds of hours of labor filling in forms. Simply insert your form into any dotmatrix or laser printer and envoke the "print grid" command. FormFiller will actually print numbered horizontal and vertical lines right on the form. You simply enter the coordinates for each blank on the form into the computer. From these, the system creates a "master

BLOCPublishing

800 SW 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

template" of the form. Now, the computer and the printer are completely synchronized! This master template (with a work area of 190 columns by 240 rows) is then displayed on the screen-so you fill in by tabbing directly from blank to blank!

Store your form templates for easy call-up and fill-in anytime. FormFiller will even look up pieces of information and automatically fill them in for you (i.e. part numbers, addresses, retail/wholesale prices, etc.).

Powerful Math Functions.

FormFiller has spreadsheet-like math capabilities that will perform complex financial/trig functions within forms. Functions available include internal rate of return, net present and future value, straight-line depreciation, principal payment amount, mortgage payment amount and over 30 more! So you could, for example, tell FormFiller to add the numbers in specified fields, deduct a specified discount, and print the total in position on the form-automatically!

SPECIAL OFFER!

"The FormFiller Sampler"

A special version of FormFiller that includes the Federal Express Airbill template. Now just

Return this coupon along with check or money order to the address below. Mail orders ONLY. Vo credit cards (Please specify 3.9 or 5.5 inch diskettes)

------Ask your dealer Just \$149

Or Order Direct (800) 888-2562

Available on 5% or 3% inch diskettes. Runs on IBM PC, XI, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 512K. VISA, Master Card and AMEX Add \$4 50 for shipping. Florida residents add 6 percent sales tax. International orders add \$40,00. Include street address—no P.O. boxes.

tormfiller



BILL MACHRONE

I wanted to send a message to PC Labs director John Dickinson, I'd go nuts.

LAN e-mail has to be cognizant of the outside world, too. If I've established bridges to other LANs, internal or external, I shouldn't have to go through a lot of torment to reach people. And I shouldn't have to care if some of my correspondents are available only through MCI Mail or one of the other public carriers. I might need an additional bridge product, but I don't want any differentiation between the way I correspond around the corner with executive editor Bill Howard or across the country with contributing editor John Dvorak. And I need to be able to dial in and use the network's e-mail from anywhere.

MINI SHOWDOWN Databases and accounting will be the battlefields for the war between LANs and minicomputers. Both applications need multiple, simultaneous access to files. Now that server-based applications dot the horizon and SQL has become the lingua franca among database products, PCs offer file-sharing capabilities just as robust as any other computing platform. Such sterling products as Paradox OS/2 harness the latent powers of the LAN, letting you distribute your processing over the entire network.

While database products are tool kits and raw materials, accounting packages are finished goods, tailored for a single function. But the specialization of accounting doesn't weaken its impact on the computing world. Let's not forget that accounting was the first application to bring computers into the business world. It's the application that upset IBM's earliest market forecast; it's the one that proved there was room in the world for 40 or maybe 50 mainframes. Accounting was the cornerstone of the mini's invasion of small- and medium-sized businesses. It's the table from which the LAN-based PC will take the minicomputer's bread and butter.

Operator-level transaction logs, rollback, selective backup and restoration, and audit trails are just the basics for playing the accounting game. We're looking to PCs for exceptional features: interactive real-time update, real-time application of transactions across all modules, and import and export to other PC-based tools.

That's my opinion. What's yours?

Introducing Lucid 3-D. Version 2.0!

A Remarkable New Spreadsheet at a Familiar Home Of DacEasy™

Price!

Home Of Decided Home Of

\$99.95

(Suggested Retail Price)

Version 2.0 of Lucid 3-D is more than a bag of new features. It's a masterwork! The original Lucid 3-D captured the industry's attention with its simple to use, yet remarkable three dimensional capabilities. Last year's winner of *PC Magazine's* Award for Technical Excellence, Lucid 3-D is fast, even on a 256K, 8088 computer. Lucid 3-D is the super spreadsheet that doesn't require a super computer!

DacEasy is proud to produce this leading edge product. Its innovative design allows first time users to learn quickly while power users of other spreadsheets move to our advance features effortlessly. The Lucid 1.0 featured pull-down menus, optional instant command keys, multiple windows, a notepad in every cell, optional ram, total

Home Office

O M P U T I N G

* EDITORS' PICK *

1987 Winner

Application Software

"Lucid is
a spreadsheet for
our times—It is technical tour
de force in an era that seems to have the ten how to write tight code." PC MAGAZINE

"You might think that a RAM resident spreadsheet would necessarily be limited in features We found that Lucid 3-D is anything but limited in power." INFOWORLD

"Lucid 3-D is a package that could alter the face of future spreadsheets. It offers residence, multiple windows, colour, mouse support and rapid execution."

PC USER

Version 2.0 is Even More Amazing!

Lucid: 20

has vastly

improved

of 3-D models due

to the minimal 3-D recalc.

speed of recalculation

Huge multi-

complicated

linking

megabyte models with

Amazing

Figure Surge Frist Tree Habe halt blice Ent

Heb-2-fill 3-bit + Find 5-bit has Phone halt blice Ent

Sirculate coording

Graphs and pie charts; fine
graphs and more, directly from your
spreadsheet.

You can open unlimited windows (up to nine on a screen) in different directories, drives, & 3-D levels.

mouseability and both a reference and tutorial manual. These features alone make this spreadsheet a must buy at only \$99.95. It's no wonder Lucid 3-D was voted Editors' Pick for 1988 by Home Office Computing.

which would have taken over an hour now takes less than a minute! Version 2.0 can now accept files as big as RAM (up to 8 megabytes) with models as large as allowable disk space. Lucid 2.0 can now read and write 1-2-3 and dBase files directly.

makes doing "what ifs" a pleasure! Now build your 3-D spreadsheet (the wave of the future) by linking any range of cells to another spreadsheet. What's more, do graphics instantly (includes 3-D bar charts) by just selecting a range. Customize colors for any cells, and use the enhanced text inserting library feature. Further, you can pow instantly have up to

Unlimited Spreadsheet Size
Reads And Writes Lotus Files Directly
3-D Linking Of Any Cell Range

Version 2.0

Version 2.0

Further, you can now instantly have up to nine windows of your 3-D levels showing on the screen at once. And that's not all, 38 other new features make spreadsheeting really exciting!

Buy Lucid 3-D for only \$99.95 at all leading retailers. Upgrades to Version 2.0 are only \$35.00. For more information

call us at our toll-free number!

Call Toll Free 1-800-877-8088



17950 Preston Rd. Suite 800 - Dallas, TX - 75252

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: Dac offers an unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software. (less shipping charges)
Minimum Hardware Requirementa: IBM or 100% compatibles, 256K memory (384K with Graphics), two disk drives. Mouse optional Trademarks: IBM, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBase Lucid 3-D and DacEasy are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc. 17950 Preston Rd., Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252
Lucid 3-D is another fine product developed by the innovative people at PCSG.





"What am I doing here?"

I guess I have a reputation for saying what's on my mind. So when the people at Everex asked me to be in their ad, I said it was okay as long as they let me have the floor.

The reason I like their Step 386/20 is simple. It's fast. It is definitely the fastest machine that I've seen so far.

When they sent the machine over, I put it through every benchmark test I could find. I finally gave up. It was the highest on all of them.

Give me the choice and I'll use the fastest thing I can get my hands on. This happens to be it.

What can I say? I like the beast.

For your nearest authorized Everex Computer Systems Reseller call 1-800-356-4283. Everex, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"At 201Ails this is the fastest beast I've ever had the pleasure to meet."

John C. Dvorak Columnist, PC Magazine

 IBM PS/2 Model 80 (20 MHz)
 3.52 MIPS

 Compaq DeskPro 386/20
 4.59 MIPS

 Everex Step 386/20
 4.91 MIPS

Power Meter MIPS Version 1.2. The Database Group.



Solutions For Your Growing Business Come with One Name. . . DacEasy™!



DacEasy Accounting™

More businesses worldwide choose award-winning DacEasy more than any other accounting for solutions that are simple and accurate, yet power-packed! The mark of DacEasy's excellence comes with being the only accounting software to win all magazine readers' choice awards in the past three years. With Version 3.0, fast installation means answering five quick questions and your business is operating in 10 minutes. A new user interface provides transaction-oriented pull-down menus for fast, accurate processing. Choose predefined Chart of Accounts for your service or inventory-based business, or modify. Best-selling Accounting contains seven modules (General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting) in one fully integrated package.



Breakthru 286™

New by DacEasy is the Breakthru 286 speedup board, the most advanced turbo board for your business dollar. Available in two clock speeds (8MHz and 12MHz), and providing the most costeffective way to convert your PC (most clones and Compaq portables) so that it's faster than an AT without the expense. Simple 1-2-3 installation of a half card and there's no software required! Software compatibility is universal so all system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without modification. Breakthru works with LAN and mainframe communication products and conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). And included with your board, is DacEasy Lightning, a disk-caching program (*PC Magazine's* 1986 Editor's Best) that retails at \$69.95, yours absolutely **FREE**.



Lucid 3-D™

All new, by DacEasy, version 2.0, the most incredible spreadsheet value. Simple to use (even for beginners!), yet remarkable for its three dimensional capacity and beautiful graphics. Transport accounting data into Lucid for budgets and proposals without ever rekeying. Winner of the coveted PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award (1987) and Home Office Computing Editors' Pick (1988).

See your local Dealer or call:

1-800-877-8088

(In Canada, call 519-747-9633)

Also ask for your **FREE** People's Choice catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware.



17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dalias, Tx 7525 214-248-0205 Fax 214-250-3752

See us at Spring Comdex in Chicago at Booth #8222.

•Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges) Minimum Hardware Requirements 1BM PC or 100% compatibles. Other specifications may vary by product •1BM, MS-DOS, Lotus, Intel. Microsoft, Rolodex, and are registered trademarks of their respective corporations. •Dac Easy, Lucid 3-D, Breakthru 286 and Rolodex Live! are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc. Copyright © 1989, by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

Ask for operator #113



Rolodex Live!™

DacEasy's newest way to save time and keep track of people, places and events at the touch of a key. For any home or office, there's never been an easier, more organized way to create, update and print Rolodex cards, custom labels and envelopes. Instant lookup (pops up over any other software) for tip of the tongue information. Bring your Rolodex cards to life!

BYPASS: BIG BLUE'S BIG FEAR



PCs are bypassing Big Blue's big irons, and IBM is fighting back with its traditional weapons—proprietary architectures. But big guns won't wipe out the competition now.

ypass. It's a term you hear around phone companies. Ask an executive from AT&T "How's the bypass problem doing? Solved it?" You'll end up listening to an hour or more about bypass.

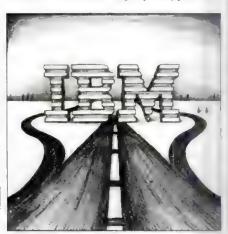
Bypass, in phoneco lingo, simply means to bypass physically the scads of copper wires strung throughout the world. Setting up a private communications link-say, with a microwave dish-between two points is practicing bypass. That's bypassing the phone company lines and (no coincidence) the phone bill. The phone company hates it.

GREEDY LITTLE PCs It's the same with computers. Little machines are bypassing the big machines. While the process isn't called bypass, it may as well be, because the little machines have been taking chores away from big ones for over a decade. There is no end in sight as the next generation of PC chips appears with capabilities approaching those of today's small mainframe and yesteryear's water-cooled monstrosity. (I'm still amused at how the mainframe apologists laughed at the PC revolution when it began.)

It's gotten to the point now that you have to wonder how much computer power the world can absorb. In fact, it's not that we can't absorb limitless computer power; it's that the real mips-sucking applications haven't been invented yet. Software has lagged so far behind the hardware that in all areas of computing, we've run into a brick wall called "lack of need." We simply don't need any more power to

run a business. Unless we want real-time video as a screen background, for example, or some other nonsense, it doesn't take a lot of computer power to do order entry on, say, 16 terminals. By networking groups of these small machines, thousands of them can be linked with little noticeable drain on performance—especially when compared with the performance of a multiuser mainframe loaded with terminals.

BYPASS ECONOMICS It's all bypass. Bypassing the traditional big iron that's installed in the air-conditioned basement and controlled by specialists. The fact is that there are plenty of installations in the U.S. in which 1,000 or more PCs are linked via a network and are doing just fine without the help of a mainframe. In many cases the MIS honchos have been forced to go with bypass techniques because of budget limitations. That's what bypass is all about. You don't think that people bypass the



phone company system because it costs more money to bypass, do you?

IBM always had techniques to deal with competition and bypass when they came in the form of so-called plug-compatible peripherals and plug-compatible machines. It could preannounce a new machine or lowball the market. But what does IBM do with PCs proliferating like mad? It's like fighting a flea attack.

It's gotten so bad that IBM is losing market share and with it, Big Blue's image of invincibility. To combat the attack, IBM does what it does best: looks back toward its roots. Looks at its old ideas and old ways of doing business. Maybe it will revive the IBM songbook. Needless to say, the old way won't work forever.

EXODUS LOST What IBM is doing wrong is ignoring what made its small Entry Systems Division the fastest-growing entity in business history: responsible leadership. IBM, when it made its initial entry into the PC market, had the attitude of Moses when he parted the Red Sea: the sea opened wide and Moses brought the Israelites across to safety. But today's IBM would rather take a boat across the Red Sea with only a few executives on board.

If IBM had not become preoccupied with its Micro Channel patents and closed architecture. I think it would have sold twice as many PS/2s, and there wouldn't be any AT-bus machines sold today. EISA would not exist. More important to IBM, Big Blue would be in the driver's seat, controlling the destiny of the market. Now it's just a target for bypass.

No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

Copy II PC, for just \$39.95, backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. PC Magazine calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguard, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.

For the ultimate solution, try the Copy II PC

Deluxe Option Board. For just \$159, it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms.

PC Magazine reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5" internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can

back it up. For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,

M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (West Coast time).

Central Point Software

> 15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200 Beaverton, Oregon 97006 (503) 690-8090

Superlok, Everlok and

Copy II PC (West Coast time).
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

INSIDE TRACK

Hard disk caching controllers that'll make your hair stand on end; IBM's forays into retail; instant on.

Throughput Is the Name of the Game Dept.: There's a thing called Amdahl's Constant. It says that for a computer to perform at maximum efficiency, you need 1 bit of I/O for every instruction per second. A designer friend of mine claims that he can prove that you need at least 1 byte of I/O for every instruction per second. So much for constants. Whatever the case, this means that if a screaming 25-MHz 80386 machine produces 6 mips (million instructions per second), then to utilize this power it must have at least 6 megabits of data flowing in and out of the processor constantly. Otherwise the mips are wasted. It may even require 6 megabytes.

We are kidding ourselves with these computers because with their nominal 125,000 bytes of throughput per second, they are I/O choked. We may as well use a souped-up 8088. Obviously a future trend will be exploiting this weak area. The most noticeable example today is the Konan TenTime hard disk caching controller. With it, the company says you can expect to effectively speed up an ST-506 drive by a factor of ten.

This kind of controller is nothing new. Big machines use them. The datapac used in the Tandon computer uses one, and the PS/2 also uses the concept. But nobody takes it this far. Other vendors use a caching controller to make the slowest of hard disks seem like faster models. This baby is designed to make fast disks scream, or appear to. Unfortunately, benchmark tests are easily fooled by this kind of device (I'm reminded of the Chang modification). One test told me that the average access time was zero! So much for benchmark tests. I don't know what this controller is really doing, but it feels faster than the dickens.

While the Tempe, Arizona-based Konan leads the pack with this somewhat pricey (\$595) but fascinating controller, expect to see others join the fray soon. The big sleeper in the business is the ultra-successful CompuAdd. Although CompuAdd maintains a low profile, don't take the company lightly. I met with the executives of CompuAdd recently and was impressed by their breadth of knowledge and enlightened attitude toward cost-effective high-performance machines. They intend to bring out a caching controller for the already speedy ESDI drives as well as one for ST-506 drives. Konan says it's working on an ESDI controller, too. These should make your hair stand on end.

For those of you on a budget, Konan tells me that the most cost-effective speed-ball machine is a 12-MHz 286 using its caching controller. I've checked out this combo, and I'd swear I was running a 386 with a CDC Wren drive. I suspect, though, that the 386SX chip will soon kill the 286 chip, and that would be my choice for a cheap screamer.

The Mythical IBM Color Portable Dept.: People keep telling me they've seen it. The latest: it comes complete with a full VGA 9-inch flat screen. "It will be announced before Comdex!' they shout. But will they make a bet? No.

I'm hearing more and more about IBM's trying to get K-Mart and Toys R Us to carry the Model 25 by Christmas. "It's IBM's last experiment in retailing," I'm told. I can't figure out what these guys are up to anymore. The next thing you know they'll be selling chips!

So They Ask Me Dept.: People keep asking me about what laser printer to buy. Canon seems to have a near monopoly on the engines in many of the printers, including the HP and the Apple. Meanwhile, I'm shown Xerox and Ricoh and even Panasonic engines. When you go after that laser printer of your dreams, you have to consider one possible problem: Where do you get toner cartridges? Everybody has Canon cartridges and probably will have them long after your printer is useless. I think that if I were to buy a non-Canon laser printer I'd want one that simply had a permanent drum and used liquid (bought by the case) toner you can get from any office supply store. I'd hate to get stuck with an oddball printer that needs an unobtainable cartridge.

Instant On Dept.: Award Software sent me an add-in card containing DR DOS in ROM. I had said that a ROM card that brought up DOS instantly (without a disk boot) would be a boon. I'm more convinced of it as I watch an 8MB memory test every time I turn on my machine. Do we need to wait an eternity for a machine to boot? What's the point of a memory test when the machines never fail? Then there's all the system checking. Come on, I want to turn on a switch and have a prompt now! This experimental card from Award does nothing to bypass the nonsense. Here's what we need: a ROM-DOS card and a new BIOS chip on the main board. A setup program like American Microsystems' could be told to boot directly from the card or go to a disk. Your option. A small amount of permanent EEPROM or battery-powered RAM on the card could hold CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC .BAT files.

As the systems of tomorrow approach 16MB of RAM (and more!) with all kinds of devices, users will find the boot time intolerable when time after time it accomplishes nothing. Instant on is what we want to see. Instant on. Dell, CompuAdd, Acer, Everex, Compaq. VIPC, SIA, Zenith, someone will use a special BIOS and make this an option on its machines. Who will be the first?



Count

Some Very Powerful Numbers

CompuAdd knows that there's more to shopping numbers than price and speed. We've loaded our systems with some pretty impressive service and support figures, too.

50 Service Centers and 260 Offices Worldwide

With optional on-site service right where you work from the industry leader—Memorex Telex Corporation. A service technician is in your office the next business day after your call.

48 - Hour Exchange Program

If, within the first 30 days, a problem affecting the service of your system (CPU, monitor, or keyboard) can't be solved by our toll-free customer support line, we'll send you a new exchange part by Federal Express. And we pay the freight, both ways.

30 - Day Money-Back Guarantee

You will be satisfied or you can return any hardware purchase to CompuAdd within 30 days for a complete refund. No questions asked.

24 CompuAdd Superstores in Nineteen Cities

With many more on the way. So you can shop CompuAdd prices hands on, with advice from CompuAdd employees who really know the business.

7 Times Recognized By The Industry
For Design, Manufacturing and Service

PC Magazine's prestigious Editor's Choice distinction for four different CompuAdd products. PC World's Best Buy award for the CompuAdd Turbo/10. Personal Computing's award for Top Ten PC Mail-Order Company.

Year of Toll-Free Technical Support Year Limited Warranty

You're always just a 1-800-number away from expert advice on hardware problems, configuration questions or software support.

on CompuAdd.





Meet our top-of-the line. CompuAdd's fastest 386 and 286 systems, built in the U.S.A. from the motherboard to the chassis, featuring the latest performance enhancements such as ROM shadowing and cache or interleave memory. Fully IBM AT, MS-DOS compatible and certified SCO™—XENIX/UNIX System V 386 Release 2.3 compatible.

The CompuAdd 386 Series

CompuAdd 386/25

- 80386 processor running at 25MHz or 8MHz softwareselectable system speeds
- 0 wait state (32KB cache memory)
- · 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM (expands to
- System and option ROM shadowing
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed disk drive interface
- · Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- · Math coprocessor support for 80387, Weitek, or both
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- * 28.8 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test

CompuAdd 386/20

- 80386 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz softwareselectable system speeds
- 0 wait state (32KB cache memory)
- · 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM (expands to
- System and option ROM shadowing
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- · Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed disk drive interface
- · Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- · Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- · Math coprocessor support for 80387, Weitek, or both
- · Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 23.0 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test.

The CompuAdd 286 Series

CompuAdd 286/20

- 80286 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- · Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed disk drive interface
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- · Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expan-
- 80287 math coprocessor support Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 20.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test (22.5 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

CompuAdd 286/16

- 80286 processor running at 16MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state (four-way interleave)
- . 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed disk drive interface
- · Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- · Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- · 80287 math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 16.0 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test.

(18.0 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

\$1695

386/25 System 40MB 28ms \$3,449 \$3,799 \$3,999 80MB, 28ms \$3,695 \$4,045 \$4,245 386/20 System MGA 40MB, 28ms \$2,849 \$3,199 \$3,399 80MB, 28ms \$3,645

286/20 System 40MB, 28ms 80MB, 28ms

\$2 249 \$2,599 \$2,799 \$2,495 \$2,845 \$3,045 286/16 System 40MB, 28ms \$2,049 \$2,399 \$2,599 80MB, 28ms \$2,645

Order Toll Free: 800-666-1872

Customer Service: 800-999-9901

Fax: 512-250-5760

Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS

International: 512-258-5575

ORPORA

12303 Technology Blvd.

Austin, Texas 78727



Sometimes, even on the best planned LAN, everybody doesn't seem to be pulling in the same direction. Getting together can be a problem.

Unless you have R2LAN™- from the makers of CROSSTALK:

Sometimes a small change in your equipment can make all the difference.

With R2LAN, when you co-write a document, you can actually co-write it. You and your writing partner both see the same thing on your own screen, and either of you can make a change from your own keyboard-and both of you will see it immediately.

That's the kind of screen-toscreen, keyboard-to-keyboard collaboration you get with R2LAN.

In fact, R2LAN lets you treat any PC on the network as if it were your own, updating data files, troubleshooting, or just sharing data.

LAN's were meant to bring people together. There are greater benefits than just sharing peripherals and transferring files. At least there are if you're using R2LAN from CROSSTALK, A small change in your equipment can make all the difference.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS 1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575 404/998-3998

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. defi An NYSE listed company. For a copy of the annual report or further information call 404-442-4000.

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. R2LAN is a trade mark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

PCs AND POSTSCRIPT: THE SPEED PROBLEM



Convinced that PostScript-based laser printers are taking over the PC world, Seymour shares the knowledge he's gained from coping with them over the last 2 years.

n PC Magazine's January 17, 1989, issue, I chose the Apple LaserWriter LIINTX as one of the outstanding products of 1988. The IINTX, the best of Apple's second-generation PostScript-based lasers, is a superb tool. I use one every day and would find it very hard to go back to a simpler, bitmapped laser as my primary PC printer.

After my article appeared, a number of readers wrote to complain about that choice. Some focused on printer speed when using the LaserWriter. Others reported severe problems-often agonizing and sometimes hilarious-in trying to get PostScript printers to run with IBM PCs and PC clones and with DOS application programs.

Over the past couple of years, I've spent a lot of time coping with the problems of driving PostScript laser printers with PCs and PC application software. My experience has also included addressing the printer-speed issue. I want to pass along some of what I've learned because I believe PostScript-driven laser printers are going to be an increasingly important part of our lives.

I'm convinced that they will become as important in the DOS world as they already are in the Macintosh universe. It's clear that the PostScript page-description language (including the PostScript-language clones that are about to flood the market) has grabbed the spotlight, eclipsing less satisfactory alternatives. I think this momentum can only grow. And I welcome that: PostScript is a good standard, unlike some of the less-than-benign PC

business standards with which we've become saddled.

In this column, I'll tackle the speed aspects of PostScript printers. You'll have to read my column in the next issue for tips on getting PostScript printers to work with DOS applications.

Printer-speed issues on PostScript machines usually revolve around two factors: the time required to compose complex desktop-publishing pages in the printer controller, and the time required simply to ship the data over to the printer (and its controller) from the PC.

A OUICKER POSTSCRIPT Adobe has made some strides toward faster PostScript page-image composition in the most-recent releases of the language. But these are still relatively modest gains in an area with lots of room for improvement. I have built a few 81/2- by 11-inch pages with Aldus's PC PageMaker that take as long as 20 min-



utes to print-that's for only one copy of one page!-and many other pages that take about 4 to 6 minutes.

If I were printing multiple copies for distribution—in other words, using a Post-Script-controlled laser printer as a desktop printing press—even very short press runs would quickly become impossible. But hardly anyone does that-except to run off the occasional quick handbill. Most of the time, we use these printers to prepare reproduction masters. The masters go to a print shop, where they're turned into negatives and plates (or offset paper masters) from which our distribution copies are printed by traditional ink-and-paper methods. But just making the masters takes too long on a PostScript printer.

We can look for substantial speed improvements from the PostScript-clone and PostScript-accelerator work being done by companies such as Phoenix (whose BIOS chips are found in many of the best PC compatibles) and Weitek (whose math coprocessor chips have turned fast 80386 PCs into serious competitors to minicomputers in the CADD business).

So I'd call the speed of today's Post-Script printers satisfactory—and about to get a lot better-in terms of the time required to compose a page and send it on to the actual printing mechanism.

The second part of the speed problem-the time it takes to send the data from the PC to the printer—is subject to much easier fixes. The trick is to use a parallel printer connection instead of the serial connection found on so many PostScript printers.

■ JIM SEYMOUR

HAPPIER IN PARALLEL Of course. this problem is unrelated to the PostScript language. Anyone who used soft fonts, or printed graphics images, with the original (non-PostScript) Hewlett-Packard LaserJet faced the same dilemma: it took forever to send a couple of fonts or a modest-sized graphic over to these early, serial-only LaserJets. When HP introduced the LaserJet Plus (and the replacement motherboard for the original LaserJets, upgrading them to LaserJet Pluses), the company also added a parallel connection, which made a phenomenal difference.

Apple's laser printers, from the early LaserWriter and LaserWriter Plus units through the latest LaserWriter IIs, are still burdened with serial-only hookups. That's fine for Macintoshes, which can drive the LaserWriters only as serial devices. But for PC users, it's frustrating and embarrassingly short-sighted. Apple's own market research shows that a very significant number of LaserWriters are docked next to IBMs and compatibles, all of which are much happier feeding the printer a parallel

So those who criticize even the nifty IINTX on the basis of slow data-transmis-

 While it lacks some of the LaserWriter IINTX's for PC users than the

sexy features, QMS's PS-810 may be a better choice Mac-centric LaserWriter.

sion speed are right on the button: it's a fair complaint.

If you're looking for a laser printer with a PostScript language controller (and the famous 35 Adobe fonts built into ROM). take a look at QMS's superb PS-810. A fast, updated LaserWriter Plus clone, the PS-810 uses the later, superior Canon SX engine and adds that missing parallel connection-plus emulations that range from HP LaserJet Plus to Diablo 630 to HPGL. I use a PS-810 on a second PC in my office and greatly admire this tough, smart machine. While it lacks some of the sexy features of the LaserWriter IINTX, it may be a better choice for PC users than the Maccentric LaserWriters.

Next time around, we'll take a look at some sneaky tips and tricks for getting your PC applications to work with a Post-Script printer.



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our Master Switch ", a sophisticated sharing device combine if with MasterNet" networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer electronic mail and a lot more. Of course you can also share moderns, min's and mainframes or access the network remotely installation and operation is very simple

Vecsatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous lobs. The

MasterLink " utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions If you just want printer sharing, we've got





Call now for literature or more information. (800) 333-9343

it We also have automatic switches code-

cables protocol converters multiplexers.

At Rose Electronics were not satisfied

until you're satisfied. That's why we have

thousands of customers around the world

businesses factories stores educational

institutions, and Federal, state, and local

governments. We back our products with

full technical support, a one-year warranty.

and a thirty-day money-back guarantee

activated switches buffers converters

line drivers, and other products

Commitment to Excellence

including large medium and small

Give a Rose to your computer

PO Box 742571 • Houston Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • PAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4946886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Enable/OA overcomes the obstacles to true office automation.

If you start automating your office by looking at software, you may find yourself in a labyrinth. Start instead by looking at your office. What do you want your computer system to do?

True office automation incorporates the five essential tools of business: word processing, database management, spreadsheet, telecommunications and graphics.

These are the tools that bring people and tasks together and move data the way you want to move it, with greater productivity. It's called multitasking. And that's what Enable/OA will do.

Real multitasking under DOS now

Multitasking is the way you work. Data flow is dictated by project formats and schedules. That's how Enable/OA works. And it's LAN-ready, enabling every user to move data easily from file to file.

Users can view two or more files simultaneously, perform several tasks simultaneously. Data flows smoothly, seamlessly from one application to the next. You never leave Enable/OA.

Delivering the promise of OS/2

You don't have to wait for OS/2. Enable/OA delivers multitasking now, under DOS or OS/2 or Xenix. And it will be ready to perform with evolving operating systems and hardware technologies.

Enable/OA will even read and write to the leading dedicated software packages, protecting your present investments and files.

Widen the range of working windows

Windowing makes multitasking faster and easier. Enable/OA gives you up to eight windows simultaneously. You're never more than a few keystrokes from any application or any data you need.

Enable/OA lets you customize

The Enable/OA menu generator will customize your system. Macro facilities let you record keystrokes and commands as you use them to simplify complex tasks and applications. CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Easy to learn, easy to use

All applications use the same commands and menus. On-screen help is complemented by complete, hypertext-generated documentation you can access any time—especially handy for laptop users.

Office automation with Enable/OA means:

- Better information management
- Comprehensive, professional reports
- Uninterrupted data flow
- Sophisticated spreadsheet analyses
- Superior multitasking and windows
- On-screen hypertext documentation
- Versatile graphics

Keying is believing

Touch F10, and you can begin using Enable/OA. To prove it, we'll send you a free demo disk and information kit showing how to escape the labyrinth and find the power of true office automation. For your copy and the name of your nearest Authorized Enable Dealer, call 800-888-0684, Dept. M.



Enabling America to do the job better.





EDITOR'S CHOICE HARDWARE PL



EDITOR'S CHOICE

The Portice pip II is a value leader with mem, real tast drive o jurofler and a territic keyboard. Mar velocity cheap powerful alternative outperformed the other 286's" (Oct. 11, 1988).



The Darworld 286cl2MHzt AT compatible ust the fistest michine of the nimitested in the review



EDITOR'S CHOICE

The Dataworld offers i 16 bit video system with a top quality SEC Midtisyne II monitor and an Secreto nally fast disk drive controller for an impressive combination of value and performance

From a vendor with an increasing reputation for anality 1 (Feb. 28, 1989)



PORTACOMP II

- * 80286-12 CPU, 8/12MHz, zero-wait
- * Phoenix BIOS
- * 512KB of RAM, expandable to 4MB on system board
- * Socket for 80287
- * Clock/calendar with battery backup
- * 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- * 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive(external)
- * 20MB hard drive
- * 102-key click keyboard
- * Supertwist backlit LCD (640×400)
- * Ext. RGB/monochrome output port
- * 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- * Weighs under 20 lbs

\$2,115

OPTIONS:

- * Gas plasma display
- * 1:1 interleave cotrollers(MFM/RLL)
- * 40-60MB hard drives(MFM/RLL)
- * 80287 numeric coprocessor
- * Internal/external modems
- * Carrying bag



DATA-286 12MHz

- * 80286-12 CPU, 8/12MHz, zero-wait
- * Phoenix BIOS
- * 512KB of RAM, expandable to 4MB on system board
- * Socket for 80287
- * 200W power supply
- * Clock/calendar with battery backup
- * 1.2MB floppy drive
- * Floppy/hard disk controller
- * 101-key click keyboard
- * Mono-graphics card
- * 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- * Mono monitor with tilt/swivel hase

\$1.195

OPTIONS:

- * 1.44MB 3.5 floppy drive
- * 1:1 interleave controllers (MFM/RLL)
- * VGA adapters
- * VGA/multi-frequency monitors
- * 20-300MB hard drives in MFM, RLL, or ESDI
- * 80287 numeric coprocessor



DATA-386

- * Intel 80386 CPU
- * Phoenix BIOS
- * 1MB of RAM, expandable to 16MBs of 32-bit memory
- * Socket for 80387
- * 230W power supply
- * Clock/calendar with battery backup
- * 1.2MB floppy drive
- * Floppy/hard disk controller
- * 101-key click keyboard
- * Mono-graphics card
- * Mono monitor with tilt/swivel base

OPTIONS:

\$1,995

- * 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- * 1:1 interleave controllers(MFM/RLL)
- * VGA adapters
- * VGA/multi-frequency monitors
- * 40-300MB hard drives, available in MFM, RLL, or ESDI
- * 80387 numeric coprocessor

DATA 386-16 \$1,995.00 DATA 386-20 \$2,195.00 DATA 386-20 with 32K CACHE \$2,495.00 DATA 386-20 with 64K CACHE/ AMI BIOS. \$ CALL

DATA 386-25 with 64K CACHE/

AMI BIOS. \$ CALL

JS EDITOR'S CHOICE SOFTWARE



- * INTEL 80386-20 CPU
- AMI BIOS
- IMB of RAM, expandable to 16MB on board
- 64K static RAM cache, zero-wait performance
- Socket for 80387
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 5 drive bays
- 7 Slots
- Mono-graphics card
- Mono monitor with tilt swivel base \$2,770.00

OPTIONS:

- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave controller (MFM/RLL)
- VGA adapters
- * VGA/multi-frequency monitors
- * 40-300MB hard drives, available in MFM, RLL, or ESDI
- * 80387 numeric coprocessor

LAPTOP DATA286-16

- 286-16 CPU running at 16MHz
- 1MB OF RAM expandable 5MB
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 40MB,29ms hard drive
- Black & white CTN screen
- Three proprietary expansion slots
- VGA, EGA, CGA, MGA compatible 640×480 on CTN screen
- LIM/EMS 4.0 and disk cache software
- Socket for 80287
- * Parallel, serial, and VGA port
- Weight: 14 lbs
- * Battery/AC operation

OPTION:

- Expansion station (3-AT,1-XT)
- * 100MB hard drive
- * 4MB memory board
- Carrying case
- 2400B modem

LAPTOP DATA 386-16

- 1MB of RAM expandable to 10MB
- *****Laptop models scheduled for release in June

SYSTEMS BUILT WITH QUALITY AND CARE.

At Dataworld, we know there's no substitute for quality. Every part, every circuit, every peripheral we use is of the finest products in its class. We know that cutting corners only lessens reliability. You'll find our systems work faster, more efficiently, and more reliably than comparable higher-priced systems. And since you buy factory-direct from Dataworld, you benefit from the most competitive prices available.

CAN'T WAIT FOR A SERVICE TECHNICIAN? INTRODUCING DATAWORLD'S REMOTE DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE.

With a Dataworld computer system, you may never have to wait for an on-site service technician again. This is because each system we sell comes with the "host" portion of pcANYWHERE III (PC Magazine Editor's Choice) -- the most advanced remote software ever developed for a PC. With your phone line and modem, our technical staff can use pcANYWHERE to diagnose problems and provide solutions, thereby minimizing your downtime.

OUR SYSTEMS WIN AWARDS. REPEATEDLY.

Our 386/16 computer recently was awarded Editor's Choice by PC Magazine and received high marks from Byte magazine. Last October, our Portacomp II also received Editor's Choice. Last July, our DATA-286 turned in the highest performance figures among the systems reviewed.

OUR WARRANTY IS YOUR GUARANTEE.

Any system ordered from Dataworld includes a 30-day money back guarantee. Our commitment to quality and customer satisfaction has made Dataworld one of the most respected companies in the industry.

Every Dataworld system also comes with a limited one-year warranty on parts and labor. During this period Dataworld will repair or replace any defective items returned.

> TO ORDER. PLEASE CALL 800-736-3282

IN CALIF CALL 213-695-3777 FAX: 213-695-7016 3733 San Gabriel River Pkwy., Pico Rivera CA 90660-1495

A PREFERRED COMPUTER SYSTEM



Why Pay More?

"You can have the power and performance of the IBM PC/AT for half the price."



ALTEC-XT / 10 TURBO SYSTEM \$595.00

- * 8088-1 PROCESSOR
- . 4.77/10 MHz. DUAL SPEED
- 540K RAM
- * 150W POWER SUPPLY
- * 1 SERIAL/I PARALLEL/I
- GAME PORT
 * CLOCK / CALENDAR W /
 BATTERY BACKUP
- *84 KEY KEYBOARD
- * 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- * PHOENIX BIOS

ALTEC-286/10 \$ 875.00 ALTEC-286/12 \$ 975.00 ALTEC-286/16 \$1275.00

- * 80286 PROCESSOR RUNNING AT 6/10 OR 12 OR 16 MHz
- * 512K RAM
- * 80287 SUPPORT
- . DUAL HOD/FDO CONTROLLER
- CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- * 1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL PORT
- . 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- * ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- . PHOENIX/AWARD BIOS

ALTEC ZIP -386/16 \$1795.00

ZIP-386/20

*80386 PROCESSOR RUNNING AT 6/8 /16 OR 20 MHz

\$1995.00

- * 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB)
- * 80287 / 60387 SUPPORT
- * DUAL HDD/FDD CONTROLLER
- * CLOCK/CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- * 200W POWER SUPPLY
- *1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL PORT
- * 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- * ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- PHOENIX/AWARD BIOS

TO ORDER, CALL 800-255-9971

International inquiry: 213-888-9100 Technical support: 213-888-0269

FAX : 213-888-6687



ALTEC Technology Corp

5751 Rickenbacker Road Los Angeles, CA 90040 MON - FRI 9-6

*All Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
*ALTEC can not be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

*We reserve the right to substitute equivalent parts.

*All brand of product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective company.

CHESTOSTANDONENIO

COMPUTERS, COMMODITIES, AND COMPETITION



Swept by standardization, the PC market differs significantly from a true commodity market. But there's still plenty of room for product differentiation by innovating within the standard.

ecent setbacks for some vendors of high-quality IBM-compatible PCs offer important lessons on the nature of competition in emerging information-systems markets. AST and Wyse, both successful highfliers in the past, for example, have reported poor sales and disappointing financial results for fiscal 1988.

Examining the reasons for the recent troubles at Wyse and AST can reveal not only what these vendors need to get back on track, but also a great deal about the nature of competition in the increasingly standardized world of information systems. The dynamics of the PC market will become the dynamics of the whole information-systems market in the decade ahead.

A simplistic explanation of Wyse's and AST's woes is that they are competing in what really amounts to a commodity market for IBM-compatible DOS-based PCs, where intense competition will make it difficult to achieve decent profit margins. Superficially, that seems to be a plausible enough explanation, and it has been advanced by some analysts.

MARKET DYNAMICS It is certainly true that the PC market is much more commodity-like than the market for traditional mainframe and minicomputer systems. The proprietary architectures and operating systems of traditional systems have served to fragment the market and to lock users into a single vendor's environment. Differentiation has protected vendors of traditional systems from competition and has let them engage routinely in what amounts to semimonopolistic pricing.

Nevertheless, to assume that standardizing the PC market makes it a commodity market is misleading. The PC market is very different from a true commodity market in extremely important ways-above all, in the role that innovation plays.

In information systems, standardization means something far different from homogenization. That two products conform to the same standard or standards in no way implies that they are identical. The ways in which those products differ can help define their value to buyers and determine their fortunes in the marketplace.

There is no denying that the PC market is highly competitive. Not all vendors, however, encountered the difficulties that Wyse and AST did late in 1988. Compag's results were in line with a generally strong performance throughout the year, for example. Dell Computer also charged ahead, as did Tandy. Even some relative new-



comers, like Everex, fared very well.

But when you look a little bit below the surface, you find the reasons for the difference. Success in the computer market depends largely on how actively a vendor maintains a market edge through effective innovation.

EARLY INNOVATORS Wyse was one of the first vendors to deliver an AT-compatible system built around an Intel 10-MHz 286 a couple of years back. It was then that Wyse first established itself as a reliable, credible vendor of high-quality PCs. Offering substantially better performance than IBM and most other vendors was a key to that early success.

AST distinguished itself by offering performance a cut above the competition's at a price a cut below. The AST Premium/286 marched quickly to the top of the 286 performance charts with a 12-MHz system offering better performance than Compag's in a quality system at a lower price.

From the start Compaq has set itself apart by repeatedly offering innovative yet standard systems. The first was an IBMcompatible transportable. Compaq was one of the few vendors to bring out a 10-MHz and then a 12-MHz 286 system as early as or earlier than Wyse and AST. Then, months before IBM, Compaq was the first vendor to bring out an AT-compatible system based on the Intel 386.

THE KEY TO SUCCESS Compaq still remains ahead of IBM by many measures of 386 system sales. It was also first to de-

■ WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

liver a 25-MHz 386 desktop system and the first to bring out an excellent 386 portable with a high-quality display. Recently, the Compaq SLT broke new ground for a high-performance hard-disk portable that

could really run on a battery.

Dell and Tandy, too, have maintained their growth with solid innovation. With these two vendors, part of the innovation has taken place in distribution and marketing. But both have also relied on significant innovation in their product lines for success. Recently, Dell has become a leader by launching a small-footprint 20-MHz 286 as well as by maintaining a strong line of 386-based systems. Tandy has prospered by building low-cost consumer-oriented systems that its wide distribution network can sell successfully.

Both Wyse's and AST's recent, hopefully temporary, setbacks can be attributed largely to their not having continued to stay ahead of the competition when it came to innovation within the standard. Neither has led the way in bringing out superfast 286-based systems, as Dell did, and Wyse has been slow to roll out 386-based PCs.

AST came relatively early to market with a 20-MHz 386-based product, but—unlike AST's Premium/286—its Premium/386 did not turn out to be the performance demon that many expected. It is certainly fast and reliable; however, it did no better than match the performance of Compaq's 20-MHz Deskpro/386 and was less aggressively priced relative to Compaq's and IBM's systems than the Premium/286 had been. And AST was well behind the competition in bringing a 25-MHz 386 machine to market.

ROOM AT THE TOP So products like Everex's Step 386/25 and the Dell System 325 now vie for the spot at the top of the performance charts held by AST's Premium/286 a couple of years ago. It isn't hard to see why Dell continued to do well and Everex has proved to be a major new contender in quality DOS (and now OS/2) systems while AST and Wyse have fallen behind. To recoup their market success, these vendors need to regain the lead in innovation that they had previously held.

The most important lesson is more general than the fate and fortune of any one vendor. It is that even in what is supposedly a commodity-like market, there is room for vendors to earn a competitive advantage through effective innovation within a standard. As the wave of standardization rolls over even the largest systems in the years ahead, it brings a lesson that both the traditional mainframe/minicomputer vendors and the aggressive newcomers to the era of information systems can ignore only at their peril.

RECOOPERATE AND ENHANCE YOUR XT INVESTMENT



TURN IT INTO A 286 PC

TRANSPLANT



IN 48 HOURS

- FREE EVALUATION
- • EXPERT CONVERSION
- BURN-IN TESTING

Don't sink thousands of dollars into a new 286 PC when SEFCO's Technical Experts will evaluate, and upgrade your XT to a powerful 80286 computer for a fraction of the cost. We can do for you what we've done for many satisfied FORTUNE 500 companies.

TODAY'S QUALITY SOLUTION FOR YOUR COMPUTING FUTURE

- . KEEP COST DOWN BY USING VIRTUALLY ALL OF YOUR EXISTING COMPONENTS.
- TRUE 16-BIT DESIGN GIVES YOU EXPANSION SLOTS FOR TODAY'S MOST ADVANCED HARDWARE.
- 100% 80286 COMPATIBILITY WITH ADVANCED SOFTWARE LIKE OS/2, UNIX, AND WINDOWS 286.
- BLAZING 12 OR 16 MEGAHERTZ PERFORMANCE WILL MAXIMIZE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY.
- TAX DEDUCTABLE BECAUSE THIS IS CONSIDERED EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE.

FOR AS LITTLE AS \$350.00 WHY WAIT FOR THAT NEW 286 PC?

YOUR RISK ONLY SHIPPING COSTS

RISK FREE PURCHASE

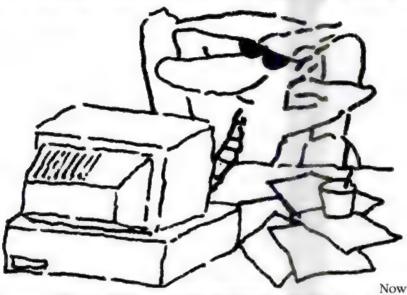
- 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- FREE EVALUATION AND ESTIMATE
 TYPE AND LABOR TO AND LAB
- 1 YEAR WARANTEE PARTS AND LABOR
- FORTUNE 500 REFERENCES
- FRIENDLY CUSTOMER SUPPORT TEAM

CALL US TODAY FOR MORE DETAILS

1-(800)777-1288 IN CA. (818)888-8880

SEFCO SUCCESS BY DESIGN

It Will Forever Change The Way You View Your Existing Software And Data!



Here's What The Critics Are Saying About ViewLink...

"The most significant new product of the late DOS era ... a visionary solution – a beacon of good sense and productivity." *Jeff Angus, INFOWORLD* –Feb. 6, '89

"In a computer market that's overflowing with "me-too" products, ViewLink is potentially one of the most important products to appear in the past year."

BYTEWEEK –Jan. 30, '89

"ViewLink provides a welcome new way of managing applications."

Jimmy Guterman, PC WEEK -Jan. 30, '89

"What a great idea... ViewLink is an idea that's long overdue for any DOS computer." **Don Crabb, CHICAGO-SUN TIMES**—Feb. 19, '89

"ViewLink performs the type of service users should expect of their operating system..."

Jeffrey Tarter, SOFT-LETTER

Now that you've heard what the critics are saying about ViewLink ... imagine how much more efficiently you could work if all of your files were organized according to the way you use them. And not limited by their DOS directory or subdirectory structures.

Think of how much quicker you could get things done if you could load both the file you want to work with and its program at the same time—with a single keystroke.

Visualize how much more effective you could be if you

could search an entire hard disk for related files—and group them together automatically.

That's the powerful idea behind ViewLink. A new easy-to-use method in connecting you with your software and data. It works with over 50 of today's most popular software applications. And it's only \$149.95.

From Traveling Software, the people who brought you LapLink and DeskLink.

Available at your local computer store today. For more information about ViewLink, call **1-800-343-8080** or in Washington state **206-483-8088**.



18702 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011 CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

LOGITECH MICE

1 DIR Plus

Copywrite

DB Fast

Direct Access

Disk Optimizer 4.0

Disk Technician

Disk Technician Adv

Disk Technician Plus ...

DS Back-Up Plus Fastback Plus

Formworks w/Fill & File

Keyworks Adv

Laplink +

Grasp

H-Test Format

Microsoft Windows 386 . . .

Norton Commander . .

Norton Editor Norton Utilities 4.5 . . .

Org Plus Adv

PC Fullback ...

PC Tools Deluxe 5.0

Carousel 2 0

	LU
LogiMouse	. \$58
LogiMouse w/Paint Show	69
Logi Buss Mouse w/Paint Show	. 70
Logi Buss w/Publisher	95
LogiMouse w/Logi Cadd	99
Logi Buss Mouse w/Logi Cadd	99

HECH MICE	
LogiMouse w/Publisher	95
LogiTech Hi-Res Mouse	69
Logi Hi-Rez Busmouse (New Shape)	82
Logi Hi-Rez Busmouse w/Paint (New Shape)	92
Logi Hi-Rez Serial Mouse (New Shape)	82
Logi Hi-Rez Serial Mouse w/Paint (New Shape)	92

COETWARF PURI ICHING

001111		х.	2			н		-	~		9		00	9.70	-	-	т.	-		7	
First Publisher				٠						ı.		4	ï			i		,	,		\$69
First Graphics		ı	D	0	q	4		7	٠	,		0		۰	·	í					. 75
First Choice .	٠		a	0	o		0	v	÷	r	a	0	į			,	,			,	82
Professional W	I	İ	9			,		,	,	,											102
Professional Fi	le)					0	ō	0	a					,			-			152
Professional P	a	Π					,	4		,					ı		,	٠		4	51
Harvard Graph	iH	00)		,				d	,	9	,	ı	,		0	0	q	D		255
Harvard Project	t	1	A	g	ľ.	I				1		,				,	,			·	349

125

37

45

59

49 142 99

95

55

105

34

61

439

\$99

309

308

. . 79

92

335

579

DATA BASE

MANAGEMENT
AMI \$88
Ask Sam
Clipper
Data Easy Base 26
Data Perfect
dBase IV
dBase IV LAN 599
DB-XL Diamond 107
Foxbase 386 279
Foxbase Plus
Genifer
Nutshell
Nutshell Plus
Paradox 3 0 . 403
PFS: Professional File 2.0 152
Q&A199
Q & A Write
Quicksilver Diamond 319
R:Base For DOS
Revelation Adv
VP Expert
VP Info 56
MONEY MANAGEMENT
Dollars & Sense
w/Forcast
Tobias
Managing Your Money 5.0 114
CAD & ENGINEERING
THE PROPERTY COMES CONTINUES AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PART
Design CAD \$143

Design CAD \$14	3
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 7	2
Generic CAD Level 3 w/Dot Plot 12	
Generic CAD 3D Self Modeling 16	7
Math CAD TS	9

UTILI	TIES
\$45	Sidekick Plus
. 80	Sideways
69	Smart Key
43	Spinwrite
18	SQZ Plus
59	Superkey
72	Tornado
28	Tops Flashcard
55	Tops IBM
90	Turbo Assembler DBugger
69	Unlock Game Master
. 47	Unlock Masterkey
. 37	Who What When Where
54	XTree
101	XTree Professional
. 67	XTree Networking
45	
98	ACCESSUALES
81	Copy II
. 32	Option Board Deluxe
71	MS Mach 20 Memory Plus
. 44	MS Mach 20 Baseboard
. 163	Masterpiece
. 72	Masterpiece Plus
47	Summasketch $12 \times 12 + \dots$
59	Summasketch 12 × 18
. 115	
. 43	DISKETTES
. 35	Maxell 31/2 DS/DD (100)
. 47	216 High Doncity (100)
49	5½ DS/DD (100)
- 40	C14 18'-1 C

12 × 12 +

	DISKETTES	
Maxell	31/2 DS/DD (100)	\$14
	31/2 High Density (100)	34
	51/4 DS/DD (100)	6
	51/4 High Density (100)	11
Sony	31/2 DS/DD (100)	. 14
	31/2 High Density (100)	35
	51/4 DS/DD (100)	6

WORD PROCESSORS

	2 8	10	200	190	20	1.0	
Borland Sprint	e	ę				\$	119
DAC Word 3							. 37
Easy Extra							. 53
Grandview							
Multimate Advantage II							
PFS: Professional Write							
Total Word							
Volkswriter 4							
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus							
XY Write III +			0				201
Webster							
NewWorld Writer II .	,		,			,	5
Prof. Spell Checker						٠	37
New World Thesaurus							
Word (Microsoft)	,						
Word Perfect 5 0							21!
Word Perfect Executive							
Word Perfect Library							
Wordstar Pro Pack 5.0.	-					,	23

Wordstar 2000 + Legal . . TRAINING

Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0

233

239

Chessmaster 2100	,			ï		\$	30
Chuck Yeager							
Adv. Flight Simulator	r			,		,	27
Mavis Beacon							
Teaches Typing	1						28
MS Learning DOS	4						29
MS Flight Simulator .	1	, ,	,		,		31
PC Logo (New Ver.) .					4		53
Typing Tutor IV							

axell	31/2	DS/DD (100)	\$	145
	31/2	High Density (100)		349
	51/4	DS/DD (100)		. 60
	51/4	High Density (100)		115
ny	31/2	DS/DD (100)		145
	31/2	High Density (100)		355
	51/4	DS/DD (100)	,	65
	51/4	High Density (100)		125

		Ĺ	0	1											
MS DOS 3.3	-		٠									,	,	\$	85
MS DOS 4.01															
PC DOS 3.3.															
PC DOS 4.0 .	1		p	ь	19	·	-	ų	+	4	ę	×		1	15







Org Plus

Print Q

MARKETING COUNCIL

No APO, FPO, or international orders please Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for

37

National Accounts.

Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks

Prices, Terms & Avalability Subject to Change Without Notice.

Add 5% for C O.D. Orders.

No returns on misordered or opened products. We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.

· No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.

· We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped

You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# \$6 00; 11-20# \$10 00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference

- Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over \$100

All products (including DOA's) carry manufacturer's warranties only We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers

ORDER LINE



SPECIALS Microsoft PC Excel Micro

Microsoft PC Works

Microsoft Word 4.0

Microsoft Windows 286

Carbon Copy Plus \$106		DESKTOP PUBLISHING	GRAPHICS
	Ability Plus \$137	Adobe Illustrator/	Deluxe Paint \$60
CompuServe	Enable OA	Windows \$329	Designer
Subscription Kit19	Framework III 409	Newsmaster II	Draw + 229
Crosstalk XVI87	MS Works	Pagemaker 3.0 459	EGA Paint
Crosstalk Mark IV 109	PFS: 1st Choice	PFS: First Publisher 69	Freelance Plus 299
Direct Access	Smart Software System 385	Publishers Paintbrush 132	Gem Draw +
Magic Mirror53	Symphony 409	Publishers Type Foundry 227	Harvard Graphics 2.1 255
Mirror III	Cymphony	Ventura Publishing 445	Microsoft Chart 3.0 234
PC Anywhere III62	LANGUAGES	Ventura Publishing Pro 358	News Room Professional 23
Procom +45		NEW TENT MANUAR COPERY	PC Paintbrush +69
Remote 2	MS Basic Compiler\$176	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	Printmaster Plus 28
Smartcom II	C Compiler (Microsoft) 266	Harvard	PrintShop32
Smartcom III	Cobol Compiler (Microsoft) 531	Project Manager III \$349	, 40,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
NETWORKING	MS Fortran Compiler 4.0 266	Microsoft Project 4.0 295	Timeline 3.0 349
	Lattice C Compiler 195	Superproject Expert 409	Turbo Graphix Tool Box 62
NOVELL	Lucid 3D 65	Timeline 3.0 349	VP Graphix
ANW/286 2.12 \$1745	Macro	SPREADSHEET	ACCOUNTING
ELS II	Assembler (Microsoft) 89	ST THE MILE STREET	
GET 1 1144 000 0 40			
SFT NW 286 2.12 2975	Pascal	Cambridge Analyst \$88	ACCPAC Easy\$53
	Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) 179	Cambridge Analyst	ACCPAC Easy\$53 ACCPAC BPI
MICE	Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) 179 Plan Perfect 186	Cambridge Analyst \$88 HAL 89 Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 285	ACCPAC Easy\$53 ACCPAC BPI A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroil 225 ea.
MICE PC II Mouse w/Paint	Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) 179	Cambridge Analyst \$88 HAL 89 Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 285 Lotus Agenda 239	ACCPAC Easy\$53 ACCPAC BPI A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll 225 ea. Bedford Accounting135
PC II Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial) \$81	Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) 179 Plan Perfect 186	Cambridge Analyst \$88 HAL 89 Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 285 Lotus Agenda 239 Lotus Manuscript 299	ACCPAC Easy
PC II Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial) \$81 PC II Mouse w/Autosketch	Pascal 179 Compiler (Microsoft) 186 Plan Perfect 186 Quick Basic 4.0 59 Quick C 59	Cambridge Analyst \$88 HAL 89 Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 285 Lotus Agenda 239 Lotus Manuscript 299 MS Excel 215	ACCPAC Easy \$53 ACCPAC BPI A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll 225 ea. Bedford Accounting 135 DAC Easy Accounting 53 DAC Easy Bonus Pack 107
PC II Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial)	Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) 179 Plan Perfect 186 Quick Basic 4.0 59	Cambridge Analyst \$88 HAL 89 Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 285 Lotus Agenda 239 Lotus Manuscript 299 MS Excel 215 MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle 620	ACCPAC Easy \$53 ACCPAC BPI A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll 225 ea. Bedford Accounting 135 DAC Easy Accounting 53 DAC Easy Bonus Pack 107 DAC Easy Payroll 53
PC II Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial)	Pascal 179 Compiler (Microsoft) 186 Plan Perfect 186 Quick Basic 4.0 59 Quick C 59 Ryan McFarlan Fortran 375	Cambridge Analyst \$88 HAL 89 Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 285 Lotus Agenda 239 Lotus Manuscript 299 MS Excel 215 MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle 620 MS Multiplan 4.0 116	ACCPAC Easy \$53 ACCPAC BPI A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll 225 ea. Bedford Accounting 135 DAC Easy Accounting 53 DAC Easy Bonus Pack 107 DAC Easy Payroll 53 One Write Plus 2.0 117
PC II Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial) . \$81 PC II Mouse w/Autosketch (Buss or Serial) . 97 Omni Mouse . 49 Microsoft	Pascal 179 Compiler (Microsoft) 186 Plan Perfect 186 Quick Basic 4.0 59 Quick C 59 Ryan McFarlan Fortran 375 Ryan McFarlan Cobol 579	Cambridge Analyst \$88 HAL 89 Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 285 Lotus Agenda 239 Lotus Manuscript 299 MS Excel 215 MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle 620 MS Multiplan 4.0 116 PFS Professional Plan 51	ACCPAC Easy \$53 ACCPAC BPI A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll 225 ea. Bedford Accounting 135 DAC Easy Accounting 53 DAC Easy Bonus Pack 107 DAC Easy Payroll 53 One Write Plus 2.0 117 One Write
PC II Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial) \$81 PC II Mouse w/Autosketch (Buss or Serial) 97 Omni Mouse 49 Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0 95	Pascal 179 Compiler (Microsoft) 186 Plan Perfect 186 Quick Basic 4.0 59 Quick C 59 Ryan McFarlan Fortran 375 Ryan McFarlan Cobol 579 Turbo Basic 62	Cambridge Analyst \$88 HAL 89 Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 285 Lotus Agenda 239 Lotus Manuscript 299 MS Excel 215 MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle 620 MS Multiplan 4.0 116 PFS Professional Plan 51 Quattro 148	ACCPAC Easy \$53 ACCPAC BPI A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll 225 ea. Bedford Accounting 135 DAC Easy Accounting 53 DAC Easy Bonus Pack 107 DAC Easy Payroll 53 One Write Plus 2.0 117 One Write A/R, A/P, Payroll 117 ea.
PC II Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial) \$81 PC II Mouse w/Autosketch (Buss or Serial) 97 Omni Mouse 49 Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0 95 Serial Mouse 1.0 95	Pascal 179 Compiler (Microsoft) 186 Plan Perfect 186 Quick Basic 4.0 59 Quick C 59 Ryan McFarlan Fortran 375 Ryan McFarlan Cobol 579 Turbo Basic 62 Turbo C 88	Cambridge Analyst \$88 HAL 89 Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 285 Lotus Agenda 239 Lotus Manuscript 299 MS Excel 215 MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle 620 MS Multiplan 4.0 116 PFS Professional Plan 51 Quattro 148 Supercalc 5 305	ACCPAC Easy ACCPAC BPI A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll 225 ea. Bedford Accounting 135 DAC Easy Accounting 53 DAC Easy Bonus Pack 107 DAC Easy Payroll 53 One Write Plus 2.0 117 One Write A/R, A/P, Payroll 117 ea. Peachtree II 142
PC II Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial) \$81 PC II Mouse w/Autosketch (Buss or Serial) 97 Omni Mouse 49 Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0 95 Serial Mouse 1.0 95 Buss Mouse w/CADD 109	Pascal 179 Compiler (Microsoft) 179 Plan Perfect 186 Quick Basic 4.0 59 Quick C 59 Ryan McFarlan Fortran 375 Ryan McFarlan Cobol 579 Turbo Basic 62 Turbo C 88 Turbo C Pro 147 Turbo Pascal 5.0 88	Cambridge Analyst \$88 HAL 89 Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 285 Lotus Agenda 239 Lotus Manuscript 299 MS Excel 215 MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle 620 MS Multiplan 4.0 116 PFS Professional Plan 51 Quattro 148 Supercalc 5 305 Twin Advanced 62	ACCPAC Easy ACCPAC BPI A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll 225 ea. Bedford Accounting 135 DAC Easy Accounting 53 DAC Easy Bonus Pack 107 DAC Easy Payroll 53 One Write Plus 2.0 117 One Write A/R, A/P, Payroll 117 ea. Peachtree II 142 Quicken 25
PC II Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial) \$81 PC II Mouse w/Autosketch (Buss or Serial) 97 Omni Mouse 49 Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0 95 Serial Mouse 1.0 95	Pascal 179 Compiler (Microsoft) 179 Plan Perfect 186 Quick Basic 4.0 59 Quick C 59 Ryan McFarlag Fortran 375 Ryan McFarlag Fortran 579 Turbo Basic 62 Turbo C 88 Turbo C Pro 147	Cambridge Analyst \$88 HAL 89 Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 285 Lotus Agenda 239 Lotus Manuscript 299 MS Excel 215 MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle 620 MS Multiplan 4.0 116 PFS Professional Plan 51 Quattro 148 Supercalc 5 305	ACCPAC Easy ACCPAC BPI A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll 225 ea. Bedford Accounting 135 DAC Easy Accounting 53 DAC Easy Bonus Pack 107 DAC Easy Payroll 53 One Write Plus 2.0 117 One Write A/R, A/P, Payroll 117 ea. Peachtree II 142 Quicken 26 Time Slips 69



- To Place an Order 1-800-426-6659. To Follow Up On An Order (602) 944-1037

Order Line Hours Mon -Fr. 7 00 am-6 00 pm Saturday 9.00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

Mailing Address:

8804 N. 23rd Avenue / Phoenix, Arizona 85021

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING

You Pay the Ground Shipping We Pay The Air Difference

ORDER -426-6659

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

The Acknowledged Leader in the Computer Mail Order Industry.

Call About the Availability of Other Products Not Listed.



Pictured Above PC XT Turbo

PC/XT TURBO

10MHz 640K Memory, 150 Watt PWR Supply, Keytronics Style Keyboard, 1-360K Drive, AT Style Case Monographics Card w parallel Printer Port, Clock Card w Serial Port Mono Monitor w 'Swivel Tift Base

System w/2 Drives \$787 System w-1-20 MG Drive 994 System w 1-30 MG Drive 1021

PC/386

16 MHz 1024K Memory. 200 Watt Power Supply. Enhanced Keyboard 12 MG Floppy Drive

System w 1 2 Floppy & 40 MG Drive

\$2285

\$95

229

Pictured Below PC 368 ◆





Pictured Above PC 286 Turbo .

PC/286 TURBO

12 MHz 1024K Memory 200 Watt PWR Supply, 12 MG Froppy Drive. Enhanced AT-Style Keyboard. EGA Monitor, AT Multi I O Card EGA Card

System w 12 Floppy & 40 MG Drive

\$2097

COMPUTERS

PCXT Turbo PCXT 640K 1 Drive \$560 PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives 630 PC/XT w 640K & 1 Drive & 20 MG 835 PC/XT w 640K & 1 Drive & 30 MG PC 286

0.00	
12 MHz Zero Wait State w. 1024K.	
1 2 Floppy Drive	1172
12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K.	
1 2 Floppy Drive 40 MG	1555

MONITORS

MIT Amber Monitor W SW Tilt

MIT Color Monitor

IT EGA Menitor	34
IT VGA Monitor	35
DISPLAY CARDS	
IT Auto Switch EGA Card	\$13
IT Color Card	4
IT VGA Card	22
ACCESSORIES	
IT A B Switch Box (Par Par)	\$3
IT Enhanced Keyboard	6
IT Monographics Card	5

I/O CARDS

MIT I/O Serial Clock	239
MIT I/O Serial-Parallel .	38
MIT AT Multi I O	65
MIT XT Multi 1 0	65
MODEMS	
MIT 1200B Modem (INT) with Software	\$59
MIT 1200B Modem (EXT) with Software	75

MIT 2400B Modem (INT) with Software 119 MIT 2400B Modem (EXT) with Software 139

1-800-426-6659

HARDWARE

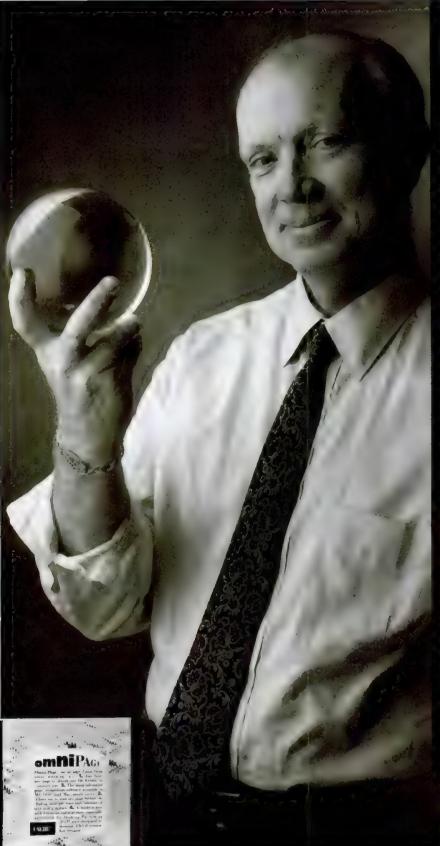
	PRIN	TERS	CUMPUTERS	DISK DHIVES
Alps		NEC P2200 349	Amstrad	Bernoulli Box
Allegro Other Models	\$345	P5200	PPC 640-2	10 Meg \$889
Other Models	Call	P5300	AST	20 Meg 1250
AST		P5300 675 Silent Writer Call	Model 80	40 Meg 1598
Turbo Laser	2865	Okidata 182 +	Model 140X 2285	Beta Ext, 20 MG 1009
Brother		320 309	Other Models Call	Beta Int 20 MG 765
HL-8E Lazer	Call	321 439	NEC	Seagate
M-1109		390	Multispeed EL II 1479	20 MG w/Seagate Controller 275
Other Models	Call	391 609	Multispeed HD 2299	251-1 40 MG 435
Citizen Printers		393 999	Toshiba	30 MG 12HT 295
120D	145	Laserline 6	T-1000 789	40 MG w/Controller 439
1800	165	New Lasers Call	T-1200F 1370	Other Models Call
Other Models	Call		T-1000 789 T-1200F 1370 1200FB 1569 T-1600 3375 T-3100E 2899	Teac
Diconix 150		Panasonic 1092	T-1600 3375	1.2 MEG AT B5
150	305	1124	T-3100E 2899	Floppy XT 70
Epson Printers		1180 . 185	1-2500	
FX850	355	1191	T-5100 4795	3 5 Dr 720K 79 3.5 Dr 1.4MB 99
FX1050 .	459	Laser 4450 1610	T-5200 . 6415	3.5 Dr 1.4MB 99
Epson Printers FX850 FX1050	. 289	Other Models Call	Zenith	ROAROS
LQ850	. 555	Star Micronics	Supersport 20 2429	AST
LQ850 LX800	175	NX 1000 Rainbow . 225	Supersport 286 3335	Hot Shot \$310
Other Models	Call	NX 1000 169	Amdek MONITORS	Six Pack Plus w/384K 269
Hewlett-Packard		NX 2400 Call Other Models	210A	Xformer
Desk Jet Laser Jet II D	725	Other Models	210A \$80	AT Rampage 379
Laser Jet II D	3099		410 135	VGA 245
Laser Jet Series II	1785	Express Writer 311 . 385	NEC	VGA Plus 329
Paint Jet	. 1085	Page Laser	Multisync 2A	ATI
Scan Jet	1525	Other Models Call	Multisync 3D 665	EGA Wonder . 225
ACCESSORIES	-	NETWORKING	Multisync Plus 899	Hercules
ALUESSUNIES	010	NE I WURKING	Multisync XL	Color Card 145
Computer Tool Kit	. \$19	NOVELL	Monographic System 1289 Other Models Call	Graphics Card Plus 175
Disk Bank w/Lock .	12	Altec Passive Hub\$29	Other Models . Can	Incolor 205
Joystick	. 19	AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub 289	Princeton Ultrasync . 499	Intel
Keyboard Drawer	25	AQUILA Arcnet Card 125	Ultrasync 16 . 839	Above Board Plus 390
Curtis		SMC Mdl 120 Arcnet Card . 125	Ultrasync 16 . 839	Inboard 386 PC . 575
Curtis Anti Static Mat	29	SCANNERS	Max 12 129 Max 15	Inboard 386 AT . 1175
Ruby Plus	. 59	Complete 400 . \$139	IVIAX ID	80287-6
	. 49	Half Page 175	Samsung Call	00007.0
TARGUS		MODEMS	Sony 1302A 689	80387-16 359
LAPPAC Portable		Anchor 1200 B w/software 559	13UZA	8087-2 119
Computer Case	49	1200 EXT	Multiscan (1303) 545	80387-16
I EUMINATS		2400 B w/software 119	Mitsubishi	Designer 800 235
Wyse 30	\$295	2400 EXT 135	Diamond Scan 12"	Pro Designer 295
50	369	Hayes 1200 279	Diamond Scan 16" 1155	Pro Designer • 1024 • 7681 385
85	439	1200B 249	Zenith	Tiny Turbo
KEYBOARDS		12008	1490	Twin Turbo
Keytronics		Prometheus	Plus HARD CARDS	Other Models . Call
K85151	\$119	1200B w/Software 70	20 MG \$509	Paradise
KB5151	150	Prometheus 70 12008 w/Software 125 24008 w/Software 125	40 MG	Autoswitch 350 185
KB101 Plus	85	2400G 149	Passport 20	Autoswitch 480 195
4		US Robotics	FAX BUARDS	VGA + 259 VGA Professional 475
N . 1		Password 1200 139	Complete 4900	VGA Professional . 475
$\Lambda \Lambda \Lambda$		Courier 2400	Complete 4800 \$225 Complete 9600 389	Video-7
		Courier 2400E 305	Complete 9600	Video-7 Fastwrite VGA 345
VVV		HST 9600	FAX MACHINES	VGA 265
		SPORTSTER 2400 B	Brother 150	Vega Deluxe 205
documents.	_	w/software 125	Sharp Call	V-ŘAM

FRFE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING

You Pay the Ground Shipping We Pay The Air Difference CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-426-6659



omniPage

Customer Profile

Regis McKenna

Age: Old enough to remember the day that Intel Corporation was founded.

Profession: Chairman of Regis McKenna Inc., a major marketing company based in "Silicon Valley." A general partner in the venture capital firm of Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Beyers. Author of the Regis Touch and most recently, Who's Afraid of Big Blue?*

Hobbies: Enjoys doing extensive research on innovative new technologies. He recently became involved in building and archiving an extensive database, using state-of-the-art page recognition software.

His Page Recognition Software: OmniPage of course. According to Regis: "OmniPage repre-sents one of the most complete page recognition software products; providing incredible flexibility to customize data which can be easily accessed later. All of a sudden the cost of archiving and retrieving data has dropped significantly. The Information Age' is upon us and we have an exciting new tool."

Favorite Quote: The New York Times: "OmniPage could be the most significant advance in personal computing this year."

Things Disliked Most: "Technology that is not easily accessible or powerful enough to serve the needs of people."

Favorite Scan: "I'm using OmniPage to build an extensive electronic library that pertains to the growth and evolution of technology over the past 25 years. Being able to scan literally any article, regardless of layout or column format, has suddenly made this all possible. It's eliminated the labor intensive task of data entry. I'll be able to share this information with employees, customers and colleagues over time. It's an exciting collection of business case studies for future reference."

Future of Page Recognition: "OmniPage has provided me with the customizable tool that I need, I can use the Partial Page feature to scan only that text which is relevant to my needs. Having a version that runs in MS-Windows should impress those who are committed to that environment. What we're seeing here is the emergence of a new product category."

For More Information Write: Caere Corporation 100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030 Or Call: 1-800-535-SCAN
OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. MS-DOS and
MS-Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. C1988 Caere Corporation.
*Regis MK-ennal exciting new book. Who's Afraid of Big Blue, is available in hardcover and published by Addison-Wesley Publishing. C Copyright 1988, Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

ELECTRONIC PAPER: IS THAT "GUM" OR "GUB"?



New hardware and software let you mark up screens with the scribbles you heretofore reserved for Post-its. Can electronic penmanship courses be far behind?

hate to say I told you so, but I don't get many opportunities to gloat around here. Three years ago, when the phrase "paperless office" was as ubiquitous as "Oprah's diet" is today, my fortnightly remarks here appeared under the headline "Paper Is Truth."

Today paper isn't just truth: What You See Is What You Get has become the paradigm for The Way We Compute Now. The approved way to think of your machine is in terms of something you know well: your paper-strewn desk. Computer screens increasingly look and act like pieces of paper, with the eventual goal of producing real ones.

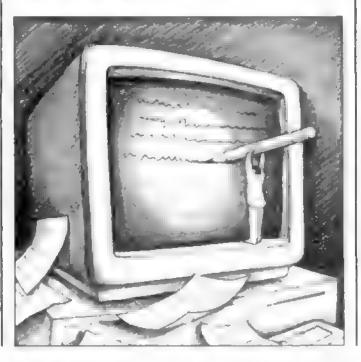
Laser printers made all this possible.

The link between what you do on the screen and what you get on paper has become so intimate that eons of software-development time are now being devoted to it. Programs like *Allways* even refine that link for software born in the brain-dead past when people still believed 80 columns and 24 lines could describe the world better than 8½ by 11 inches.

Given all this, what's surprising is the persistence of horizontal monitors. Vertical-format monitors have been around for years—even the long-gone CPT word processors used them—yet most of us still put up with tiny horizontal screens that don't begin to reflect our work. IBM doesn't seem to have noticed; it's probably waiting to put the final touches on a 20MB OS/2 big-screen version of *Displaywriter* or to introduce yet another line of horizontal monitors: say, SBVGA, the SB standing for "slightly better."

VIRTUAL PAPER But then there's Wang's new Freestyle, perhaps the ultimate in paper-metaphor systems. The program can capture any PC screen (OK, any Hercules screen) and turn it into a piece of "virtual paper," which you can then mark up by hand, type on, and transmit to a printer, a fax machine, a network, or multiples thereof.

If you keep your pages in electronic form, you can even attach audio messages to them—in sync with your markup. As you draw ominous circles and arrows and lightning bolts toward a negative number on a spreadsheet, you can shout, "Get these figures in line or get in the unemployment line!" The hapless serf to whom you post the message over your network can then don a headset and play the whole drama back on his screen, complete with your animated scribblings and offscreen screams. Using a videotape-like control panel, the serf can even "rewind" and



"fast-forward" through the whole scene to receive additional chastisement.

The Freestyle user interface is the first I've seen in a long time that doesn't smack of either rip-off or blind adherence to one-shot studies from Xerox PARC. Ask Stephen R. Levine, director of Wang's Office User Interface Department, where the whole thing came from, and he responds, "I had an idea." The product looks that way—genuinely original, rather than a vague improvement on a previous version of a previous version.

aspect of any user interface I've seen in ages is the "electronic pencil" that comes with *Freestyle*'s graphics tablet. Though its body is muted office-gray instead of Ticonderoga yellow, you just know the thing is a pencil because it has a little pink "eraser" on top. And—wonder of wonders, stroke of pure genius—that eraser actually lets you rub out your mistakes. Learning curve? Nil.

Freestyle's on-screen "desk" displays one- by one-inch "stamps"—electronic reductions of full pages—in a resolution much better than you'd expect. A "stapler" icon lets you attach pages to each other, and another icon that looks for all the world like a Bates staple remover lets you reverse the process.

Wang offers a bunch of reasonable scenarios for the program—particularly cases where proposals and authorizations must be marked up and/or signed off on by a multitude of hands. The catch? Freestyle is pretty pricey and rather limited.

STEPHEN MANES

Freestyle doesn't offer even tepid links to the program that generates the screen. If you get a nastily notated spreadsheet page, about all you can do, aside from sending back a humble promise to do better next time or committing hara-kiri, is exit Freestyle and fiddle around with the real spreadsheet in Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, or whatever. But you'll either do a lot of flipping into and out of Freestyle or print out the notated page; there's no windowing software to let you keep everything on the screen at once. And Freestyle doesn't work in color yet; Hercules is the only standard supported thus far.

Worse: Although the system will run on PC ATs and compatibles, the only compatible network thus far announced is Wang's VS Office (though LAN support is promised). The only other pseudonetwork option is group III fax, which of course won't retain any of the audio notations.

And there's a sense in which the whole

system seems really designed to dazzle and placate high-level executives who absolutely refuse to learn to type or commit resources to developing systems that could handle information in a more efficient, more totally electronic way that might *not* happen to emulate sheets of 25-pound bond, but instead do something better.

Although there are obvious reasons to extend the paper metaphor all the way to on-screen handwriting, they may well pale before the better reasons to abolish handwriting altogether. As anybody who's seen my signature can tell you, handwriting tends to be weird, illegible, and ambiguous. You can just see the underlings scrambling to decipher the boss's pixelated electronic chicken scratch; half the traffic of *Freestyle* documents will undoubtedly be memos to the boss's secretary with little notes asking, "Does this say Hergesheimer, Hildesheimer, or Nozzle?"

So the cost-effective solution may be to

send the boss to typing school and computer college. A low-end version of Freestyle will cost a couple of grand per workstation; the sound-annotation feature adds another \$1,500 per desk; a fax board, scanner, and vertical-format high-resolution monitor can bring the Freestyle price to over ten grand, not counting the printer. If the CEO is making, say, a quarter million a year, the money you'd spend on sending him or her to keyboard camp for the summer would pay back handsome dividends in equipment savings—not to mention the workers' delight in the boss's newfound humility.

You say no two-fisted real-world American executive would submit himself to such humiliating but economically sensible reeducation? Well, a bunch of young turks are just itching for his job, and guess what? They all use screens a lot more than they use paper, and they all know how to type.

4 Ways To Share Laser Printers

#FLICE - NP CaserJet 11 D

A Courser 10 Conductors (SDE-US)

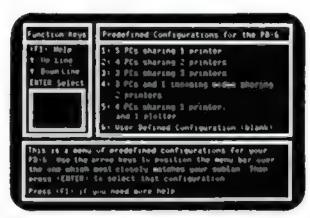
E Courser 10 DOLD Landscope (SDE-US)

E Courser 10 DOLD Landscope (SDE-US)

E Courser 10 DOLD Landscope (SDE-US)

E Courser 12 DOLD (SDE-

HP LaserJet Series II D" resident selections are a keystroke away, no matter what applications you're using, and this capability is available for every major brand of printer.



Autoinstall provides automatic installation for your particular configuration.

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digital Products is the leader in providing affordable printer sharing. With more than 300,000 ports installed in a

wide range of Fortune 1000 businesses, Digital Products has the experience and leadership to solve your printer sharing problems. Pick the price and performance level that your application requires.



108 Water Street, Watertown, MA 02172, 617-924-1680, 1-800-243-2333.

FEATURES	\$1195 + PDMS	\$695 + PD	\$495 PDJR	\$495 Laser- Board	
100% data integrity and transparent operation	Y	Υ	Y	Υ	
Full desktop publishing	Y	Υ	Y	Y	
Buffer size (Max.)	4Mb	2Mb	500K	250K	
Ports	8-32	6-16	6	4	
AutoInstall	Y	Υ		Υ	
Copies	(collated)	Y		Υ	
Popup operations, RAM resident and non-resident	BigPop	SmallPop		LaserPop	
Job cancel	Υ	Υ		Υ	
Automatic form feed	Y	Υ		Υ	
Forms overlay printing	Y				
Text enhancement	Y				
Font management	Y	Υ			
Resource utilization reports	Y				

LaserJet Series II Printer is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

See us at COMDEX Booth 9200



COMPUTERS FROM IOWA SURPASS ALL OTHERS!

white 2000 firm a helical that we are the boat source for computers in the nation. We have clear 2009 configurations available, all prood needs y low and

all backed by our unsurpassed service

We are very happy that our system is a top of the stack in both price and game. but it is your courteous service me is another tested by the competition.

– Pierce Havilano – kumato – ku

"Overall, I feel that your product is outstanding and your service has been

gren - Stoning in CT - ENG



12 Mhz 286 VGA

.2 Meg 51/4"

3

28m SCSI Drive

10 Just Sec DT

16 Bit VGA Beard

VGA COLOR Moni

1 Parallel/2 Second 101 Key Keyboard VIS DOS 4.01

\$2295.00

16 Minz \$2395.00

20 Mhz \$2495.00

20 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg RAM

1.2 Meg 51/4" Drive

1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive 80 Meg 28ms SCSI Drive

10 Mbits/Sec DTR

16 Bit VGA Board

14" VGA COLOR Monitor 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports

101 Key Keyboard

MS DOS 4.01

\$2995,00 (Upgrade to 4 Megs \$500)



25 Mhz 386 VG

4 Megs RAM

1.2 Meg 51/4" Drive 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive 150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive 10 Mbits/Sec DTR 16 Bit VGA Board

14" VGA COLOR Monitor

1 Parallel 2 Serial Ports

101 Key Keyboard

MS DOS 4.01

\$4495.00

(Call for 33 Mhz Option)



Steve Apiki & Stanford Dieni Oct. 1988. HVIII Review of 20 386

- "Emerging as truly exceptional...
- The Gateway delivers speed vithout sacrificing atures
- "The system ran without a glitch.
- "We were firsty surprised to see a system of this caliber selling for less than \$500.
 "When evaluating the wrote package, The GATEWAY 386 surpasses all



(4) (1) (Carcina) 2000 - P.O. Box 2000 - Sgr. Blull 14 105

Way visite that a 10 day Money Back Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty.

Jour to the Warehity in the DRAM Markit all pages subject to change

CROSSING FORMAT FRONTIERS

LOW-HASSLE SOLUTIONS TO DATA TRANSFER

DATA TRANSFER CAN BE A PAIN. True, getting your data files from a 3½-inch 720K diskette to a 5¼-inch 1.2MB diskette presents no insurmountable technological challenges, but low-tech hassles like this can sap the productivity of an office, especially if the user isn't a PC guru.

For instance, when you consider buying into IBM's PS/2 line, IBM would like you to think of the Micro Channel architecture, increased

video resolution, and

enhanced reliability. But for most users, the biggest issue remains: How am I going to share information between my old PC and the PS/2?

In this issue, *PC Magazine* explores data transfer and media conversion: how to move information between desktop PCs and PS/2s, laptops, Macs, or mainframes efficiently, and also how to translate between data formats of competing programs, especially word processors.

CHOICES, CHOICES What on earth should you do? Here, in a nutshell, is a summary of the best way that you can move infor-

Magraphs, James Parko



mation among MS-DOS computers:

First, use your LAN. If you already have a network, you're home free. You can move files among classic-bus PCs, PS/2s, and often Macintoshes; and, with the proper gateways, you can access and download mainframe or minicomputer data. If you don't have a network yet, file sharing is not a sufficient cost justification. With or without a LAN, you'll still need something else to move information off most laptop PCs.

You can install a 31/2-inch drive in your PC. This is the best, most idiot-proof way to integrate a classic-bus desktop PC (one with a 51/4-inch disk drive) and either a laptop PC or a PS/2 with 31/2-inch drives. Typically, you'll leave the 51/4-inch drive in place as the A: drive and add a new B: drive. New PCs support 31/2-inch drives directly; older machines may require a special software driver (supplied with the drive) or a BIOS update. Some vendors will sell or give you a new ROM BIOS only if you buy the drive from them.

> Always get a 1.44MB drive rather than 720K. The cost difference is minimal. and, unlike the case with 51/4-inch floppy disk drives, the higher-density

3½-inch disk drive can reliably read and write lower-density disks. Internal 31/2-inch drives are cheaper than external drives, and reliable mail-order drives are cheaper still. Compaq, for instance, asks \$245 list for a 1.44MB drive: our Editor's Choice drive from PC Connection costs \$119.

If you don't have a drive bay free or you don't want to add an external drive, you may want to get a file transfer program. Lap-Link Plus and The Brooklyn Bridge are the best-known of this genre. You get a cable that connects the serial ports of your two PCs (or PC and laptop) and a communications program that tricks the serial ports into running at 115,200 bits per second—about the speed of a floppy disk-instead of the usual COM port limit of 9,600 or 19,200 bps. The software lets you transfer individual files, file groups, or entire directories. You'll find more similarities than differences among the programs; essentially, you can't go wrong with any one. If you're upgrading to a new

PC, you can transfer the contents of your entire hard disk over a long lunch hour at a rate of IMB every minute or two. Some file transfer utilities now have faster parallel-port versions that work on some PCs (older PCs

could send but not receive data via the parallel ports).

If your file transfer needs are minimal, you can get by with compatible communications software on both computers and a



Solving the annoying problems of data transfer and media conversion can lead to big productivity gains. PC Labs looks at solutions for easier exchange between PCs and PS/2s, laptops, mainframes, or Macintoshes.



null-modem cable or adapter. A null modem is not a Hayes-compatible modem; it's a plug or cable that crosses the two PCs' transmit and receive data lines (pins 2 and 3) and interconnects several other pins. You could build your own if you have time on your hands, but your best bet is to buy a null-modern adapter and a female-at-both-ends connector, each \$7 to \$8 at Radio Shack, in combination with an existing serial cable. For software, you can also use PC Magazine's ZCOPY, a free utility that performs bare-bones file transfers (see the Utilities column "File Transfers Fast and Easy," PC Magazine, February 28, 1989, for information on ZCOPY and for a diagram of a null modem). But by the time you hunt down all the parts, you'll have spent as much effort as if you'd bought Fastwire or The Brooklyn Bridge in the first place.

If you're not ready for a network but you want to share a printer and send messages as well as share data, investigate a two-person BS net. Think of the boss/secretary net as Lap-Link gone upscale. Unlike low-cost LANs, such a network doesn't require you to have a network card. Data moves across the serial port at distances of up to 100 feet. Products you may want to took at include Traveling Software's DeskLink and Tandy's Desk-Mate Workgroup Companion.

Other data-transfer solutions are possible. If both machines involved have tape backup units, you can make a backup of files on machine A, then restore to machine B. You can do the same with removable mass-storage disks from Sysgen, Tandon, Plus Development, or Iomega (see "Removable Mass Storage: You Can Take It with You," *PC Magazine*, September 13, 1988). You can attach an external 5½-inch floppy disk drive to your laptop or PS/2. If all else fails, you can e-mail a message from machine A to machine B.

MACINTOSHES To share data among PCs and Macintoshes, you can use networks (the best choices are AppleShare, Novell's NetWare 2.15, Sun Microsystem's TOPS, and most anything from Digital Equipment), specialized floppy disk drives (some Macs now write DOS disks directly), data transfer programs, or Mac add-ons that let you run DOS programs di-

rectly. Some Mac add-ons also convert MS-DOS data into Mac-usable formats, especially for word processors. Because IBM is Goliath to Apple's David, the preponderance of interest lies in accessing and running MS-DOS software on the Mac, not the other way around. Try to buy software that uses the same data structure on both machines, such as *Microsoft Excel* and Aldus's *PageMaker*.

DATA TRANSLATION Once you get the data moved, you may have to translate it for use with your program. On PCs, data translation issues center on word processing format-conversion programs. Increasingly, you'll see word processors that do the translations themselves, such as Borland's Quattro, Ashton-Tate's MultiMate Advantage II, Software Publishing's PFS:Professional Write, and Microsoft's upcoming Windows-based word processor. Some word processors accept files based on IBM's Display Content Architecture (DCA). Microsoft is trying to gain support for its Rich Text Format (RTF).

Major spreadsheets and databases typically use the file structures of the market leaders, Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE III Plus, as common translation standards. You can also save database files as comma-delimited ASCII files.

Graphics programs have an emerging standard, the Computer Graphics Metafile (CGM). But beware: you often get goodenough-for-government-work translations, with slightly thinner or thicker line widths. Or you may find that a once properly positioned label now covers an important part of your illustration. For programs that run under *Windows*, you can use the *Windows* clipboard to cut and paste.

Many presentation graphics programs can import and enhance Lotus's scratchy graph (.PIC) files. Most CADD programs can translate Autodesk's AutoCAD (.DXF) files, and many paint programs use the PC Paintbrush (.PCX) format. But not all .PCX files are equal; different versions of the same paint program can produce noninterchangeable files.

If you work frequently with graphics, you may want *HiJaak*, an \$89 utility from InSet Systems (12 Mill Plain Rd., Danbury, CT 06811; (203) 794-0396) that converts ten graphics file formats on the

PC and Mac. It's a godsend for anyone who does desktop publishing. HotShot Graphics, Version 1.5, a \$249 package from SymSoft (444 First Street, Los Altos, CA 94022; (415) 941-1522) also does graphics format conversions, although its forte is capturing and editing screen images for later printing.

If you still have an old CP/M computer, you may need to access its data. One strategy is to use comm programs for serial-cable data transfer. Alternatively, two utilities let your PC read CP/M disks: *Uniform* from Micro Solutions (125 S. 4th St., De-Kalb, IL 60115; (815) 756-3411) and *Xenocopy* from Xenosoft (1414 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710; (415) 525-3113).

If you want to take data off a main-frame—especially numeric data—you'll be most efficient if you don't have to wrestle the data into a spreadsheet. Some software for Lotus 1-2-3 and now Microsoft Excel not only translates or reformats data, but knows how to hunt it down on the mainframe using products such as Tempus-Transfer and Tempus-Access from Micro-Tempus or View/PC from DB/Access. Prices can range from \$250 to \$20,000.

WHAT WE TESTED PC Magazine's report on data transfer and media conversion covers five areas:

- Data transfer programs, including Direc-Link, Fastwire II, File Shuttle, Lap-Link Plus, Paranet Turbo, Rapid Relay Easy, and The Brooklyn Bridge.
- Buying and self-installing 3½-inch floppy disk drives, both internal and external models.
- Word processor format conversion.
- Using nine-track-tape units on PCs to transfer mainframe data.
- Moving files between PCs and Macintoshes, translating file formats, and running MS-DOS programs on a Mac.

We tested for speed of data transfer, ease of installation, and accuracy of the conversions. Within each section, products are arranged in alphabetical order—by company name for hardware, by product name for software.

-Bill Howard

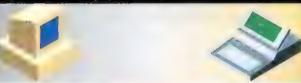
Bill Howard is an executive editor of PC Magazine.



Data Transfer: How to Get It from Here to There

Solutions are listed in descending order of preference, based on simplicity, desirability, and bang for the buck. The representative products listed have been chosen because they are the best in their class or the best-known. Examples are generally stated and may have exceptions (for instance, if you use MCI Mail and Lotus Express, you can transfer program and graphics files, not just text files, via electronic mail). Price ranges are approximate.

A desktop PC with a 51/4-inch disk drive must share data with a laptop that uses 31/2-inch disks.



SOLUTIONS:

- Install a 3½-inch floppy disk drive as drive B: in the desktop PC. Older ATs and PCs will need driver software. \$120-\$250.
- Use a data transfer program for serial or parallel transmission. The speed is comparable to floppy disk access. The Brooklyn Bridge, Lap-Link Plus. \$55-\$160 including cable.
- Add an external 3½-inch disk drive—only if the PC's internal bays are filled. Manzana MicroSystems, Sysgen. \$300-\$400.
- Buy an outboard 5¼-inch drive (usually 360K) from the laptop manufacturer. \$200-\$400.
- Send text files (not programs or graphics) back and forth via electronic mail. MCI Mail, EasyLink, AT&T Mail. Typically \$1-\$2 per message.
- Connect PC and laptop with nullmodem cable, null-modem plus serial cable, or SmartCable, using compatible communications programs on both machines. The speed is 1/10 that of Lap-Link-type programs. \$10-\$75 plus software.
- Use a null-modem cable with PC Magazine's ZCOPY, a limitedfunction file transfer program. Free.

A PC needs to share mainframe data.





SOLUTIONS: -

- PC-to-mainframe gateway
 Requires PC connected to network, network server connected to mainframe.
- Terminal emulator (IRMA) cards.
 Requires dedicated cables running to the mainframe, which may become expensive.
- Remote dial-up. Requires a PC, modem, and communications software with terminal emulator.
- Nine-track tape. Uses a tape drive connected to the PC or network.
- Third-party data-conversion services. Will transfer nine-track tape to diskettes or tape cartridges.
- Hand scanner. Can read in chunks of a mainframe data printout.
 Saba Handscan, Translmage 1000.

A PC needs to communicate with a Macintosh.





SOLUTIONS: -

- File transfer program. MacLink Plus, Lap-Link Mac. \$140-\$200 including serial cable.
- On PC (with 3½-inch drives): Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board. Lets PC write Mac-format disks.
 \$160.
- On Mac: 3½- or 5½-inch external PC-compatible drives. DaynaFile, Apple PC 5.25 Drive. \$500-\$1,000.
- On Mac: Internal PC-compatible floppy disk drive. Mac Ifx, Mac SE/ 30 FDHD. \$599.
- Electronic mail. Primarily for unformatted text or simple data files.
 MCI Mail, AT&T Mail, Easy*Link.
- Tape backup. Backs up and restores files between the PC and the Mac. Irwin Magnetics, Tecmar. \$400-\$1,500.
- Networks that support Macs and PCs. AppleSharePC, NetWare 2.15, TOPS, DECnet. Typically \$149-\$349 per node.
- File-compatible programs (to be run on transferred files). Page-Maker, Microsoft Excel.
- Devices to run PC software (however slowly) on the Mac. AST Mac286 hardware emulator, \$1,499; SoftPC software emulator, \$595.

PC 5%-inch data must be sent to PS/2 31/2-inch format





SOLUTIONS:

Consider all desktop-to-laptop solutions above, or:

- External 5¼-inch floppy drive on the PS/2. Sometimes limited to 360K. Sysgen, IBM. \$200-\$400.
- BS (boss/secretary) network.
 Allows sharing disk drives and printers and sending brief messages. Use serial port and telephone wire. Desk-Link, Tandy Workgroup Companion. \$150-\$300.
- Removable external hard disk.
 Transfers 10MB to 40MB at a time.
 Bernoutili Box, Plus Passport.
- Tandon Personal Data Pac. \$600-\$1,500.
- Tape backup. Backs up and restores files among PCs.
 \$350-\$1,000 per PC.
- Network. \$200-\$1,000 per PC.
- IBM Data Migration Facility. Oneway only (PC to PS/2) via parallel port. Use printer cable plus \$33 Data Migration Facility plug.

Data in incompatible software formats must be translated.

ne≈ desige '.

tho readersh ,

along with the fir:

commissione;

Thaf reper

the editories

wil∞ be & bette

in own telephone re

/w .in that have

ontive to the readers

con an follow, alo

lent research

of Atlanta four mont

d with information t

tment focus on troub

SOLUTIONS:

- Word processors: Format conversion programs are available.
 Software Bridge. \$100-\$1,000.
- Word processors: Some highend software supports the DCA (IBM) or RTF (Microsoft) standard, permitting on-the-fly translation. PFS:Professional Write, MultiMate.
- Spreadsheets: All major programs import and export Lotus 1-2-3. WKS and .WK1 files on the fly.
- Databases: Many programs import and export dBASE's .DBF format, and most handle commadelimited files.
- Graphics: CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile) is emerging as a standard despite inexact translations. Many programs import and some export Lotus 1-2-3's .PIC format.
- Also, scanners can be used to read in printed manuscripts and spreadsheets, including formatting.
 Slow, indirect, and error-prone.



Quality comes in a small package.



(15% × 16% × 3%)



See us at COMDEX/Spring '89 Bootb 222 Triumph 88™



While others in the computer industry seem preoccupied with

offering cheap technology, Arche Technologies offers something different: Quality Technology.

That's why the Arche Triumph 88 was designed by some of the best engineers in the business, and why each unit is hand assembled in the United States, passing through a rigorous series of tests and inspections.

Specifications:

- 8088-1 4.77/10 MHz
- 8087 Co-processor Socket

Enhanced to Keyboard

- 512KB Expandable to 640KB on the Motherboard
- Battery Backed Real Time Clock
- 360KB 5.25" Diskette Drive
- Unit Accommodates 2 x 5.25", 1 x 3.5" Storage Devices
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 1-Parallel, 2-Serial (1-Optional) and 1-Game Port
- Five 8 Bit Expansion Slots

- Monochrome Hercules™ and Color Graphic Display Adapter
- FDD Control on Motherboard
- 150W Switching Power Supply 110V 50Hz
- 14" High-Resolution, 1000 line, Flat Screen Amber Monitor
- MS-DOS® 3.3 & GW BASIC®
- Two-Year Limited Warranty
- Only \$1195.00 COMPLETE

1-800-422-4674

Arche Technologies, Inc., Corporate Headquarters and Manufacturing, 48881 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94539

FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE

BUILDING BRIDGES BETWEEN MACHINES





BACK IN THE OLD DAYS (CIRCA 1986), when 360K and 1.2MB 51/4-inch drives were the floppy disk drive standards, it was feasible to use DOS's COPY, BACKUP, and RESTORE commands to transfer data from one computer to another. The introduction of laptops and IBM PS/2 machines changed all that, making the 31/2-inch floppy disk drive and the accompanying 720K and 1.44MB formats standards in their own right.

This double standard has created something of a data transfer dilemma, but there are solutions. For instance, you can add 3½-inch floppy disk drives to your machines (see "Driver's Ed: Choosing and Installing a 3½-inch Drive"), but that can be an

You can't build
a bridge without cables,
and if you want
to send files quickly
between two PCs
or from a laptop to a PC,
you'll need some
software as well. PC
Labs tests seven file

expensive proposition for fully computerized workplaces. Telecommunications can also be an effective solution, but most communications programs limit you to a 2,400-bit-persecond transfer speed.

LANs are another alternative, but they're too expensive to serve as data transfer vehicles alone. You might even go so far as to hook up two machines via serial cable and use DOS commands to send files from one computer to another, but that's an awkward method at best, and it's not likely to appeal to the layman.

So what's the best way to transfer files when both money and speed are factors? Data transfer programs qualify on both counts. The products we

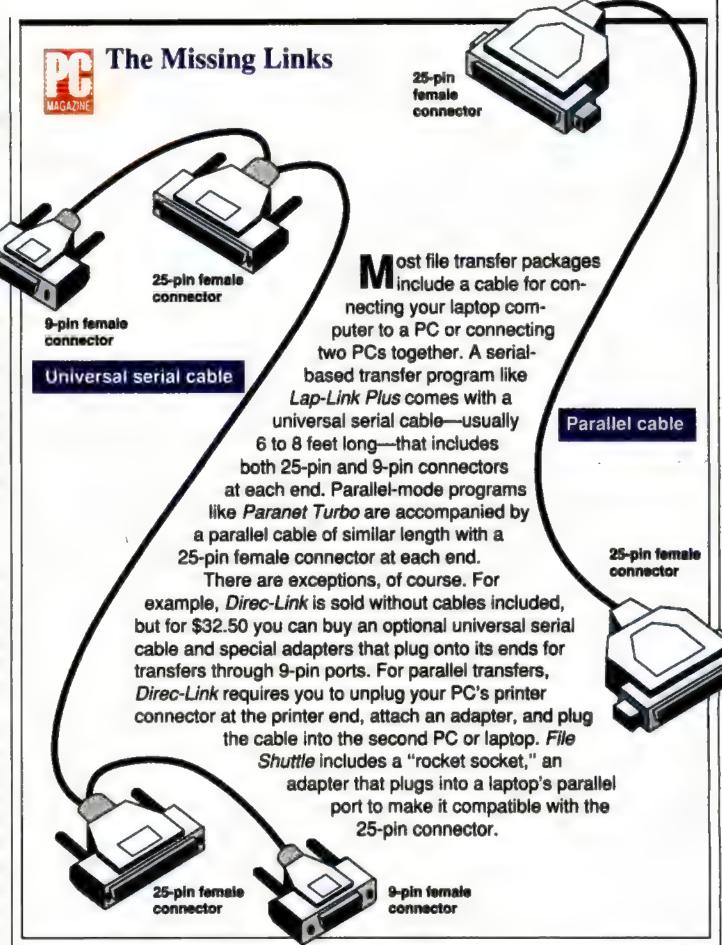
transfer packages.

review here—The Brooklyn Bridge, Direc-Link, Fastwire II, File Shuttle, Lap-Link Plus, Paranet Turbo, and Rapid Relay Easy—range in price from \$55 to \$159.95 (including cabling) and can send data across parallel or serial cables at a pretty quick clip. Not to be outdone, PC Magazine offers its own free utility, ZCOPY, which has many of the same features offered in these programs (see PC Lab Notes, February 28, 1989). You can also build your own null-modem cable (see PC Lab Notes, January 14, 1989) or pick up a cable and adapters at Radio Shack for under \$20. Two programs looked at in the past are not evaluated in this review. The newest version of Platte River Associates' Duette was unavailable at the time of review, and IBM's own PS/2 Data Migration Facility allows transfers only from standard-bus PCs to PS/2s, making it an incomplete solution.

COMMON FEATURES All of these packages have certain features in common, including the ability to transfer multiple files via a file-tagging method. Group deletion of transferred files from the source machine is also available in most of the products we reviewed.

While these are the most-obvious desirable features in file transfer software, other options are important to watch out for, too. For instance, file and directory management functions can make it easier for you to find and organize the files you need to transfer. Especially interesting are some software's provisions for automating file transfer of periodically updated files or other data that you transfer on a regular basis. While some of the products we reviewed accomplish this through scripts and macros, others rely on forms and DOS batch files.

EASY OPERATION Transferring files with these programs isn't difficult, and many of the products we reviewed further facilitate matters by offering you a choice of interfaces. Most of the packages allow you to choose between an on-screen menu—often with the file listings for each computer displayed on a split screen—and a DOS command line mode. Fastwire II adds a form-mode interface to aid in auto-



matic file transfer, while *File Shuttle* offers a unique twist by supplying foreign-language interfaces.

Several of the programs also let you view the file before you transfer it, though this is mostly limited to an ASCII file display. Micro-Z's *Direc-Link* offers a hexadecimal view as well. Other interface amenities include the ability to temporarily exit to DOS and execute other programs.

A few entrants in the latest crop of transfer programs have moved ahead of the competition by including the ability to take complete control of the host computer's drives and printer. Though the connected computer remains out of operation while you access its peripherals, this is a great way to share hard disk drives, tape drives, and fast printers.

While none of the products are slouches, their speed is tied in with the type of cable used: serial or parallel (some programs make both options available). Serial cables can range from 50 to 200 feet (and even further with signal boosters), but the connections are slower: on large files they often achieve half the speed of parallel configurations. Parallel setups, however, are

constricted by a 15-foot cable length limitation and by the frequent need to unhook your printer to string computers together.

All but one of the programs tested, Direc-Link, come standard with the cable or cable adapter. Direc-Link works with either a serial or parallel cable, and Micro-Z will furnish the serial cable for \$32.50 or the parallel cable adapter for \$20. However, you might just prefer to make one yourself, as the manual includes a diagram that will take you through the process. Another possibility is to get the Smart Cable, \$39.95 from IQ Technologies, which detects and adjusts to your needs. Since it's more expensive than other cables, however, you should probably consider it only if you plan to use it for other purposes.

None of the products we tested will fall down on the job, and in general they're easy to use. You really couldn't go wrong ordering any of them. The best way to make your decision is to consider the factors that are important to you and then choose the software that has the speed, special features, transfer capabilities, and interface that best suit your needs.

The Brooklyn Bridge

The Brooklyn Bridge was one of the first file transfer programs on the market, intended specifically for sharing files between laptop and desktop PCs. The \$139.95 White Crane Systems product has matured since its introduction 3 years ago, and now it easily qualifies as the most full-featured—and one of the fastest—file transfer programs around.

In its previous versions, The Brooklyn Bridge worked via serial connections alone. The recent addition of a parallel version lets you achieve levels of speed performance not possible with the serial port version. Both versions go out of their way to make connections easy: serial cables can be connected to COM1, COM2, COM3, or COM4, and parallel connections can be made via any of the four LPT ports. Each version is priced at \$139.95 and both offer the same functions, but the software, manuals, and cables supplied with each package are different.

Many of our complaints about earlier versions of the product have been addressed in the latest release. The Brooklyn

Bridge's old DOS command line interface, while simple to use, didn't improve much on DOS's own file transfer capabilities. An enhanced version of that original interface, which now includes the ability to access the host computer's printers, tape backup units, and drives, is still there, but the program also now sports a new menudriven interface mode.

If you use the menu method, you no longer have to change your CONFIG.SYS file to include exact DEVICE commands, a relatively easy though irksome task for experienced users but a bewildering one for beginners. The advantages of this mode include simple horizontal moving-bar menus, split-screen displays for files on both computers, program control using



Options too
numerous to mention
abound in
the new version of
White Crane
Systems' The
Brooklyn Bridge.



only the cursor and Enter keys, file tagging, and a whole slew of file management features.

Options too numerous to mention abound in the new *Brooklyn Bridge*, and the 234-page manual includes all the information you need to make this program hum. In addition to the reasonably common file-sorting, directory control, and ASCII file view features, the menu method includes a utility that lets you install and run *ARC* (a file compression program not supplied with *The Brooklyn Bridge*), and up to six other utilities directly from *The Brooklyn Bridge*'s menus. The Copy and Backup commands improve on DOS's versions by letting you save copies of files





The Brooklyn Bridge, Version 2.0 White Crane Systems 6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., #151 Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 394-3119 List Price: With 3½-

and 5%-inch floppy disks, manual, and serial cable with both 9- and 25-pin connectors, \$139.95. Also available in parallel version at same price.

Requires: 256K RAM, serial port on each computer (parallel ports required for parallel version of program), DOS 2.0 or later. In Short: The Brooklyn Bridge is a top-notch program that can be menu-driven or command line operated. The menu-driven option includes many file management features; the command line option lets you share another computer's disk drives, printers, and tape backup units and automate file transfer with DOS batch files. The recent addition of a parallel version puts the program in the fast lane of file transfer software. Not copy protected.

CHULE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

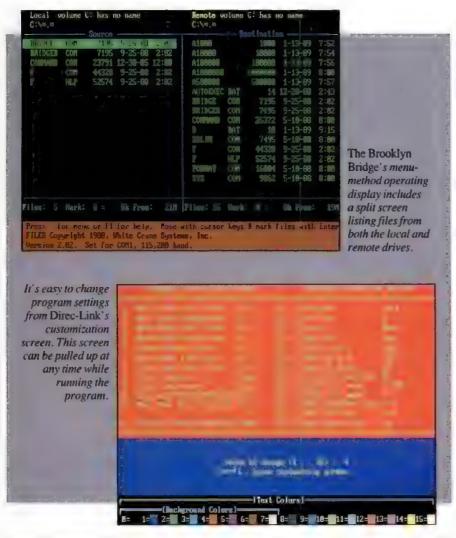
on multiple diskettes.

Installing both the menu and command line methods on your hard disk drives isn't a bad idea. You can rely primarily on the menu method for file transfer and use the command line version to access the remote machine's peripherals and drives. While the command line method does change your CONFIG.SYS file, the installation program offers you help in setting it up.

The Brooklyn Bridge is still missing some important features: for instance, it doesn't have a macro mode or its own script language, although you can run DOS batch files to automate file transfer. Another disadvantage is that The Brooklyn Bridge uses a master/slave relationship: in both the command line and menu methods, the program is run from just one computer. If you want to transfer files from the slave machine, you'll need to restart the program from that machine so that it can act as the master.

Despite this, *The Brooklyn Bridge* is the most mature file transfer product on the market, with more functions and features than any of its competitors. While it may be too high-priced for anyone who just

■ FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE



needs to transfer a file occasionally, users whose needs are more extensive should check it out.

Direc-Link

Straightforward, fast, and practical, Micro-Z's *Direc-Link*, Version 3.0, is a particularly good buy that offers both parallel and serial operation, fairly speedy file transfer, a powerful but simple menu interface, and control from either of the two connected computers. Command line operation and script files offer expert-level capabilities, too.

Direc-Link sells for \$59.50 without any cables or adapters, making it one of the most inexpensive options for users who already have or can build the appropriate cables. If you want to buy the hardware, Mi-

cro-Z,offers a combination double-headed 9-pin and 25-pin shielded serial cable for \$32.50; the parallel cable adapter, a short cable that attaches to your normal parallel cable, costs \$20. You can buy a kit with both cabling options for \$45, a good idea if you travel and are likely to hook up to a variety of PCs.

Direc-Link's parallel connection can use ports LPT1 through LPT4; the serial connection offers similar flexibility by accommodating all four COM ports. The parallel connection is faster, but in general, Direc-Link is not a speed freak. Our performance tests showed that on the two largest tests Direc-Link in parallel mode was faster than all the serial-mode programs, but slower than the other parallel-mode programs.

To install Direc-Link all you have to do

is hook up the two computers with the proper cable. You don't have to make any changes to your CONFIG.SYS or to your AUTOEXEC.BAT files. Running *Direc-Link*'s LINK.COM tells you if the connected computers are communicating successfully. If they're not, just move to the customization screen to reset any communications parameters. You can adjust other program features from here as well, including display appearance and default files.

Micro-Z is also the maker of the *Direc-Tree* DOS shell, so it's no surprise that when *Direc-Link* (in menu mode) looks at a new drive, it displays its entire contents in a tree structure.

Among Direc-Link's features is a global file-transfer option that can use a specifically set file mask, such as *.WK1, to search an entire drive and transfer all files in all its subdirectories that have that file extension. You can also mask subdirectory names to limit transfers to those areas.



to install. All
you have to do is
hook up the two
computers with the
proper cable and
let it run.



Other transfer options include copying entire subdirectories with a single command and file tagging. File management functions include sorting by name, extension, size, or date. You can also view a file in either ASCII text or hexadecimal mode.

Direc-Link also allows you to control transfers and start script files directly from the DOS command line. You can perform automatic file transfers by including the Direc-Link startup command in a DOS

■ FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE



File Transfer Software: Summary of Features (Products listed in ascending price order)

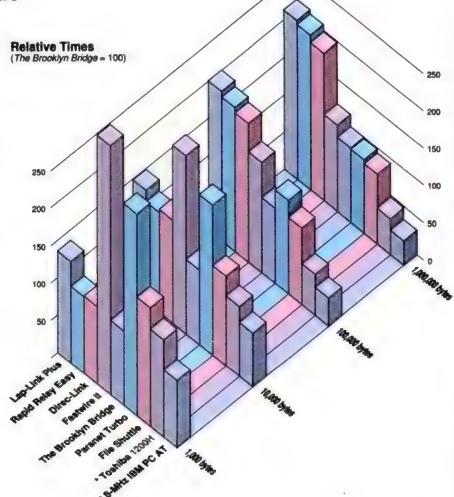
GETUP	Paranet Turbo \$55.00	Direc-Link \$59.50	Rapid Relay Easy \$69.95	File Shuttle 5	Fastwire II \$129.95	The Brooklyn Bridge \$139.95	Lap-Link Plus \$139.95
Cabling				***			
Serial or null-modem cable required	0	•	•	•	0	•	•
Parallel cable required	•	•	0	•	•	•	0
Cabling provided	•	0	•	0	•	•	•
system requirements							
RAM	192K	64K	256K	256K	256K	64K	192K
Ports	Parallel	Serial or parallel	Serial	Serial or parallel	Parallel	Serial or parallel	Serial
Device driver	0	0 .	0	0	0	•	0
Compatibility							
Runs with IBM PS/2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Uses OS/2	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Uses LIM EMS 4.0	0	0	O and and have	0	0	0	0
PERATIONAL FEATURES				Ar A			
RAM-resident operation	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Calls to DOS from within program	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Data compression	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Command-line user interface	0	0	•	0	•	•	•
Bidirectional control	0	•	•	•	0	0	•
On-line, context-sensitive help	•	•	0	•	•	•	•
Rated transfer speed (bps)	CPU-dependent	115,200	115,200	115,200	200,000	115,200	115,200
Transfer speed is variable	•	•	0	0	0	0	0
File selection							
By date	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
By time	0	•	•	0	•	•	0
By wildcard	•	•	•		Carrie Areas	and the same	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
PORTS SUPPORTED	+			1			
COM 1	0	• A	•	•	•	•	•
COM 2	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
COM 3	0	•	0	0	•	•	0
COM 4	0	•	0	0	•	•	0
PT 1	• ₂ 4	•	0	•	•	•	0
PT 2	•	•	0	An a.l.		•	0
Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○	-No				A Play		

■ FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE



n general, parallel programs (or parallel versions of programs) were much faster than the serial packages. Of the two programs tested in serial mode, Rapid Relay Easy was slightly faster than Lap-Link Plus. Some of the parallel programs had slower transfer times on the small files because of program overhead, but they became much more efficient when transferring larger files.

Some of the differences among transfer times are related to the different ways the programs handle data. For example, Fastwire II uses two sets of three wires, with a seventh wire mediating the transfer. Paranet Turbo performs some data compression before transfer and decompresses the files after the transfer is complete.



PC Labs tested seven data-transfer programs using four different ASCII files. The file sizes were exactly 1,000, 10,000, 100,000, and 1,000,000 bytes.

The testing was performed by sending files from the hard disk of a laptop computer (a Toshiba 1200H) to an 8-MHz IBM PC AT with a 20MB hard disk and 640K RAM. Each program's fastest file-transfer method was used.

Each test file was sent between computers three times, and the times shown are the average of the three trials. Before the second and third trials for each test were run, the files were erased from the target hard disk.

For comparison, we also ran tests on the 1200H and the AT. In those tests, we recorded how long it took to copy each file onto the same drive from which it came.

Performance Times

(Times given in seconds)

	1,000 bytes	10,000 bytes	100,000 bytes	1,000,000 bytes
Lap-Link Plus (serial)	1.13	2.01	11.10	101.92
Rapid Relay Easy (senal)	0.85	1.80	10.67	09.29
Direc-Link (parallel)	0.86	1.86	10.28	94 65
Fastwire II (parallel)	2.77	3.22	8.18	55.50
The Brooklyn Bridge (parallel)	0.83	1.35	5.53	47.74
Paranet Turbo (parallel)	2.24	2.70	6.89	46.94
File Shuttle (parallel)	1.32	1.62	5.86	44.47
Toshiba 1200H	1.09	1.26	3.05	22.72
8-MHz IBM PC AT	0.75	0.98	2.06	15.59

^{*} These products were not reviewed, but we ran tests on them for comparison, as described in the caption.



FACT FILE



Direc-Link, Version 3.0 Micro-Z Co. 4 Santa Bella Rd. Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274 (213) 377-1640 List Price: With 3½-

and 5½-inch floppy disks and manual, \$59.50; special parallel cable adapter, \$20; special serial cable, \$32.50; both serial and parallel cabling kits, \$45.

Requires: 64K RAM, parallel or serial port on each computer, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Direc-Link sets up quickly and offers several powerful features, including the ability to write and operate by scripts to automate file transfer. The low price of the program, even with both cable kits, adds to its attractiveness. Not copy protected.

batch file, but script files include special commands for automatic data transfer and for setting file selection parameters. Included in the command selection is a message command that you can program to stop the execution of the script file, display a message on the screen, and then wait for a key to be pressed before continuing. This could be used to remind you to insert new disks in a floppy disk drive, for example.

Direc-Link is a quality product, distinguished by its simple but comprehensive customization screens and script files. Its quick and easy dual-control setup and file transfer options make it versatile enough to be used by almost anyone.

Fastwire II

The Rupp Brothers' Fastwire II is indeed fast. In parallel mode, it comes close to the speed of the fastest file transfer programs that are exclusively for parallel connections. Fastwire II sent our 1MB test file from one computer to another in an average of 55 seconds, compared with File Shuttle's record 44 seconds and Paranet Turbo's 47 seconds.

Fastwire II also functions in serial mode, although not as quickly as in parallel. With either the parallel or serial cable, the software sells for \$129.95, or you can get the software and both cables for

\$159.95. With both cables, it's the most expensive package we tested, but it's also clearly the most flexible. In addition to working with either parallel or serial connections, Fastwire II has three very different interfaces and three ways to automate file transfer. Add to that versatility Fastwire II's excellent transfer times, and you get a strong contender.

After you attach the cable of your choice, all you need do is copy all the files



All three

Fastwire II modes have
a "Fake It"

option, a convenient
way to check
tagging and option
settings.



on the included diskette to each computer you're going to connect. Fastwire II uses a master/slave, local-and-remote computer relationship. You establish the slave computer's role by typing SL. That computer then sits patiently waiting for a connection to be set up. On the active computer, you type FW2 and then select the interface method you want from a menu. From this same opening menu, you can choose a configuration menu to change the program's port, speed, and error-checking configurations.

The split-screen interface is the simplest to use. You can copy either single or tagged files as well as whole subdirectories. You can sort files by name, extension, size and date. You can also program Fastwire II to send only new files or those modified after a specified date and to prompt you for confirmation before sending. An interesting command common to all three Fastwire II modes is the "Fake It" option, in which the program doesn't

really copy any files but does tell you what files it would have sent with the current program settings. It's a convenient way to check your tagging and option settings.

Fastwire II's form mode lets you fill in several on-screen fields to specify a set of criteria for file copying. You can specify transmission direction, remote and local drives and directories, date comparisons and cutoffs, selection and exclusion lists, and whether or not to prompt for each file or to run the Fake It routine first. You can save a filled-in form by name and then call it up from a list of forms that appear on the left of the screen. This makes this mode especially useful for those who have one or more regular transfer sequences.

Fastwire II's command interface looks a lot like DOS, except for a simple screen header and footers that tell you the current program status. While in the command mode, you can issue Fastwire II commands to transfer files, as well as execute DOS commands and run programs. You can also use the command mode to execute the Fastwire II forms you set up in form mode. Automatic data transfer can also be accomplished via DOS batch files and scripts in command mode.

Fastwire II is hampered only by its master/slave relationship and a fairly hefty price tag for the complete package with both cables. In all other respects, though, this one comes up a winner.



FACT FILE



Fastwire II
Rupp Brothers
P.O. Drawer J
Lenox Hill Station
New York, NY 10021
(212) 517-7775
List Price: With either
parallel or serial cable.

3½- and 5½-inch floppy disks, and manual, \$129.95; with both cables, \$159.95. Requires: 160K RAM, parallel or serial port

neach computer, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Fastwire II is an extraordinarily flexible program: it offers three different user

interfaces and three ways to automate data transfer. On top of that, setup is quick, and the product is really fast. Not copy protected.

FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE



File Shuttle

GetC Software's File Shuttle, Version 4.1, has an interesting array of interfaces; you can use the program in English, French, German, or "space" modes. In space mode, a subdirectory becomes a cargo bay, and other space shuttle terminology is used to describe the operations and features of the program.

While File Shuttle's various language interfaces are interesting, the real story is performance. The \$119.95 program, which works via the parallel port, gave us the best large-file transfer times of the seven products we tested. On the million-byte files, File Shuttle carried off the speed award.

You don't need a special cable to use File Shuttle; it comes with the Rocket

Socket, an adapter that plugs into the printer end of a parallel printer cable. As printer cables are usually clipped, rather than screwed in, to the printer, this setup is ideal for anyone who travels with a laptop and doesn't want to waste time unscrewing printer cables from a desktop machine. Linking the two machines together takes only seconds.

File Shuttle can be controlled from either connected computer. You select subdirectories from a treelike directory display and files from on-screen listings. To help you find and organize files, you can sort by name, extension, size, and date. You can select single files, marked files, specific files across directories, or even whole subdirectories. A date-range command lets you select files between specified dates, and a "no-dupes" command prevents you from transferring files if a like-named file exists anywhere in the target disk's directories.

If you want to make a mirror image of a hard disk quickly, File Shuttle has the means to do it. If the hard disk drive is bootable, the manual has all the instructions you need if you have to cope with different DOS versions.

You can automate File Shuttle using its macro procedure. Just turn on a keystroke recorder to save all key sequences of very complex file-organization and -transfer activities. In case the macro doesn't work as expected, a macro trace function takes you through the commands slowly to help you locate the source of the error you made in setting it up.

What File Shuttle lacks is a remotecomputer device control to share drives and peripherals. Other programs do a better job of providing the functionality you need to set up a "mini-network." It is also not as easy to grasp as some of the other programs we tested, although you will get the hang of it quickly enough.

File Shuttle is not the cheapest program we tested, and you probably won't ever need to run the program in French or German. However, its lightning speed and performance options make it a good buy in any language.



FACT FILE



File Shuttle. Version 4.1 GetC Software Inc. Box F110-182 264 H St. Blaine, WA 98230 (800) 663-8066 List Price: With 31/2and 51/4-inch floppy

disks, manual, and the Rocket Socket parallel cable adapter, \$119.95

Requires: 256K RAM, parallel or serial port on each computer, DOS 2 0 or later.

In Short: File Shuttle is quick to install, easy to use, and the fastest program we tested except on the very smallest files. Besides a macro function with recording and tracing features to automate file transfer, it offers German- and French-language menu options. Not copy protected

550

New UL 1449 Guide to Surge Protection Provides First Objective Standards

UL 1449: The New Watchdog

Until recently, there was no standard to go by in selecting a surge protector. Consumers had to make choices based on little-understood technical specifications that had nothing to do with the performance of a surge protector.

Then, in 1988, the famed Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) conducted independent tests of leading surge protectors and developed a new standard called UL 1449. The New UL 1449 Standard objectively measures the amount of voltage that can pass through a surge protector after clamping has occurred.

Power Surges Are Common: Earlier studies by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) have shown that the average office or household receives approximately 100 power surges or "spikes" each month, many as high as 1,000 volts.

Such surges occur whenever power output is "dirty," or not constant. Common sources of power surges in the AC power supply result from nearby lightning strikes, utility companies changing power loads, on-off switching of inductive motors and self-switching power supplies such as air conditioners, refrigerators and dishwashers. If your electronic equipment remains unprotected, these surges can cause irreparable damage to expensive electronics such as computers, TV's, VCR's, stereos and FAX machines. In computers, they can also cause disruption or total loss of valuable data.

Surge protectors act by "clamping" the moment a surge occurs, thereby controlling the amount of voltage that will pass through to your expensive systems or appliances.

UL 1449 and You: Choosing the Right Surge Protector: UL 1449 is a mandatory test for all surge protector manufacturers desiring the UL 1449 listing. A UL 1449 rating of 400 Volts Peak or less assures consumers that the final voltage going through their equipment is at a safe, clean level. Therefore, a surge protector with a UL 1449 rating of 400 Volts Peak offers superior protection to that of another surge protector with a UL 1449 rating of 500 Volts Peak or more.

Protection Features to Consider When Buying Or Specifying Surge Protectors:

- UL 1449 "Most Protection: Rating of no more than 400 Volts Peak."
- Hot to Neutral, Hot to Ground and Neutral to Ground Protection (which protects all incoming lines to your equipment).
- EMI/RFI Filtering—for protection against many electrical and radio frequency interferences.
- Telephone/FAX/Modem Protection for protection of today's highly sophisticated electronic equipment which requires use of a standard telephone line.
- · Manufacturer's Warranty.
- · UL, UL 1449 & CSA Listed.

 UL 497A Listed for Protectors of Communication Circuits.

Personal Features to Consider:

- Power cord—for easy access, installation and comfort.
- Remote Switch—for convenient desktop ON/OFF switching.
- Manual ON/OFF switch—for easy control of up to six individual peripheral devices such as computer, printer, copier, calculator, stereo and FAX machines.
- Positive Operation LED (indicator) lights—for seeing at a glance that surge protection is operating at a safe, clean level.
- Phone/FAX Protection—to protect against equipment breakdown and business downtime.

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet the "Most Protection" rating of 400 Volts Peak or less. The Curtis Command Center Plus, a surge protector that controls and protects up to five electronic components received a UL 1449 rating of 330 Volts Peak, the best rating available.

Curtis products are available at computer, retail and office products stores nationally and in Canada. For further information on surge protectors and Curtis products, send for a FREE BRO-CHURE: "Surge protection and the New UL 1449 Standard." Write Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH, 03452 or call 603-532-4132, EXT. 149, without obligation.

MOST PROTECTION LEAST PROTECTION **VOLTS** 1500 2000 2500 3000 4000 330 400 500 600 800 1000 1200 5000 PEAK

Underwriters Laboratories has developed this chart to show the maximum voltage that can pass through a surge suppressor after clamping has occurred.

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet the "Most Protection" rating of 400 Volts Peak or less.

EVERYBODY

But they're not all switching to the database management system you might expect.

In a recent industry survey,* two-thirds of the respondents who intended to buy a DBMS did not intend to buy dBASE.

And, perhaps coincidentally, two-thirds of recent R:BASE® buyers have used another DBMS before.

Why are they switching to R:BASE?

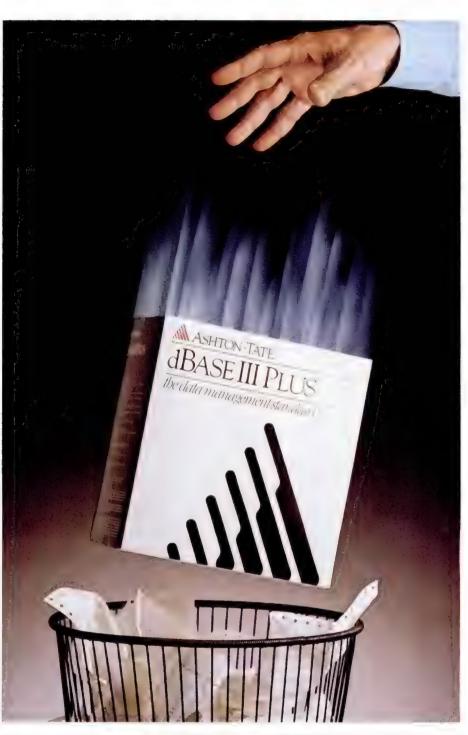
Because nobody really needs a DBMS: they only need what a DBMS can do.

And users find that the friendly facade of other software is fine for questions. But R:BASE has the right answers for their information management needs.

With R:BASE, you can handle all your data management (not just queries) without learning a single command. Our Prompt By Example (PBE) lets you point-and-pick, then R:BASE does the work.

When you find that you're repeating yourself, you automate simply by recording your actions in a macro file.

Or use our application generator to quickly create complete, correct business programs without touching a line of program code.



Data is data, but information is power.

R:BASE gives you that power. And even impartial judges seem to agree: *PC Magazine, Software Digest, Datapro* and *InfoWorld* all just gave

IS DOINGIT.

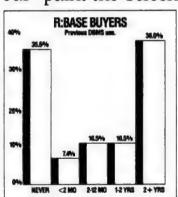
R:BASE their highest marks.

Because to its ease-of-use, R:BASE adds speed, functionality and data integrity in a combination you don't get with dBASE, Paradox, DataEase, Oracle or any of the other contenders.

R:BASE is optimized for speed, with an intermediate code compiler that makes your applications sing. And a true compiler is on its way.

You can use its Englishbased language in command mode, to modify programs R:BASE writes for you, or to write your own solutions from scratch.

Simple menus, prompts and our "paint-the-screen" techniques make



sophisticated screens, forms and reports quick and easy to create. With R:BASE forms, you can view and update data from several tables at the same time. Create

computed fields. Include scrolling regions so you can work with all the data from other tables. Add rules for data integrity.

And R:BASE is relational, so your rules stay with the tables—applications can't avoid or change them. And forms can be set up to cascade changes through related tables. So you can trust the information you get.

We also give you an SQL implementation that even novices can use to create simple yet powerful queries.



And networking is free for up to three users. It's also easy, so any single-user application can be run on a multi-user LAN with a single command. And our advanced concurrency control, unlike

earlier-generation auto-refresh

in other DBMSs, won't bring your network to its knees when you expand with our Six-Pack or Network Unlimited versions.

Applications that just won't quit.

R:BASE is the second-largest selling PC DBMS in the world, and it's backed by all the training, service third party support you'll ever need

and third-party support you'll ever need.

It's providing end-users with the information they need in large businesses

and small. On stand-alone PCs and in networks sharing data with minis and mainframes. In insurance and real estate companies, factories and universities,

government offices and the storefront down the street.

Check out what R:BASE can do for you with your local dealer, or write: Microrim, Inc., P.O. Box 97022, Redmond, WA 98073-9722.



Call 1-800-624-0810 today.

 Computer & Software News, 9/5/88. Microrim and R:BASE are trademarks of Microrim, Inc. Other products and services mentioned are not. © Microrim. Inc. 1988.

■ FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE

Lap-Link Plus

You can guess from Lap-Link Plus's name that its purpose is to connect laptop computers to desktop machines. The original Lap-Link concentrated on file transfer and file management only. The \$139.95 Lap-Link Plus package is actually a combination of the Lap-Link program and Lap-Link Plus, a device-oriented program that lets you control another computer's drives and use its printer. You can still buy Lap-Link alone for \$129.95, but since the complete package costs only \$10 more, it makes sense to invest in Lap-Link Plus.

Each program comes with its own manuals, and each has its own installation procedures. Both programs communicate between computers via an included doubleheaded 9-pin and 25-pin connector serial cable.

Installing Lap-Link is easy: just copy the LL.EXE file from the distribution disks to each computer. Lap-Link Plus's installation is a little more complicated and it modifies your CONFIG.SYS file, but you shouldn't run into any difficulties getting it up and running.

In Lap-Link, the connected computers display a split screen showing what files are on each. You can control the file trans-





Lap-Link Plus, Version 2.16 Traveling Software Inc. 18702 North Creek Pkwy Bothell, WA 98011 (206) 483-8088 List Price: With 31/2-

and 51/4-inch floppy disks, two manuals, and a serial cable with both 9- and 25- pin plugs,

Requires: 192K RAM, parallel or serial port on each computer, DOS 2.0 or later. In Short: The package consists of the Lap-Link software, an extremely simple menudriven program for file transfer only, and Lap-Link Plus, a command-line program to control the slave computer's drives and printers. The program offers a broad range of features and is especially useful for laptop users on the go. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER



Lap-Link Plus's options menu gives vou a convenient way to set copy and directory options, communications parameters, and display colors. You reach this screen directly from the main operating screen, so changing the settings is easy.

fer process from either machine, switching the lead quickly. Convenience features included with Lap-Link are a graphic directory display; subdirectory control; file sorting by name, extension, size, and date; and file tagging for batch copying or erasing. A Copy Newer Files feature lets you avoid copying unmodified or older versions of files. The most striking feature of Lap-Link, though, is its logical menu structure. Unless you want to get fancy, you can just load the program and run it with little recourse to the manual.

Running Lap-Link Plus is also easy, but the program doesn't resemble Lap-Link much. The major difference is that Lap-Link Plus requires you to set up a master/slave relationship in which one computer is the lead and the other a passive host whose drives and printers are subject to the command of the lead computer. You run the DD.EXE program on the slave computer; this displays a status screen that informs you of the communications parameters being used and tells you when the link with the lead computer is active.

With Lap-Link Plus invoked on the lead computer, you can still operate in DOS or in your normal application programs; the difference is that now you have access to the slave computer's disk drives and printer. The drive names on the remote machine are referred to as the next letter after your highest-named drive. For example, if you have a floppy drive A: and a hard drive C: on a lead PC hooked up to a passiveslave desktop computer that also has a floppy drive A: and a hard drive C:, you

would refer to the slave's drives as D: and E: in order to access its files and run its programs from the lead machine. Often this functional joining obviates the need for transferring data files in the first place. The connection also means that all print com-



The most striking feature of Lap-Link Plus is its logical menu structure—just load the program and run it.

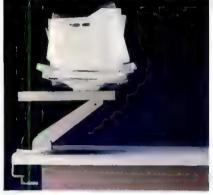


mands issued at the lead PC go directly to a printer hooked up to the desktop slave.

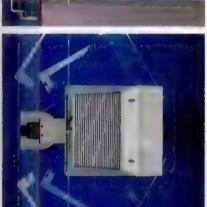
Lap-Link Plus isn't a true networking product, since it can't run both computers at the same time, but the enhanced file and printer sharing it offers make this method of device connection a very attractive alternative, especially in docking situations, where a host desktop lends its drives and printer to a laptop.

In our performance tests, we used Lap-

This isn't five good monitor arms.









It's one great one.

Seem your desktop lately? Sometimes it seems like your computer doesn't leave you room enough to think, much less work!

Float your troubles away, up above your desk! And get back that valuable working space. All you need is our Full Float Valet™ monitor arm. It's both compact and strong, elegantly engineered and styled, full-featured and affordable.

At a touch you can lift, tilt, slide, swivel or rotate your monitor in all three dimensions. Float it to the best viewing position when you need it—and float it out of the way when you don't (the pull-out chrome handle holds your keyboard). And look—a clear desk!

There are four mounting options: edge clamp (pictured), surface bolt, wall bracket, or full desk clamp.



The Full Float Valet™ monitor arm. For people who want to float their monitor problems away—from the people at MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

Available now through your local dealer, distributor, or computer/office supply catalog. For your nearest outlet, call us at 800/521-8270 or 213/301-9400 (in California).

FULL FLOAT VALET



■ FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE

Link's turbo-mode option to use bigger blocks for data transfer. Compared with the other products, especially the parallel port transfer software, Lap-Link's times were average. Lap-Link (as well as other programs operating in serial mode) takes about twice as long to transfer 100K and 1MB files as do the parallel port programs.

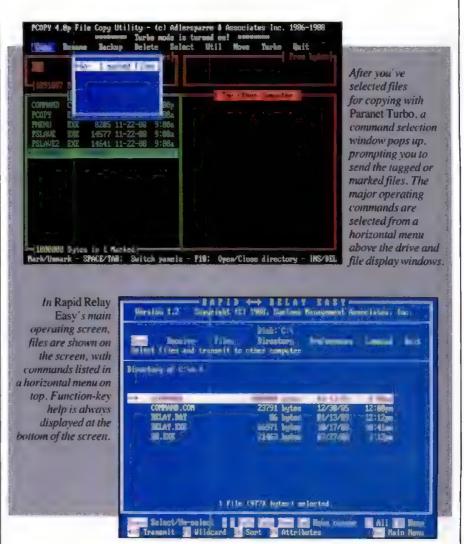
The biggest disappointment with the Lap-Link Plus combination of products is the lack of a script language or macro facility. You can automate file transfer with DOS batch files using Lap-Link Plus, but we expect more than batch files from a full-priced market leader.

Lap-Link Plus is very simple to use for file transfer operations and for setting up temporary master/slave relationships between computers in order to share drives. It works well and has several convenient features, but it is showing its age a bit. To bring it up to date, it needs improved speed, a macro capability, and better integration of the two very separate products. The way it stands now, it's most useful for laptop users on the move.

Paranet Turbo

Paranet Turbo, Version 4.0, from Nicat Marketing Corp., is both inexpensive and very fast. Fifty-five dollars buys you the software on 3½- and 5½-inch disks and a





special parallel cable with two male connectors. Speedwise, *Paranet Turbo* was the second fastest program when it came to transferring our largest test file.

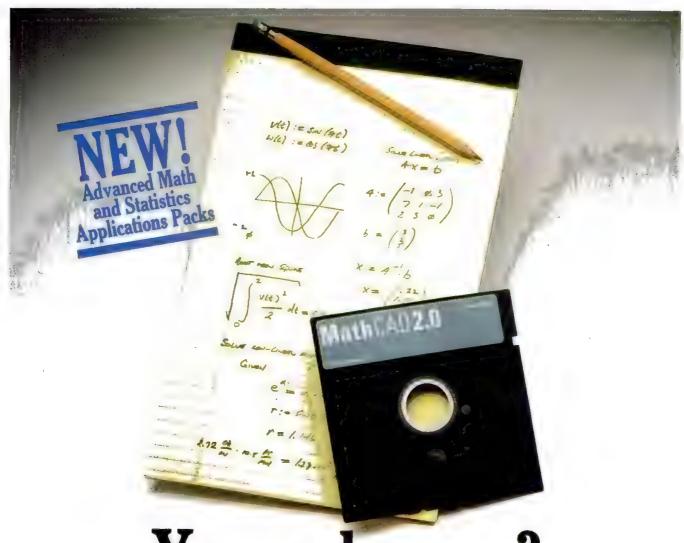
Paranet Turbo connects the two computers in a master/slave relationship. There's no need to change your AUTO-EXEC.BAT or CONFIG.SYS files to install the program. Just run the PSLAVE program on the computer that will receive the files. Next, run a program called PMENU on the source computer and select the Turbo option (in this odd usage of the word, turbo refers to working with two computers, while normal mode is for managing files on just one computer).

All operations are controlled through menus; a split screen displays what files are on both computers. You can send files in either direction from the master machine. You can select to transfer individual files, mark several files, or choose a whole subdirectory and send all marked files and subdirectories at the same time.

In addition to file transfer, Paranet Turbo lets you create and remove directories and sort files by name, extension, size, and date. You can browse files that are in ASCII format or run other programs from Paranet Turbo. These two capabilities move Paranet Turbo beyond the data transfer category and partly into the disk and file management category.

Paranet Turbo has no direct DOS-command mode or automatic file transfer, and you can't control the drives or printers of the remote computer.

Paranet Turbo is speedy; it's also simple to use if you're on the road and need to transfer files quickly to another computer



Your pad or ours?

If you perform calculations, the answer is obvious.

MathCAD 2.0.
It's everything
you appreciate about
working on a scratchpad—simple, free-form
math—and more. More
speed. More accuracy.
More flexibility.

Just define your variables and enter your

formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD formats your equations as they're typed. Instantly calculates the results. And displays them exactly as you're used to seeing them—in real math notation, as numbers, tables or graphs.

MathCAD is more than an equation solver. Like a scratchpad, it allows you to add



text anywhere to support your work, and see and record every step. You can try an unlimited number of what-ifs. And print your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Plus, MathCAD is loaded with powerful

built-in features. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

Yet, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you'll be using its full power an hour after you begin.

Requires IBM PC® or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.

IBM PC® International Business Machines Corporation.

MathCAD® MathSolt, Inc.

What more could you ask for? How about two new applications packs to increase your productivity?

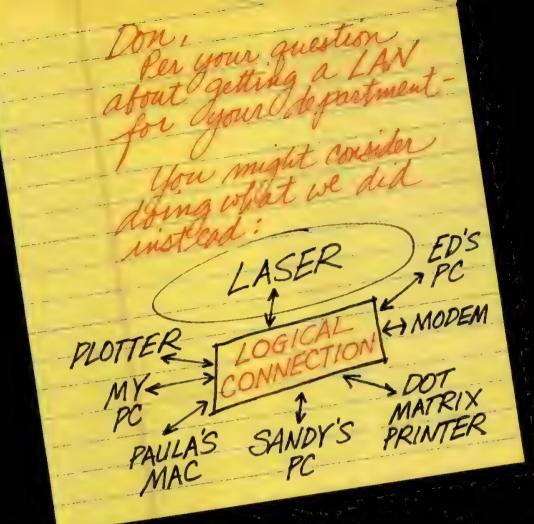
The Advanced Math Applications
Pack includes 16 applications like eigenvalues
and eigenvectors of a symmetric matrix, solutions of differential equations, and polynomial
least-squares fit.

The Statistics Applications Pack lets you perform 20 standard statistical routines such as multiple linear regression, combinations and permutations, finding the median, simulating a queue, frequency distributions, and much more.

MathCAD lets you perform calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less errorprone than the way you're doing them now—whether you use a calculator, a spreadsheet, or programs you write yourself. So come on over to MathCAD and join 45,000 enthusiastic users.

For more information, contact your dealer or call 1-800-MATHCAD (In MA: 617-577-1017).

MathCAD®



Network without a network.

Before buying a LAN, take a

hard look at your company's needs. Then take a look at the Logical Connection.

It could be all the network you need.

A peripheral sharing device. Simple and affordable. No cards. No file server. No node disks. Just your equipment, logically connected for economy and ease of use.

Connect up to six PCs on each Logical Connection. To lasers. Printers. Plotters. Modems. Switch from one device to another from any connected PC. Pop up the

on-screen menu, and it's done. Link as many as 45 Logical

Connections to really expand your connectivity power. Up to 225 users sharing

those costly peripherals.

Make the logical

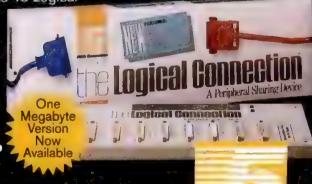
Make the logical choice. Network without a network. For as little as \$700.

Fifth Generation

From the makers

of Fastback Plus.





CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for details on our Corporate/Dealer Evaluation Program

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • 11200 Industriplex Blvd. • Baton Rouge, LA 70809 • (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

(assuming its parallel port is accessible). In fact, it gives the best price/performance ratio for this particular need, but if you really need to automate routine transfers of sets of files, you'll probably want to look elsewhere.

Rapid Relay Easy

Systems Management Associates' Rapid Relay Easy (formerly known as Rapid Relay) is a very good product at a competitive price. For \$69.95, you get a double-headed serial cable and both 3½- and 5¼-inch disks. You can choose from two interfaces: an on-screen Lotus-style moving-bar menu, or a simple DOS command line mode.

Rapid Relay Easy doesn't do much besides transfer files, but what it does, it does well. It's a little faster than Lap-Link Plus, the other serial-port program we tested.

Setting up Rapid Relay Easy could only be simpler if the disks jumped right out of the box and inserted themselves into the PC. If you don't want both modes, just copy the desired interface file to each computer. If you want both the menu-driven and the command line versions, it means copying two files. Since communications port and speed selection are automatic, that's all you have to do before you're set to go.

Both versions of Rapid Relay Easy can

FACT FILE



Rapid Relay Easy, Version 1.2 Systems Management Associates 3325 Executive Dr. Raleigh, NC 27609 (800) 762-7874

List Price: With 31 3-

and 5¼-inch floppy disks, manual, and serial cable with both 9- and 25-pin connectors, \$69.95

Requires: 256K RAM, serial port on each computer, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Rapid Relay Easy is good, fast, and inexpensive. It lets you choose between menu-driven and command line control options: the latter lets you script files to automate file transfer. Not copy protected.

DHOLE 603 THREADING SERVICE CARD

be run from either computer. The menudriven version of Rapid Relay Easy uses its moving-bar menus to control all functions. When transferring a file, you must first select Receive on the target computer. Then, on the source PC, you can use a tree-style directory representation to locate the desired subdirectory; once there, mark each file for transfer by tapping the Spacebar as you move down through an on-screen file listing. You can also select all files in a subdirectory if you wish. When you tap



Setting up
Rapid Relay Easy
could only be
simpler if the disks
jumped right out of
the box and inserted
themselves.



the Enter key, the program takes off.

In addition to Rapid Relay Easy's fine complement of file selection and control functions, you can sort files by name, extension, size, and date and time. You can also create and delete directories and exit temporarily to run DOS commands.

The command line option lets you specify single filenames for transfer or use wildcards. You can also send specific parameters within a command, such as communications parameters or file attributes. To automate transfer, you can also call script files (text files with an .RR extension), which include a list of DOS commands as well as *Rapid Relay Easy* commands.

The package doesn't let you run programs from the host computer or access its files or printers. Its only other noticeable limitation is its inability to view files.

Rapid Relay Easy is a product whose name fits: it's a wallet-friendly program



• The Brooklyn Bridge

All of the programs reviewed here do a fine job of transferring files, and no matter which one you buy you'll be satisfied. To make an Editor's Choice we have to look at a wide variety of attributes, including number of features, flexibility, performance, and price. With those parameters in place, we can point to a winner.

The Brooklyn Bridge is the most complete program, with two operating modes and a surprisingly full set of file and disk management features. It segues nicely into the realms of DOS shells and drive managers. With its improved device control program it now covers both the file transfer and the device sharing worlds nicely, especially since you can now buy it in a speedy parallel version.

Honorable mentions go to two other programs. Fastwire II, with three interfaces, three levels of error correction, and three ways to automate file transfer gets the nod for flexibility. The same program can be used for either serial or parallel transfer, so buy both cable sets and be ready for any file transfer situation.

If dollars count most, look to Paranet Turbo. Its \$55 list price and terrific transfer speeds make this program a thrifty attention-getter.

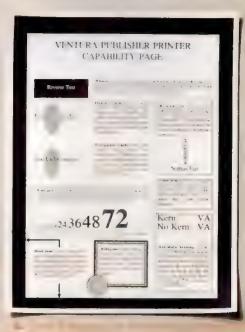
that, in fact, relays files rapidly (for a serial port product) and easily. Pure speed demons should look to parallel connection programs, but users who don't need to control devices on another computer will be pleased that *Rapid Relay Easy* costs half the price of some of the products from the big-name competition.

Bruce Brown is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

You Want A Laser Printer
With Faster Processing Speed,
Sharper 400 dpi Resolution
And More Powerful Functionality.
But You Think
You Can't Afford It.



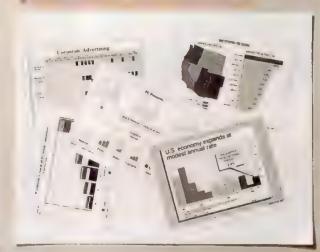














Allow Us To Draw Some Conclusio

The Genicom 6142: The Industry's Best Value In A Laser Printer. Finally, someone built a laser printer with everything included so it works with the major desktop publishing and

you need—including an affordable price.
The Genicom 6100 Series gets its power from the unique combination of raster image processing hardware and the efficient ACE page description language. With a powerful font mechanism for scaling and rotating capability. it can process integrated text and graphics significantly faster than comparable printers.

Your work will look much more impressive. Its 400 dpi resolution, compared to 300 dpi printers, yields a superior quality imagea 78% improvement.

Compatibility is no problem. ACE driver kits are

word processing software. And emulations are available for HP LaserJet II, HP GL. Diablo 630," and IBM GP. Call us today for more

information or for the reseller nearest you. Then you can draw your own conclusions about the remarkable Genicom 6142.

ideas that work as hard as you do.

Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, Virginia 22980 Toll-free 1-800-4-GENICOM. Reseller and Dealer inquiries invited.



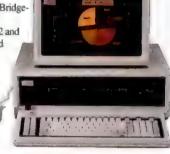
With Sysgen Bridge-Files, data can get there from here.



Toshiba® T3100 with NEW Bridge-Laptop™ 5.25/T. Work on 5.25° diskenes with your Toshiba laptops (T3100 and up). Dual capacities of 360Kb and unique 1.2Mb capacitymore than available from Toshiba!



Compaq® Deskpro™ with Bridge-File 3.5. Lets all popular PC compatibles access 3.5" PS/2 and laptop files. Dual 720Kb and 1.44Mb capacities.





IBM PC/AT™ with Bridge-File 3.5. With Bridge-File any IBM PC/ XT™ or AT generation computer can be upgraded to share information with your newer systems.



The problem.

Your PCs, PS/2s, Toshiba laptops and PC compatibles may share the same office. But still be worlds apart.

Different floppy disk sizes and formats can yield isolated information islands instead of productive work groups.

The Solution: Bridge-File 5.25 and Bridge-File 3.5 drives.

The only complete bridge family in the industry, Bridge-Files can get your data from here to there. And vice-versa. Your different computers will be working with common diskettes in no time flat.

Bridge-File 5.25 gets rave reviews for

its small footprint, ease of use and dual capacities. With over 100,000 at work for satisfied users, it's a proven best-seller. Now your PS/2s, Toshiba laptops and other 3.5" systems can access your PC files.

Bridge-File 3.5 lets your 5.25" PCs access files from other, 3.5" systems. And Bridge-File 3.5 functions as either an external or internal drive. Make all your current information accessible to all your computers.

Omni-Bridge™ Controller.

Control up to four 5.25",

3.5" and floppy tape drives in any combina-

tion. Omni-Bridge makes XT/AT upgrades easy - you get access to all your data, twice the transfer speed and increased storage. And it's economical — at \$95, Omni-Bridge is too good to pass up.

For literature or the Bridge-File dealer nearest you, call: 1-800-821-2151



Sysgen Incorporated, 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035. ©Copyright Sysgen, Inc, 1989. All trademarks above are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DRIVER'S ED **CHOOSING AND INSTALLING** A 3½-INCH DRIVE



Laptops have them, PS/2s have them, and with a little do-it-yourself installation, your AT compatible can have

a 1.44MB 31/2-inch floppy disk drive, too.

THE ABILITY TO SHARE data with other PC users is an essential requirement of the modern workplace. While some companies rely on networks and telecommunications to accomplish this task, "sneakernet"-transferring data by exchanging floppy disks—is still the most common way to move information from one computer to another.

This seemingly archaic method does have advantages over transmitting information over networks or telephone lines. You don't have to worry about busy file servers, bad phone connections, and unmatched communications protocols. Still, those who trade data on-disk are often confronted with the problem of incompatible floppy disk sizes and formats.

In the IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2-compatible world, there are two standard floppy disk sizes—3½ and 5¼ inches—and four standard capacities—360K, 720K, 1.2MB, and 1.44MB. The original PCs and XTs were equipped with 5¼-inch 360K drives, and ATs upped the 5¼-inch ante to 1.2MB. Laptops popularized 3½-inch drives with 720K capacity (a format quickly dying out), while the PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70, and 80 sport 3½-inch 1.44MB drives. If you want the maximum flexibility in sharing data via floppy disks, you



Laptops
popularized 3½inch drives with
720K capacities.



need to be able to read and write all four formats.

Though more than 2 million IBM PS/2s have reportedly been sold to date (and hundreds of thousands of laptops as well), AT-class machines are still the most common in office settings. It seems logical that in offices with both PS/2- and AT-class machines, the most common need is to make the ATs upwardly compatible by adding 3½-inch drives. These reviews focus on 1.44MB 3½-inch drives that can be added to an IBM PC AT or compatible machine.

For format flexibility, there's COPY-AT2PC, a \$79 utility that converts high-density files so they can be read on low-density drives with no hardware modifications. Contact Microbridge Computers International, 655 Sky Way, #125, San Carlos, CA 94070; (800) 523-8777.

THE DRIVING FORCES We looked at 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drives from three drive manufacturers: Sysgen, Manzana MicroSystems, and Toshiba, as well as one mail-order firm, PC Connection. All the drives we tested format, write, and read both 720K and 1.44MB disks.

ERROR READING DRIVE B:

TXI ill your AT compatible recognize 1.44MB 31/2-inch floppy disk drive without the help of additional software? The answer depends on your machine's BIOS. Most manufacturers now include a BIOS that has been written to recognize the small drive, but if you have an older machine, the BIOS may not have been upgraded before you bought it. Getting the date of the first upgrade from manufacturers can be extremely difficult, but it's worth a try if you plan to install a small drive. A few manufacturers were able to tell us the dates when their BIOSs were first upgraded to accept 3½-inch drives.

tr in the second	
AST Research	July 1988
Compaq Deskpro	September
286, 386	1987
Compaq Deskpro	June
386/25, 386S	1988
Compaq Deskpro	September
386/20e	1988
CompuAdd	September
	1987
Dell Computer	November
	1987
IBM PC AT	Software
	upgrade
Yell .	

While researching 3½-inch mail-order drives, we discovered some units that are sold without any separate software or controllers: these work in AT-class machines that have BIOS and setup programs to make them automatically recognize 1.44MB 3½-inch drives. Since IBM's setup program for the AT doesn't know about the 1.44MB format, such a drive won't work in an IBM machine on its own. This can be a problem if the mail-order firm does not sell the software and controller you need—something you should be aware of when placing your order.

It's generally easy to install a floppy disk drive, especially if you're just adding a second one to an AT. Often, most or all of the cables are already there. The main catch is that the computer needs to be able to find the drive and recognize and work with the formats the drive supports. The drives we've evaluated attack this problem in different ways, some using a combination of special drive interface adapters and others through software alone.

Our tests didn't uncover any startling differences in performance, but speed isn't of the utmost importance here anyway. Today, floppy disks are mostly used as transfer or storage media, not as performance media. The usually small differences in speed are less significant than the drives' ability to read and write in the formats you need.

RULES TO BUY BY The first rule in buying a 3½-inch drive is the same as for any system component, be it hardware or software: know how you want to use it. Do you already have two drives in your AT and would you prefer not to give up either? Then you might want to call Sysgen or Manzana, which have configurations designed especially for that purpose.

If you're adding a 3½-inch drive to most AT compatibles, you'll need nothing other than the bare drive. If the drive is destined for an IBM PC AT or an older compatible, however, you'll need special software or controllers to use the drive with 1.44MB disks (see the sidebar "Error Reading Drive B:"). Check with the manufacturer of your machine to determine what, if anything, you'll need to get to prepare your machine for the new drive. Then go ahead and install it, and you'll be ready for the great data migration from large to small disks in the next few years.

Manzana Microsystems inc. Manzana Third Internal Plus

Internal Plus Manzana Host Powered Plus

Manzana MicroSystems' add-on drives have a lot to offer, and their comprehensive documentation makes them perfect for anyone who is at all timid about adding a floppy disk drive to a system, as well as for users with unusual needs, such as adding two floppy drives to a system that already has two.



Manzana's internal floppy disk drive, the Third Internal Plus, connects to your

Powered Plus hooks up to a 37-pin plug on the back of a MUX card.

machine using standard IBM logic, ground, and power cables. The external Host

Manzana offers both internal and external 1.44MB 31/2-inch drives. If you choose an internal unit to be configured as the second floppy disk drive in an IBM AT, you won't even need an interface card. The Manzana Third Internal Plus drive hooks directly to your machine using the standard IBM logic, ground, and power cables. The included 3Five software (available with all the Manzana units we reviewed) enables the computer to read the 1.44MB format. At \$199.95, this is the least expensive of the fairly pricey Manzana line.

What if your IBM AT already has two floppies—say a 1.2MB and a 360K drive and you want to keep both of them? If you have an empty drive bay with an unused power lead from your power supply, you can opt for a \$289.95 outfit that comes with the same drive and software as the Internal Plus but also includes Manzana's MUX Adapter card-a multiplexer with its own circuitry that lets you control an additional internal and external drive in your

If you have a special need for lots of floppy drives, you can use multiple MUX cards for as many drives as your computer's slots, drive bays, and DOS can handle (theoretically, up to a total of 16 drives).

Using a MUX adapter card adds an extra step to the installation process. Before you hook up the drive, you must first slide the MUX card into an interface slot and then attach two cables (the documentation is so clear that it's hard to attach these incorrectly) to the AT's floppy/hard disk controller.

If you don't have a free drive bay for an internal floppy drive in your AT, you're a prime candidate for Manzana's external unit, the \$374.95 Host Powered Plus. This unit gets its power from the computer,



FILE

Manzana Third Internal Plus Manzana Host Powered Plus

Manzana MicroSystems Inc. 7334 Hollister Ave., Suite I P.O. Box 2117 Goleta, CA 93118

(805) 968-1387

List Price: Manzana Third Internal Plus, with 1.44MB 31/2-inch internal disk drive, mounting rails, documentation, and 3Five software, \$199.95; Manzana Host Powered Plus, with 31/2-inch external disk drive, adapter card, and 3Five software, \$374.95. In Short: While the price of Manzana's drives may be too steep for someone who just wants to add a second floppy disk drive, the units provide a lot of power to those with more-complex needs, including the ability to add multiple internal and external drives. The products also benefit from outstanding documentation.

CIRCLE \$11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

drawing an average of 4 watts. As with the Third Internal Plus, you must first install the MUX card in an empty slot and use the cables to hook it to the computer's drive controller. Then you simply plug the combination logic-and-power cable from the external drive to a 37-pin plug on the back of the MUX card.

Manzana also sells an external unit for XTs, which we did not test. The High Density External System comes with a High Density Controller card to enable XTs to work with 1.44MB drives and



The two Manzana drives performed well in our speed testing.



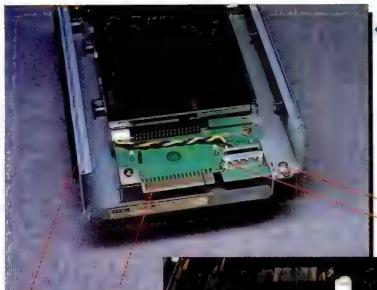
speed up the XT floppy drive data-transfer rate. At \$384.95, it is the highest-priced Manzana single-drive addition.

The two Manzana drives tested performed well in our File and Disk Access speed tests. While they were a little slower than the competition in our large-record file access test, they speeded up when it came to the small-record test. Again, it's important to note that the performance question depends not on small gradients of speed, but on doing the job consistently in the proper format.

Manzana is to be complimented on the documentation for its various systems. There are separate manuals for the drives, the adapter card, and the software. In each case, the manuals include all you need to know and probably more, as well as explanatory graphics and a well-organized table of contents.

The only drawback to the Manzana drives is that they are rather high-priced for the user who just needs to add a second drive to an AT-class machine. If your needs are more complex, however, Manzana MicroSystems' drives and components can meet most any demand.

Where the Wires Go: Installing Your Own Drive



After installation you'll be concerned only with the front of the drive, but before you install it, look at the back. Be sure you identify the three different cable connectors: a broad gold-lead logic connector (with a split that's keyed to the cable plug so you can't attach it incorrectly); a white female power lead plug; and a single, narrow piece of metal held down by a screw for the ground. Also notice the side rails on the drive chassis; the rails slide into the drive bay to position the drive correctly.

Metal ground White female power lead plug

Side rails Gold-lead logic connector

Be sure you turn off the power to the computer; for safety's sake, you should safety's sake, you should also detach all cables from the back of the machine. After you remove the computer's outer case, the next step is to unscrew the plate blocking the front of the drive bay. On the IBM PC AT, this gray plate is attached to a lower, horizontal black piece.



Gray logic cable

Four-wire power lead Single-wire grounding cable

Before you slide the drive into required cables (all standard with your competer. adding a second floppy disk drive to an IBM PC AT) and match them to their respective plugs. Here, from left to right, are the flat gray logic cable, the four-wire power lead, and the single-wire grounding cable.





This photo shows the drive pushed in most of the way under the top drive (drive A:) with the cables connected properly. As you'll find out if you add a drive this way, you must loosen the restraining clips on the top drive and pull it forward a bit in order to attach the cables to the lower drive.

Drive A:

Once all of the cables are attached and folded and tucked neatly so everything will fit, push the drive all the way in. A metal stop at the back of the drive bay prevents you from pushing it in too far.

With the drive connected and in place, tighten the restrain-ing clips. All that's left is to put the computer's case back on, plug the exterior cables back in, and turn on the PC. The rest of the setup consists of going through the software steps necessary to make your machine recognize and address the new drive.

■ 3½-INCH DISK DRIVES



The PC Connection TEAC drive is a good choice if you want to add a second drive to your system. Included are the side rails you need to install the drive in an AT, Bastoch driver software, and a concise installation instruction sheet.

PC CONNECTION PC Connection 3½-inch **Internal Drive**

If you simply want to add or replace a B: drive in your AT, a mail-order floppy disk drive is probably your most economical option. PC Connection, a company that has been a major force in legitimizing the PC mail-order business, offers a floppydrive-and-software combination that gives the best price/performance value of the units we tested.

PC Connection sells a \$119 TEAC 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive system that includes Bastech driver software, side rails to install the drive in an AT, and a surprisingly complete one-page instruction sheet for installation. The company also provides toll-free technical support.

The TEAC drive is such a standard unit that all you have to do to get it in the AT is attach the side rails. The same drive and software (minus the rails) are sold for XTs. although you'll need a special drive controller to work at 1.44MB and at the proper speed. Because the package from PC Connection was the most generic of those we looked at, this drive was used for the photographs in our installation demonstration.

Once the rails are attached, the drive is in place, and the drive controller, power, and grounding cables are plugged in, you run the Bastech software. If you have an AT compatible with a BIOS that supports 1.44MB drives, you don't even have to

to use your computer's setup program to identify the newly installed drive B: as either a 360K or a 1.2MB 51/4-inch drive. not as a 720K 3½-inch drive. Running the program also changes your CONFIG.SYS file so that it recognizes the new floppy disk as drive D: (assuming you have a single hard disk named C:: otherwise the next available drive letter is used).

Next, the DOS ASSIGN command is used to tell the computer to call drive D:

use the software, but the IBM AT we used did need it. The Bastech software requires you first



PC Connection 31/2-inch Internal Drive

PC Connection 6 Mill St.

Marlow, NH 03456

(603) 446-3383 List Price: With internal drive and copy-

protected Bastech driver software, \$119. In Short: The least expensive and easiest way to get 31/2-inch 1.44MB PS/2 and laptop media compatibility. The low price and solid performance make the combination of TEAC drive and Bastech utility software hard to

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

drive B:. This may seem a bit strange to novices, and some more-knowledgeable people may be nervous about using the ASSIGN command, but the bottom line is that you're using DOS's capability to set up additional device drivers and then reassign the drive name. It works perfectly well. The only reported problems are with some Tandon computers, and that may simply be because of a missing or incom-



You'll get completely acceptable if not earth-shattering performance from the PC Connection floppy disk drive.



patible MS-DOS ASSIGN command.

Special programs are included on the Bastech diskette to run FORMAT. DISK-COPY, and DISKCOMP commands for disks in the 31/2-inch drive only. In most cases, you can refer to the new drive as either drive B: or drive D:. The only time you must call the 3½-inch drive by its real name, D:, is when using the DOS CHK-DSK command, which ignores assigned drive names.

The only aggravation with the Bastech software is its copy protection via a key method: a command called MOVEKEY installs the software on the hard disk. Five installation keys are available, in case you accidentally erase or damage the file on the hard disk. Although you can uninstall a key and move it back to the floppy disk, the whole business is irritating.

In terms of performance, you'll get completely acceptable if not earth-shattering results; the PC Connection TEAC/Bastech combination scored in the middle on all File and Disk Access speed tests. Un-



■ 3½-INCH DISK DRIVES

less you have a Tandon computer or really can't abide Bastech's copy-protection scheme, the low price and steady performance of this unit make it the best deal for adding a second drive to your system.

SYSGEN INC.

Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 External System

Sysgen is one of the classiest acts in the add-on drive business. The company's drives, adapters, controller cards, powerful software, and excellent documentation combine to give you great control over your add-on floppy disk drive setup. The scope of our evaluations hardly touched on the extensive capabilities of the Sysgen product line, but the company's drives and

accessories can meet almost any need.

We tested the \$250 Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System and the \$325 Sysgen



The Sysgen
floppy disk drives
have extraordinary
flexibility.



Bridge-File 3.5 External System. Each drive formats, writes, and reads both 720K and 1.44MB disks.

What makes the Sysgen units special is

their extraordinary flexibility. Though it would be somewhat extravagant, you can daisy-chain up to 16 Sysgen drives off a single computer system.

On a more practical level, you can install the Bridge-File 3½-inch Internal or External System drives, along with Sysgen's 42MB tape backup unit and two 5¼-inch drives, in a computer that already has one or more hard disks. That's impressive.

Our tests, which consisted of installing the Bridge-File Internal and External 3.5 Systems as 1.44MB second floppy drives in an IBM PC AT, went smoothly. While the internal card can install as the second floppy drive in an AT without an adapter card, it will format only to 720K. To get the 1.44MB format on the internal drive, you need Sysgen's AT adapter card. The company makes separate adapter cards for IBM PS/2 Models 30, 30/286, 50, and 70; a single card for Models 60 and 80; and a



31/2-inch Disk Drives: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

All of the 3½-Inch disk drives we reviewed are intended for 1.44MB disks, but they also allow you to format a 720K disk using the DOS command /N:9/T:80. None of them have controller electronics on the drive, nor do they provide disk caching. Other features are compared in the table.

PC Connection 3½-inch Internal Drive \$119.00	Toshiba ND 356S/T \$172.00	Manzana Third Internal Plus \$199.95	Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System \$250.00	Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 External System \$325.00	Manzana Host Powered Plus \$374.95
0	•	•	•	•	•
0	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	0	•	0	•	•
Internal	Internal	Internal	Internal	External	External
1.75 x 5 9 x 8 25	1 x 4 x 6	1 75 x 5 9 x 8 25	16x62x79	1 63 x 5 75 x 8	1 75 x 4 25 x 7 75
1.93	0.85	1.80	1.89	4.0	2.08
On-screen	On the drive	On the drive	On the drive	On the drive	On the drive
•	•	0	•	•	0
0	0				
	3½-inch internal Drive \$119.00 Internal 1.75 x 5 9 x 8 25 1.93 On-screen	3½-inch Toshiba ND 356S/T \$119.00 \$172	3½-Inch Toshiba ND Third Internal Plus \$199.95 O	PC Connection 3½- Inch 170ahiba ND 170ahiba	Name



Paradise.

It's also the only company that sells more PC graphics cards and chips than IBM."



DOWNSHIFTING YOUR DRIVES

These days, floppy disk users have a L choice of disk capacities. In addition to handling the original and ubiquituous 360K 51/4-inch floppy disks, you can format double-sided, high-density 51/4-inch disks to a capacity of 1.2MB. Users of 3½-inch floppy disks can choose from capacities of 720K, 1.2MB, and 1.44MB. What does it all mean? How can you format lower-capacity disks in higher-capacity drives?

Several variables exist. One is the actual capacity of the floppy disk drive you're formatting with. Another is the media, or diskette size and type: 51/4- or 31/2-inch, double-density or high-density. A third is the operating system version you use. Here are the DOS 3.3 format commands you'll need to know to do two special floppy-disk formats:

FORMAT/4 Use this command to format a 360K single- or double-sided disk in a 1.2MB-capacity 51/4-inch floppy drive. Don't count on using disks formatted this way in a single- or double-sided drive; they're not reliable.

FORMAT /N:9 /T:80 Use this command to format a 720K diskette in a 1.44MB 31/2-inch drive. The /N and /T switches refer to the tracks per sector and the numbers of tracks, respectively.

That's it. So if you have a 360K 51/4inch floppy disk drive, you can use it to format only single-sided or double-sided disks up to 360K. With a 720K 31/2-inch disk drive, you're stuck with 720K double-sided disks. You can use the format command above on your 1.2MB 51/4inch drive to format 360K diskettes as well as high-capacity 1.2MB disks. And with your 1.44MB 31/2-inch disk drive you can format 720K double-sided disks or 1.44MB double-sided disks.

-Pamela Milland

Pamela Milland is a PC Labs project leader.



Both the Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System and Bridge-File 3.5 External System format, read, and write 720K and L.44MB disks, giving them great flexibility. With Sysgen's software you can refer directly to the drive as B:

card for AT compatibles and 80386-based PCs. Each card is available for \$70.

Placing the AT adapter card in a slot close to the AT's drive controller card is the first step when installing the Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System in 1.44MB format. Then you follow simple instructions to attach an included cable and one end of the AT's floppy disk controller cable to the adapter card.

Next, you slide the drive into the open drive bay and attach the AT's drive controller, along with power and grounding cables. You run the AT setup program to declare the existence of a new high-capacity drive. Finally you reboot and then run the simple Sysgen installation software so that the computer will know the proper drive format.

Unlike the Bastech software, Sysgen's software lets you refer to the drive directly as drive B: without using DOS's ASSIGN command. This method is preferable because some applications ignore AS-SIGNed drives. It also means you don't have to use any special commands to perform format or copy operations once the drive is running.

The Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 External System differs from the internal drive in that you must attach the external unit to the 37-pin connector on the back of the AT adapter card. An interesting alternative is to buy Sysgen's Omni-Bridge card instead. The Omni-Bridge, which costs \$95, lets you control up to four devices-two internal and two external. The drives hanging off the Omni-Bridge card can be any combination of 31/2-inch and 51/4-inch formats and can also include Sysgen's \$695 42MB tape drive.

The Sysgen drives lagged a little behind the others in our small-record DOS File Access test but outperformed the competition in the same test with large records.



FACT

Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 External System

Sysgen Inc 556 Gibraltar Dr.

Milpitas, CA 95035 (800) 821-2151

List Price: Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System. \$250 including drive and software only, Bridge-File 3/5 External System, \$325 including drive and software only, adapter for ATs that don't support 1-44MB drives, \$70. In Short: The Sysgen floppy disk drive systems are the most complete available and include a full series of internal and external drives, controller and adapter cards, software, and even a tape drive. While using these products is an expensive way to add a second drive to an AT, the high quality is especially suited to more-complicated needs.

HULE 613 ON HEADER SERVICE



Paradise.

It's also the best selling PC graphics card in the world.



While the Internal drive scored about average on the Disk Access benchmark test, the external drive was somewhat below the norm. Small variations in performance times don't matter much in real-world applications, however.

Like the Manzana units, the Sysgen drives probably cost too much if you just want to add a second floppy unit to your AT. But if you want to add a third, fifth, or even seventh drive, or two 3½-inch drives and a tape backup unit, Sysgen deserves your attention.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INC. TOSHIBA ND 356S/T

The need to swap disks with laptop computers was the driving force behind making $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch drives available for desktop systems. Since Toshiba America was the first to manufacture a laptop that the market took seriously, it makes sense that Toshiba is also one of the major vendors of $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch add-in floppy disk drives for installation in AT-class machines.

The \$142 Toshiba ND 356S/T is the

most compact of the drives we reviewed. Measuring just 1 inch high by 4 inches wide by 6 inches deep, the Toshiba drive fits in almost any computer case. Some of the vendor literature even talks of strapping two or three together to put in a full-height drive bay. The unit, which weighs less than a pound, is also a very quiet performer.

The ND 356S/T can be formatted to either 720K or 1.44MB capacity, and the same unit can be installed in both portables and desktop computers. Since laptops use



Benchmark Tests: 3¹/₂-inch Disk Drives

C Labs tested six 1.44MB 31/2-inch floppy disk drives and used the Toshiba ND 356S/T as a standard for comparing the results. The Toshiba was fastest on the DOS File Access test for small records. The Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System was slowest on this test because of the Sysgen software, which must simulate DOS interrupt 13 (DOS requires its own system BIOS calls with internal drives). Yet the range of times on this test was narrow, with the slowest score within 7 percent of the fastest.

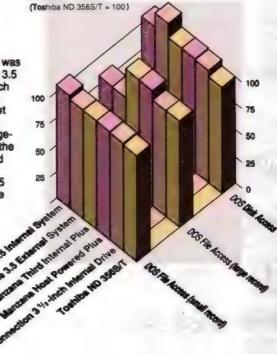
Sysgen's internal and external systems were by far the fastest with the largerecord DOS File Access test. These drives chopped more than 20 percent off the timings of the slowest drives, Manzana's Third Internal Plus and Host Powered Plus.

The drive with the slowest DOS Disk Access time, Sysgen's Bridge-File 3.5 External System, uses DOS interrupt 25, which reads sectors regardless of the drive format. The overhead that DOS required to read the external drive, determining format as well as read sectors, caused the slowdown in performance.

The DOS File Access benchmark test measures the throughput rate of the disk being tested. In this case, throughput times are measured in terms of how long the disk takes to perform common DOS file-management functions. Five tasks—file creation, sequential file write, sequential file read—are timed and the results

The test is carried out for two different types of files—email-record files and large-record files—that are used by common PC applications. Files created using small records are typically used by database management programs, and large records are typically used for word processing and spreadsheet files. Loading a DOS program is also simulated by the large-record test.

The DOS Disk Access benchmark lest measures the time it takes to do a random sector read using DOS. DOS buffers are set at 3 and the interleave factor is left at the drive's default setting. This test adds DOS's overhead to the BIOS and hardware times. The test program performs the sector read 1,000 times within the DOS disk partition. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

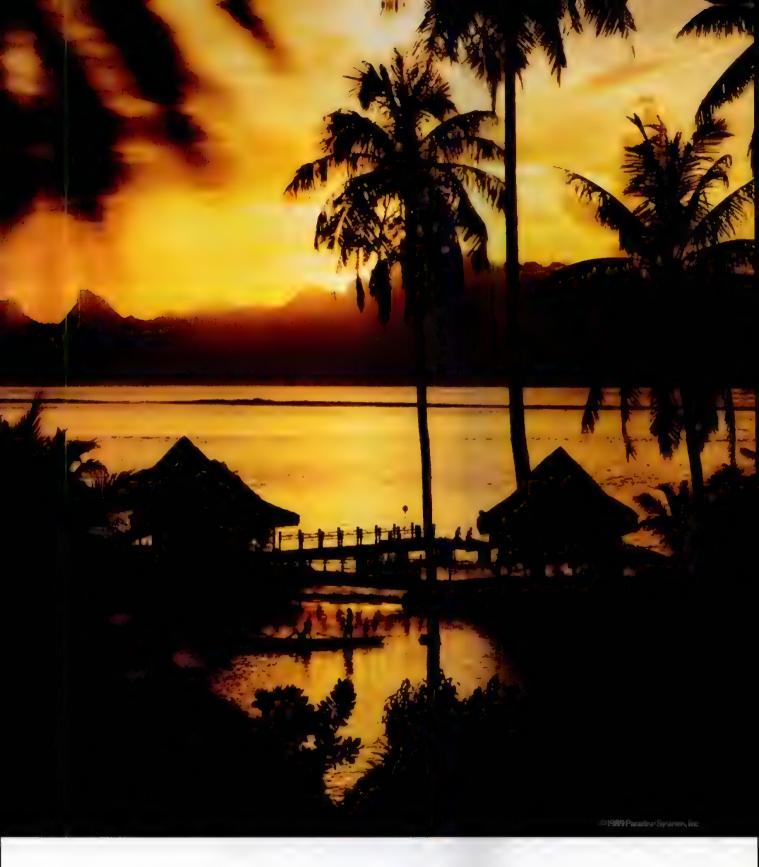


Performance Times

(Times given in seconds except where noted

(Thinks gives at accounts consept where therety	DOS File Access (small record)	DOS File Access (large record)	DOS Disk Access (milliseconds)
Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System	820.46	136.54	208.35
Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 External System	791.18	135.98	234.16
Manzana Third Internal Plus	787.23	179.76	208.30
Manzana Host Powered Plus	785.07	179.42	208.46
PC Connection 31/2-Inch Internal Drive	779.96	164.47	206.52
Toshiba ND 356S/T	769.65	164.52	195.72

Relative Times



Paradise.

It's also the PC graphics card used by more computer manufacturers than any other.



■ 3½-INCH DISK DRIVES



Not only is the Toshiba ND 356S/T capable of formatting to either 720K or 1.44MB capacity, but it is also the smallest of the drives evaluated. Because of its compact size, you can install it in either a portable or desktop computer.

a different kind of power connector, a different drive-controller plug, and a different mounting system than desktop PCs use, you must be sure to get the right accessories for your particular machine when you order a Toshiba drive.

If you are going to install the ND 356S/T in a desktop unit, get the Universal Installation Kit. The kit, which adds only \$15 to the price of the drive, comes with a desktop-style DC power cable adapter, both gray and black faceplates (in proper desktop width), side rails to fit AT drive bays, and a mounting bracket with the proper connector for desktop floppy-drivecontroller cables. No cable is needed if the unit is to function as drive A: or B: in an AT compatible.

The Universal Installation Kit also comes with a helpful 20-page manual. The manual's only fault is that it covers a wide range of desktop machines; there's inevitably information you don't need, which can make a simple process seem tougher than

To install the Toshiba ND 356S/T, put on the properly colored faceplate, attach the power-cable adapter, set the drive in the bracket, and check one switch on the back of the bracket to make sure it's set to work in an AT. Then attach a set of rails to the sides of the drive bracket and slide the whole unit into the drive bay. Next you attach the computer's drive cable, power cable, and grounding wire to the drive and push it in.

If, as is the case with the IBM PC AT, your computer's BIOS and setup program don't know about 1.44MB 31/2-inch drives, you should order the driver software from your Toshiba dealer. Toshiba sells the same Bastech floppy-drive utility software package that we discussed in our review of the PC Connection 31/2-inch Internal Drive.

The Toshiba drive works well. In our testing, it performed slightly better than average on the File and Disk Access speed tests.



PC Connection 3½-inch **Internal Drive**

Floppy disk drives don't have a lot of mystery. Any performance differences are usually slight and not of prime importance in choosing a unit. Just make sure you specify the 1.44MB format, Unlike 51/4-inch drives, which aren't too amenable to disk densities other than their own, high-density 3½-inch drives have no trouble writing to 720K floppy disks, which can then be read reliably in 720K drives.

When it comes to adding a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive to an IBM PC AT, the crucial factors are price and vendor reliability. In that case, the clear winner is the PC Connection combination of a TEAC internal drive with Bastech driver software. At \$119, it is the least expensive of the units we reviewed, and PC Connection has an exceptional reputation for customer

If you want to add a 31/2-inch unit as a third or fourth floppy drive, you should look to the Sysgen and Manzana products. Both companies offer full product lines with specialpurpose adapters and controllers, internal and external drives, powerful software, and terrific documentation.

When you add up the cost of the drive, Universal Installation Kit, and the Bastech utility software (the price of the latter is fixed by the dealer but averages \$15), the Toshiba ND 356S/T runs about \$172. That's certainly not the least you can pay for an add-on drive setup, but your money does get you a solid performer and the security of buying from one of the largest 3½-inch-drive vendors.

Bruce Brown is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.



FACT FILE

Toshiba ND 356S/T

Toshiba America Inc.

Disk Products Division 9740 Irvine Blvd.

Irvine, CA 92718

(714) 583-3108

List Price: \$142; Universal Installation Kit.

\$15; driver software, \$15.

In Short: The Toshiba ND 356S/T is small and quiet and works well. In return for the higher-than-mail-order price, you get the security of buying from one of the largest vendors of 31/2-inch drives.

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Paradise. It's also the easiest to use PC graphics card in the world."

Western Digital Imaging/Paradise 800 E. Middlefield Mountain View. CA 94043 415-960-3360/ outside CA 800-356-5787



*PC Magazine "Editors Choice" 12/22/87 Inti-World" Report Card: 6-27/88 PC Week reader poll: 10/31/88



"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order.

PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb, 1989



PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand. Your *first* place to shop. Your *best* place to shop for top quality IBM compatible systems, custom configured to your exact specifications, and thousands of quality name brand peripherals & accessories.

Choose from over 10,000 items in stock... all at unbeatable prices!

Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you great service. We deliver the tangibles.

Free freight • Fast delivery

•No credit card surcharges
•A 30-day Money-Back
Guarantee on every system
we sell •Toll-Free Technical
Support that will stay with
you until your questions
are answered and your
problem is solved • And
our exclusive 5-Year Warranty (call for details) on
all PC Brand products.

Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection... the best products...at the best price, you can't do better than PC Brand. Call PC Brand today!

PC BRAND 286/12 \$949



12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, Norton SI 15.3 •Landmark™ Speed 16MHz 512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 16MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Small foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size 5 drive case Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable Tower Case

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

Video Drives	20MB 1-1 MFM	40MB-40MS 1-1 MFM	40MB-28MS 1:1 MFM	80MB-28MS 1.1 MFM
Mono	\$1335	\$1439	\$1548	\$1679
EGA	\$1729	\$1833	\$1942	\$2073
VGA	\$1900	\$2004	\$2113	52244

PC BRAND 286/20 \$1300



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation Norton SI 20.4 •Landmark™ Speed 25.9MHz 512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 26MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips (4MB on motherboard and 4MB on optional special interleaving daughter card)
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- * 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- * Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 386SX Upgrade Tower Case 4MB Interleaving Ram Card
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable Factory Installed RAM Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card							
Drives Video	10MB-034S 1:1 MFM	40MB-28MS 1:1 MFM	80MB-28MS: 1:1 MFM	110MB-28MS 1:1 RLL	150-16MS 1:1 ESDI	120-16MS 1-1 ESDI	
Mono	\$1790	\$1899	\$2030	\$2296	\$3000	\$3923	
EGA	\$2184	\$2293	\$2424	\$2690	\$3450	\$4317	
VGA	\$2355	\$2464	\$2595	\$2861	\$3700	\$4488	

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841







PCBrand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL. 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8 am to 6 pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV



Your Best Choice for Quality Systems Toll-Free Support Toll-Free Service Free Freight 5-Year Warranty



PCV20 AD-II

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Complete w/ Monographics Card & Monitor. Norton SI 4.0 512K, 360K Drive, Mono Card & Monitor, 84-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088!
- 512K RAM standard. Expadable to 640KB
- One 360K Floppy Drive 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- · All Ports and FDC Built into Motherboard for Increased Reliability
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Accomodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.
- · Set-up & Operating instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card							
Video Drive	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	20MB	30MB	40MB		
Mono	\$669	\$740	\$924	\$950	\$1077		
RGB	\$839	\$914	\$1098	\$1124	\$1241		
EGA	\$1059	\$1134	\$1318	\$1344	\$1461		

PC BRAND 386/20 \$1995



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation Norton SI 24 • Landmark Speed 30MHz 1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 30MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32/64KB Cache Processor Weitek Coprocessor Tower Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable
 8MB 32Bit RAM Card Upgrade

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/2	20 With 102	24K, Hard	Disk Driv	e, Monitor	& Video (Card
Drives Video	40MB-40MS 1:1 MFM	40MB-28MS 1:1 MFM	80MB-28MS 1:1 MFM	110-28MS 1:1RLL	150-16MS 1:1ESD(320-16MS 1:1ESDI
Mono	\$2540	\$2649	\$2780	\$3046	\$3750	\$4673
EGA	\$2934	\$3043	\$3174	\$3440	\$4250	\$5067.
VGA	\$3105	\$3214	\$3345	\$3611	\$4400	\$5238

TOWER STYLE CASE

\$220

Add \$220 to any Desktop Configuration

Modeled in IBM's PS/2-80 Style, this unit offers: 285 Watt Power Supply

- Two 3.5" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- Two 5.25" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- One 5.25" FULL SIZE Internal Drive Bay
- · TURBO MHz Digital Speed Display
- Easy Access Snap-off Side Panel for quick "no-screwdriver" access to internals

"Tower" is a Registered Trademark for NCR Corporation

PC BRAND 386/25 \$2450



"PC Brand offers the best low cost alternative around"

-PC Magazine's Editors Choice Feb.14, 1989

"Faster Than a Speeding Bullet!"

-Computer Shopper Cover Story Nov., 1988

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation Norton SI 28.3 • Landmark Speed 35MHz 1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 35MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32/64KB Cache Processor Weitek Coprocessor Tower Case
- · Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable 8MB 32Bit RAM Card

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

38	36/25 With	Hard Dis	k Drive, N	lonitor & V	ideo Caro	1
Drives Video	41MB-40MS 1.1 MFM	40MB-28M5 1.1 MFM	ROMB-28MS 1.1 MEM	110MB-28MS 1 1RLL	150-16MS 1-1ESDI	320 I+MS 1 TESDI
Mono	\$2940	\$3049	\$3180	\$3446	\$4200	\$5073
EGA	\$3334	\$3443	\$3574	\$3840	\$4600	\$5467
VGA	\$3505	\$3614	\$3745	\$4011	\$4800	\$5638

Your PC Brand Advantages:

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Free Freight
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
No Credit Card Surcharges
•5-Year Limited Warranty

*As a PC Brand customer, you'll enjoy the best warranty coverage in the industry. Warranty covers all PC Brand system motherboards, power supplies, RAM, keyboards and all expansion cards. 100% parts de labor are covered your first year. 80% parts year-2. 40% parts year-2. 80% parts year-3. 80% parts year-3. 40% parts year-4. 20% parts year-5. 80% indicated coverage contracts available for a fee Floppy, hard diaks and tape drives are covered for one year only. Manufacturer's warranty applies to all non-PC Brand products. Complete warranty information available on request.

LCD PORTABLES from

\$1770

286 & 386 Systems *512K,1.2MB Drive, Combo Controller, Backlit Display

*386 Systems come w/1024K.



Select the power & features of our 286 & 386 desktops in a selfcontained, light (20 lbs.) high impact plastic housing similar to the COMPAQ® Portable III.

All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit Supertwist LCD by TOSHIBA
- Monographic & Color operating modes, EGA Optional
- External Monitor Support. External Keyboard Port.
- \bullet 5 expansion slots (3 long, 3 short) \bullet 86-key keyboard.
- Accomodates two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- · Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/Calendar Standard

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

	Portable Sy	stem Processor	and Drive Opt	ions
Orive CPU	286/12	286/20	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	\$1770	\$2070	\$2650	\$2900
20MB	\$2079	\$2379	\$2959	\$3210
40MB	\$2200	\$2500	\$3100	\$3300
71MB	\$2800	\$3100	\$3600	\$3900
150MB 1.1 EDSI	\$3400	\$3700	\$4250	\$4500

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS... . SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841







PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL. 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8 am to 6 pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV

Shop PC Brand Today.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS*

TOSHIBA
1000; 512K, 80C88, 1 FDD\$769
1600 BACKLIT, 80C86-12, 1MG, 20MB HD,FDD 3175
1200HB; BACKLIT,1MB, 20MB HD,FDD2395
3100E GAS PLASMA 80C86-12, IMB, 20MB HD, FDD2750
3200; EGA, 80286-12, 1MB, 40MB HD, FDD
5200/40 VGA, 80386-20, 2MB, 40MB HD, FDD, 5995
NEC
MULTISPEED HD2275
ULTRALITE W/1MBCall
MITSUBISHI
MP286L-220; 80286, 20MB HDD, FDD \$2439
Call on New NEC & TOSHIBA Models

MONITORS*



MODEMS

PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible!
1200 Baud Internal w/Bitcom\$49
1200 Baud External70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom89
2400 Baud External129
HAYES
1200 External\$270
2400 External415
A.T.I.
2400ETC Internal Modern w/MNP5 165
US ROBOTICS
Courier HST/9600\$599
Courier V.32 9600 Baud Ext.w/MNP5 889

Internal Modems





VIDEO CARDS

PC BRAND	
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port	\$55
Color Graphics w/Printer Port	49
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch	
VGA	220
PARADISE	
Autoswitch 480 EGA	\$Cal
VGA+	
VGA+ 16 16 Bit Version NEW	309
VGA Professional	465
VIDEO SEVEN	
VEGA DELUXE	\$209
VEGA VGA	268
FASTWRITE VGA	
VRAM VGA	
NEC	
1024-256	\$1175
MVA 1024	
ATI	
EGA Wonder	\$229
VGA Wonder	
VIP VGA	

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:

360K 5.25" HH Black\$75	ì
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting80	
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey85	
1.44MB 3.5"HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting 95	,
PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES	
CLACE DELICION (DC /O E - EL CACO	

CMS 5.25" 360K/PS/2 Ext.Floppv\$199

MINISCRIBE 3180E

150MB 1/2 HT. (T 16MS ESDI

Largest Capacity, Highest Performing Half Height Drive on the Market!

HARD DISK DRIVES: SEAGATE

20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller\$259
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller 299
20MB 35MS ST125245
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller 285
30MB 35MS ST138310
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller 355
40MB 40MS ST251350
40MB 28MS ST251-1 409
40MB 24MS ST151419
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height 590
MINISCRIBE
40MB 61/40MS M3650\$319
40MB 25MS M3053455
71MB 22MS M3085659
71MB 28MS M6085 Full Height559
110MB 22MS M3128 RLL 1/2 Height 699
150MB 16MS M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt! .1295
320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI FullHeight . 1975
640MB 16MS M9760 ESDI Full Height 3525
PRIAM
45MB 28MS ID45H Half Height\$489
130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height 1395

132MB 20MS ID130PS INT, for PS/2 ... 1450 160MB 28MS ID160EC ESDI w/CNTRL 1650 230MB 25MS P230R2 RLL Full Height 1495 330MB 20MS ID330PS INT. for PS/2 ... 1895 330MB 20MS ID330EC ESDI w/CNTRL .2250

Priam External and PS/2 Drives also Available **IOMEGA**

B1201 Single 5.25" 20MB Int.\$795 B220 Dual 5.25" 20MB Ext. 1619

If the drive you require is not listed here please contact our sales department for a quote!

TAPE BACKUPS

60MB Archive QIC Internal or Ext \$590
60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable 889
60MB Maynard Maynstream for PS/2 889
68MB Irwin External549
80MB Irwin Internal509
150MB Archive Internal925
150MB Maynard Maynstream Port 1395
2.2GB Maynard 2200HS 8mm Drive 4350

Save Time. Save Money.

PRINTERS*

NEC
P2200 170/55345 LC890 Laser3190
P5200 265/90530 P5300 Wide650
PANASONIC (New Models Listed)
1180 192/38\$189 1191 240/48235
1124 192/63339 1592 220/38390
1595 290/51 449 1524 240/80 545
OKIDATA
ML390 270/90475 ML391 270/90 655
ML320 300/62345 ML393 450/120995
ML321 300/62479 ML393C 450/120 .1069
HEWLETT PACKARD
Deskjet1720
Font Cartridges Call MemoryUpgrades Call
Laserjet IID Duplex Laser Printer2995
TOSHIBA
321SL 216/72 469 341SL Wide Carr . 599
351SX 360/120937 Express 311385
CITIZEN
120D 120/25149 180D 180/29170
BROTHER
HL8E Laser Printer 1875
DICONIX



150P 150/50 305 300WP 310/73 479



NOVELL NETWORKING

NOVELL	
4 User ELS 286 Level 1	.\$479
8 User ELS Level II	939
Advanced Netware 286 V2.15	. 1850
SFT Netware 286 V2.15	
Disc Coprocessor Board	379
NE2000 Ethernet File Server Board	399
NE1000 Ethernet Card	299
RXNET	299
TIARA Lowest Priced Lancards	Call
GATEWAY (PC Magizines Editors Cho.	ice)
G/Ethernet AT	\$419
G/NET	259
WESTERN DIGITAL	
Ethercard+A for PS/2	\$320
Starcard+	233
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers	233
STANDARD MICRO	
ARCNET Passive Hub	
ARCNET Active Hub	
PC120 ARCNET BOARD Now EGA comp	
PC260 TWISTED PAIR ARCNET CARD	
PC500-WS 16 Bit Work Station Board PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board	
I COOPED TO DIT LITE DELAGE BONIEN	*** 3/7

VO CARDS

AST Rampage 286 w/512K395
INTEL Aboveboard Plus w/512K419
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB 799
INTEL Inboard 386 AT1019
DIGIBOARD Smart 8 Port Serial Card Call
PC BRAND
I/O+II For AT's Ser/Par/Game\$45
I/O+II For XT's Ser/Par/Game/Clock 45
2MB EEMS for XT's w/0K LIMS 4.0 95
2MB EEMS for AT's w/0K LIMS 4.095
3MB Multifunction+Memory for AT's 110
Serial/Par/Game/Software w/OK



Free Freight 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Toll-Free Service and Support No Credit Card Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different name brand products, Call for prices on products not listed

FAX MACHINES/CARDS

SHARP	
FO220989	FO4201299
QUADRAM	
JT FAX 4800219	JT FAX 9600 549
MURATA	
M1200679	M1600879
TOSHIBA	
TSH33001395	TSH301001225
COMPLETE PC	
4800B FAX249	9600B FAX399



PLOTTERS.

CALCOMP	
1023\$3800 1042,	7499
10436499 1044	10200
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP41, DMP42, DMP52	Call
DMP52MP, DMP61, DMP62	
ROLAND	
DXY885, DXY990, DPX2000	Call
*Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers and Plotters are excluded from free fi	, Laptops reight.

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841







Built like a Mitsubishi.



Now there are three great computers built with Missubishi quality.

For the perfect balance of size and power on almost any desktop, choose the small-footprint MP286. For the most demanding applications, the 32-bit MP386 has the power, the options and the expandability to perform. And our exciting new MP286L laptop takes desktop power wherever you need it.

They're all assembled in the U.S. for assured delivery and availability and backed with support, training, and applications by your authorized Mitsubishi reseller.

Call toll-free: 1-800-556-1234 ext. 25 (in California, 1-800-441-2345 ext. 25) or write: Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502 for the

authorized reseller nearest you.

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc



See our new product demonstrations at COMDEX, Booth #3643.

COVER STORY ALFRED POOR

"MEMORANDUM!

"●To: "● Sales Staff

#@From: #@ Market Research Dept.

"●Re: 1990 Projections●

BRIEF ANALYSIS OF FIGURES

these projections poinf upwards through alastic us to the conclusion that we have finall stumbles that is immune to seasonaw sales fluctuations. telephone research pinpoints severaw aspects on the laf have turnes out to be particularled attractive to inip. I detailed report of the research will the first installment on the independent research we

WORD PROCESSING FORMAT CONVERSION

Any company with more than two computers is a candidate for the modern equivalent of the Tower of Babel. Just when it appears that you have everything in place for a major job, you run smack into the "confusion of tongues" problem that confounded that construction project of Biblical fame. In this case, however, it's not people who have a communication problem; it's word processing programs that can't understand each other.

Many word processors have some limited conversion capabilities, but these are often unreliable and parochial. If you need to convert files between two programs and

Preserving your formatting commands
as you move among word processors is the forte of these
four format-conversion programs.

MEMORANDUM

To: Sales Staff

From: Market Research Dept.

Re: 1990 Projections

BRIEF ANALYSIS OF FIGURES

The fact that these projections point upwards through all four quarters leads us to the conclusion that we have finally stumbled onto a product that is immune to seasonal sales fluctuations.

Our own telephone research pinpoints several aspects of

■ WP FORMAT CONVERSION

you have neither of them, your own word processor is not likely to be of much help. Some programs take a decidedly dim view of other word processors: DisplayWrite 4, for example, will import or export only straight text and DCA (Document Content Architecture), as well as Revisable Form Text (RFT). It completely ignores the existence of any other formats.

TEXT-ONLY APPROACH Some people have found success by limiting themselves to pure-text-file exchanges between word processing programs. This is fairly safe, since almost every program on the market has a way to save and read a straight ASCII text file—one that has no formatting characters or printer codes buried in the text.

This is a fine approach, since the only problem you're likely to encounter is annoying carriage returns at the end of each line. If they show up, your program may view each line as a separate paragraph and make editing a tedious task. The biggest problem with an ASCII transfer, however, is that you lose all the formatting of the original document. Underlining, bold text, margins, header and footer details, and all other formatting features that were included in the original document disappear.

Some people work around this limitation of text files by using pseudoformatting codes, like inserting BO> at the start of bold text and <BO at the end. After the conversion, they perform search-and-replace operations to insert the correct codes for the target format.

If you think all this sounds like too much work, you're right. Why not just run the file through a conversion utility and have it make the appropriate changes? As you'll see in this evaluation of format converters, the process is not as clear-cut as you might expect. The most important lesson is that you cannot expect perfection from any conversion program: there will always be something left for you to do after it has finished its part of the task.

A DIFFICULT TASK If you look at different word processing file formats, you can see how difficult the conversion task is. Take a simple matter like boldface text. In WordStar, you put a Ctrl-B at the start of the text that you want boldfaced and then



File Conversion Software: Summary of Supported Formats

Some format conversion software works only with certain versions of word processing programs. Before you buy, you should contact the manufacturers to make sure that your word processor version is supported by the translator.

SUPPORTED FORMATS	R-Doc/X	Software Bridge	Word for Word	Word-Link
ASCII	•	•	•	•
CEOwrite	N/A	•	N/A	N/A
DCA FFT	N/A	Output only	N/A	N/A
DCA RFT	•	•	•	•
DEC WPS PLUS	N/A	•	N/A	N/A
DisplayWrite	•	N/A	N/A	N/A
EBCDIC	N/A	N/A	•	N/A
Enable WP	•	N/A	N/A	N/A
Freestyle	•	N/A	N/A	N/A
Leading Edge WP	Input only	N/A	N/A	N/A
Lotus Manuscript	•	N/A	N/A	N/A
Microsoft Word	•	•	•	•
Microsoft RTF	N/A	N/A	•	N/A
MultiMate	•	•	•	•
Navy DIF	N/A	Input only	•	N/A
NewWord	•	N/A	N/A	N/A
OfficeWriter	•	N/A	•	•
Palantir	•	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC-Write	•	N/A	N/A	N/A
PeachText 5000	•	N/A	N/A	N/A
PFS:First Choice	•	N/A	•	N/A
PFS:Professional Write	•	N/A	•	•
PFS:Write	•	N/A	•	N/A
Pmate	•	N/A	N/A	N/A
Samna Word	N/A	•	N/A	N/A
Sprint	N/A	•	N/A	N/A
Volkswriter	•	•	•	N/A
Wang PC (IWP)	N/A	•	N/A	N/A
WordMarc	•	•	N/A	N/A
WordPerfect	•	•	•	•
WordStar	•	•	•	•
Writing Assistant	•	N/A	•	N/A
XyWrite	•	N/A	•	N/A

another Ctrl-B at the end to stop it. That's pretty straightforward: all the program has to do is insert a "start bold" at the first Ctrl-B and an "end bold" at the next one. But all sorts of things can happen between the two, such as underlining, page breaks, and page-format changes. In other programs, the codes are more complex. In Xy-Write «MDBO» means start of bold, but «MDNM» simply means return to normal type. It turns off the bold, but also turns off underlining, superscript, subscript, and other enhancements.

Conversion programs must be extremely sophisticated in their ability to identify patterns in the document file and make the appropriate changes. When you consider how often these patterns are nested (using a running header with different margins and boldface text, for example), you begin to see how challenging the job can become.

There are some formatting commands that no conversion program can handle. For example, many word processors now support laser printers and a host of different proportional fonts. These fonts are typically controlled by the printer driver you have loaded in the program when you print. There is no way that a conversion program will know what font your document means when it says "Font 1" or "Font 2," so don't expect special font features to convert.

People who don't do their own conversions frequently turn to format-conversion services, dozens of which advertise in this and other computer magazines. These services, each of which specializes in slightly different formats, are most cost effective for large-volume jobs or for truly bizarre translation needs. Some services also charge setup fees on top of the conversion charges. The everyday user will probably find the programs reviewed here to be a less-expensive solution.

To explore the issue of word processing file conversion, we tested four programs: $R ext{-}Doc/X$, Software Bridge, Word for Word, and Word-Link. All four are priced around \$150. They were chosen from among dozens to illustrate the range of performance you can expect in this price range. There are many other conversion programs, some more fluent than others, priced from under \$100 to over \$1.000.

The testing procedure, which focused on the accuracy of conversion, was based on a two-page document designed to test translation of common formatting features. We also timed the conversion process. As you'll see, the most accurate program also had the slowest conversion times, which leads to the conclusion that, in this class of software, speed is not the most important selection criterion.

R-Doc/X

Some software publishers go all out with their programs, loading them up with flashy menus and space-age packaging. In contrast to this glitzy approach, Advanced Computer Innovations takes a more modest track with its conversion program, *R-Doc/X*.

The \$149 program comes complete on a single disk, which you install simply by copying to a subdirectory on your hard disk. (It's so small you can even run it on a floppy disk machine with 360K drives.) Before you can run it, you need to install ANSI.SYS in your CONFIG.SYS file on your boot disk, but that's a small task, especially since a sample CONFIG.SYS file comes on disk for your use.

The single disk comes with all the different format overlays. There are 33 source formats and 32 destination formats. These include nearly every popular word processing format and a few lesser-known

ones, as well. Need to handle files to or from WordMarc Composer, Lotus Manuscript, or PeachText 5000? R-Doc/X has you covered. It even handles PC-Write files, with one format for versions before 2.6 and another for 2.6 and later.

You can specify drives and subdirectories when you name the source and destina-

You can specify drives and subdirectories when you name the source and destination files. R-Doc/X will accept either the backslash (\) or regular slash (/) in path names. You can also use the standard DOS wildcard characters (both? and *) to convert batches of programs at one time. You can even rename files on the fly, giving them new extensions as they are produced.

The program keeps you informed as the conversion progresses. The screen shows a small graph from 0 to 100, and dots appear as the file is processed. When the conversion is complete, you can enter new source-file specifications or return to the DOS prompt.

R-Doc/X is simple enough to operate, but its modesty detracts from its overall value. To begin with, the documentation is a collection of stapled, typewritten pages. It is thorough and includes lots of examples and detailed explanations about the limitations of different conversions, but it is not easy to use and is organized in the traditional "5.1.1:" section-numbering approach that makes for dry reading. The manual is helped by an extensive index.

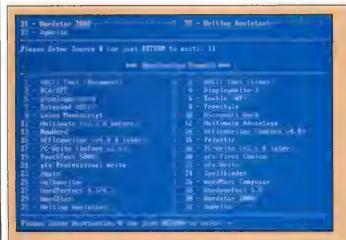
The user interface also needs help. It is archaic at best, a throwback to the CP/M days when computer displays were treated as teletype machines. The first menu is a listing of the source formats that scrolls up on your screen. After you select the source format, the destination-format menu scrolls up, leaving a few lines of the original menu at the top. This is an unattractive approach.

The menus are confusing, as well. First, the destination menu never varies, which means that you can select the same format as the source and destination. That would be more palatable if the options were identically numbered, but they're not. *Microsoft Word* is option 11 on the source menu but number 10 on the destination menu. There is no apparent reason why the options could not be consistently numbered.

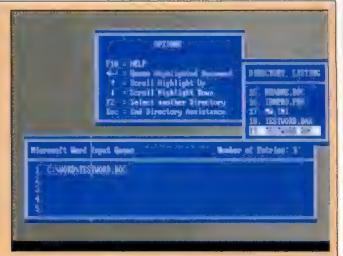
The progress graph is handy but also rather simple, since it is based on a series



■ WP FORMAT CONVERSION



The opening menus of R-Doc/X reveal its aging user interface. Here the first menu has scrolled off the top of the screen, leaving a few lines stranded as the second menu is displayed. Also note the different numbers for the formats at the top and bottom of the screen.



Software Bridge will show you a file listing of any subdirectory so that you can select input files. You are not limited to a single directory, and you can even input multiple files. The input file list will scroll to accept more than the five lines shown in this screen.

of periods that are printed in a line. Installation requires using ANSI.SYS, but only to clear the screen before the graph appears. ANSI.SYS could be used to better advantage for color and improved screen management.

R-Doc/X cannot process a batch of files except by using wildcards; you cannot give it a list of filenames to be processed at one time. The manual does explain how to process files from the DOS prompt, but the only way to do so is to create a text file and use it as a redirected input file. If you have ever tried this, you may have found it to be an unforgiving and difficult approach. The manual doesn't even suggest the benefit of a text editor; it leaves you at the mercy of the "COPY CON filename" process.

All of these flaws could be easily overlooked if the program were excellent at its job. Unfortunately, it ended up with the worst average score of the four programs. It had extreme difficulty converting margin formats and frequently dropped the header text entirely.

According to Advanced Computer Innovations, a new version of *R-Doc/X* is in the works and should be available this spring. This revision is slated to have a more modern interface and more thorough conversion of file formats. It will also handle the latest versions of many popular programs, including *WordStar*, Version 5.0, and will no longer require ANSI.SYS in your configuration file.

Until then, *R-Doc/X* is an antiquated utility that leaves you with almost as much work as a simple ASCII transfer would take. Other programs work better.

Software Bridge

Software Bridge, a \$199 file conversion package from Systems Compatibility Corp., comes in a few different flavors. We tested the Combination Package, which is designed to translate to and from 18 different file formats, including ASCII. The company offers another version that supports all of the formats except ASCII, as well as a special version designed to run on LANs.

The program is a snap to install. You simply make a subdirectory and copy the files to it. The Combination Package contains six disks, but the manual shows clearly how to determine which files you can skip if you decide that you don't need all the different formats all the time.

There are no special requirements for your configuration file, except that you should have a statement setting FILES = 20 or some higher number. The manual tells you how to add this line if you need to.

The user interface is logical and helpful. The program is configured so that it can translate to and from any pair of formats at a given time. You can select either of these pairs from the main menu. (Note that *Software Bridge* can translate only *to* FFT (Final Format Text) and *from* Navy .DIF format.)

If you want to change the active pair, you select the System Setup option. This lists the two active conversion formats on either side of your screen and puts a window in the middle showing the other available formats. The display is intelligent: if you select a format, it disappears from the center list, and the format that it replaced then becomes available in the center.

The System Setup screen opens onto a host of other options. You can customize certain parameters for the different formats and can set up complex character-translation tables and filters. You also have access to on-screen help.

Once you have settled on your translation formats, you pick a direction (from one to the other) and then select the files to be translated. These can come from different directories, and you can call up a directory in a window to highlight the files you want. You can also select multiple files by entering a wildcard for a filename. If your wildcard specification happens to include some files you do not want to translate, it is a simple matter to highlight and delete them before starting the translation.

generation in printers. is in the family.





Sciectable on the

EZ-Sel "Operator Panel:

Forts: 4 to 6, depending

Pitch; 4 to 6, depending on

Form Length: From 8" to 14"

Ouisi Mode: Cuts printer

Micro Line Feed: lorward land reverse

KY-P1180

Resident type fonts on all 1100 Series printers include draft pica and elite. etter-quality or near-letter-quality Courier, Prestige, Bold PS and Sans Serif. Plus Script on the 1124.

All these resident LQ or NLQ fonts are available in ten different character

And print speeds go from 38 to 63 cps in letter-quality/near letter quality. And from 160 to 240 cps in draft.

The 1100 Series printers also produce graphics as well as they handle ext. Resolution is crisp, clear, precise. With bit image matrixes from 240x216 dpi to 360x360 dpi.

All of these features enhance your ability to create—and be creative.

The 1100 Series printers were designed for non-software experts.

The EZ-Set™Operator Panel allows you to make choices simply and quickly-without having to program any software.

The ergonomic design presents you with settings for the features you use most. Fonts, pitch, form length and many

more choices can be pre-set on the panel. And the 1124 even has a Macro feature that allows you to easily save and recall all the panel settings for three different formats.

Plus the protection of a two-year warranty.

The 1100 Series is a family of fullfeatured 24- and 9-pin printers, Compatible with the rich

> software libraries supporting both Epson* and IBM** dot matrix printers. And protecting your investment with something you'll find on very few printers out there: a two-year warranty*** on both parts and labor, from Panasonic.

That makes them good investments.

From any business perspective.

For more information on the 1100 Series printers or any of our other versatile computer products call:

1-800-PIC-8086

The EZ Set™ Operator Panel puts features



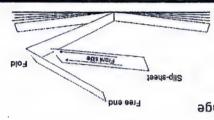
Epson is a registered trademark of Seiki Epson Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine:

*** The complete warranty is available for review at your Panasonic Dealer.

Office Automation

Copiers, Typewriters, Printers Perioherals and Factimiles





- 4. Close the page and slip-sheet
 - 3. Slice the folded edge
- 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
- J. Front side touching the free page
 - 2. Insert this sheet with
 - 1. Open the foldout page

Foldout slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

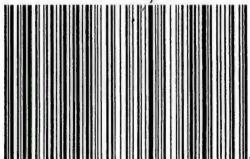
- 1. Open the foldout page
- 2. Insert this sheet with
 - 1. Front side touching the free page
 - 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
- 3. Slice the folded edge
- 4. Close the page and slip-sheet



J. Follow instructions on the other side

Васк

GPSZIIPBack-0018



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

The 1100 Series. The next Performance run





KX-P1124

A highly-sophisticated 24-pin. And two companion 9-pins. These are the remarkable dot matrix printers which make up the 1100 Series from Panasonic.®

They'll meet your needs today and tomorrow—with flexible paper handling, multiple resident fonts and unsurpassed ease of operation.

For the demands of the present, each 1100 Series printer offers advanced features, ergonomic design, and attractive prices to suit the requirements of a business, a department, an application or an individual.

For the demands of the future, the 1100 Series provides a smooth progression of printing capabilities to grow into...and grow along with.

Versatile paper handling

Front

feed.

to meet all of your needs.

In engineering the 1100 Series printers, Panasonic placed a high priority on paper handling. With that in mind, an ingenious push/pull tractor feed system was incorporated into the 1100 Series. The idea was not

simply to accommodate a plethora of paper shapes, sizes and weights, but

to allow the user to handle everything from single sheets to multi-part forms to fanfold paper—even envelopes and labels—quickly and easily.

All 1100 Series printers can accommodate single sheets in both landscape and portrait orientation.

So presentations incorporating graphics with text present no problem.

All 1100 Series printers offer multiple paper paths for continuous paper. And since paper can be fed from your choice of bottom or rear, you can put an 1100 virtually anywhere.

Rear

feed.

All 1100
Series printers
have semiautomatic paper
loading.

So sheets are perfectly positioned the first time in. All 1100 Series printers automatically locate the perforation on fanfold paper, bring the perf to the tear bar for easy tearing, and

then position the next sheet of paper for printing. Without wasting a single sheet. And all 1100 Series printers have a 'paper park' capability. On demand, continuous paper is retracted and 'parked' so that sheet paper and envelopes can be loaded and printed

without unloading—and wasting—the fanfold paper.

Thousands of ways to exercise creativity.

1124 printer shown

The variety of type styles, sizes and weights that can be created on

Draft Pica
Oraft Elite
Courier Pica
Prestige Elite
Bold Proportional
Space
Sans Serif Pica
Script Pica



any of the 1100 Series printers is stag-

A minimum of 3400 combinations, in fact, can be created by combining resident fonts, character sizes and enhancement choices like italics, double height, bold face, underlined, superand subscript.

Only one paper path is available at any given time for continuous paper 1124 printer shown

Bottom

feed.

The Panasonic 1100 Series Printers.

Match your needs against these:

KX-P1124 24-Pin Printer

Print Speed: (Characters/second)

 Draft
 LQ

 Elite
 192 cps
 63 cps

 Pica
 160 cps
 53 cps

Letter Quality Fonts:

Courier, Prestige, Bold PS, Sans Serif, Script

Resolution:

Draft-24 x 9 LQ -24 x 30

Bit Image (matrix):

360 x 360 dpi

EZ-Set Operator Panel:

Primary functions include:
Font Lines Per Inch
Pitch Quiet Mode
Form Length Perforation Cut
Paper Loading Agree Parking
3 Macro Settings Margin Settings
Micro Line Feed Default Setting

Tractor Type:

Push/pull, swivel mount, flat belt

Paper Feed:

 Path
 Method

 Top
 Cut Sheet Feeder (opt)

 Rear
 Push Tractor

 Bottom
 Pull Tractor

 Front
 Friction or Pull Tractor

Emulations:

Epson LQ-2500; IBM Proprinter X24

Buffer:

6K (std); 32K (opt)

Noise Level (LQ Mode):

56 dbA (Standard); 53 dbA (Quiet Mode)

Dimensions:

16.9 (w) x 14.1 (d) x 5.6 (h) inches 18.7 lbs

Options and Accessories:

Cut Sheet Feeder (KX-P36) RS-232C Serial Interface (KX-P19) 32K Expansion Buffer Chip (KX-P43) Re-Inking Fabric Ribbon (KX-P145) KX-P1191 9-Pin Printer

Print Speed: (Characters/second)

 Draft
 NLQ

 Elite
 240 cps
 48 cps

 Pica
 200 cps
 40 cps

Near Letter Quality Fonts:

Courier, Prestige, Bold PS, Sans Serif

Resolution:

Draft—9 x 9 NLQ (Sans Serif)—18 x 9 NLQ (All others) —18 x 18

Bit Image (matrix):

240 x 216 dpi

EZ-Set Operator Panel:

Primary functions include:
Font Bold Mode
Pitch Quiet Mode
Form Length Perforation Cut
Micro Line Feed Italic Mode
Line Feed Form Feed
Lines Per Inch Margin Settings

Tractor Type:

Push or pull pinwheel

Paper Feed:

Path Method
Top Friction/Cut Sheet Feeder (opt)
Rear Push Tractor
Bottom Pull Tractor

Emulations:

Epson FX-86e; IBM Proprinter II

Buffer:

6K (std); 32K (opt)

Noise Level:

55 dbA (Standard); 52 dbA (Quiet Mode)

Dimensions:

16.7 (w) x 13.4 (d) x 5.2 (h) inches 15.7 lbs

Options and Accessories:

Cut Sheet Feeder (KX-P37) RS-232C Serial Interface (KX-P19) 32K Expansion Buffer Chip (KX-P43) Re-Inking Fabric Ribbon (KX-P115) KX-P1180 9-Pin Printer

Print Speed: (Characters/second)

 Draft
 NLQ

 Elite
 192 cps
 38 cps

 Pica
 160 cps
 32 cps

Near Letter Quality Fonts:

Courier, Prestige, Bold PS, Sans Serif

Resolution:

Draft—9 x 9 NLQ (Sans Serif)—18 x 9 NLQ (All others) —18 x 18

Bit Image (matrix):

240 x 216 dpi

EZ-Set Operator Panel:

Primary functions include:
Font Line Feed
Pitch Quiet Mode
Form Length Perforation Cut
Micro Line Feed Form Feed

Tractor Type:

Push or pull pinwheel

Paper Feed:

 Path
 Method

 Top
 Friction/Cut Sheet Feeder (opt)

 Rear
 Push Tractor

Rear Push Tractor
Bottom Pull Tractor

Emulations:

Epson FX-86e; IBM Proprinter II

Buffer:

2K (std); 32K (opt)

Noise Level:

55 dbA (Standard); 52 dbA (Quiet Mode)

Dimensions:

16.7 (w) x 13.4 (d) x 5.2 (h) inches

Options and Accessories:

Cut Sheet Feeder (KX-P37) RS-232C Serial Interface (KX-P19) 32K Expansion Buffer Chip (KX-P43) Re-Inking Fabric Ribbon (KX-P115)







Software Bridge, Version 3.11 Systems Compatibility Corp. 401 North Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611 (800) 333-1395

(312) 329-0700

List Price: \$199 for the Combination Package; \$149 for the Standard (without ASCII); \$295 for the LAN version (server and up to three workstations, \$69 per each additional workstation).

Requires: 384K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Software Bridge is more thorough and accurate than any other program tested in this group. It is also simple to install and intuitive to operate, making it truly helpful in converting word processing files. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Bridge can also be run directly from the DOS prompt. You need to give it just four pieces of information: the input file, the output file, the input format, and the output format.

All these details are explained in an attractive, 70-page manual that contains all the information you need on how to run the program, including a good quick-start section. It also explains the various options for the different translation formats and their limitations. There is a thorough index at the end.

If there is a problem with Software Bridge, it's that the program runs slowly. Our conversion timings were based on relatively short documents, and the timing differences could become either more or less significant for documents longer than the one we used. It's clear that for our twopage document, the program took up to three times as long as the fastest program in the group tested.

On the other hand, speed is not the point of conversion software; what you ultimately want are accurate conversions, and this is where Software Bridge shines.

No other program came close to Software Bridge in terms of accurately matching the original documents after translation. On average, it lost fewer than 3 points

out of 38 across the 6 test conversions. Its closest competitor averaged 7.5 points off. For conversions involving the word processors we used with the sort of document composed for our tests. Software Bridge is the clear winner.

It should be noted that the program was not able to go directly to or from DisplayWrite 4, but instead used RFT (Revisable Form Text) as an intermediate step that could be exported or imported by DisplayWrite. It did a better job than any competitor at handling RFT files.

Flexible, powerful, and easy to use: these are the attributes that make Software Bridge attractive for file conversion projects. Its accuracy will truly save you time and effort, and that's what makes this program the best value of the bunch.

Word for Word

Word for Word is a \$149 file conversion program from Design Software. Like its competition, it is designed to handle a wide range of file formats. Unlike the competing products, however, it has some interesting and unique wrinkles.

Word for Word lists 32 different file formats that it can translate, though many of these 32 are different versions of the same program (four WordPerfect formats, for example). We tested Version 4.00 of Word for Word's Professional package, which came on three floppy disks. There is also a \$79.95 Limited package that supports nine of the most popular word processing formats.

Installation is straightforward. You create a subdirectory, then run a program that copies the required files to your hard disk. You can either install selected translation definitions or instruct the installation program to copy them all.

The program comes with an attractive manual that is a little light on screen illustrations, but this can be forgiven since the program is so straightforward to run. The user interface consists of a Lotus-like menu bar across the bottom of the screen.

You start by selecting the source and target document formats, highlighting the desired format on a list on the screen. Your choice is marked by a little check mark onscreen, making it easy to see what you have selected.

You then select the source documents to be converted. You can request the display of a directory (and can use DOS wildcards to select the files to be listed), then tag the files you want to convert. You are limited to a single source directory, but the output can be sent to a different directory if you choose.

After you have specified the source and target files, you can start the conversion. The program illustrates your progress with a two-part display. The top half of the screen shows how conversion of the source document into an intermediate stage is progressing. Once it is complete, the destination document is created and you can monitor its progress on the lower half of the screen. A counter at the bottom tells you how many documents have been converted and how many have been selected for conversion in all.

The program has some nice added features. For example, you can select your own colors for the display. Instead of having to deal with esoteric color-display tables, you simply select the part of the display to adjust (such as text or listings) and press keys to change the color.

Perhaps more practical is a special conversion format called Smart ASCII that is unique to Word for Word. Smart ASCII deduces formatting instructions from the way a formatted text file appears. In other



FACT FILE



Word for Word, Version 4.00 Design Software Inc. 1275 West Roosevelt Rd. West Chicago, IL 60185 (312) 231-4540 List Price: \$149 for the

Professional package; \$79.95 for the Limited package (supports WordStar, WordPerfect, Volkswriter, PFS:First Choice, PFS: Professional Write, PFS:Write, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, XyWrite)

Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Though versatile and attractive to work with, Word for Word fails to deliver top quality in conversion accuracy. It is an acceptable second choice. Not copy protected. CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Performance Tests: Word Processor **Format Conversion Software**

esting of the word processor format conversion software was esting of the word processor formant. Margins were set to conducted using a two-page document. Margins were set to one-half inch left, right, top, and bottom, and the first page was solid text. The second page had a set of paragraphs with left justification, full justification, centered lines, and indented lines with double spacing. Type samples included bold, underlined, and bold underlined text and contained flush left, centered, and decimal tabs. The test document also had a forced page break between pages and a running header that appeared on the second page.

The sample document was produced in WordPerfect 4.2, Microsoft Word 4.0, and DisplayWrite 4. We used these programs to print the files on an IBM Proprinter as originals for later comparison. (We chose the Proprinter because it was supported by all three word processing programs and did not require the creation of special print drivers.) All tests were performed on the same IBM PC AT running at 8 MHz, with

640K RAM and a 30MB hard disk.

The files were then converted from each source version to each of the remaining two formats. For the sake of comparison, we timed the process from the last keystroke required to start the conversion until the computer returned control to the operator. We chose not to report the timing results, since differences in accuracy scores were so great that the speed figures became irrelevant. In addition, the timings were made on relatively short documents, and it is possible that better times would

result for larger files because overhead functions would need to be done only once for some packages.

Each package had to perform six different conversions, resulting in a total of 24 tests. The conversions were run using the program default settings. In the case of three of the programs, we had to use DCA RFT format as an intermediate step for DisplayWrite and relied on the DisplayWrite import and export feature for these files.

The resulting 24 files were then printed using the target word processor on the same Proprinter that had produced the reference samples. These printed results were then scored for accuracy when compared with the originals. We examined 19 items and awarded 0, 1, or 2 points for each. The items were:

- Left margin
- Top margin
- Bottom margin
- Header text
- Header position
- Page 1 text
- Left-justified paragraph
- Full-justified paragraph Centered-text paragraph
- Indented paragraph

- · Double-spaced paragraph
- · Return back to left margin
- Bold
- Underlined
- · Both bold and underlined
- · Left tab
- Center tab
- Decimal tab
- · Page break

Print Attributes:

Bold Text Underlined Text Bold and Underlined

TABS: Set at 5, 25, and 45 spaces Left Tab Center Tab

Left Aligned

Centered

Decimal Tab

123.45

A portion of the test document.

The test results turned up some interesting similarities and differences between the programs.

On the one hand, every program handled the bold, underlined, and bold underlined text without a hitch. All managed to move the body text over safely, although some results required you to have handy a properly formatted original to figure out how the text was supposed to look.

On the other hand, not one of the four programs managed a perfect 38-point score on any of its six conversions. The best, Software Bridge, produced one 37-point score. On the low side, two of the test documents had scores of 22, and ten out of the 24 test documents failed to attain 30 points.

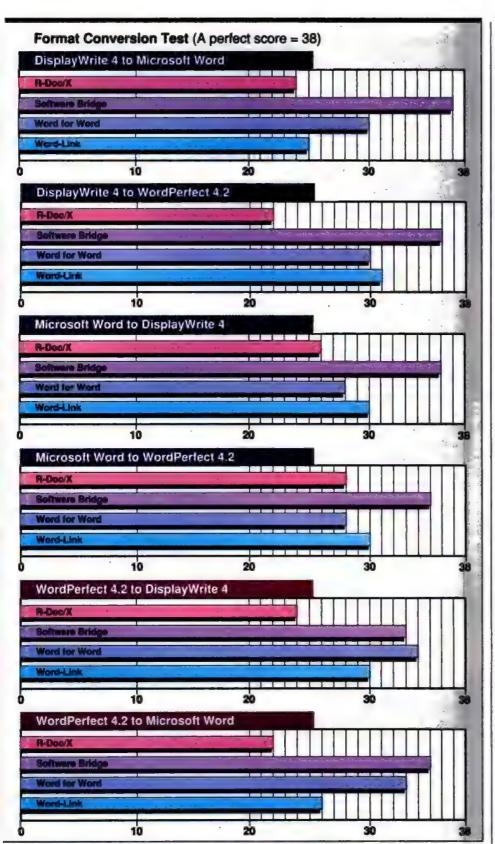
One source of problems was the header. Some conversions lost the text entirely. Others managed to keep it but put it in the wrong place or gave it the wrong margins.

Margins were another stumper. Many programs left the documents to revert to the word processor default settings rather than maintaining the explicit values. This problem might not be excessively difficult to correct, but the conversion program should be able to do it for you.

The other interesting problem was tabs. Every program managed to get some sort of information about the tabs into each converted document. The initial left tab setting worked in every case. In many cases, however, the center and decimal tabs either appeared in the wrong place, or as left tabs, or both.

These problems could take quite a while to correct once the conversion was complete.

Overall, Software Bridge fared much better than the others. Only one single conversion by another program (Word for Word) achieved a higher score than Software Bridge's lowest score. On the average, Software Bridge managed far more accuracy than the other programs by minding its margins, tracking its tabs, and keeping its headers when the others were losing theirs.



words, the program is able to figure out that if there are ten spaces at the start of each line, the page has a ten-space left margin. The result is not as complete as a file formatted by a word processor, but it does beat stripping out many of those extra spaces you get when you try to bring in a formatted text file.

You can also run Word for Word from the DOS prompt. All you have to do is pass four parameters: source format, destination format, source file, and target file. Both the source and destination file specifications can use DOS wildcards, so it's



it's possible to
automate the
conversion of many
files in a single
command.



possible to automate the conversion of many files in a single command that can be added to a simple batch file.

The manual attempts to set reasonable expectations for the product. A boldface notice warns "Note: Not all features can be converted!" The claims for the product are a bit more ambitious, however. The preface states that in most conversions, Word for Word will produce a converted document containing 99 to 100 percent of the special features.

Our tests with WordPerfect, Version 4.2, Microsoft Word, Version 4.0, and DisplayWrite 4 did not reach the 99- to 100-percent success rate that the program hopes to achieve. It earned the second best scores overall, but that result was about equal to the average score for all four products.

Word for Word is adequate, but not excellent, at its work. It supports a large number of popular word processing for-

■ WP FORMAT CONVERSION



The conversion screen in Word for Word splits the process into two steps. The first turns the source file into an intermediate stage, and the second converts that stage into the final format. Two graphs monitor the progress of each stage.



Word-Link requires that all source files come from the same directory, but you can tag as many files as you like. Here two files have been selected for conversion. Note the commands at the bottom, which include function keys for tagging and untagging the files.

mats, although it is a little weak on some of the lesser-known products. Compared with the other three programs tested here, it makes an acceptable second choice.

Word-Link

The title page of the Word-Link manual announces: "Easy to use, disk-to-disk document conversions between major PC word processing formats." Which begs the question, how well does the program deliver?

The "major PC word processing for-

mats" part of the statement is simple to evaluate. This \$149 package, from M/H Group, supports just seven word processing programs, plus ASCII text files. It should be noted that Word-Link recognizes a number of different versions of these seven programs, and you can adjust it to handle their files appropriately. While seven is a small number, those covered include some of the most popular programs.

How about the "easy to use" part? Installation could hardly be easier. The whole system comes on a single disk that you copy into a subdirectory of your hard disk. (Word-Link can also be run on a dual floppy disk system.) There are no adjustments required for your CONFIG.SYS file, no special choices to make, and no configuration options to choose. Just copy it and run.

Running the program is simple, too. From the main menu you can select either Convert Documents or Set Document Defaults. The defaults section is handy and powerful, since it allows you to specify some of the details that *Word-Link* cannot figure out on its own from the information in your document files.

When you choose to convert documents, you get a two-column display listing the supported formats. Highlight one on the left as a source format and one on the right as the destination. The next screen that appears allows you to specify the directories that hold the source and destination files. One interesting limitation of this system is that you cannot use the same directory for both source and destination. Also, all your source files must come from the same subdirectory.



to use and converts files adequately.



The next screen displays the source subdirectory, and you can tag files to mark them for conversion. Once you have selected the files you want, you start the actual conversion.

The final screen shows your progress, listing the file being processed and the number of characters converted so far. This screen is not as helpful as it might be since it does not tell you how many characters are left to convert, but it does let you



Push-Button Computing



A sample Home PAD. Everything starts here. Now, any DOS-based computer can behave like a state-of-the-art workstation costing thousands of dollars more.



The DOS PAD. Press the DOS button. DOS is demystified.



HyperPAD takes telephone and contact management a step beyond by automating data management chores — at the push of a button.

HyperPAD comes with more than two-dozen PADs — a complete desktop management environment that includes applications and utilities that would cost hundreds of dollars elsewhere.



Brightbill-Roberts

HyperPAD, Push-Button Computing, and PADtalk are trademarks of Brightbill-Roberts & Company, Ltd IBM. Apple, MacIntosh & HyperCard, and Compaq are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer Inc., and Compaq Computer Corporation respectively.

respectively.

© 1989 Brightbill-Roberts & Company, Ltd.

In computerese, HyperPAD™ means computer-ease.

HyperPAD (hi'pər'pad) n. 1. a simple, powerful and productive way to launch applications, manage information, and plan work in an intuitive, easily personalized desktop environment 2. Push-Button Computing™

It's a new definition of what personal computing can be. Buttons link you from where you are to where you want to be. Just push a button...and you're there.

HyperPAD does for IBM, Compaq and compatible PCs what HyperCard does for Apple's Macintosh. Information manager, application launch pad, interactive trainer/mentor, prototyping tool — HyperPAD is all these. And more. Right at your fingertips.

Push your own buttons

HyperPAD lets you manage your information and plan your work effectively — it works the way you work. Simply push a button. The DOS button. The Phone button. The Calendar button. The Planner button. Any button you want. Do it your own way with HyperPAD's robust PADtalk* scripting language.

Redefine computing for yourself . . at the push of a button. **HyperPAD.**

"The Ultimate Launching Pad"

-Esther Dyson, Release 1.0

"...deceptively simple but remarkably rich"

-Jeffrey Tarter, Soft-letter

"It's pretty cool!"

-John C. Dvorak, Industry Columnist

Special Introductory Offer-

Experience the simplicity, power and efficiency of HyperPAD at the low price of just \$99.95. To order now call 800-444-3490.

To order, send coupon or call toll free. Company PO accepted by mail or fax. Also available from dealers everywhere.

Brightbill-Roberts, 120 E. Washington St. Suite 421, Syracuse, NY 13202 PH. 800-444-3490, 315-474-3400

Special I	ntroductory	Price \$99.95
Please send me		
copies of I	HyperPAD at \$99.95 each	h.
Include \$10.00 ship appropriate sales ta	oping per order. (New Yor ax.)	rk state residents add
	AMCAMEX	CDinersCheck
Card #	Evn Date	

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Address______ Phone______
City____ State____ Zip_____

Some Of The Best Networks Are Being Held Together With Tape.



Smart network managers know their network isn't complete until their data is protected by tape backup. And the best security for your network's data is Tecmar's top-of-the-line QT-150 tape backup system. Its 150MB capacity is ideal for holding networks together. The QT series is certified for use with Novell® and other popular networks.

Tecmar's QualityTape systems offer from 40 to 150 MB of data storage in both internal and external models.

Leadership.

OT family.

As the industry leader in tape backup, Tecmar is the choice of more companies, worldwide, than any other tape system—more

than half the Fortune 500 have chosen Tecmar.

> ©Copyright Tecmar, Inc., a subsidiary of Reson, Inc., 1988 All rights reserved.

All Tector products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Thomas Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of these supportion companies.

for buying tape

backup.

Is your network protected?

If not, call Tecmar now at (800)

624-8560. Or write Tecmar, Inc.,

6225 Cochran Road, Solon,

Ohio 44139-3377.

That's confidence.
And, after all, confidence is a big reason

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A MATTER OF RECOGNITION

The biggest problem with converting word processing files is finding the correct patterns and replacing the embedded codes with the correct codes for the updated format without losing any of the text. With formats changing so rapidly and new versions of programs hitting the market all the time, is it any wonder that the conversion programs have so much trouble?

Would you like to take matters into your own hands? You could probably write a little BASIC pro-

gram that would read in a character at a time and run a dozen or so comparisons until it decides what to do with the character. But that program will crawl through even the shortest file.

Professional typesetters turn to a \$595 program called *Xchange*, from Emulation Technologies. It is a simple program in one respect: all it does is match patterns in a file and make replacements based on the patterns it finds.

And it does it quickly.

The clever part of the program is that you get to tell it the rules. You create programs called translation files that

FACT FILE: Xchange, Version 1.31A Emulation Technologies Inc.

1501 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, OH 44115 (800) 336-2014, (216) 241-1140

List Price: \$595; optional file-format translations available \$75-\$300.

Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk,

DOS 3.1 or later

In Short: Xchange is a fast and powerful translating program that lets you create custom programs for translations. Its unique pattern-matching command language makes it possible to tackle the most complex tasks. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD



This is a sample of an Xchange demonstration program that replaces WordStar formatting codes with "pseudocodes" in an ASCII file. Note how in line 5 the underscore character results first in a (us) code for underscore, then a (norm) to show that it has been turned off. The next lines show how certain characters (represented in hexadecimal format) can be replaced.

consist of numbered commands. The program then uses these instructions to examine a source file. If the character in hand matches the first command, the program executes the replacement. If it doesn't match, the program then looks to the next command, and the next, and so on until it runs out of commands. Then it gets the next character and checks again. It does all this with great speed.

Xchange offers many optional translation files as add-ons. They are of little use to most PC users, however, since they use word processing formats as sources but end up producing typesetting-machine formats. As a result, you will have to write your own translation file if you want to convert between word processing programs.

If you want to play around with your word processing files and enjoy convoluted logic puzzles, you'll find that you can get more done with two lines of *Xchange* than you can in an afternoon of searching and replacing with any editor. For the same reason, it is also a wonder at manipulating data files before importing them into your database program.—Alfred Poor

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Software Bridge

Software Bridge has long been the dominant force in word processor format conversion, and its performance in our latest round of testing indicates that its leadership status is well deserved. The \$199 program (\$149 for a less-powerful version) is utterly straightforward to use and does the best job of preserving your formatting as your document goes from word processor A to word processor B.

know that something is happening.

The manual comes in a three-ring binder and consists of reduced typewritten pages. Screen shots are simulated with typewritten charts. The bulk of the manual is filled with explanations of the configuration options under each format and the exceptions you will encounter using each as a destination or source.

Unfortunately, all the information on exceptions is of little use when your document does not convert precisely. It does not save you any time to know that something won't work and you will have to correct it by hand. According to our test scores, you can expect to be making corrections.

Word-Link scored below the four-program average for both DisplayWrite 4 and WordPerfect and only about average for Microsoft Word. It had problems with margins, page breaks, and headers. It managed its best results on the Microsoft Word to WordPerfect test, but the converted file still needed editing to make it match the original.

Word-Link is easy to use: it works with the most popular word processing programs and converts document files adequately, but its low precision in conversion makes it a less attractive product than its competitors.

Alfred Poor is a consultant and analyst in Perkasie, Pennsylvania, and a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

We keep telling people this is <u>not</u> a laser printer.



The \$995 HP DeskJet Printer.

But they keep looking at the evidence.



You may not believe your eyes, either. The HP DeskJet printer gives you the same crisp, black lettering.
And clean, sharp graphics. But it uses advanced inkjet technology to give you these laser-like qualities for the price of a 24-wire printer.

For just \$995, you get 300 dpi in a trim 15-pound package that sits easily on your desk. It has four built-in fonts, and over 100 optional fonts available in plug-in cartridges. With a 20,000-hour MTBF, it will keep working away for a long, long time. And it will do it all in blissful quiet.

So don't settle for a noisy dot matrix printer. Instead, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 296J for a brochure and your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then judge the HP DeskJet printer for yourself.





Wherever Word Processing is Done . . .

XyWrite III Plus

No matter where you sit in the organization, XyWrite III Plus should be there.

Novice to Professional Everyone can use XyWrite. New hires and temporary staff go to work immediately with A La Carte menus. More seasoned personnel use simple, logical commands to speed up production. The dual interface reduces the learning curve and makes training a snap!

Memo to Annual Report Regardless of what you're working on, XyWrite boosts productivity and inspires creativity. Formatting control is so complete that handsome output is guaranteed, whether you use XyWrite on its own or with a page layout package such as PageMaker or Ventura.

As It Is or As You Like It Use XyWrite right out of the box or customize it for yourself, your workgroup, or your company. XyWrite can easily be tailored to automate word processing tasks or reinforce company standards.

For more information on how your organization can benefit from XyWrite III Plus, contact the sales department at 508-671-0888, ext. 88.

XYQUEST

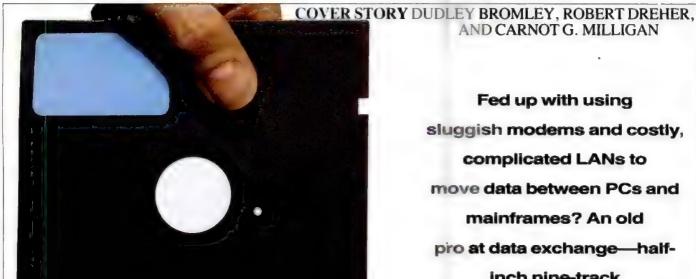
XYQUEST, Inc. 44 Manning Road, Billerica, MA 01821 (508) 671-0888

PageMaker and Ventura are trademarks of Aldus Corp. and Xerox Corp respectively.





See us at Booth #9437
COMDEX/Spring '89
April 10-13, 1989
McCormick Place



Fed up with using sluggish modems and costly, complicated LANs to move data between PCs and mainframes? An old pro at data exchange—halfinch nine-track

magnetic tape—is now a viable

medium for PC users.

AND CARNOT G. MILLIGAN

TO MAINFRAME AND BACK

TRANSFER BY NINE-TRACK TAPE

SINCE ITS INTRODUCTION IN THE 1950s, half-inch magnetic tape has been a vital part of data processing; it was one of the first and best reusable random and sequential storage media. But its most important characteristic has always been its ability to transport data. To this day, it has no competition as a means of storing and sharing large amounts of mainframe data.

Although half-inch magnetic-tape subsystems have been available for PCs since 1982, most PCs lacked the memory and storage capacity required to use them to their full potential. Today, with 1MB RAM and 70MB hard disks becoming common, PCs are catching up. Anyone who must create or maintain large files

in a PC environment and exchange them with mainframes should consider using half-inch tape.

use at 800 BPI through 6250

TRINITY OF PARTS A typical PC tape subsystem is composed of three parts: an external tape drive, software, and an interface board. Tape drives manipulate tapes, reading and writing data based on commands received from the PC.

The software provided with a tape subsystem allows you to control the actions of the tape and drive. Besides reading from



The software provided with a tape subsystem allows you to control the tape and drive.



and writing to a tape, the software usually allows you to position the tape at a specific point, rewind it, or unload it. The software takes your commands and forwards them to the interface board (or coupler) inside the PC, which translates the commands into instructions for the drive.

The companies that make subsystems generally fall into two main groups: those that build tape drives and those that don't. Those that do will sell you their drive and then add on the controller and software of your choice. Those that don't will sell you their controller and software and then add on the tape drive of your choice. Two exceptions are AK Systems and Telebyte Technology; both companies build complete subsystems, including tape drives and controllers.

Chances are good that you'll need more technical support for the controller than for the drive, so you should always consider the controller the primary component. Once you decide on a controller, you can connect it to whatever tape drive meets your requirements best.

This flexibility is made possible by the

Pertec interface, the industry-standard interface between tape drives and controllers. Because this interface is strictly defined and almost everyone conforms to it, most tape drives will work with most controllers. Many drive maunfacturers also offer an optional SCSI interface for their drives.

STREAMERS In the early days of half-inch tape, all drives were known as start/stop drives. For each operation, the tape was accelerated to the appropriate speed, a read or write action was performed, and the tape was decelerated to a stop. Because the combined start/stop distance on the tape had to be less than .6 inches, complex and heavy mechanisms were required to maintain data integrity.

Microprocessors allowed start/stop drives to evolve into streamers. Streamers measure tape position and use this information to get a head start at reading from or writing to the tape, vastly reducing the delays that might occur during tape acceleration. This method leads to less-complex hardware but slows the overall transfer time.

The tape itself is divided into nine tracks. An entire byte (eight bits) is either accessed or written at a time, and the ninth bit (the parity bit) is used for error checking. The density of the bytes on a tape is measured in bits per inch (bpi). The three most common densities are 1,600, 3,200, and 6,250 bpi. The accepted standard, 1,600 bpi, has been used by mainframes for years; 3,200 bpi is available on many of the subsystems in this evaluation, but few mainframes support it. 6,250 bpi is very popular in the mainframe environment, where larger drives and more-complex electronics allow higher densities to be achieved.

A nine-track tape has three basic parts: data blocks, tape marks, and interrecord gaps (IRGs). Tape data is moved in contiguous chunks, each of which is always read and written as a single unit. These blocks usually contain multiple file records; a common ratio is ten file records to one tape block. Tape marks, also called file marks, are special marks that indicate the end of a file on a half-inch tape. IRGs are blank, unrecorded intervals that follow every data block and file mark on a tape. The tape

drive is positioned at one of these gaps between periods of operation.

Our reviews include controllers from five companies—Catamount Corp., Chi Corp., Emerald Systems Corp., Flagstaff Engineering, and Overland Data—as well as the aforementioned complete subsystems from AK Systems and Telebyte Technology. We tested all five standalone controllers using Catamount Model PCT-9S Microstreamer and Qualstar Ministreamer 1052 tape drives. (The complete subsystems were tested with their own drives.) While both the F880 and 1052 operate at 1,600 or 3,200 bits per inch, they represent diverse performance capabilities. The F880, a noisy, heavy-duty component suitable for rack mounting, has an auto-loading feature and built-in diagnostics. In addition, its Z80 microprocessor eliminates costly mechanical hardware and increases data reliability by implementing data storage and drive functions through firmware.

The 1052 contains an embedded formatter that uses the industry-standard Pertec interface. It can handle all standard sizes of tape reels, and threading the tape is fast and simple. While it can't match the high performance of a Catamount drive, the 1052 is small, quiet, and fully IBM/ANSI compatible.

AK SYSTEMS INC.

AK Systems PCI-100 Interface Board and PCT-1000 Drive

AK Systems manufactures a complete nine-track subsystem that sells for \$4,295. The AK Systems PCT-1000 Drive is a manual-loading unit that you can configure as a tabletop unit or mount in a standard 19-inch equipment rack. It can read and write data in either streaming or start/stop mode at densities of 800, 1,600, and 3,200 bpi. Unavailable at the time of review was the new PS-2 system featuring the PC-2000 tape drive, which has much greater mounting flexibility.

The PCT-1000 unit has a complex loading procedure: threading the tape over, under, around, and through the various sprockets, rollers, and hubs is bound to be a real endurance test for even the most pa-



Included in this group are the controllers we evaluated, along with some of the drives with which they were tested. Far left: the integrated Telebyte TDX-50 PC Subsystem, including interface controller, cable, and TDX-50 manual-loading drive. Top left: Catamount ATC-16 controller sitting atop a Catamount Model PCT-9S Microstreamer auto-loading tape drive. Top right: the Overland Data TX-8 controller on a Kennedy 9610 Autoloader tape drive. Far right: Qualstar 1260 tabletop drive unit. Bottom right: the AK Systems PCT-1000 manual-loading tabletop unit and, to its left, the AK Systems PCI-100 controller. Atop the AK Systems drive is Chi Corp.'s PCTD-1 controller. Bottom center: the Flagstaff Engineering Series V8.4 controller and Emerald Systems' Series 8000 MAG-T controller atop a Catamount Model PCT-9G GCR Cache Tape Unit.

tient user. The design of the accompanying interface board, the PCI-100, is based on an early version of Catamount's now-defunct PCT-9 board. While other controllers have made the transition to a round connecting cable, installing this board involves wrestling with two 50-position ribbon cables. Perhaps even more important, AK Systems left off the board's bracket, so you cannot secure the PCI-100 to the chassis. When installed, the board is not fully locked in.

The PCI-100 is an 8-bit interface card

that requires one DMA (direct memory access) channel. It has one problem in common with Catamount's PCT-9 and some other interface boards: during tape I/O, the host computer's operating system can lose track of the current time because the controller inhibits interrupts to increase the efficiency of the data transfer. In a sense, time is made to stand still when the PCI-100 is operating.

AK Systems packages an older version of Catamount's software with its subsystems—a good choice, since the software is

modular in design and uses syntax similar to DOS command structures. Because of the DOS-compatible approach, functions such as piping, redirecting, filtering, and batching are the same with this software as with standard DOS functions and routines. Since only DOS calls are included as part of the software, ROM BIOS and operating system dependencies are eliminated, making this subsystem compatible with the widest possible range of PCs and network environments.

Included among the software utilities is



FACT FILE

AK Systems PCI-100 Interface Board and PCT-1000 Drive

AK Systems Inc. 20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 709-8100

List Price: \$4,295

In Short: The PCI-100 is a less-well-implemented version of Catamount's PCT-9 board. The board comes with modular software utilities that offer a syntax similar to DOS command structures.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TPos, a command that gives you control over the tape drive from the DOS prompt—a helpful feature too often neglected by manufacturers. Using TPos, you can space forward or backward a specified number of blocks, send the tape to its beginning or end positions, and unload it completely from the drive. TDump, another utility that some subsystem designers fail to offer, lets you create a printout or listing of the contents of a tape. A number of other options are available, including the ability to position the tape, suppress unwanted data, and alter the display page size.

CATAMOUNT CORP. Catamount ATC-16

The \$1,295 Catamount ATC-16 (Advanced Tape Controller) is an AT-compatible 16-bit board that can handle up to eight tape drives attached in daisy-chain fashion. The ATC-16 uses a single round cable with a D-type connector and requires a DMA channel to operate. For \$1,095, you can get the ATC-8, an 8-bit, 64K, half-length interface board for use in XTs as well as ATs. Also available is the \$1,495 MCT-16 board for the IBM PS/2 Micro Channel interface.

EXCEPTIONAL PERFORMANCE

The Catamount ATC-16 controller offers a FIFO-buffered (First In, First Out) interface that performs instantaneous data transfers and allows full use of the tape drive's capabilities. Catamount's board offers exceptional performance, rivalled

only by the excellent controllers manufactured by Chi and Overland.

Installing the board is straightforward; you can use the TINSTALL program to change several subsystem default values permanently, including the I/O address, the DMA channel, and the interrupt level. The I/O address selected must conform to jumpers on the interface board. The TIN-STALL program also tests the controller and the tape unit for errors in configuration, data transfer, and tape-handling operations.

Catamount's device driver, TDS.DEV, requires installation in the CONFIG.SYS file. TDS.DEV provides access to a tape drive in the same way that DOS provides access to a disk drive. This feature greatly simplifies the task of accessing tapes from high-level programming languages and from commercial software such as dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, and others that support standard disk I/O.

Catamount provides two libraries of callable subroutines: a BASIC Programming Support (BPS) library and a General-Purpose Tape Routine (GPTR) library. The manual supplied with the Catamount System provides the assembler source code to ease the programmer's job of creating tape access functions through DOS LINKable subroutine calls.

BACK UP AND RESTORE Catamount's backup-and-restore function is spread across three programs: TBACKUP creates backup images of disk files, TRE-STORE retrieves those images, and TDIR provides directories of backup tapes.



FACT FILE

Catamount ATC-16

Catamount Corp. 2243 Agate Ct. Simi Valley, CA 93065 (805) 584-2233

List Price: \$1,295

In Short: An exceptionally fast 16-bit, fulllength interface board that uses a single round cable and a D-type connector and requires a DMA channel. It also offers a FIFO-buffered interface to perform instantaneous data transfers.

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

These utilities allow you to back up entire systems with a single command, including all logical partitions on a single physical disk. You can use wildcards to specify sets of files, and you can exclude certain files by using the EX switch on the command line.

DT, Catamount's data exchange program, copies and optionally reformats data from tape to disk and from disk to tape. Like all of Catamount's utilities, DT is strictly a command-line-oriented program, and its command syntax adheres to DOS conventions.

Additional Catamount utilities include SEISMIC, a program that allows you to transfer long blocks (over 64K) from tape to disk, and TGET/TRELEASE, which allows a single tape drive to be accessed from two separate PCs.

CHI CORP. Chi PCTD-1

The \$895 Chi PCTD-1 controller is extraordinarily flexible, yet simple to learn and use. Its performance is superior, beating everyone with the Qualstar tape drive and running a close second to the Catamount (which uses its own drive).

The board has a 50-pin connector and a single round cable leading to the tape drive, making installation a snap. After you modify the path statement to allow the operating system to find the control software, all that remains is to run the TDSTART program to initialize the controller. The TDTEST program tests the installation.

Both the DMA channel and the interrupt level for the subsystem are entirely software selectable. The TDSETUP program allows you to select new values if necessary. You can also change the I/O port address by using the TDSETUP program, but doing so requires making hardware changes, as well. Here Chi has once again made things easy by installing a DIP switch at the top of the PCTD-1 interface board to define the I/O port.

TOP-NOTCH SOFTWARE The most impressive aspect of the Chi subsystem is the software. The programs are fast and friendly. You have complete control over the tape drive from the DOS prompt

Introducing .-

Full Spectrum Data Communications

From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk® XVI compatibility.

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scene.

Ultra High-Speed modern support (19,200 bps), or direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including: DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes, CompuServe-B and ACT CommPressor™ (the latest in data compression).

Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation; real, integer, string, and array variables; File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file protection/compression utility is also provided.

Put the power of "Full Spectrum Data Communications" to work for you.

Order MIRROR III Today!

To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670 60-Day Money-back Guarantee \$99.95

DISTRIBUTING CORR

327 Office Plaza Drive : Tallahassee, Florida 32301 Telephone: (904) 878-8564 Telex: 6714280 KLON

VISA/MasterCard/COD. \$5.00 for Shipping and Handling (\$8.00 for COD orders). Florida residents add 6% sales tax. A \$2 150 and
MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles (including the IBM PS/2) running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc./CommPressor™ Is a trademark of ACT, Inc.

through the MOVE and REW commands; you can inspect the contents of a tape using the SHOW command; you can write file marks with the MARK command; and you can manage disk files that have been copied to tape using the CYCLE program. In addition, a tape driver (TDRIVER) allows custom software applications written in any language to read and write tape blocks.

Chi's backup-and-restore utilities are extremely versatile. They support wildcards and script files, allowing you to define a complete system backup even if such an operation spans multiple tapes.

COPYIN and COPYOUT are Chi's transport utilities. COPYOUT records files on tape in ASCII or EBCDIC, and you can use it to create tapes that conform to ANSI, IBM, and ISO standards for labeled interchange tapes. Options exist to control tape block size, record size, and many other factors. Multiple files can be processed using wildcards and filename lists. COPYIN provides a similar set of options to control data transfers.

All Chi programs can be command-line driven; you build the commands using DOS-compatible syntax. Because of this orientation, creating command files to execute sets of operations is extremely easy.

EASIER WITH AMENU As easy to use as these programs are, Chi has recently added a MENU program that allows even DOS novices to perform all the tape operations outlined above. MENU guides you through the selected command, and it builds an English-language text as it goes, explaining the operation that is about to be



Chi PCTD-1

Chi Corp. 26055 Emery Rd. Cleveland, OH 44128 (216) 831-2622 List Price; \$895

In Short: A top performer, the PCTD-1 comes with impressive user-friendly programs, including SAVE and LOAD, which offer a wide range of options for defining backup-and-restore sessions.

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

performed. When all the options are defined, MENU displays the command line as it would appear outside the confines of the MENU program.

Chi's documentation is compact, concise, and clearly written. All in all, this subsystem has much to offer: flexibility, strong performance, and ease of use.

Emerald Systems corp. Emerald Series 8000 MAG-T

Emerald Systems' \$900 8-bit Series 8000 MAG-T interface board has a unique cabling scheme in which the two ribbon cables come together on the computer end



Emerald

Systems' 8-bit

Series 8000

MAG-T subsystem

interface board has

a unique

cabling scheme.



and attach to the board through a D-type connector. The board fits into any 16-bit expansion slot in an AT.

No device driver is required to run the Emerald Systems software, and every program accepts command-line inputs to change the DMA channel, the I/O address, and the interrupt level. The subsystem's buffer defaults automatically to the amount of free memory.

TIE (Tape Import/Export), Emerald Systems' file transport utility, is command-line oriented and accepts up to 14 parameters that can precisely define any potential transport environment. As with other command-line-oriented programs, you can easily build batch files for control-



FACT FILE

Emerald Series 8000 MAG-T

Emerald Systems Corp. 4757 Morena Blvd. San Diego, CA 92117 (619) 270-1994

List Price: \$900

In Short: The Series 8000 MAG-T is the least cluttered and most clearly laid out of the boards evaluated here. It fits into a 16-bit slot, uses a unique cabling scheme, and comes with a full set of utilities.

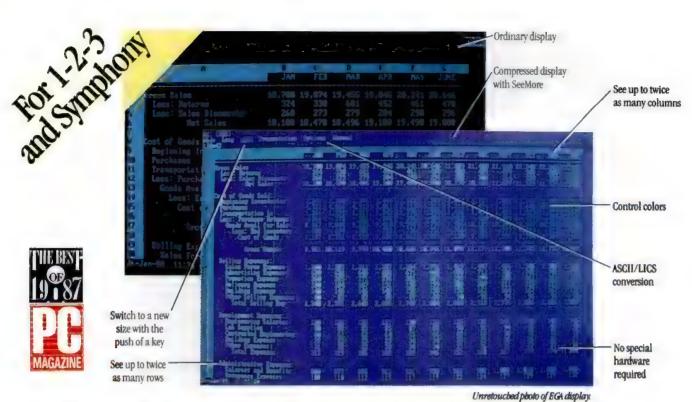
CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ling the transport of multiple files. TIE can transport files at 1,600 and 3,200 bpi and can translate data according to user-defined translation tables.

Emerald Systems' backup utility is called ASP2 (Archive Storage Protector II). ASP2's main menu is a simple box with five utility functions spread across the top. Besides doing backup-and-restore operations, you can change tape density, erase a tape, or examine a tape's directory (assuming it was created using ASP2). Choosing Backup or Restore, you can select either "All Files" (those on the designated disk), "Files" (a subset defined by a filename), or "Time" (all files modified since a specified date and time).

LABELS AND PASSWORDS ASP2 has a couple of unique functions. First, you can put a comment line in the header of a backup, helping you to identify today's backup tape at restore time. Second is a password utility that allows you to protect the files on a backup tape. Unless you issue the correct password, ASP2 refuses to read the files or erase the tape.

Emerald's versatile TTU (Tape Test Utility) allows you to perform a number of diagnostic and related functions. You can position the tape; select tape density; read, write, and erase blocks; and find out the status of the subsystem. Most important, you can run quick and comprehensive tests to verify system performance. The one function missing from TTU—indeed, from Emerald's software in general—is the ability to display specified sections of tape.



See More Rows and Columns

Now you can zoom out to see more on the screen — without exiting your worksheet and without investing in special hardware!

With SeeMORE [™], a remarkable add-in program for 1-2-3[®] and Symphony[®], you can instantly double, triple or quadruple your view with the push of a key.



Pack more into every Sympbony window.

SeeMORE lets you build a twelve month forecast without stopping to scroll left and right. All twelve months appear on the screen. SeeMORE gives you the big picture.

SeeMORE manages the screen without interfering with the normal operation of 1-2-3 or Symphony. You can zoom in and out as you build and manipulate a

worksheet. You don't need to exit and switch to a new driver set!

Works with 1-2-3 Rel 2 and 2.01 or Symphony Rel 1.1, 1.2 and 2.0 on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. All you need is a simple graphics adapter: CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA or Hercules. Also looks great on Compaq and Toshiba gas plasma. Not copy protected. 1-2-3 version \$79.95. Symphony version \$99.95. Get SeeMORE and expand your horizons.



Compaq® Portable III plasma display.

	CGA	EGA	VGA	Herc	Plasma
Normal	80x25	80x25	80x25	80x25	80x25
Medium	91 x 28	106x43	91x37	90x43	106x40
Small	106x33	128x43	106x48	120x43	128x50
Very Small	128x25	150x51	128x53	144x43	N/A
Timy	128x33	160x58	160x60	180x58	160x66
Presentation	40x25	40x25	40x34	45x25	40x28

Available from Egghead Software, Corporate Software and other fine resellers. Distributed through Ingram, Kenfil, Micro D, Softsel and Software Resource.

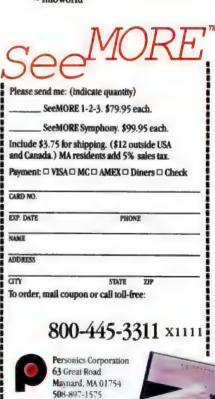
"SeeMORE is brimming with innovations."

- Lotus Magazine

"I use SeeMORE almost constantly."

– Jim Seymour, PC Magazine

"Recommended." - InfoWorld



FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING INC. Flagstaff Engineering Series V8.4

Flagstaff Engineering's \$795 Series V8.4 controller has an 8-bit interface and a 512byte FIFO memory buffer and will work in any compatible machine. Flagstaff also offers the 8-bit Series V6.x and the 16-bit Series V1.2 interface cards. Like the V8.x series, the V6.x series boards will work in all compatible machines, but the V1.2 board is only compatible with 286- and 386-based machines.

The Series V8.4 board requires the use of a DMA channel, an I/O port, interrupts, and one of four device drivers. The documentation is explicit regarding the hardware and software installation procedures, and the test program is menu driven.

Flagstaff's software set includes a wide variety of programs that are for the most part user-friendly and efficient. Flagstaff offers a program that outputs a summary of tape data (number of files, file sizes, and so on), a patch program to modify DOS files, a flexible data-translation routine, a tape-duplicating utility (assuming you have more than one tape drive), and interface packages for C, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, and assembler. Each interface package includes 28 functions that give application programs written in the language complete control over the tape drive.

TBACKUP, Flagstaff's backup-andrestore utility, has a menu-oriented interface that contains a few minor bugs but is generally easy to learn and use. You can back up an entire disk or any subset of



FILE FACT

Flagstaff Engineering Series V8.4

Flagstaff Engineering Inc. 1120 Kaibab Ln.

Flagstaff, AZ 86002

(602) 779-3341 List Price: \$795

In Short: The Series V8.4 8-bit controller is notable for the collection of efficient and user-friendly utilities that comes with it. The board includes a 512-byte memory buffer.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

files, including hidden files, system files, and read-only files. In addition, you can create an audit file that documents your backup, and you can append multiple backups to the same physical tape. The restore option allows you to review the filenames on a backup tape and restore any or all of those files, either to their original location or to a different directory or disk. The restore option also offers a single interactive tape-drive command that repositions the tape at its beginning.

File transports are accomplished using TAPEUTL. This utility is among the most powerful and flexible tape-transport programs we've seen. With it you can read and write labeled or unlabeled tapes, reposition the tape anywhere, link files, display tape records, write tape marks, change tape subsystem parameters, translate any character or string into any other character or string, and record your inputs so that they can be used to perform similar tape transports in the future automatically.

OVERLAND DATA INC. **Overland Data TX-8** and XL/2

Overland Data's current product line includes two interface boards, the TX-8 (\$1,200) and the XL/2 (\$1,395). The 16bit TX-8 card is compatible with traditional bus machines; the XL/2 is Micro Channel-specific. Both cards support the convenient D-type connector with a single round cable.

The TX-8 board's I/O ports and interrupt levels are selected using DIP switches and jumper pins on the card. The CONFIG program provides parameter configuration for the I/O port, interrupt level, drive type (start/stop or streaming), drive number, and the default value for the J2-50 drive's speed/density select line. The XL/2 interface card is easier to configure because of the Programmable Option Select feature of IBM's Micro Channel architecture: the IBM PS/2 Reference Disk's Set Configuration option reconfigures the card.

DMA channels are not required because both boards use programmed I/O. This helps avoid potential conflicts with your existing architecture and allows the effective data transfer rate to improve as



FACT FILE

Overland Data TX-8 and XL/2

Overland Data Inc. 5620 Kearny Mesa Rd. San Diego, CA 92111 (619) 571-5555

List Price: TX-8, \$1,200; XL/2, \$1,395. In Short: The standard-bus TX-8 controller and the Micro Channel-specific XL/2 controller both feature Flashbak, an excellent window-based backup-and-restore program.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the host computer's CPU speed increases. The XTEST program provides menudriven system diagnostics for the controller's on-board cache memory and interface status as well as for tape read/write.

Software is available for tape operation under the MS-DOS, Xenix 286, Xenix 386, and Microport 386 operating systems. Also available is a program called TapeView, which, when used with Microsoft's QuickBASIC 4.0, creates programs that provide windowing facilities for moving data records between MS-DOS files and nine-track tape.

POWERFUL UTILITIES Overland Data supplies an interactive, window-oriented backup-and-restore utility called Flashbak. This elegantly designed program is a joy to use and simple to learn. It uses pull-down menus and displays the disk's directory structure, filenames, file attributes, and the number of files tagged for the backup or restore operation. Files for the latter operations are selected by disk, directories, matching names, wildcards, attributes, or date/time stamps. Flashbak is a quick worker, able to read and write tape records simultaneously.

A powerful group of standalone DOS utilities is also included. DEPOT (Data Exchange Program with Optional Translation) is present in three versions. The first, simply called DEPOT, is menu driven and provides for data transfer, data translation, and appending data to a previously used tape. DEPOT2 is command-line driven; it offers increased speed and command-file execution and includes data translation, user-specifiable tape locations, and user-



Remote Computing And Kept Going.

ANNOUNCING pcANYWHERE III



Where do you go when you're already at the top? Up! And up! And up!

The PC Magazine #1 Editor's Choice in Remote Computing is now even faster. Even easier to use. And even more clearly the leader, with new, unbeat-

able features that can't be found anywhere else.

Plus, now you can use pcANYWHERE III" with PC MacTerm" to run a PC from your Macintosh.

PC Magazine wrote: "pcANYWHERE is one of those rare programs that costs less than the competition yet offers better performance."

THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS JUST GOT BETTER

pcANYWHERE III lets you run any PC remotely from any other PC, terminal, or Macintosh. Completely control all programs, data, attached peripherals, and internal cards, such as network adapter cards, on the distant computer. Transfer files. Print on either end. All with complete security.

pcANYWHERE III is also the best solution for remote access to a Local Area Network. In fact, Novell chose pcANYWHERE III for remote computing with its new NetWare Asynchronous Communications Server (NACS):

These are only some of the great, new features:

AUTOMATIC CALL BACK prevents unauthorized access, and lets you control which side of the communication absorbs phone charges. DIAL DIRECTORY lets you store a list of phone numbers and make calls with a single keystroke. CALL LOGGING records call time and duration—great for client billing and customer support.

VOICE/DATA SWITCHING lets users talk into the same phone line being used for data transmission, RECORD AND

See Us at Spring Comdex Booth #5063

PLAYBACK is excellent for remote diagnostics and training: entire remote sessions can be captured and played back later.

BETTER THAN A CARBON COPY

PC Tech Journal: "What is the final verdict on Carbon Copy PLUS... its features are surpassed by those of a package recently reviewed—pcANYWHERE... ease of use, dependability, flexibility of operation, cost effectiveness. On these scores, pcANYWHERE is the better alternative."

PC Magazine: "If there's one program that can handle it all, it's pcANYWHERE... As the least expensive package, it's also the clear front-runner in giving the most bang per buck."

Data-Based Advisor: "My preference, pcANYWHERE performed flawlessly...inexpensive enough to be installed wherever there's a modern."

Family and Home-Office Computing: "A 'best buy' in my book"

And they didn't even see pcANYWHERE III!

LOW PRICE INCLUDES BOTH HOST AND REMOTE SIDES

Best of all, pcANYWHERE III retails for only \$145. And unlike other remote computing packages, one purchase of pcANYWHERE III provides the software necessary for both sides—host and remote—of a PC-to-PC connection.

For more information, or to place your order, call your local dealer or distributor. Or contact DMA at 212-687-7115, or write to: Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc.,

60 East 42nd Street, Suite 1100,

New York, NY 10165.

peANYWHERE III, peANYWHERE, and PC MacTerm are trademarks of Denamic Microprocessor Associates. Other products are trademarks of their manufacturers.





pCANYWHERE III. THE INDUSTRY CHOICE FOR REMOTE COMPUTING.

■ NINE-TRACK-TAPE SYSTEMS

specifiable record sizes. DEPOT2 also allows multiple tape operations through batch files. DEPOT3 provides very flexible data conversion at the byte level for each record.

Other utilities include the interactive, menu-driven FDUMP program, which examines the contents of a tape, and LA-BEL, another menu-driven utility, which creates a Level 1 standard label for IBM and ANSI standard labeled tapes; it supports multifile volumes and data-set security. The command-line-driven TAR program produces tapes that are readable by Unix or Xenix systems, although it will not convert text files from MS-DOS to Unix or

Overland Data provides with its system some excellent source code for the programmer, including drivers and functions in Microsoft C and OuickBASIC, IBM and Microsoft FORTRAN, and Turbo Pascal. Also provided is ALLTAPE, a multitasking, interrupt-driven programming interface for the controllers.

TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY INC. **Telebyte TDX-50** PC Subsystem

Like AK Systems, Telebyte Technology manufactures complete tape subsystems. The \$5,100 PC/XT/AT-compatible TDX tape system comes complete with the TDX-50 manual-loading drive unit, interface controller, cable, software, and user's manual. (Also available is the \$6,995 TDX-450 system, which includes an autoloading drive unit.)

The TDX-50 tape drive uses start/stop architecture to provide high performance without program restrictions. The verticalstanding unit, which supports 800 and 1,600 bpi and the Pertec interface, features a glass front cover. Since it comes with a



FACT FILE

Telebyte TDX-50 PC Subsystem

Telebyte Technology Inc 270 E. Pulaski Rd Greenlawn, NY 11740 (516) 423-3232

List Price: \$5,100

In Short: The TDX subsystem includes the TDX-50 manual-loading tape drive, a controller, and all necessary software and cabling. The drive's start/stop design and the quality of the software make this a good allin-one solution.

shielded round interface cable installed. you'll have to disassemble the case partially if you want to change the cable. Telebyte's 8-bit interface card comes with light-emitting indicators that provide information if problems arise.

9-Track Tape Drives: YES!

For IBM PC/XT/AT/386 and PS/2



Oualstar 1052/TX-8

- 1600/3200 BPI
- 25/50 in./sec.
- Manual load, streaming \$3,755. MS-DOS Subsystem



Cipher F880/TX-8

- 3200/1600 BPI
- 25/100 in./sec.
- Auto load, strt/stp & strming \$4,695. MS-DOS Subsystem



Cipher M990/TX-8

- 1600/3200/6250 BPI
- · Cache buffered
- Auto load/strt/stp

\$10,500. MS-DOS Subsystem

TX-8 Controller

- 4th generation PC controller
- · No DMA, works with network
- Writes 5 MB file in 33 sec.
- \$1,200. MS-DOS/controller only

Overland Data says YES! to your 9-track tape subsystem requirements. Yes! we stock and fully test all drives before shipping them. Yes! we manufacture the PC controller card and write all support software ourselves. We provide the highest level of technical support in the industry, and YES! our engineers have designed the most successful tape drives in use today. Yes! our controller cards are under warranty for 2 years; tape drive warranty depends on the specific drive. Yes! we stock a full range of tape drives from a low cost, manual load desk top model to high performance, auto load GCR drives. Yes! you can back up your network, read or write IBM or ANSI standard labeled tapes, and perform ASCII/EBCDIC translations. Yes! we support MS-DOS, XENIX, UNIX and PICK. Overland Data has been saving YES! since 1980. Call today for 9-track tape answers.



Overland Data Inc.

5620 Kearny Mesa Rd. San Diego, CA 92111 Tel. (619) 571-5555 Telex 754923 OVERLAND FAX (619) 571-0982

Answers on Tape See us at Spring COMDEX Booth #7776.

IBM PC, XT, AT & PS/2 are Registered Trademarks of IBM Corp. XENIX and MS-DOS are Registered Trademarks of Microsoft Corp. System V/AT is a Registered Trademark of Microport, Inc.



AST Bravo/286. Finally, a fast AT*compatible that's compatible with
your budget. If you didn't think you
could afford a powerful 80286
computer from a highly respected manufacturer like

To
data b
have p
8088 a

AST, it's time to think again.
Introducing AST Bravo
/286, the high-performance ATcompatible that redefines value in personal computers. Running at zero waitstates, the AST Bravo/286 makes short
work of a large variety of applications,
performs wonderfully as a LAN station,
and offers the kind of flexibility never
seen before in an inexpensive 286
computer.

Starling Al
\$1095

If you've got a home office or you're running a small business, or your big business got big by being cost effective, the AST Bravo/286 is the perfect answer.

That's because word processing, data base and spreadsheet applications have progressed beyond the power of 8088 and 8086 computers. The 80286

> is now the standard. And, AST Bravo/286 gives you that standard, at a very attractive price, and much more.

Speed and expandability are only the beginning. AST's reputa-

tion for quality and support is the best in the industry. It's a combination that'll meet your needs, and exceed your demands.

If you're looking for value in 80286 computing, there's only one choice — AST Bravo/286. Give us a call. (714) 863-0181 and ask for operator BB29, or use our Bulletin Board Service number (714) 852-1872, or send us the coupon.

	P	easi	e send	me inf	orm	ation	on AS	T Bravo	286
								call me	
1	am		an en	d user		a re:	seller		

Name ______

Company Address

City State Zip

Phone

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA,

92714-4992, Attn M.C.

AST markets products multiwide — In Europe and the Middle Lass call 44.1.30s 4350. In Japan. call 83.3.0th 07(0: In the Far Bost call now Bong from Office at 892.5.806.4333. Sn. Canada call 418.826.7314.



Times Have Changed.

Hard Disk Subsystems Should Be Total Solutions. Not Part Of The Problem.

Many hard disk units create more problems than they solve. Like cumbersome installation procedures, inadequate documentation, hardware/software incompatibilities and high rates of field failure. It's clear that there's a great deal more to total cost of ownership than a "great deal" up-front.

Buy a raw drive, get a raw deal

Many "so-called" hard disk subsystems are no more than a collection of third party components casually thrown together—the "drive du jour," miscellaneous software patches and an assortment of hardware.

What appears to be lower cost initially

can end up being a lot more trouble—and money—than you bargained for. Like the frustrations of getting the system up and running. The expense of system downtime. And, the cost and time of recycling products that just don't work right.

More important, you simply can't afford to trust

your valuable data (or your business) to a bare drive boxed up with a bunch of spare parts. Parts untested with each other, much less in your application environment.

120 to 1,300 MB solutions

SpeedStor™ hard disk subsystems are different. Storage Dimensions designs, builds and supports fully-tested, completely integrated subsystems for DOS, ranging from 120 to 1,300 MB.

Because we develop our own software, firmware and host adapters, we can achieve the highest performance and reliability in the industry. And ensure that all components have been engineered

You Get What You Pay For

	163 140
Completely Integrated Solutions	
Support for AT™ Bus and PS/2 Micro Channel™	
Highest-Quality Disk Drives	
Proprietary SpeedStor Software	
DOS Compatibility — Versions 2.0 Through 4.0	
In-House Controller Design	
All Components Tested as a System	
Responsive, Knowledgeable Technical Support	
Comprehensive, Easy-To-Use Documentation	
Full One-Year Systems-Level Warranty	
Financially Strong Company	
	-

and tested to work together—with 100% compatibility in DOS environments from 2.0 to 4.0.

Offering access times as fast as 14 ms and support for SCSI, ESDI, ST412, and RLL interfaces, all come with SpeedStor software, our proprietary hard disk integration and partitioning utility.

Finally, you get consistent and stable product configurations, day in and day out. And they're backed by knowledgeable technical support, comprehensive documentation and responsive applications assistance.

It all adds up

Bottom line, a true storage solution is more than just the sum of its parts. It involves a total systems approach to

Voc No

engineering, testing and support. Without the shortcuts that can short-change you and your system.

For solutions, not problems call (408) 879-0300

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

More In Store."

2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 879-0300 ©1989 Storage Dimensions. SpeedStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions.

■ NINE-TRACK-TAPE



• Chi PCTD-1

Chi Corp.'s PCTD-1 controller is the clear winner among half-inch nine-track-tape backup devices. Not only does it deliver top performance when coupled with the Qualstar drive, it is easy to install. Even more important, the software has an excellent user interface and gives full control over the tape transport, allowing you to use batch files or menus to control the system. All in all, this is a simple but flexible and powerful controller/software combination.

Selection of the DMA channel and I/O port addresses is accomplished by setting jumpers on the card and by installing the device driver in the CONFIG.SYS file. Unfortunately, I/O port selection is limited to only two addresses. Interrupts are also selected by card jumpers. Unless you have to wrestle with DMA or I/O addresses that cause conflicts with other equipment, installation is easy. A thorough TAPETEST program helps to smooth the process.

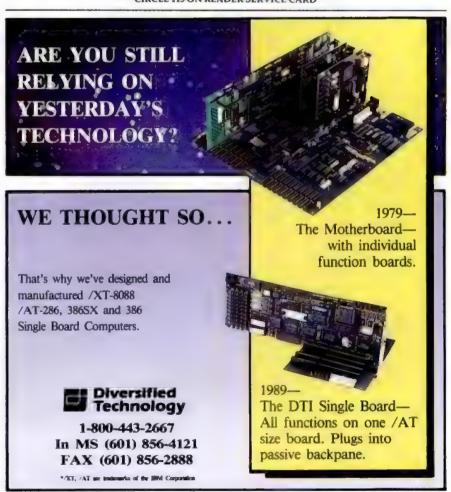
Telebyte provides the usual variety of command-line data-manipulation programs. Most notable are the MTA device, which is the buffer memory area created and used by the system, and the MTC device, which allows the user to send control commands directly to the tape unit.

Telebyte's DATAVERT is one of the most versatile data-conversion programs available; it can handle the zoned, packed, EBCDIC, ASCII, or binary data formats. The subsystem also comes with modules for linking programs with COBOL, FORTRAN, C, and BASIC languages.

Dudley Bromley is a systems engineer and computer consultant based in Littleton, Colorado. Robert Dreher is a telecommunications engineer and networking consultant in Aurora, Colorado. Carnot G. Milligan is a systems technician and computer consultant in Destin, Florida.



CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Complete 12MHz '286 with 32MB Hard Drive! Only \$1395.00

It's the fastest '286-12 you can buy. Workhorse of the industry. Rugged from the ground up. This true Zero-Wait state system features a fast Seagate auto-park hard drive. Nothing can touch it!

- 80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed keyboard/hardware selectable. Reset and Tiorbo buttons right up front.
- Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total). EMS capability!
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- High-Res Amber Display, Tilt/Swivel Base.
- ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard, with Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12MHz.
- Heavy Duty Case complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.

20MHz '286 HARD DRIVE SYSTEM

286/20-At 20MHz, the fastest '286. Complete with our 32MB, 33ms Hard Drive and 1MB RAM. This is what Dazzling Speed is all about. Only \$2095.00

azzling ormance.

If you're buying a new computer, ZEOS° is your best choice. Why?

Because ZEOS custom builds the best computers money can buy and sells them factory direct to you. PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS...provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compag and does so for about 70% of the cost."

And a recent review in PC Magazine said "comparing the ZEOS with a typical clone is a bit like comparing the Space Shuttle Booster rocket with

a helicopter rotor... If you're looking for one of the fastest rides around at a down-to-earth price, don't pass up the ZEOS. Solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice." We couldn't have said it better

ourselves.

That's why ZEOS is fast becoming the *preferred choice* of corporate, government and institutional buyers around the world. That's why it's the best choice for you. So pick out your dream

machine and order it now with confidence. Dazzling performance and

incredible prices await you. Guaranteed. Order now by



YOUR BEST CHOICES

We don't just say it. We guaran

tee it. Your new ZEOS system comes with a Full One Year

Limited Warranty and our 30

day Full Refund Satisfaction

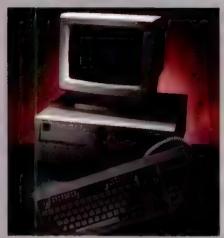
Guarantee, Fully Compatible

and Rock Solid. Your best

choice without question.

Options Galore. As PC Magazine said, "more options than even the most configuration-hungry-hound could possibly need." Including 14" EGA, add \$495. 14" VGA, add only \$695. An incredible selection of hard drives and virtually any other add-on you could want. Call now Toll Free for details 800-423-5891.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. MPLs St. Paul. Lical OTC. 4: 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd.: 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul. MN 55112



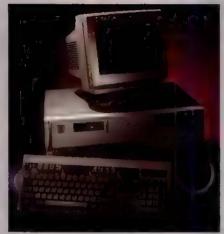
38683

The New ZEOS 386SX Hard Drive System. Below '286 Prices! Only \$1895.00

The future is now!

PC Magazine says "386SX-based machines are the right choice..." the new ZEOS 386SX is why. The future is yours now with the new ZEOS '386SX. It's even priced below comparable '286 systems!

- 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Kcyboard Selectable. Reset/Turbo buttons.
- Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on board (16 MB System Total).
- Shadow RAM and EMS capability.
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive, 1.2MB FDD
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller.
 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/second transfer rate.
- High-Res Amber Display, Tilt/Swivel Base, compatible graphics controller.
- ZEOS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High Speed Serial and Parallel ports.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX Math coprocessor support.
- ZEOS space saver case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.



3861)7

Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 Desktop System. 65 MB Drive!

Only \$2995.00

16 MHz systems also available!

PC

The new '386 desktop standard, Featuring our 64K CACHE (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes. Incredible value.

- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB System Total.
- Fast 65MB Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base, compatible graphics controller.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math coprocessor support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case, Including Security Lock and LED indicators.



434

Complete 25MHz '386 Vertical System. 65MB Drive! Only \$3995.00

33MHz systems also available!

ZEOS 25MHz and 33MHz 80386 systems are the fastest, most advanced available anywhere. Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power-user's dream.

- High Speed Zero-Wait 64K CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 386-25 or 33MH2 CPU.
- 1MB Zero-Wait 32-bit DRAM expandable to 8MB on board plus 16MB 32-bit expansion (24MB total).
- Fast 65MB Seagate Drive, 1.2MB FDD.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller,
 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- High-Res Amber Display, Tilt/Swivel Base.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High Speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 and Weitek 3167 support.
- Heavy Duty 6-bay Verticle Case.

Desktop configurations also available.

Order Now Toll Free 800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310 In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591 MasterCard, VISA and COD Open days, evenings and weekends Se habla Español.

*PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 2/28/89



How to avoid making backups.

Make Irwin*do it.

An Irwin tape backup system, that is.

So go home early. Because an Irwin system will back up your data, your programs, your breakthrough

ideas—all automatically.

No complicated commands.

No sloppy floppies. Our EzTape software makes it easy to store

whatever data you want. Whenever you want.

It doesn't matter whether you're backing up a PC or a Mac.

An Irwin backup system works with them all. Along with all the popular local area networks. Providing up to 150 megabytes of reliable storage.

In fact, with its patented AccuTrak[™] precision tracking technology, you can transfer data from a PC to a PS/2 to a Mac and back again.

Something that would throw a floppy right off its track.

All in all, that's why more people rely on Irwin minicartridge systems to do their backup than all others combined.

Just call 1-800-BACKUP1 for the dealer nearest you.

Because the best way to make backups is to avoid it.

Standalone and networked Macintoshes continue to appear in some of the most surprising PC-compatible places, but the two camps need not be isolated when there are dozens of ways to communicate.



RECONCILABLE DIFFERENCES

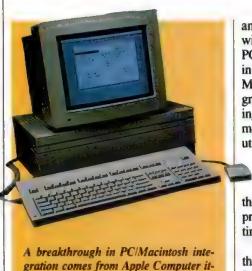
MAC AND PC



booster would have to agree that we now live in a world where integration between the PC environment and the Macintosh environment is essential and inevitable. Both offer valuable advantages, and improving PC-to-Mac communication can only increase overall productivity. No longer do we question the ability to integrate the two systems; instead we try to find the best way to do it.

PC-to-Mac communication has evolved to the point where there is a whole crop of products, in a wide price range, for exchanging data, sharing peripherals, and forming heterogeneous networks. The

MAC TO PC



trick lies in determining what you need to do, how frequently you need to do it, and how complex your setup is.

self: the \$7,769 Macintosh IIx. It directly

reads and writes to MS-DOS, OS/2, and

Apple floppy disks.

To help you decide which method of transfer is best for you, it's a good idea to look at how the two data formats differ. There are currently seven disk formats in the personal computer arena. The Mac uses 400K, 800K, and, most recently, 1.44MB 31/2-inch floppy disks. MS-DOS computers use either 360K or 1.2MB 51/4inch floppy disks or 720K or 1.44MB 31/2inch floppy disks. The physical formatting of a disk determines the number of tracks, sectors per track, and bytes per sector. IBM formats through DOS with MFM (Modified Frequency Modulation), and Apple uses a technique called GCR (Group Character Recording). When the disks are formatted, a file system moderates the organization of data on the disks. Once again, the two schemes are incompatible: IBM uses the MS-DOS file system and Apple uses HFS (Hierarchical File

The need to overcome this incompatibility has encouraged third-party vendors, as well as Apple, to develop products that bridge the gap between the two systems.

TRANSFERRING COM-PATIBLE DATA FILES

There are several application programs on the market that are mutually compatible and create data that can be transferred without translation. This means that some PC programs can create and save data files in a format that can be read directly into a Mac application and vice versa. Many programs, especially word processors, are being written with a standard DCA (Document Content Architecture) conversion utility. By saving a document in DCA for-

mat, you can transfer it into a different program in a file format compatible with that application. Furthermore, the DCA conversion utility is capable of preserving most of your text file's formatting codes.

Some completely compatible programs that need no DCA translation include the PC and Mac versions of Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, PageMaker, Microsoft Excel, VersaCAD, and AutoCAD. Also able to communicate without translation are Adobe's Illustrator (Mac) and Ventura Publisher (PC), Lotus 1-2-3 (PC), and dBase Mac and dBase Ill Plus (PC).



FACT FILE

Apple Computer Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010

Apple FDHD Internal Drive

List Price: \$599

Apple File Exchange Utility

List Price: \$49

Apple LocalTalk Cabling System

List Price: \$75 per kit Apple LocalTalk PC Card

List Price: \$249

Apple Macintosh II Ether Talk Interface

Card

List Price: \$699

Apple Macintosh II PC Drive Card

List Price: \$129 Apple Macintosh IIx List Price: \$7,769

Apple Macintosh SE-Bus Drive Card

List Price: \$129

Apple PC 5.25 External Drive

List Price: \$399 AppleShare PC

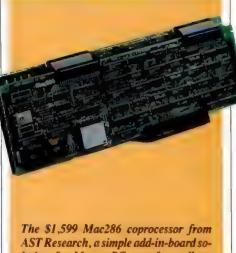
List Price: \$149 per station

AppleTalk PC Card List Price: \$399 Desktop Express

List Price: \$195 (must be purchased

through a dealer).

C RCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The \$1,599 Mac286 coprocessor from AST Research, a simple add-in-board solution for Mac-to-PC transfers, allows your Macintosh II to read and write DOS-based data files.

USING E-MAIL The simplest way to transfer data files that don't need translation between Macs and PCs is through electronic mail services such as MCI Mail or AT&T Mail. Recently, however, other companies have been designing e-mail systems specifically for Macs and PCs. Desktop Express, developed jointly by Apple, Dow Jones, and MCI, allows you to exchange Macintosh files with DOS computers running Lotus Express or send text messages to MCI users. It is priced at \$195. Dayna Mail, from Dayna Communications, is a server-based application for Apple and IBM computers. It costs \$295 per five-user pack and enables you to send and receive messages across AppleShare, TOPS, 3+, and NetWare LANs. Microsoft Mail for the PC on an AppleTalk network sends phone messages, memos, graphics, and entire disk files between PCs and Macs on a network.

TRANSFER

SOFTWARE A more comprehensive transfer method involves using special software. The first complete package to bridge the gap between PCs and Macs was PC to Mac and Back from Dilithium Press. It is still on the market (at \$149) but is unable to run on the newer Macintosh II or IIx models. PC to Mac and Back transfers BASIC programs, ASCII text, and binary files by modem or direct

cable connection. A more recent software duo from Dynamic Microprocessor Associates allows remote computing from any Macintosh computer equipped with the \$99 PC MacTerm and a PC running the \$145 pcAnywhere III. With this combination you can control PC programs, data, peripherals, and internal cards through a modem, a direct cable link, or an Apple-Talk network (with PC MacTerm/Network, \$395). It is even possible to link to a



Apple's sophisticated FDHD drive even includes a high-density disk detector to format to the correct capacity.



PC and collaborate on a spreadsheet or word processor with both the Mac and PC keyboards active at the same time.

HARDWARE-BASED
DATA TRANSFERS Spe-

cial drives, such as the Apple PC 5.25 External Drive (\$399), also transfer data. If you are a Mac SE or Mac II user, you can read and write files from MS-DOS formatted floppy disks to your Mac. The drive is directly linked to the Macintosh through the Apple Macintosh SE-Bus Drive Card or the Apple Macintosh II PC Drive Card (\$129 each). Another external drive that lets all Macintosh systems read and write to DOS disks is the well-known Dayna-File, from Dayna Communications. It is available as a single- or dual-drive unit and accepts all PC-compatible disk formats. Prices for the single unit start at \$650; dual drives sell for \$905 and up. Although the DaynaFile is able to read, write, and format high-density Mac disks, it doesn't accept 400K and 800K Mac disks. It connects to the SCSI port of your Mac and can be daisy-chained to up to six other peripheral devices.

The most recent addition to the add-on-

drive family is the Apple FDHD Internal Drive, priced at \$599. It is similar to but more sophisticated than the DaynaFile. The FDHD drive can read, write, and format all Mac, MS-DOS, and OS/2 disks

Watson's remarkable "all in one" offer!

PC Voice Mail, Modem & Answering System

S 199 X

For a telephone demo call 1-800-6-WATSON Ext. 233

Now get a combined PC-based voice mail, data modern, and telephone answering system—from only \$199. With Watson, you'll profitably improve your business communications with clients, colleagues, sales and service reps, field staff, vendors.

Benefits Of A \$20,000 + Voice Messaging System Or"Personal Receptionist" For As Low As \$199

Look at all of these advanced features:

Voice Mail—Watson's automatic telephone answering lets callers leave and receive messages of any length 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Ends "telephone tag" with clients and colleagues. Forwards messages automatically to mobile phones and pagers. Retrieve messages from any touchtone phone—even a car phone. Never miss an important call! And Watson provides "big system" professional sound quality!

Up To 750 Private "Mailboxes" – Give up to 750 of your colleagues or clients an individual, confidential "voice mailbox." Use them to receive private messages or record special messages for individual callers.

Electronic Telephone Book—In one keystroke, access any of up to 750 telephone numbers, then use automatic dialing and re-dialing if busy. Store key information on contacts and get it immediately when you need it.

Hayes-Compatible Data Modem— Comes complete with 1200 BPS Hayes compatible modem (or optional 2400 BPS modem). Transfer your data files and access Telex, E-Mail, Dow Jones, or other public databases.

Simultaneously Run Popular
Business Programs—Run programs
such as Lotus 1-2-3 while Watson records
or delivers messages.

Customize Your Watson System With VIS!

Optional Voice Information System (VIS**). Gives custom voice menus and sequences. Automated Attendant speeds calls to the right individual or department using a touchtone. Automatic Outbound Calls keeps field staff or clients informed with special messages, or gets sales leads by inexpensively calling prospects. Order Entry lets you process orders or other data from the field using touchtone input. Professional Practice Appointment Reminders help keep your schedule. Voice Bulletin Board lets individuals call in for up-to-date info—perfect for product and service promotion!

30-Day Risk-Free Trial Installation

Try Watson for 30 days. If you aren't 100% satisfied, send it back for a prompt and full refund. No questions asked.

Demo Hotline

For a telephone demo call 1-800-6-WATSON EXT. 233 (in MA 1-508-651-2186 EXT. 233). Tell us EXT. 233 and receive a *free* five pack of diskettes if you purchase.

Order Hotline

To order Watson call 1-800-533-6120 EXT. 233 (in MA 1-508-655-6066 EXT. 233). Tell us EXT. 233 and receive a free five pack of diskettes with purchase. Prices: \$199 Watson Only; \$399 Watson With VIS (Save \$99!). For optional 2400 BPS modern add \$100. MasterCard, VISA, and American Express accepted. Credit card or check must accompany order.

Watson

Natural MicroSystems Corporation 8 Erie Drive, Natick, MA 01760-1313

OVER 30,000 SOLD

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"WE'VE GROWN DEPENDENT ON PRIMETIME, TO MANAGE OUR TIME."

-InfoWorld

Effective time management. Your success depends on it. So when *InfoWorld*, the



leading micro computer newspaper, endorses a time management software package, it's time for a

closer look.

Need another witness?
PRIMETIME™ is "A better way to manage time," says PC Magazine. "Quite an attractive package. Buy it."

PRIMETIME is a personal project and activity manager. It blends together the most essential planning,



scheduling and organization tools into one powerful action management resource.

PRIMETIME actually encourages you to get things done. You'll show up prepared and on time. And that will make you successful.

Call for a FREE Demo Disk, or see your local software dealer foday.

1-800-777-8860

Extension 107

PRIMETIME SOFTWARE INC., P.O. Box. 27967 Santa Ana, CA 92799 714/556-6816 Suggested retail price \$99.95

MAC TO PC

and even includes a high-density-disk detector that automatically formats to the correct disk capacity. The latest Macintosh system, the IIx, is equipped with the FDHD Internal Drive.

Another hardware solution, the Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board from Central Point Software, enables you to read and



Transferring by
tape-backup is an
innovative idea,
and two companies
have introduced
such systems to
the market.



write Mac data files if you have a PS/2 Model 25 or 30 or an AT compatible with an internal 3½-inch floppy disk drive. The \$159 board is supplied with the Macintosh Control Program (MCP), which controls the transferring of data in and out of the Macintosh format. To facilitate these transfers, the MCP uses a command format that is almost identical to DOS. Batch files that imitate the syntax of DOS commands are used, and an M is placed in front of all commands. For instance, MFORMAT will format a Macintosh floppy disk.

TAPE BACKUP SOLU-

TIONS Transferring by tape backup is an innovative idea, and two companies have introduced such systems. Tecmar has developed a \$395 interface card called Nu-Link that allows IBM and Apple users to share tape-drive systems. The card goes into a Mac II or IIx, and you use tape cartridges to migrate data to and from any PC. The second company, Irwin Magnetics, has also developed a range of tape-drive systems that permit data to be transferred

between computers. You just send the data from your Mac to a minicartridge in an Irwin Tape Backup System/Minicartridge Tape Drive, load the tape into a PC-based tape drive, then download the Macintosh files onto your DOS hard disk in the right format. The Mac drives start at \$1,395, and the PC units are priced at \$699 and up.

TRANSLATION SOFT-WARE SOLUTIONS Not

every program can be transferred without the help of file conversions. Many Macintosh applications contain codes that are not



FACT FILE

AST Mac286

AST Research Inc. 2121 Alton Ave.

Irvine, CA 92714

(714) 863-1333 List Price: \$1,599

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

Central Point Software 15220 NW Greenbrier Pkwy., #200 Beaverton, OR 97006

(503) 690-8090 List Price: \$159

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DataViz Inc.

35 Corporate Dr.

Trumball, CT 06611

(203) 268-0030 MacLink Plus

List Price: \$195

MacLink Plus/Translators

List Price: \$159

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dayna Communications

50 S. Main St.

Salt Lake City, UT 84144

(801) 531-0600

DaynaFile

List Price: Single drives, \$650 and up; dual drives, \$905 and up.

DaynaMail

List Price: Five user pack for both Macintosh and PC \$295.

DavnaTalk

List Price: For Macintosh, \$189; for PC,

\$289.

Dayna Translation Software

List Price: \$125

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BRUTE POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS.

Sentence this brute to hard labor. Give it heavy users. Unreasonable demands.

The LZR 1260 laser printer was built to take the worst your staff can hand out.

It can print 12 perfect pages of simple text per minute without blinking. In your choice of 35 handsome type faces.

And when it comes to tough, complex

Multi-cassette paper feeder option adds up to 750 pages of paper versatility.

graphics, the
LZR 1260 won
PC Magazine's
speed tests hands
down. Three
times faster than
lesser PostScript®
printers.

Even paper handling won't slow it down. It shoots 250 sheets in. 250 sheets out, without reloading.
This workaholic machine not only includes true PostScript by Adobe,® it emulates

To that add its rugged duty cycle of 25.000 pages per month, and you see why the LZR 1260 was the only PostScript printer to earn Publish! Magazine's

HP Laserlet Plus.

five-star, "must buy" rating.

And why
PC Magazine concluded, "...this is the
one printer to get
when you'd otherwise
have to get more
than one."



Speed comes from a latest-generation 68020-based controller.



Now! Graphics software that's easy as pie...



...and a FREE demo disk to prove it.

HP Graphics Gallery makes it *simple* to create professional-quality graphics. It lets you add interest to routine reports—and impact to your presentations!

To see for yourself how easy HP Graphics Gallery is to work with, just request a free demo disk. It will show you how quickly you can turn spreadsheet files into 3-D graphics... create high-quality text presentations... enhance your work with an

extensive selection of professional clip art...and output it in

HP Graphics Gallery: Fully compatible—in every way!

- ☑ Runs on all systems that are 100% IBM*-compatible.
- ☑ Integrates easily with spreadsheets, word processing and standards-based graphics (e.g. Lotus, WordPerfect PostScript, and CGM.)
- Works with almost any printer or plotter, both laser and impact.

130 colors or 8 shades of gray.

Get your FREE demo disk today. Just complete and return the reply card, or call

1800-752-0900 ext. 712C

There is a better way.



HP Graphies Camery purson all 100. IBM compatities systems. The demenstration disk requires at IBM AT or compatities or and IBM PS-2 equal pertwith EGA or VGA and a high density 1.2 MB 5.25" drive or a 1.44 MB 3.5" drive.

t. Howlett Prexant Compary 1989 - ISO2904 - Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders

■ MAC TO PC

recognizable by PC applications (and vice versa). Frequently these codes signify formatting details like underlining, bold-faced, and tab settings. Translation applications are designed to exchange the data files while preserving the formatting attributes of the program from which they came. An application's codes are translated into codes that the receiving program can understand.

A translation program with text and binary transfer options lets you transfer any type of file, including graphical formats that are common to both PC and Macintosh environments.

Apple offers its own version of translation software, the Apple File Exchange Utility, for \$49. The utility can be used with multiple translators simultaneously by indicating which files you want translated. The program selects the appropriate translator from the available set. It includes translators for text, binary, and DCA-RFT (Revisable Form Text) formats and is packaged with several Apple products, including the Macintosh II PC Drive Card, the Macintosh SE-Bus Drive Card, and the \$249 Apple LocalTalk PC Card. It can also be used for translation with the Macintosh IIx, the FDHD Internal Drive, DaynaFile, and the PC 5.25 External Drive.

The best-known translation software package is MacLink Plus from DataViz.





One of the most convenient ways to transfer data is through software products. For \$195 DataViz's MacLink Plus helps you convert your files easily by using a Mac-like window format.

The \$195 program comes with Macintosh software, PC software in 51/4- and 31/2-inch formats, and cabling. MacLink Plus is a Macintosh-oriented program that is displayed as a Mac window to provide complete visibility for transfers and translations. It provides access to several DOS devices: a desktop PC; a laptop connected to the Mac; a printer port with the serial cable; a remote PC connected through a modem, remote disks from an AppleTalk server; or one of the add-on Macintosh/DOS disk drives. MacLink Plus/Translators, a complete library of file translators, is sold as a separate module for \$159. It may be used in conjunction with MacLink Plus or the Apple File Exchange Utility. Dayna Communications offers Dayna Translation Software, a customized version of MacLink Plus that works with the DaynaFile.

Traveling Software markets a translation package similar to *MacLink Plus* called *Lap-Link Mac*. It retails for \$139.95 and includes software and cabling for both PCs and Macs. *Lap-Link Mac* is a PC-oriented program that must be installed on both computers to exchange files in both directions. All actions are initiated on the PC, and the program is capable of binary transfers.

Insignia Solutions' SoftPC, a \$595 software product for the Mac SE and Mac II. operates on a different concept. It emulates PC-XT hardware: a processor, 640K of RAM, CGA video, two serial ports, a parallel port, a Microsoft Mouse, ROM BIOS, one 360K floppy disk drive, and three hard disks. Insignia Solutions calls it "synthetic hardware." You can't insert PC disks into your Mac drive, however. A utility called SlavePC transfers data from a PC through a serial cable into the Mac, and you can save PC files to Mac disks, cut and paste text and graphics, convert PC program printing codes to Macintosh print information, and print to any PC printer that is connected to your Mac's serial port.

TRANSLATION HARD-WARE SOLUTIONS Fol-

lowing the same principle as SoftPC is the AST Mac286 MS-DOS coprocessor from AST Research. The \$1,599 Mac286 brings AT performance to the Macintosh II, including 640K of memory for DOS applications. On screen, the board creates a look like a Macintosh application, with a window from which you can copy and paste text or graphics from DOS applications; save PC and Mac files to the same disk; toggle the Macintosh mouse to emulate a Microsoft Mouse; and gain access to LaserWriter and ImageWriter printers. Obvioulsy, you are not able to insert DOS formatted disks into your Macintosh II.





Has heat destroyed your hard disk and all your valuable data? Are you faced with changing out a hard disk soon...due to bearings failing? Well, join the club! Heat is a cancer to hard disks that will sooner or later destroy them. The new technology disks all produce more heat than desired and many of them will suffer an early death in the confines of your PC system chassis.

The PC DISKSAVER sits below your half height disk drive and cools it 30 + degrees, while operating from your current power supply. The actual life span of your hard disk may increase by several years. The PC DISKSAVER comes in three models and installs easily in any IBM PC, XT, AT, compatible or clone and comes with full instructions.

Order your PC DISKSAVER today. \$44.95

Plue postage and handling

Toll Free (800) 223-9758

OF in Montana call (406) 777-5511







American Technology Labs

Dealer Inquiries Welcome-Patent Pending

MAC TO PC

You need to seek out additional hardware alternatives. DOS applications can be loaded through the Apple PC 5.25 drive, the DaynaFile 31/2-inch drive, or a network, and they run exactly as they do on an AT.

PERIPHERAL SHAR-**ING** If you are not interested in sharing data with a Macintosh but would like to take advantage of a high-quality Apple printer, the \$399 AppleTalk PC Card is a



On a TOPS system from Sun Microsystems, each computer on the network can act as a file server or



a network station.

good (if slow) choice. The half-length card connects your PC to an AppleTalk network through the Apple LocalTalk Cabling System (\$75 per kit), allowing you to print documents on an Apple LaserWriter or LaserWriter Plus. The TOPS network operating system also has an optional module called TOPS NET Print (\$189) that allows peripheral sharing. With additional software, such as the InBox from TOPS, you can share information with Macintoshes on the network. The InBox software is priced at \$249 for one message center and three clients.

FILE AND PERIPHER-AL SHARING VIA **NETWORKS** To share file information as well as peripheral hardware, you have to seek out network solutions. One of the first network systems developed to integrate PCs and Macintoshes was the TOPS network from Sun Microsystems. On a TOPS system, every computer on the network can act as a file server or network station and can access printers, disk space, and data files. Requests from each machine are translated into codes that can be recognized by the TOPS Network Software installed in any of the other computers on the network. To hook your PC into an AppleTalk network equipped with TOPS software you must use the Flash-Card interface card. TOPS Network Software for the Macintosh sells for \$249 per station; the PC version is \$289 per station.

3Com approaches the file-sharing problem from a PC point of view, allowing Macintoshes to link into Ethernet. 3Com's 3+Mac, priced at \$495 per server, is an extension of the 3+Share network operating system and lets the Mac user access the network through a LocalTalk port on the file server. The file server allows several users to access the same file and print services.

Apple gets into the networking picture



FACT FILE

Kinetics Division of Excelan 2180 Fortune Dr. San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 434-2300 EtherPort II List Price: \$695 EtherPort SE List Price: \$850 **FastPath** List Price: \$2,795 Host Access Software List Price: \$595

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

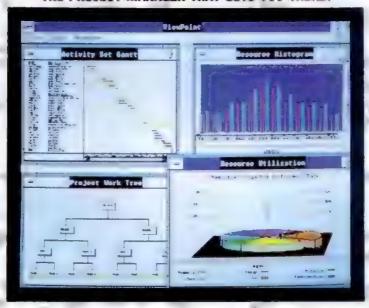
Microsoft Mail for the PC Microsoft Corp. 16011 NE 36th Way P.O. Box 97017 Redmond, WA 98073 (206) 882-8080 List Price: \$125

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NetWare for the Mac Novell Inc 122 E. 1700 South Provo, UT 84601 (801) 379-5900 List Price: \$200

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On Time and Under Budget!"





ViewPoint is the acclaimed project management program designed to manage multiple projects, across divisional boundaries, using the same resources.

Profit from a Different Point of View

Create the necessary visibility to get management consensus before adding detail to the plan. ViewPoint's mouse driven, point-and-click operation makes on-screen modeling easier. Speed up project development or defining reports with templates from ViewPoint's library.

Adopt ViewPoint and Trace Overloads

interactively fine-tune projects without delaying finish dates or deliverables. Resource Load Trace uniquely finds solutions when conflicts arise and traditional methods like Leveling and Constraining won't work to resolve them.

ViewPoint Activities are Well Connected

Import and Export ASCII, dBASE or Lotus files and save milestone events for auto-linking. Display project status

with presentation-quality charts on printers and plotters. Preview everything on-screen; or save reports to disk and use the mouse to scroll around them.

Plan for Teday as well as Tomorrow

Maintain planning flexibility with non-linear resource distribution, earned-value and what-if analysis, multiple rate costing and resource roll-up. ViewPoint is the vis-



ual resource management tool to solve today's planning problems as well as tomorrow's.

If you're ready for a new ViewPoint, call CAM. We provide three days of training with every copy. For more information call 1-800-635-5621 and we'll send you a comprehensive brochure and demo disk.





1-800-635-5621

1318 BERWOOD WAY, SHITE 219

COMDEN/Spring '89





"We need Accounting Software we'll <u>never</u> outgrow."



"You need Macola. Here's why."

Choosing the <u>right</u> accounting software can be a complicated process. And due to the time and money invested, this decision should be made only once—regardless of how much your business grows.

There are plenty of reasons why you'll never outgrow Macola Accounting Software. Here's just five.



Reason 1: Flexible and Powerful. In the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software "is at the top

of its class...a flexible, powerful system that is well suited to many different businesses."

Reason 2: Fourteen Integrated Packages. It's modular, so you can add more computing power as your needs grow, from simple accounting to full scale accountability.

Accounting General Ledger— Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

Distribution Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning—Master Scheduling— Shop Floor Control—Job Costing —Standard Product Routing

That's not all. There's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and database programs.



Reason 3: The best multi-user LAN compatibility. No other software can match

Macola's 15 years of maturity in mini and micro Local Area Network (LAN) environments. Today, Macola is the most advanced accounting software for LANs. That's why Macola earned LAN Magazine's "Product of the Year" honor ... for the second year in a row.

Reason 4: Unparalleled Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL... for maximum speed and data integrity. Source code is available. IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL

as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Reason 5: Comprehensive Support. Toll-free 800-line support is available from Macola. Or, utilize Macola's nationwide network of authorized resellers for local training, customization and hands-on support.

These are just five reasons why you'll never outgrow Macola Accounting Software. For more reasons, more detailed information, "live" demonstration packages and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834 (USA) 1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)



333 E. Center St. P.O. Box 485 Marion, Ohio 43301-0485 614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

We have one thing to say to the people who keep getting personal about PROCOMM PLUS.

"Right now, PROCOMM PLUS is the definitive telecom program and the one I personally use and recommend."

John C. Dvorak. columnist, PC Magazine

People who review software have a very tough job. They see hundreds of new programs every week. But the ones who have seen the new **PROCOMM PLUS communications** software are doing more than writing rave reviews about it. They're getting personal. They're using it at work and at home.

Maybe it's because PROCOMM PLUS is so easy to use it's "intuitive." Or perhaps it's because PROCOMM PLUS has an extremely powerful script command language, context sensitive help, 16 terminal emulations with keyboard re-mapping, 12 file transfer protocols, a fully-automated dialing directory, and advanced host mode with electronic mail.

But one thing is for certain. If PROCOMM PLUS is the personal choice of the people who review software, you can be sure that PROCOMM PLUS is right for you.

It's time you got personal about PROCOMM PLUS. Ask for PROCOMM PLUS at a dealer near you. Or, call 314-474-8461.

Thank You.



■ MAC TO PC

with the Apple LocalTalk PC Card, a \$249 half-length card for the PC bus that allows a PC user to access the AppleTalk network through LocalTalk cabling. In conjunction with AppleShare PC software (\$149 per station), the card allows you to utilize email, print services, storage space, files, and peripherals as a Mac user. The inclusion of the Apple File Exchange Utility lets you share files created under different operating systems. Also available is the \$699 Apple Macintosh II EtherTalk Interface Card, which plugs into a Macintosh II slot and provides direct connection to an Ethernet-based network.

Dayna Communications offers Dayna-Talk, which is available as either a \$189 connector box that plugs into the printer port of your Macintosh and then into a LocalTalk connector box, or as a network interface card for the PC (\$289) that provides you with LocalTalk connectivity. Used either way, DaynaTalk enhances the performance of LocalTalk by increasing data-transmission speeds. It can be used with any AppleTalk-compatible network



DaynaTalk enhances the performance of LocalTalk networking by increasing data transmission speeds.



that uses LocalTalk cabling.

The Kinetics Division of Excelan manufactures products that connect Apple computers to Ethernet networks. EtherPort II (\$695) and EtherPort SE (\$850) connect Macintosh II or SE computers to networks with EtherTalk compatibility. The \$2,795 FastPath, a gateway box, provides Ethernet connectivity for AppleTalk LANs. Kinetics also offers Host Access Software, a \$595 collection of software products that gives your Macintosh direct access to multiple hosts on Ethernet. It contains Telnet. which allows you to log on to a TCP/IP host computer, and a utility that lets you list local or remote directories and transfer files from one host to another.

Novell has also embraced the Mac environment. NetWare for the Mac (\$200) provides a gateway on the server that allows your Mac to use network resources transparently. Your Mac can hook up to the server through LocalTalk or Ethernet.

Stephanie Izarek is an editorial assistant at PC Magazine.



FACT FILE

Sun Microsystems, TOPS Division 950 Marina Village Pkwy. Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 769-9669 **FlashCard** List Price: \$239 List Price: For one message center and three **TOPS NET Print** List Price: \$189 TOPS Network Software List Price: For PC, \$289 per station; for Macintosh, \$249 per station. CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARE NuLink Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Rd Solon, OH 44139 (216) 349-1009 List Price: \$395 CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3Com Corp.

3165 Kifer Rd. Santa Clara, CA 95052 (408) 562-6400

List Price: \$495 per server

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lap-Link Mac

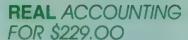
Traveling Software 19310 N. Creek Pkwy. Bothell, WA 98010 (206) 483-8088

List Price: \$139.95

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW from the publisher of SOLOMON III . . .

BASIC ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FOR 90% OF U.S. BUSINESSES!



INTRODUCING PROFITWISE, a basic accounting software system designed to meet the accounting needs of many small businesses. Statistics show that only 10% of American businesses have sales over \$500,000...PROFITWISE is real accounting for the other 90%!

PROFITWISE OFFERS WHAT NO OTHER PRODUCT OFFERS...

REAL ACCOUNTING Recognizing that businesses with lesser revenues need real accounting too, TLB Inc. has developed PROFITWISE, a specially adapted version of the powerful award-winning Solomon III system. PROFITWISE provides many of the features of Solomon III but limits the number of transactions it will handle. With PROFITWISE, users will pay for only the features and transaction volume they need.

UPGRADE CAPABILITIES Everything users learn with PROFITWISE applies to Solomon III. The user can easily and quickly upgrade to Solomon III at anytime. There is no need to rekey information because the PROFITWISE database is compatible with Solomon III.

TRAINING available nationwide.

UNSURPASSED TELEPHONE SUPPORT!

TLB HAS THE ANSWER TO ALL YOUR COMPUTER ACCOUNTING NEEDS...



FEATUREWISE...

■ BASIC ACCOUNTING \$229.00

General Ledger

- Extensive Annual and Periodic Budgeting capability
- · User defined fiscal periods post to any period
- Powerful report definition ability

Payroll

- Standard deductions and earnings type already set up
- Unlimited number of user defined deductions including 401K capability
- All Federal and State tables included Automatic W-2, 941 and state unemployment reports

Accounts Payable

- Tracks complete 1099 information
- Both past due and until due aging report formats

Accounts Receivable

- Open-item and balance forward customer accounts
- User defined terms and aging categories

Invoicing

- Automatic sales tax calculation
- Optional user-defined message on invoices
- Automatic backordering (w/inventory module)
- Service and Product invoices

Fixed Assets Depreciation

schedules, acquisition and disposition Address Prints lists, labels or index cards

PROFITWISE Basic Accounting must be installed prior to these

■ PROFITWISE INVENTORY

add-on modules:

& JOB COSTING Add @ \$229.00

Job Costing

- Automatic interface with Payroll and Accounts Payable modules reduces data entry
- Tracks jobs from bidding through completion

Inventory

- Automatically updates general ledger for COGS
- Automatically updated (by invoicing module)
- Average, standard or user specified cost methods

PROFITWISE REPORT & GRAPH DESIGNER

Add @ \$229.00

Output

- Automatic formatted reports on screen or printer
- User formatted reports with multiple level subtotal breaks and grand totals
- Transfer of information to Lotus worksheets

Hardware Requirements: At IBM PC 27 AT P512 Compaq and 27 to immorphise PCs PC DUS 27 MS DOS 31 or ingree 640K 9AM minimum. I megabirles hard assisted period printer capable of printer Suiroumes information condensed;

EASY TO USE . . .

The PROFITWISE system features:

- Computer based tutorial that guides you through installation
- On-line help "at your fingertips"
- Up to 10 departments or company codes
- Extensive password protection ability
- · Thorough audit trail of all transactions
- Full integration between modules to reduce data entry
- Reports can be output to screen or spreadsheet/word processor
- Comprehensive User Reference manual



CALL NOW TO ORDER!

1-800-777-0521

- ASK FOR PROFITWISE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE
- OR ORDER BY MAIL . . . Add \$10.00 for shipping & handling TLB INC

P.O. BOX 414; FINDLAY, OHIO 45839

Solamon III Solamon Series and Profitwise are registered trademarks of TLB. Inc. Latus is a registered trademark of Latus Development Corp.—IBM is a registered ork of international Business Machines Inc. CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD





NAREHO

DOS

PRICES

PRODUCTS

SINCE 1979, servicing our PC buyers with low pricing, technical experience – and reliable service.

Bedford \$139 Dac Easy Acct, Ver 3.0 55	IBM 4.01
Dac Easy Light 39 Dollars & Sense 100 Managing Your Money 5.0 117 One Write Plus 143	ENTERTAINMENT
One Write Plus 143 Peachtree Business Accounting 149 Peachtree W/PDQ 220 Quicken 28	Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator. \$35 Falcon AT
	Gunship
COMMUNICATION	Hacker II30
PROGRAMS	Jack Nicholas
Brooklyn Bridge Universal \$75	Jet
Carbon Copy Plus	Kings Quest IV
Crosstalk XVI	Microsoft Flight Simulator 3.0
Crosstaik MK4110	Scenery Disk 1-7
Desklink	Silent Service30
Lan Link Plus	Speller Bee w/voice 50
Lap Link Plus	Star Flight40
Relay Gold 3.0	Sub Battle30
	Where in the World
PROJECT	Many More Titles Available
MANAGER	GRAPHICS
Microsoft Project	Bitstream Fonts
Super Project Plus\$255	Chartmaster
Timeline Pro Ver. 3.0	Diagram Master
Total Harvard Manager 3	Diagram Master
DATA BASE	Diagram Master 199 First Graphics 87 Grasp 79
DATA BASE	Diagram Master 199 First Graphics 87 Grasp 79 Harvard Graphics 2.12 285
DATA BASE MANAGERS	Diagram Master 199 First Graphics 87 Grasp 79 Harvard Graphics 2.12 265 In-A-Vision 298
DATA BASE MANAGERS Clipper	Diagram Master 199 First Graphics 87 Grasp 79 Harvard Graphics 2.12 285 In-A-Vision 298 Mapmaster 219
DATA BASE MANAGERS S410 Condor3 325 DataPerict 283	Diagram Master 199
DATA BASE MANAGERS State MANAGERS Chipper State	Diagram Master 199
DATA BASE MANAGERS S410 Condor3 325 DataPertect 283 D Base IV Programmers Edition 798 DB-XL Diamond 1.2 115 S45 DB-XL Diamond 1.2 S45 DB-XL Diam	Diagram Master 199
DATA BASE MANAGERS September MANAGERS Chipper September Septembe	Diagram Master 199
DATA BASE MANAGERS	Diagram Master 199
DATA BASE MANAGERS	Diagram Master 199
DATA BASE MANAGERS	Diagram Master 199
DATA BASE MANAGERS	Diagram Master 199
DATA BASE MANAGERS September Septe	Diagram Master 199
DATA BASE MANAGERS	Diagram Master 199 First Graphics 8.7 Grasp 78 Harvard Graphics 2.12 285 In A-Vision 298 Mapmaster 219 Microsoft Chart 3.0 225 Newsroom 31 Newsroom Professional 48 Printmaster Plus 29 Printshop 33 Printshop Companion 29 Print Shop Holiday 20 Show Partner Fx 199 Signmaster 132 INTEGRATED
DATA BASE MANAGERS	Diagram Master 199
DATA BASE MANAGERS	Diagram Master 199 First Graphics 8,7 Graspo 79 Harvard Graphics 2.12 285 In A-Vision 298 Mapmaster 219 Microsoft Chart 3.0 225 Newsroom 31 Newsroom Professional 49 Printmaster Plus 23 Printshop Companion 29 Printshop Companion 29 Print Shop Holiday 20 Show Partner Fx 199 Signmaster 132 INTEGRATED Enable OA \$352 First Choice 88
DATA BASE MANAGERS	Diagram Master 199
DATA BASE MANAGERS State	Diagram Master 199
DATA BASE MANAGERS State	Diagram Master 199
DATA BASE MANAGERS	Diagram Master 199
DATA BASE MANAGERS	Diagram Master 199 First Graphics 5,7 Grasp 79 Harvard Graphics 2.12 285 In A-Vision 298 Mapmaster 219 Microsoft Chart 3.0 225 Newsroom 31 Newsroom 31 Newsroom Professional 49 Printshop 33 Printshop Companion 29 Printshop Holiday 20 Show Partner Fx 199 Signmaster 132 INTEGRATED Enable OA \$352 First Choice 88 Framework III 418 Microsoft Works 83 Smart Software 380 Symphony 2.0 410 LANGUAGES
DATA BASE MANAGERS	Diagram Master 199

ACCOUNTING

DISKETTES

Polaroid Diskettes 2S/2D ... 3M 51/4" DS/HD ... 3M 51/4" DS/DD ...

3M 600A Data Tapes 3M Tape Cartridges Verbatim DS/DD

Verbatim DS/HD. Verbatim 3.5 720K Verbatim 3.5 1.4M.

ENTERTAINMENT
Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator\$35
Falcon AT32
F15-Strike Eagle
Gunship
Jack Nicholas
Jet
Kings Quest30
Kings Quest IV30
Microsoft Flight Simulator 3.0
Scient Service
Speller Bee w/voice
Star Flight
Sub Battle30
Where in the World
Many More Titles AvailableCall
GRAPHICS
Bitstream Fonts
Chartmaster
First Graphics
Grasp79
Harvard Graphics 2.12265
In-A-Vision
Mapmaster219
Microsoft Chart 3.0225
Newsroom
Printmaster Plus
Printshop33
Printshop Companion
Print Shop Holiday
Show Partner Fx
Signmaster
INTEGRATED
Enable OA
First Choice
Framework III
Smart Software
Symphony 2.0
LANGUAGES
BrainmakerCall
Microsoft C 5.1\$295
Microsoft Quick Basic 4.5
Microsoft Quick C 2.0
Ryan McFarlan Cobol
Turbo Basic 1.1
Turbo C 2.090
Turbo Pascal 5.0
Turbo C Pro



MICROSORTEGATT																		
Turbo Tutor II		ø		٠				ø	0	,	 0	-	٠	0	a	7	. 45)
Typing Tutor IV		6	4.1		a			ь				ı,	۰		0	٠	. 30	ŀ
U'	TI	ı	1	r	T	۱	ľ	3	1	3								
-					_	-				_								
Allways				-				-	-			٠	٠	4	e	. !	54K	ľ
Battery Watch .																		
Copy II PC																		
Copywrite																		
Core Fast					,				ŀ		 a	ŀ		ě			.75	į
Cubit																		
D.A VE																		
Desgview 2.2 .		,			,									Ţ			.72	ì
Direct Access .		ı			,				į						à		. 45	ì
Disk Manager .								٠				,					. 59	ì
Duet																		
Eureka				į		ì		i	Ī			i	ì	į		ì	.99	ì
Fastback Plus 2	.01												Ì				104	į
Fasttrax																		
Formtools																		
Formworx																		
Gopher																		
Graph in the Bo	v R	ù	. , m:	ú	ú	Ġ	,	,	•			*	٠	•	•	*	71	i
Hot		-	•	_	_		_	•	٠			•	١	Ť	٠	۰	80	ì
HTEST																		
Lotus Metro																		
Mace Gold																		
Microsoft Windo	MALVE		10	ė	•			٠	•			•	•	•	١	١	EE	
Microsoft Windo																		
Norton Advance																		
Norton Comma																		
Norton Utilities																		
Numerical Meth	100	8		,	٠	-			4	-	 -			,	ò	٠	. 31	
Org Plus Adv																		
PC Tools Delux																		
Prokey 4 0																		
QDOSII																		
Rightwriter																		
Sidekick Plus .																		
Sideways																		
SOZ Plus																	88	8

Super Key

SPREADSHEETS	
Lotus 1-2-3	76
Lucid3D	
Microsoft PC Excel	20
Plan Periect	
Quattrot	50
Spreadsheet Auditor	82
Supercaics2	20
Surpass3	
Twin Advanced	
VP Planner Plus	17
CAD &	
ENGINEERING	
Autosketch Enhanced	61
DesignCad 2D or 3D	
Easy Cad 2.05	
FastCad	
Generic Cad	
Generic Cad Level 3	73
MathCad 2.0	45
WORD PROCESSING	_
MOUD PHOCESSIM	S
Borland Sprint\$1	22
Easy Extra	
Grammatik III	
Grandview	
Lotus Manuscript	
Microsoft Word 5.0	
Multimate Advantage ii	
PFS Professional Write	
SPF/PC2.0	
Varsity	
Volkswriter31	
Webster Spelicheck Pro	99
Webster Thesaurus	80
Will Maker	
Word Perfect 5.0	19
Word Perfect Executive	24
Word Perlect Library 2.0	65
Wordstar ProPack 5.0	
Wordstar 2000 Plus	TIME:
the same of the sa	
Wordstar 2000 Plus Legal	99

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

Turbo Prolog Toolbox .

8.95 ..20 ..15

Division of AZ Computer Corporation 2727 W. Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

- We welcome international accounts, please call for special pricing Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders. We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped Shipping minimum is \$5.00. Arizona orders + 6.7% sales tax Personal/company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear All trademarks registered.

TO ORDER IN THE USA AND CANADA CALL

We gladly assist the first time buyer as well as the professional systems analyst. Call our toll-free technical service at 1-800-421-3135.

GREAT SAVINGS 12 MHz Clock Speed 286 Computer: 1-MB RAM 3.5" 1.44-MB Disk Drive 5 Expansion Slots • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard

(a \$599 value) included

Master

Reseller

Value Added

 Sharp UX 350 FAX Machine Sug. Ret. \$2399 · G3 & G2 Compatible

Our New Low Price \$1395

135 Watt Power Supply

★ Super VGA Video Controller

ACCESSORIES

Copy II PC Deluxe Board \$10	ľ
Curtis Ruby Plus	ŀ
Keytronics KeyboardsCa	d
Logical Connection 256K	ï
Mach III Joystick	H
Masterpiece	ij
Masterpiece Plus	K
NTC 101 Keyboard	Ì
Stedi-Watt	H
Targus Laptop Bags	t
150 Watt Power Supply	þ

BOARDS

AST Advantage Premium 512K \$42
AST I/O Mini XT
ASTRampage/224
AST Rampage 286 Plus, 512K
AST Sixpac Plus w/64K
AST Xformer63
Everex RAM3000
Everex Magic Card 169
Everex Maxi Magic EMS
Everex Multi Function EMS9
Everex Magic I/O
Inboard 386 PC Ca
Intel Above 286, Plus
Intel Connection Co-Processor
Microsoft Mach 20
Orchid Tiny Turbo

CO-PROCESSOR

INTEL																						
80287			,	,														,		,		Cal
80287-8.		,					,		۰	n	۰		,			n	9		,		۰	Çal
80287-10	,		4	6	,			,	b		٥	a		e	۵	p	u	a	,	٠		Cai
80387-20																						
80387\$X																						
8087-2																						
8087																						C-

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Sharp Laptop		v		9	9		v	+	·						٠			,		Çall
Toshiba T-1200FB		,	,				,			,		,		,					1	579
Toshiba T-1600			۰	,			D	,				۰	٠	a		ø			3	135 9
Toshiba T-3100E		4	ı	ı	۰		ı		.,	,		b	á	a	,			4	2	839
Toshiba T-5200/40	١.	,		٠			۰	٠				p	,	٠			,		6	389
All Other Models .							,										٠		,	Call
Zenith Laptop	4	,		+			į.		5	+			+		+			a		Call
Zenith Laptop	4	5		+		4	į.		Б	Ŧ	0	۰	+		+	۰		a		Call

VIDEO BOARDS

AST VGA Plus
ATI EGA Wonder 800229
ATI VGA Wonder Call
EVEREX VGA EV673249
Genoa 5300 and 5400Call
Hercules Graphics Plus
Orchid Designer 800
Orchid Pro Designer299
Orchid Pro Designer Plus
Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480 178
Paradise VGA PlusCall
Paradise VGA Proff485
Vega V RAM485
-

MICE/SCANNERS

Complete Scanners	\$14
Datacopy	Ca
Dest PC Scan	. Cal
DFIScanner	. 18
Logitech Clear	6
Logitech HiRes	7
Logitech PS/2	5
Logitech Scanman	.18
Logitech Serial	6
Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush	9
Microsoft Serial w/Paintbrush	9
December CV DC COC/DC COC	0

FLOPPY DRIVES

T			ď	۰	۳	•	7	,	٠	•		ı	•	•	۰	n	•	٩	•	•	400
Toshiba 31/2" 1.44																					
Toshiba 31/2" 720	K			۰	۰		۰	-							~			٠		,	109
HAR	C))	(j	a	ı	F	7	1)	1	S					
Plus Hardcard 20	AC	A	В															,		8	519
Plus Hardcard 40) A	A	В				ä	٥			,		٠			,				,	649
Plus Passport 20																					
Plus Passport 40	N	H	3					p										,		1	044
TMG Cardrive 20																					
TMG Cardrive 30	١.		,	D			٥		0	h			a		۵	D	۵				359
TMG Cardrive 50	١.				٠		۰												,	,	529

HARD DRIVES

11/1/1	_	•	•	ь,	4	4	٠.	•	•	۰	•			
Bernoulli 44MB .													.(Cal
Bernoulli B1201													\$	775
Bernoulli B 120X.														
Bernoulli B220X.				p 0	į.	. ,	b.			٠			11	895
Core Hard Drives	1.0												. (ali
MiniScribe														
Priam	0.0										0.0	,	. (all
Seagate 20 MB w.	/Ci	oni	١.										.1	256
Seagate 30 MB w.	/Ci	oni	١,										. 1	279
Seagate PS/225.	30	20	M	B									.1	339
Seagate ST 125 w	ı/Ç	on	î	- 1									.1	315
Seagate ST 138 w	i/C	on	ŧ							٠		0 4	. 5	369
Seagate ST 251 .														
Seagate ST 4096				, ,						e			.1	585
MAC	B.I	112	r	0	N	r	31	c						

MONITORS

MOMITORS
AMDEK 410\$14
Magnavox RGB25
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan
NEC GS
NEC Monograph w/Card
NEC Multisync 2A
NEC Multisync 3D
NEC Multisync II
NEC Multisync XL
Princeton Max 12
Princeton Max 15
Princeton Ultra 16
Princeton Ultra Sync
Samsung CM 4531
Samsung TTL Amber
Samsung Flat
Samsung RGB w/tilt
Samtron Multisync
Seiko 143059
Sigma Lazerview
Sony Multiscan 1302
Viking
Viking1
Viking 10 Color 236
Viking 2400
7

COMPUTERS

001111 012110
ARC
Pro Turbo 68 Base Unit \$73
Pro Turbo 286 Base Unit 131
386 Skyscraper
ATAT
6300 WGS, 10MHz89
6386 WGS, 16MHz
6386, 20MHz 135 MB H D
6386E 20MHz 135 MB H D
Lau Canasa Tanasa

MODEMS

E4616X 200/ 15/0/																		
Everex 2400 INT																		
Everex 2400 MNF																		
Everex 2400 MNF																		
Everex Mini 1200	,							٠		,	4	,		4		,	. 9	1
Hayes 1200													,		٠		28	9
Hayes 2400	,				,									,	,		43	đ
Holmes 1200 INT																		
Holmes 2400 INT																		
U.S. Robotics 240																		
U.S. Robotics 960																		
U.S. Robotics Co.																		
U.S. Robotics Spo																		
U.S. Robotics Spo	9(t	si	81	12	24	H	X)		,	,		,	,		13	3

PRINTERS

			-		_	_	-	-		_		_	_		-	-		•	-								
LPS																											
Allegro 24	١.		+ =		ļ			į	,	ļ	,	ļ	,		,		,		,		0				\$	34	
CITIZEN																											
20 D										ı			ı													14	
80D																											
ASP 40 .																											
ASP45 .																											
ASP 50 .																											
ribute 12	4	,			4									a			,				,				, 4	45	į
PSON -	C	a	lle	×	14	al	11	п	В	0	d	e	ılı	B													
IEC Proc	Su	c	ta							_	Ī														c	2a	
KIDATA																		,				•			•	_	
KI320/3																										26	
OKI390 .																											
OKI391 .																											
KI393 .																											
MNASO					۰	•	•	•	•	ľ	4	•	ì	*	·	١	٠	۰	•	1	•	٠	٠	•		-	
124																										2-24	
180-1																											
191-1																											
524																											
592																											
1131																											
TARMIC									-	•	۰	۰	ľ	•	۰	ľ	•	•	۰	۰	4	۰	۰	*		_	
X1000 .																										17	
X1000 C																											
X15																											
IX 2400 .																											
OSHIBA					4	4			4		*		•			•		4		4	•	•	•	•		-	
21 SL																									4	eq.	
41 SL																											
51 SX																											
2311					•		•		•	•	10				1			•		4		•	•	•		30	֡
								*	•		•		•	•	•	٠	•	•	۰	•	•	•	•	٠			
	~											'n															

LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo PS							,		.331
Okidata Laser 6 w/I/F		4							\$151
Panasonic 4450									
Toshiba Page Laser.			,						. 262

DIGITIZERS

Kurta Tablets IS/One 12 ×									
Summa Graphics 12 × 12		.,	4				. 4	И	9
UPS									

Tripplite U	ļ	>	S	E)(C	4	5	id)	,	į		ļ						,	,				\$ 39	H
Emerson																										
UPS 200				p		n		۵	6	i		ė.		۰	à	a		n					a		28	H
UPS 300			٠		,		٠	,	٠	٠		į	a		·	a	ı		,		D	ď			39	M
UPS 800				D		a					D							۰							64	H
LIDO ACOO																									-	14

- Ail shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice
 We do not guarantee compatibility.
 All trademarks are registered
 No charge for
 Visa or Mastercard

Technical Support: 1-800-421-3135 FAX (602) 246-7805

Phone Hours: Monday thru Friday 6:30 a.m. - 9:00 p.m MST Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. MST

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC 425



CALL FOR ITEMS NOT SHOWN

1-800-421-3135 • 1-602-246-2222 2727 W. Glendale Ave., Phx, AZ 85051 Fastback Plus. Backing You Can Trust.



SUFTWARE

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INC.

Fastback Plus

Without warning, your hard disk fails, an electrical storm blitzes your data, or you accidentally delete your entire set of budget worksheets.

One of the fastest, easiest, and least expensive ways to protect against data loss is to invest in Fifth Generation Systems' Fastback Plus. Version 2 01 wins the prize for speed, convenience, and user interface that respects level of sophistication you mand from a backup program.

Backup and restore can haunched from a command file automatically, if you want to bypass the menus



urely As for speed, Fastback Plus is ready for the next backup diskette before you finish labeling the one you just removed Fastback Plus takes the

guesswork out of the backup process by showing subdirectories and their contents on a split screen. Files can be selected for backup by name, date range, directory, or archive bit, or they can be marked individually. A particularly nice feature is Fastback's ability to estimate the



ıf

Fastback—a program that backs up your hard disk—is fast, and it is reliable. Now Fifth Generation has improved it The company fixed the manuals and then put in help files that make the manuals nearly superfluous. Then it added data compression to save disk space and a utility that estimates how many floppy disks and how long the job will take

BY IE AWARDS

With this program, we've copied 38 megabytes of data from one machine to another in 28 minutes (which included formatting the disks). Fast-



Fastback Plus 2.01: No More Backup Excuses

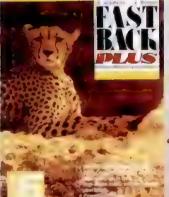
- HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

The best backup program is the one that gives you the fewest excuses not to use it. Fifth Generation Systems' \$189 Fastback Plus Version 2.01, pulls out the rug from under almost every antibackup excuse you can imagine

Do your backups take to much time? Fastback Plus oback up 10MB of a real whard disk to a single drive in 4 minutes





Fastback Plus gets more backing than any other backup program. From reviewers, users and corporate MIS. In fact, it's now the standard by which all other backups are judged.

Fastback's incredible speed, ease of use and proven reliability, make backing up a regular routine. This assures users of having data protection at all times. PC Magazine said it perfectly: There are, "No More Backup Excuses."

Isn't it time you gave your data the protection it deserves? With the best backup the industry has to offer? Fastback Plus.

11200 Industriplex Blvd. Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

Never Trust Your Data To Anything Less

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for details on our Corporate Evaluation Program

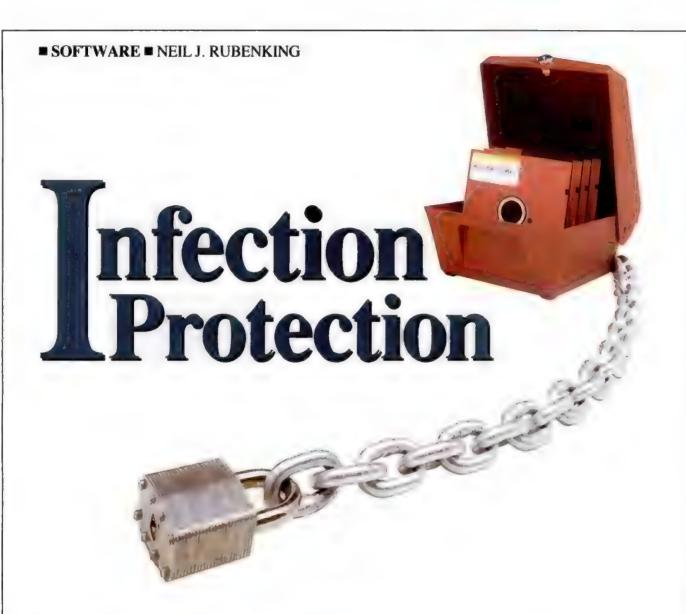
Users of versions prior to Fastback Plus V2.0 can call (504) 291-7681 for upgrade information.

Articles used by permission. PC MAGAZINE, January 17,1989—Priscilla Tate-Austin, February 28, 1989—Edward Mendelson; BYTE, January 1989; PC World, January 1989. This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.



Fifth Generation





Protecting yourself
from computer viruses
depends more on
common sense than on
obsessive fortress building,
but an early warning
system can help.
PC Labs looks at
11 resident programs
that sound the alarm
when a virus strikes.



Like its biological counterpart, a computer virus is an agent of infection, insinuating itself into a program or disk and forcing its host to replicate the virus code. Hackers fascinated by the concept

of "living" code wrote the first viruses as projects or as pranks. In the past few years, however, a different kind of virus has become common, one that lives up to an earlier meaning of the word: in Latin, virus means poison.

These new viruses incorporate features of another type of insidious program called a Trojan horse. Such a program masquerades as a useful utility or product but wreaks havoc on your system when you run it. It may erase a few files, format your disk, steal secrets—anything software can do, a Trojan horse can do. A malicious virus can do all this and then attempt to replicate itself and infect other systems.

The growing media coverage of the virus concept and of specific viruses has promoted the development of a new type of software. Antivirus programs, vaccines—they go by many names, but their purpose is to protect you from virus attack. At present there are more antivirus programs than known viruses.

Some experts quibble about exactly what a virus is. The most widely known viruses, the IBM Xmas virus and the recent Internet virus, are not viruses at all according to some experts because they do not infect other programs. Others argue that every Trojan horse is a virus—one that depends completely on people to spread it. The distinction doesn't matter to the antivirus programs. Whether the attempt to format your hard disk comes from a virus, a Trojan horse, or you yourself (by accident), the program should sound the alarm.

HOW THEY REPRODUCE Viruses can't travel without people. Your PC will not become infected unless someone runs an infected program on it, whether accidentally or on purpose. PCs are different from mainframe networks in this way-the mainframe Internet virus spread by transmitting itself to other systems and ordering them to execute it as a program. That kind of active transmission is not possible on a PC.

Virus code reproduces by changing something in your system. Some viruses strike COMMAND.COM or the hidden system files. Others, like the notorious Pakistani-Brain virus, modify the boot sector of floppy disks. Still others attach themselves to any .COM or .EXE file. In truth, any file on your system that can be executed-whether it's a program, a device driver, an overlay, or even a batch file-could be the target of a virus.

When an infected program runs, the virus code usually executes first and then transfers control to the original program. The virus may immediately infect other programs, or it may load itself into RAM and continue spreading. If the virus can infect a file that will be used on another system, it has succeeded.

WHAT THEY CAN DO Viruses go through two phases: a replication phase and an action phase. The action doesn't happen until a certain event occurs-perhaps reaching a special date or running the virus a certain number of times. It wouldn't make sense for a virus to damage your system the first time it ran; it needs some time to grow and spread first.

The most vulnerable spot for a virus attack is your hard disk's file allocation table (FAT). This table tells DOS where every file's data resides on the disk. Without the FAT, the data's still there but DOS can't find it. A virus could also perform a lowlevel format on some or all tracks of your hard disk, erase all files, or change the CMOS memory on AT-class computers so that they don't recognize the hard disk.

One virus finds four consecutive digits and switches two. Let's hope you're not balancing the books when this one hits.

Most of the dangers involve data only, but it's even possible to burn out a monochrome monitor with the right code.

Some virus assaults are quite subtle. One known virus finds four consecutive digits on the screen and switches two. Let's hope you're not balancing the company's books when this one hits. Others slow down system operations or introduce spurious errors.

VIRUSES UNDER EVERY BED CMI disk drives in IBM's first AT computers had an amazing failure rate. It wasn't a matter of whether your particular disk would fail, but when. When it finally did break down, you sighed and replaced it. These days, though, you'd probably assume that a virus caused the problem. Operator errors, program bugs, and hardware glitches cause many more problems than viruses do-in fact, you'll probably never see a virus-but a failed hard disk isn't front-page news.

Many of the media's virus stories have warned against software downloaded from BBSs (bulletin board systems). In theory it does sound dangerous to use programs whose source is unknown, but as PC Magazine editor-in-chief and publisher Bill Machrone points out, "All major viruses to date were transmitted by commercial packages and private mail systems." Just because you open the shrink-wrapped package yourself doesn't mean the program is safe: some companies routinely repack and rewrap returned program disks.

WHAT CAN YOU DO? There are a number of simple things you can do to protect your system, some of which are detailed in the sidebar "Ten Simple Steps to Virus Protection." For active protection, consider installing one of the antivirus products reviewed here. These programs perform one or more of the following functions: prevention, detection, vaccination, identification, and damage control. The functions overlap somewhat, and most products perform several.

- Prevention products keep the virus from infecting your system in the first place. They forbid changes to executable files so the virus can't get a foothold. Some refuse to let any program make itself resident in RAM unless you've approved it. Others don't allow you to run any program unless it's on a list of approved and tested applications. Most of the programs we chose to evaluate come from this category because these products seem to offer the best frontline protection.
- Detection products warn you after a virus infection-they watch for virus effects. These products check your executable files, boot sector, and so on, and compare them with a previously recorded signature. This signature is created by feeding every byte of the file into a (usually secret) algorithm that yields a large number. The probability that anyone could change the program without changing the signature is infinitesimal. Some products check the signatures of all files at once, while others check each program as you run it.
- A vaccination product actually "injects" itself into each of your executable programs. In a sense, it's like a benign virus. When the vaccinated program starts, the injected code performs a signature check and warns if there have been any changes. Unfortunately, by the time you get the warning, the file has already been infected and the virus code has already executed. And if the program performs its

TEN SIMPLE STEPS TO VIRUS PROTECTION

If virus threats have you worried, keep your data safe by taking refuge in these common-sense hints.

- 1. First and always: make frequent backups! One set is not enough—use several sets of backups in rotation, perhaps one for each day of the week. Setting up a regular backup system will help you recover from hard disk crashes, accidental formatting, and malicious programs. You're a lot more likely to suffer a hard disk crash than a virus attack; backups will help protect you from both.
- 2. If you determine conclusively that a virus has infected your system and destroyed data, you can probably recover the information by using a recent backup. Shut off the system, then boot it from your original DOS disk (with a write-protect tab on it). Format the hard disk using FORMAT.COM from the original DOS disk and do a selective RESTORE. You should restore *only* the data from your backups. To put your programs back, get the original disks down off your bookshelf and reinstall them.
- 3. Always put write-protect tabs on floppy disks that don't need data written to them. If you get a "Write protect error writing drive A:" unexpectedly, something improper is going on.

- 4. Software downloaded from bulletin board systems hasn't been implicated in a major virus outbreak—yet. Nevertheless, there are steps you can take to be doubly safe. Use established BBSs in which the sysops check the software they post. If the sysop makes a point of getting programs directly from authors, that's even better. Wait several weeks before downloading a new program to see if any problems are surfacing.
- 5. Make all of your .COM and .EXE files read-only. Under DOS 3.3, you can do this with just two calls to ATTRIB, one for .COM and one for .EXE. From the root directory, enter the command ATTRIB +R *.COM /S. The /S switch causes ATTRIB to execute the command in all subdirectories. Do the same for .EXE files. If your DOS version is pre-3.3, you'll have to either manually run ATTRIB in every directory or use a utility like *PC Magazine*'s SWEEP.COM.
- Move COMMAND.COM out of the root directory. Edit your CONFIG.SYS to include a line like

SHELL=C:\HIDDEN\COMMAND.COM /P

- replacing HIDDEN with whatever directory you choose to keep it in. Add the line
- SET COMSPEC=C:\HIDDEN\COMMAND.COM
- to your AUTOEXEC.BAT. You can even hide COMMAND.COM and the directory it's in by using PC Magazine's ATTR.COM.
- 7. Don't loan out program disks—they may come back infected. If you have a legitimate reason to loan a disk, make a DISKCOPY and format the disk when you get it back.
- 8. On a floppy disk drive system, use only one boot disk. Write-protect it and never boot from any other. If you have a hard disk, never boot from a floppy.
- 9. Don't let anyone else use your system. If that's not feasible, at least don't let them bring their own program disks.
- 10. Don't use illegal copies of programs that have been "hacked" to remove copy protection. In one instance, a hacked version of a game program contained destructive code that was triggered by winning the game.—Neil J. Rubenking

own internal integrity checking, the vaccine will set off alarms.

- Identification. Some antivirus programs try to identify known viruses by looking for specific byte patterns. This isn't a very practical method, as a tiny change to the virus code can defeat it. But in conjunction with other methods it couldn't hurt. Many BBSs offer programs that scan files for strings of ASCII characters and display them. If the search turns up lines like "Arf! Arf! Gotcha!" you can avoid running that program.
- Damage control. Any antivirus program you choose should offer damage control, both preventative and restorative.

Any antivirus program you choose should offer damage control.

Preventative techniques include stopping attempts at direct disk access, warning about programs that unexpectedly insert RAM-resident code into memory, even "write-protecting" your hard disk while you test unfamiliar software. If worst

comes to worst and your disk is formatted by a virus, you may be able to reverse the damage if your antivirus program maintains a copy of the FAT. Unless the virus has completed a low-level format, your data is still there.

Besides these standard protective measures, some antivirus programs offer related helpful features. If the program saves a copy of your CMOS memory, you can probably use it to restore your setup after the battery goes dead. When you accidentally start to copy one executable file over another of the same name, the antivirus program may warn you. There's a flip side, though. Your antivirus program may

■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

refuse to let you run those applications that store default values by changing the program file, and most antivirus programs will object if you attempt to use a low-level disk editor such as *The Norton Utilities* or *Mace Utilities*.

VIRUSES AND OS/2 It's too early to know whether viruses will flourish or founder under OS/2. As of this writing, no OS/2-based viruses have been found. Our own OS/2 experts agree that it will be more difficult to write an OS/2 virus, but it will also be more difficult to write an OS/2-based antivirus program. Some OS/2 features do, however, provide ammunition for the antivirus arsenal. For example, since OS/2 permits multiple threads to run concurrently, you could have a program

Our tests show that antivirus programs are not foolproof, but to anyone living in fear of viruses, every little bit helps.

continuously working to compare your executable files with their signatures.

WHERE VIRUSES COME FROM

Who writes viruses? In some cases they are merely experimenters with more skill than sense. One well-known Macintosh virus did nothing but display a "peace message" on a given day. The authors of the Pakistani-Brain virus infected bootleg disks that they sold to foreigners in an act of twisted righteousness. And if we're to believe the media, the Internet virus brought down a nationwide mainframe system simply because its author didn't realize how fast it would spread.

Our tests show that antivirus programs are far from foolproof, but to anyone living in fear of viruses, every little bit helps. After all, the really nasty viruses are the work of terrorists. If someone lobs a bomb into your office and destroys your records, is it

so different from having those same records destroyed by a virus attack? Neither event is very likely, but if you had a program that might keep that bomb from coming through your window, you'd use it, and you'd hope it works.

Neil J. Rubenking is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

C-4

C-4 is a classification that the United States government places on a certain level of computer security detection and protection. This is the level of protection that InterPath is attempting to address with C-4 (\$39.95), its antivirus shield program.

Once C-4 is loaded into memory as a TSR, it continually monitors DOS interrupts for potential virus infection. If the monitoring process detects any abnormal behavior, it immediately halts the potentially offensive program and issues a message in a pop-up window explaining what it thinks might be wrong.

Your options upon receiving a pop-up message are simple: either hit Y to allow C-4's complaint to be ignored and let the behavior continue, or hit any other key to prohibit the activity from taking place. This warning also gives you the opportunity to put a DOS disk into the floppy disk drive and reboot the machine from there to remove or analyze the potential virus.

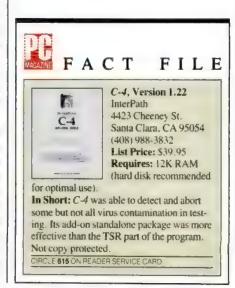
Like most virus detectors, C-4 will generate false alarms from time to time. Usually, these are caused by the activity of other TSRs that need to do specialized things. For instance, a user may need an enhancement to DOS and may devise a special solution to his or her problem using a TSR. Within that TSR, however, there could be code that might be viewed as potentially harmful by C-4.

In addition to TSRs, there is also a class of standard DOS command programs (such as FORMAT or FDISK), as well as commercial systems software applications (like *The Norton Utilities*) that can trigger C-4. In these instances, the user must make a decision about how to deal with C-4's warnings. If you run FORMAT only once a week, you may not be bothered by a message from C-4 informing you about your formatting activities. However, if

you find that you use FORMAT or any other false-alarm-triggering program often, you can deactivate C-4 simply by hitting the Ctrl-4 key combination. This lets you put C-4 to sleep (it still remains in memory) for as long as you like. During the downtime, C-4 will perform absolutely no checking. If you turn off C-4 after you have already started up a program, it will automatically wake itself up once the program is finished. If you turn it off while at the DOS prompt, however, it will remain off until you toggle it on again.

C4 also gives you the capability of maintaining a list of programs that you consider to be secure by adding them to the command line whenever C4 is invoked. When C4 has this information, it checks the list against the currently running command. If the command is in the list, the program will not issue any warning. As you make modifications to the list, C4 will modify itself on-disk and in memory to account for the list additions. This is also important for security, since there does not need to be a special file on-disk for the purpose of maintaining all the programs in the list

A standalone add-on program called C4ADD comes in the C-4 package. When you invoke C4ADD from the command line or place it as the first command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, it will determine if either your COMMAND.COM file or your hard disk's boot sector has been corrupted in any way. In the former case, it





Virus Protection Software: Summary of Features (Products listed in ascending price order)

OPERATIONAL FEATURES	Flu_ Shot+ \$10.00	Vaccine \$20 00	Virus Guard \$24 95	C-4 \$39 95	Vir-X \$59 95	Dr. Panda Utilities \$79.95	SoftSafe	Disk Watcher \$99 95	Vaccine \$129.95	Virusate \$150.00	# 7. Cert
Jses checksum	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	•	0
Jses CRC (cyclic redundancy hecking)	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	•
Jses non-CRC proprietary signature	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•		0
Requires lists of files, directorles, and so on, before using	•	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	•	•
Operates on boot-up	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	
Offers password protection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Maintains operational log	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	
PROTECTION FEATURES											
Jses signature methodology		0		0	•	•	0	0		•	•
Jses encrypted checksum	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	•	0
Jses other checks (example, size, lata, time, attributes, location)	0	•	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	•	•
Monitors DOS interrupts	•	•	•	•	•		0	•	•	•	•
fonitors interrupt vector table	0	0	0		•		0	0	•	•	0
rotects critical system areas			•	•	•			•	•		•
rotects boot sector			•		•		•	•	•		•
Protects COMMAND.COM		•	•	•	•	•			•		•
Protects hidden system files					•	•	•	•	•		•
Protects FAT (file allocation table)	•		0	•	0		0	•	•	•	•
Protects partition table	•	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•
Protects RAM	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	•	•	0
Can restore CMOS	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•
Protects logical drives beyond C:	•	•	•	•	0		•	•	•	•	•
DETECTION FEATURES											
Detects at boot-up	•	0	•	0	•		•	•	•	•	•
Detects on demand	0	0	0	•	•		•	0	•	•	•
Detects before program execution	•	•	•	0		0	0	0	•	0	•
lotifies when a program goes TSR	•	0	0		•		0	0	•	•	0
Flags new programs	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•
Flags programs with changed signatures	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	0	•	0	•
Jses integrity statistics	•	0	•	0	•		0	0	•	•	•
Jses write traps	•	•	0	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•
Jses read traps	•	0	0	•	0	•	0	0	0	0	•
Jses program integrity checks	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	0		•	•
Jses memory integrity checks	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	•		0
Jses critical-area integrity checks	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•		•

Last minute taxes?

	31/2"	format	available	from	us.	Specify
٧	vhen	orderi	ng.			

- package includes both 51/4" and 31/2" disks.
- 31/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
 - CP-copy-protected; NCP-not copy-protected.

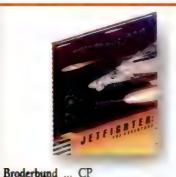
SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus NCP	
□PageMaker 3.0	call
Alpha Software NCP	
■AlphaWorks 1.0 (integrated package)	115.
□ALPHA/three 1.0 (dB3 file compatible)	219.



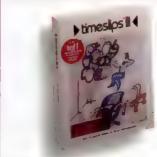
American Small Business Computers	
□Design CAD 3.1 (NCP)	159
□Design CAD 3D 1.1 (NCP)	
Application Techniques NCP	100
Pizazz Plus 1.2	. 75
Ashton-Tate NCP	
□dBASE IV 1.0	cal
MultiMate Advantage II 1.0	
Autodesk	
□Autosketch Standard 1.04	. 55
Barron's CP	
■SAT (Test preparation program)	. 35
Best Programs NCP	
□Label Master 3.1 (mailing label program).	. 29
Bible Research NCP	
□The Word 4.2 (King James version)	159
□The Word 4.2 (New International version).	159
Bloc Publishing NCP	
□FormTool 2.01	. 55
□Form Filler 1.5	. 89



Broderbund CP
□ JesFighter—Choose among three different
fighting aircraft—an F-14 Tomcat, F-16 Fighting
Falcon, or F/A-18 Hornet. Encounter Soviet
Mig aircraft. Over 30 missions are included;
supports land or carrier-based attacks \$35.

□Personal Lawyer 2.0	39.
□PopDrop 3.1	
Borland International NCP	V
BSuperkey 1.1	69.
∄Turbo C 2.0	
■Turbo C Professional Pack (w/Debugger)	169.
■Turbo Pascal 5.0	99.
■Turbo Pascal Professional Pack	
(w/Debugger)	169.
Prolog 2.0	99.
■Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0	99.
■Sidekick Plus 1.0	135.
Sprint 1.0.	135.
■Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0	165.
■Paradox 3.0	call
■Paradox OS/2 1.0	479.
Bourbaki NCP	
□1DIR+ 3.0	49.
Bridgeway Publishing NCP	
□FastTrax 3.9	35.
Broderbund CP	
□Print Shop 2.41 (incl. Graphics Library 1)	
Memory Mate 3.01R (NCP)	45.
Chipsoft NCP	
■TurboTax Personal/1040 6.01	45.
State Packages Personal/1040 6.0 each	132.
Chronos Software NCP	440
■Who•What•When (people, projects, time)	119.
Core International NCP	0.5
Corefast 2.0.	95.
Crosstalk Communications NCP	05
Remote ² 1.01	
Crosstalk XVI 3.7	95.
Crosstalk MK.4 1.1	124.
Dac-Easy Payroll 3.0	59.
Dac-Easy Light 1.0	45.
Dac-Easy Accounting 3.0	50
Datastorm NCP	.
□Procomm Plus 1.1B	49
Deirina Technology NCP	,
Per:FORM 1.0	159.

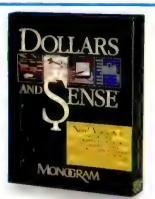
5th Generation NCP
■Fastback Plus 2.01\$109
Fox Software NCP
■Foxbase Plus 2.1 (single user) 209
Funk Software NCP
□Sideways 3.21 (creates wide printouts) 42
■Worksheet Utilities 1.0 (1-2-3 utilities) 59
□Allways 1.0
General Information NCP
H Hot Line Two 2.0 49
Generic Software NCP
■Generic CADD Level 2 (now includes
DeskConvert and Pen Plot) 89
• Generic CADD Level 3 (now includes
Dot Plot and DeskConvert)
■ Estimator
□Basic Home Design 3.0
□CADD Starter Kit (Includes Level 2) 119.
Great American Software NCP
□One Write Plus Master 2.01 (General Ledger). 129.
□ AP, AR, or Payroll 2.01, each 129.
Harvard Associates NCP
■PC Logo 3.0
Haves NCP
●Smartcom II 3.089.
Hilgraeve Software NCP
□HyperACCESS 3.31
Individual Software NCP
■Typing Instructor Encore 2.13
□Professor DOS 2.51 (with Smartguide) 27.
Intuit NCP
■Quicken 2.0
Javelin NCP
Javelin NCP BJavelin Plus 2.02
BJavelin Plus 2.02
BJavelin Plus 2.02
■ Javelin Plus 2.02
■ Javelin Plus 2.02
■ Javelin Plus 2.02
■ Javelin Plus 2.02
■ Javelin Plus 2.02



NorthEdge Software ... NCP

□ Timeslips III 3.3—Turns time into money for your service business with its accurate software timer, custom billing system, powerful productivity analysis and accounts receivable reports\$169.

A game that relaxes?

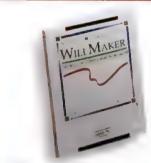


Monogram ... NCP

Dollars & Sense 3.1—Unscramble your nest egg and meet your tax deadline with this program's powerful money management abilities ... \$105.

MECA NCP	
⊕Checkwrite Plus 1.0	. 29
☐Managing Your Money 5.0	119
Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040	. 49
Meridian Technology NCP	
□CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 (2 required)	115
Micro Logic NCP □Tornado 1.8	. 55.
Microlytics NCP	
□GOfer 1.0 (text retrieval system)	. 45.
□Wordfinder 4.0 (electronic thesaurus)	. 35.
MicroPro NCP	
□WordStar Professional Release 5	259.
Microrim NCP	
■R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1)	449.
Microsoft NCP	
□Learning DOS 2.0 (for any DOS version).	. 35.
□Windows 286 2.1	. 69.
□Works 1.05	. 99.
•Windows 386 2.1	
●Word 5.0	. call
■Excel 2.1 (requires 80286/80386 CPU)	239.
LANGUAGES	
□Quick BASIC 4.5	. 69.
□Quick C 2.0	. 69.
Macro Assembler 5.1	. 99.
Basic Compiler 6.0	
EC Compiler 5.1	299.
Monogram NCP	
■ Dollars and Sense 3.1 (w/Tax Advantage).	105.
Nantucket Software NCP	
■Clipper (Summer '87, d83 Plus compiler)	429.
New England Software NCP	-
©Graph-in-the-Box Release 2	
GB-Stat 1.0	
GB Analytic 1.0	105.
□WillMaker 3.0	25
NorthEdge Software NCP	35.
Timesline III 3 3	160
Owl International NCP	103.
□Guide 2.0	142
Dadide 2.0	143.

Paperback Software NCP	
□VP-Info 1.4	\$65
□VP-Planner Plus 2.0	145.
□VP-Expert 2.0	145
Paul Mace NCP	
□Nvelope 1.02	29.
□HTest—HFormat 2.0	49
☐Mace Utilities 5.0 (DOS utilities)	55.
□Mace Gold 1.0	79.
PC Support Group NCP	
□Lightning 4.82	39
□Lucid 3-D 2.0	75
Personics NCP	
□SmartNotes 2.0	49
SeeMORE 1.02	49.
Look&Link 1.01	59
Ultravision 1.1	79.
Peter Norton NCP	00
Norton Editor 1.3. Norton Commander 2.0	39.
Advanced Utilities 4.5 Advanced Utilities 4.5	45. 79.
Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2.	99.
Quarterdeck NCP	33.
□Expanded Memory Manager 4.2	39
DESQView 2.2.	
	115.
Reference Software NCP	
□Grammatik III 1.07 (electronic proofreader)	52
□Reference File 1.0 (pop-up DB manager).	49
Relay Communications	
□Relay Gold 3.0	149
Revolution Software NCP	
■VGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver)	19.
■ Cruise Control 3.02	39



Nolo Press ... NCP

Will Maker 3.0—Prepare your own valid Last

Will and Testament without a Lawyer. Follows a simple question and answer format, and allows you to update your will whenever necessary. \$35.

1-800/243-8088

MMC	PC Connection	590V
MARKET NG LOUNCH	6 Mill Street	590N
	Marlow, NH 03456	5900
SALES 60	3/446-7721 FAX 603	/446-7791

Rightsoft ... NCP Rightwriter 3.0..... Simon & Schuster ... NCP □Typing Tutor IV..... Softlogic Solutions ... NCP □Software Carousel 2.02 49. □Disk Optimizer 4.01 (w/Data Guardian) . . . 45. © FATCAT 1.0 ... call SoftView ... NCP □TaxView (for 1988 taxes). . . Software Publishing ... NCP Professional Plan 1.01 Harvard Graphics Accessories Pack 299. Harvard Project Manager 3.0 439.



Microsoft ... NCP

Word 5.0—New version of Word includes streamlined interface for creating better documents with less effort. Mix text, graphics, and spreadsheet data easily. "Print Preview" displays them exactly as they will appear on paper. ... call

Spinnaker NCP	
□Resume Kit 1.0	. 25
Splash 1.0	
Pinstripe Presenter 1.0	. 115
Springboard NCP	
□Newsroom Pro 1.0	. 45
Certificate Maker	34
Symantec NCP	
RSQZIPlus 1.11	69
■Q & A Write 1.01	
■Grandview 1.0	
□ Q & A 3.0 (database, word processor)	
☐ Breakthrough Timeline 3.0	395
ESpreadsheet Analyst 2.5	90
Think Tank 2.4NP.	135
T/Maker NCP	100
EScrapbook+ 1.0	70
EClickArt Business Images	. 42
EEPS (PostScript) Illustrations	70
The XTREE Co NCP	. /9.
EXTREE Pro 1.1	60
EXTREMITE THE TAXABLE PROPERTY.	. 09.



A board to send faxes?

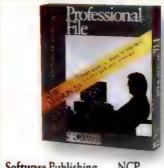


Great American Software ... NCP One Write Plus 2.01—Top-rated accounting package written especially for small business. Easy set-up and operation makes sending invoices and making payments a breeze. Reports monitor cash flow and profit. . \$129.

TOPS NCP
Flashcard (AppleTalk network card;
1 year warranty)
NetPrint 2.0 (share printers) 119
TOPS 2.0
TOPS Repeater (extends network) 132
Traveling Software NCP
Battery Watch 1.0 (31/2" only) 27
■LapLink Plus 2.1
■ViewLink 1.0 (first product to link all your
existing software programs and data) 95
■DeskLink 2.21
True BASIC, Inc NCP
□True BASIC 2.1 (now includes Runtime) 57
E 3-D Graphics
Vericomp NCP
■SoftBytes 2.0
WordPerfect Corp NCP
■WordPerfect Library 2.069
□WordPerfect 5.0
■WordPerfect Office 2.0
WordPerfect Executive
Wordtech NCP
DBXL 1.2
Xerox NCP
□Ventura Publisher 2.0 cal
XYQUEST NCP
□XyWrite III Plus 3.54 w/A-la-Carte Menus . 239
RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade CP (regs. graphics brd.)	
图Hardball (baseball simulation)	11
■Testdrive (driving simulation)	
BJack Nicklaus' 18 Greatest Holes	26
BGrand Prix	22
Broderbund CP	
BWhere in the World is Carmen SanDiego? . 2	25
BWhere in the USA is Carmen SanDiego? 2	25
RiWhere in Europe is Carmen SanDiego? 2	25
□JetFighter (by Velocity)	35

Electronic Arts CP (regs. graphics bro	1.)
	35
■Earl Weaver Baseball	32
Life and Death (from Software Toolworks).	35
Wasteland	39
■Skate or Die!	
Microprose CP	-
□F-19 Stealth Fighter (requires CGA or EGA)	39
□F-15 Strike Eagle (requires CGA)	
Microsoft NCP	
□ Flight Simulator 3.0 (regs. graphics brd.)	35
Mindscape CP	00.
	29
Gauntlet	
RPaperboy	29
Colony 1.0.	30
BBalance of Power 1990	30.
One Step Software NCP	
■Golf Doctor 1.1 (improve your game)	
□Golf's Best Pinehurst #2 4.0 (play the best).	12.
■Golf Statkeeper 1.0	
(includes USGA Handicapper)	27



Software Publishing ... NCP ■ Professional File 2.0—Provides direct access to dBASE and 1-2-3 data along with file lookup and data validation. The only flat file database which lets you create custom applications without programming \$189.

Parlor Software CP	
□Bridge Parlor 2.3	49
Sierra On-Line CP	
(All require Hercules, CGA or EGA)	
	25.
Chairman Cold Larry II	
	33.
	33.
	33.
■King's Quest IV (256k version)	33.
	33.
	33.
	33.
	25.
Spectrum Holobyte NCP	
■GATO (submarine simulation)	12.
■Tetris (addicting mind teaser)	24.
■Falcon (F-16 simulation, regs. graphics brd.)	
Stone & Assoc NCP (regs. graph. brd	
Memory Master (ages 2 to 6)	
FMul ottom Numbers Words (2 to 6)	22
	۷۷.
□2nd Math (ages 7 to 16)	27.

Sublogic NCP	
□Jet 2.1 (requires EGA or CGA)	33.
□Scenery Disks each	15.
□Up Periscope	19.
True BASIC, Inc NCP	
■Kerneny/Kurtz Math Series	32.
XOR NCP	
□NFL Challenge 2.0	69 .

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

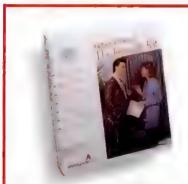
AST Research 2 years	
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P	89.
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P (upgrades to 576k)	
() 0	429
9	539.
RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k	
Compucable 2 years	
2-Position switch box	29.
3-Position switch box	39.
Cuesta 1 year	
Datasaver 400 Watt	
(standby power backup)	459.
Curtis lifetime	
Curtis Clip CC-1	. 6.
Disk Holder DB-1 (holds 50 51/4" disks)	. 8.
31/2" Disk Holder DB-2 (holds up 40 disks)	. 8.
Printer Stand PS-1	. 18.
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable EC-7 (9 feet)	
Printer-to-IBM cable EC-6 (9 feet)	. 17.
Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3	. 21.
Emerald SP-2	36.
Ruby SPF-2	
(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)	. 55.
Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus	
(w/FAX & modern protection)	69.





Or connect you to Macs?

DCA 1 year Irma 2 (3270 emulation board). \$729. Irma 2 Micro Channel 729. Epson 1 year We are an authorized Epson Service Center. FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) call FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) call LQ-500 (w/\$25 rebate coupon) 295. LQ-850 printer (w/\$50 rebate coupon) call LQ-1050 printer (w/\$100 rebate coupon) call LQ-2550 printer (136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin) call LX-800 printer (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) 179. Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) 15. Everex 1 year
1200 Baud Internal Modem 79.
2400 Baud Internal Modem 149.
5th Generation 1 year
Logical Connection 256k 479.
Logical Connection 512k 529.



Hayes 2 years	
Personal Modem 1200 (with Smartcom EZ	
1 yr. wrty thru PC Connection) sp	pecia
Smartmodern 1200	
Smartmodem 1200B (with Smartcom II)	289
Smartmodem 1200B (hardware only)	259
Smartmodem 2400	429
Smartmodern 2400B (with Smartcom II) .	
Smartmodem 2400B (hardware only)	399
Hercules 2 years	000
Graphics Card Plus	180
Intel 5 years	100
2400B Modem (internal modem)	230
2400B Modern 2 (internal modern for	233
	260
PS/2 Models 50/60/80)	209
Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg	
Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg	
Inboard 386/AT (req. installation kit)	
Inboard Installation Kit (specify computer)	139
Above Board Plus 512k	419
Above Board 2 Plus 512k	469
Above Board Plus I/O 512k	469
Connection Coprocessor	769

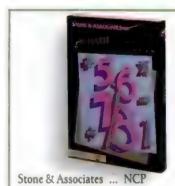


2400 Baud Modem for Connection
Coprocessor
Visual Edge (improve the output of your HP
Laserjet II)
MATH COPROCESSORS
8087 (for IBM-PC & XT) 95.
8087-2 (8 MHz, for PS/2 Models 25 & 30) 139.
80287 (for AT & XT286)
80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 machines) 219.
80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60) 259.
80387 (for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80) 399.
80387-20 (for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80) 459.
Kensington Microware 1 year
Masterpiece94.
Masterpiece Plus 109.
Key tronic 3 years
101 Keyboard
101 Plus Keyboard (enhanced layout) 99.
Kraft 5 years
Three-button Joystick
High Speed Joystick Adapter Card 25.
KYE International lifetime Dyna Mouse GM6+ (w/Dr. Halo) 54.
Dyna Mouse GM6+ (w/Dr. Halo III) 54. Logitech lifetime
Series 2 Mouse (for PS/2 50/60/70/80) 65.
HiREZ Mouse (bus only)
Mouse w/Paint Show (bus or serial) 95.
ClearCase Mouse (serial only)
ScanMan (hand held scanner)
Magnavox 2 years
14" VGA Monitor (9CMO62)
VGA Adapter (9AV610) 249.
14" VGA Monitor (9CMO82)
14" Hi-Res Monitor (9CMO53)
1_200/243_2022

1-800/243-8088

MMC	PC Connection	590W
MARHET HIS COUNTY	6 Mill Street	590M
	Marlow, NH 03456	590Q
SALES 60	3/446-7721 FAX 603/44	6-7791

Microsoft ... 2 years Mouse with Paintbrush (bus or serial). . . . 109. Mouse with Easy CAD (bus or serial) 125. MSC Technologies ... lifetime OmniMouse (serial only; 1 year warranty). . 49. PC Mouse II w/PC Paint + (bus or serial). . . 89. PC Mouse II w/Autosketch (bus or serial) . 105. NEC ... 2 years Multisync II (800 x 560 max. resolution) . . 599. Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor).....call Orchid Technologies ... 2 years Tiny Turbo 286 (accelerator board). 289. ProDesigner VGA (800x600 VGA Mode) . 319. PC Power & Cooling Systems ... 1 year REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES Turbo Cool 150 (run 25° - 40° cooler). . . . 129. Turbo Cool 250 (run 25° - 30° cooler) . . . 169. Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction) 115. Silencer 200 (69% noise reduction) 149 Turbo Cool 375 299. Practical Peripherals ... 5 years 1200 Baud Internal Modem(w/PROCOMM) 69. 1200 Baud External Modem (mini). 79. Microbuffer Inline (par. print buffer/32k) 2400 Baud Internal Modern 159. 2400 Baud External Modem 189. Princeton Graphics ... 1 year Ultrasync (supports CGA, EGA, VGA) ... 549. Max15 Monochrome Monitor 269. Safe Power Systems ... 2 years Safe 250W (standby power backup). . . . 249. Safe 425W (standby power backup). Safe 500W (standby power backup). 495. Safe 1200W (standby power backup).... Targus ... lifetime Nylon Laptop carrying case. 49. Leather Laptop carrying case 129. TheComplete PC ... 1 year TheComplete Hand Scanner 400. 169. TheComplete Answering Machine.....



□ 2nd Math (Ages 7 to 46)— Interactive tutorials that "teach," and six fun activities cover beginning addition through decimals, percents, fractions—even pre-algebra.

requires monochrome graphus or CGA**...\$27.



We'll get you on track!

Toshiba 1 year
T1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery) call
T1200HB Laptop w/Backlit screen (20 meg) call
T3100E Laptop (80286, 12MHz, 20 Meg) . call
T3200 Laptop (80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg) call
768k RAM Card for T1000 299.
Video 7 5 years
VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480) 219.
VEGA VGA (supports full VGA specs) 287.
FastWrite VGA (800x600 max. resolution) 379.
VRAM VGA (1024x768 max. resolution) 529.
·

DRIVES

Alloy 1 year	
Tape System/2 (for PS/2 MicroChannel) 299	
Retriever/40 (for IBM AT & compatibles) 349	
IOMEGA 1 year	
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal (51/4") . 767	
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External (51/4"). 1659	
20 Meg Cartridge (51/4") 59	
20 Meg Tripak (51/4")	
PC2 Card	
PC2B Card (bootable card for PC/XT/AT). 229	
PC4 Card (for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80) 299	
Mountain Computer 1 year	
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2) 379	
40 Meg External Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2) 479	
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power	
Supply (XT, AT, or PS/2)	
Plus Development 2 years	
Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms) 549	Ļ
Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms) 699	
Seagate 1 year	
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with	
the purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate	
drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta	
or VHS.	
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225	
(w/controller and cables, 65 ms) 299	
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238	
(w/controller and cables, 65 ms) 329	



40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for AT(40 ms) \$399.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for XT
(w/controller and cables, 40 ms) 449.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT
(28 ms)
80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT
(28 ms)
TEAC 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive (51/4" half-height) 79.
720k Drive (31/2" half-height, specify XT
or AT)
1.44 Meg Drive for XT (31/2" half-height) 99.
1.44 Meg Drive for AT (31/2" half-height,
includes Bastech software utilities) 119.
Toshiba 1 year
AT 360k Drive (51/4" half-height) 85.
AT 1.2 Meg Drive (51/4" half-height) 99.
AT 1.44 Meg Drive (31/2" half-height,
includes Bastech software utilities) 119.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
2400B Modem—100% Hayes compatible, 2400
baud ½ card modem. Made in the U.S.A.
Features automatic adaptive equalization,
resulting in fewer transmission errors. Includes
PROCOMM software..................................\$159.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.
51/4" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT (360k)
Fuji MD2D (10 disks per box)
Pull WIDED (10 disks per box)
Sony (10 disks per box)
Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box) 13.
Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) 13.
51/4" DS/High Density Disks for AT (1.2 Meg)
Fuji MD2HD (10 disks per box) 22.
Sony (10 disks per box) 23.
Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box) 23.
Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) 22.
31/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720k)
Sony (10 disks per box) 19.
Fuji (10 disks per box)
Verbatim (10 disks per box) 19.
Maxell (10 disks per box) 20.
21/-// BC/Wigh Benefits Districted /1 /4 Ma-1
31/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)
Sony (10 disks per box)
Fuji (10 disks per box)
Maxell (10 disks per box) 59.



MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe	
CompuServe Information Service	24
Cables lifetime	
Smartmodern-to-AT cable (9 feet)	15.
Parallel Printer cable (15 feet)	19.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. Centinental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii

 For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

Call 603/446-3383 for information.



PC Change.

A kinder and gentler mutation.

Spring is a time of transformation here in the mutable metropolis of Marlow, NH (pop.558). First our snow- and ice-covered back roads turn into treacherous trails of mud, virtually overnight. Next, the local teenagers begin walking around with suspicious looks on their faces. But you really know that spring has sprung when our spritely mascots take off their downfilled parkas, flannel shirts, and countless layers of thermal underwear and begin to romp with reckless abandon in the sunlight. Look out!

Go with the flow. (Or, why the water's no longer over the dam.)

A lot's changed around here since we first began selling products for the PC in 1982. Back then, our warehouse was in a closet, orders were filled by hand, and the dam on the nearby Ashuelot River was badly in need of repair. But even though we now have a much larger warehouse, the most sophisticated order processing system in micro

mail order, and one of the most solid dams in New Hampshire, we're still country boys, girls, (and animals) at heart

In spite of all our technological prowess, the parking lot still isn't paved, we're still surrounded by acres of forest, and our idea of a power lunch is using the microwave to heat up soup. Which means that the people you talk to when you call us tend to be a little friendlier, a little more laid back, and a little more patient than your average bear.

Get in your licks!

The most magnificent Marlow miracle of all is still the annual metamorphosis of maple sap into maple syrup—a

change that can make everybody's life a whole lot sweeter. A pint of this famous nectar, featuring the mascot who never waffles, is yours free with any order of \$500 or more between now and May 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.



The pot is definitely sweeter with a pint of our pure New Hampshire maple syrup. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PGCONNECTION

will remove the offending code from COMMAND.COM to prevent the virus from spreading any further.

InterPath also markets a product called Tracer, which, in addition to C4ADD, will analyze all your device driver .SYS files, as well as perform branch address detection on your .COM and .EXE files to see if any code has attached itself to your executable files.

In our testing, C-4 was successful in catching the TSR virus, but, like most of the other programs, it did not prevent the Lehigh or the KILLER virus from getting through. Testing with a virus simulator showed that the program covers several DOS interrupts and offers some IOCTL (input/output control) protection.

C-4 offers reasonable virus detection and protection and helps stop further contamination of your system, but since the program monitors only one class of system intrusion (DOS interrupts), it does have its limits. There are other products available in the same \$40 price range that offer additional features.-Greg Comeau

Certus

FoundationWare's Certus (formerly Corporate Vaccine) is the Cadillac of the security and integrity world. This package does everything but slice bread. At \$189, it's not cheap, but it is very complete and has a number of unique features.

The packaging of the product is slick. There is a full-sized, very thorough manual plus a videotape that walks you through the installation and use of the product. Certus is definitely oriented toward the corporate marketplace-and it's a good thing, too, since unlike most other antivirus products, it requires a minimum of 512K RAM for installation (the runtime requirement is smaller).

The philosophy behind Certus is predicated on the belief that the virus threat is merely one aspect of maintaining overall system integrity. The list of utilities in Certus is therefore quite impressive. It consists of 34 files that prevent corrupted programs from executing, log which programs have been run, allow recovery from corrupted FATs and reformatted disks, protect against loss or corruption of the CMOS memory in ATs and compatibles, and protect against the corruption of critical DOS disk areas.

These files are grouped into a few maior categories. There is the Survey module, which attempts to stop most undesirable disk operations such as reformatting

The purpose of *Certus* is to maintain system integrity against all kinds of problems, be they accidental or virus-related.

the disk, writing into the partition table, or writing into the boot sector.

In the authentication category, you find Resident, a small TSR program that compares programs against their signatures before allowing them to run and includes various utility programs for maintaining the database.

There is the critical information category, which contains programs that preserve the CMOS memory information so that it can be restored. It also contains a collection of programs that maintain what FoundationWare calls the Critical Disk and some copies of the FAT.

The Critical Disk, along with copies of the FAT that are kept on your hard disk, can be used to recover data even after reformatting and repartitioning your disk. This is possible because DOS has not actually destroyed any information-it has just lost all of the tables that tell it where to find the data. Enough information is maintained on the Critical Disk to restore the drive to the point where Certus can find the copies of the FAT that it carefully stowed away in case of emergency.

Of course, if you fail to give Certus the opportunity to squirrel away these FAT files, you lose your protection. Certus includes a utility that aids in adding FAT checks to your .BAT files and automatically adds the check to the AUTOEXEC .BAT. If you ever deliberately repartition your hard disk, you'll need to recreate the the Certus Critical Disk.

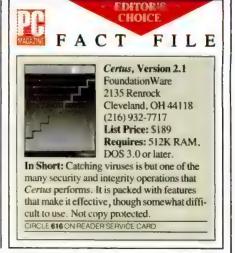
The Shelter utility, which creates the Critical Disk, has another useful function. It can be used to remove the hard disk information from CMOS so that your computer no longer believes that there is a hard disk installed. This offers a way to play computer games without worrying about a bug or other problem destroying your hard disk data. When you are through playing and want to access the hard disk again, just reboot with your Critical Disk to restore everything to normal.

A unique Certus feature is its Blue Disk, which contains the signatures for many popular applications. This way, when you get a new disk from your computer club, you can use the Blue Disk to ensure its integrity.

Certus offers several levels of Quality Assurance, a feature that determines how much time Resident spends checking files against their signatures. There is also a security level that allows you to differentiate between authorized users, who can override certain security traps, and unauthorized users. There is even an option for password protection.

Proper selection of the Quality Assurance level is critical because choosing one that is too high will slow the system down to the point where one might be tempted to remove the integrity checking. OUICK .EXE, which allows on-demand checking, always does the most-detailed signature analysis.

Certus had more success than most of the other programs at containing the Le-

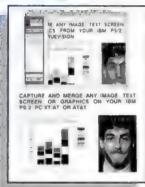


The Ultimate Screen Print And Capture Software

Proting Plus

Desktop Publishing

- At last! Transfer any image into your favorite desktop publisher including Ventura Publisher, Aldus PageMaker, and Microsoft Word.
- Convert text screens to graphics for use with reports, documents, or manuals quickly and easily.
- Image detail remains sharp and clear when converting color images into black & white with support for up to 256 gray scales.
- Refine and smooth edges for a look that seemed impossible before.



These images were captured with Phazaz Plus imported into Ventura Publisher and printed.

IBM PS/2 VGA and MCGA

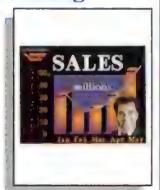


Pizazz Plus printed image from an IBM PS 2 VGA

- Deepen blues, enrich reds, and sharpen greens with on screen VGA 256,000 level color adjustment.
 Color images are automatically converted to gray scales on screen.
- Go from 4 color printing to full color printing with expanded printer capability.
- Automatically convert text screens to graphics.
- No more printer limitations—what you see on screen is what you'll get on paper.

Professional Printing

- For a print out that doesn't look like it was created with a computer, make circles round and flowers soft with the smoothing feature.
- Choose your own standard of measurement, whether it's inches, millimeters, or points.
- Don't loose the detail when sizing your image up or down—Pizazz Plus preserves proper aspect ratio.
- Select your print size and position on paper to .01".



Pizazz Plus printed image from an AT&T Truevision TARGA 16.

Resolves Incompatibility



Pizazz Plus printed images from an

- Connect with over 200 printers that's twice as many as most applications support.
- Capture your screens for easy interchange of popular program file formats such as Splash! by Spinnaker and Publisher's Paintbrush by Z-Soft.
- Fully supports high performance image display boards such as the AT&T TARGA 16, AT&T ICB, and ATronics PIB.
- Works with virtually all PC DOS applications.

Pizazz Plus Compatible Hardware

IBM PS/2: Models 25 and 30 (MCGA), and Models 50, 60, and 80 (VGA)
IBM PC, XT, and AT Display Adapter Cards: ATI Technologies' EGA Wonder, ATronics
Professional Image Board (PIB), AT&T Image Capture Board (ICB), Truevision TARGA-16
Hercules Color Card, Monochrome Graphics Card, IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), Color
Graphics Adapter (CGA), Monochrome Display Adapter, NEC GB-1 Color Graphics Board, Paradise AutoSwitch EGA, Plantronics PC + Colorplus Graphics Adapter, Quadram QuadEGA +,
GuadEGA ProSync, Quadcolor I, Quadcolor II, STB Graphix Plus II, Tecmar Graphics Master,
Tseng Laboratories EVA, EVA/480, Video-7 Vega EGA, Vega Deluxe, Vision Technologies
Vision 16 EV-680

VGA Compatible Adapter Cards: (ONLY Supported in IBM PS/2 VGA Compatible Modes) AST VGA, Compaq VGA, Orchid Designer VGA, Paradise VGA Plus Card, Video-7 VEGA VGA AT&T 6300 Display Adapter Cards: Image Capture Board (ICB), Truevision TARGA 16, DEB PRINTERS: Adobe Systems PostScript, Alps ALQ200 (18 and 24 pin), ALQ300 (18 and 24 pin), PZ400C (18 and 24 pin), AMT Office Printer, Anadex 9625B, 9725, S7024,

\$7024C, AST TurboLaser/PS, AT&T 477, C, Itoh 1550 Prowriter, 8510, 8510BPI, 8510SC, C-310 CXP, C-315 CXP, C-715A (LQ-1000), CalComp ColorMaster, ColorView 5912, PlotMaster, Canon A1210, PJ-1080A, Centronics 250, 260, 358, 359, CIE LIPS 10, Citizen MSP-20, MSP-25, Dataproducts 8000, 8001, 8002, 8010, 8011, 8012, 8020, 8021, 8022, 8050, 8051, 8052, 8070, 8070 Plus (IBM), 8070 Plus (PSeries), 8071, 8072, M-480, P-80, P-132, Diablo C150, Epson DFX-5000, EX-800, EX-1000, FX-80, FX-85, FX-86e, FX-100, FX-185, FX-286, FX-286e, FX-280, EX-1000, FX-1050, CQ-3500, CQ-3500 (LS-800), LQ-1500, LQ-2500, LX-80, LQ-950, LX-80, LX-80, MX-80 w/Graftrax, MX-100 w/Graftrax, RX-80, RX-100, SQ-2000, Fujitus DL2400, DL2600, DL3300, DL3400, DotMax 24C, DPL24C, DX2100, DX2200, Cenicom 1000 (Epson), 1000 (IBM), 3310, Hewlett Packard Laser/let, Laser/let +, Laser/let Series II, Paintlet, Thinklet

(Epson MX-80 Mode). IBM Color Jetprinter, Graphics Printer, PC Color Dot Matrix, ProPrinter, ProPrinter XL, Quetwriter 5201-002, IDS Microprism, Prism 80, Prism 132, Infoscribe 1200, DL 850 NEC CP6, CP7, LC-800, P2200, P5, P5XL, P5200, P5300, P6, P7, P9XL, Newbury Data OSP-2, OSP-3, Onsys LaserPro 810-R, Okidata Laserline 6, Microline 82, 83, 84, 92, 93, Microline (Plug&Play) 82, 83, 84, 92, 93 Microline (IBM) 182, 192, 193, Microline 292, 293, 294, 320, 321, Microline (IBM) 82, 293, 294, 320, 321, 390, 391, 393, Okimate-20, Panasonic KXP-1080, KXP-1091, KXP-1091, KXP-1092, KXP-1093, KXP-1524, KXP-1529, Printronix 57024, 57024C, QMS PS 800, PS 800 Plus, PS 800 II, Quadram Quadjet, QuadLaser, Quine LaserTEN Plus, Selitosha SPC-700, Star Micronics Delta-10/15, Gemini-10X/15X, NX-10 (IBM), Radix-10/15, SD-10/15 (IBM), SG-10/15 (IBM), SR-10/15 (IBM), Tandy (Radio Shack) CGP-220 Tektronix 4693D, 4695, 4696, Toshiba P321, P321SL, P351, P351C, P351SX, P1340, P1351 Transtar 315 Merox 4020.

Supports Microsoft Windows V1.xx and V2.xx. Images courtesy of AT&T and Spinnaker
Soft in: Pizazz Plus is not copy protected. Memory resident program takes
of the as 32K.

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLY \$ 149.00 *

ORDER TOLL FREE NOW! 1-800-433-5201
Call (50%) 433-8464 for hardware not listed, or technical support.



Application Techniques, Inc. 10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463 508-433-5201 FAX 508-433-8466

ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

high virus, and it did notice that something was up when the KILLER virus was introduced-but it didn't control the damage. It was not very effective against the TSR virus used in testing.

The purpose of Certus is to maintain system integrity against all kinds of problems, be they accidental or virus-related. To that end, the Certus system is exceptionally good. The product is complicated (some users may have trouble configuring it optimally) and slow to install, but for those who take the time, it offers a tremendous amount of peace of mind.

-Noel Bergman

Disk Watcher

Disk Watcher acts like the guardrails on a highway: it prevents the user from inadvertently invoking any action that might damage the system.

The \$99.95 program from RG Software Systems is actually a fairly competent RAM-resident DOS shell program with some extra bells and whistles added. The DOS shell is brought up by pressing a hotkey combination. When you are in the shell, you can do all the typical shell functions of copying, moving, deleting, and viewing files. It also comes with a DOS 3.3-compatible BACKUP command and a separate RESTORE utility if you are not running DOS 3.3.

Disk Watcher also monitors DOS so



Requires: 47K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. In Short: Disk Watcher's real strength is as a disk and file manager, not as a virus catcher. Its security features are tangential to its real role and therefore not as sophisticated as those of more-specialized programs. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Virus protection is but one part of Disk Watcher's varied disk utilities. Here, the program has caught the virus simulator (SIM.EXE). Five ways to proceed are presented, and the choice is up to you.

that certain critical events can be avoided. It watches for a disk-full condition, an attempt to format the hard disk, an attempt to dump the screen to the printer by using the Shift-PrtSc key combination, and a printer off-line situation. It will warn you when you have not set the system date and time, and you can use the program periodically to erase files that match a certain specification (such as *.BAK).

Disk Watcher notifies you if a program tries to modify the contents of an .EXE or .COM file or attempts to create a file that already exists (a common task that users often perform).

So as a file manager, Disk Watcher is fine—but will it catch viruses? The supplement to the manual that comes with Version 2.0 says that Disk Watcher will automatically check all active disk drives upon system start-up for the presence of viruslike conditions. In our tests, however, it didn't do much in this regard.

Disk Watcher warns you if it detects the addition of hidden files and system files, and it also warns you if a program tries to alter the system variable that DOS uses to tell itself how much memory is in the system, but it doesn't go much further. You can't tell Disk Watcher which files to monitor for possible virus attacks, and the program does not use the signature method of determining a file's integrity. According to RG Software, all file checking is dynamic, and the company didn't want to say exactly how Disk Watcher implements its checking scheme for fear that the information would allow virus writers to bypass the protection scheme. Nevertheless, many technically oriented users would like to know exactly what measures a program takes to stop a virus.

During testing, Disk Watcher didn't catch the Lehigh virus at all, and when the TSR virus (which Disk Watcher also failed to detect) was introduced, our system displayed some bizarre behavior. When we

Disk Watcher is a RAM-resident DOS shell program with some extra bells and whistles added.

copied the TREE.COM program from the A: disk onto the hard disk and did a directory listing, everything was fine. When we attempted to run TREE, however, DOS gave us a "Bad command or filename" message. A subsequent directory listing showed that TREE.COM had been deleted.

The KILLER virus got through Disk Watcher's protection with no problem. During testing with the virus simulator, the system hung when it tried to format a track on drive A:. A repeat of the test duplicated the hanging. When we ran the DOS interrupt part of the virus simulator, Disk Watcher passed.

Before Hiring A Project Manager, It's Wise To Check References.

"There's little else you can ask for amidst its barrage of options and features."—Lamont Wood, November, 1988.

"Editor's choice. An extremely flexible program, rich in ways to view a project."—
November, 1988.



"We have rated SuperProject as the number one package in the under \$1,500 cost category." – Daniel Yahday, 150ft Decision, Inc., October, 1988.

"In features
and capacity,
Super Project Expert
leads the pack."—
Woody Liswood,
November, 1988.
PC WORLD

It isn't an easy thing choosing project management software.

Countless programs and features can make the task downright daunting.

But we can help.

Or, more to the point, we'd like to introduce some people who can: the editors and critics of some of the most prestigious computer magazines.

Noted above is just a sampling of their recent reviews of SuperProject; our family of invaluable resource tools.

SuperProject Plus, Expert and Expert/2 for OS/2 offer comprehensive control over the smallest to most complex projects. You can

even develop projects on a PC, then consolidate them by uploading to a mainframe.

And that's the kind of advantage that comes only from the world's leading independent software company.

For a brochure, free demo diskette or more references, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Because, in the final analysis, we want your project to receive reviews along the same lines as ours.



t 1989 computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

Version 2.0 of *Disk Watcher* includes two separate manuals, the second being a supplement that details new enhancements. RG Software told us that it is incorporating both manuals into a single volume with the next manufacturing run. The documentation is lucid, with illustrations of the various parts of the *Disk Watcher* shell in action.

Disk Watcher is a nice utility to have around. It seems to be extremely useful in preventing system disasters that are caused by user ineptitude or negligence. As antivirus protection, however, the program falls short in the level of ingenuity needed to foil serious virus writers. Although Disk Watcher is a fine file manager, don't count on it to save your system from virus attacks.—Marc Adler

Dr. Panda Utilities

The lead programmer for Panda Systems' Dr. Panda Utilities (\$79.95) is the same person who brought us the CHK4BOMB and BOMBSQAD utilities some years ago. In the Dr. Panda collection, we get similar utilities with more-advanced features, as well as some totally new tools.

Dr. Panda Utilities includes Labtest, which allows an in-depth search of new, suspect, or unknown files for calls bypassing DOS; accepts requests to write to absolute sectors; and offers a full-screen, editable display of all embedded ASCII code. The program also includes two other utilities: Monitor, which traps dangerous write operations such as FORMAT and can optionally monitor all read/write operations; and Physical, which checks the integrity of files on your system.

Physical also watches the hidden file structure to inform you if any hidden files are created, and you can request that Monitor trap all write operations, letting through only the ones that you approve.

Dr. Panda also offers NOBRAIN, a program designed to guard against the Pakistani-Brain virus. It searches for the virus code, eradicates it, and restores the integrity of the disk.

Dr. Panda Utilities seeks to detect potential problem programs before running them and to protect critical DOS areas at all times (boot sector, partition table, and others). The program's utilities do not



Performance Tests: Virus Protection Software

A il the packages we tested were monitoring programs, which are installed and remain in memory to monitor operations.

For testing with the Lehigh virus, Certus, Dr. Panda Utilities, Flu_Shot+, Mace Vaccine, and Vaccine were deemed effective. In reality, none of these packages are 100 percent effective in preventing a diskette-spread infection since they operate on the hard disk and—except for SoftSafe—cannot prevent infection incurred from booting with a floppy disk. Your best protection from this type of virus is never to boot from a floppy.

The packages that were effective against the Lehigh virus detected the execution of a changed file. This means they all kept some type of file-checking or statistics records. Certus and Mace Vaccine stopped operation once the infected COMMAND.COM was discovered, and SoftSafe would not allow access to C: from a floppy boot. Vaccine indicated that COMMAND.COM was modified, but its Checkup utility did not indicate that a virus was the culprit. Dr. Panda Utilities and Flu_Shot+ displayed messages when the tampered COMMAND.COM was run. Although C-4 did not pass our testing using its TSR mode, a separate command-line utility, C4ADD, did detect and correct the infected COMMAND.COM.

Software that was effective against the TSR virus was judged on two fronts. The first question was, "Did the package notify the user of the virus or prevent it from going TSR?" To detect the virus, antivirus packages monitored TSR activity. C-4, Dr. Panda Utilities, Flu_Shot+, Virusafe, and Vir-X were considered effective. Disk Watcher gave a "Bad command or filename" message when the infected program was run, and the TREE.COM file was erased from the disk. Dr. Panda was effective against the virus going TSR, but only at boot-up or on request.

Second, we asked, "Did the package notify the user that a modified program was running?" This question actually tests for the presence or absence of signature checking or integrity statistics that the software maintains on a given file. Certus, Dr. Panda, Flu_Shot+, Vaccine, Virus Guard, and Vir-X all used this feature.

For the KILLER virus, no packages prevented infection of .COM files, and none caught the Trojan horse component.

Nevertheless, Certus, Disk Watcher, and Virus Guard demonstrated partial effective-

ness against the virus infecting .COM files (but not the Trojan horse component) by indicating that a changed file was being run. Vaccine did not catch the modified file, but it did detect NOVIRUS when it disinfected the files.

Our reviewers were sequestered in a special part of the PC Labs facility. Four 8-MHz iBM PC ATs with 30MB hard disks and 640K RAM were set up in this room. All hard disks were freshly formatted (low- and high-level) prior to testing each virus. Testing began with two known viruses (Lehigh and TSR), and one written by PC Labs (KILLER). We also ran a virus simulator that checks for protection of certain interrupts and I/O functions. The results of the virus simulator appear within the reviews, where refevant.

Lehigh Virus

Effective against virus
0
•
0
•
•
•
N/A
•
0
0
0.

● —Yes ○—No N/A—Not applicable: SoftSafe does not allow boot-up from a floppy disk, which this test requires.

LEHIGH VIRUS This virus embeds code in COMMAND.COM. (Lehigh also has a Trojan horse component and a FAT-destroying ability that we did not test.)

We began by loading the antivirus program and then booting the AT from a write-protected IBM PC DOS 3.3 diskette. Next we entered a SYS C: command from the A: drive, copied COMMAND .COM from A: to C:, and recorded its date, time, and file size. We then rebooted the system with a Lehigh-infected diskette. To activate the Lehigh virus, we ran a DOS DIR command of the root directory on the hard disk. If COMMAND.COM had changed, the infection had begun.

At this point, we tested the antivirus program. Programs having checksum or integrity-statistics checking were expected to alert the user to the modification of COMMAND.COM.

Package	Effective against virus	Notified user that a modified program was being run
C-4	•	N/A
Certus	0	
Disk Watcher	0	N/A
Dr. Panda Utilities	•	•
Flu_Shot+		•
Mace Vaccine	0	N/A
5ottSate	0	N/A
Vaccine	0	•
Virusate		N/A
Virus Guard	0	
Vir-X		

-Yes O-No

N/A-Not applicable, the program has no checksum or signature-checking capabilities to search for a modified program

TSR VIRUS This virus (also known as the Israeli virus, after the place where it was discovered) alters .COM files so that they become terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) programs when executed

Each reviewer created a directory on C: and copied the virus and test .COM files to that directory. We then entered a DIR *.COM command and recorded the dates, times, and sizes of the .COM files

At this point we activated the antivirus program, which was optimized to protect .COM files. We were especially interested in TREE .COM, the file to be infected by the TSR virus.

We then activated the virus. This virus is itself a TSR, and an antivirus program sensitive to TSRs should have sounded an alarm. Next we executed TREE.COM, causing the copy of TREE.COM on-disk to become infected. The antivirus program should have warned of an attempt to alter the TREE.COM file. We executed DIR *.COM and recorded the dates, times, and sizes of the .COM files, venfied that TREE.COM had changed, and noted if the antivirus program had displayed any messages

Then we ran TREE.COM again. If the antivirus program had checksum or signature-verification abilities, it should have indicated that we were attempting to execute a modified copy of TREE.COM. This activity was noted as well Effective programs detected TREE.COM going TSR, or the running of a modified program.

Package	Effective against virus	Notified user of Trojan horse activity
C-4	0	0
Certus	•	0
Disk Watcher	•	0
Dr. Panda Utilities	0	0
Flu_Shot+	0	0
Mace Vaccine	0	0
SoftSafe	0	0
Vaccine	0	0
Virusafe	0	0
Virus Guard		0
Vir-X	0	0

KILLER VIRUS This virus, created by PC Labs for test purposes, infects .COM files. It also has a Trojan horse component activated by a system date of Friday the 13th. When activated, the Trojan horse function reverses the case of letters in the file VIRUS.TST, changing uppercase letters to lowercase and lowercase letters to uppercase. Two utility programs (both of which are .COM files) were also written: VIR CHK, which determines if a .COM file has been infected by KILLER, and NOVIRUS, which disinfects and restores the KILLER-infected .COM files

Each reviewer created a directory on C: and copied the KILLER virus, VIR CHK, NOVIRUS, and several .COM files into that directory. We then entered DIR *.COM and noted the sizes of the .COM files

We installed and activated the antivirus program with optimizations set to protect .COM files, if applicable. We ran VIR CHK to ensure that only VIRUS.TST itself was infected and then activated KILLER, noting any messages displayed by the antivirus program.

KILLER should have infected and added code to all of the uninfected .COM files. We executed a DIR *.COM and noted the sizes of the .COM files. then ran VIR_CHK to verify that all .COM files were now infected

To activate the Trojan horse, we changed the system date to Friday, January 13, 1989. We then executed the now infected VIR CHK.COM file and executed TYPE VIRUS.TST to verify that the case of the letters in that file had indeed been reversed. We also noted whether the antivirus program gave any notification of the Trojan horse

Finally, we executed NOVIRUS to disinfect the .COM files. At this point, if the antivirus program had checksum or signature verification, we noted whether it displayed a message indicating that the NOVIRUS program had been altered since the last checksum was computed.

If the antivirus program did not trigger during the execution of KILLER and allowed the .COM files to become infected, it was considered not effective. If the program did not detect the Trojan horse component, it was considered not effective. automatically attempt to prevent the spread of viruses, but only try to prevent them from doing major damage.

Ideally, when Monitor or Physical reports a problem, the average user is supposed to seek out experienced help. Power users are expected to know if the problem might be significant, so the option to abort is presented.

When in doubt, users can always count on Panda Systems for competent and friendly assistance, including aid in identifying and recovering from problems. The company has put some of its expertise into the documentation as well.

When you install Physical, it maintains a database of all files that you've indicated you want checked. There are a few defaults available: COMMAND.COM; boot sector; IBMDOS.SYS (MSDOS.SYS); IBMBIOS.SYS (IO.SYS); all .COM. .EXE, .SYS, and .OVL files; and AUTO-EXEC.BAT. You can also create your own list of files, including wildcards.

With Monitor and Physical installed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT, you'll know if a recorded file has changed since the last time you rebooted your system. It is also possible to run Physical at any time to see if one of your programs has been changed.

One annovance in the current version is that the only way to update Physical's database is to reinstall from scratch. We discovered this after installing the utilities and then adding them to AUTOEXEC.BAT.

Panda Systems says that the newest version of the program, unavailable at the



Panda Systems

801 Wilson Rd. Wilmington, DE 19803 (302) 764-4722

List Price: \$79 95 Requires: 3K RAM,

DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: Dr. Panda's TSRMON and Monitor programs are particularly unobtrusive and effective in guarding against strange disk activity. Not copy protected CIRILLE 618 UM REALER SERVICE

■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

time of review, also contains TSRMON, a program that tells you if an unauthorized program wants to become resident and points out the vectors it wants to hook; Quikphys, a smaller version of Physical that can be used to test software in a specific subdirectory before and after executing the application located there; and Phys-ed, a utility for updating Physical's database.

ONE CATCH One problem with Dr. Panda Utilities is that Physical is normally run only at boot time. Many users don't reboot their systems that often and therefore lose much of the program protection that Dr. Panda has to offer. Ideally, Dr. Panda could check program files before they are loaded into memory. The Quikphys utility in the next version should be used to check applications before and after they are run, and a periodic check of the whole disk using Physical is a good idea.

Programmers will want to delete .EXE files that they are working on or use the Phys-ed utility in the next version to remove the signatures from the database, so that Physical won't complain about the files having been changed.

In testing, *Dr. Panda* stopped the Lehigh virus and was effective against the TSR virus as well. The KILLER virus got around the program, however.

You can use *Dr. Panda Utilities* for a quick line of protection on your system. It has a good degree of integrity, particularly with regular use of Quikphys or Physical. The fact that it functions without getting in your way makes it that much better.—Noel Bergman

Flu Shot+

To be successful in the shareware market, all you need is a simple idea, some word of mouth, and a programmer who can keep up with the demands of users. Software Concepts Design's Flu_Shot+ started with a simple idea: protect a computer system from invading viruses. Over time it has evolved into a polished, professional program with diverse features and options.

Under the shareware method of distribution, you can purchase Flu_Shot+ directly from Software Concepts Design for \$10, or you can download it from an online service (a BBS, CompuServe, PC

This is a sharevery product and may not be distributed enough as outlined in the accompanying documentation. To download the most recent release of FLASHOT, gall the Easter MES at: (212)-889-6438, 2480/1280/N/8/1 (248e) — Ross H. Greenberg (6/81/88)

Hit alt three times to toggle FLU SNOT* triggering.

year file with site.

Year file with site.

Copyright (C), 1988 by Software Concepts Busign. All Rights Reserved.

Hot for Commercial Distribution without written precision.

Looks (ike you are running from a Lebigh Infected diskt

Press a key to continue:

Number of bytes for protection table:62048

C:Ndie N:

Volume in drive B has no label

Flu_Shot+'s blue warning screen alerts you to a potential virus attack. Notice near the bottom of the screen that the program correctly identifies the virus it has detected as the Lehigh strain.

MagNet, and others) and pay the registration fee later. With protection schemes changing so rapidly, registered users should be prepared for a steady flow of updates.

All of the program, parameter, and documentation files are contained on the distribution disk or, in the case of a download, in one .ARC file. Installation begins with copying the files to a floppy or hard disk and printing the documentation. Reading the documentation is very important with Flu_Shot+. Default parameters are included in a file called FLUSHOT .DAT, but even these defaults need to be edited to function properly. The final step is to copy the FLUSHOT.DAT file to the root directory of the C: drive.

Flu_Shot+ is activated by typing FSP at the DOS prompt. The FSP command may also be placed in your AUTOEXEC .BAT file if you want Flu_Shot+ to be activated every time you boot your system.

Many options can be set by adding commands to the FLUSHOT.DAT file. These commands allow you to write-protect, read-protect, and checksum-protect files as well as bypass protection for certain files and allow some friendly TSR programs to load without interruption.

Write and read protection can be specified for a particular file or a group of files using the standard DOS wildcard characters,? and *. For example, P*.COM write-protects all .COM files. You can use multiple commands to protect as many

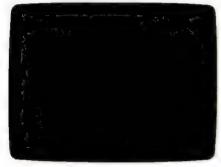
files as necessary. The Exclude command allows you to override previously defined restrictions and grant unlimited access to a file or group of files.

To activate the checksum feature, a dummy checksum is placed in a command line in FLUSHOT.DAT. Flu_Shot+ will display a warning containing the valid checksum. The FLUSHOT.DAT file must be edited again to replace the dummy checksum with the correct number.

The default FLUSHOT.DAT file contains commands to checksum-protect COMMAND.COM, IBMBIO.COM, and IBMDOS.COM. If the default file is used



See DOS run.



Look at DOS. It looks back at you. It makes you do all the work. You need the Norton Commander.



See this user-defined menu. It runs your favorite programs and routines at a keystroke.



View two directories—from one or two disks—at once. And move your files around quickly.



Pull down a menu for quick, easy access to the full power and features of the program.



Want a tree view? Just pap up a window. You can scroll, mouse or Speed Search for directories.



To see your files, pick a directory on the left and see the contents on the right.



Remember your last 15 commands? Our Command History does. Take your pick and run them again.



View your dBASE® II or III data without having to run dBASE. It's as close as a keystoke.



Another keystroke shows Lotus[®] 1-2-3[®] or Symphony[®] files—without running 1-2-3 or Symphony.

See DOS run like you've never seen it before. Like you won't see it run with any other DOS enhancement shell. See version 2.0 of the Norton Commander." *InfoWorld* saw it and said it "stands out as the best on the market...a nearperfect product...recommended for all DOS users, regardless of expertise." The new Norton Commander combines the functions of a hard disk manager with all the features you need to support and enhance the DOS command line. Yet it's flexible enough to get out of your way when you don't need to see it. See your dealer right away. And see

how fast DOS can run.

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

eter Norton-COMPUTING



and the proper checksum numbers are not inserted, Flu_Shot+ will flash a warning about these files every time it is invoked. If you haven't read the documentation, you could get quite a scare the first time you run Flu_Shot+.

The creation and editing of the parameter file is not difficult, though a user-friendly configuration routine that produces the parameter file from simple user input would be a better approach.

With Flu_Shot+ installed on your system, you can still do what you like, but there is the constant feeling that someone is watching your every move. It's for your own protection, but it's unnerving none-theless.

You are constantly reminded of Flu_Shot+'s presence by a plus sign (+) in the upper-right-hand corner of your screen. This indicator can be turned off by hitting the Ctrl key three times. Many users will welcome the reassurance, however, and leave it on.

Most application software doesn't try to create or alter the types of files that Flu_ Shot+ is protecting, so operation is smooth. If you attempt to run an operation on a protected file, format a disk, or load a TSR that was not entered in the FLU-SHOT.DAT file, Flu_Shot+ will warn you of possible danger by popping up a window in the middle of the screen and beeping. You are then given the choice of allowing the access, disallowing it, or allowing all subsequent accesses used in that command. The last option is handy for procedures requiring multiple file accesses, like COPYing several files at a time. and avoids having the message window pop up repeatedly.

Like most of the other programs we tested, Flu_Shot+ couldn't control the KILLER virus, but it did sound the alarm when both the TSR and the Lehigh virus were introduced.

Be aware, however, that Flu_Shot+ does not pop up properly in graphics mode. After an attempt to format a disk in Microsoft Windows, the system had to be rebooted. Flu_Shot+ should be disabled by hitting the Alt key three times before entering a graphics application to avoid this problem.

Despite some small inconveniences, Flu_Shot+ offers extensive protection from the dangers that may be encountered in a computer system, whether they be user blunders or attacking viruses.

-Stuart R. Greenberg

Mace Vaccine

Before data restoration programs arrived, you could do some pretty serious damage to your own system if you weren't careful. PC users spent countless sessions with *The Norton Utilities* resurrecting important files that had been accidentally erased. Then along came *Mace Utilities*. It was hard to believe that you could actually format your hard disk or wipe out your FAT and still restore the data to its original state. It wasn't long before "Are you running *Mace*?" became the number one question on many PC support hotlines.

Mace Utilities is an excellent cure, but it's useful only after the damage has occurred. For those of us who want to prevent the accidents from happening, Paul Mace Software has another solution: Mace Vaccine.

Mace Vaccine (\$20) can function at two levels. The first guards against unauthorized or accidental access to system files, including COMMAND.COM, and system areas such as the boot sector and the FAT. At the second level, the program guards against unauthorized disk access by programs such as FORMAT, CHK-DSK/F, DEBUG, disk reorganizers, and disk sector editors such as The Norton Util-





Mace Vaccine, Version 1.1 Paul Mace Software 400 Williamson Way Ashland, OR 97520 (503) 488-2322 List Price: \$20 Requires: 256K RAM.

DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: An especially easy-to-use program with limited capabilities. Protects against unauthorized alteration of system files and areas but can fail to protect COMMAND.COM under certain conditions. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

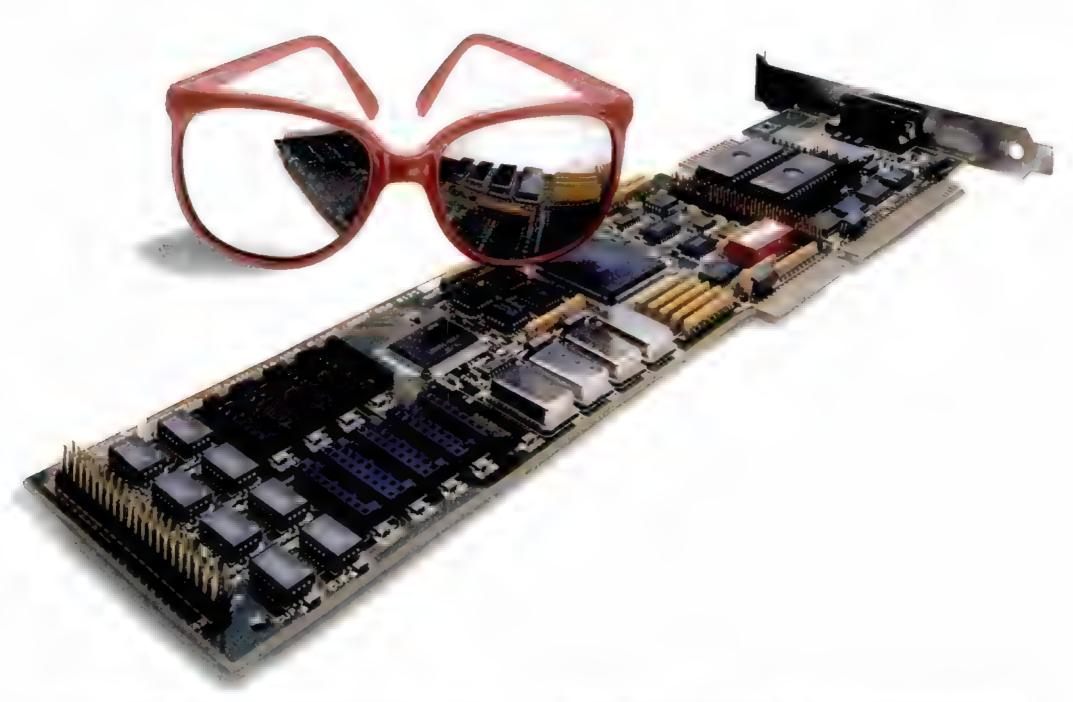
ities and PC Tools. Entering VACCINE at the DOS prompt or in the AUTOEXEC .BAT causes Mace Vaccine to default to Level 1. Adding a level number after the command—VACCINE 2, for example—loads Mace Vaccine at that level. Mace Vaccine can also be disabled or enabled at any time by issuing the Vaccine Off or Vaccine On command.

Although *Mace Vaccine* is billed as an antivirus program, testing showed that it gave limited protection in this regard. A virus that attacks before *Mace Vaccine* is loaded can do its damage without detection because the program has no way of knowing that the damage occurred. A future re-



The Mace Vaccine warning window has popped up in response to the user's attempt to format a floppy disk (the FORMAT command is visible on the black part of the screen). The warning screen asks for confirmation of the command.

Some People Buy FastWrite VGA For Its Blinding Speed.



And then again, some people buy it for its high resolution. Or its 100% hardware compatibility.

But whatever you buy it for, FastWrite VGA is guaranteed to give you VGA performance like you've never seen before. Because FastWrite VGA outperforms all competitive VGA boards. Pure and simple.

You see, this powerhouse surpasses standard IBM VGA in both color and resolution. Which means you get resolution up to 800 x 600 with 16 colors, or 640 x 400 with 256 colors.

We even offer a 256K memory upgrade that gives you 640 x 480 with 256 colors and our exclusive non-interlaced 1024 x 768 with 4 colors.

And not only is FastWrite VGA 100% register level compatible, it's also the only VGA solution that's form factor compatible. It has the same daughter card con-

nectors as the IBM PS/2 Display Adapter, to accommodate hardware add-ons in the future.

What's more, your current VGA software—or any you plan to buy—is guaranteed to run on FastWrite VGA. Even OS/2 products. It's backwards compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules modes. So all your software will run faster than ever before.

Of course once you buy, you get free technical support, guaranteed VGA compatibility and a full five-year warranty. All for a price that won't leave you staring blindly into your wallet.

So visit your local dealer and find out more about

FastWrite VGA. We guarantee that you'll see the difference.



46335 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538. (415) 656-7800. CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD





ScanMan. Turning imaginations loose everywhere.

It's time to let loose and buy a ScanMan.

Pop any image up to 4.2"x 14" straight into any IBM PC, PS/2, or compatible, selecting one, two, three, or four hundred dpi resolution

Then use our PaintShow Plus," which comes with your ScanMan, to crop, rotate, and resize the image - just how you want the finished version to look. If you have a color printer, enhance your masterpiece with PaintShow's colorful palette.

You can import the image into virtually any best-selling application, from desktop publishing to presentation graphics and word processing. All for only \$339, or \$399 for the Micro Channel version, complete with easy instructions, and Logitech's full warranty and support.

Now ways you

just imagine the 1,001 could cheer up all your publications and reports.

For your nearest dealer call: CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In California: (800) 552-8885

In Europe: ++41-21-869-96-56



lease with checksum capability will alleviate this problem, but for now it is a serious limitation.

Mace Vaccine consists of a floppy disk containing just one file and a two-sided card giving information about viruses on one side and simple instructions on the other. Installation is as easy as copying the lone file to your hard disk and executing it. For truly novice users, the program can even be run off the floppy disk drive.

Fiddling with disk sectors and unpre-

Either your system is safe or it isn't.
With the current version of *Mace*Vaccine, you aren't quite sure.

dictable bugs can be more of an enemy to valuable data than a virus, so we launched an attack on the test system to gauge the protection that *Mace Vaccine* offered against these problems. As advertised, attempts to format a disk or update disk areas through a sector-editing program caused a box to open at the top of the screen asking for authorization to perform the attempted function.

Many users have copied all the files on a floppy disk to the root directory of their hard disk only to find that an old version of COMMAND.COM was inadvertently copied over as well. Later, the system refuses to boot up and sends the user on a hunt for a copy of DOS on a floppy disk to restore the file. We simulated this situation by copying a different file over the current COMMAND.COM. Sure enough, *Mace Vaccine* attempted to save the system, and we told it not to allow the procedure to take place. The surprising result, however, was that the disk's COMMAND.COM had been destroyed.

During this operation, *Mace Vaccine* didn't just pop up once. Since, in this case, it interrupted the function by simulating a disk error, it popped up once for each time

the system retried the disk access. Five times *Mace Vaccine* asked if we wanted to allow COMMAND.COM to be hurt, and five times we said no. The ubiquitous "Abort, Retry, Fail?" followed and we said, "Abort," but it was too late. According to Mace technical support, a pointer to the COMMAND.COM file was destroyed in spite of the fact that the file's data was protected.

This is a crucial flaw, because there is no such thing as partial protection. Either your system is safe or it isn't. With the current version of *Mace Vaccine*, you aren't quite sure.—Stuart R. Greenberg

SoftSafe

SoftSafe's chief functions are to furnish hard disk password protection, data-file encryption, and keyboard locking. The \$99 program from Software Directions is not really a full-fledged antivirus application, as it doesn't make any attempt to prevent virus programs from going TSR. Nor does it prevent viruses that do so on a Soft-Safe-protected system from infecting other files. Further, any virus that already exists on a disk will not be caught by SoftSafe's antivirus mechanisms.

The SoftSafe antivirus system is a combination of two programs. The first is a part of the actual SoftSafe software, and is designed to protect four critical files—IBMBIO.COM, IBMDOS.COM, COMMAND.COM, and FORMAT.COM—at boot-up time. The second is a utility program called VSCHECK.EXE,



FACT FILE



SoftSafe, Version 1.6 Software Directions Inc. 1572 Sussex Turnpike Randolph, NJ 07869 (201) 584-8466 List Price: \$99 (for both SoftSafe and VSCHECK

Requires: 40K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. In Short: SoftSafe is a data-file encryption, hard disk password-protection, and keyboard lockup program that also guards critical system files from possible tampering by a virus. VSCHECK.EXE is a standalone program that monitors and reports on any changes in executable files. Not copy protected.

which examines and monitors all systemexecutable (.EXE, .COM, and .OVL) files for changes. Because *SoftSafe* checks files only at boot time, and because it does not guard against resident viruses, *SoftSafe* did not fare very well in testing.

SoftSafe assumes that prior to installation the system can be considered clean. It then provides several measures of defense. First, because SoftSafe is 85 percent a dataencryption and hard disk password-protection program, all access to the hard disk is prohibited unless you boot from the hard disk and issue a password. SoftSafe loads itself as a device driver and installs itself before any executable programs can run.

This arrangement stopped the Lehigh



When a new executable program is detected, VSCHECK, one of SoftSafe's subprograms, informs you of the fact and suggests that you add the program to the detection file, where it will be compared to its signature each time it runs.

GENIUS MOUSE TAKES EUROPE BY STORM



resolution, lifetime warranty, and unmatched compatibility. This is why Genius has become the mouse champion from Athens to Oslo.

JOIN THE GENIUS REVOLUTION TODAY







Genkus Tal GT-1212



KYE INTERNATIONAL CORP.

769 PINEFALLS AVE WALNUT, CA 91789 TEL (714) 594-9234 FAX: (714) 594-5554

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KUN YING ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.

11F, NO. 116. SEC 2. NANKING E ROAD APEI, TAWAN, ROC TEL (02) 565-2817 FAX (02) 511-0873

All brand of product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

California FREEWARE

Public Domain Software and Shareware for IBM** and Compatibles. DOS** 2.1 or higher.

Only \$2.99 per Disk!

ADULTS ONLY

- INTERSEXION V1.01 (281) Plays like an x-rated monopoly game. 2 drives required.
- □ SET LUCKY V2.25 (647) Adult entertainment featuring trivia & poker, CGA required.
- ON TOP (556) Unbelievable, CGA req.
 BUSINESS
- ⇒ EZ-FORMS Rev. D15 (66) Menu-driven forms generator, misc. skeleton forms.
- → MANA®IN® PEOPLE (643) Various programs to improve management skills.
- ☐ FAST BUCKS V4.07(864 & 865)-(2 disk set) Menudriven home finance package. NEW
- ☐ IN CONTROL V2.702 (174 & 175) (2 disk set)
 Prospect/client/customer tracking system. NEW.
 ☐ EASY PROJECT V3.1 (440) Complete project
 mgmt. system, 1000 tasks, 100 sub-tasks.
- ☐ PAINLESS ACCOUNTING VC2.60 (774-776) (3 disk set) Menu-driven accounting package.
- ☐ FILE EXPRESS V4.28 (33 & 34) (2 disk set)
 Menu-driven database; report generator, NEW.
 ☐ WAMPUM V3.38 (37) Menu-driven dBase III
 clone. Knowledge of dBase suggested.
- □ FUNNELS & BUCKETS V2.0 (130) Great learning game; add, subtract, etc. Ages 5-10. CGA □ PLAY 'N LEARN V2.01 (624) Contains 7 games for kids up to 6 years old. CGA req.
- GAMES

 MONOPOLY V6.7 (106) Just like the board game, 2 to 4 players. CGA required.
- 3-D CHESS V1.01 (215) Excellent chess game. 2-D & 3-D. CGA or monochrome req.
- CAPTAIN COMIC Rev: 3 (755) Arcade style adventure game, super graphics. EGA req. NEW.
- GRAPHICS

 PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (319, 549 & 550)
 (3 disk set) Over 440 misc, graphics for Printmaster/Plus, Requires Printmaster or Plus, For Printshop

 Graphics-Order disks # 320, 589, 590
- ☐ PC DRAFT II V3.20 (629) A painting/drafting program for desktop publishing. CGA required ☐ CHARTS UNLIMITED (812) Integrates graphics
- & text into one system; 256K, CGA.
- □ PC LOTTO (651) Play almost any lotto.
 □ DIEY DISK (586) Lose those unwanted Lbs.

PRINTER UTILITIES

- □ 16 V2.32 (509) Produces quality text on dot matrix printers. Multiple tonts, print spooler.
 □ ON-SIDE V1.01 (560) A sideways printing program, up to 175 multiple fonts, Great III
- gram, up to 175 multiple fonts, Great III
 SPREADSHEET
- □ LOTUS LEARNING SYSTEM V2.4 (769 à 770) (2 disk set) Explanations, illustrations, à practice sessions. Tutor Does NOT require Lotus.
 □ QUBECALC V3.02 (591) A 3-D spreadsheet
- program, import Lotus files.

UTILITIES

- □ SAME UTILITIES (220) Great for most programs that need color (CGA) to run.
- DOS TUTORIAL V4.4 (256) Menu-driven futorial, teaches DOS commands, etc.
- ⊃ PC-DESKTEAM V2.01 (278) Sidekick like utility plus more features.
- ⇒ FLU-SHOT PLUS V1.4 (541) Various programs to protect against "trojan horses" & the virus".

 WORD PROCESSING
- GALAXY V2.42 (11) Easy to use word processor; menus & quick keyboard commands.
- p PC-WRITE V3.02 (784-786) (3 disk set) Full featured word processor. NEW.

Send check or money Order to:

California FREEWARE

1466 Springline Dr. Palmdale, CA 93550

Order TOLL FREE 1 (800) 359 - 2189

Multiple sets of 5.25" disks @ 82.99 Ea. 3.3"disks 83.99 Ea. Plus 83.00 shipping, CA. Res.add 6.5% Sales tax. ORDER DESK: 7am - 7 pm PST. M - F CUSTOMER SERVICE: 11 am - 4 pm PST. M - F

Call for a FREE catalog. We accept MC/VISA

PCMAG 4/89

■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

virus, whose existence depends on booting up a machine from a floppy disk containing an infected copy of COMMAND .COM.

SoftSafe places a good deal of emphasis on protecting critical files. It creates a single, specially encrypted file made up of the four vital root files. The file is given a unique name guaranteed to be different on all machines SoftSafe runs on. The file is then hidden, making access to it very difficult.

When a SoftSafe-protected hard disk is booted, SoftSafe checks the four critical files. If it finds any changes, it informs the user and asks if it should replace the contaminated file with a noninfected copy. If told to do so, SoftSafe then extracts a clean copy of the file in question from its encrypted file.

Software Directions calls SoftSafe's VSCHECK.EXE utility a noncritical virus-detection program. When the program is run for the first time, the system must be clean. The program uses a proprietary encryption/checksum scheme to maintain a record of all executable files on a given drive. Other drives can be protected by running the program once for each specific drive. After the clean record has been made, VSCHECK will monitor all executable files for any changes.

If a program is found to have changed, SoftSafe issues a warning that the file may be infected and suggests that the file should be deleted. This system obviously will not prevent files from becoming infected by viruses that enter the system after boot time, but it will do a fairly good job of keeping you informed of possible invasion.

Because SoftSafe loads as a device driver rather than as a TSR, it doesn't conflict with any other software. The documentation is brief but to the point; it makes very clear what is going on at any given time.

Once SoftSafe is installed, you will need to enter a password to access your hard disk. SoftSafe allows up to eight passwords; these can be used by one or more people. Other features include an excellent data-encryption scheme and the ability to lock the keyboard. The program will do a good job of protecting sensitive data.

Quibbles? A few. There is no hard-copy documentation on VSCHECK. In

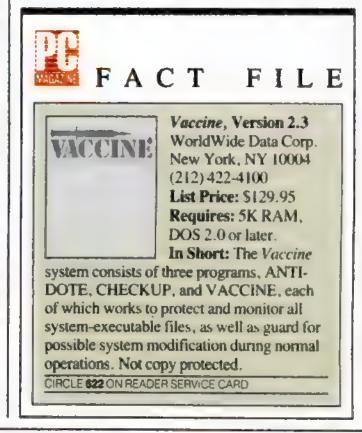
fact, the manual doesn't even mention the program. You would need to actually examine the contents of the diskette on which the software comes to find VSCHECK and its documentation file. I'm not sure if VSCHECK was included too late in the game to get it into the manual for the current release, but it most definitely belongs there. It is an essential part of *SoftSafe*'s antivirus protection scheme.

As a data-encryption and hard disk password-protection program, SoftSafe is recommended. As a virus killer and TSR stopper, it isn't. If simply being able to keep track of possible contamination of executable files is an adequate antivirus measure, then SoftSafe is worth a close look. If data encryption and password protection are a concern as well, then it most definitely deserves consideration.—Tony Rizzo

Vaccine

WorldWide Data Corp.'s Vaccine (\$129.95) is an interesting collection of three programs that try to attack viruses from different directions.

First, Vaccine checks for viruses that may already be on the system by running ANTIDOTE. Every executable (.EXE, .COM, and .OVL) file is inspected, and any program that ANTIDOTE thinks is infected is flagged. Next CHECKUP is run. This program uses an encrypted checksum algorithm to create a file containing a record of the current state of every executable file. When subsequently run, any file that



Discover PC-Link®



Unlimited online usage for just **\$9.95** a month

Finally, an online service for MS-DOS* computer owners has arrived offering a wide variety of exciting and informative services for just \$9.95* a month—no matter how many hours you spend online.

Introducing PC-Link. With PC-Link's friendly, menu-driven DeskMate interface, you'll discover the services you want-at a great low price that won't have you watching the clock. Services like a Software

Buyer's

Guide.

stock

quotes hot off the wires, American Airlines EAASY SABRESM travel services. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia™ and news from USA Today*.

Plus, there's more.

As a PC-Link member. you'll also have access to the premium services of PC-Link Plus at the low rate of 10 cents* a minute. No extra charges for 1200 or 2400 baud users! PC-Link Plus features services designed exclusively for PC owners, including an impressive selection of software for downloading, help from PC experts, clubs, special interest groups, and more.

Your first month is FREE!

This special offer entitles you to 1 free month of unlimited access to PC-Link. plus 2 free hours** of **PC-Link Plus**

servicesevervthing you

need to get you started with your purchase of the PC-Link Software Package for just \$29.95***. That's a \$21.95 value, yours FREE when you become a PC-Link member. What's more, you'll receive a subscription to PC-Link Update, your guide to all the exciting events and services online.

Don't delay! Order your PC-Link Software Package today for just \$29.95.

Or visit leading computer and software dealers near you.

Call 1-800-545-6572 Ext.3183

month of unlimited access to PC-Lin	C-Link member! I understand that m k Software Package includes 1 FRE ink, plus 2 FREE hours of evening of vices, and a subscription to PC-Link 15.
Full Name	
Street Address	
City/State/Zip	
Daytime Phone Number Disk Size	Evening Phone Number
Enclosed is my \$29.95 payment. I'm p	
Credit Card #	Exp. Date
Signature of Cardholder	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Mail to: PC-Link 8619 Westwood Center Drive Suite 200 Vienna, VA 22180	PC-Link

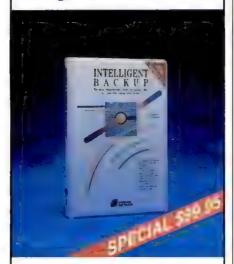
DeskMate

*Rates higher during business hours and outside continental United States.

**Evening and weekend usage rate of 10 cents per minute applies. **Requires
PC-compatible computer with at least 384K RAM, MS-DOS version 2.11 or
higher, a Hayes-compatible modem, and a MasterCard, Visa, or checking account
for registration. PC-Link is a registered trademark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier's
Electronic Publishing, Inc. USA Today is a registered trademark of Gannett Company, Inc. EAASY SABRE is a service mark of SABRE Travel Information Network. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

© 1989 Quantum Computer Services, Inc.

You've seen the rest. Here's your chance to buy the best.



Intelligent Backup™ (new version 3.0) from Sterling Software. The best data insurance vou can buy.

With as few as two keystrokes per day, Intelligent Backup™ backs up your disks quickly, simply and inexpensively, providing insurance against data loss due to disk crashes.

Intelligent Backup™ is the most complete backup system there is. And thanks to advanced technology, it is incredibly flexible and easy to use.

Unlike other backup systems, Intelligent Backup™ completely automates the backup process. Because it's intelligent enough to figure out which level of backup you need, it not only saves you time, it takes the uncertainty out of using a hard disk.

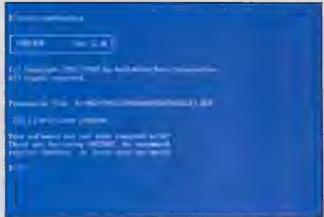
You can backup to floppy disks, hard disks, disk cartridges, and other disk devices. What's more, it works with IBM, Compaq, Tandy, AT&T, Leading Edge and all compatibles and clones.

But intelligent Backup™ is more than just a superior backup system. Thanks again to advanced technology, file management and manipulation are easy even for begin-

So don't take changes when it comes to your valuable data. Get the best data insurance you can buy. Get Intelligent Backup™ for only \$149.95 Call IBC at 1-800-654-3790 US, or 1-800-225-9359 CA to order. 16735 Saticoy Street, Suite 111, Van Nuys, CA 91406

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE



CHECKUP, part of the Vaccine routine, records the current state of all executable files, and the information is used later to compare the executable file to itself to make sure no changes have been made. This file is the last of 238 to be checked.

has changed will be flagged. CHECKUP loads its entire record file into memory when running. It can store information on approximately 1,300 files. A greater number of files will require CHECKUP to build more than one record file.

Finally, VACCINE is a TSR that tries to prevent viruses from installing themselves. Once VACCINE is loaded, it sounds a series of beeps when any program goes TSR, and it asks if you want to let the program run or if the system should be rebooted.

ANTIDOTE and CHECKUP come with several options that allow for specific directories to be searched, for quiet-mode operation (no messages output to screen), and for help screens. In addition, CHECK-UP has options that tell it what output file to create or what input file to use in comparing files.

The Vaccine programs seem to furnish adequate safeguards, but they have some problems. Though the programs appear to work most of the time, as our lab tests show, they don't work all of the time.

The Lehigh virus, for example, was not detected by ANTIDOTE. A virus as famous as this clearly should have been recognized. On the other hand, CHECKUP did report that COMMAND.COM had changed, indicating that immediate action to supply a clean copy should be taken. To test VACCINE, we left the infected COM-MAND.COM on the system and performed the DIR command on drive A:, which contained a clean copy of COM-MAND.COM. The clean copy immediately became infected, indicating that VACCINE was not effective in this case.

When we tested against the TSR virus. ANTIDOTE indicated that several files were infected. CHECKUP reported that several new files had been installed. We left the files on the system. When executing one of the infected files, VACCINE reported that a program was modifying the system and asked whether this was OK or if a reboot was in order.

We let the virus install itself. Once the TSR virus goes TSR, it infects any executable file when that file is run. When the

The *Vaccine* programs seem to furnish adequate safeguards, but they have some problems.

DOS TREE command was executed. VACCINE did not catch the TSR infecting TREE.

The Trojan horse component of the KILLER virus bypassed ANTIDOTE and CHECKUP because its ill effects were manifested only when certain programs were run after boot time and when the date changed. The burden of capture clearly lies with VACCINE under these circumstances. Unfortunately, the KILLER virus

The Network Hardware Solution.



Famous CORE Reliability. CORE file servers, workstations, subsystems and peripherals give you the reliability needed to protect your network investment.

Powerful File Servers. The ATomizer 386/20 and 386/25 floor-standing file servers provide mini-computer performance with five full-height or ten half-height drive slots and up to 2.8 gigabytes of capacity.

The ATomizer 386/20 desktop file server (not shown) provides up to 1.4 gigabytes of capacity. All offer uncompromised growth capability.

High-Performance Workstations.

Complete your network configuration with ATomizer 286/12 full-size and small footprint workstations. Both increase user productivity with fast system performance and high-speed network throughput.

High-Capacity Peripherals.
CORE 90 to 700MB, 9 to 16ms disk
drives, high-speed 10 or 15MHz controllers and external LAN subsystems
let you upgrade a system to a file
server without sacrificing performance. Protect your valuable data
with COREtape backup units.

Compatible with such operating systems as Novell, Star LAN and 3Com, as well as industry-standard cabling, cards and other network components.

Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region: 203/357-1339

Southern Region: 407/997-6055

Central Region: 312/439-0511

Western Region: 213/312-8130

international Sales:

407/997-6044

FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through GBC Distributors, Gates, Graydon Sherman, Ingram, MICRO D-TPD and Vitronix. In Canada, contact Markham International.

> Products listed are registered trade marks of their respected manufacturers. CORE, ATomizer and COREtape are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.



was not caught. Ironically, VACCINE did catch a program—NOVIRUS—that was specifically intended to disinfect the system of the KILLER virus.

Finally, although VACCINE caught the very first action taken by the virus simulator (in fact, a harmless read operation), it caught absolutely nothing else (no direct disk writes, for instance).

The combined use of the three programs was sufficient to detect both the Lehigh and TSR viruses. To do so required careful and accurate running of all three programs. Since many viruses install themselves after boot time, however, it is possible that a good many programs can become infected before the next reboot of the system. It is conceivable (though improbable) that so many files might become infected that even if each of them were reported, the task of cleaning up might be futile.

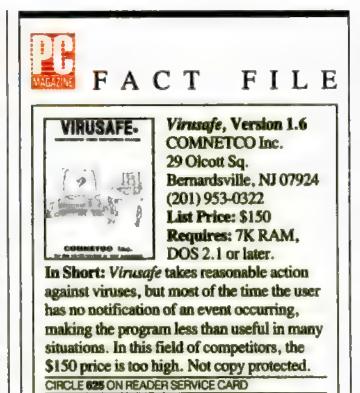
Vaccine gets along with TSR applications and most standard programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE IV, and Crosstalk, but it had all sorts of problems with Microsoft Windows. Windows/386 could not install itself, and the entire system hung, with VACCINE reporting a system modification but rendered unusable. A hardware reset was necessary.

Clearly the great burden of protection falls on the VACCINE utility. Unfortunately, VACCINE does not appear to be sufficiently robust to earn confidence. A potential user will have to consider what is or isn't enough protection.—Tony Rizzo

Virusafe

Virusafe from COMNETCO (\$150) consists of three major parts, two of which are passive in nature: the virus diagnostics program and the program integrity checker. The third is run as a TSR (memory-resident program). All programs can be run whenever the user chooses, but the best method is to run the Virusafe protection commands at boot-up from the AUTOEX-EC.BAT file.

The virus diagnostics program (VC.EXE) is executable from the command line or from a .BAT file or another program. Its purpose is to take a snapshot of your system's memory and scan it for a virus. This is a useful program to have as



your last AUTOEXEC.BAT line during system boot-up. It allows you to check your PC's memory after you've loaded any special programs or TSRs that you normally load at boot-up and to detect if any have been replaced by viruses. Of course, you work under the assumption that VC itself has not been toyed with, but if you can live with keeping a backup copy of *Virusafe* and having it handy every time you reboot, it could be worth your while. Remember that the floppy disk must be kept secure as well.

The next piece of *Virusafe* is PIC, the program integrity check. This nifty little program is very easy to use and allows you to flag individual files for viruses whenever you use the command PIC /N. For instance, you may want to have specific files like COMMAND.COM checked for violations. PIC will record various aspects of the flagged files, such as size, as well as its own checksums.

VS.EXE, the memory-resident portion of *Virusafe*, is responsible for detecting viruses and preventing them from infecting your system in real time (as they happen). Unfortunately, *Virusafe* is so diligent in its prevention that it stops just about everything.

There are two problems here. First, even though *Virusafe* is supposed to prevent a virus attack, it almost never alerts the user. This doesn't seem right; viruses should be prevented, but they should also be announced. For instance, in our testing

we were only able to make VS.EXE detect that some other program was launching a TSR of its own. This is an important concern, but why stop there?

The second problem is that the documentation for *Virusafe* fails to point out that programs that need to act in special ways may not function correctly with *Virusafe* loaded. This can present a serious drawback.

The result is that *Virusafe*'s memoryresident capabilities are limited, especially when compared to some of the other antivirus programs on the market. With products from other vendors, you are typically confronted with pop-up windows informing you of a potential problem or illegal access to a file or an area of the disk. In addition, you are usually given two choices: to allow the problem or access to occur, thereby letting the program continue on its way, or to abort or prohibit the suspicious activity so that illegal access is denied and the spreading of the virus can be halted. It would be nice if Virusafe gave you this option.—Greg Comeau

Virus Guard

IP Technologies' Virus Guard (\$24.95) builds a simple and smooth line of defense against computer viruses and other forms of program file corruption.

Virus Guard's philosophy is simple: files don't become corrupted on their own—something has to corrupt them. Hence, Virus Guard prevents corrupted

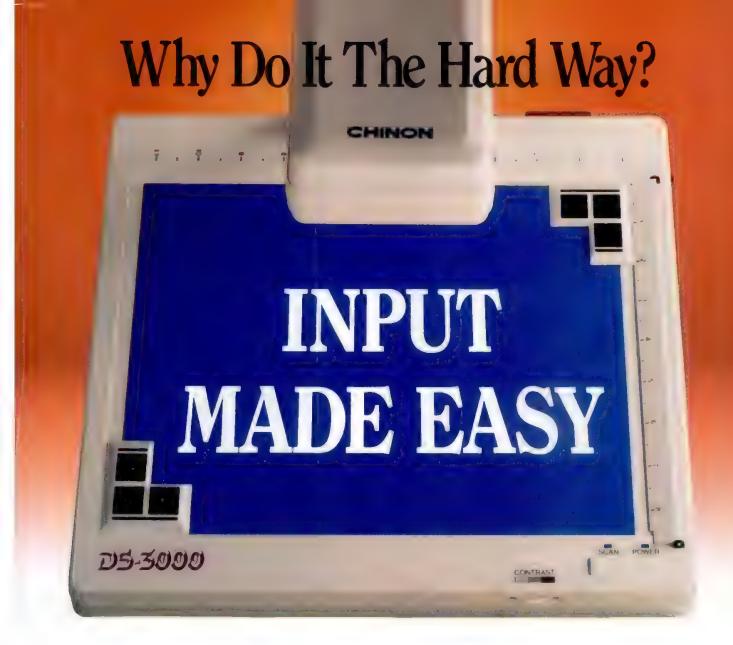


of the more-expensive packages have. What

it does have works smoothly and relatively

effectively. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE LARD



DS-2000 and 3000: The Affordable Scanners From Chinon.

Chinon's affordable new scanners could change forimages for desktop publishing that require grey scale and higher ever the way computers are used. With OCR software you can resolution. input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, DS-2000 and 3000 are sold bundled with exciting DS-2000/3000 turns your computer into an full-featured fax. software so that it's easy for you to get And with the ability to scan almost any type of graphic image. started. Discover how your computer DS-2000 and 3000 are perfect for desktop can be more useful than ever beforepublishing. discover DS-2000/3000, Call TOLL-FREE Our scanner models offer different for the dealer nearest you. levels of scanning resolution so that you can have the scanner that's right for your applications-and your budget. The affordable DS-2000 is perfect for use as a

fax or for scanning line art-applications where its 200 dpi resolution is quite

adequate, and where speed may be

more important. DS-3000, with its

300 dpi resolution, is better suited

to OCR applications, or for scanning

Chinon America, Inc. 660 Maple Ave. Torrance, CA 90503 Toll-free (800) 441-0222 In Calif. (213) 533-0274

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOO Fundage before 130 80 and pee

IBM'ers. HP' folk. Mac fanatics. How will you ever find one printer that pleases them all?

Easy.

With Fujitsu's new, very personal page printers, the RX7100 series.

To begin with, the economical RX7100 model gives you HP LaserJet™Plus emulation, dual paper bins and a one-piece toner and drum cartridge for ease of replacement. Talk about paper handling—the RX7100 can automatically feed anything from envelopes to legal size paper from the same bin.

The RX7100PS+ offers Adobe PostScript, 35 resi-

dent fonts, expanded memory, HP LaserJet Series II* emulation with AppleTalk, plus parallel and serial interfaces, to fill all your desktop publishing needs.



One last thing — a simple upgrade is all it takes to turn the RX7100 model into the RX7100PS+. So you can start small and add more features later, when you need them. Want to know more? Call 1-800-626-4686.

Personally, you'll be doing yourself a favor.

Fujitsu RX7100. The Personal Page Printer.





programs from running, keeping questionable code from making its way to the CPU.

What Virus Guard does not do is monitor reads and writes or protect files from viruses that may already exist and have been inadvertently approved. But Virus Guard will prevent those viruses from spreading, since each newly infected program can be prevented from running.

The program comes in two parts. SIG-GEN is used to generate and maintain the

If you were to combine Virus Guard with Dr.
Panda Utilities, you would have a very complete and protective package at a reasonable price.

signature file. RAMWATCH is a resident application that checks programs against their signatures and allows only the ones that pass to run in your system. Each drive in your system gets its own signature file.

Once SIGGEN has been used to create the signature files and RAMWATCH has been loaded, a program is compared against its signature each time it is loaded. For a new program that doesn't have a signature, you are given the option of adding it to the database, running it without adding it, or not running it.

If a file's signature has changed, you can either record the new signature, disable signature checking, or prevent it from running. The ability to turn off signature checking is very useful for programmers who change their code often and find most other programs of this type to be too obtrusive.

When installed at boot time, RAM-WATCH does check the boot sector and the three critical DOS files, but it is otherwise just an exceptionally user-friendly (and quick) program authenticator.

In antivirus testing, Virus Guard had some success against the KILLER virus; it

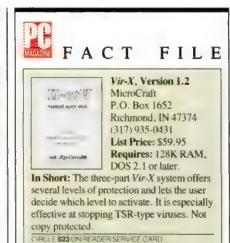
also detected the Lehigh virus but did not protect against it. The TSR virus got around *Virus Guard* and infected the disk as it did with most of the other programs.

If you were to combine Virus Guard with Dr. Panda Utilities' TSRMON (which detects and details any programs that want to become resident—a favorite trick of virus writers) and Monitor (which prevents serious damage to DOS areas and can trap read/write operations entirely), you would have a very complete and protective package at a reasonable price.

For ease of use alone, that combination would be my personal pick, but at \$24.95, Virus Guard by itself is a steal. It doesn't do everything, but it's effective at what it does.—Noel Bergman

Vir-X

The \$59.95 Vir-X system by MicroCraft consists of three distinct programs. The first, Protek, is a full-screen directory listing program that lets you choose files that the second program, Detek, will monitor for virus activity. Protek allows you to set a protection level ranging from 0 to 9, with 9 supplying the most protection. When you choose a file for protection, a checksum is calculated using every nth byte of the file, where n is 10 minus the protection level. After you've chosen all the files you want to monitor, you must save the Protek list to disk, and the procedure must be repeated for every disk drive you want to protect. This may be a cumbersome process if you need to protect files that you



have decided to keep on a floppy disk.

Detek examines all of the programs in the Protek list for possible changes by calculating a new checksum for the file and comparing it with the checksum stored with the Protek list. You must change to a specific drive in order to run Detek on that drive's files, a disadvantage if you have set up multiple logical drives on your hard disk.

The third program in the set is perhaps the most useful. DiskLok is a TSR program that monitors your system for attempts to access the disk's boot sector, hidden system files, and executable files. In addition, it includes a feature that monitors RAM for modifications to DiskLok itself. If virus activity occurs, DiskLok will pop up a warning message and prompt you



The DiskLok function of Vir-X has caught the PC Labs virus simulator in action and has added the information that the targeted file is a boot record sector.



For all practical purposes.

Hyundai's PC-compatibles aren't flashy, just functional. And are designed to give practical people like yourself one of the best values in computers today.

For the price you might pay for some compatibles, you can actually afford two Hyundais. One for the office, one for the home.

And Hyundai offers you a full range of practical solutions. From our 8/10 MHz XT-compatible, the Super-16TE; to our small footprint AT-compatible,

the Super-286c; to our diskless PC Terminal; and our "plug and play" LAN package—the simple answer to your networking needs. And they all come with an 18 month warranty.* You'll probably never need it but it's nice insurance to have.

Of course, you could spend more on a fancier computer. But why? When for all practical purposes, you can own a Hyundai.

For the Hyundai dealer nearest you, call 1-800-727-6972 ext. 119.

AHYUNDAI

Practical Compatibles.



■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

to either abort the operation or let it continue. You can also choose a help screen that details the suspected viral activity, giving experienced users a chance to track the virus down. Another feature of DiskLok, TSRLok, will halt the system and send a warning if any program tries to install itself as a TSR.

Vir-X comes on a single diskette and is accompanied by a 23-page manual. The first nine pages give a tutorial on viruses and preventative measures that a user can take to prevent an attack—a nice touch for people who are puzzled about how viruses work and what kinds of damage they can do. The remaining pages deal with the installation and use of the three programs that comprise Vir-X. The manual is concise but clear, and you'll be able to peruse it quickly and come away with a complete understanding of the system.

PERFORMANCE Vir-X did not detect the Lehigh virus, nor did it stop the KILL-ER virus. It did, however, do a good job



- · Flu_Shot+
- Certus

Our testing proved that no single program can deliver 100-percent protection from virus attacks on your machine, but many put up lines of defense that can do some good and even save you from your own mistakes. You certainly can't go wrong investing \$10 in a copy of Flu_Shot+. It's as complete and effective as other, more-expensive programs in a category of software where more money doesn't necessarily buy you more functionality.

At the other end of the spectrum is Certus, a \$189 program that performed above average in testing and offers virus protection as but one of 34 utilities designed to keep your system safe from a variety of attacks, disasters, and acts of foul play.

on the TSR virus. With TSRLok enabled, Vir-X caught the TSR virus's attempt to install itself as a TSR and halted the system. Without TSRLok on, Vir-X caught the attempts by the TSR virus to write to the TREE.COM file.

When DiskLok is first installed, the

MicroCraft's Vir-X
did not detect the
Lehigh virus, nor did
it stop the KILLER
virus. It did, however,
do a good job on
the TSR virus.

TSRLok feature is disabled by default. You have to enable it manually by pressing a combination of hotkeys. Since it is easy to forget to enable TSRLok, it's also easy for TSR viruses to get through *Vir-X* and launch an attack.

Vir-X is one of those programs that seem to have been born practically overnight in response to the current virus phenomenon. It performs the system-monitoring functions well, but the user interface could be improved to allow a more seamless method of testing for modified files. With some small tinkering, Vir-X could find a spot near the top of your software pile.—Marc Adler

Marc Adler is the president of Magma Systems, a New York City-based consulting firm, and the developer of the ME text editor. Noel Bergman is a Philadelphia-based computer consultant specializing in software development. Greg Comeau is chief executive officer of New York-based Comeau Computing, an independent software and development firm specializing in programming tools and training for the Unix, C, and C++ environments. Stuart R. Greenberg is a senior programmer at PC Magazine Labs. Tony Rizzo is a freelance writer who focuses on computer-related topics.

ENT PENDING. ©Copyright Anchor International, Inc. 1988. The Red Delta is a trademark of Lama Systems Inc.

Until Now, Ther Has Been A Lot Miss ng Frum Scanner Perform nce.

If you've tried using a scanner to read text, you've probably been disappointed.

Until now, if your scanner read text at all, you ended up spending as much time correcting the scanned text as you would have spent typing it in the first place.

Desened for the typical Sunday driver

Clippings, reports, data sheets, manuals, illustrated articles go right from the page into your program. Ready to use.

articles, reports. Typeset, laser-printed, dot-matrix, typewritten. From simple

• 1968 Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. (formerly The Palantir Corporation), TrueScan, Desktop Recognition, The Power of Recognition and The Most Accurate Recognition At Any Price are trademarks of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

So you think scanners are only good for graphics. Right? Not any more. Introducing TrueScan.™

With TrueScan's powerful recognition intelligence and any popular scanner-HP ScanJet,™ Canon. Dest and others -

you can read the text and the graphics from any page. In one pass.

TrueScan puts them directly into the format your word processor or desktop publishing program expects, so you can work with them instantly. It doesn't get any simpler.

Contracts, ad copy, magazine

memos to multi-column documents with graphics.

Imagine the time you'd save if you could get virtually anything off a printed page and into your application in less than a minute. Accurately.

In one pass. And now, with True-Scan, you can have the most accurate recognition at any

price. At an unbelievable desktop price. Call 800-544-7051 for the name

of the TrueScan dealer nearest you, and get Desktop Recognition™ you can count on.



The Most Accurate Recognition At Any Price™ 2500 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA, USA 95054

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CMO... Your Nationwide Source



MONITORS

Amdek	
Video 210 Monochr. Amber 5	88
Video 410 TTL Monochrome	145
Video 432 PS 2 Monochrome	169
Color 632 14" VGA 640X480	359
Color 732 PS 2 VGA	419
Monitor 1280 15" 1280X800	639
Cornerstone	
SinglePage Display	899
Magnavox	
7BM623 12" TTL Amber	85
7CM8515 14" Comp./RGB	279
7BM749 14" Flatsquare VGA	149
CM8762 14" Comp./RGB	249
9CM053 14" HiRes EGA	369
9CM062 14" VGA Color	349
NEC	
Multisync 2A	529
IC-1402 Multisync	589
-	



770+ Multi-Vision 14 RGB '479

Packard Bell	
PB-1272 12" TTL Mono	5 79
PB-1472 14" TTL 132 Col.	109
PB-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA	359
PB-8526MS 14" Uniscan	449

Polaroid	
	\$2299
Princeton Graphics	
UltraSync 12" VGA	479
Seiko Instruments	
CM-1430 14" VGA	639
Wyse Terminals	
WY-30, 50, 60	Call
Zenith	
ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog	599

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

ATD-ZuckerBoard	
Color Half Card	79
Monochrome Graphics Adapt	. 79
576K Half Card Memory	59
AT-Primary Memory Board	99
AST	
Six Pak Plus Board	119
VGA Plus Adapter	389
Hot Shot 286 Board	349
	_
Rampage/286 512K	399
Boca Research	
TopHat 128K Expansion	129
BocaRam/XT 0-2MB Board	109
BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board	149
BocaRam/30 0-2MB	119
BocaMCA Serial/Parallel	145
Boca Multi EGA	189
DCA	
Irma 2 3278 Board	729
Emerald	
3XTwin Local 5251 Emul.	669
3XMate-48 5250 w/4800Bd 1	
	כדכ
Everex	-00
Ram 3000 Dlx. 0-3MB Bd.	89
RAM 8000 Dlx. 0-8MB 16-Bit	
Micro Enh. Dlx. 800 x 600	179
EVGA 256 Colors 1280x600	279
5th Generation	
Logical Connection 512K	479
Hercules	
InColor Card	199
Graphics Card Plus	169
VGA Card	Call
Network Card Plus	339
Intel	
AboveBoard 2 Plus w/OK	319
AboveBoard PS/286, 512K	419
AboveBoard Plus, 512K	429
AboveBoard Plus I/O 512K	579
Inboard 386/PC 80386 CPU	589
Inboard 386/AT 80386 CPU	899
Connection CoProcessor	759
8087 PC/XT CoProcessor	95
8087-2 PC/XT 8MHz CoP.	135
80287-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP.	219
80387-16 16MHz 80386	399
Orchid Technology	
TinyTurbo 286	285
RamQuest II Board	545
ProDesigner VGA Adapter	329
Paradise	223
AutoSwitch EGA 480	Call
Autoswitch EGA 700	Cal.

Vega	Deluxe Adapter	\$209
	VGA Adapter	279



5th GENERATION Logical Connection 256k '419

STORAGE DEVICES

Floppy Stream 40 40MB Int. Excel Stream 40T 40MB Int Excel Stream 60 60MB Ext	359 529 979
lomega	713
Bernoulli Box II Int Maynard	789
Maynstream 60MB PS/2 Ext.	Call
Miniscribe	-
8425 20MB 3½" 40Msec	259
3650 40MB 5¼" 61Msec	349
3053 44MB 5¼" 25Msec	499
6085 70MB 5¼" 28Msec	599
	332
Mountain Computer	369
TD-4000 40MB Int. Tape TD-8000 80MB Int. Tape	305
(New)	445
- - <i>-</i>	77.
PC-TOO	
TD-4000 40MB TapeBackup	339
Plus Development	F 20
20MB HardCard	539
40MB HardCard 20MB/40MB Passport	689 Cal
Seagate Seagate	Can
ST-225 20MB w/cont	249
ST-238 30MB w/cont	289
ST-251 40MB 1/2 Height	349
ST-4096 80MB Full Height	579
Sony	212
3½" 720K Floppy Drive	89
	0,
Sysgen Bridge-File 5½" External	249
Bridge-Tape 40MB TapeBkup	499
Omni Board Controller	79
Smartlmage 60MB Internal	479
OlC-File 60MB External	599
QIC-File 60MB External DuraPak 15MB Removable	979
Weltec Laptop Subsystems	
Epson 360K Ext. Floppy	199
NEC 1.2MB Ext. Floppy	199
Zenith 360K Ext. Floppy	199





349



FastWrite Video Adapter

For Quality Computer Products.

ASK OUR SALES CONSULTANTS TO HELP YOU CHOOSE FROM OVER 4.000 PRODUCTS.

COMPUTERS

AMSTRAD	
PPC-640 Portable	\$799
AST	
Premium 286 & 386 Dsktps	
Premium Workstations	Call
Compaq	
Desktops and Portables	Call
NEC	
MultiSpeed HD 20MB	2299
ProSpeed 286 16MHz 80286	
UltraLite Laptop 9.83 MHz	New
PC-TOO	
640K 8MHz 8088 Dsktp.	589
512K 8MHz 80286 Dsktp.	799
512 12MHz 80286 Dsktp.	899
20MHz 80386 Dsktp.	2699
Sysgen	
ProSystem 12MHz w/40MB	1999
Toshiba	
T1000 8088 Laptop	789
T1200 Floppy/HD Laptops	Call
T1600 12MHz 80C286 20MB	Call
Wyse	
80286/386 Desktops	Call
Zenith	
80286/386 Desktops	Call
SuperSport Lptps. w/Mod.	1999

COMMUNICATIONS

Anchor 1200 Baud Internal	49
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	169



INTEL 2400B Classic Internal

Everex	
Evercom 12 1200 Baud Int.	80
Evercom 24+ 2400 Int	149
Evercom 24E+ 2400 Ext	199
Hayes	
SmartModem 1200 Baud	275
SmartModem 2400 Baud	425
Intel	
PS/2 2400B Internal	259
Murata	
M1200 Facsimile	749
Packard Bell	
2400 Baud Internal	149
PBFAX 100 Group III	Call
Panasonic	
FX-89 Fax Board	699
FX-505 Hi-Res Scanner	1049
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud Internal	65
1200 Baud Stand Alone	109

2400 Baud Internal	\$159
2400 Baud Stand Alone	189
Sharp	
FO-220 Facsimile Machine	999
FO-420 Facsimile Machine	1299
U.S. Robotics	
1200 Baud Direct Int	79
1200 Baud Direct Ext	99
2400 Baud Direct Ext	179

PRINTERS

Alps	
ASP-1000 9-Pin Flatbed	169
Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed	339



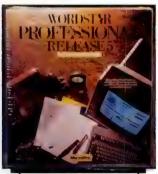
LQ-500, 180CPS,

21 1111	1
Brother	
M-1709 240cps, 132 Col.	369
HR-20 20cps Daisywheel	329
HR-40 40cps Daisywheel	589
Epson	
LX-800 180cps, 80 Column	169
FX-850264cps, 80 Column	Call
FX-1050 264cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-950 264cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-2550 500cps, 24-Wire	Call
Hewlett Packard	
ThinkJet 2225	329
NEC	
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire	359
P5200 Pinwriter 265cps	519
	3295
Okidata	
ML-182+ 180cps, 80 Col.	249
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col.	359
ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire	499
Panasonic	100
KX-P1180 192cps, 80 Col.	189
KX-P11911 280cps, 80 Col.	259
KX-P1124 192cps, 24-Wire	339
KX-P1592 180cps, 132 Col.	389
KX-P1524 24-Wire, 132 Col.	579
KX-P4450 Laser	Call
Seikosha	105
SP1600Al 160cps, 9-Pin	185
SK3000AI 300cps, Color (opt.)	365
Star Micronics	160
NX-1000 140cps, 80 Col.	169 239
NX-1000 7-Color, 80 Col.	239
SOFTWARE	

Aldus	•
Aldus PageMaker Ver 3.0	469
Ashton-Tate dBase IV	459
MultiMate Advantage II	289

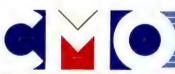
BLOC Publishing	
Form Tools	\$55
Borland	400
Quattro	149
Breakthrough	
Project Manager 3.0	355
Central Point	
PC Tools Deluxe	50
PC Tools Deluxe PC-II Option Board	129
DAC Software	
DAC-Easy Accounting	60
5th Generation	
FastBack Plus	98
Fox Software	
FoxBase+ Development	199
Funk Software	
Allways	90
Sideways	40
IMSI	
OptiMouse w/Dr. Halo III	80
Intuit	22
Quicken	33
Logictech	00
C7 Mouse w/Software	80
ScanMan Scanner	189
Lotus Development	200
Lotus 1-2-3	289 289
Lotus Agenda	269
MECA	110
Managing Your Money Meridian Technology	119
Carbon Conv. Plus 5.0	119
CarbonCopy Plus 5.0	119
R:Base for Dos 2.11	439
Microsoft	135
Serial or Buss Mouse	109
Windows 286 Ver 2.1	70
MSC	,,
OmniMouse	45
Nantucket	
Clipper (Summer 87)	419
Nolo Press	147
WillMaker	45
For The Record	38

eter Norton	
orton Commander	\$40
dvanced Utilities	80



WordStar Professional

PaperBack	
VP-Planner Plus 2.0	119
Peachtree	
Complete Accounting	169
Quarterdeck	
DESQView 2.02	80
Server Technology	
EasyLan Starter Kit	179
Software Publishing	
1st Choice 3.0	90
1st Publisher 2.0	80
1st Graphics	89
The Complete PC	
Handscan For PC	179
Complete Answ. Machine	259
The Software Group	
Enable Version 2.0	399
Traveling Software	
Lap-Link Plus	85
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect 5.0	219
Xerox	
Ventura Publishing 2.0	449



Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

In U.S.A.

In Canada call: 800-233-8949 All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217 Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations

Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

OVER 400,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS . MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and



POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

LAN's Best Friend

Dependable UPS systems from American Power Conversion support the UPS monitoring functions of:

Novell's Advanced and SFT NetWare 2.1

■ 3-Com's 3S/400 server

Banyan Vines

* EDITOR'S CHOICE 9/15/86





Here's the American Power Conversion Advantage

- Systems allow automatic, secure network shutdown during extended power outages.
- No supervisor intervention is required.
- Ideal for file servers which are sometimes unattended or attended by untrained personnel.
- Complete power protection from blackouts, brownouts, sags, noise, and surges.
- The largest selection of optional UPS interface kits in the industry, including kits for 3-Com, Novell (AT and PS/2), Banyan (VINES and DTS), SCO XENIX, Convergent (SPC), Prime (2350).

See us at COMDEX Booth 6037

A broad range of UPS products covers all networking requirements:

110SE Miniature UPS for Macintosh SE or PLUS

330XT Low cost UPS protection for network workstations

450AT For Compaq 386, MAC II, and CAD workstations

520ES * For NetWare, VINES, and 3-COM file servers

800RT * For large file servers with multiple hard drives

1200VX* For multiple PC's or very long backup power duration

*These models provide interface for use with optional interface kits.

International models available. Inquire about our UPS applications handbook.



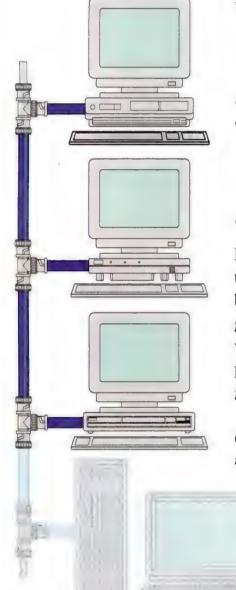
350 Columbia Street P.O. Box 3723 Peace Dale, RI 02883 Tel (401) 789-5735 Telex 362636 FAX (401) 789-3710

BUILDING WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS

Diskless LANstations sound like such a good idea, but acceptance of these products, in terms of sales, hasn't been great. Novell, which relabeled two different types of imported LAN stations and sold them at aggressive prices, quit selling them as part of a general cutback in hardware marketing. And while 3Com, a company producing one of the premier LANstations, says that its 3Station/2E has "exceeded sales goals," it's clear that people aren't waiting in line for these machines.

A part of the sales problem is educational. Many potential buyers don't understand how these little PCs work and don't appreciate their advantages. Another part of the sales problem is cultural. Early PC en-

> Though they haven't yet captured the imaginations of local area network designers, diskless LANstations offer size and security advantages that shouldn't be ignored.



DISKLESS LANSTATIONS

thusiasts share the feelings of PC Magazine columnist John Dvorak, who spurns LANstations because of the centralization and dependency they create.

Now, however, the time of acceptance for these products may be here. The pendulum is swinging, and PC enthusiasts are being overcome by hard-nosed data processing managers who know it isn't necessary for every computer user to be a selfactualized DOS guru. An increasing number of system managers see a standard PC as a large, hot, noisy, and expensive tool sometimes used by unscrupulous people to steal valuable organizational data.

As a piece of office furniture, a PC, whether networked or not, is a total flop. It takes up a lot of space, puts out too much heat and noise, and comes with a hard disk that can sound like a coffee grinder.

A networked PC also doesn't score well in the area of security. Unless you maintain complex sets of passwords and permissions, anyone with access to a network can copy a megabyte of data onto a diskette and take it out the door. Client lists. mailing lists, balance sheets, and market research reports are easier to steal on a nondescript floppy than in printed form.

LANstations overcome these drawbacks of networked PCs while providing good performance, dazzling video displays, and low prices.

Any company that manufactures PCs can turn out a LANstation by leaving out the drives and plugging the hole in the cabinet. For the purposes of this review, we looked at machines using at least an 80286 or 80386 processor and with a distinctively small footprint on the desk. These criteria cut out a lot of 8086-based machines that are available at slightly lower prices.

WHAT IT IS A LANstation is a complete PC with its own CPU, high-quality video display, and RAM, but without local disk drives. Consequently, it can be smaller, use a less expensive power supply, and operate without a fan. It also doesn't provide a path for important data to walk out the door.

A LANstation is not the same thing as a terminal attached to a mini or mainframe computer. Terminals only present screens and accept keystrokes. The programs people use through terminals run under a multitasking operating system in a shared processor using shared memory. Each LANstation, on the other hand, runs programs in its own on-board and dedicated processor and memory.

The majority of terminals are monochrome devices. The few color/graphics terminals on the market must have special coaxial or fiber-optic connections to the

 Most LANstations have a full complement of parallel and serial ports built into the main circuit board for printers and modems.

host. In contrast, LANstations can have full VGA/EGA capabilities.

A LANstation connects to a network file server through a traditional mediasharing local area network like Ethernet, StarLAN, or ARCnet. DOS and all the program and data files used by the LANstation come from the server over the network, and the programs execute in the local CPU and RAM of the machine.

Each unit contains a special ROM, either on the motherboard or on the separate network interface card, if one is used, that gets the initial DOS boot from the server. A special file installed on the server contains the hidden files, CONFIG.SYS. COMMAND.COM, and other files the workstation needs to start.

Most LANstations have a full complement of parallel and serial ports built into the main circuit board. You can use printers and modems attached to the LANstation and also use shared printers and modems attached to a server on the network.

FLEXIBLE OR LOADED There are two philosophies reflected in LANstation design. The first type of design stresses flexibility. These products are essentially a motherboard in a small box. They let you mix and match the video, I/O, and network interface cards to meet your needs and budget. However, you also have the challenge of resolving conflicts of DMA and interrupt channels, memory addresses, and other expansion-related problems.

The second design scheme we call "no user-serviceable parts inside." In these units everything, including the network adapter, is integrated into the main circuit board. Typically you get a full complement of I/O ports and are spared the problems of integration, but you have to take what you get. The 3Com 3Station/2E and the Earthstation-IIe are the archetypes of this philosophy.

WHAT THEY COST Because floppy disk drives are relatively inexpensive, the economic advantages of diskless workstations over standard PCs aren't great. The average full retail cost to put a diskless LANstation, complete with I/O and video outputs, on the network is about \$1,700. This outlay will buy you a 10-MHz 80286 processor and a megabyte of RAM. You can shop around and pay \$1,400 to \$1,800 for a similarly equipped AT clone, but you will then have to add \$200 to \$400 for a network adapter card. So, while using LANstations will save you some money, they aren't exactly cheap.

VULNERABILITY One strong warning must be included in any evaluation of these diskless systems. If all workstations rely on centralized shared disk drives to boot. then the entire network can be put out of service by one blown fuse or by one faulty drive. If standard PCs are used as workstations and the server goes down, people can normally fall back on local drives to do some work, but if a LANstation's only server fails, no work is done.

If you rely on diskless LANstations, then you should strongly consider buying an uninterruptible power supply and a good tape backup system for the server. These devices are good investments for any LAN, but they pay extra dividends when LANstations are on-line. LANstations aren't for everyone, but if you worry about the security of your data or are tired of sharing a small office with a hot and noisy PC, then you'll be surprised what a good alternative these machines can be.

-Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH INC.

ALR VIP 20386DL

The ALR VIP 20386DL is different—and in this case different means powerful, upright, and unique. The VIP 20386DL is the only 386-based LANstation we could get our hands on (we had several promises, but few deliveries). It is also different because it sits upright, not horizontally as all the other LANstations do. The VIP 20386DL resembles a high-tech toaster as much as it does a very powerful PC.

The toaster analogy holds true even when you take the top off the machine. It is literally a box of slots (8½ by 5 by 16 inches HWD) that can be anything you want it to be. The heart of the VIP 20386DL is a five-slot backplane and ALR's own CPU card carrying an 80386 processor that runs at a fast 20 MHz.

One serial port is integrated into the ALR's motherboard. Aside from that, you deal the cards. If you add a video card and a network adapter card, the VIP 20386DL is a small and fast LANstation with two slots free for more I/O ports or a modem. The slots have standard spacing between them and standard-size rear openings. You won't see the squashed conditions we found in some of the horizontal LANstations.

The VIP 20386DL's 65-watt power supply will carry both a floppy disk and a hard disk. There is an integrated floppy-



FACT FILE

ALR VIP 20386DL

Advanced Logic Research Inc. 9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718

(714) 581-6770 List Price: \$2,595

Requires: Network interface and video

adapter cards, monitor

In Short: The ALR VIP 20386DL uses a small five-slot upright cabinet to house a 386-based motherboard and whatever combination of network, video, and I/O cards you want to install. The system gives excellent performance and can carry up to 16MB of RAM.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ALR's VIP 20386DL breaks new ground with its unique, vertically designed case, its powerful 20-MHz 386 processing capabilities, and its five-slot architecture, which allows it to be one of the most flexible LAN stations on the

and-hard-disk controller on the backplane, so if you want to add a hard disk to the VIP 20386DL you can keep the security of a diskless system while gaining some independence from server failures.

The price you pay for 386 processing and a heftier power supply is a fan. The VIP 20386DL's fan sits right in the front of the unit, but even from this disadvantageous position it makes very little noise. In our system the whine of the VGA video board (not ALR's product) was by far louder and more irritating than the noise from the fan.

The configuration of the VIP 20386DL's CPU card lets you add up to 16MB of RAM, but only in specific amounts and only by installing a daughterboard that steals space from an adjacent expansion slot. The motherboard comes with 1MB of RAM. Unfortunately, the Chips and Technologies chip set used in the VIP 20386DL does not let you use the memory between 640K and 1MB, so it is lost. As soon as you want to go above 640K, you must use the unique ALR RAM PAC expansion cards. RAM PACs can use either 256K or 1MB SIMMs (single inline memory modules), so you jump from 640K to 640K basic plus 1,024K of extended memory in the first expansion. Other jumps take you from 2 to 4, from 4 to 8, from 8 to 10, and from 10 to 16MB.

While adding a full load of memory leaves room for only a short card in the adjacent slot, the three remaining slots are full length if no floppy disk drive is installed.

The ALR motherboard has room for a math coprocessor, and the system uses a Phoenix ROM BIOS, Version 1.10.02C.

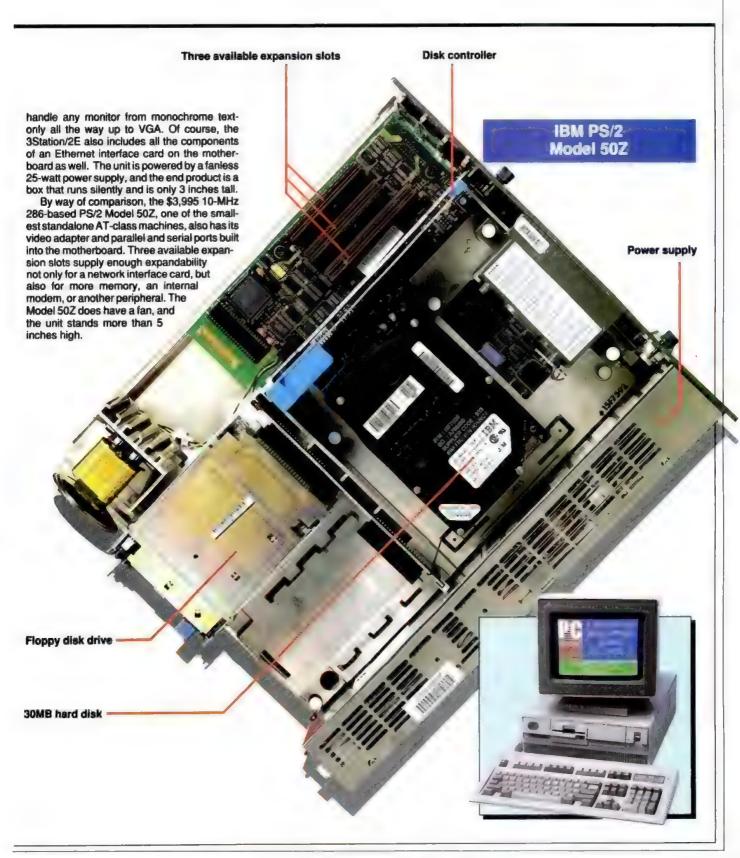
The ALR keyboard is an Enhancedstyle 101-key design with the function

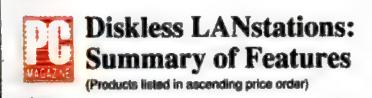
■ If you need 386 processing power, the ALR VIP 20386DL is a flexible and fast alternative to the behemoths that you have probably considered.

keys along the top and the ability to put the Ctrl key back next to the A, where Word-Star users will undoubtedly want it.

The VIP 20386DL is flexible and fast. If you need 386 processing, it is an excellent alternative to the behemoths that you have probably considered. As a LANstation, it has everything including the flexibility to work with any type of network interface card and to carry an internal hard disk drive.—Frank J. Derfler, Jr.







BASIC CONFIGURATION INCLUDES	Racore LANstation S20 Racore Computer Products Inc. \$979	NCR 3390 NCR Corp. \$1,043	DWS/286 Network Innovations Corp. \$1,095	Unisys Personal Workstation ^a Series 300 Unisys \$1,305	Racore LANstation SL60 Racore Computer Products Inc. \$1,379
RAM	512K	640K	512K	640K	512K
Total number of slots	2	2	4	3	2
Available slots	1	1	2	2	1
Power supply (watts)	80	80	60	114	80
Reset switch:	•	•	0	•	
Fan	•	•	0	•	• 24
SPECIFICATIONS					
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	2.75 x 15.7 x 15.5	2.75 x 11 x 15.3	3.5 x 15 x 15.5	4 x 15 x 15.7	2.75 x 15.7 x 15.5
Processor type	80286	80286	80286	80286	80286
Clock apeed :	10 MHz	6/10 MHz	8/12 MHz	8/10 MHz	12 MHz
LAN card	User-supplied	User-supplied	User-supplied	User-supplied	User-supplied
Video card	User-supplied	Integrated EGA and MCGA	User-supplied	Integrated mono, CGA, and EGA	User-supplied
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
BIOS version	Quadtel 1.03	NCR 4.6	Award 3.03	Phoenix 1.7C	Award 3.03

CORMAN TECHNOLOGIES INC. ATlantis

The creative minds of Canada's Corman Technologies have come together to bring the network community the compact ATlantis workstation, retailing for \$1,995. The dimensions of ATlantis are not much bigger than those of a small briefcase, but it is loaded with video and I/O ports and offers further expansion capability.

The 80286 motherboard of the ATlantis runs at 10 MHz and has room for an optional 80287 math coprocessor. The unit includes an internal ARCnet network interface adapter card, but the ARCnet card can be disabled, allowing the use of a different network card. According to the

company, a model with an internal Ethernet adapter is in the works.

The ATlantis contains one empty I/O slot in addition to the two serial ports and one parallel port. If you use the on-board ARCnet adapter, this slot is free because all of the basic video devices and ports are built in. The serial and parallel ports each use a full-size DB-25 instead of the smaller 9-pin connectors made popular by IBM.

The unit comes with 1MB of memory contained in four 256K SIMMs. This configuration supplies 640K of conventional memory and converts the extra RAM into either extended or expanded memory under the LIM 4.0 EMS specification. You can use 1MB SIMMs to expand RAM up to a total of 8MB.



FACT FILE

ATlantis

Corman Technologies Inc.

75 Bathurst Dr. Waterloo, Ontario

Canada N2V 1N2

(519) 884-4430

List Price: \$1,995 Requires: Monitor.

In Short: The ATlantis LANstation has I/O ports, a video adapter, and an ARCnet network adapter built in. It offers the power of an AT with the security of a diskless workstation. The installation is completely menu driven.

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Racore LANstation SL80 Racore Computer Products Inc. \$1,779	NCR 3392 NCR Corp. \$1,965	ATiantis Corman Technologies Inc. \$1,995	Earthstation-lie Earth Computer Technologies \$1,995	3Com 3Station/2E 3Com Corp. \$2,495	Dell Network Workstation Dell Computer Corp. \$2,499	ALR VIP 20386DI Advanced Logic Research Inc. \$2,595
512K	640K	1MB	512K	1MB	640K	1MB
2	4	1	None	None	3	5
1	2	1	None	None	2	2
80	85	53	40	25	100	85
•	•	•	0	0	0	•
•	•	•	0	0	•	•
2.75 x 15.7 x 15.5	6.5 x 16.1 x 8.5	2.5 x 16 x 15.3	2.75 x 18.5 x 7.75	3 x 14 x 14	4 x 16 x 16	5.5 x 8.5 x 16
80286	80286	80286	80286	80286	80286	80386
20 MHz	6/10 MHz	10 MHz	11.9 MHz	10 MHz	20 MHz	20 MHz
User-supplied	User-supplied	User-supplied	Integrated ARCnet or Ethernet	Integrated Ethernet	Integrated Ethernet	User-supplied
User-supplied	Integrated EGA or MCGA	Integrated EGA	Integrated EGA, CGA, or Hercules	Integrated mono, CGA, EGA, and VGA	Integrated EGA or VGA	User-supplied
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Award 3.03	NCR 4.6	Award 3.03B	Award 3.03	Phoenix 3.10	Phoenix 3.10	Phoenix 1.10.02C

The video adapter integrated into the ATlantis motherboard gives EGA or CGA capabilities at the flip of a switch. This switch is on the back panel to make it easy to change monitors.

Other standard features of the ATlantis include an Enhanced-style 101-key keyboard and network status lights located on the front bezel. These status lights tell you when the network adapter is active and transferring data. This can be reassuring to those who miss the disk noises or other indications that tell them something is happening.

The unit is IBM PC AT compatible and uses an Award ROM BIOS, Version 3.03B. The best feature of ATlantis is its easy setup and integration with the net-



Corman Technologies' small-footprint diskless workstation is called the ATlantis. The 10-MHz 286-based machine comes fully loaded with a coprocessor, video and I/O ports, and enhanced expansion capabilities.



A big league, '386 PC-based multiuser, multitasking computer solution that is:

- DOS based,
- powerful,
- **L** un-complicated,
- V reliable,
- Compatible,
- P profitable,
- Competent,
- Peasy to install,
- un-confusing,
- **P**user oriented

and simply a better choice for your business!

> Find out more now! Call 1-800-544-7551 today! (In MA call 508-875-6100.)



High Performance Multiuser Solutions for Business

100 Pennsylvania Avenue Framingham, MA 01701

Benchmark Tests: Diskless LANstations

ecause these LANstations are both network devices and desktop PCs, we used both Our Network Throughput Under Load test and our standard hardware benchmark test suite. Where possible, we used the same Gateway 8-bit Ethernet card in each workstation. The server for this test was an IBM PS/2 Model 80 running Novell's NetWare, Version 2.12, and equipped with a 3Com EtherLink Micro Channel adapter. No other load was placed on the network or server during the tests. The hardware performance tests were run on the LANstations to show how they work as standalone PCs.

Aside from CPU speed itself, the biggest performance boosters are page-mode RAM and interleaved memory. Page-mode RAM reduces the number of wait states sent to the processor by the memory. The first access to a page of memory uses one wait state, but subsequent accesses to the same page are made without a wait state. This leads to the .7-wait-state average quoted by some manufacturers.

Interleaved memory is a technique that tries to overcome the delays normally needed to refresh dynamic memory. In this process, one bank of memory is refreshed while another bank is accessed

The Racore LANstation SL80 and the Dell Network Workstation owe their fast performance both to high CPU speed and to these memory management techniques. Since the 80386-based workstations we tested are not using software specifically designed for the capabilities of the 80386, they are operating in a mode emulating fast 8086s. Their tested times reflect this limitation, but the ALR VIP 20386DL still emerges as one of the fastest machines.

The NOP benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop

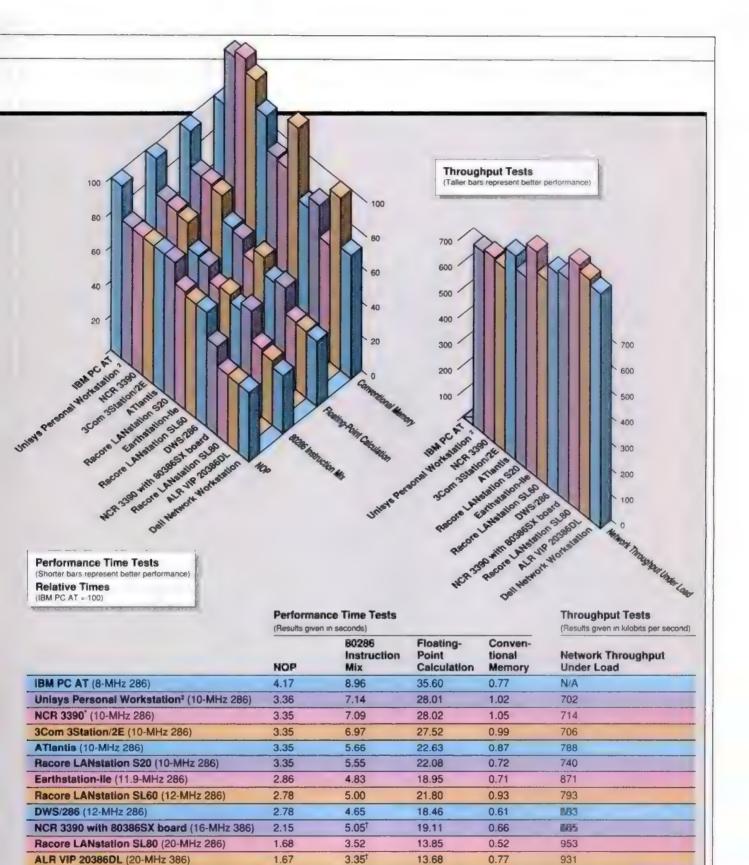
The 80286 instruction Mix benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processorintensive tasks. The test program uses 80286 instruction code These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set

The 80386 Instruction Mix benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor intensive tasks. The test program uses 80386 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set. The 80386 Instruction Mix implements a number of 32-bit operations. In the 80386 processor these become single instructions, whereas in the 8086 and 80286 versions of the benchmark test they remain multiple instructions

The Floating-Point Calculation benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4.0. The Conventional Memory benchmark test allocates 256K of conventional memory and treats it as a senes of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

The Network Throughput Under Load benchmark test reports the throughput recorded during the performance of a standardized task on the network. To obtain the figures shown here, we run a test program performing a sequential create, a sequential read, a sequential write, a random read, and a random write of a large file. The record sizes used in these activities systematically rotate among 16K, 4K, and 512 bytes. The results shown represent the average throughput over a period of time sufficiently long to ensure consistency. Usually a 1MB file is used, but this size may be adjusted for unusually fast or

While the timed test is run, we load the network with other special programs. The Network Throughput Under Load test sequence puts a heavy load on the network interface (cards, media, and access protocols) while placing a minimal load on the hard disk and file server software. In this test, each load station continuously reads and writes its own 1-byte data file, changing the data each time. This creates a high volume of data packets and strong contention at the network interface level.



N/A—Not applicable throughput tests were not run on the PC AT.
*Test results for the NCR 3392 were the same as for the 3390

1 80386 Instruction Mix test results

Dell Network Workstation (20-MHz 286)

3.02

13.40

0.55

910

1.67

DISKLESS LANSTATIONS

work. If you use ARCnet, there are no cards, jumpers, or internal switches to set. In fact, there is no reason to open the unit. Setup is totally menu driven using Ctrl-Alt-Esc to run the menu that sets the

The power supply in the ATlantis station uses a small fan that makes very little noise. It complies with UL, Canadian Standards Association, VDE (West German), and FCC Class B certifications.

This diskless workstation is recommended for executives who demand that little or no space be taken from their desks. And for those tying in to an ARCnet environment, the ease of setup can't be beat. -David Byrd.

DELL COMPUTER CORP. **Dell Network** Workstation

As a full PC with disk drives, the Dell System 220 has received favorable reviews in PC Magazine. Its fraternal twin, the Dell Network Workstation, offers the same speedy 20-MHz operation while coming fully equipped to log on to an Ethernet network.

The Dell Network Workstation combines flexibility with built-in features. The system comes with two serial ports, a parallel port, a hard-and-floppy-disk controller, and even a VGA video interface on the motherboard. The motherboard can hold



Dell Network Workstation

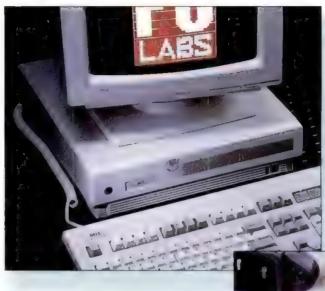
Dell Computer Corp. 9505 Arboretum Blvd. Austin, TX 78759 (800) 426-5150

List Price: \$2,499 with VGA monochrome monitor; \$2,699 with VGA color monitor; \$2,799 with VGA Color Plus monitor.

Requires: Monitor.

In Short: This fully equipped package includes the 3Com network interface card and a monitor of your choice. Two expansion slots are open, and disk controllers are standard on the motherboard. A 20-MHz CPU with special memory-management features gives this system excellent performance.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The keyboard connector of the \$2,499 Dell Network Workstation is unique, even among Dell products. If you ever want to replace the keyboard, you'll either have to go to Dell or splice in a new connector.

up to 8MB of RAM using 1MB SIMMs. A 3Com EtherLink-II network adapter equipped with a remote-boot ROM is shipped in one expansion slot, leaving two 16-bit slots free for an internal modern, a fax card, or other devices.

This flexibility means that if you want to gain some freedom from total dependence on the network while keeping the security of a LANstation, you can add only a hard disk drive. The power cables are already in place and the 100-watt power supply can carry the load. The trade-off for the flexibility is a fan in the power supply. Unfortunately, it is not a very quiet fan, and to our minds, quiet operation is one of the blessings of a LANstation.

The Network Workstation package includes a monitor, and the system's price depends on which one you choose. Prices range from \$2,499 for a system with a monochrome monitor to \$2,799 for a system with a VGA Color Plus display.

Standing 4 inches high, the Network Workstation is a little taller than many of its competitors, but its 16-by 16-inch footprint doesn't give away much space to its skinnier cousins.

We have only two complaints about the Dell system. First, the fit between the cards and the back panel causes the rear connectors of some 16-bit cards to rise out of their sockets when the screw on the back panel is tightened. Second, the design of the keyboard connector is unique, even among Dell products. If you ever want to

replace the keyboard, you'll have to either buy one from Dell or splice in a new connector.

FAST PERFORMANCE The Network Workstation is fast. The 80286 processor runs at 20 MHz, but it doesn't slow down for memory operations because Dell gives the 220 the same page mode and interleaved memory used in its more-expensive 386 systems. The Dell didn't quite outperform its fastest competition, but it did very well.

One factor that can't be left out of a LANstation buying decision is support. Dell has leasing arrangements, customerservice telephone lines, and on-site service contracts. The company will sell you pieces and parts to allow you to upgrade the system and other accessories such as printers and software.

The Dell Network Workstation appeals to anyone who wants a fast workstation with two expansion slots or who isn't quite sure whether he or she wants to abandon

Share Your Precious Resources . . . And Save!

When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, the **Buffalo SL™** is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. An **SL** with memory improves PC productivity like a printer buffer, but is a more sensible investment since **SL** memory is shared by all peripherals. If you don't need simultaneous access to shared files, the **SL** is also an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

The SL has four parallel and six serial channels, with all ten being user configurable as either an input or an output, so you can share any combination of PCs and peripherals. If you need more than ten channels, you can link several SLs together. All channels can be in use at the same time to rapidly transfer data and quickly release your PCs to continue working instead of being delayed for printing. The SL software even allows your PC to send data at 19,200 baud. All memory (user upgradeable up to 4MB) is dynamically allocated and efficiently shared by all channels as needed. The SL comes with menu-driven software to install the pop-up menu for easy selection of printers and control options, but you don't have to be a programmer to use it. Of course, the SL works just fine without our software too! The SL has many other features so ask us to send you more information.

When you compare the price and capabilities of the Buffalo SL with any similar devices, we believe you will agree with thousands of well-informed professionals that the SL is the best value available anywhere!



With Type Director And Your Laser Jet, You've Got AWhole New Avenue To Explore In Producing Documents.

typefaces. All the top art directors on Madison Avenue use them to help their ads grab people's



thanks to Type Director." you can use them to help get the same attention foryour documents.

Co-developed By Hewlett-Packard. Type Director is the fastest. easiest-to-use font generation program you can own for your PC. A joint development of Hewlett-Packard and AGFA Compugraphic Division, it adds remarkable power to your LaserJet printer to produce documents that look like they were prepared by communications specialists. It's ideal for all word processing and desktop publishing applications from the simplest memos to multi-page newsletters.

Compugraphic. One Of The Biggest Names In Type. When you think about it, it shouldn't come as a surprise. After all, AGFA Compugraphic is a supplier of typefaces to top advertising agencies, printers and publishers everywhere. Its typeface library is the biggest and best in the world, with over 1700 typefaces.

The Big And The Small Of It. A high-performance scaling technology found only in Type Director lets you make each typeface bigger or smaller until it's the exact size you want, from a tiny 4 points to a huge 200 points. But no matter what size you finally do decide on, each character will be crisp. clear and handsome.

Seen To It That There Are No Surprises. When you're

using Type Director, you see the characters on your screen exactly as they'll appear in your output. There are no surprises when you print out the

results. And you get the fonts you need in just a few moments—decidedly more quickly than with any other software available today.

You'll Wonder How You Managed Without It. What is Type Director's impact on the fonts you're using now? Not toworry. Type Director will easily manage any "soft fonts" you may have as long as they're Hewlett-Packard LaserJet compatible. (Most are.) By converting to

Type Director, you protect your investment while makingyourdesktop publishing system much more flexible and useful.

Type Director Does It All. Think about it. Type Director lets you generate characters, monitor and manageyour library of typefaces, automatically install them in your application, and immediately send them to your printer—all by touching just a few keys.

Learn By Doing, Not By Reading. Type Director is incredibly

Type Director Compatibility Information.
Type Director is fully compatible* with the following:
COMPUTERS: IBM XT, A1, Personal System/2 and
compatibles with hard disk, 640K bytes RAM, running
MS-DOS or OS/2, PRINTERS: Hewlett-Packard LaserJet PLUS; LaserJet 500 PLUS, LaserJet 2000; LaserJet Series II; LaserJet II D and compatibles. APPLICATIONS/ENVIRONMENTS: Aldus PageMaker IA and 3.0; Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0; Microsoft Word 4.0 and 5.0; Microsoft Windows 2.03 and 2.1; Word Perfect 5.0; Other software programs supporting Laser, let "soft fonts".

DISPLAYS: VGA; CGA; EGA; Hercules Monochrome;
AT&T 6300; Xerox PC Full Page Display; WYSE 700
Graphics; Compag; Monochrome; HI Res Monitor (96x96); Hi Res Monitor (100x100).

*For compatibility information on unliste and applications, phone 1-800-873-FONT

simple to use.

It's entirely menu-driven, so there's no thick manual to have to hunt through. All you do is respond to the prompts on the screen. A built-in HELP function handles any questions that may arise.

Go Creative With Your Documents Now. You don't have to wait any longer. Your documents can

Save \$455 On Our Type Director Debut Edition.

Priced separately you'd pay \$680 for Type Director and our Debut Edition of typefaces, but order now and they reyours for only \$225. Here's what you receive at one great price:

- Type Director Font Management Program
- •Vol. 1 Four typefaces from the CG Times family
- •Vol. 2 Four typefaces from the Univers family
- Vol. 3 From the Decorative collection:

Park Avenue Dom Casual Uncial Brush



gets attention now. All it takes is Type Director. And all it takes to get Type Director is visiting your local Hewlett-Packard dealer, returning the order form adjacent to this ad, or calling our convenient Type Director hotline right nowat 1-800-873-FONT.



AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

Type Director is a trademark of Compugraphic Corporation. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software, Inc.

Microsoft Windows, MS-DOS, and Microsoft Word are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. CGA, EGA, and VGA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology Inc. Hewleti-Packard Laserlet is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Wordperfect is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Wordperfect is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation of their respective holders. (5) 1989 by AGFA Compugraphic Division.

DISKLESS LANSTATIONS

standalone operation forever. Its performance, features, and support make it a good choice.—Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

EARTH COMPUTER **TECHNOLOGIES** Earthstation-IIe

Earth Computer Technologies' Earthstation-IIe is a truly secure diskless workstation. It's an 80286-based, Novell-compatible machine self-contained within its 101-key keyboard: it has no CPU box. The Earthstation runs at 12 MHz with zero wait states. Expandable to 4MB RAM, it performs the most complex, demanding DOS applications. Standard RAM is 512K, but memory can be expanded to 1, 2, or 4MB by swapping memory chips. The keyboard housing contains the memory, processor, video adapter, and network interface, yet it is only 1/4 inch taller than an IBM Enhanced-style keyboard-and the weight is actually slightly less.

An IEEE 802.3 Ethernet standard interface and video adapter (VGA, EGA, CGA, or Hercules) are part of the single motherboard design. Printers, mice, modems, cash drawers, bar code readers, and so on can all attach via parallel and serial ports at the rear of the keyboard. CMOS technology means low power consumption and heat levels; no fan is necessary.

Included with the keyboard is a satellite interface box connected by a 41/2-foot cable. The interface box allows the Ethernet wires and connectors, video cable, and power supply to be separated from the actual keyboard. There is only one cable to the keyboard. A 25-watt power supply



Earthstation-He

Earth Computer Technologies 10525 Lawson River Avc Fountain Valley, CA 92728 (714) 964-5784

List Price: \$1,995, including satellite interface box

Requires: Monitor.

In Short: The Earthstation is a 286-based Ethernet diskless workstation contained entirely within a 101-key keyboard. Expansion cards are installed in a separate interface box. Fast, simple, space-saving, and secure, it's an up-and-comer in the diskless workstation arena

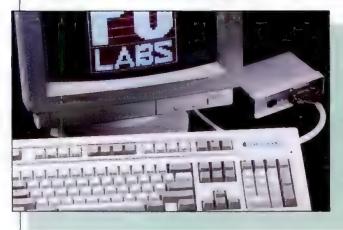
CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

box, about the same size as those used for laptops, connects between the satellite interface box and the AC wall socket.

Installation is simple. A hotkey sequence calls up a menu-driven setup utility that configures the video mode, diskless boot type, and serial modes. There are no switches or jumpers. Two diagnostic LEDs on the satellite box indicate proper connection to the network. The Earthstation includes diskless boot capability for Novell 2.0a, 2.1x, and ELS, as well as NetBIOS for all NetBIOS-compatible networks (3Com and IBM, for example). There is also an open socket for a "user's choice" boot ROM.

ECT maintains unlimited technical support via phone and is considering a support BBS. Sales are direct from ECT.

The Earthstation-He is a clever, com-



Earth Computer Technologies' Earthstation-lle saves desk space with an innovative design. The unit has no CPU box. All the necessary chips are contained within its 101-key keyboard. An outboard interface box completes the package.

Use Type Director To Make Documents More Professional. Send In This Form Today.

☐ I need Type Director "to produce professionallooking documents. Rush me the items indicated.

QTY	lease send more information.	PRICE		
	Type Director Debut Edition, MS/DOS (Includes 12 Type faces: Volumes 1, 2, 3)	\$225		
	Type Director Debut Edition, OS/2 (Includes 12 Type faces: Volumes 1,2,3)	\$225		
	Type Director Font Management Program (Includes 2 Type taces: CGTimes, Univers Bold)	\$95		
	Vol. 1: CGTimes [†]	\$195		
	Vol. 2: Univers†	\$195		
	Vol. 3: Decorative†(See ad)	\$195		
	Vol. 4: CGTriumvirate†	\$195		
	Vol. 5: Univers Condensed†	\$195		
	Vol. 6: Futura II†			
	Vol.7: Microstyle [†]	\$195		
	Vol. 8: Decorative [↑] * * ★ (ITCZapf Dingbats 100, 200, 300)	\$195		
	Vol. 9: CG Century Schoolbook	\$195		
	Vol. 10: ITC Bengulat†	\$195		
	Vol. 11: ITC Lubalin Graph†	\$195		
	Vol. 12: ITC Avant Garde Gothict	\$195		
	Vol. 13: ITC Souvenir†	\$195		
	Vol. 14: Garamond Antiqua†	\$195		
Subto	otal			
Appl	icable state and local sales tax			
Ship	ping/handling(\$5 peritem)			
Total	order			

Address. (NoPO boxes please)

State___ Country.

Phone (Ext. Every effort will be made to ship your order within 24 hours. All shipments are via Federal Express, please indicate street address since Federal Express can not deliver to a post office box.

Check or money order enclosed payable to: AGFA Compugraphic. ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account No

Today's Date Exp. __

Signature_

Company

Order Hotline 1-800-873-FONT AGFA 🗆

AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

90 Industrial Way, MS 90-1-3C Wilmington, MA 01887-9945 (508) 658-5600 Ext. 2484/2485

Prices stated in U.S. dollars and subject to change without notice. *All products come with MS-DOS & OS/2 compatible diskettes sotherwise noted. Each volume contains 4 typelaces. from the family listed unless otherwise noted

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKLESS LANSTATIONS

pact LANstation design requiring minimum desk space while affording maximum 286 computing power. It is a truly diskless workstation because there are no expansion slots—period. Hence it would be extremely difficult to steal data or programs from the server. Bantam size, low heat, complete silence, and foolproof security are the Earthstation's advantages. They are a winning combination.

-Mike Byrd

NCR 3390 NCR 3392

In the late 1800s, NCR started selling cash registers under the company name of National Manufacturing Company. Today, NCR still sells cash registers, but their computer products make news as well. Two of their latest are the compact 3390 and the flexible 3392 LANstations.

The 3390 is a small desktop unit with

limited expansion capability, while the 3392 can expand in steps up to the capabilities and size of a full AT. Aside from all of the other features of the 3390, a major selling point is its \$1,043 price tag. When you consider that the price includes an EGA video adapter, a fast processor, 640K RAM, and NCR support, it's a bargain. All you have to add is a LAN card and a monitor.

The 3390 is 15½ inches long, 11 inches wide, and 2¼ inches tall—a bit smaller than a pizza box—and weighs only 8.2 pounds. The 3392 is more like a sandwich. The base slice is the same size as the 3390's, but it is 4 inches high. You add 2-inch-high expansion boxes to increase its capacity.

The small size of these units doesn't stop you from adding either an internal 3½-inch floppy disk drive or a 20MB hard disk. An external drive interface is also available. The disk controller comes standard with the basic workstations. Even with the added feature of a floppy or hard disk, this unit is as quiet as a mouse. NCR will configure a workstation to the needs of one individual or multiple machines for an entire organization.

The 3390 and 3392 workstations are based on the same plug-in processor board that comes in both 80286 and 80386 versions. The 80286 boards have variable processor speeds of 6 MHz and 10 MHz

FACT FILE

Personal Computer Division 1601 South Main St. Dayton, OH 45479 (803) 843-1500

NCR 3390 List Price: \$1.043

Requires: Network interface card, monitor.

NCR 3392

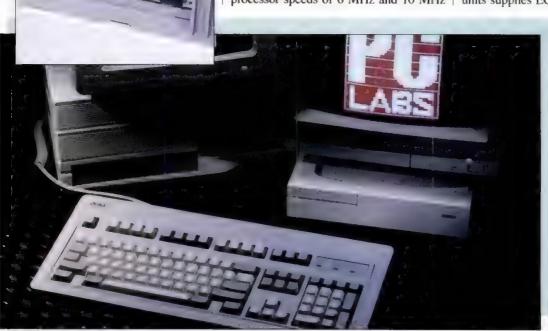
List Price: \$2,174; upgrade to 80386SX processor board, \$1,595

Requires: Network interface card, monitor. In Short: The 3390 is an inexpensive all-inone unit, while the 3392 allows several methods of expansion. Both workstations are small and complete, yet simple to install and use. The features supplied by NCR make these better-than-average LANstation values.

(RCLE 401 IN REALIER SERVICE LARD

with a coprocessor option (80287-8). The 80286 machine is easily upgraded to the 16-MHz 80386 technology by unplugging the 80286 processor board and plugging in the 80386-16 board. If you want to upgrade to the 80386, NCR has a trade-in plan for the old board.

The video display integrated into these units supplies EGA, CGA, and mono ca-



The network connector at the rear of the \$1,043 NCR 3390 (right) is in a 4- by 2-inch recess. The depth of that recess makes it difficult to install standard Ethernet T-connectors, though ARCnet and Token-Ring connections don't present a problem. The \$2,174 NCR 3392 (left) features expandability through add-on modules.

WE STAND BEHIND OUR LAN

NEXOS is the LAN system guaranteed to satisfy your vital business requirements. It's backed by DSC Communications Corporation, the worldwide supplier of telecommunications and networking equipment. NEXOS' advanced features plus DSC's unequaled commitment to customer service add up to complete LAN Satisfaction.

The NEXOS 386 protected mode implementation and integrated database engine deliver unmatched PC LAN performance. It's NetBIOS and TCP/IP compatible, runs all DOS-based applications and can be configured for Ethernet, Token-Ring and ARCnet.

NEXOS means reliable connections with a variety of host systems while

we stand behind our
LAN with high quality,
single-source products and
services. There's no substitute for

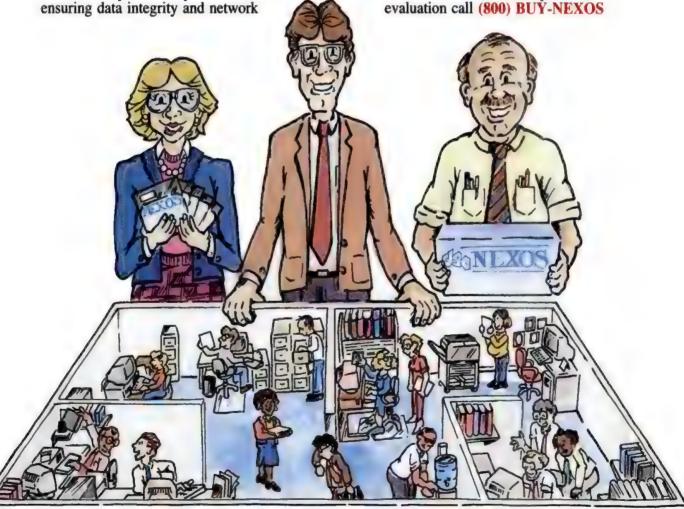
security. Powerful menus and

on-line help make NEXOS

factory integration, on-site service and expert technical support on demand.

When you're ready for a LAN vendor whose number one priority is customer satisfaction, you're in the market for DSC. Call now and we'll prove it with a 30 day evaluation of our

NEXOS Operating System, and a free 30 day subscription to our LAN Support Program; offer expires Nov. 17, 1989. For information, or to request an





Hatfield.

McCoy.

We had these two talking in no time at all.

Seems like every time these two boys set down together, they commenced to fightin'. If one said day, the other night. Good thing the folks at TOPS settled this feud once and for all. It's so dang simple, too. Just install TOPS software in each Macintosh and PC in the

TOPS Tech Specs

- One copy of TOPS software required for each network station.
- TOPS supports AppleTalk and FlashTalk running on twisted-pair cabling (telephone wire), and EtherTalk on thick or thin Ethernet cabling.
- IBM PCs, PS/2 Models 25 or 30, or compatibles require TOPS FlashCard, 3Com EtherLink II or other network card. PS/2 Models 50 through 80, or compatibles require 3Com EtherLink/MC card or equivalent.
- TOPS can be configured as a distributed, dedicated, or combination network.

place. Throw in a network card for each PC. Add a little twisted-pair telephone wire, and suddenly they're behaving like family.

Next thing you know, they're swapping files, sharing peripherals, and trading data from Lotus 1-2-3 to Excel, dBase III to dBase Mac, and most other PC and Mac applications. Or tapping into whole other networks and systems, such as Novell, AppleShare, Sun, and VAX.

What's more, no central file server is needed—though

TOPS can easily accommodate one as a business grows. And no special training is required.

No wonder TOPS is the standard for easy-to-use PC to Mac connectivity.

Maybe that's why folks say, when it comes to making connections, TOPS is the real McCoy. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write 'em at TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501.

When you need connections.

DISKLESS LANSTATIONS

pabilities. You can choose from three keyboards: the Standard (10 function keys), workstation (12 function keys), and Advanced PC AT (30 function keys). Both the 3390 and 3392 have 25-pin parallel and serial ports built into the basic workstation.

Both the 3390 and 3392 have 640K of RAM in their standard configuration. The 3390 can be upgraded to 2.6MB, and the 3392 can be upgraded to 16MB of extend-

■ NCR offers expansion modules with drive options. The 3392 has an interface to an integrated 40MB multimode tape drive for network backup.

ed memory using the NCR memory board.

We have one minor gripe about the 3390. At the rear of the unit the network connector is in a 4- by 2-inch recess. The depth of the recess makes it difficult to install standard Ethernet T-connectors. ARCnet and Token-Ring connections shouldn't be a problem, but you need to get a long-neck T-connector for your Ethernet adapter attachment.

A unique feature of the 3392 is the addon capability of the unit. The expansion units stack one on top of another. By adding another expansion module to the top of an existing workstation, you gain two more expansion slots. The expansion cabinets connect with a 2- by 4-inch metal tab that actually extends the bus from one module to another. This avoids the need for an ugly connecting cable. Adding a module increases the workstation height by approximately $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

NCR can configure expansion modules with drive options. The 3392 has an interface to an integrated 40MB multimode tape drive for network backup.

The simple setup and installation of the NCR workstations are made easy by the documentation and the internal menu system of these LANstations. Any hardware

configuration error displays a message prompting you to run the hardware setup menu. The setup menu lets you enter parameters to update the CMOS chip controlling the hardware configurations. Our telephone calls to the NCR technical support staff proved them to be professional and very responsive. If your LANstation needs vary across your network and require individually customized machines, NCR offers one of the best one-stop solutions.—Randol Tigrett

NETWORK INNOVATIONS CORP. **DWS/286**

Network Innovations Corp. specializes in manufacturing ARCnet cards. The DWS/286 is its first entry into the LANstation market. A user-customizable system, its basic component is a 6/12-MHz, 0/1-wait-state, 80286 motherboard mounted in a small case. You supply the video, I/O, and network cards.

Network Innovations' products are available and supported through resellers. The 512K DWS/286 LANstation sells for \$1,095; a 1MB model is available for \$1,345. Both come with documentation that gives enough information to let you set them up in many different LAN environments.

The DWS/286 has a variety of options, allowing the user to customize it for various needs. Most of the system options can be set via jumpers and DIP switches on the



FACT FILE

WC.286

Network Innovations Corp. 79019 Bond

Lenexa, KS 66215 (913) 894-2277

List Price: \$1,095 with 512K RAM, \$1,345 with 1MB RAM.

Requires: Network interface and video adapter cards, monitor

In Short: A flexible LANstation with four expansion slots allowing the user complete customization. When configured with video card, monitor, and network interface, the system is a bit overpriced compared with its competition.

. . 402 NO A RHSER, E AH.

motherboard, and the speed can be changed from the keyboard. The system's memory circuitry includes support for both LIM EMS 4.0 and 1MB DRAMs, thereby allowing 4MB of memory on the motherboard

The small cabinet of the DWS/286 measures 3½ by 15 by 15¼ inches and weighs 16 lbs. The station has four full-length expansion slots, two 8-bit and two 16-bit, oriented horizontally. This arrangement is made possible by using two right-angle slot adapters, but it also makes for a tight fit for certain boards with large edge connectors or tall components.

Network Innovations opts not to in-



Network Innovations
Corp.'s DWS 286 is a
customizable
LANstation built with
low-power components
for quiet operation. The
basic unit, with 512K or
IMB RAM, is equipped
with an empty
6-12-MH= 286
motherboard. You
supply the video, I/O,
and network cards.

clude a monitor card or serial and parallel ports. The power supply outputs 50 watts but is missing the extra 12 volts needed to run a serial port or a modem. Network In-

■ The DWS/286's power supply outputs 50 watts but lacks the extra volts you need to run a serial port or modem.

novations offers a fix to this problem with a little card at additional cost. The DWS/286 uses the Award ROM BIOS. Version 3.03.

To the company's credit, the DWS/286 is built with CMOS (low power) components, allowing a fanless power supply for silent operation. The size of the unit is also nice, since the footprint is small and the box isn't very tall. The user has complete flexibility in adding the components necessary to meet his or her needs.

Overall, however, the DWS/286 does not measure up to its peers. The product is relatively expensive when completely configured. With 12-MHz 80286-based PCs selling for \$1,700, it hurts to pay more for just a small footprint and quiet operation. -M. Keith Thompson

RACORE COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

LANstation S20 LANstation SL60 LANstation SL80

"The Racore LAN product line is now the most complete in the industry," announces the company's product brochure. Racore also touts the fact that it is a Novell OEM, which gives it an inside track to developing NetWare-compatible products. We looked at three different Racore LANstations-the SL80, SL60, and S20-all using Gateway Communications G/Ethernet interface cards. The three Racore



The Racore LANstation SL80's 20-MH= 286 chip makes it the most powerful Racore model. The motherboard has three standard AT-type slots. but only two are available because a right-angle connector is used to make the cards fit into the box.

LANstations share the same 23/4- by 152/3by 15½-inch (HWD) cabinets but have different motherboards.

The SL80 is Racore's top-of-the-line workstation. This model houses an 80286 processor running at 20 MHz. All SL models come standard with 512K RAM, two serial ports, one parallel port, and Version 3.03 of the Award BIOS. Two slots are available for the video and network adapter cards you supply. The SL80 is the \$1,779 high-power model that would be greatly appreciated by power spreadsheet and CAD users.

The memory is expandable to 4MB and has an integrated LIM/EMS controller (Chips and Technologies NEAT chip set) supporting the EMS 4.0 standard. The model we tested was configured with 4MB of .7-wait-state memory, a Paradise VGA card, and an Enhanced-style keyboard. The keyboard has a nice feel to it, with a moderate click.

You have to insert your own network interface card into the SL80 to link it to the LAN. The motherboard has three standard AT-type slots, but only two are physically available because of the configuration of the cabinet. A right-angle connector is used to make the cards fit into the low box. We encountered a clearance problem with the Gateway Ethernet card. Gateway uses a ceramic insulator on the base of the coaxial connector that wouldn't properly fit through the narrow opening in the right expansion slot. After swapping cards around, we managed to get it into the left

People who don't need the snappy power of the SL80 can save \$400 and buy the \$1,379 Racore model SL60, a 12-MHz 80286 machine with the same configuration of serial and parallel ports as the SL80. The major difference is the slightly slower processor and the lack of EMS hardware support.

Installing the Ethernet card in the SL60 was very simple compared with the ordeal of the model SL80. The system we tested was configured with 1MB RAM and a monographics video card. Racore uses 256K DRAM chips in the systems that it ships with up to 1MB of memory, and 1MB DRAM chips to increase the size to 4MB. A serial mouse could be added using one of the two available serial ports. This model performed similarly to the SL80. The SL80's extra horsepower comes into play when you're number-crunching spreadsheets, but it would not be needed



COREL announces the finest in data security and mass storage for Novell Networks.

As the world's leading developer of WORM (Write Once Read Many) interface software for IBM and Apple Mac computers, COREL brings it's record of software excellence to the network environment.

Now, Novell Netware 2.15 has a new storage solution breakthrough. COREL optical disk subsystems provide the ultimate back-up and highest security options available.

Operating on the network file server, COREL's optical software supports elevator seeking, directory hashing, and directory caching. Complete access across Network Bridges let you support and run even your largest applications. No extra hard disk space or workstation memory is required.

Optical storage gives you the potential for infinite capacity since removable optical cartridges are used. And security is insured with the write-once character of the technology. You'll never worry about losing data again.

COREL software is completely compatible with Novell Netware utilities, security levels, and all existing applications. The world's leading developer of WORM interface software invites you to make the networking breakthrough. For details, contact COREL Systems today!

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD



If you think all ETHERNETS are created equal...

think again...



G/Ethernet 8-bit PC adapter

and again...



G/Ethernet 16-bit AT adapter

and again.



G/Ethernet Micro Channel adapter

hree high performance Ethernet adapters for NetWare that strictly comply with the IEEE 802.3 networking standard. So you get both the highest performing LAN* and the Ethernet standard.

Gateway's G/Ethernet is available today in 8-bit PC, 16-bit AT, and Micro Channel Architecture versions. Whether you have IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, any of the PS/2s, or compatibles, you can connect them together with G/Ethernet adapters in any combination to build the fastest Ethernet LAN possible.

G/Ethernet features special communications and queueing software to maximize your data access. It also has four times the on-board memory compared to most other Ethernets. So heavy data traffic, like spreadsheet or database applications between PCs on the LAN, won't slow you down.

Gateway also offers NetWare, as well as a full line of Ethernet accessories. You get the complete Ethernet LAN solution from a single source. And best of all, when you choose Gateway's G/Ethernet, you get the product quality, reliability, and technical support that have made us one of the leading networking companies, year in and year out.

*Call today to get your FREE copy of the G/Ethernet performance benchmark report.

1-800-367-6555

(714) 553-1555 in California CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD



2941 Alton Ave • Irvine, CA 92714

G/Ethernet is a trademark of Gateway Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. Copyright © 1988, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

DISKLESS LANSTATIONS



FACT FILE

Racore Computer Products Inc. 170 Knowles Dr. Los Gatos, CA 95030 (408) 374-8290

Racore LANstation S20
List Price: With 512K RAM, 10-MHz
80286, and two 8-bit slots, \$979.
Requires: Network interface and video adapter cards.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Racore LANstation SL60
List Price: With 512K RAM, 12-MHz
80286, and two 8/16-bit slots, \$1,379.
Requires: Network interface and video adapter cards.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Racore LANstation SL80 List Price: With 512K RAM, 20-MHz 80286, and two 8/16-bit slots, \$1,779.

Requires: Network interface and video adapter cards.

In Short: These three diskless LANstations provide an alternative for the LAN administrator looking for cost-effective workstations to add users to the system. Each model presents a price/performance tradeoff that must be evaluated against the type of work for which the unit will be used.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by most people who are using word processing and similar applications.

The Racore model S20 is a lower-cost machine running an 80286 processor at 10 MHz. The version we tested was equipped with a monographics card and 512K RAM. You can put up to 2MB RAM in the S20, and the system uses a Quadtel Version 1.03 BIOS.

This unit had the same problem accommodating the Ethernet card that the SL80 had. The monographics card had to be placed in the left-hand slot, while the Ethernet card was placed in the right-hand slot. The S20 system's strong suit consists of giving you AT capability for a \$979 price tag. Racore also offers an 8-MHz 8088 system with a \$599 retail price.

All of the models tested were very quiet and showed no noticeable heat problems. An 80-watt power supply is standard in all three. Racore offers a 1-year limited warranty with repair services available at the factory or through authorized dealers.

Straightforward and uncomplicated, these three Racore LANstations are certainly worth a look.—Paul Ferrill

3COM CORP. 3Com 3Station/2E

3Com has been in the PC networking business as long as the business has been around. One would expect 3Com to know what a user is looking for in a LANstation, and the 3Station/2E is what the company's years of experience have produced. At \$2,495 the station is a little on the expensive side, but it's a winner nevertheless. The model is available and serviced from the many 3Com dealers and resellers throughout the country.

The 3Station/2E is an Ethernet-only device, but it is not a 3Com-only LANstation. We booted it from a Novell server using special software for the 3Station supplied by Novell through its NetWire service on CompuServe.

The station measures 3 by 14 by 14 inches (HWD), giving it a small and space-saving footprint. The unit is based on a 10-MHz 80286 processor with provision for an 80287 math coprocessor. Silent operation comes from a fanless 25-watt power supply. 3Com chose the Phoenix Version 3.10 BIOS and a Fujitsu key-



FACT FILE

3Com 3Station/2E
3Com Corp.
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(800) NET-3COM
List Price: \$2,495 including 1MB RAM,
Ethernet interface card, VGA adapter card.
Requires: Monitor; 3+Share or 3+Open;
Novell's NetWare 2.1 LAN server.
In Short: An all-in-one unit, requiring only
the addition of a monitor. Users will get fast,
dependable service out of the 3Station/2E.
3Com's reputation for quality products and
customer satisfaction makes it a reliable

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

board.

The 3Station/2E is a custom LANstation built from scratch, not just a mother-board stuffed into a small case. It doesn't have any expansion slots, but it doesn't need them. This station has all the works built onto the single board of the computer.

The 3Station/2E comes standard with 1MB of memory, two serial ports, and one parallel port. There is room for an additional 4MB using 1MB SIMMs. The user can attach any monitor from monochrome



3Com's 3Station/2E is a custom-built Ethernetonly, space-saving LANstation based on a 10-MHz 80286 processor. Because all options are built onto the system board, no expansion slots are necessary. The machine's list price is \$2,495.

DISKLESS LANSTATIONS

text-only to multicolor/frequency, thanks to the 16-bit enhanced VGA adapter built in. As you would expect from the company that is the home of Ethernet, the 3Station/2E has an Ethernet card included as well.

Knowing that networks use a lot of memory, 3Com has found a clever way to let users have an extra 128K of standard RAM. Since the 3Station/2E doesn't have expansion slots, 3Com does not have to reserve all the memory from 640K to 1MB for third-party add-in devices. The company supplies a driver that lets standard DOS applications make use of 128K of high memory in the system.

Overall, the 3Station/2E is a complete product that performs as expected. The only thing we could find to pick on is that the LIM 3.2 expanded RAM is emulated in software, thus not allowing LIM 4.0 memory. But the small footprint and elegant design make it a very attractive unit.

—M. Keith Thompson

UNISYS

Unisys Personal Workstation² Series 300

Unisys, the mainframe manufacturer, is now in the PC workstation business. Their Personal Workstation² Series 300 is a small 80286 PC suitable for use as a diskless workstation or a standalone PC.

The Series 300's processor is an 8/10-MHz 80286 with 640K RAM. Options include a memory expansion kit that allows



FACT FILE

Unisys Personal Workstation ² Series 300 Unisys

P.O. Box 500 Blue Bell, PA 19424 (800) 449-1424

List Price: \$1,305, including MGA/EGA adapter card; EGA monitor, \$695; monochrome monitor, \$275.

Requires: Network interface card, monitor. In Short: A mini-sized 8/10-MHz AT compatible offering the flexibility to be configured either as a diskless workstation or as a . standalone PC. Solid construction and a reasonable price tag make it a strong contender. CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

an additional 1MB of memory to be added on the system board (it does not support LIM 4.0) and an 80287 math coprocessor. The system unit contains three full-length expansion slots.

 3Com has found a clever way to let 3Station/2E users have an extra 128K of RAM.

The diskless workstation version of the Series 300 contains an enhanced graphics controller that supports monochrome, CGA, and EGA monitors, and a network adapter card as well. The third slot is available.

The power switch is on the front panel of the 4- by 15- by 16-inch system (why can't they all be like this?), and a system reset button is located right below the power switch. Connectors for the power, keyboard, monitor, parallel port, and serial port are on the back of the system unit.

The Series 300 is accompanied by excellent documentation. The installation guide is one of the best-written and easiest

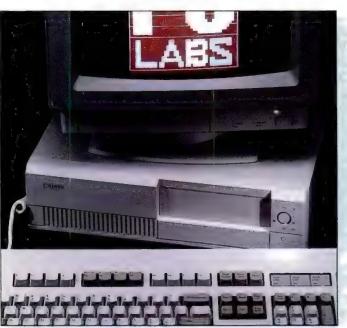


- Dell Network Workstation
- NCR 3390

There are really two types of products in the diskless LANstation market: the fully configured, turnkey-type machines, and the customizable models.

In the category of "no (or few) user-serviceable parts inside," the value, flexibility, and support of the NCR 3390 edge out the pricey 3Com 3Station/2E and the Earthstation-IIe. Both of these products have strong supporters at PC LAN Labs, but the price/performance ratio of the NCR 3390 is hard to beat.

In the field of "make me what you want" machines, the Dell Network Workstation is the clear winner. This is a fast, well-designed, well-supported machine. Our only wish is that its processing power came from an 80386. Its 20-MHz 286 is certainly fast, but a 386based Dell model would be truly formidable.



The Unisys Personal Workstation ² Series 300 can work equally well as a diskless workstation or a standalone PC. It includes an enhanced graphics controller and a network adapter card. One expansion slot remains free.

NOW YOU CAN DESIGN JUST ABOUT ANYTHING... INCLUDING YOUR OWN CADD SYSTEM!



Anyone can produce a computer-aided drafting and design package that sells for thousands of dollars. But creating one that's fast, powerful, and affordable takes real ingenuity.

That's exactly what we've done at Generic Software." We sell the most widely used CADD program in the world for under \$500.



PC Magazine ranked it
"Editors Choice" in a face off
with 17 low-cost CADD packages. "This product is an outstanding value from every point
of view and is highly recommended." "A paperback
version of AutoCAD", stated
PC Week.

And our CADD programs are just part of what we offer.

You can start with Generic CADD Level 1,™ then advance to other levels as your needs—and skills—expand.

And you can use our CADD add-ons, Utilities, and symbols libraries to design the CADD system that fits your needs.

You only pay for the functionality you need, and the functionality you get has depth.

Critic tested, market approved. Generic Software offers price, quality, and support. Match our customer support against anyone!

- Unconditional 60-day guarantee on most products
- Unlimited free technical support • Free monthly newspaper
- Regular updates at modest prices. All adding up to prove that the only thing generic about us is the price.

Call us for a free CADDalog™ or for the name of your local dealer: 1-800-228-3601.

© Generic Software Inc., Level 1 and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.





HCFA 1500. NAVPERS 1611.

get it done once and for all.

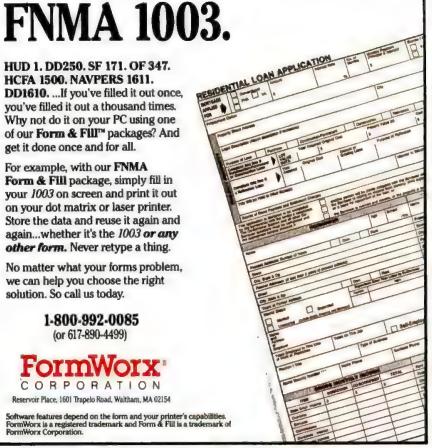
solution. So call us today.

1-800-992-0085

(or 617-890-4499)

CORPORATION

For example, with our FNMA



DISKLESS LANSTATIONS

to follow that we've seen. It contains many pictures and schematics illustrating item locations, DIP switch settings, and jumper positions. Software setup of the station itself is equally easy, with menu-driven installation routines and diagnostic utilities.

The Series 300 contains room for an internal 1.2MB half-height floppy disk drive and a half-height hard disk as well. The 114-watt power supply should be quite adequate for additional drives.

Unisys offers toll-free service for installation support. Technical support is avail-

■ The Unisys Series 300 has the flexibility to be configured as either a diskless LANstation or one with storage devices.

able through Unisys service contracts.

The Series 300 is a solid, dependable 286 machine. The flexibility to be configured either as a diskless LANstation or one with storage devices is its main asset. Documentation is superior both in installation and diagnostic support. Priced at \$1,305, it is a strong competitor in the LANstation market.-Mike Byrd

David Byrd is an applications programmer for the state of Florida and is completing a master's degree at the University of West Florida. Mike Byrd holds master's degrees in engineering and computer science. A fighter pilot for the U.S. Air Force, he is also a division chief in a branch of the federal government that develops sophisticated electronics systems. Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor for PC Magazine. Paul Ferrill is an electrical engineer whose articles have been published in the Proceedings of the IEEE. He has a wide range of experience in micro- and minicomputer systems. M. Keith Thompson is the inventor of the AT TurboSwitch and the founder and CEO of Megahertz Corp. Randol Tigrett is a project leader at PC LAN Labs.

PC Magazine, Jan. 31, 1989, awarded Northgate's 286/12SM system its highly respected...

EDITOR'S CHOICE



"Speed by design: it's clear that Northgate Computer Systems values quality for the dollar with an emphasis on speed. The hardware and software components used in the Northgate 286/12 are chosen to give the most pep for the fewest dollars.

While the 286/12 is not the leastexpensive fully configured system in this series, it simply gives more of everything."

THEN PC MAGAZINE CONCLUDED:

100% Customer Satisfaction!

That's the <u>BEST</u> reason Northgate's 286/12SM <u>complete system</u> deserves <u>Your Choice</u>" as your next computer!

Unpack the carton, plug it together. Turn it on. The already formatted hard drive purrs. Up pops the C > prompt. Type DIR. Zip. Files fly by so fast you have to freeze the screen to read them.

Then you notice...68 megs or more of RLL hard disk storage. No partitions either. Northgate gives you MS-DOS 4.01 with this system. Most others don't even include DOS. They charge extra. Including Dell.

Now...take it for a test drive. Load your programs. Finished so fast? Run 1-2-3. Try a re-calc. You hardly get your finger off the Enter key before it's done. You don't know what fast is 'til you've run this baby.

And the 286/12SM exudes quality. No cheap, old fashioned 12" monitor. Here's a high quality 14" graphics monitor, or even better, a true 16-bit (not 8-bit) VGA graphics monitor puts 256 colors on the screen. Simply magnificent.

More quality: Wait until you discover data entry with Northgate's exclusive OmniKey. Crisp, positive entry. With the F keys on the LEFT WHERE THEY BELONG!

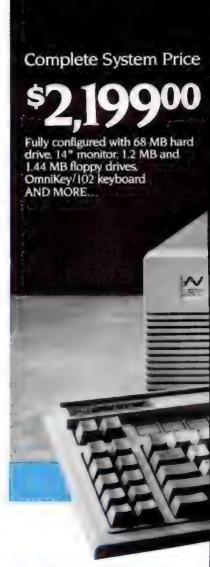
You can't buy OmniKey anywhere but Northgate! And it comes standard with all our systems. Uncertain about how to install a modem from another system? Call Northgate. For Tech Support by the most knowledgeable staff anywhere. Top quality people who aren't satisfied until you are.

Let's say something goes down it does happen! Call Northgate. Immediate diagnosis over the phone. If a user-replaceable part is needed, it's on the way to you the day you call by overnight express, AND NORTHGATE PAYS THE FREIGHT. That's SERVICE!

Installation is a snap, and if you have questions, Call Northgate. We'll walk you through the fix so you're up and running again without waiting days for a "delivery kid" from one of those third party service companies.

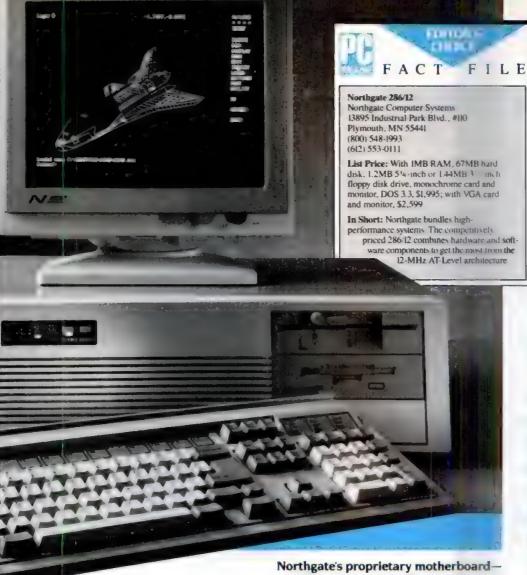
Yes, you may pay a few dollars more for this system. But you know you're dealing in the Big Leagues with Northgate! So if you're going to settle for less and buy at the lowest price, without concern for League Leading Performance, call the other guys!

But if you want the 286/12 system that sets a new standard in the industry, backed by a company that just won't let you down, CALL NORTHGATE.



No lightweight this... full expansion capabilities, features and performance no other complete system can offer at the price





Let's talk differences and what makes Northgate a better value. Many systems have IMB of RAM (including Dell, CompuAdd). BUT...only 640K is usable. The other 384K is "shadowed."

That means the system ROM and video ROM occupy the other 384K you paid for. Without your being able to use it! No RAMDISK! No Disk Caching! No Spoolers. And you can't use SmartDrive for Windows—want to see what S-LO-W is? Try it.

Northgate performance is as good or better and gives you more for your money.

Northgate's proprietary motherboard— DESIGNED AND MADE IN THE U.S.A.—

gives you a full 1MB of usable RAM. So you can use 384K for your applications. And system performance is unaffected. Now compare prices!

The 286/12SM board has serial and parallel ports built in. The board has two 8-bit and four 16-bit slots. A special memory board slot we call "Lightning Alley" runs at processor speed—12MHz—not 6 or 8 MHz as do others. That's as much as 100% faster!

One megabyte of RAM can be installed on the motherboard. Memory cards enable a total of 16MB to be installed in the system. Two floppies, too, so you can use 1.2 and 1.44MB diskettes, as well as 360's and 720's.

Phone Now...Let Northgate begin building your computers.. Textsy!

1-800-548-1993

Hours M-F 7 am-8 pm CST., Sat. 9 am-3 pm CST New Canadian Toll-Free Order Hotline 1-800-338-8383

TERMS: VISA, MC, COD, Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear). Wire Transfer and Purchase Orders for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are FOB Minneapolis, MN.

For corporate, government and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591.

13895 Industrial Park Boulevard, Suite 110, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441 From Foreign Countries call: Corporate Headquarters (612)553-0111 • FAX (612)553-1695

Other specifications and standard features that make this NORTHGATE "YOUR CHOICE":

- Processor—intel 80286/12 (not a 10).
- Cabinet—Full size desktop case; control panel with system reset button, speed switch (8/12MHz), hard drive inuse light, 200-watt power supply.
- Hard Drive—Microscience 68MB, 28MS access time.
- Controller 16-bit, RLL, 1:1 interleave for 800,000 BPS data transfer.
- Famed OmniKey/102 keyboard—pick of the pros.
- Floppies—One 1.2MB 5¼ inch; one 1.44MB 3½ inch.
- Monitor—14" flatscreen, amber or white, 1000 line resolution capability.
- Video Adapter—Hercules compatible with parallel port.
- Software—Northgate MS-DOS 4.01 with GWBasic, hardbound covers; PCKwick hard drive caching: Northgate System and DOS on-line user's guide; Northgate Utilities.

All systems are custom configured and manufactured at our production facility in Plymouth, Minnesota. Approximately 80 percent of parts used in Northgate systems are made in the U.S.A.

Hard drive is factory-formatted (we can do this legally because we are a DOS licensee) and system can be unpacked and ready for operations on site in about 10 minutes. Full instructions (written and printed in English) are provided.

SYSTEM OPTIONS:

Display — 16-bit VGA Greyscale, Analog or Multisynch.

Hard Drives—Up to 600MB, SCSI, ESDI, RLL (Northgate believes MFM drives are obsolete)



FINANCING:

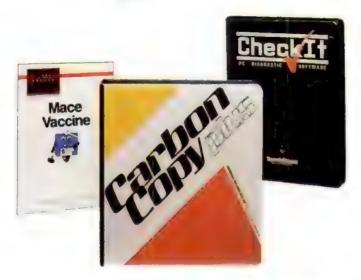
Use the Northgate "Big N" revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credit. Millions in financing available, easy to qualify.

OR...Lease a Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.

Northgate and OmntKey are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Inc. All other products that are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

We've Added New Features...

...By Adding New Products...



...Without Adding Cost.

(A \$200 Value - FREE!)

Carbon Copy Plus is now bundled with CheckIt™ and Mace Vaccine.™

Carbon Copy Plus, the leader in remote control software, is now better than ever. That's because we've bundled it with two new products that keep your PCs up and running and free from disaster. Between now and April 30, Carbon Copy Plus comes with Paul Mace Software's Mace Vaccine and Checklt from Touchstone Software.

Carbon Copy Plus is already the most widely used software for remote training, product support, customer service and even remote product demonstrations. Working over ordinary phone lines, it allows a remote PC to gain complete control of a local PC, enabling two users to effectively share the same application program, keyboards, disks and screens.

The best gets better!

Mace Vaccine and Checkit take full advantage of Carbon Copy Plus' remote control features, allowing a remote user to dial into a host PC and perform remote troubleshooting and disaster prevention.

CheckIt describes the hardware and software components of remote IBM PCs and compatibles—including PS/2s and 386-based PCs. It tests for specific problems, runs performance benchmarks and provides detailed reports.

Mace Vaccine is a memory-resident program that protects disks, programs and data against infection, tampering and wholesale destruction by computer viruses and other programs such as "trojan horses" and "time bombs."

Something for everyone!

If you're not into remote service and support you can still use Carbon Copy Plus for remote PC access or "routine" communications functions such as file transfer and terminal emulation. And you can use Mace Vaccine and Checklt to analyze and protect your own PC. In either case, we think you'll like the value.



MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC

A SUBSIDIARY OF MICROCOM
7 Corporate Park Suite 100

Irvine, CA 92714

(714) 261-1199



RODUCTIVITY

■ UTILITIES ■ MICHAEL J. MEFFORD

FINE-TUNING YOUR MOUSE MOTION

Microsoft and IBM mouse drivers provide only two-speed mouse action. MOUSECTL lets you tailor mouse motion for better drawing control and more-rapid page scanning.

If you use your mouse regularly, you've probably found that its response is too fast when you have a delicate drawing job and not fast enough when you want to zip across the screen. You can set the mouse sensitivity adjustment for slow, precise control, of course, but if you then need to dart over to a menu selection box you have to make multiple strokes, like revving up a child's friction toy. And you can choose a threshold above which the mouse speed doubles, but this, too, is an all-or-nothing setting that results in a sudden jump in response when the threshold is crossed.

The frustrating crudity of the available adjustments and indications that I was beginning to develop mouse wrist (akin to tennis elbow) led me to design MOUSE-CTL. What you need is simply a way to set multiple sensitivity levels for controlling the mouse actions. For slow movements. the cursor should be damped, but as the mouse accelerates, the cursor should smoothly multiply its rate of movement. Further, the whole multiple-sensitivity scheme should also be user-changeable, so you can set different parameters for different programs. And finally, you should be able to run the whole affair through your AUTOEXEC.BAT file or from a series of batch files so you don't have to remember all your optimized settings.

MOUSECTL.COM does all of this, but within two restrictions that may or may not affect you. First, MOUSECTL works only with the Microsoft or the IBM mouse drivers. That's because other popular mouse drivers, such as Logitech's and Mouse Systems', reflect what turns out to be some inaccurate documentation in the Microsoft Mouse Programmer's Reference Guide. I'll go into the details of this story and an explanation of how MOUSECTL works later in this article.

The second limitation of MOUSECTL is that it will not control the mouse cursor

-PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

UTILITIES

MOUSECTL alters your mouse motion for better drawing control.

ENVIRONMENTS

The method for getting OS/2 going on an occasional basis.

POWER PROGRAMMING

Hashing offers you constant-speed searching of relevant data sets.

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Timing assumptions that 1-2-3 and Framework use with @NPV.

USER-TO-USER

EGA/VGA support for GRAPHICS .COM: deleting files in DEBUG.

POWER USER

Generate different exam versions with WordPerfect's merge features.

LANGUAGES

BASIC's WINDOW command displays characters upside down.

PC TUTOR

Create reverse paragraph indention; set up a print spooling program.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Too many LOCK and UNLOCK statements can slow down your LAN. of such Microsoft Windows utilities as the MS-DOS Executive and the Notepad. This restriction also rules out programs such as PageMaker and Excel, which require the Windows operating environment. Within Windows, however, MOUSECTL will work with applications that do not directly require Windows for their operation.

The reason for this is that Windows insists on loading its own mouse driver, and this disables MOUSECTL. Even if you load the driver that came with your mouse before you load Windows, Windows will use its own mouse driver for all Windowsspecific applications. If you use your mouse only for Windows applications, therefore, loading the mouse driver supplied with your mouse is simply a waste of memory.

If you can make use of MOUSECTL, however, the easiest way to get a copy is by downloading it from PC MagNet, as explained in the accompanying sidebar, "MOUSECTL by Modem." As an alternative, its source code, MOUSECTL .ASM, is printed here, as is MOUSE-CTL.BAS, a BASIC program that will automatically create MOUSECTL.COM when you run it once in BASIC. Both MOUSECTL. ASM and MOUSECTL .BAS can also be downloaded from PC MagNet.

The full MOUSECTL syntax is

MOUSECTL [n ... n | filename | /U]

where n specifies up to eight mouse multipliers, whose values range from 0 to 32767. I'll explain the multiplier options below; in most situations the default n val-

ues (5,6,10,15,22,30,50,70) will suffice. MOUSECTL must be loaded after you have loaded your regular mouse driver (MOUSE.COM or MOUSE.SYS). Once loaded, MOUSECTL can be removed from memory by entering the command along with the /U (uninstall) switch. As with all TSRs, however, MOUSECTL must be removed in the same order in which it was installed if the 1KB of memory it takes up is to be successfully reclaimed.

MOUSECTL is smart enough to install itself only once, even if invoked multiple times in the same session. Its installation can be simplified by creating a batch file that automates the process. A typical configuration would be

MOUSE MOUSECTL application MOUSECTL /U MOUSE OFF

If you use the device driver version of the

mouse driver by adding the statement DE-VICE=MOUSE.SYS to your CON-FIG.SYS file, then you would remove the two MOUSE(.COM) references from the batch file above. The simplest method is to add MOUSECTL to your AUTOEXEC .BAT file.

CHOOSING MULTIPLIERS A brief explanation of mouse mechanics will help you understand the multiplier option. When you move the mouse, a ball on its

MOUSE.CTL -	- Enhance - Michael	ne mouse sensitivity on sel J. Mefford	ontrol.	READ_HOUSE:	CMI	AX,11 SUBROUTIME HOUSE_DRIVER	; Is it head House; Motion Counters? ; Motion Counters? ; If yes, call driver. ; Ho interrupts, especially mouse; ; Meturn adjusted mickey count.
TERT	SECRET:	FURLIC 'COOK'			MOA	CX, CS: HORE_ADJUSTED DX; CS: VERT_ADJUSTED	/Neturn adjusted mickey count.
	OMG	CS: TEXT, DS: TEXT, RS	THEY, SELTHER		WAL	CS: NORS LABT, S CS: VERT LAST, S	Besst driver mickey count.
TART	JIEP	INITIALIEE			HOV	CS: BORS ADJUSTED, #	Reset adjusted mickey count.
	DATA AS	MEA.			HOV	CS:VERT_ADJUSTED, \$	
IGNATURE OPTRIGHT ROGRAMMER	DB DB DB	CR, SPACE, SPACE, SPACE, "MOUSECTL 1.8 (C) 19 "PC Hagazine ", BOX, " CTEL_E	,CA,LF 88 Siff Communications Co.",CR,LF Michael J. Hefford*,CR,LF,LF,"8"	SUBMOUTINE	MOA. TARE CRIS.		;Is it Set Interrupt Subroutine ; Call Mask and Address; ;If yes, store call mask. ;Store address.
3. F	EQU	13 10		ł	POSS	CS:INTERROPT_SUB[2], RECK	;Save call mask.
TRL 1 PACE ELL	EQU EQU	26 32 7			CALL POP	CX,1 SET_INTERROPT CX	; Add Cursor position changes ; and install subroutine. ; Restore CX.
OX CRET CODE	EQU	254 SCPR			IRET		
NAD INT 33	DM	7,7		SET_RATIO:	JWS.	AX,15 SWAP INT	;Is it Set Mickey/Pixel Ratio?
NAD XWE 19	Det	7,7			VON	CS: NORS RATIO, CX CS: VERT RATIO, DE	;If yes, store requested values.
SOON TAISES	200 200	49%	;BIOS data. ;Text video mode flag.	SWAP INT:	CHIP	AX, 29	Is it Swap Interrupt
HAPPICS HAR WIDTH HAPPICS WIDTH	Det Det	7	pgraphics video mode flag. padjustment for text cell size. padjustment for graphics cell.		CMP JUS PUSE PUSE PUSE	CS:CALL NASE CS:INTERRUPT SUB[8]	Subroutines? If yes, save old call mask and subroutine address.
COUSE VARIABLE CORS TAST VERT LAST	ES LABEL DW DW	STTE	(Mouse driver mickey count total.		100V 100V 100V	CS:INTERRUPT SUB[2] CS:CALL HASK,CK CS:INTERRUPT SUB[8],DK CS:INTERRUPT SUB[2],BK	;Store new wall mask and ; subroutine address.
ORE ADJUSTED	3346	•	; Nickey total application sees.		OR	CE,1	; set our subroutine with ; new call mask.
ert adjusted Hors remainded	R DW		:Nickey adjustment remainder.		202	BET_INTERMITY BE	Meturn old call mask and
PERT REMAINDED NORS_RATIO_RES	NAZH DW	:	;Nickey per pixel remainder.		106	CE	; subroutine address.
PERT RATIO REL JORE CURS REM	MIN DW		:Text cursor mickey remainder.		IMET		
PERT CURS REM	PER DA	:	Subroutine call mask.	POORTE EARED	JE	AR,19 INT_33_END	;Skip Double-Speed Threshold.
MTERRUPT SUB	DW DW	8,8 (\$ - HOUSE_VARIABLES	:Subroutine address.		CHE	AX, 26 INT 33 END	Skip Sensitivity.
NORE RATIO	Det	8 16	: Mickeys / 8 pixel ratio.	INT 33 EMD: MEN INT 33	JRP IRET EMOP	CRIDHOUD BAN OND ING 33	prace all other calls as is.
AMGE KULTIPLIER	DM DM	3, 5, 7, 9, 1 5, 6, 10, 15, 22, 3	2, 23, 32; and above 8, 58, 78	RESET	POSE	DI) ;Preserve registers.
OLTIPLIER EN	D BOU NOTH BOU	8 - 2 (8 - MULTIPLIER) / 2			FUER	ES CS	
-	C	DOE AREA			FOP EOR	RS AX,AX	jStore seroe in appropriate
**********	IFTERN	OT HANDLESS *******	****;		SECAL.	DI, OFFET HOUSE VARIABLE CK, VARIABLES LENGTH	mouse variables.
IRK_1365_33	PROC	PAR AX.AX	:In it Beset and Status?		CLD		Forward direction. No interrupts.
	CALL	MEAD MODER MODER DRIVER			REP	STORM ES	
	POSE POSE POSE	EX EX EX EX	;If yee, call the driver. ;Save output.		POP	DI	;Restore registers.
	POOR	BK		; IMPUT: CE =	Call Na	sk	3
	MOA	CB: HORE BATTO, 6	;Sero out our variables. ;Restore mickey/pixel ratio.	OUT_INTERCUPT		AX	; ;?reserve registers.
	360W	CS:VERT EATIO, 16 CE, 32767	Disable mouse driver cursor	_	POSE	DK NA	•
	MOV7	DE, CE AE, 15	; control by setting Mickey; to Pimel ratio very large.		PURM	CS RS	
	CALL	MOUSE DRIVER DX.18988			POP HOW HOW	DE,OFFERT MODES_CONTROL. AX.12	;Install our subrouting.
	300V	AE, 19	Disable Double-speed by setting threshold very large.		CALL	MODER DEXVER	
	CALL	MODER DRIVER CK, 1 SET_INTERBUPT	;Install our interrupt subroutine		100 100 100 100	DX AX	Mastare registers.
	200	DE	pheatore returned values.				
	306 306	SX CX		MOUSE DRIVER	POSET		8
	POP	AX	; meturn to caller.		CALL	CO-DWOOD PTR OLD INT 33	(continues
				•	RET		(COMMINUE

MOUSECTL.ASM: The source code for MOUSECTL.COM, a small TSR that lets you vary the sensitivity of your IBM or Microsoft mouse.

PRODUCTIVITY

HEW_INS_10	PROC	FAR	•	ARKI_ZEXI:	ADD	AX, VERT_CURS_REMAIN	
	OR JE	AH, AH INT_UPDATE	;Video mode change? ;If yee, update variables.		HOV	SI,AX	
	CMP	AN, TIN	;Is it User Alpha Load?		IDIV	CI, 8 CI	
	JAE	CS: DWORD PTR OLD INT 18	; Else, no business.		HOW	VERT CURS REHAIN, DK	
MT_UPLATE:	PUSHP	CS:DWORD PTR OLD INT 18	(Opdate by calling INT 16		ADD	SI,DX BR,SI	
	CALL	GET_BIGS_DATA	;Then retrieve video data.				
IEM INT 16	IRET			MOVE_CURSOR:	MOV	CK, BP	Hew horizontal cursor coordina
				_	WOW	AE, 4	; New vertical cursor coordinate : Set Nouse Cursor.
ET BIG DATA		AX	:Procerve registers.		CALL	HOUSE_DRIVER	•
	PUSE	D6			POP	AX	;Retrieve Sutton state ;Retrieve Condition mask.
	HOV	AX,48H DS.AX	Point to BIOS data.		7887	AX, CALL MASK	; Is there a subroutine installs
	HOV	AL, DS:DISPLAY_MODE	:Netrieve display mode.		JE	SI, HORE ADJUSTED	:If no, done here. :Else, pass on vertical mouse
	POP	CS DS	Point to our data.		HOV	DI, VERT ADJUSTED	; counts and horizontal mouse
	1004	AR, TEXT HODE	:Assume text mode.	MOUSE END:	CALL	DWORD PTR INTERRUPT_SU	; counts to the subroutine.
	HOV	CHAR_WIDTH, 16 AL, 1	;Assume low resolution. ;Is it 48 column?	HOUSE CONTRO			
	JBE	DIOS END	; If yes, assumed right.	1			
	CHE	CHAR_WIDTH, 0 AL, 3	;Else, assume high resolution. ;Is it 85 column color or	INPUT: SI	- HICKEY	S: AE = Last remainder: F:	lage - sign of MICKEYS. ;
	JBE	AL. 7	. Money 74 man around sinks			ed NICREYS, DR = New Yeme.	
	J2	BIOS_END	; NONO? If you, assumed right.	LOOKUP	PUSKF	EECHANGE	;Bave sign.
	MOV	AR. GRAPHICS	;Rlee, gotta be graphics mode.		WEG	ST	;Absolute value of Mickeys.
	HOV	GRAPHICS WIDTH, 1	Assume low resolution.	EXCHANGE:	MCM3	AR, SI CK. MULTIPLIER LENGTR -	istore in AX for scan.
	JBR	AL,5 Blos END	In it mode 4, 5, D, or 137 ;If yee, assumed right?		HOV	DI, OFFSET RANGE	Point to table.
	CHIP	AL, SDH	The state of the s	SERT_ACCEL:	SCASW JB	SOT ACCEL.	;Scan until Mickeys exceeds
	CHEP	al.1Jn			1.002	MENT ACCEL	
	JE	SIOS END		GOT_ACCEL:	POPP	MENTIPLY	;Retrieve sign.
	HOV	GRAPHICS_WIDTH, 8	:Else gotta be high resolution.		MEG	AX	Return sign to Adjusted Hickey
2105_21D1	WOV	DS:VIDGO_NODE,AR	:Store video mode.	MULTIPLY:	MOV SEL	DI, OFFER MULTIPLIER E	m ;Point to multipliers.
	POP	DS AX	;Restore registers.		#UB	DI, CE	appropriate range.
	RET				IMET.	CE, [DI]	; Multiply.
			-7		1004	CX,16	Divide to achieve implied
HOUSE_CONTROL	PROC	PAR AX	Condition mask.		RET	SICH WOO DIA	; decimal point.
	PUSH	BX	:Button state.				
	PUSH	DX DI	; Vertical cursor coordinate. ; Vertical Mickeys.	Calculates	n signed	double word DX:AX + 82 /	CX; OUTPUT: DX:AX=Besult ;
	MOV	BP,CX	; Morisontal cursor coordinate.	SIGN ADD DIV	. xcma	AV 41	Place SI is AI to sign extend.
	PUSH	cs	:Point to our data	0.0000_0.	MON	DI, DE	;DX:AR now in DI:SI.
	POP	DS CR			ADD	AX, SI	; sign extend AE to DE:AE.
	POP	ES	and extra segment.		ADC	OK, DI	•
	CITD		;All strings forward.		IDIA	CI	privide DRIAR result by CR.
	WOV	AX, HORE_LAST	;Retrieve last mickey count.		27120	SABLE DATA	•
	NOV	HORE LAST, SI SI, AN	:Lest gets new count. :SI gets difference since last.	;		onpub bath	
	Jž	VERSITAGE	:If no change, done here.	STUTAL	LABEL	STEE	n filename /U]*,CR,LF
	CALL	LOOKUP	:Else, retrieve remainder. :Calculate adjusted mickeys.		DB	"B = up to 0 mouse multip	pliers with values between 0-3276
	ADD	BORE ADJUSTED, AK	:Add to our mickey count.		DB DB	CR, LF, "defaults = 5,6,18, "Twolled decimal in walks	,15,22,30,50,70°,CR,LF Ha; in. 5 = 0.5, 10 = 1.0°,CR,LF
	MOV	Hors_remainder, De	Store remainder for next time.		20	"filename = file with mu!	tiplier values", CR, LF
	MOV IMUL	CX, 4	; multiply count by 0.	CR LIF	DB DB	"/U = Uninstall" CR,LF,LF, "\$"	
	MOA	SI, NORS RATIO REMAIN	;Last ratio remainder.	NOT ENOUGH			
	CALL	CX, HORE RATIO	Nickeys per 8 pixels. Calculate Nickey/pixels.	NOT FOUND	DB DB	"Not enough memory", CR "File not found", CR, LP	.up, "\$"
	HOV	HORE RATTO REMAIN, DX	Store remainder for next time.	NO HOUSE NOT INSTALLE	DB DB	*Nouse driver not installed	alled so "
	CHP	VIDEO NODE, GRAPHICS	:Graphics video mode?	UNITOYD HER	25	*MOUSECTL can't be uni	stalled CR.LF
	JHZ	NORS TEXT	;If no, do text cursor.	ALLOCATE MEG	DB	"Whinstall resident pro "Nemory allocation error	grame in reverse order", CR, LF, "\$
	JE CMP	AX,0" VERTICAL	:Else, are there any mickeys?	INSTALL REG	DB.	"Installed", CR, LF, "\$"	*
	WOW	CX, GRAPHICS WIDTH	:Retrieve resolution adjustment.	UNINSTALL ME	G DB	"Uninstalled",CR,LP,"\$	•
	JG WEG	ADD_WIDTH	;Is it positive mickeys? ;If no, negate adjustment.				
MDD_WICTH:	ADD	AX,CX	:Add adjustment value.			a copy of our code, to see	
	JICP	BP,AX SHORT VERTICAL	;Add result to cursor position. ;Done bere.	INITIALISE	PROC	HEAR	
					MOA	BE, OFFSET START	;All string operations forward. ;Point to start of code.
HORE_TEXT:	ADD	AX, NORS_CURS_REMAIN	;Add last remainder. :Convert to double word.		HOT	BITE PTR [BX]	; Change a byte so no false mate
	10047	SI,AE	store in SI.		308 1607	DE, DE AE, CS	:Start at segment zero. :Store our segment in AX.
	1DIV	CI, CHAR_WIDTH	Divide by mouse pixels/character (\$ or 16).	WENT_PARAGE	INC	DK	: West paragraph.
	WOV	MORE CURE REMAIN, DX	store remainder for next time.		CHEP	ES, DX DX.AX	:Is it our segment?
	ADD	er,ox er,er	:Subtract remainder to get pixels :Add result to cursor position.		32	AMMOUNCE	; If yes, search is done.
I			•		HOV	SI, BX DI, BX	; Else, point to our signature ; and offset of possible match.
FERTICAL:	POP	81	;Retrieve vertical Hickeys.		REP	CR, 16 CNPSB	Check 16 bytes for match.
	POP	BI AI.VERT LAST	; Retrieve vertical coordinate.		JWE	HERT_PARAG	; If no match, keep looking.
	2007	VERT LAST, OI	;Calculate vertical same as	1			
	JE	SI,AX MOVE CURSOR	; horisontal.	ANNOUNCE:	NOV	DX, OFFSET SIGNATURE	;Display our mignature.
	HOV	AE, VERT REMAINDER			CALL	PRINT STRING DX.OPTSET SYNTAX	:And syntax.
	ADD	LOOKUP VERT ADJUSTED.AX			CALL	PRINT STRING	
	NOV	VERT REHAXMOER, DX		,		-	ne f
	HOV	cx, e		PARSE	VON	\$1,01H	Point to command line again.
	IMUL	CX		WERT_PARSE:	LODED	AL, CR	;Get a byte. ;Is it carriage return?
	MOV	SI, VERT RATIO REMAIN CX, VERT RATIO			38	INSTALL	; If yes, done here.
	CALL	SIGN ADD DIV			CHP	AL, -/- CR NUMBER	; Te it ewitch character? ; If no, check if number.
		VERT RATTO REMAIN, DE			LODER		;Else, get the switch.
	MOA						
	CMP	VIDEO_NODE, GRAPHICS			DEC	SI AT SER	Adjust pointer.
	MOA				938D DBC	SI AL, SPE	; Adjust pointer.; Capitalise. (MOUSECTL.ASM continues

	CHIP	AL, "U" MEXT PARKE	Is it "O" If mo, continue parsing.		1009	NEXT_MULT	(Notrievé all velues ;		
	CALL	CK_INSTALLED	Else, are we installed?	IMPEALL	CALL	CK TREPALLED	:Check if already installed.		
	NOW	MAG EXT?	plf no, exit with error meanage.		38	CK HOUSE	:If no, see if mouse installed.		
	71	SHOPE DETROPALLY	Eles, attempt to uninstall.		OR .	AL, AL	;Else, done.		
	-	SHOKE ONTHOUGHT	large, extends on mixtagenty.		200	SHORT EXIT	phait with ERRORLEVEL = 8.		
CK_WUNDER:	CORP	ML, "9"	Its it a number!	1					
_	33.	CK FILINGER	iff no, must be a filenome	Exit. Sets	ER BRROS	LEVEL code \$ 1f successful	1. 1 if unemposseful. :		
	CHE	ALTON		1					
	DEC.	ST.	reles, adjust pointer.	MPG EXIT:	CREE	PRINT STRING			
	2000	STORT LOSD TREES	Load the table with multipliers.	ERROR ERET	MOV		#ERMORLEVES: = 1.		
	000	manus mosts reserve	Impac oue camps aren moreybriers:	2271	HOW	AN, 4CH	Terminate.		
CE FELENANTI	CHEP	AL. SPACE .	12s it a delimiting character?		INT	210	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH		
of amount.	388	MERT PARKE	ill yes, continue parsing.				Telephone		
	Phon	ex.	IElse, save start.	This subreutine uninstalls the resident MOSSECTL.COM. 1					
FIND RND:	LODER		Find the end and convert	1 Aute mention	SETTING STREET	INCRIVE CON LEGISLET WOOD	BUZZI COSC.)		
_	CHEP	AL, STACE	: to ASCIII.	UNTRAPALL.	MOV	CK. ES	Save segment in CK		
	JA.	FIND AND	•	VECTO TRANS	MOV	AX, 2533R	:Ost interrest 33.		
	MOV	BEER PER (81-1),8			THE .	210	,		
	FOP	DIE	;hetrieve start.	,	COOP	BE OFFERT MEN 389 33	IMag it been booked by another?		
	DEC	DIE	Adjust.		4768	UNINOTALL ERR	olf yes, exit with error messes		
	16047	AT, 3000H	joyen file for reading.		MOV	52.00			
	ARE	218	m.da . 445 44		CHE	MIL.CH	Its the segment vector sensy		
	MOV	DE, OFFERT MOT YOUND	PEXIL with error message if .		JWE	ORTHUGALL GAR.	If no, ouit with error message		
	MOV	ME EXTY	: Elma, save handle.			-			
	MOV	DK.OFFERT BUFFER	Point to buffer and		MOV	AG, 351#E	post interrupt if.		
	MOV	CX.188	read up to 100 characters.		298	218			
	MOV	AR. 3PK	" north of the transference .	:	CHEP	BX, OFFERT MEM INT. 16	"; Hes it been hooked by another?		
	INT	218	All U.S.		JTRE	UNINOTALL ERR	itz hes' extr ates exter mesoch		
	MOV	AR. 3MH	offices the file.		MOV CMP		:Is the segment vector same?		
	XHY	218			- CMS	DEFECTALL TER	III no. exit with error message		
	MON	SI.DK	Point to buffer.		440	COLUMN TOWNS AND	itt me' gyte aven error massede		
	MON	BTTE PTR [82+186], CR	Add ending carriage return.		WOV	AR, 498	Maturn memory to system pool,		
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			THE	218	lumbers among to places here;		
LOAD_TABLE:	18097	DI, OFFERT MELTIPLIER	Froint to multiplier table.		MOV	DELOTYSET ALLOCATE MOS	A-MICC TOTAL SERVICE		
_	MON	CH, HOLFLYLIER LENGTH	Humber of entries.		30	MOG EXIT	phispley message if problem.		
HERET_HELE:	LODER		Ened a byte.			1			
-	CHP	AL,CR	Ending carriage return?		MOT	92,20:0LD INT 33(0)	(Manteco old INT.33.		
	38	INSTRUC	IXI yee, done here.		10097	DG, ES: OLD TWE 33(2)			
	CHIP 28	AZ, -8-	Its it delimiters	;	3609	AX, 2533H			
	28 28C	MERT_MELT	III yes, next byte.		3302	218	7 r		
	CALL	DECEMAL SEX	(Convert decimal to her.	l .	1000	DE, ES : OLD TWY 10(8)	phestore old INT 16.		
	STORM	and a second second	istore the value.		1009	DE, 28:OLD TWY 19[3]	(MOUSECTL_ASM continues		
1			SECOLA PRIN ANTHON	-	MOV	AX, 2510E			

IS YOUR FILE THE ONE THAT GOT AWAY?

Nothing is more frustrating than losing important files. Your best protection against catastrophic data loss is using Point-And-Shoot PC FullBak. We can solve your

FAST! Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak gives you blazing backup speed on your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 30, 50, 60, 80, 80386 or true hardware compatible at up to 25 mhz!

backup problems with the fastest, easiest, and most

reliable backup utility on the market.

SIMPLE! Just use the light-bar menu to select and mark the files you want to back up! Back up data all over your hard-disk with a single command!

RELIABLE! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak keeps your data safe—but don't take our word for it: "The product has never failed to give me a reliable RESTORE."—Jim Seymour, Micro Business

"Quick, clean, fast and is heartily recommended!"— Marvin Bryan, *PC Week*

"It's made a chore that usually takes 45 minutes into a 7-minute walk in the park."—Anthony W. Czarnik, Ohio University



WHY WAIT? Get Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak NOWbefore your valuable data decides to swim away! Visit your local quality software dealer, or order by phone at (512) 328-1041. Your satisfaction is guaranteed—or we'll refund your money! \$129.95

And that's no fish story.



P.O. Box 1711, Austin, TX 78767 Telephone: (512) 328-1041

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AWARD-WINNING SOFTWARE!

The award-winning family of products from Westlake Data

Corp. has received PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award and has been nominated for PC Magazine's Technical

Excellence Award.



USSHSG10: HAINFRAME 0013: Enter Application

E-Hail

USSMSG2: R70302 E-HAIL COMMAND UNRECOGNIZED

E-Mail PLEASE!

USSNSGZ: R70302 E-HAIL CONMAND UNRECDONIZED

E-Mail PRETTY PLEASE!!

Why can't mainframes speak English?

You have to wonder why the people who design big computers make it so difficult for normal human beings to use them.

Particularly non-technical, hastily trained human beings, who need to talk to the mainframe from their PCs.

It's been a serious dilemma. Until NOW!

NOW! is a menu-making, macro-writing tool that automates the drudge work of PC-to-host communication.

When someone wants to review their E-Mail, for instance, all they need do is make one menu selection.

NOW! then takes on the tedious job of loading the 3270 software, log-

NOW! PC/HOST AUTOWARE

Attachmate

1-800-426-6283
IN WASHINGTON STATE 206-644-4010
It and Autoware are trademarks of Attachmare Corp. Bellevue

IBM is a registered trademark of international Business Machines CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ging onto the mainframe, and wading through the passwords and commands to arrive at the E-Mail screen.

It's not hard to see how NOW! reduces wasted time, needless stress and training costs.

Nor is it difficult to find out more. Simply call or write and we'll send you a free demo disk and detailed information.

All of which, you'll be pleased to hear, is written in a language called English.

Some views on why the NEC MultiSync

There's a lot more to the new MultiSync® 3D monitor from NEC than meets the eye. Because instead of making one monitor for each



graphics board, we've developed a monitor that enhances



the performance of the modes on practically any board.

With its new microprocessor-controlled digital tuning system,

MultiSync 3D can adjust to a given video standard with a precision

matched only by a few high-end single-frequency monitors.

Making it perfectly compatible with virtually all systems and boards. From 8514A, SuperVGA and Mac II to VGA, EGA, MDA and

3D is the new monitor standard.

CGA. For an incredible maximum resolution of 1024 x 768.

What's more, MultiSync 3D is equally compatible with you and your workplace. There are upfront controls, for easier access. A 14" non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. And, as you can see, there's even a full 360 degree design.



has dramatically raised the

The way we see it, MultiSync 3D



standards by which all other color monitors will be judged.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC

Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.



	THY	2111			INT	218		
	TME	440						
	XOR	AX, AX	; Nouse Beset.		NOA	DX, OFFSET INSTALL MSG	;Display install message.	
	INT	338			CALL	PRINT STRING		
	PURN	CB			WOW	DX, OFFSET SYMTAX	:End of resident portion.	
	POP	DS	; Point to our data.		ADD	DX, 15	;Round up.	
	MOA		;Display uninstall message.		MOA	CL, 4		
	CALL	PRINT STRING			SHR	DK, CL	(Convert to paragraphs.	
	XOR	AL, AL	; Exit with ERRORLEVEL - 8.		MOA	AX,3100H	:Return error code of zero.	
	JHP	EXIT		IMITIALISE	INT	21R	:Terminate but stay resident.	
MINSTALL ERR:	HOV	EH.CX) If error, exit		22102			
	HOV		; with error message.					
	JICP	MSG_EXIT	,		PT: SR = 1 if not installed; SR = 0 if installed.;			
				CK INSTALLED:		AX, ES	ar directive dir	
This is the				_	WOV	BX, CS		
		procedure.;			CHIP	AX, BX	;Compare segments.	
CK MOUSE:	HOV	AX,3533H	;Else, get INT 33 vector.		RET			
-	INT	218						
	HOV	AX, ES						
	OR	AX, AX	; IMPUT: SI points to decimal number; OUTPUT: AX = hex number;					
	MOV	DX. OFFERT NO MOUSE					;	
	32	MSG EXIT		DECIMAL_BEX:	XOR	BX, BX		
	MOV	AL, Es: [SX]		WEXT_DECIMAL:			;Get a character.	
	CMP	AL. IRET CODE			SUB	AL, "6"	;ASCII to binary.	
	32	MSG EXIT			JC	DECINAL_END	:If not between # and 9, skip.	
	NOV	OLD INT 33[6], 8X	:Save old interrupt.		CHIP	AL, 9		
	NOV	OLD INT 33(2).ES			JA	DECINAL_END		
	HOV	DX, OFFSET NEW INT 33	:Install new interrupt.		CBM		Convert to word.	
	HOV	AX, 2533E			XCHG	AX, BX	swap old and new number.	
	INT	218			28097	DX,18	shift to left by multiplying	
	XOR	AX.AX			MOL.	DX	; last entry by ten.	
	INT	338	:Initialize driver.	[ADD	BX, AX	;Add new number and store in B!	
	CALL	GET BIOS DATA	:Get video mode.		JHIP	WEXT_DECIMAL		
			,	DECIMAL END:	MOA	AX,BX	:Return in AX.	
	WOV	AX.352#H	:Get INT 18 vector.		DEC	SI	;adjust pointer.	
	INT	219	,		RET			
	MOV	OLD INT 10[0].BX	:Save old interrupt.					
	MOV	OLD INT 18(2),ES	,				;	
	NOV	DE OFFSET NEW 1MT 10	:Install new interrupt.	PRINT_STRING:	96097	AH, 9		
	WOW	AX. 2516H		DOS INT:	INT	218	;Print string via DOS.	
	INL	218		_	RET		· ·	
	HOV	AX.D8:12CH1	:Get environment segment.	BUFFER	EQU	\$		
			,					
	MOV	ES.AX						
		AH, 49H	:Free up environment.	TEXT	ENDS	START	(MOUSECTL.ASM end	

Webster's defines form as ...

"to think of; frame in the mind; conceive ... create out of separate elements ... assume shape."

Indigo Software defines JetForm as ...

"doing all of the above creatively, efficiently and inexpensively."

What can you expect from the most powerful, flexible competitively-priced electronic forms product on the market?

- Power: to take full advantage of PC interactive graphics design capabilities and the latest in laser printing technology.
- **Flexibility:** to create electronic forms that meet all your forms requirements — from single-page expense claims to multi-page insurance policies.
- Design: to watch your form as it takes shape and use a host of builtin design features.
- **Speed**: to cut your forms design and print time to a fraction, with no compromise to the end product.





Is What You See Really What You Get?

With JetForm, yes! JetForm makes the creation process easy. As your form takes shape on the screen, you know it will look the same when it comes out of your laser printer.



Call (800) 267-9976 (613) 594-3026

Indigo Software Ltd. 560 Rochester Street. Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2

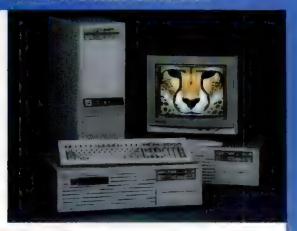
> JetForm solutions are available for: IBM PC/AT, PS/2 and compatibles HP 3000, HP 9000, DEC VAX

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS THAT GIVE YOU FULL POTENTIAL INTRODUCING THE 386 PERFORMANCE SERIES.

FIVESTAR 386s HAVE THE POWER AND FLEXIBILITY
TO BE USED AS
POWERFUL FILESERVERS,
FULLY COMPATIBLE
WORKSTATIONS, OR TOTAL
DESKTOP SOLUTIONS.

Easy to use in NOVELL and 3-COM networks. Supports MS-DOS, MS OS/2 and most other operating systems.



Model 325

- INTEL 32-bit 80386 Processor running at 25/6MHz user selectable, zero wait states
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB 32-bit Memory
- Supports 80387-25, Weitek, or both coprocessors
- LANDMARK 41.5MHz Rating
- · 64KB cache memory
- SLOTS: one 8-bit; six 16-bit; one 32-bit
- Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk Controller

\$ 2,895

Model:320

- INTEL 32-bit 80386 Processor running at 20/8MHz user selectable, zero wait states
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB 32-bit Memory
- Supports 80387-20, Weitek, or both coprocessors
- LANDMARK 30.0MHz Rating
- · 64KB cache memory
- SLOTS: one 8-bit; six 16-bit; one 32-bit
- Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk Controller

\$ 2,195

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice FTVESTAR. Intel Novell 3-COM Unix Nentx MS-DOS and MS-OS/2 are registered trademarks

Model 316

- INTEL 32-bit 80386 Processor running at 16/8MHz user selectable, zero wait states
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB 32-bit Memory
- Supports 80387-16, Weitek, or both coprocessors
- LANDMARK 24.0MHz Rating
- 64KB cache memory
- SLOTS: one 8-bit; six 16-bit; one 32-bit
- Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk Controller

\$ 1,695

Model 316SX

- INTEL 80386SX Processor running at 16MHz, zero wait states
- 1MB RAM
- Supports 80387SX coprocessor
- LANDMARK 19.0MHz Rating
- SLOTS: two 8-bit: six 16-bit
- Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101-key Enhanced Keyboard

\$ 1,495



AD CODE 04179

These Performance Pluses are included* on FIVESTAR 386s!

- 64KB Cache Memory for increased processing speed
- Weitek 1167 and 3167 coprocessor support for high speed math calculations
- Hard Disk Controller using 1:1 Interleave (Up to 300% faster transfer time)
- *Except on Model 386SX

On-Site Service Available!

• FIVESTAR Computers include One Year of Toll-Free Technical Support, plus an optional One Year On-Site Service Contract. Call for details.

Complete Satisfaction Guaranteed!

- FIVESTAR Computers come with a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and One Year Limited Warranty on parts and labor. Call for details.
- We accept MasterCard. VISA. AMEX mones orders certified checks personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). COSs 8500 minimum order) company and institutional purchase orders and wire transfers. We accept purchase orders on net terms basis with approved credit and a infinitum purchase of \$500. \$0.093, Mones Back damantee does not include return freight. All software is non-refundable.

FIVESTAR
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

To order, call 800-752-5555

Customer Support: 800-882-1950

1621 W. Leosby Rood, Carrolling, 17Acs TSDN1

```
REN: - BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE BIMOUSECTL.COM
CLS:PRINT "Creating B:HOUSECTL.COM ": OPEN "B:HOUSECTL.COM
FIELD 61, 1 AS AS: CHECKSUMS=8
POR I = 1 TO 184
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DATA SE,
DATA 96,
DATA 96,
DATA 96,
DATA 00,
DATA 1,
DATA 61,
DATA 61,
DATA 61,
DATA 62,
DATA 32,
DATA 32,
DATA 32,
DATA 73,
DATA 64,
DATA 64,
DATA 65,
DATA 78,
DATA 65,
DATA 78,
DATA 65,
DATA 78,
DATA 65,
DATA 78,
DATA 78,
DATA 65,
DATA 78,
DATA 86,
DATA 38,
DATA 28,
DATA 38,
DATA 28,
DATA 36,
DATA 36,
DATA 36,
DATA 36,
DATA 18,
DATA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FOR I = 1 TO 184

LYESUMS-$1 LOCATE 2,3: PRINT "Countdown: " 184 - I ;

FOR J = 1 TO 16: READ BYTES: BYTE = VAL("48" + BYTES)

CHECKSUMS = CHECKSUMS + BYTE: LIMESUMS = LIMESUMS = BYTE

IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LEST AS-CHES(BYTE): FUT $1
                READ LIMETOTS: LIMECHECK$ - VAL("AR"+LIMETOTS)
IP LIMECHECK$ - LIMESUM$ THEM GOTO 228
LOCATE 4,2: PRINT "Error in line $" : 268 +
    HERT I
CLOSE: READ FILETOTS : FILECHECKS = VAL(FILETOTS)
IF CHECKSUMS == FILECHECKS THEM GOTO 268
PRINT: PRINT "B:MOURECTL.CONreated successfully"
                                                                                                                                                               valid: M

D, A, 4D,
43, 29, 29,
60, 75, 68,
A, 50, 63, 68,
64, D, A,
6, 6, 6,
6, 6, 6,
6, 6, 6,
6, 75, 37,
84, 1, 8,
87, 9, 13, 84,
1, 8, 82,
87, 1, 88,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
1, 28, 89,
14, 30,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
14, 31, 69,
                                                                                                                     1666 DATA
1619 DATA
1626 DATA
DATA 58,
DATA 66,
DATA 76,
DATA 78,
DATA 88,
DATA 88,
DATA 88,
DATA 3E,
DATA 89,
DATA 81,
DATA 41,
DATA 78,
DATA 78,
DATA 11.
```

MOUSECTL.BAS: Running this BASIC program will also create MOUSECTL.COM if you'd prefer not to work with a macro assembler.

underside rotates a wheel, which in turn operates a counter. The mouse wheel is analogous to the wheel you see highway crews pushing down the center line to measure a road's length. Whereas the highway counter measures feet, the mouse uses a unit of measure called a mickey. There are approximately 200 mickeys per inch of mouse movement. The mouse hardware regularly reports the number of mickeys it accumulates to the mouse driver. The sign of the sum identifies the direction of movement. For the serial mouse, the report rate is about 40 times per second. Naturally, the faster you move the mouse, the more mickeys accumulate between reports.

The mouse driver converts the mickey counts into screen pixel units. A pixel (picture element) is the smallest addressable display unit. The number of mickeys required to move the cursor one pixel can be adjusted through a mouse-driver function call. The default mickey-to-pixel ratio is

1:1 on the x-axis and 2:1 on the y-axis. The 2:1 ratio in the vertical direction compensates for the screen's aspect ratio, because there are approximately twice as many pixels in the horizontal direction. For exam-

■ The mouse uses a unit of measure called the mickey. There are 200 mickeys to the inch.

ple, the EGA 80 by 25 text resolution is 640 by 350.

In a graphics mode the cursor—usually an arrow—can be moved one pixel at a time. In a text mode, however, the cursor is usually implemented by changing the attribute of the character under it. Thus, the cursor must move in one-character units. For example, an EGA character box is 8 by 14 pixels, so the smallest distance the text cursor can move is 8 pixels horizontally and 14 vertically. For the text cursor, therefore, the mouse must move 8 mickeys before it can move one character to the right or left.

MOUSECTL works by intercepting the mickey counts en route from the mouse to the mouse driver and adjusting them according to the lookup table shown in Figure 1. If the mouse hardware reports that the mouse has moved by 11 mickeys since its last report, for example, MOUSECTL looks in the table and sees that 11 falls in the range between 9 and 12. The high value of the range in which the mickey count falls (12 in this example) corresponds in the table to a multiplier of 22. The multiplier values have an implied decimal point, however, which means the 22 is actually interpreted as 2.2. Thus, the reported mickey count of 11 is multiplied by 2.2,

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.



The New Tandy 3000 NL



Affordable 286 power and remarkable expansion.

The Tandy 3000 NL is the right choice for the changing world. From the outset, you'll have an Intel® 80286-based system clocked at 10 MHz. You'll have the performance to manage productivity applications more effectively under MS-DOS®, and the potential for multitasking under MS® OS/2.

Now take on tomorrow: outfit the 3000 NL with a second 3½" drive, and you still have room for two front-panel 5¼" drives—floppy or hard disk, tape or disk cartridge. Custom configure your system using seven expansion slots. Add an 80287 math coprocessor. Expand the memory to up to 16MB.

And with the 10 MHz bus design, the 3000 NL can transfer data across a network at high speeds. Our 3Com® workgroup lets your people and PCs work together, so your entire office can share information and route messages—electronically. And with IRMALAN™, up to 32 people in your workgroup can access your company's IBM® mainframe computer. We can provide the workgroup solution to meet your needs.

Radio Shack Computer Centers offer the most comprehensive range of support services in the industry to maximize your investment. The bottom line? We work hard for your business. The new-generation Tandy 3000 NL. From the best-selling family of PC Compatibles made in America.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20 computer catalog.

Mail to Radio Shack, Dept 89-A-1085 300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name ______Company _____

City_____State____

ZIP _____ Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Intel/Reg. TM Intel Corp. MS-DOS and MS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp. IRMALAN/TM Digital Communications Associates. Inc.



A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION



Figure 1: MOUSECTL multiplies the actual mickey counts within the range values shown by the largest corresponding multiplier value. The multipliers have an implied decimal. Thus, for example, a mickey value of 11 fits between 9 and 12 in the range line and so is multiplied by 2.2 (not 22), resulting in an adjusted mickey total of 24.2.

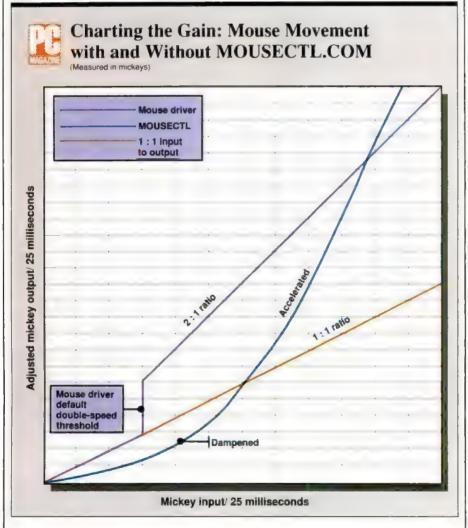


Figure 2: Mickey input is accumulated by the mouse driver from the mouse hardware 40 times per second (every 25 milliseconds). The mickey output an application actually sees is adjusted by either the mouse driver or MOUSECTL. Without MOUSECTL, the mouse driver's default double-speed threshold of 64 mickeys per second results in doubling all mickey output starting at an input of 3. MOUSECTL adds a larger range of sensitivity by decreasing the reported mickeys for slow movements and increasing them for fast movements.

which results in an adjusted count of 24.2 mickeys. This is truncated to an integer value of 24 and the remainder, ²/₁₀ of a mickey, is added into the calculation of the next mickey report.

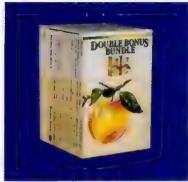
Converting an original mickey count of 11 into 24 will obviously make the mouse cursor move farther than normal. On the other hand, a mickey count of 3 will use the first multiplier, 0.5 (with the implied decimal point), and 3 times 0.5 results in reducing the reported mickey count to 1, with a remainder of one half. When moving slowly, therefore, the mouse will have to be moved twice as far as normal, making the cursor less sensitive. At the top end of the scale, a large mickey count approaching 32 with a multiplier of 5.0 results in a whopping 160 mickeys. Keep in mind that the faster the mouse is moved the greater the number of mickeys that can accumulate between mickey reports. Moving the mouse slowly results in a damped cursor response, while a jerk of the mouse sends the cursor quickly across the screen.

CHANGING MULTIPLIERS You can change the multiplier values at any time by listing new values as MOUSECTL arguments at the DOS command line. Alternatively, you can put the desired values in a one-line text file and add its filename when you invoke MOUSECTL. By storing values in different files you can then easily create customized multiplier rates for different applications. In either case the maximum number of multipliers is eight, corresponding to eight ranges. When you supply fewer than eight n values, they are placed in the table from left to right, leaving the remaining values, unchanged. The values for n can be delimited by commas or spaces. The default multiplier values plot a curve that damps the mouse for slow movements and accelerates it for fast movements, as depicted in Figure 2. If you don't like the default values, it's easy to experiment. You don't have to uninstall to change the values; just enter MOUSECTL at the DOS prompt again with the new values. For example, to increase the damping effect of the first three default multipliers (5, 6, 10) to 3, 4, 6, just enter

MOUSECTL 3 4 6

at the DOS prompt.

Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.



PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II plus Peachtree Data Query II

> JUST **\$298**

SAVE \$100

With PDO II Enhanced You Can:

- · Create on-screen inquiries to display data
 - · Present data in line or bar graphs
- · Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- · Modify pre-defined reports and save the formute
- Create your own reports and save the formats.
- Transfer accounting information to preadsheet and database programs like dBASE III[®] and Lotus 1-2-3[®]

And Morel

A Recent Survey by the American Institute of **CPAs Reports More** Accountants Use and Recommend Peachtree Than Any Other Accounting System!

when it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software - and two great ways to save.

Peachtree CompleteTM II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a \$5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low \$199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know - no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Ouery II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems — regularly priced at \$199 each — for just \$298. That's

a savings of \$100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable Invoicing
- Inventory lob Cost
- Fixed Assets
- Payroll

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation—a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module - all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just \$298.

PDO lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it - on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and online practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a tollfree hotline for technical support (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A \$25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just \$199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just \$298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3 3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PX AT, Personal System/2 mand compatibles 3 1/2 media optionally available. Not

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. HM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of international Business Machines.



PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY **\$199**

- General Ledger Chart of Accounts include: 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial states

Accounts Receivable & Involcing Maintains open item or balance forward customers.

- Up to 14,400 customers. Prints product or service invoices.

Accounts Payable

- Partial payments of invoices. Up to 14,000 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory

- Supports average and standard costing methods
- Up to 19,500 inventory items

Fixed Assets

- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.
 - Job Cost
- * Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll

- · Built-in current year tax tables. · Prints checks, W-2s and more
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order 1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)



To Order by Mail Add \$12,50 Shipping and Handling.* (In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, Georgia 30093 * Telephone number required on all orders.

A quick and easy way to test a new set of values is to load the mouse driver and MOUSECTL and then turn the mouse cursor on. The following DEBUG instructions create a program, MCURSOR, that will turn on the mouse cursor:

N MCURSOR.COM A MOV AX, 1 INT 33 RET RCX 6

W

Q

One additional caveat about using MOUSECTL is in order. You must be careful not to load an invalid file of multipliers into the program. If, for example, you were to enter

MOUSECTL CONFIG.SYS

the mouse will not work at all. This has the consequence that if you enter a program like Ventura Publisher, which requires that you use the mouse to exit, you'll be stuck and will have to reboot. If you load an invalid file outside of such programs as Ventura, however, you can rescue yourself simply by typing in new multiplier values or loading a valid multiplier file. This shows the kind of limitation that comes with the territory when you're programming tiny utilities in assembly language.

UNDERSTANDING MOUSECTL As indicated earlier, the reason that MOUSECTL works only with the Microsoft and IBM mouse drivers lies in a subtle documentation error in the Microsoft Mouse Programmer's Reference Guide. The error is in the description of one of the mouse function calls supported by compatible mouse drivers. The mouse function calls work much in the manner of DOS Interrupt 21h function calls. The mouse service desired by an application is requested by placing the function number in the AX register. Any additional required information is placed in the remaining registers, and an Interrupt 33h call is issued. The only difference between a DOS and a mouse-function call is that DOS calls are serviced by the kernel (IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM, the hidden files loaded at boot time), while mouse calls are

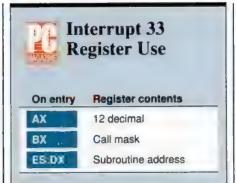


Figure 3: The register setup before issuing an interrupt 33h, mouse function call 12 (Set Interrupt Subroutine Call Mask and Address Register).

serviced either by the CONFIG.SYS device driver, by MOUSE.SYS, or by its equivalent TSR version, MOUSE.COM.

Function 12, Set Interrupt Subroutine Call Mask and Address, is the incorrectly documented call. The purpose of this function is to set up a subroutine that the mouse driver will call when a selected set of mouse events occurs. The intent is that the mouse driver will call an application's subroutine only when the state of the mouse has changed. Such a procedure uses an interrupt-driven subroutine, which is a much more efficient way for an application to get mouse input than would be the alternative of setting up a polling loop that repeatedly asks the driver for the status of the mouse. An interrupt-driven application doesn't waste time inquiring until it gets a signal that it has something useful to do. Using function 12 is similar to installing a keyboard interrupt handler via an Interrupt 9 hook-the hotkey monitor technique used by TSRs-versus the inefficient method of making multiple Interrupt 16 keyboard status calls.

Function 12 is issued by an application with a call mask and the address of the subroutine, as shown in Figure 3. The call mask itself, shown in Figure 4, is a word whose individual bits are set to indicate which mouse event(s) the subroutine wants to be notified about. For example, after an application makes a function 12 call with a call mask = 10d (01010b), the mouse driver will interrupt whatever is going on and pass control to the subroutine whenever either mouse button is pressed. The mouse driver passes the subroutine a complete mouse status report in the registers as shown in Figure 5.

Now to the error. The documentation states that when the first bit of the call mask is set, the subroutine will be called whenever the "Cursor position changes" (Figure 4). In reality, however, the subroutine is called whenever the mouse position changes; that is, whenever the mickey

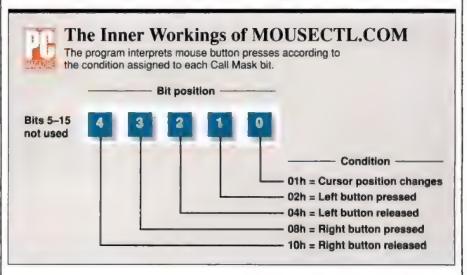
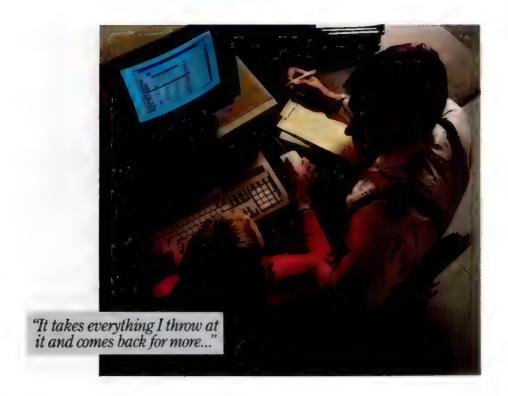


Figure 4: You set the individual bits of the mouse function 12 call mask for each condition under which you want the mouse driver to call your subroutine. You should note that for the mouse drivers that are supplied by Microsoft and IBM, the condition of the first bit is actually "Mouse position changes" not "Cursor position changes."

WORD IS OUT ON THE PC LINK-386!



Users Are Talking About PC LINK's 386-20 Computer. Winn Rosch from PC Magazine best described our computer when he said: "Upgrade an AT with the 20-MHZ 80386 system board, a 90MB high-speed ESDI hard disk drive, and highspeed VGA graphics, and you have an awesome computer competitor."*

Compatibility

"It's so software and hardware compatible, it's incredible!"

- Pat Adams, DB Unlimited

Our PC Link runs the new generation of DOS, OS/2 as well as Windows/386, UNIX V and PC-MOS/386. It also welcomes off-the-shelf software and expansion boards including EGA adapters, modems, network cards and the Bernouli Box. Your software and add-on investments are safe!

> Quality "The PC Link 386 represents the best of all worlds." - Richard Hausman, Belding Heminway

We've assembled an all-star team of components for our computer which has a class B FCC certification. It features the acclaimed Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard (with one 32-bit, four 16-bit and three 8-bit expansion slots) and the Award Software Modular 386 ROM BIOS. PCLINK We also boast Toshiba 1.2MB floppy disk

drives, a Western Digital controller, a NEC Multisync II display, and a Key Tronic keyboard. As one user said, we have "integrated the best of the best."

Speed

"...you've got the equivalent of a sixties streetcorner dragster.."

-Winn Rosch, PC Magazine

A powerful, 20 MHz zero wait state system, our computer is equal to the IBM PS2 Model 80. And faster. Because we've built in 1 MB of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket. In relative terms, our 386-20 is 16.4 times faster than the IBM-XT. Think what this speed can do for your spreadsheet, desktop publishing and CAD/CAM applications!

Price

"We're delighted that we can afford...such high-performance machines." - Denis During, Ocean Capital Corporation

Our computers start at \$1895 for the 16MHz system, and \$2295 for the 20 MHz system. And we back-up our products with a 1-year warranty on parts and labor.

You won't find better value anywhere. When the word on PC Link gets to you, believe it.

Call: 1-800-221-0343.

PC Link Corp. 29 West 38 St., New York, NY 10018, In New York: (212) 730-8036

Work Faster, Smarter and Cheaper. Guaranteed.

From the world's leading manufacturer of computer keyboards comes a small product that can make a big difference in your company's productivity: the Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse.



The Faster Way To Work.

Only the Professional Series
Mouse comes with this
custom pop-up menu software
that allows you to speed your way
through Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect
4.2 and 5.0, and dBASE III PLUS
with point-and-click ease and
precision.

Of course, the Professional Series Mouse also operates with literally hundreds of other software programs: from desktop publishing, to CAD, to graphics.



The Editor's Choice Is The Smart Choice.

Great care went into the design and engineering of the Professional Series Mouse. In fact, *PC MAGAZINE* had many flattering things to say in its February 14, 1989, issue (page 252), when it issued the Editor's Choice Award

To receive your \$10 check from Key Tronic, please complete the following information and mail (postmarked by July 15, 1989) with a copy of your dated sales receipt to Key Tronic at MS #143 • P.O. Box 14687 • Spokane, WA 99214.

1	Name	1
	Address O City State ZIP Phone	4
	Mouse Serial # Date Purchased Bus \[\] Serial \[\]	,
	MENDOMARE	

*This rebate offer cannot be used in conjunction with any other rebate from Key Tronic Corp.

The Price Is Right. The Professiona

exceptional

value," was how

that publication

summed it up.

to the Professional Series

Mouse, "Well designed, care-

fully documented, and an

The Professional Series Mouse lists for \$119—

a remarkable price considering the menuing software and numerous performance features which are included.

And if you purchase a

Key Tronic Professional
Series Mouse before June 30,
1989, you can earn a \$10
rebate. Simply fill out the coupon
below, attach a copy of your sales
receipt, and mail both to the
address indicated. Key Tronic will
mail you a check.

Your Satisfaction Is Guaranteed.

If you're not 100% satisfied with the Professional Series Mouse, you can return it to Key Tronic Corporation for a replacement or a full refund!

So ask your computer equipment dealer for a Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse by name. It's the guaranteed way to work faster, smarter and cheaper!

key tronic

Professional Series

© 1989 Key Tronic Corporation. Key Tronic and Key Bronic Professional Series are registered trademarks of Key Tronic Corp.; IBM and AT are registered trademarks, and XT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corp., Lotus and 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and dBASE III are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., WordPerfect Corp., and Ashton-Bat respectively.

■PC MAGAZINE'S FREE UTILITY: A SUMMARY

MOUSECTL BY MODEM

he programs published in PC Magazine are available by modem from PC MagNet, an on-line information service administered by CompuServe.

To download MOUSECTL.COM, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGA-ZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWN-LOAD from the next. Enter the filename, then select the file from those presented. Answer (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, I stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC Mag-Net, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME PROMPT, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASS-WORD prompt and Z10D8908 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

PC MagNet costs \$12.50 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. There is no additional charge for downloading source code or compiled programs from PC MagNet. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

Tear out and hole-punch the command summary on this page and add it to your DOS manual.



MOUSECTL Command

Michael I. Mefford

April 25, 1989 (Utilities)

Purpose:

Provides multiple sensitivity settings for achieving more precise and smooth control of IBM and Microsoft mice.

Format:

MOUSECTL [n ... n | filename | /U]

Remarks:

MOUSECTL is a memory-resident utility that can be loaded either at the DOS prompt or as part of an AUTOEXEC.BAT file. It can be used only with IBM or Microsoft mouse drivers and must be loaded after either MOUSE.SYS or MOUSE.COM. MOUSECTL can be deinstalled by entering the command with the /U switch.

The optional n parameters consist of up to eight "multiplier" values between 0 and 32767, which are used to modify the mouse sensitivity. The default values are 5,6,10,15,22,30,50,70. Other values for n may be entered using either a space or a comma delimiter. The n values are entered into a lookup table from left to right; if less than eight numbers are entered, those already in the table remain in force.

The range values represent the number of mickeys (1/200inch increments) the mouse is actually moved during its 25millisecond reporting period. The multiplier values (n) are divided by 10 and then multiplied by the range value to determine the adjusted number of mickeys reported to the application program. For example, an actual motion of 5 mickeys multiplied by 0.6 results in 3 mickeys being reported, slowing the mouse movement to obtain more precise control for drawing. A movement of 30 mickeys in one 25-millisecond period will be multiplied by 5.0, so 150 mickeys will be reported, moving the cursor very rapidly for page scanning.

Note:

Because Microsoft Windows loads its own mouse driver, MOUSECTL cannot be used with Windows utilities or with programs (such as PageMaker) that must, rather than may, be run under Windows.

Available for downloading from PC MagNet (see the sidebar "MOUSECTL by Modem" in the Productivity section), MOUSECTL.COM is already compiled and ready to run. As an alternative, MOUSECTL.COM can be created from either of two program files that are both printed in the article and are available for downloading from PC MagNet. MOUSECTL.BAS will automatically create

MOUSECTL.COM when run once in BASIC. To create MOUSECTL.COM from the MOUSECTL.ASM source code requires use of a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

MASM MOUSECTL:

EXE2BIN MOUSECTL MOUSECTL.COM;

LINK MOUSECTL:

MUTOH

G000

I'm good. So good. Got big popularity. I'm the plotting superstar, With mega-ability.

I've got acceleration Of five point seven G, And forty-four point five I-P-S top speed.

The quick-load cartridge, Is simple and carefree. Plots lean an' mean, long an' clean, With 40-lead efficiency.

Get hip to pencil plotting, You really know you should Get with Mutoh right away And find out why I'm good. Hey, I'm good.

We're Giving You a Whole New Line.



The F-910A plotter

lakes either pen or pencil. Resolution of 0 0004. Speed of up to 44 5ips /Accelerates up to 5.76. Pen/Vector Sorting Function / HP-GL compatible.

MUTCH AMERICA INC.

895 Cambridge Drive, Elk Grove Village. IL 60007 Tel: 312/952-8880, Fax: 312/952-8808 Western Office: 4883 East La Palma Avenue. Suite 505, Anaheim CA. 92807 Tel: 714/779-2326 Fax: 714/779-0185

Eastern Office: 23 Walkers Brook Drive Reading, MA01867 Tel: 617/942-2442
MUTCH EUROPE GmbH.

Klosterstrasse 112. 4000 Düsseldorf 1 F.R. Germany Tel: 0211/3613095 Fax: 211-362128 IN CANADA (West) 604/984-4171 (Central) 204/943-3010 (East) 416/479-2223

MUTOH INDUSTRIES LTD.

6-1 Naka-Meguro 4-chome, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153 Japan Tel (03)760-6111 Telex 2422575DRAMUT J FAX (03)760-6508 Cable Address DRAFTERMUTOH

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

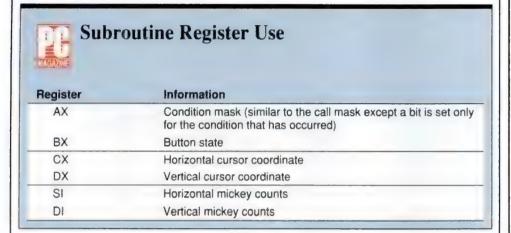


Figure 5: When the subroutine is called by the mouse driver, the mouse state is passed in the registers. Note: in some versions of the Microsoft Mouse Programmer's Reference Guide, the SI and DI registers are incorrectly documented as DI = horizontal and SI = vertical mickey counts.

count changes, which is not the same thing.

To illustrate the difference, let's look at how MOUSECTL works. MOUSECTL keeps the mouse driver from moving the cursor, in order to adjust the movement. To accomplish this, MOUSECTL installs a subroutine with a call mask of 1 so that it can intercept any mouse movement and adjust the placement of the cursor. Function 12 is ideal for this, since the mouse driver passes all the pertinent information to the subroutine. The mickey counts passed to MOUSECTL in the SI and DI registers are multiplied by the appropriate lookup value and added to the current cursor coordinates passed in the CX and DX registers. The MOUSECTL program then simply moves the cursor to the new location via mouse function 4. Set Mouse Cursor Position.

There is one hitch in the driver that MOUSECTL must overcome. Before the mouse driver passes the control to MOUSECTL, it first moves the cursor itself. If MOUSECTL were also to move the cursor, the cursor would be all over the place. Function 15, Set Mickey/Pixel ratio, is summoned to the rescue. Function 15 tells the mouse driver how many mickeys the mouse must travel before the cursor will be moved. The ratio can be anywhere from 1 to 32,767 mickeys per 8 pixels. MOUSECTL sets the ratio to the maximum (32,767), which effectively disables the mouse driver from moving the cursor. Even though the mouse driver is prevented

from moving the cursor, it still calls MOUSECTL and allows MOUSECTL to control the cursor. This is despite the documentation's claim that the subroutine will be called only when the "Cursor position changes."

Logitech and Mouse Systems (and, I assume, most other mouse drivers) interpreted the "Cursor position changes" mask quite literally. Since MOUSECTL sets the Mickey/Pixel ratio very high, these mouse drivers never change the cursor position. Because the cursor never moves, it never calls the MOUSECTL program and, therefore, the cursor remains frozen on the screen.

You can decide for yourself whether the real error is in the documentation or in the implementation. The three mouse companies with whom I talked certainly had their opinions and did their share of finger pointing. One view was that an application makes decisions based on cursor position (pull down menus, for example) instead of changes in mouse position. On the other hand, the fact that mickeys are passed to the event handler suggests that the mask description should have read "mouse position changes," not "cursor position changes." If all that a subroutine was interested in was cursor position, it would have no use for the mickey values. Presumptions on the part of designers of system software about how an application will utilize the software can lead to trouble.

When I first hit the documentation error I tried what seemed to be a promising new

CopyWrite copies everything!

CopyWrite removes copyprotection from hundreds of software packages. If you find a case where CopyWrite can not remove protection, we will send you a custom CopyWrite for a fee.

CopyWrite still includes the utility that makes copies of hundreds of other software packages.

CopyWrite is revised regularly to keep up with the latest in copy protection. Revisions are available for \$25 US.

CopyWrite requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 256k bytes of memory and at least one diskette drive. It is not copy protected. CopyWrite is not for making copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives software authors of payment for their

CopyWrite costs \$75 US. Customizing is an additional \$100 US per product.

When you order a new CopyWrite, ask us about Antidote to protect your computer from virus attacks.

To order, send us a check for \$75 US funds, or call with your credit card. We ship within a day. Available on 3 or 5 inch diskettes.



Quaid Software Limited 45 Charles Street East Third Floor Dept M120 Toronto Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada

(416) 961-8243

GIVE US HALF AN HOUR AND \$299 AND WE'LL GUARANTEE YOU A FULL FEATURED NETWORK.

THAT'S ALL it takes to turn two IBM or compatible PC's into a true network. Half an hour or less to install

MainLan and \$299 for MainLan's complete starter pack.

And if you want to add 1, 2 or more, it's just a matter of \$199 for each additional computer.

An inexpensive way to turn your fragmented, unsociable collection of computers into a fully functioning network,



The MainLan Starter Pack-everything you need to connect two computers, including two network boards, software, documentation, and two 16.5' shielded cables with terminating plugs. The Extension Pack contains the network board, and one cable and plug set.

sharing printers, making files, data and hard disks available to anyone who needs them, giving you electronic mail and the comfort of security.



FRIENDLY LAN

MainLan's menu system lets you spend your time working instead of learning how to make it work. To transfer or manipulate files, redirect printer output, or send E-mail, just press the appropriate key. You can be a full-fledged member of the network while using as little as 50k. All this at a transmission rate of 4 Mbps.

LAUDABLE LAN

Don't just take our word on it. "PC WORLD" in England says "MainLan is a revolutionary way of operating in a multiple machine environment without having to make all of the usual sacrifices. It has the potential to be the low-cost networking standard of the future." The kind of features that earned

Yes, I want to see what MainLan's full-featured anytime within 30 days, for a full refund if I an	LAN will do for me. I understand that I may return it
1 Starter Pack\$29	
Extension Pack(s)\$199	
TOTAL**	you , the man ompping a riminal
*Shipping via UPS Blue. **Florida residents a	add 6% sales tax.
COMPANY	
ADDRESS	
CITY	STATE ZIP
TELEPHONE	
Money Order or Cashiers Check	C.O.D Visa MasterCard
-	Expiration Date
Signature	•

MainLan the PC MAGAZINE EDITOR's AWARD at the 1988 British Personal Computer Awards. That's MainLan.

COMPATIBLE LAN

Because MainLan is NETBIOS compatible, you can run most of the popular multiuser NETBIOS compatible applications programs without modifications. Supports file and record locking.

THRIFTY LAN

MainLan is easy on your pocketbook, too. Our unique hardware design costs less to produce—and you enjoy the savings. You'll also enjoy not having to have an expensive network server.

THE FEATURES

- NETBIOS compatible
- 4 Megabits per second transmission rate
- Needs as little as 50k RAM
- Printer Sharing
- Hard Disk Sharing (Virtual Drive)
- 90 days free support

THE GUARANTEE

It's simple. Try MainLan at our special introductory offer of \$299 for the 2-PC Starter Pack (regularly \$399), and if it's not what you want in a LAN, return it within 30 days and we'll return your money. The MainLan Extension Pack for one PC is \$199. Limit of one Starter Pack per customer site, please.

US Sage, Inc. Department CJI 2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 125 Longwood, FL 32750 (407) 331-4400 FAX (407) 331-4406



CALL TO ORDER 800-999-6770

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

tactic to work around its consequences. Rather than relying on function 12 to gain control, I used an Interrupt 8 (timer tick) hook that polled the mouse driver. The Interrupt 8 handler retrieved the mickey counts and set the cursor position on every timer tick. Although less efficient, MOUSECTL would get control often enough to move the cursor when the mouse moved. Alas, my experiment failed miserably.

Why? It turns out that the mouse drivers, like DOS, are not reentrant. The mouse driver is driven by the low-priority serial interrupt. When a mouse event occurs (similar to what happens when you press a key), the hardware generates an in-

 The mouse driver is driven by the low-priority serial interrupt. When a mouse event occurs, the hardware generates an interrupt so that the event can be processed.

terrupt so it can be processed. The timer tick interrupt has the highest priority so occasionally MOUSECTL gained control via its Interrupt 8 hook and called the mouse driver to get the mickey count while the mouse driver was busy processing its serial interrupt. The mouse driver got confused and the cursor was not properly updated. (A simple CLI by the mouse driver while doing critical calculations would have protected it from higher priority interrupts.) Microsoft admits to the mouse driver reentry problem as well as the function 12 documentation error.

For programmers, I should at least mention two other documentation errors I discovered during the development of MOUSECTL. My version of the Microsoft Guide says that function 12 passes horizontal mickeys in the DI register and vertical mickeys in the SI register. It's



ACCOUNTING AT ITS BEST!

MULTI USER Professional Accounting



was designed from inception for multiuser accounting with true record and file locking capabilities. IT HAS BEEN TIME **PROVEN since 1982.**

WE SUPPORT the following networks: Novell, IBM PC LAN, MultiLink Advanced, LanLink, PC-MOS 386, Network-OS, Vianet, Grapevine, STARLAN, PC-NOS. Other LANS are continually being added. Call for information.

TO ORDER CALL (800) 344-2540 8:00-5:00 MST - Monday-Friday

Our guarantee is your assurance of quality!

NQT \$599500 NOT 499500 UNCONDITIONAL 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE NOT \$42000 Product must be returned in resalable condition.

> GUARANTEE applicable on all products bought directly from COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE.

Restocking fee applicable.

TRADE IN OFFER counting software that offers ou DEADEND FOR GROWTH d first dissette with order



*MS-DOS and XENIX Microsoft *PC-DOS International Business Machines

ALL 6 MODULES ONLY

(Effective March 1, 1989)

+11.50 Shipping & Handling VALUE, FLEXIBILITY, POWER, SECURITY, PERFORMANCE, INTEGRITY AND PRICE

COMPARE AND SAVE LOOKUP WINDOWS THROUGHOUT

GENERAL FEATURES

"LOOKUP" Windows throughout. Menu driven with 2 help references Multi company and report generator.

Sample data files included. Complete audit trail

All modules can post to multiple profit centers. Fully integrated with single source entry

Date sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar

User defined financial reports

User can design checks, invoices, statements and W-2s

User defined chart of accounts, account numbers

GENERAL LEDGER

Allows for multi-company ledgers.

Unlimited multi-level accounts for departmentalized

Allows recurring journal entries.

User can process transactions 2 periods into next year Allows budgeting

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Open invoice and/or balance forward. Allows unapplied payments.

Handles recurring accounts receivable

Supports partial payments and finance charges Allows unapplied credit memos

Up to 5 user-defined aging periods.

Mailing labels and reports with 7 different sorts

INVENTORY

Supports LIFO, FIFO, weighted averages and standard cost.

Supports markup, margin or list. Allows up to 4 places to right of decimal for unit

SALES INVOICING

Supports service or priduct oriented businesses. User-defined tax tables including multiple sales

Prints packing slips.

Prints invoices

Alerts user to customer exceeding credit limit. Sales history reports.

Automatic updating of inventory daily.

Allows return credit memos

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Can post up to 200 general ledger expense

accounts per invoice Prints checks

Automatically prepares payments

Supports partial and handwritten checks.

Processes credit and debit memos

Computes discounts and records discounts taken.

PAYROLL

Generates automatic payroll

Provides up to 8 user-defined rates.

Allows post facto payroll

Allows distribution of payroll expenses to userdefined departments

Benefits and deductions are calculated on fixed

Hourly amounts, percentage of gross or variable. Allows additions to gross which may be taxable, nontaxable or partially taxed.

Handles 401K and cafeteria

All tax tables easily updated by the user.

Handles payroll draws, per diem pay, contract and piece work, hourly and salary

Handles tip accounting Prints checks and W-2s

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS IBM PC* or compatible. HARD DISK REQUIRED.

XENIX* Version Also Available. Call For Information.

YOUR FAVORITE KEYBOARD... GUARANTEE

25% SMALLER FOOTPRINT.



That's right. Guaranteed. Right off the bat, you're going to wonder what to do with all that extra desk space. Then you'll start typing and you won't believe it.

If it sounds like we're excited about our new keyboard, you're right.

As soon as you get your new ZEOS*/RS keyboard, sit down and plug it in.

The first thing you'll notice is a lot of extra space on your desk. The ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard is more than 25% smaller than regular 101 Enhanced keyboards yet it features the standard key sizes and layout.

Now start typing.

Can you believe it! That's what we're talking about.

If you don't agree this is the *best* feeling keyboard you've ever used, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

And that fantastic ZEOS Tactile/Click feel isn't the only thing you'll notice. This keyboard is what speed typing is all about. Our new multi-key rollover feature can handle typing speeds in excess of 100 words

per minute.

You not only get the best keyboard made, but you also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS Full Year Warranty, toll free technical support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

Start enjoying your new ZEOS/RS keyboard right away. Order yours now!

ONLY \$89.9

The ZEOS /RS Keyboard, Check These Features!

- 25% smaller footprint than regular 101 Enhanced keyboards, yet standard key size and spacing.
- Multi-key rollover every speed typist
- Superb Mechanical Tactile feel with the perfect "Click!"
- Fully XT/AT and PS/2 compatible.
- ■30 day full money back guarantee and one year warranty. Anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891

Open days, evenings and weekends. FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310 In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591 MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112

Se habla Español.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Special Note from the President of ZEOS International:

Why sell our own keyboard? Well, as you probably know, ZEOS makes some of the best '286 and '386 computer systems around. We sell thousands of them.

Not too long ago we started to notice something. People who bought computers from us were calling back to order extra keyboards. We decided to call and find out why.

These customers told us they love our computers (which we figured) but they love our keyboards too! They were actually going around replacing the keyboards on other brands of computers they already owned. They were switching everything to ZEOS keyboards!

We figured other people might like to replace their old keyboards too. That's why we ran this ad.

I am personally asking you to give this keyboard a try. If you don't like it, we'll refund every dime you paid. Guaranteed.

> Greg Herrick, President ZEOS International, Ltd.



Please add \$5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (16' total) add \$10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector as do most compatibles. If you're not sure, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add \$15.00 XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to hange without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. MPLS/ST PAUL Local OTC.

actually the other way around: horizontal in SI and vertical in DI, which is consistent with function 11, Read Mouse Motion Counters.

The second discrepancy is in the description of function 4, Set Mouse Cursor Position. The guide states: "If the screen is not in a mode with a cell size of 1×1 , the parameter values are rounded to the nearest horizontal or vertical coordinate values permitted for the current screen mode." For example, in a text mode, the cursor must be on the boundary of the character

■ Mouse Systems's latest driver has a built-in mouse multiplier similar to MOUSECTL. But the IBM or Microsoft mouse drivers could use the tune-up of MOUSECTL.

box. Characters are 8 pixels wide, so attempting to set the cursor at a horizontal pixel coordinate of, say, 23 should set the cursor at coordinate 24, rounding up to the nearest multiple of 8. In fact, however, the mouse driver *truncates* rather than rounds, and so sets the cursor at coordinate 16. As you can imagine, until uncovered, this error caused some mysterious results in MOUSECTL.

CLOSING NOTES MOUSECTL hooks two interrupts, Interrupt 33h and Interrupt 10h (the same interrupts the mouse driver hooks), because of side effects of the function calls. The amply documented assembly listing for the functions that relate to MOUSECTL explain this. Mouse Systems's users will be pleased that that company's latest driver has a built-in mouse multiplier that works similarly to MOUSECTL. But if you have the IBM or Microsoft mouse driver, pull in to pit row and stick MOUSECTL under your hood. Your mouse could use a tune-up.



Connect to GenTech

PASSWORD: 1-800-843-4302

GENTECH 386-20\$1899

- . 80386-20 Processor, 20MHZ, 0 Wait state
- . 1 MB RAM expandable to 4MB on Motherboard,
- . 80387-20 support, 21 on Norton's Benchmark
- Runs Novell, Xenix/Unix, CAD, O/S 2 · AWARD Bios, one 32BIT, five 16bit, two 8bit slots

GENTECH 286-20

\$1199

- 80286 Processor, 20MHZ Clock, 0 or 1 Wart State
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 2 MB on motherboard
- EMS 4.0 Driver, 80287-10 Support, Phoenix Bios
- Norton 23, Landmark 26 7 MHZ

GENTECH 286-12 \$829

- . 80286 Processor, 12/6 MHZ Clock, 0 Wart state
- 512K RAM exp. to 16MB using 100ns 256K D RAM
- · 8 slots upgradable to 1MB on Motherboard
- · Standard bios, built-in hard disk set up

GENTECH Turbo XT-10...\$479

- Nec V-20 CPU processor, 10/4 77 MHZ switchable
- . 512K RAM expandable to 640K on motherboard
- Rates 4.0 on Norton Scale, 84 Keyboard
- . One 360KB Floppy Drive, ser/par/clock

All our 286 and 386 systems include 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 220 Watt power supply Dual senal and parallel ports, and 101 key enhanced keyboard

CALL FOR OUR VID EO OPTIONS:

Monochrome, EGA and VGA

CALL FOR HARD DISK OFTIONS:

SPECIALII 20MB MINISCRIBE \$189

COMPLITERS

- COMP OI LINE	
AST RESEARCH	
NEW!!! BRAVO 286 8MHZ W/O DR	\$789
Premium 286, Mod 70 512K RAM, 10 MHZ	\$1189
Premium 286, Mod 300 1MB RAM	\$2759
Premium Workstation 103/105	\$Call
Premium 386/16 Mod 5 1MB RAM	\$2220
COMPAQ COMPUTER	
LOWEST PRICES! ALL MODELS	\$Call
HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP VECTRA ES/12 Mod10 CPU 80286/12M	hz.\$1719
HP VECTRA RS/20C Mod 100e 80386/20Mh	z \$4999
HP VECTRA RS/25C Mod 100e 80386/25Mh	nz \$6789
ZENITH	

Supersport w/2DR\$1499 Supersport w/20MB HD \$2299 Supersport 286 w/20MB HD

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

80387-16/80387-20/80387-25

(LOWEST PRICES!!)	
NEW!! NEW!! 80387-SX	\$329
8087-3/8087-2	.\$89/129
90097-6/90097-10	£1/12/22Q

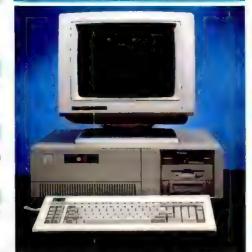
\$379/429/539

. \$4199

PASEN LUIM I EUS
BROTHER HL-8e Laser Printer \$1899
w/1MB of RAM, 25 Fonts, PC Editor's choice
HEWLETT PACKARD
LaserJet IVIID
DeskJet/PaintJet

DOT MATRIX

BROTHER ML1709/1724	\$379/650
EPSON All Models	\$Call
NEC P2200/P5200/P5300 \$360	
OKIDATA ML320/321	
DANASONIC KYD. 1101/1100/1104	PL CHARL







NETWORK STARTER KIT

INCLUDES NOVELL ELS 4 USER SOFTWARE 4 ARCNET CARDS CABLING & PASSIVE HUB

STORAGE DIMENSION HD FOR LAN

ACCESS TIME 18MS/COMPSURFED/READY TO USE	
230MB SCSI DRIVE W/CONTROLLER	\$1899
285MR SCSI DRIVE W/CONTROLER	\$2499

NETWORK INTERFACE CARD

HARVEST ARCNET HARVEST ETHERNET	\$99 \$159
TIARA ARCNET TIARA ETHERNET	\$109 \$199

KDS MONITOR

14° FLAT AMBER OR PAPER WHITE MONITOR 900 14° FLAT VGA BLACK & WHITE MONITOR \$129

NETWORKING CABLE

25FT ARCNET OR ETHERNET CARLS \$20 **50FT** ARCNET OR ETHERNET CABLE \$30

Macintosh

HARD DISK FOR MAC SE/II

\$899

\$859

\$3149/4295

STORAGE DIM INT 90MB HARD DISK KIT FOR SE/II EVEREX 60 EXT TAPE BACKUP FOR MAC SE/IL SEAGATE 277N SCS(60MB) W/UNIMAC SOFTWARE \$579

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

DEST 2020 Scanner	\$Call
DEST 2020 Scarner	- QCOII
HP Scanjet Plus	\$1129
Hr Scanjet rius	91143
SUMMAGRAPHICS Summasketch/MM1812	\$379/649
	40.0.0.0
KURTA IS/ONE 12X12 w/Cursor	\$399
THE	8000

PLOTTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP 7440A/7475A	\$975/1399
HP 7570A Draftpro plotter	\$2899
HP 7550A Plotter	\$2999
Draftpro DXL/EXL	\$3699/4899
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	

DMP-61/DMP-62

MONITORS	ा, भ्यत्यस्याः
NEC Multisync 2A	\$550
NEC Multisync Plus/XL	\$899/2150
IMTEC 14" EGA Monitor	\$339
IMTEC 14* VGA Monitor	\$349
NETWORKING	[C.N. 数]
3 COM Compatible Ethenet	\$250

CUSTOMER SERVICE

SFT Netware 286 V2.15

Advanced Netware 286 V2.15

401-732-5556

ORDER ONLY 800-843-4302

FAX NO.

401-732-5518

VISA, MC, COD, CORPORATE PO ACCEPTED 217 Broadway, Suite 615, NY, NY 10007

International Inquiries Welcome

We handle all your paper work

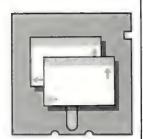
QMS PS 810.....



Add 2% for COD Minimum PO \$500 Prices subject to change Return authorization required for defective merchandise. All returned non-defective merchandise subject to 20% restocking charge.

■ ENVIRONMENTS ■ CHARLES PETZOLD

BOOTING OS/2 1.1 FROM A FLOPPY DISK



IBM's OS/2 1.1 manual shows you how to boot DOS from a floppy disk, but if you still have to live primarily in the DOS world, here's how to get OS/2 going on an occasional basis.

▼BM began shipping OS/2 1.1 updates to registered users of OS/2 1.0 in November 1988. I could tell when people began receiving their updates by the inquiries I started getting on PC MagNet. All of a sudden, people wanted to know when I would show them how to install the new version of OS/2 to boot from a floppy diskette, as I had done for OS/2 1.0 ("Cleaning Up After IBM," PC Lab Notes, PC Magazine, April 12 and 26, 1988).

At first I was hesitant about doing this. If you want the ability to boot up either DOS or OS/2, it seems to make more sense to install OS/2 on the hard disk and boot DOS from a floppy.

Further, IBM's installation procedure for OS/2 1.1 is much improved. The installation process leaves far fewer files in the root directory and produces a more rational subdirectory structure. Thus there's no reason to reorganize the OS/2 1.1 directories, the topic that occupied most of my discussion in last year's articles.

Still, there are evidently some people who want to keep good old-fashioned DOS installed on their hard disks but who would nonetheless like to boot up OS/2 1.1 occasionally. So, in this column we'll examine how you can boot OS/2 1.1 from a floppy diskette.

If you have IBM OS/2 1.1; an IBM 80286 or 80386-based PC; 2MB of extended memory; 8MB of free space on drive C:; and an EGA, VGA, or 8514/A display, you're ready to do so.

By way of overview, you'll first install OS/2 1.1 on your hard disk, then create a floppy diskette to boot OS/2, and finally

reinstall DOS on your hard disk. If you feel at all leery about doing any of this, don't

Let me also emphasize that what I say here applies only to IBM OS/2 1.1, not other manufacturers' versions of OS/2.

STEP 1: PREPARATION First, make a bootable DOS diskette that contains your normal CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC .BAT files. You may need to change these two files slightly to include explicit references to drive C:. For example, if your CONFIG.SYS file has a line that reads

DEVICE=\DOS\ANSI.SYS

change it to read

DEVICE=C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS

Next, copy SYS.COM onto this diskette so you can later use it to reinstall DOS on your hard disk. Try booting DOS from this diskette to be sure it works.

■ IBM's installation process for OS/2 1.1 leaves far fewer files in the root directory and produces a more rational subdirectory structure.

You should now clean up the root directory of drive C: so that it contains only directories and no files. The easiest way to do this is to create a directory named C:\DOSROOT, copy everything from the root directory into it, and then delete the files in the root directory, thus:

MD C:\DOSROOT COPY C: *.* C: \DOSROOT DEL C:*.*

If the CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC .BAT files on your bootable DOS diskette refer to files in the root directory, you'll have to change the references to C:\DOS-ROOT instead. Before continuing, check once again that you can boot DOS from this diskette and that the root directory is clean of files.

STEP 2: NORMAL INSTALLATION

Next, install OS/2 1.1 on your hard disk. You simply boot up the OS/2 1.1 "Installation Diskette" and follow the instructions. The installation is just about foolproof and takes about 20 minutes.

As you may know, OS/2 1.0 was shipped on four high-density diskettes. OS/2 1.1 is shipped on five diskettes. Is it really possible to fit all the additional OS/2 1.1 files on one high-density diskette? Of course not! Most of the OS/2 1.1 files are stored in a "packed" format and are unpacked during installation. This is one reason I suggest you go through the normal OS/2 1.1 installation. Although it may be possible to copy files from the diskettes to your hard disk into the proper directories and run UNPACK on them, it would be

ENVIRONMENTS

difficult. The installation program also creates a CONFIG.SYS file.

You should now be able to boot up OS/2 1.1 from your hard disk and to boot DOS from a floppy diskette. Since that's exactly the opposite of what you want to do, let's continue.

STEP 3: LOOK AROUND When you first boot up OS/2 1.1, the initial screen has a copyright notice and a five-digit number. In the case of the version of OS/2 1.1 shipped by IBM beginning October 31, 1988, this number is 88300.

This is a "build date," the date that the operating system was compiled, assembled, and linked to produce the "golden masters" that were then copied for distribution. The "88" stands for 1988, and the "300" indicates the 300th day of 1988, October 26th. You'll notice that the installed OS/2 1.1 files have the same date.

OS/2 1.1 takes about a minute to boot from a hard disk, and it leaves you in a Presentation Manager session with the Start Programs window in mid-screen. From here, you can run the "Introducing OS/2" program, the Presentation Manager File System, or several other programs. If you feel more comfortable using a command line, you can start up an "OS/2 full screen command prompt" or "OS/2 windowed command prompt" session.

IBM's OS/2 1.1 installation program stores files in six directories:

C:\
C:\OS2
C:\OS2\INSTALL
C:\OS2\INTRO
C:\OS2\DLL
C:\OS2\SYSTEM

C:\SPOOL

The C:\OS2 directory contains most of the external commands and user-installable device drivers. C:\OS2\INSTALL has an installation program that IBM uses for OS/2 1.1 itself and for some other IBM software packages. C:\OS2\INTRO contains the "Introducing OS/2" program. C:\OS2\DLL has dynamic link libraries, including the printer driver and font files.

Several system programs and message files reside in C:\OS2\SYSTEM. This directory is also used to hold the SWAP-PER.DAT file (for disk swapping) that OS/2 creates each time it boots up. The

OS/2 1.1 Files in the C: Root Directory Filename Comment Hidden file OS2L DR OS2KRNL Hidden file ABIOS SYS PS/2 only CLOCK0x.SYS Clock device driver DISKOx.SYS Disk device driver KBD0x.SYS Keyboard device driver PRINTOx.SYS Printer device driver SCREEN0x.SYS Screen device driver (text mode) * BIO Eight files, PS/2 only CONFIG.SYS COMMAND.COM Not really needed **AUTOEXEC BAT** DOS startup commands

Figure 1: These files are stored in the C: root directory after installing OS/2 1.1.

C:\SPOOL directory is used for temporary files created by the print spooler.

THE C: ROOT DIRECTORY The installation program for IBM's OS/2 1.1 leaves far fewer files in the root directory than did the one for Version 1.0. Most of the files that end up in the root are those that OS/2 1.1 needs before it begins reading CONFIG.SYS. The CONFIG.SYS file contains directory paths for other files needed to complete the boot process. (The LIBPATH statement in CONFIG.SYS tells OS/2 where to find the dynamic link library files, for example.) The table in Figure 1 lists the files that are in the root directory of drive C:.

OS2LDR (loader) and OS2KRNL (kernel) correspond to the two DOS hidden files named (in IBM PC-DOS) IBMBIO .COM and IBMDOS.COM. OS2LDR is 4K in length and OS2KRNL is about 280K. Most of the entry points for the OS/2 functions that begin with the Dos prefix are in OS2KRNL. This file also supports OS/2's DOS compatibility box.

The installation program stores COM-MAND.COM (used for the DOS compatibility box) in the root directory and in the C:\OS2 directory. The SHELL statement in CONFIG.SYS uses the copy in C:\OS2. I don't know why it also appears in the root

directory. Perhaps some DOS application programs expect it to be there.

OPTIONAL ENHANCEMENTS

You'll notice that SET commands are now allowed in CONFIG.SYS. These commands create an environment that generally is passed to every OS/2 program you run, including the CMD.EXE commandline interpreter. You may also want to create a batch file specifically for any CMD.EXE session you start from the Start Programs window. Customarily, this file is called OS2INIT.CMD.

If you create an OS2INIT.CMD file that includes other directories in the PATH environment string (for example), you can add these to the PATH string specified in CONFIG.SYS by using

PATH=%PATH%; [other directories]

You need to tell OS/2 to use OS2IN-IT.CMD as a parameter to CMD.EXE. In Start Programs, highlight the "OS/2 full screen command prompt" line with the mouse or keyboard, and select Change from the Program menu. A dialog box appears. In the Parameters field, enter

/K \OS2INIT.CMD

and press the Change button. Repeat this for the "OS/2 windowed command prompt" line. The OS/2 command-line sessions then execute the commands in OS2INIT.CMD when they are started.

If you create a STARTUP.CMD file in the root directory, OS/2 will start up an OS/2 windowed command-prompt session when you boot up. At the least, START-UP.CMD should probably contain

CALL OS2INIT.CMD

STARTUP.CMD can also include START commands to start OS/2 programs automatically when you boot the system.

STEP 4: A BOOTABLE OS/2 FLOPPY

The OS/2 1.1 FORMAT command does not support the creation of a bootable floppy diskette, and SYS is not even included in this OS/2 version. We need another way to make a bootable OS/2 diskette. Of the five diskettes included in IBM's OS/2 1.1 release, only the one labeled Installation Diskette is bootable, so start with it and follow these steps:

We don't have an athletic department, but our graduates get a jump on everyone in their field.



Microsoft University brings the institution of higher learning to an even higher plane. It's a place where programmers and developers learn about Microsoft systems software straight from the source: from instructors with firsthand knowledge of what drives Microsoft systems software.

Our instructors take you through intense, hands-on courses that concentrate on the development of Microsoft *OS/2 and Microsoft Windows applications.

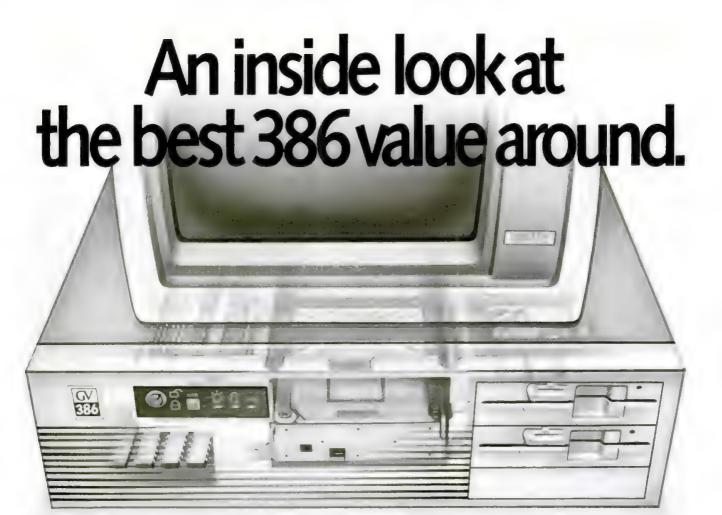
You gain insight and expertise writing software in environments such as MS° OS/2, MS OS/2 LAN Manager and MS OS/2 Presentation Manager. As well as Microsoft Windows/286 and Windows/386.

Courses take place in a lab setting so you not only learn theory, you also gain practical experience by actually writing software. And courses are offered for different levels of expertise.

To receive more information and a copy of the Microsoft University catalog, call 206-882-8080! And if you or your team cannot attend classes at one of our facilities, be sure to ask about our on-site customer training program or video training course that is available.

Either way, we're going to make sure you learn the nuts and bolts of Microsoft systems. So you can make great leaps in your field.

Microsoft University '



The more you look into 386 compatibles, the more you realize that well thought-out design innovations (that really work) are few and far between.

That's why our engineers set out to design the GV-386. They realized they could unlock more of the chip's potential, if only they could speed up data retrieval, without affecting system reliability.

INNER POWER

Here's how they did it: a high-speed RAM cache

circuit—a full 64K of superfast memory—that puts your most frequently accessed data right at your fingertips. If you're ever involved in processing complex databases, long spreadsheets, or detailed engineering drawings, you'll see the value of this innovation in a second...literally.

Best of all, the cache circuit actually makes the GV-386 more reliable than other high-speed machines, by sparing integrated circuits from harsh overloading.

GV-386* Specifications

- Available with 16MHz or 20MHz CPU
- Zero Wait States
- ☐ 64K Cache (keyboard enabled)
- ☐ 1 MB RAM on-board, expandable to 16MB
- ☐ Socketed for Weitek or 80387
- ☐ Two serial ports, one parallel port
- ☐ Four 16-bit slots; Two 8-bit Two 32-bit slots
- □ Price: 20MHz systems start at \$2,799; 16 MHz systems as low as \$2,399

QUALITY THROUGHOUT

Of course, our most important criterion when designing our super compatible wasn't speed—it was quality. Take a look inside the GV-386 and you'll see it everywhere: from the highest quality components available to the intelligent use of special CMOS RAM to store system set-up information. On the outside, the fit and finish of the GV-386 would make Big Blue green. Even the user's manual has impressed users and reviewers alike.

We'd like to tell you more about what went into the GV-386. Give us a call and we'll give you the whole story. We'll also tell you about our exclusive 30-Day Compatibility Guarantee, our full One-Year Warranty and our toll-free support service.

The GV-386 from PC Designs. With design innovations this advanced, at this price, it's an open and shut case.

PC Designs

Call us now at 1-800-322-4872

2500 N Hemlock Circle, Broken Arrow, OK 74012 • 918-251-5550 (Fax 918-251-7057)

Prices subject to change *FCC approval pending

■ ENVIRONMENTS

- Use DISKCOPY A: A: to copy the Installation Diskette to a blank high-density diskette, swapping the source and target diskettes as instructed. I'll refer to the resulting target copy as the Floppy Boot diskette.
- With the Floppy Boot diskette in drive A:, delete all the files on it *except* the two hidden files, OS2LDR and OS2KRNL, with the DEL A: *. * command.
- Now copy all the files from the root directory of drive C: to the Floppy Boot diskette by issuing COPY C:*.* A:

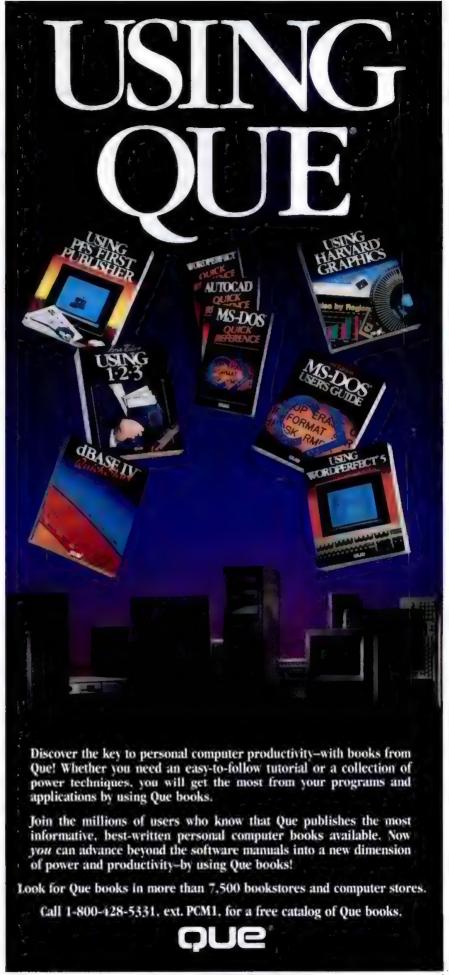
At this point you should be able to boot OS/2 1.1 from the Floppy Boot diskette.

STEP 5: CLEAN UP THE C: ROOT

After you've established that you can boot OS/2 1.1 from the Floppy Boot diskette, you can delete all the OS/2 files from the root directory of drive C:, *including* OS2LDR and OS2KRNL.

To delete OS2LDR and OS2KRNL, however, you must change their attributes so that they are no longer hidden, system, nor read-only. You can do this from the PM File System program. Open a window for the root directory of drive C: and select the two files. Then select Change Attributes from the File menu and leave all the boxes unchecked. You can delete all the files in the root directory by highlighting them in this window (do *not* highlight the subdirectories) and pressing the Del key.

At this point you'll probably be tempted to check that you can still boot OS/2 from your Floppy Boot diskette. Don't do it! Since you have just deleted the OS/2 hidden files (OS2LDR and OS2KRNL), but haven't yet restored the equivalent DOS hidden files (IBMBIO.COM and IBM-DOS.COM) to the specific location they must occupy on the hard disk in order to boot up DOS, you'll be in for trouble if you do. Each time OS/2 boots, it creates a large file called SWAPPER.DAT, which (as its name implies) is used for virtual memory swapping. If you boot up OS/2 at this point, the new SWAPPER.DAT file will usurp the specific area on the hard disk needed by IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS .COM. So, don't restart the system until after Step 6 (below). If you've done so by accident, before you go to the next step, delete SWAPPER.DAT. It's in the \OS2\SYSTEM subdirectory.



ENVIRONMENTS

STEP 6: REINSTALL DOS You can now boot up DOS from the diskette you created earlier and run the SYS command to reinstall DOS on the hard disk. To get everything back to the way you had it, Now simply delete all files from and then

copy the files from the C:\DOSROOT directory back into the root directory with

COPY C:\DOSROOT*.* C:\

remove the DOSROOT directory:

DEL C:\DOSROOT*.* RD C:\DOSROOT

You should now be able to boot DOS from the hard disk and OS/2 from your Floppy Boot diskette.

STEP 7: FINAL ADJUSTMENTS

When you boot OS/2 1.1 from the Floppy Boot diskette, you should keep the diskette in drive A: while OS/2 is running. Any OS/2 command-line session you start will use drive A: as the initial default drive and load OS2INIT.CMD (if it exists) from drive A:. Since this continual reference to the floppy disk would be a nuisance, it's fortunate that you can change it.

You first copy OS2INIT.CMD to a directory on the hard disk (C:\OS2, for example). In Start Programs, highlight "OS/2 full screen command prompt" line and select Change from the Program menu. In the Working Directory field change the simple backslash \ to C:\.

Similarly, if you created an OS2IN-IT.CMD file, in the Parameters field change

/K \OS2INIT.CMD

to the following:

/K C:\OS2\OS2INIT.CMD

Do the same for "OS/2 windowed command prompt". If you've also created a STARTUP.CMD file, change it to call OS2INIT.CMD and switch to drive C::

CALL C:\OS2\OS2INIT.CMD

It should now be possible to remove the Floppy Boot diskette from drive A: after you boot OS/2.

MOVING THE OS2 DIRECTORY AS an optional step, if you have multiple hard disks or partitions on your machine, you may want to move the whole C:\OS2 directory structure to another drive. You can do it, but there's some grunt work involved.

For purposes of illustration, I'll assume you want to keep all the OS/2 1.1 files on drive D:. Begin by creating a directory:

MD D:\os2

In touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA is the world's number one name in LAP TOP Computers and 24-Pln Printers. And SEFCO is fast becoming known for its low pricing, service, and availability on fine Toshiba products.

SEFCO COMPUTER PRODUCTS

America's -1 Source for LAP TOP Computers and 24-Pin Printers



- PRICING
- SERVICE
- **AVAILABILITY**

1(800)777-1288

(818) 888-8880

Please call - We look forward to hearing from you.

Convenient Location's Nationwide



SUCCESS BY DESIGN

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

AND THEN NORTHGATE CREATED.







The Dictionary Defines "ELEGANCE" as: "Beauty of Style...Scientific Precision"

NORTHGATE Defines Cleganice as

A Totally New Lineup of Five 80386-Class SuperMicro Computers Redefining the Standards For Power Computing!

FASTEST 386 EVER!

UP TO 16 MEGABYTES OF

MEMORY. A 256KB READ/

WRITE-BACK CACHE. UP TO

1.2 GIGABYTES OF SCREAMINGFAST HARD DRIVE STORAGE.

16-BIT VGA DISPLAYS. THE

OMNIKEY KEYBOARD

AND CABINETRY LIKE

YOU'VE NEVER SEEN BEFORE.

SIMPLY...





If you need the ultimate in pure computing power, blended with every imaginable convenience and utility feature, Northgate's all-new Elegance Series is for you—AT PLEASINGLY (NOT SUSPICIOUSLY) LOW PRICES!

At the top of the line—the Elegance 3000. It's housed in a deluxe floor-standing cabinet with space for 10—Yes 10—half-height storage devices, with a tinker-proof locking, full-length front door panel. 250-watt dual fan power supply with thermistor sensor to automatically control ventilation requirements

Just try filling the drive slots. Northgate gives you both 1.2 and 1.44 floppies standard. Hard drive selection is up to you. From our 80MB SCSI with 17MS speed to dual 600MB SCSI or ESDI drives for a maximum capacity of 1.2 gigabytes Plenty of space left over for more floppies, optical drive, tape backup, etc.

Inside lives the lightning! The 16 megabyte capacity motherboard is hyperenhanced with 256 Kbytes of 30 nanosecond cache. But it's not just a read cache as with most systems. Our engineers have added a write-back algorhythm that adds another boost to the already scorching processor power.

Re-calculations of even the biggest spread sheets are amazingly quick. Large databases are short work with Elegance. CAD drawings appear as fast as you can release the ENTER key.

And if you're tired of going out to lunch while a desktop publishing or graphics program struggles through your current system, *Elegance will put you on a diet!* The speed of these systems cannot be believed without experiencing it for yourself.

Northgate will custom configure your Elegance System to your own needs. Options include 16-Bit VGA displays, tape backups to 150MB, a huge range of hard drives, network software and hardware, laser printers...just call.

Yes, Elegance Systems are not for everyone. Northgate has a broad line of top performance systems to meet any computer need. Our 286 family includes our PC Magazine, Editor's Choice 286/12 and both 16 and 20MHz complete systems. Northgate's entry level 386 system is our 16MHz selling for just \$2699.

Whatever your computer needs, you're further ahead with Northgate. Backed by our unique OVERNIGHT PARTS REPLACE-MENT POLICY and supported by the industry's most qualified technical support staff, Northgate is truly "The New Leader in State-Of-The-Art Power Computing."

Elegance Systems prices for 20MHz complete systems start at \$4,699. For 25MHz systems, prices start at \$5,299.

PHONE NORTHGATE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS AND PRICING

1-800-548-1993

HOURS M-F 7am-8pm CST, Sat. 9am-3pm CST

New Canada Toll-Free Order Hotline: I-800-338-8383

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441
From Foreign Countries call:
Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1695







FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big N revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credit. Millions in financing available, easy to qualify OR...Lease a Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.

For corporate and institutional sales in Texas Louisiana and Oklahoma call (512) 343-7591. Northgate, Elegance, and OmniKey are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered tradenames of their respective companies.

FINALLY!

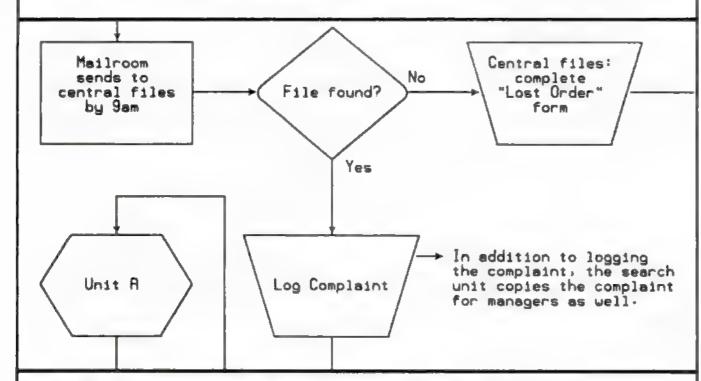
EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- ► Automatic: Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- Fast: Written in assembly language for speed.
- ► Large: Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? EasyFLow automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- > Standard: All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- ▶ User friendly: Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts". [March 10th 1987 issue, page 278.]
- ► Mouse: Optional but fully supported.
- lt prints: On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- ► It plots: On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- lt works: We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing EASYFLOW.
- ► Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.
- ► Documented: 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited PO Box 1093-P

Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668 Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 49

Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENVIRONMENTS

and then you copy the files (including nested directories):

XCOPY C:\OS2*.* D:\OS2 /S

You could also, of course, copy the files using the PM File System.

You must then change all the drive C: references in CONFIG.SYS, OS2IN-IT.CMD, STARTUP.CMD, and AU-TOEXEC.BAT to drive D:. On top of that, you must go through all the programs installed on Start Programs and change references from drive C: to drive D:. You should also run the Presentation Manager Control Program, select Spooler Options from the Setup menu, and change C:\SPOOL to D:\SPOOL.

Now boot OS/2 1.1 or DOS and delete the C:\SPOOL directory and everything in C:\OS2 and its nested subdirectories, and then remove the directories.

FILES YOU CAN DELETE You can reduce some of the hard disk space consumed by OS/2 1.1 by deleting a few files.

You'll notice in the \OS2\DLL directory a DISPLAY.DLL. This is the graphics device driver for your video display. But this directory also contains IBMEGA .DLL (the EGA device driver), IBM-VGA.DLL (VGA), and IBMBGA.DLL (8514/A). Your DISPLAY.DLL is simply a copy of one of these files. You can delete the three IBMxGA.DLL files.

The \OS2 directory contains a number of mouse drivers, which have filenames of the form MOUSExxx.SYS. You only need one-the one listed in your CON-FIG.SYS file in a DEVICE statement. You can delete the others. (If you don't have a mouse, you can delete them all.) Similarly, there are two serial port drivers, COM01.SYS (for the PC AT and the XT Model 286) and COM02.SYS (for the PS/2s). You can delete the one that's not for your system (or both if you have no serial port).

NOW FOR SOME PROGRAMS Now that you have OS/2 1.1 (either booting from the hard disk or from a floppy diskette), you'll want some Presentation Manager programs. In the months ahead I'll present some here, and the .EXE files will be available for downloading from PC MagNet.



ERROR-CONTROL FOR FORCES BEYOND YOUR CONTROL.

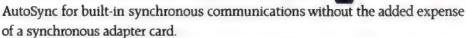
The hazards faced by your high-speed data can be truly shocking.

That's why, in addition to providing the original V-series[™]error-control, Hayes V-series 2400 and 9600 bps modems now offer error-control in either international standard V.42 or X.25.*

The V.42 protocol, for point-to-point communications, automatically detects errors and then retransmits the data correctly. While the X.25 protocol not only

offers error-control but also multisession access to value added networks with expanding applications for dial-up X.25 point-to-multipoint communications.

V-series modems still provide users with data compression that can double throughput. And Hayes



All to give you more control. Because with a Hayes, the only error you can make is not buying one.

For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call 800-635-1225. Hayes Microcomputer Products. Inc., PO. Box 105203. Atlanta. GA 30348.

"There will be a minimal charge of \$50 for either an X.25 or V.42 upgrade on products purchased before October 1, 1988. Products purchased on or after October 1, 1988 will include either standard as they become available. For details call Hayes Customer Service: 404-441-1617.



QNX°: Bend it, shape it, any way you want it.

ARCHITECTURE If the micro world were not so varied, QNX would not be so successful. After all, it is the operating system which enhances or limits the potential capabilities of applications. QNX owes its success (over 75,000 systems sold since 1982) to the tremendous power and flexibility provided by its modular architecture.

Based on message-passing, QNX is radically more innovative than UNIX or OS/2. Written by a small team of dedicated designers, it provides a fully integrated multi-user, multi-tasking, networked operating system in a lean 148K. By comparison, both OS/2 and UNIX, written by many hands, are huge and cumbersome. Both are examples of a monolithic operating system design fashionable over 20 years ago.

MULTI-USER OS/2 is multi-tasking but NOT multi-user. For OS/2, this inherent deficiency is a serious handicap for terminal and remote access. QNX is both multi-tasking AND multi-user, allowing up to 32 terminals and modems to connect to any computer.

INTEGRATED NETWORKING Neither UNIX nor OS/2 can provide integrated networking. With truly distributed processing and resource sharing, QNX makes all resources (processors, disks, printers and modems anywhere on the network) available to any user. Systems may be single computers, or, by simply adding micros without changes to user software, they can grow to large transparent multiprocessor environments. QNX is the mainframe you build micro by micro.

PC's, AT's and PS/2's OS/2 and UNIX severely restrict hardware that can be used: you must replace all your PC's with AT's. In contrast, QNX runs superbly on PC's and literally soars on AT's and PS/2's. You can

run your unmodified QNX applications on any mix of machines, either standalone or in a QNX local area network, in real mode on PC's or in protected mode on AT's. Only QNX lets you run multi-user/multitasking with networking on all classes of machines.

REAL TIME QNX real-time performance leaves both OS/2 and UNIX wallowing at the gate. In fact, QNX is in use at thousands of real-time sites, right now.

DOS SUPPORT QNX allows you to run one PC-DOS application at each computer on a QNX network. With OS/2, 128K of the DOS memory is consumed to enable this facility. Within QNX protected mode, a full 640K can be used for PC-DOS

ANY WAY YOU WANT IT ONX has the power and flexibility you need. Call for details and a demo disk.

THE ONLY MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING, NETWORKING, REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC, AT, PS/2, THE HP VECTRA, AND COMPATIBLES.

Multi-User 10 (32) serial terminals per PC (AT). Multi-Tasking 64 (150) tasks per PC (AT). Networking 2.5 Megabit token passing.

255 PC's and/or AT's per network. 10,000 tasks per network. Thousands of users per network.

Real Time **Passing**

4,250 task switches/sec (AT). Fast intertask communication between tasks on any machine C Compiler Flexibility

Cost

Standard Kernighan and Ritchie.

Single PC, networked PC's, single PC with terminals networked PC's with terminals. No central servers. Full sharing of disks, devices and CPU's.

FC-DOS PC-DOS runs as a QNX task.

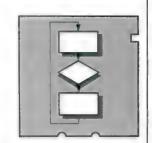
From US \$450. Runtime pricing available



For further information or a free demonstration diskette, please telephone (613) 591-0931.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. • Kanata South Business Park • 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent • Kanata, Ontario, Canada • K2M 1W8 **CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD** Come meet with us! COMDEX/Spring '89, April 10-13 . McCormick Place . Chicago, IL . Booth #2843

UNDERSTANDING HASHING **TECHNIQUES**



Hashing techniques offer fast, near-constant-speed searching of appropriate data sets. Here's an explanation of various hashing methods, with test-bed programs to explore them.

he subject of file management has provided an opportunity in the last few issues to look briefly at sequential searches, binary searches, indexes, and trees. It would be remiss of me to conclude this subject without considering another fundamental technique for addressing information: hashing.

Hashing is based on a concept quite different from the straight comparisons with keys we've been exploring. When we look up a record using a hashing scheme, we apply a transformation to the key to obtain a hash code that tells us where to find the record. In other words, we apply a hashing function to the key. This function maps all possible key values onto a (usually much smaller) set of possible record numbers.

Since it might not be immediately obvious how this differs from simply storing records in the order of their key values. let's follow the steps through a very simple example. Imagine a file containing five records, with the keys APPLE, BA-NANA, GRAPEFRUIT, KIWI, and LEMON, arranged as shown in Figure 1. Assume further that the hashing method we have chosen is to sum the ASCII codes for the letters in the key, then find the remainder of that sum divided by the number of records in the file.

Now let's see how this works if we want to fetch the record whose key is KIWI. We first sum the ASCII codes for the letters in the key (K = 4Bh, I = 49h)taken twice, and W = 57h), yielding the value 134h (308). We next divide by the number of records in the file (5) and obtain the remainder 3. Finally, we multiply the record size by 3 to obtain the byte offset of the record within the file, issue the appropriate operating system call to position the file pointer, and then read the record into memory.

So far, hashing seems pretty neat, right? No laborious comparisons, no flipflopping back and forth in the file, no traversing of trees-just a simple computation on the key yields up the record position directly.

A DOSE OF REALITY Of course, if the real world were that simple, people wouldn't need programmers. The exquisitely simple hashing scheme I outlined above breaks down immediately for nearly every noncontrived collection of records and keys. In the first place, what happens when we add a new record to the file? The

Data File Ordered by Hash Code Record Main data file APPLE 0 **GRAPEFRUIT** BANANA KIWE 3 LEMON

Figure 1: A data file in which each record's position corresponds to its key's hash code.

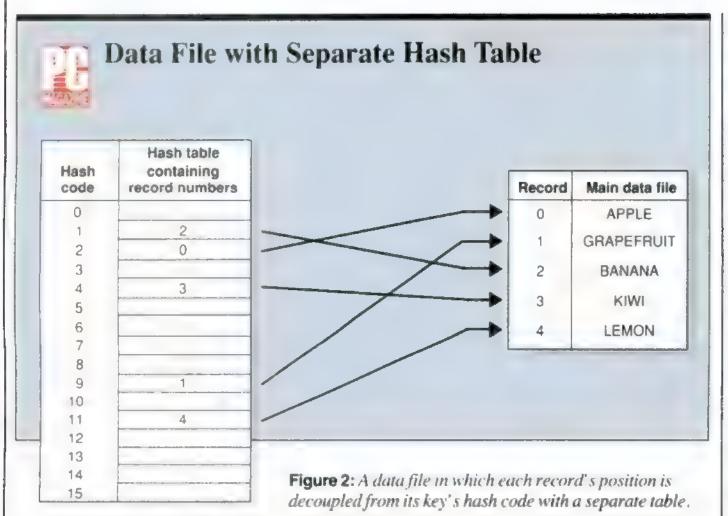
hash code for each record changes immediately, since it is a function both of the characters in the key and of the number of records in the file. Moreover, we might also need to move quite a few records around to insert the new record, and that's always undesirable.

More important still, we've made no provision at all for handling records whose different keys produce the same hash code. Such records are quite likely to occur, especially when the keys are English nouns (especially proper nouns); the distribution of letters in such words is far from random. Our primitive hashing technique does not even differentiate between keys that have the same letters in a different order!

These problems can be approached on many different levels. The first, which is almost invariably used, is to decouple the number of records in the file and their physical order from their hash codes. This is done by creating a separate hash table whose positions correspond to hash codes. Each slot in the hash table contains either a record number or a "magic value" that indicates that no record matching the hash code exists in the file. Such a decoupled scheme is shown in Figure 2. The hash table can be stored in a separate file (located at the head or tail of the data file) or, if the data file is not too large, it can even be built up on the fly by scanning the entire file each time it is opened.

The size of the hash table must be fixed when the file is created, and the number of possible entries in the hash table rather than the current number of records in the file becomes the divisor for the hash-code

■ POWER PROGRAMMING



calculation. This allows the hash codes for a particular key to remain constant while the number of records in the data file changes. It turns out in practice that lightly loaded hash tables give the best results in terms of fast and near-constant search times, so the hash table should typically be several times larger than the maximum number of records the file is ever expected to contain.

Collisions—that is, records whose keys generate the same hash code (whether those keys are the same or different)—can be handled in two basic ways. The first method you can use is to chain all records with the same hash code together explicitly. In this case, when you probe the hash table and come up with a record number, you then read in the record and examine the actual key to make sure it is the same as the key you are looking for. If the keys match, you're done; otherwise you must inspect the linkage field to see if there are other records that have the same hash code. You then chase down the chain and inspect each additional record until you either find the one you need or establish that it is not present.

Explicit chaining is quite efficient from a searching standpoint, especially if collisions are so few that there are only a few short chains of records. This strategy does, however, have the disadvantage that it requires allocating a link field in each record. If there are few collisions, most of the link fields are empty, which results in a lot of wasted space in the data file.

An alternative way to handle collisions is simply to generate another hash code from the same key and then reprobe until either an empty hash-table position is encountered or the desired record is found. This technique is called *open addressing*. A simple way to implement the open addressing method—called *linear probing*—is just to add a constant value to the hash code each time, "wrapping" the hash code when it exceeds the number of entries contained in the hash table. Linear probing works out quite well in practice, especially (once again) when the hash table is not heavily loaded.

Of course, when we use open addressing to resolve collisions, we want to guarantee that we will actually visit all the positions in the hash table before we give up. We can easily bring this about by making the number of entries in the hash table even and the incrementing value odd (preferably a prime). There is a variation of this technique called *double hashing*, in which the incrementing value is not a constant but is a function of the initially calculated hash code for the record key. Double hashing is widely used because it reduces clustering in the hash table.

key to using hashing successfully is to know when to use and when to avoid it. Hashing is appropriate when the number of items in a file can be predicted fairly well in advance, so you can ensure that the hash table will not become filled up. In such situations, the very fast and near-constant search times that hashing can provide you are almost ideal. However, if there is a realistic danger that the hash table will become heavily loaded, you should instead consider using a binary-tree index, balanced tree index, or another similar approach.

The biggest drawback to hashing is that it does not offer any ordered view of your data. If you need to fetch records out of the file in the actual order of their keys, you'll have to either sort and rewrite the file (then regenerate the hash table) or build a separate sorted index.

Your hashing procedure must be written to be as efficient as possible, since it will be called by your program very frequently. You want to come up with a hashing scheme that will scatter the possible keys across your hash table as evenly as

■ Hashing is appropriate when the number of items in a file can be predicted fairly well in advance, so you can ensure that the hash table will not become filled up.

possible, and will be capable of distinguishing between permutations of the same key elements (such as the two keys DOG and GOD).

In serious search applications with large data sets, you should write the hashing routine in assembly language so that you can shave every CPU cycle. You should stick to shifts, adds, ANDs, ORs, and XORs within the hashing calculation; Free up your credit for other purchases while putting Northgate computing power at your fingertips.

Northgate gives you credit

Introducing... the Northgate "Big N" Revolving Credit Card HORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

2753 09175 213608 JOHN J DOF

Not a lease you own it!

Works just like your VISA, MasterCard, American Express or other card.

Just fill out the "Big N" credit information. Send it in at once. Prompt approval...your credit limit is based on your credit worthiness.

Then call Northgate. One of our expert system consultants will help design the system that best meets your needs. Then just say...

CHARGE IT!

Northgate offers flexible long-term lease plans too. Suited to fit your needs. With up to five years terms, if cash conservation is your concern, ask about leasing your system with Northgate.

PHONE NORTHGATE NOW ...

a. Your Personal Inf	Ut mation			Hequeste	d Line of Credit \$			
Your Name: First	Initial	Last	Consider Michigan		Social Security Number:			
		Ma	Day	At				
Present Address Street	Apt #	City	State	Zιp	Home Phone			
					(1	-		
Data of Residence: Mon	th Year					Buy	Rent	Othe
			Monthly	Payment: \$				
Previous Address:				Dates of				
				Residence:	From	To)	
Your Employer: (It self-employed a	r Employer: (If self-employed complete section "d")		! Employment:	Position:	Monthly Inco	ime:		
		Mo	Υt		Gross \$		Not 5	
Employer's Address: Street		City	State		Business Phone:			
						-		
Previous	Address:			Dates of				
Employer:				Employment:	From	Ίο		
income from alimony child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish	Other Income:							
to have it considered as a basis for	I have received since			Monthly in	ni smrti			
epaying this obligation	(Date)			Gross \$	Net \$			
Name and Address of Nearest Rela	thus Not Louisin With You				Relationship			

Let Northgate start building your computers...TODAY!

Use Our Toll Free Order Number

1-800-548-1993

New Canadian Toll-Free Order Hotline 1-800-338-8383

Hours: M-F 7am-8pm CST, Sat. 9am-3pm CST



13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110, Plymouth, MN 55441 From Canada and Foreign Countries call:

Corporate Headquarters: (612) 553-0111 - FAX (612) 553-1695

No matter which of these modes you use,

40-column CGA Text
40-column EGA Text
40-column VGA Text
80-column CGA Text
80-column EGA Text
80-column VGA Text
Lo-res CGA Graphics
Hi-res CGA Graphics
MDA Monochrome Text
80-column VGA Monochrome Text
Lo-res MCGA Graphics
Lo-res VGA Graphics
Med-res VGA Graphics
EGA Monochrome Graphics
Hi-res EGA Graphics
Hi-res WCGA Graphics
Hi-res WCGA Graphics

we have the VGA display for it.



Magnavox introduces two new Professional Series displays that are fully compatible with all 17 VGA modes—both designed with the intelligence you've come to expect from Magnavox.

With a VGA display system, you'll get the most out of your present software and prepare yourself for graphics environments like Windows 386,OS/2,™ and Presentation Manager.™ Resolutions include 720 x

400 for text, and 640 x 480 in 256 colors for graphics.

Both displays have a 14" CRT, versus the 12" industry standard. And both come with a built-in tilt/swivel base and are backed by a 2-year limited warranty—twice as long as most other brands.

At \$229 for the 7BM749 paper-white monochrome and \$649 for the 9CM082 color display, Magnavox makes VGA displays affordable.

MAGNAVOX Smart. Very smart.

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

avoid hardware multiplies and shun hardware divides at all costs. These last two are dreadfully expensive on the 8086/88 and can increase the execution time of your hashing procedure by an order of magnitude. Thus, for example, you should always make the size of the hash table a power of 2. You can then use the value one

less than the size as an AND mask to find the modulus of the hash code.

If the data in your file is static, you may be able to tune the hashing algorithm to produce the least number of collisions for your particular data set. When the contents of the file cannot be known in advance, you might as well settle for a reasonable hashing algorithm and turn your attention to efficient handling of collisions. You can never be certain that the user isn't going to hand you a bizarre data set in which all the keys hash to the same value. If that happens, just make sure you can find all the records, even if the performance drops to dismal!

```
Create main data file TESTFILE.DAT, using strings stored
    MAKEHASH.C - Creates a data file and bash table for SRCHHASH.C
                                                                                      in array 'items'.
    Copyright (C) 1988 Siff Communications Co.
                                                                                  woid writedata(reca)
    PC Magazine * Ray Duncan
                                                                                      int i = #:
                                                                                                                             /* scratch variable */
    The user is prompted to enter from zero to one hundred ASCII
                                                                                      int fh;
                                                                                                                             /* handle for output file */
/* scratch record buffer */
    strings. These strings are used to build records in the
                                                                                      char recbuf[RSIZE1:
    main data file TESTFILE.DAT and a hash table TESTFILE.HSH.
                                                                                                                             /* create main date file */
    Each record in TESTFILE.DAT is REISE bytes long. The size of the hash table is determined by the constant HASHEISE. The incrementing value for linear probing is HASHINCR.
                                                                                      fh = open("TESTFILE.DAT", O_WRONLY[O_CREAT[O_TRUNC[O_BINARY, S_IWRITE);
                                                                                                                             /* terminate if create failed */
    All manifest constants and structures must be synchronized
    with smcHHASH.C.
                                                                                          puts("\nCan't create TESTFILE.DAT.");
                                                                                          exit(1);
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.b>
#include <stdlib.b>
                                                                                      puts("\nWriting TESTFILE.DAT...");
finclide <fontl.h>
                                                                                                                             /* build and write records */
                                                                                      while(i < recs)
#inclide <sys\types.h>
#inclade <mys\stat.h>
                                                                                          memmet(recbuf, 8, RSISE);
#include <io.b>
                                                                                          strncpy(recbuf, 4items[ISIEE * i], RSIEE);
                                                                                          write(fh, recbuf, RSISE);
#define ISIZE
                                           /* max entry length */
#define N ITEMS 188
                                           /* max number of strings */
                                           /* fixed record size */
#define REIZE
#define HASHSIZE 1824
                                           /* hash table size, should
                                                                                      close(fh);
                                                                                                                             /* release file handle */
                                              be power of 2 */
                                                                                  3
#define HASHINCR 7
                                           /* incrementing value for
                                              linear probes of hash table "/
                                                                                      Create hash table, using strings stored in the array 'items'. Write hash table into the file TESTFILE.MSH.
                                           /* original entries stored here */
char items[N_ITEMS * ISISE];
int hishtab[HASHSIZE];
                                           /* hash table built here */
                                                                                  void writehash(recs)
int getkeys(void);
                                           /* function prototypes */
                                                                                                                             /* scratch variables */
                                                                                      int i = 3, j;
void writedata(int);
                                                                                                                             /* hash table file handle */
                                                                                      int fh:
void writehash(int);
int hashcode(char *);
                                                                                      memset(hashtab,-1,sizeof(hashtab)); /* initialize hash table */
main()
                                                                                                                             /* build hash table */
                                           /* number of keys entered */
    int is
                                                                                           j = hashcoda(&items(ISISE*i)); /* calculate hash code */
                                                                                           hashtab(j) = i++;
                                                                                                                              /* put pointer into table */
                                           /* get record keys from user */
    i = getkeys();
    writedata(1);
                                           /* write main data file */
    writehash(i);
                                           /* write hash table */
                                                                                                                              /* create hash table file */
                                                                                       fb = open("TESTFILE.HSH", O_WRONLY|O_CREAT|O_TRUNC|O_BIHARY, S_IWRITE);
                                                                                                                              /* terminate if create failed */
                                                                                       if(fh == -1)
    Get record keys from user, leave them in array 'items',
    return number of keys to caller.
                                                                                           puts("\ncan't create TESTFILE.HSH.");
                                                                                           exit(1);
int getkeys(void)
                                           /* scratch variables */
                                                                                       puts("\nwriting TESTFILE.HSH..."); /* write hash table "/
write(fh, (char *) hashtab, sizeof(hashtab));
    int i. j:
    puts("\nEnter keys for file records...");
                                                                                                                              /* release file handle */
                                                                                       close(fh);
                                                                                  - }-
                                           /* initialise string count */
                                                                                       Calculate hash code from supplied ASCII string. Probe hash
    while(i < M ITEMS)
                                           /* enforce maximum entries */
                                                                                                                        f paceagary in or
                                                                                       the hashcode of an unused position in the hash table. Hash
        printf("%2d: ", i+1):
                                          /* prompt user for next string */
                                                                                       code is clamped to the range (# ... HASHSIZE-1).
        gets(&items[1818E * i]);
                                          /* read keyboard, store in array */
                                          /* last entry if empty line */
                                                                                   int hashcode(char *kptr)
        if(items[ISISE * i] == #) break;
                                                                                                                              /* scratch variables */
                                                                                       int i, y = 0;
                                          /* make sure not duplicate key */
        for(j = 0; j < i; j \leftrightarrow)
                                                                                                                              /* sum characters of key */
                                                                                       for(i = 0; i < strlen(kptr); i++) j = (j+2) + kptr[i];
            /* clamp hash code */
                                                                                       j = j \in (\text{HASHSIRE} - 1);
                                                                                                                              /* search for unused slot */
                                                                                       while(hashtab(j) != -1)
                                           /* count non-duplicate strings */
        if(i == j) i++;
                                                                                                                              /* increment hash code */
                                                                                           1 += HASHINCR:
        else puts("Duplicate key, try again.");
                                                                                                                              /* wrap hashcode if necessary */
                                                                                           if(j >= HASHSIZE)
                                                                                                j -- HABBSIEE;
                                           /* return no. of keys entered */
   return (i):
                                                                                                                              /* return hash code */
                                                                                       return(j);
/*
```

Figure 3: MAKEHASH.C is a test-bed program that creates a main data file and a hash table based on ASCII keys entered by the user. The resulting TESTFILE.DAT and TESTFILE.HSH files are used by the SRCHHASH program listed in Figure 4.

POWER PROGRAMMING

```
SRCHHASH.C Searches datafile and hash table created by MAKEHASH.C
                                                                                          fsize = lseek(fhdf, %L, SEEK EMD); /* find file size */
                                                                                          frecs = fsize / RSIEE;
                                                                                                                                    /* calculate number of records */
    Copyright (C) 1988 $iff Communications Co.
                                                                                          printf("\nTESTFILE.DAT contains tld bytes, td records.", fsize, frecs);
    PC Magazine * Ray Duncan
    The user is prompted to enter a search key. A hash code is generated and is used to probe the hash table stored in the file TESTFILE.HSH. The record number, if any, found in the hash table is used to read a record from TESTFILE.DAT.
                                                                                                                                     /* read hash table into memory */
                                                                                          read(fhht, (char *) hashtab, sizeof(hashtab));
                                                                                                                                    /* and release its handle */
                                                                                          close(fhht);
                                                                                          while(1)
    Collisions are resolved by adding a constant increment
                                                                                               printf("\n\nEnter key: ");
    to the hashcode and wrapping when necessary until the
                                                                                                                                    /* prompt user and */
    desired record or an empty hash table position is found.
                                                                                                                                    /* input record key */
                                                                                               gets(key);
    Each record in TESTFILE.DAT is RSISE bytes long. The size of the hash table is determined by the constant HASHSISE.
                                                                                               if(key[0] == 0) break;
                                                                                                                                    /* terminate if empty line */
    The incrementing value for linear probing is MASHINCR.
                                                                                               inspected = 1;
                                                                                                                                    /* initialize inspection count */
    All manifest constants and structures must be synchronized
                                                                                               1 = hashcode(key);
                                                                                                                                    /* calculate bash code */
                                                                                               while(hashtab[i] := -1)
                                                                                                                                    /* inspect datafile records */
                                                                                                    lseek(fbdf, (long) (RSISE * bashtab[i]), SEEK_SET);
#include <stdio.h>
                                                                                                    read(fhdf, rec, RSISE);
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
                                                                                                    if(stremp(rec, key) == 0)
                                                                                                                                    /* if match, we're done */
#include <fcntl.h>
finclude <sys\types.h>
#include <ays\stat.b>
finclude <io.h>
                                                                                                    i += MASSINCR:
                                                                                                                                    /* otherwise bump hashcode */
                                              /* fixed record size */
/* hash table size, should
                                                                                                    if(i >= HASHSTEE)
                                                                                                                                   . /* wrap hashcode if necessary */
#define RSIEE 64
#define HASHSIEE 1824
                                                                                                        1 -- HASRSIEE:
                                                 be power of 2 */
                                              /* incrementing value for
                                                                                                   inspected++;
                                                                                                                                    /* count table inspections */
Adefine HASHINCR 7
                                                 linear probes of hash table */
                                                                                               if(hashtab[i] == -1) printf("\nRecord not found");
else printf("\nContents of record %d: %s", hashtab[i], rec);
                                              /* hash table read here */
int hashtab[HASHSIZE];
                                              /* function prototypes */
                                                                                               printf(" --- td hash table entries inspected", inspected);
int hashcode(char *);
                                                                                                                                    /* release data file handle */
                                                                                          close(fhdf):
                                              /* scratch variable */
    int in
                                              /* file handles */
    int fhdf, fhht;
                                              /* number of hash table
    int inspected;
                                                 entries inspected */
                                              /* size of file in bytes */
                                                                                          Calculate hash code from supplied ASCII string. Bash
    long fsize;
                                              /* number of records in file */
                                                                                          code is clamped to the range (# ... HASHSIZE-1). Collisions
                                              /* key entered by user */
/* scratch record buffer */
                                                                                          are resolved elsewhere.
    char key[86];
    char rec[RSISE];
                                                                                      int hashcode(char *kptr)
                                              /* open all files */
    fhdf = open("TESTFILE.DAT", O RDOWLY | O BIHARY);
fhht = open("TESTFILE.HSH", O RDOWLY | O BIHARY);
                                                                                                                                     /* scratch variables */
                                                                                          int i, j = 0;
                                                                                                                                     /* sum characters of key */
    ff((fhdf == -1) || (fhht == -1))
                                                                                          for(i = 0; i < strlen(kptr); i++) j = (j*2) + kptr[i];
         puts("\nMissing data file or hash table file.");
                                                                                          return(j & (HASHSISE - 1));
                                                                                                                                    /* clamp hash code */
```

Figure 4: SRCHHASH.C opens the files created by MAKEHASH, prompts you for a key, and begins to search for it.

HASHING TEST-BEDS The two programs that accompany this column, MAKEHASH.C shown in Figure 3 and SRCHHASH.C shown in Figure 4, are test-beds that will let you build small data files with a hash lookup table, and then search the file for a specific record. In the interest of clarity, no attempt has been made to optimize the hashing procedure for speed.

The first program, MAKEHASH.C, prompts you for up to 100 short ASCII strings, and when you press the Enter key alone in response to a prompt, it creates a main data file named TESTFILE.DAT, arranged in the order that you entered the strings. It then builds a hash-table, writes it into the file TESTFILE.HSH, and exits.

The second program, SRCHHASH.C (Figure 4), opens the TESTFILE.DAT file and the TESTFILE.HSH file, then prompts you for a key to search for.

SRCHHASH.C then reports whether the record exists and (if the record is present)

■ MAKEHASH.C and SRCHHASH.C are test-beds that will let you build small data files with a hash lookup table, and then search the file for a specific record.

how many hash-table entries and keys had to be inspected in order to find it.

The MAKEHASH.C and SRCH-HASH.C programs can be used under either DOS or OS/2 without your having to make any changes to them. To compile the programs, enter the commands:

CL MAKEHASH.C

You can run MAKEHASH.EXE first to create a data file and hash table, and then run the SRCHHASH.EXE program to experiment with it. You can terminate SRCHHASH.EXE at any time by pressing Enter alone, Ctrl-C, or Ctrl-Break in response to a prompt.

THE IN-BOX Please send your questions, suggestions, and comments to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:

PC MagNet: 72241,52

MCI Mail: lmi BIX: rduncan

PC

SAME DAY SHIPMENT. GUARANTEED*

Yes, we can ship your system today! We've built an extra supply of our most popular selling Complete 12 MHz, Zero Wait State, 32MB Hard Drive systems.

These are complete, genuine ZEOS 12/0 Systems. They include a high speed 32 MB Seagate hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now!*

Here's how it works. We have these extra systems prebuilt and ready to ship. They include both High Resolution Monochrome and EGA systems. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

- 1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
- 2. Credit Card orders are subject to credit card authorization.
- 3. Orders must be for our standard 12MHz Monochrome or EGA systems. Other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.



COMPUTERS NO WIS

COMPLETE 12MHz, ZERO WAIT
286 SYSTEM WITH 32MB
HARD DRIVE!
Complete Monochrome
32 MB Hard Drive System
ONLY \$1,395

Complete EGA Color 32 MB Hard Drive System ONLY \$1,890

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system includes our 30 day Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

FREE SHAREWARE DISKS TOO! 25 Software Programs Included.

Every system will include 25 ready to run Shareware programs on 5 *free* disks. Included are programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Financial, Business, Games and more. With Shareware you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a great idea!

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:

- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller, EGA optional.
- 80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard/ Hardware Selectable.
- Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total).
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- ZEOS/RS 101 Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant Tactile/ Click Feel.

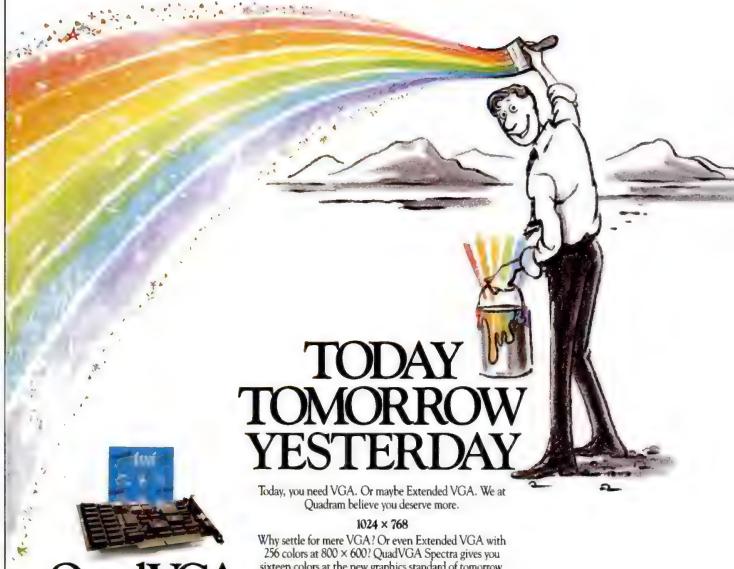
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80287 support.
- Space Saver Case with Security Lock, LED indicators.
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. Full One Year Limited Warranty.
- Many other options available. Call for details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310 In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591 MasterCard, VISA and COD Open days, evenings and weekends.



Prices do not monide freight, are subject to change without notice and may be subject to a memory surcharge COD orders may require up advance deposit. Call for current prices and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. MPLS 8t. Paul Local OTC. ZEOS International, Ltd., 530-5th. Weinie, V.W., St. Paul, MN 55412 + 1989.



QuadVGA

Bundled With Ami™

The award-winning graphical word processing software for DOS users with Mac Envy.

\$199 Value Free Through 5-30-89 Why settle for mere VGA? Or even Extended VGA with 256 colors at 800 × 600? QuadVGA Spectra gives you sixteen colors at the new graphics standard of tomorrow, 1024 × 768. And QuadVGA Spectra has the flexibility and power to enhance both 8-bit machines and 286/386 systems.

TranScan[™]

Our TranScan technology automatically adapts scan frequencies to make the most of your variable scan monitor as well as take advantage of the full family of PS/2 monitors.

Compatibility

Quadram was in the graphics business back when screens were monochrome. And we have provided our customers with a solid product in every mode that has evolved since. In fact, our QuadEGA+ and ProSync led the color revolution and are still popular boards. We understand graphics.

Naturally, QuadVGA Spectra is register-level compatible with all accepted modes from Extended VGA down to MDA. That means you can use yesterday's software as well as today's and tomorrow's.

Call Us

To find out where you can buy QuadVGA Spectra, call us at (404) 564-5566. And find out how to enjoy tomorrow, today.

Quadram: One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093 Fax: (404) 564-5528. In Canada, call (416) 821-7600. Mexico: (011-5283) 35-0901. France: (011) 33-14-722-5820. England: 011-44-753-34421. Germany: (011)-49-6102-17095.

Trademark/Owner Quadram, the Quadram logo, QuadEGA+, QuadEGA ProSync, QuadVGA Spectra/Quadram. PS/2/IBM, Ami, Samna Corporation. Mac, Apple Computer, Inc.

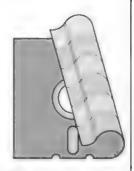
CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD



We Don't Make Computers. We Make Them Better.

■ DOUGLAS COBB AND STEVEN COBB

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Discovering the timing assumptions that Framework and 1-2-3 use with the @NPV function; the different ways that 1-2-3's /xi and {If} commands handle the value ERR.

1-2-3's /xi and {If} commands handle the value ERR in different ways

The /xi and {If} commands each deal differently with conditional tests that return the value ERR. To the /xi command, the value ERR is true. Therefore, when the conditional test of a /xi command returns the value ERR, 1-2-3 executes the commands that follow on the same line as /xi. To the {If} command, on the other hand, the value ERR is false. So when the conditional test of an {If} command returns the value ERR, 1-2-3 skips the commands that follow on the same line as {If} and begins executing the commands on the next line of the macro.

The two macros in Figure 1 demonstrate this difference. The first, named \a, uses an {If} command to determine if the result of the formula ONE/TWO is greater than 100. The second macro, named \b, uses a /xi command to perform the same

The cell named ONE (B7) contains the value 1000, and the cell named TWO (B8) contains the value 0. Since division by 0 is undefined, the conditional tests of both commands return the value ERR. The {If} command in the first macro correctly interprets this result as false. It skips the {Down} and {Ouit} commands that follow the {If} command in cell B1, and executes {Up} in cell B2 instead. This command causes 1-2-3 to move the cell pointer up one cell.

The /xi command in the second macro

incorrectly interprets the ERR result as true. Therefore, 1-2-3 executes the {Down} and {Quit} commands that follow /xi in cell B4. These commands cause 1-2-3 to move the cell pointer down one cell, then end the execution of the mac-10.—Robert D. Kaiser: McLean, Virginia

Fortunately, you can correct the erroneous action of the /xi command. To make /xi interpret the value ERR as false, as it should, use an @IF function as the conditional test of the /xi command as shown in Figure 2. The first argument of @IF should be an @ISERR function whose argument is the conditional test that you would use in an {If} command. The true result of the @IF function should be the value 0. The false result should be the same as the first argument, but without the @ISERR function. For example, to emulate the action of the {If} command in cell B1, you would replace the /xi command in cell B4 with

B4: '/xi@IF(@ISERR(ONE/TWO>100), 0, ONE/TWO>100) (Down) (Quit)

If the inequality ONE/TWO>100 returns the value ERR, the @ISERR function will be true. Therefore, the @IF func-

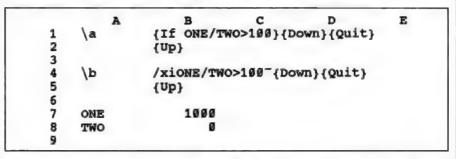


Figure 1: Two macros that demonstrate how differently {If} and /xi interpret the value ERR. To the {If} command, the value ERR is true; to the /xi command, the value ERR is false.

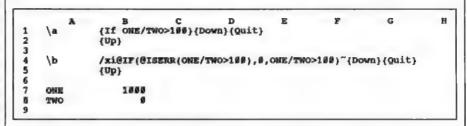


Figure 2: Using the @IF function as the conditional test of the /xi command will make the /xi command interpret the value ERR as false, as it should.

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

tion will return the value 0. Since /xi interprets the value 0 as false, it will skip the {Down} and {Quit} commands, and execute the {Up} command in cell B5 instead. If the inequality returns a value other than ERR, the @ISERR function will be false. Consequently, the @IF function will return the result of the inequality ONE/TWO>100—either true (1) or false (0). Depending on this result, 1-2-3 will execute either the commands {Down} and {Quit} in cell B4 or the command {Up} in cell B5.

An @NPV function uses different timing assumptions in *Framework* and 1-2-3

I've discovered that 1-2-3 and Framework each use different default timing assumptions to evaluate an @NPV function.

1-2-3 assumes that each cash flow occurs at the end of a period; Framework II assumes that each cash flow occurs at the beginning of a period. This means that the same function returns a different value in Framework than it does in 1-2-3.

To demonstrate this difference, let's suppose that cells A1..A5 contain the values -1000, 200, 300, 400, and 500, respectively. In 1-2-3 the function

would return the value 65.26. In *Framework II*, the same function (actually, @NPV(0.1,A1:A5) would return the value 71.78.

There is an easy way to adjust Framework's @NPV function so it, too, assumes that each cash flow occurs at the end of a period. Insert the value 0 as an extra argument between the interest rate argument and the "range of cash flows" argument. In this case, for example, you would use the function

@NPV(0.1,0,A1:A5)

Assuming the cells A1:A5 contain the same values as before (-1000, 200, 300, 400, and 500, respectively), this function will return the value 65.26—the same result that the @NPV function returns in 1-2-3.

Strangely, this mysterious "assumption-correcting" argument is not docu-

mented in any of the Framework manuals.—Dan Arnett; Burlingame, California

This is correct—adding an argument that consists of the value 0 between the interest rate argument and the "range of cash flows" argument makes Framework's @NPV function return the same values as 1-2-3's. However, the use of this argument is neither mysterious nor undocumented.

Unlike Lotus 1-2-3, Framework allows you to list the cash flows for a net present value calculation in individual arguments directly within the @NPV function. For example, in Framework you could use the function

@NPV(0.1,-1000,200,300,400,500)

to calculate the net present value of an investment that involved a cash outlay of \$1,000 today, a cash inflow of \$200 one period from today, a cash inflow of \$300 two periods from today, a cash inflow of \$400 three periods from today, and a cash inflow of \$500 four periods from today—which is exactly the same calculation performed by the function @NPV(0.1,A1:A5) if cells A1:A5 contain the values -1000, 200, 300, 400, and 500, respectively.

In light of this explanation, it is easy to see that the 0 in the function @NPV(0.1,0,A1:A5) simply represents the first cash flow. The insertion of this argument pushes each of the remaining cash flows one period into the future. Specifically, the function tells Framework that the cash outlay of \$1,000 occurs at the beginning of the second period (the same as the end of the first period), the cash inflow of \$200 occurs at the beginning of the third period (the same as the end of the second period), and so forth. Since this is the same assumption that 1-2-3 makes, the altered function returns the same value that the function @NPV(0.1,A1..A5) does in *1-2-3*.

If you wish, you can adjust 1-2-3's @NPV function to match Framework's assumption of an up-front cash flow. Simply exclude the first cash flow from the @NPV function, then add that cash flow to the result of that function. For example, if each of the cash flows in cells A1..A5 of a 1-2-3 worksheet occurred at the begin-

ning of subsequent periods, you would use the function

@NPV(Ø.1,A2..A5)+A1

to calculate the net present value of those cash flows. If cells A1..A5 contained the values -1000, 200, 300, 400, and 500, respectively, this function would return the value 71.78—the same result that the function @NPV(0.1,A1:A5) returns in Framework.

Streamlining logical "or" conditional tests of @IF functions

A coworker who uses *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.01, showed me a worksheet containing several @IF functions such as:

@IF(A1=243#OR#A1=234 #OR#A1=237#OR#A1=293 #OR#A1=296#OR#A1=298 #OR#A1=299#OR#A1=301 #OR#A1=313#ORA1=314, "Match", "No Match")

This function compares the value in a certain cell (A1) with a number of other values (243, 234, 237, 293, 296, 298, 299, 301, 313, and 314). If the specified cell contains any of these values, this function will return the string "Match". If it doesn't contain any of these values, this function will return the string "No Match".

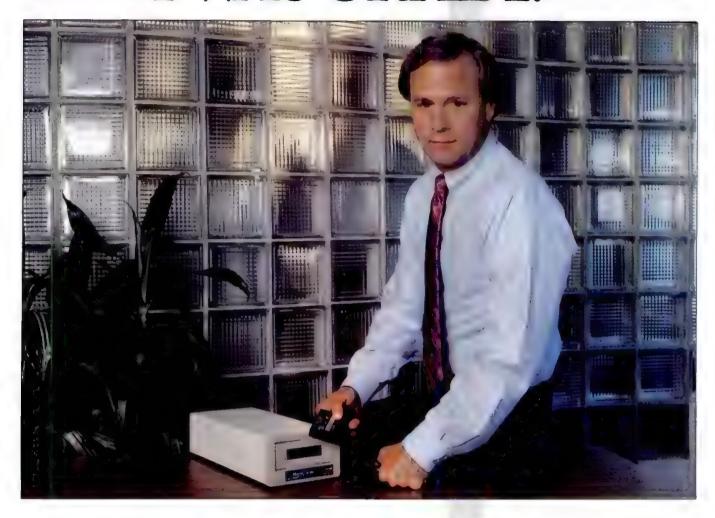
Although this function does what my coworker wanted, it is rather bulky and not very efficient. Testing each value requires the seven characters #, O, R, #, A, 1, and = in addition to the value itself. In light of 1-2-3's 240-character limit on cell entries, this extra baggage severely limits the number of values to which the function can compare the value in the specified cell.

After a bit of work, I found that 1-2-3's @FIND function provides a faster, more efficient way to test each value. First, I created a label consisting of all the values with which he wanted to compare the value in cell A1. I separated the values from one another by single spaces. Then I entered

'243 234 237 293 296 298 299 301 313 314

into an empty cell of his worksheet, cell A5. (Note the leading and trailing space in the label above.) The spaces in this label

"THEY USED TO SAY I WAS CRAZY."



For years they told me I was crazy. First I recommended they replace those expensive word processing stations with PC's.

What happened? Secretarial productivity doubled, and every secretary now has a PC word processor on her desk.

Then I recommended we supplement our mainframe with PC-based systems for every department.

What happened? Now the vital information is easily available to everyone.

Yesterday, less than a month after I recommended we buy the MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System, our building was hit by lightning. It took out two of our PC servers, each with 850 megabytes of vital information.

What happened? Nothing! We simply restored the information using the MaynStream 2200HS. You see, every day without fail, we backed up those servers. Today it paid off and it will tomorrow. The MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System. That's not crazy, that's plain smart.

THE MAYNSTREAM 2200HS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM.

Novell Approved Software ■ XENIX compatible ■ 2.2 gigabytes of data on one tape ■ Portable, allowing one unit to serve many systems ■ Read-After-Write ■ Password Protection ■ 250 Kbytes/sec Transfer Rate ■ The Editor's Choice of PC Magazine, PC World, InfoWorld, and LAN Magazine.

Call 1-800/821-8782 for a technical specification sheet.



Maynard Electronics

We're backing you one-hundred percent. 460 E. Semoran Bivd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/331-6402

WordPerfect Users

Print <u>Twice</u> As Fast

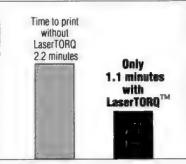


Chart shows the time it takes to print WordPerfect's Printer.Tst file to an HP LaserJet II

LaserTORQ The Printing Accelerator

"The <u>best</u> print buffer for laser printers ...lean, fast, and indispensable"

— PC Magazine 8/88

"The <u>best</u> print spooler for IBM PC's"
— Personal Publishing 11/88

"I highly recommend you get LaserTORQ... It is <u>outstanding!</u> No laser printer should be without it"

— Computer Shopper 11/88

Stop Waiting For Your LaserJet!

If you use WordPerfect with an HP LaserJet, you need LaserTORQ — the lightning fast print buffer that dramatically speeds up your printing — each and every time you print.

Unconditional Guarantee

At only \$99, LaserTORQ pays for itself fast. And it comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee, toll-free technical support, and free two-day shipping. Try it at no risk. You have nothing to lose but wasted time.

800-346-1353

in California call 415-420-8777

LaserTools

"The Printing Enhancement People"

LaserTools™ Corporation
5900 Hollis Street, Emeryville California 94608

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

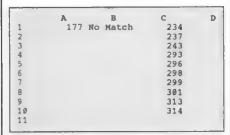


Figure 3: The function in cell B1 of this worksheet determines if one of the values in cells C1..C10 matches the value in cell A1.

assure that no "substring matches" will occur. Then I replaced his function with the function

@if(@iserr(@find(
" "&@string(A1,0)&" ",
\$A\$5,0)),"No Match","Match")

When Lotus 1-2-3 evaluates this, it concatenates the string form of the value in cell A1 between two space characters. For example, if cell A1 contains the value 296, 1-2-3 returns the string "296".

After calculating this result, 1-2-3 tries to find it within the label in cell A5. If the label contains these characters, the @FIND function will return a non-ERR value. In this case, the @ISERR function will be false, and 1-2-3 will return the string "Match". If the label does not contain an occurrence of these characters, the @FIND function will return the value ERR. In this case, the @ISERR function will be true, and 1-2-3 will return the string "No Match".

My function has several advantages over the #OR# technique: it is shorter for any list of more than three or four values; it remains the same length for any number of values; each value in the list carries only two characters of "baggage," compared with seven or more for the #OR# technique; and 1-2-3 is able to calculate it faster.—Kevin Stevens; Richmond, California

This clever use of the @FIND function is more efficient than stringing together multiple conditional tests with an #OR# operator. However, it's not without drawbacks. Since the "list" is in a single cell, it is difficult to update. The technique becomes more complex if different values have different numbers of digits to the right of the decimal point. And, even though this technique allows a bigger list

than the #OR# technique does, it still limits the list to 60 items or so.

The alternative technique shown in Figure 3 solves these problems. We entered each of the values in the list into individual cells of a single column (in this case, into cells C1..C10) in ascending numeric order. (You can use the /Data Sort command to put the list in this order, if you wish.) Cell A1 contains the value with which we want to compare the values in this list.

The function

B1: @IF(@ISERR(@VLOOKUP(A1, \$C\$1..\$C\$18,\$)),"No Match", @IF(@VLOOKUP(A1,\$C\$1..\$C\$18,8)=A1, "Match","No Match"))

in cell B1 determines if the value in cell A1 matches any of the values in this list. If the value in cell A1 is less than the first value in the list, the first @VLOOKUP function will return the value ERR. In this case, the @ISERR function will be true, and 1-2-3 will return the string "No Match".

If the conditional test of the first @IF function is false, indicating that the @VLOOKUP function returned a non-ERR result, then 1-2-3 will evaluate the second @IF function. The conditional test of this function determines whether the list contains an exact match for the value in cell A1. Since the @VLOOKUP function specifies an offset of 0, it returns a value from column C. If the list contains an exact match for the value in cell A1, the @VLOOKUP function will return this value. In this case, the conditional test will be true. Consequently, 1-2-3 will return the string "Match". If the list does not contain an exact match for the value in cell A1. the @VLOOKUP function will return the first value that exceeds that value. Here, the conditional test will be false, and 1-2-3 will return the string "No Match".

Contribute to the Clinic

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay \$50 or more for tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section).

1024X768 IBM COMPATIBLE VGA VIDEO CARD

Plus: VGA, EGA, CGA, M on Standard **L** NC momitors

es! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTI-FREQUENCY MONITORS. Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.

 ○ COMDEX/Spring '89 April 10-13, 1989 McCormick Place

Booth 418

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Technology you can Trust.

3761 Victoria Park Ave. Scarborough. Canada M1W 3S2 Telex 06-966640 (AT+TOR) Tel (416) 756-0718 Fax (416) 756-0720

ATI VGA WONDER — ATI Technologies Inc. Multisync — NEC Home Electrol AUTOCAD Autodesk Inc. WINDOWS Microsoft Inc. GEM — Digital Res. VENTURA. Xerox Corp. HERCULES — Hercules Computer Technology Inc. IBM VGA EGA GGA — International

BUY A RACEHORSE... GET A WORKHORSE!

NEW!

Fast-850 cps! And It Runs ... And Runs . . . And Runs . . .

The fastest serial dot matrix printer on the market today! The all new 850XL offers a world of benefits!

- Lightning fast at 850 cps (240 lpm throughput)
- · Continuous printing capabilities with no overheating or unnecessary downtime!
- Over 200 local service centers nationwide to keep your jobs running day and night!"

The waiting game is over, as the 850XL takes on mountains of data, round the clock, with no duty cycle restrictions! Any printing application you need is handled with rapid-fire reliability:

- Data Processing
- Financials
- Bar Codes
- Spreadsheets
- · Near-letter Quality
- Labels
- Graphics

Standard features are better than ever!

- 5 to 18.2 Pitch Printing
- Front Panel Menu **Programming** (No DIP Switches)
- Quietized Enclosure
- · EPSON, DEC, and IBM ProPrinter XL Emulations

OTC . . . An American Winner! Call today for more details.

8K Data Buffers

· Serial & Parallel Ports

 Convenient Front & Bottom Paper Feed

 Full International Character Set

> COMDEN/Spring '89 April 10-13, 1989 McCormick Place

Booth #750 North Hall

1-800-422-4850 (8 am - 5 pm PST)

*Call for availability in your area.





CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E 9922 Montgomery, Suite #6, Spokane, WA 99206 (509) 926-3855 (800) 422-4850 Telex #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK FAX (509) 922-4742

NEIL J. RUBENKING

User-to-user



DOS 4.0 adds EGA/VGA support to GRAPHICS.COM; deleting sensitive files in DEBUG; preventing accidental formatting of disks with data you want to keep.

Here's a batch file that checks a disk for data before formatting

I like to check a disk for data before I format it. And I find that using FORMAT .BAT instead of FORMAT.COM is a safe way to ensure that I don't format floppies that contain data I want to keep.

Before using FORMAT.BAT (Figure 1) you must rename FORMAT.COM. I've chosen a name that is difficult to remember-X123LUL0.COM-so there's no chance I might use the file unintentionally. This batch file first attempts to display a directory of the disk to be formatted. If the disk does contain data, FORMAT .BAT will instruct you to press Ctrl-C at the end of the directory display. Next, when it asks if you want to terminate the batch file, enter Y.

If the disk to be formatted is blank. however, the old familiar Abort, Retry, Ignore? prompt appears. Select the Abort option by typing A, and FORMAT.BAT will begin formatting the disk by running X123LUL0.COM, the renamed version of the original FORMAT.COM that came with your system.

After formatting is complete, you could format more disks by answering the Format Another Disk? prompt affirmatively. An affirmative answer restarts X123LUL0 .COM, however, not FORMAT.BAT. It will not attempt to display a directory. The correct answer to the Format Another Disk? prompt is "no." Enter N and FOR-MAT.BAT will proceed to run LABEL .COM, allowing you to label the newly formatted disk, and then will terminate.

Note that to create a formatted disk with DOS on it, you'll have to modify FOR-MAT.BAT. Change line 16 from X123LUL0 %1 to X123LUL0 %1/S. You may want to save this modified version under another name, such as SFORMAT BAT.

And last but not least, remember to put FORMAT.BAT in a directory on your system path where DOS can find it.—S. R. Perry; Vallejo, California

I added a check to FORMAT.BAT to make sure that I use it only on drives A: and B:. You don't want to format your hard disk accidentally, so it should be difficult to do. Be sure to answer "no" to the Format Another Disk question; the point of FORMAT.BAT is lost if you don't.

Of course, you may want to format a disk even if it does have data on it, but at least you'll see a directory of what's there before you wipe it out.

Supercharging the DOS SHIFT command

Do you know the real power of the SHIFT command? In User-to-User, September 13, 1988, Peter A. Klein gave us TO .BAT, a utility that accepts directory names separated by spaces rather than backslashes and thereby makes changing directories faster. You may remember, too, the MULTIDEL.BAT utility. Both were based on the FOR command but were restricted by a limited number of arguments (%1 to %9). Well, the SHIFT command can solve this limitation. Figure 2 shows a modified MULTIDEL.BAT that takes twice as many arguments.—Cyril Pagniez; Anzin, France

The DOS batch file processor reads one line at a time from the batch file. Hence, there's virtue in minimizing the number of batch lines you use to accomplish a given

```
ECHO OFF
FOR %%V IN (a: b: A: B:) DO IF %1 == %%V GOTO OK
ECHO You can only format drives A: and B: with this batch file.
GOTO End
:Ok
ECHO If you get an "Abort, Retry, Ignore" message, the disk is
ECHO not already formatted. Select A for Abort and continue.
DIR %1
ECHO If a directory appeared press CTRL-C now.
PAUSE
REM Assumes FORMAT.COM has been renamed "X123LULØ.COM".
X123LULØ.COM %1
LABEL %1
:End
```

Figure 1: Rename FORMAT.COM and use this batch file to prevent accidentally formatting disks with valuable data that you want to keep.



If you're looking for an easy-touse database that's compatible with dBASE, you've found it.



It's menu-driven PC-File:dB, the database for a little price that packs a very big wallop.

Just for grins try mail merge, report writing, quick labels, advanced graphing, macros and LAN support on for size.

Then add compatibility with dBASE III Plus or dBASE IV databases.

That's a lot for \$89.95.

So see your dealer today. For once it's the program that'll knock you out, not the price tag.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-JBUTTON. (In WA state 206-454-0479.)

ButtonWare

ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 96058, Bellevue, WA 98009, 206-454-0479.

When ordering directly from ButtonWare, please add \$5.00 for shipping and handling.

PC-File dB is a trademark of ButtonWare, Inc. dBASE III Plus and dBASE IV are registered trademerts of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

USER-TO-USER

REM SUPRSHFT.BAT Deletes MANY multiple files
ECHO OFF
:Again
FOR %%f IN (%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9) DO DEL %%f
FOR %%x IN (1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9) DO shift
IF NOT "%1"=="" GOTO Again

Figure 2: Supercharge SHIFT by using FOR to make many shifts with a single line.

task. Rather than repeat SHIFT for every command-line argument, the modified MULTIDEL.BAT uses FOR to perform nine shifts with a single line. That brings in nine new arguments.

Mr. Pagniez said that his MULTIDEL .BAT takes twice as many arguments. With the loop I added, it actually takes as many arguments as you can fit on the command line. And it processes them nine at a time, a real feat for a batch file.

How to completely delete sensitive files using DEBUG

I enjoyed your column on DEBUG in the November 15, 1988, issue. However, you did not cover how to truly remove sensitive data using DEBUG. I find that the best way is as follows. [Note: Don't try this. It is a good idea, but it is not correct. See the reply below for a safe method.—Ed.]

DEBUG MYFILE.DAT -F 100 FFFF 'All Junk' -W

-0

DEL MYFILE.DAT

or, for long files:

DEBUG MYFILE.DAT -F 1000:100 FFFF 'All Junk'

-F 2000:100 FFFF 'All Junk' -F 3000:100 FFFF 'All Junk'

—James D. Rylander; Americus, Georgia

This is a good idea, but the execution isn't quite correct. In fact, there's really no telling what the F 1000:100 series will do. It could very well overwrite the DEBUG program or COMMAND.COM in memory, with unpredictable results.

How can you *safely* use DEBUG to wipe out a sensitive file's data? First, remember to experiment with a file you can afford to lose. Make a copy of one of your files, or choose one that you don't care about. Second, you need to know that

when DEBUG loads a file, it records the file's size in registers BX and CX. The actual size in bytes is BX * 65,536 + CX. If the file is smaller than 64K, as is often the case, BX will be zero. You must then load the file into DEBUG, fill its memory image with nonsense, and write the file back to disk.

There are two ways you can use DE-BUG to fill (the F command) a file's memory image with a nonsense string. You can fill from a starting address to an ending address, as shown below:

F CS:100 FFFF 'Nonsense'

This fills bytes from the address CS:100 to the address CS:FFFF with the nonsense string. Or you can fill from a starting address for a given number of bytes:

F CS:100 L FF00 'Nonsense'

This fills in FF00 bytes starting at CS:100. There is a limitation here, however: the offset plus the number of bytes must be less than 64K.

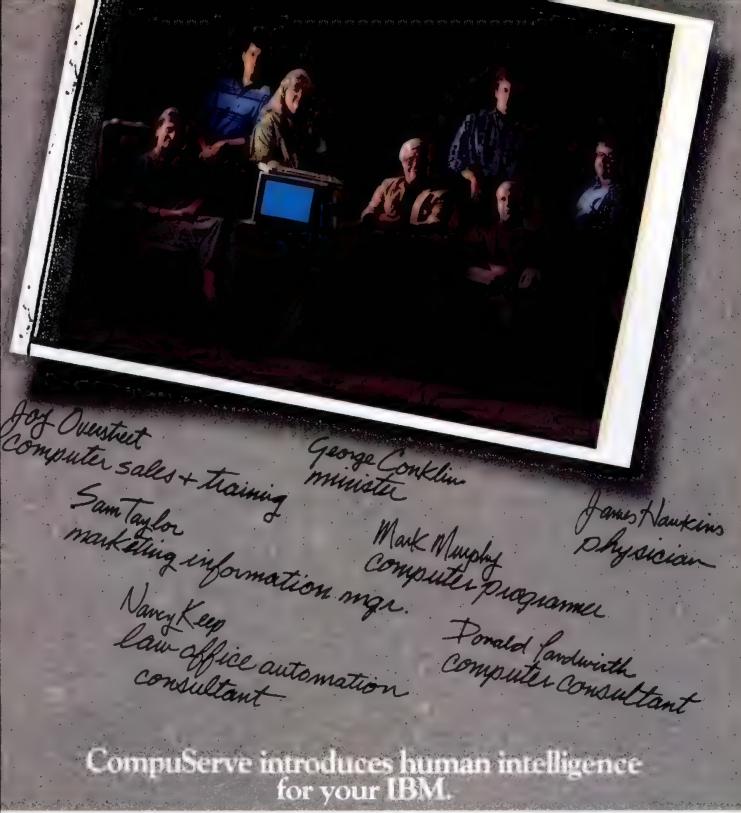
Next, load the file into DEBUG with the command

DEBUG FILENAME.EXT

You'll get a hyphen (-) prompt. Press R and hit Enter. The R command displays the Registers. Make a note of the values of CX, BX, and CS.

If your file is smaller than 64K, BX will be 0 and you will need only one fill command. First, calculate the proper segment address to use. DEBUG always loads a file at offset 100h; you need to calculate the segment value that will let you start filling at offset 0. (You can use this method even if you don't understand the details.) The value you need is the initial value of CS plus 10h. If you know hexadecimal arithmetic, just add it in your head. Otherwise, give the command

H XXXX 10



Thousands of people just like you have put their heads together to form one of the world's most advanced data processors—CompuServe's IBM* and IBM-compatible Forums. And they'd like

you to join them. Forum members share problems and solutions on our bustling message center. They access and

contribute to huge data libraries teeming with the best shareware and public domain software anywhere. And they take on the latest computing topics in live, online conferences.

Nothing can make your computer as intelligent or as friendly as CompuServe's Forum members.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, CompuServe[®] type GO IBMNET at any! prompt.

Aw...What the Heck!

EXTREMELY POWERFUL

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing \$5000 -\$10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusionslinear, scaler, and circular, Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available...at any price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.



VERY EASY TO USE

Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn't mean it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and side-bar menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D a snap to use! While not required, DesignCAD 3-D supports all popular digitizers and mice.

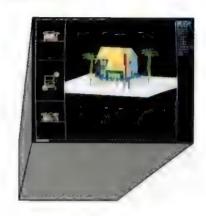
Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of training before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-D users find they can be producing useful drawings in a matter of minutes! In a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to match our drawing time. The package sold for \$3000.00. The other CAD packages took up to twice as long to perform the same drawing and cost up to \$5000.00!

Still don't believe us? The goblet pictured below required only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to createl The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously... in less than one

DesignCAD only \$399!

VERY LOW PRICED

The first question asked by many people is, "Why is DesignCAD 3-D priced so low?" The answer? After developing DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0, we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. Finally, in the great American Tradition, we said, "Aw... What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!" DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 sells for \$399.





WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D. PERFORMANCE. No other CAD system can match our price/performance ratio. Many people make the serious mistake of thinking that it is necessary to spend thousands of dollars to obtain "a good 3-D CAD system." This is not true! We talk to people 3-D CAD system. This is not true! We talk to people everyday that are sadly disappointed with their "expensive" CAD systems. Don't be one of them! Call us and we will send you a complete set of literature and a free slide show demo disk. Once you compare DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 with other CAD systems we know you will choose DesignCAD



DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT

Here is what other people have to say about Design-CAD 3-D:

"After you've worked with DesignCAD, the single keystroke commands are simple to remember and it becomes easy to "flick one key" to execute a command. An extremely ergonomically designed pro-

HENRY LEVET, Levet & Daigle Architects - New Orleans, LA Designed a 65,000 sq. ft. nursing home using DesignCAD

"Recently I worked with a firm that builds decks. They purchased your product on my recommendation. I sat down with them and in two hours they were very proficient in DesignCAD. Now they are more effective; and we can communicate... it's wonderful to be able to do a block repeat 42 times and there are 42 2x4's to make the deck!"

J. TURNER Architect, TAO Ltd. - The Woodlands, Texas

"Allows scientists and engineers to expend minimum time learning and using CAD software so that their time can be expended on the project at hand. It also allows scientists and engineers to quickly present to management all views of a subject. (3-D).

DR. STEVENS, NASA Space Scientist/Engineer





HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesignCAD 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC Compatible and 640K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo diskette are available by contacting us at:





327 South Mill Street Pryor, OK 74361 918/825-4844 FAX: 01-918-825-6359 TELEX: 9102400302

■ USER-TO-USER

where xxxx is the CS value you noted above. The result will be two numbers; note the first as your starting segment. To fill the file with a nonsense string, use

F ssss: 0 L zzzz 'Nonsense'

where ssss is the starting segment and zzzz is the original value of CX. You're finished. Enter W to write the changed data and then Q to quit DEBUG.

If the file is bigger than 64K, you have more work to do. Fill as many complete 64K segments as the number in the BX register, then finish by filling any remaining bytes. Start as before, by calculating the starting segment. Repeat this command as many times as the value of BX:

F ssss: Ø FFFF 'Nonsense'

In this command ssss represents the starting segment. After each time you give the command, add 1000h to the starting segment. You can use the H command to do

so, but it's easiest just to increase the segment's first digit by one.

To fill the final partial segment, do exactly as you would if the file were less than 64K, but use the starting segment calculated after the last full-segment fill-in. That will be

F ssss: 0 L CX 'Nonsense'

Type W to write the changed data and Q to quit DEBUG.

Now your file's sensitive data has been overwritten by whatever nonsense string you chose. The data is gone, and nobody can retrieve it no matter what they do.

Take advantage of the EGA/VGA support DOS 4.0 adds to GRAPHICS.COM

If you've recently bought DOS 4.0 but have returned to an earlier version to wait

for fixes, you're foregoing one of the upgrades. IBM has added EGA and VGA support to the GRAPHICS.COM program. Since this program, like most other DOS utilities, checks the DOS version number before executing, you will lose this added benefit if you return to an earlier version of DOS.

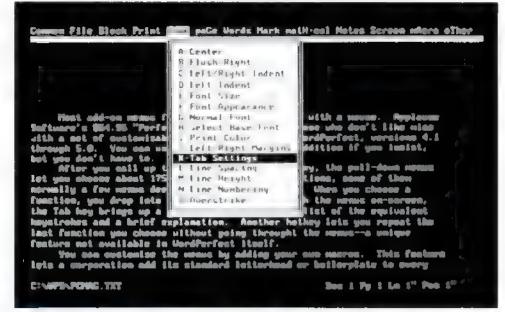
I found a way around this by first locating the section of code that checks for the DOS version, and then entering NOPs (HEX 90s) into the location that is jumped over if DOS 4.0 is not being used. Before you try this, make a copy of your DOS 4.0 version of GRAPHICS.COM and rename it; I called mine GRAPH4.COM. Then run DEBUG GRAPH4.COM and enter U 175F at the prompt. You will see something like the listing in Figure 3. (I have added the comments to the right of the listing.) As usual, ignore the values indicated by Xs, since they will vary from system to system.

Menus for WordPerfect

The Perfect Addition

If navigating the function key jungle of WordPerfect is more than you bargained for, let us suggest **The Perfect Addition**. With The Perfect Addition, you'll have easy access to WordPerfect commands from a pop-up, pull-down menu interface.

Powerful customization features let you tailor the menu to your needs; even add your own custom macros! Then execute them using familiar pull-down menus, highlighters, and shortcut keys. Or, if you prefer, use your Microsoft Mouse or compatible. Get more from WordPerfect versions 4.1 through 5.0 with The Perfect Addition. Ask your dealer or order direct today! **Just \$54.95** plus \$4.00 s/h.



The easy to use pop-up menu for WordPerfect Features include a repeat key, a pop-up reference window for commands and macros, shortcut keys for easy selection, and selectable bot keys.

APPLAUSE SOFTWARE

APPLAUSE To order direct, call toll free

1-800-544-2049

VISA/MasterCard, COD accepted

P.O Box 4104 • Salt Lake City, UT 84110 • (801) 596-0091

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation

The Perfect Addition is a trademark of Applause Software

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Do You Believe Software Can Make A Computer Faster?

The Editors Do!

Based on outstanding performance improvement provided by Multisoft's products, PC Magazine awarded an Editor's Choice in the February 14, 1989 issue.



· Super PC-Kwik

Speed is the only reason to use a disk cache, but speed isn't the only criterion to use in choosing one. The best cache program is the one that speeds up disk activity while occupying the least DOS memory and adapting to the special requirements of your work and your computer.

Super PC-Kwik is the fastest cache program available, and it's also the one with the most useful and sensible options. You can squeeze it down to as little as 9K of RAM and still maintain a half-megabyte cache in expanded memory. You can also benefit from its speed and intelligence if you keep the cache in conventional or extended memory.

When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy.

Order Super PC-Kwik today and see what the Industry's best disk cache can do for you, or get the most for your money with our 5-in-1 Power Pak.

Super PC-Kwik

Power Pak

42**0**95



30-day money-back guarantee
Multisoft Corporation

15100 SW Kotl Pkwy, Suite L Beaverton, OR 97006 800 444 - KWIK 503-644-5644

■ USER-TO-USER

To "NOP out" the JNZ instruction, enter this command at the DEBUG hyphen prompt:

-E 1766 90 90

Enter W to write the changed file to disk and O to quit DEBUG.

If you are going to keep the new name, you will have to rename the GRAPHICS .PRO file GRAPH4.PRO. Now enter GRAPH4, display an EGA or VGA picture, and hit PrtSc. It should work no matter what DOS version you are using.—Dave Roznar; Saratoga, California

A NOP command tells the computer to do nothing; it means No-OPeration. The easiest way to remove instructions from a program with DEBUG is to replace them with NOPs. In this case, we've eliminated the command that causes GRAPHICS.COM to halt if the program detects the wrong DOS version.

It's amazing what the old dot matrix printer can do. The quality of the pictures is surprisingly good. Each of the 16 palette colors gets replaced by a different fill pattern. To get light colors mapped to light patterns and dark colors to dark patterns, invoke GRAPH4 with the /R command-line parameter. If you happen to omit the /R, you may find that white clouds print as black.

To use GRAPHICS.COM, you must have a printer that emulates the control codes for an IBM graphics printer. If earlier versions of GRAPHICS.COM work on your printer, DOS 4.0 probably will too.

You can hide batch file actions and still interact with users when necessary

According to the November 10, 1987, Help File, the CTTY command will change standard I/O. I can redirect standard I/O to AUX, COM1, COM2, COM3, COM4, and CON (to restore to screen and keyboard). So I decide to try this: nothing's better than a good test in the field. I get back to my keyboard and type CTTY NUL (I couldn't find any better device for this test). What a surprise: my computer isn't responding anymore! I have to hit my ON/OFF switch to bring my computer back into the real world.

I try again. I use CTTY NUL in a batch file, and I use CTTY again with the CON parameter. It works! This lets me prevent any output from being displayed on the screen in the middle of a batch file. What about echoing a message on the screen? I usually use the ECHO command in a batch file to output a message to the screen. This will certainly work, too, although since I've redirected the output to the NUL device by the CTTY command, I have to force the output by adding > CON after the ECHO command.

It's also possible to read from the keyboard, even if the input device is changed to NUL, by forcing the use of the console as the input device. Using, for example, PAUSE < CON forces that input to come from the console. The batch file in Figure 4 is a brief example.—Christian Vézina; Sherbrooke, Quebec, Canada

```
-u 175f

xxxx:175F B430 MOV AH,30 <-- RETURNS DOS VERSION
xxxx:1761 CD21 INT 21 <-- WHEN THIS IS EXECUTED
xxxx:1763 3D0400 CMP AX,0004 <-- COMPARE FOR DOS 4.00
xxxx:1766 7503 JNZ 176B <-- THIS IS THE INSTRUCTION TO NOP
```

Figure 3: Carefully compare your screen to these lines to make sure you're patching the right section of code in DOS 4.0's GRAPHICS.COM program.

```
CTTY NUL
ECHO You will not see this line.
ECHO You will see this line, but not the line before. > CON
ECHO Now press a key -- input to PAUSE comes from CON. > CON
PAUSE < CON
CTTY CON
```

Figure 4: Even when you've used CTTY NUL, you can redirect I/O for individual batch lines.

This is a new twist on an old trick. By redirecting certain batch lines back to CON. you can communicate with the user through a series of batch lines that are hidden by a CTTY NUL. Of course, you could put CTTY CON before a line and

 A NOP command tells the computer to do nothing; it means No-OPeration.

CTTY NUL after, but the fewer lines a batch file has the better.

I immediately thought of one problem. What if I press Ctrl-Break in response to PAUSE < CON? Will I terminate the batch file before the line with CTTY CON, leaving myself out of touch with the computer? Fortunately, this doesn't happen.

Productivity Tip

A long path statement can slow down your work, since DOS sometimes has to search every directory on the path. If you keep the data files for each program in a subdirectory of the program itself, you can shorten your path quite a bit. Just use two periods (..) in the path. For example,

PATH ..; C:\DOS; C:\UTILS

Now whenever DOS is searching for a program, the first place it will look is in the parent of the current directory.

Share Your Secrets

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any submissions we print, plus an extra \$25 if you send your letter ondisk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section).

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of PC Magazine a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for PC Magazine, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES



Store your copies for individual reference, \$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

499 East Erie Avenue - Philadelphia, PA 19134 Please send □ Binders □ Cases Quantity Payment enclosed \$_ .* Add \$1 per case/ binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.) Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.) Card No. Exp. Date Mr./Mrs./Ms. Please Print Full Name Address No PO Box Number Pleas



*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

New Prices Are Springing Up

At Bulldog

COMPAQ
356 Desk Pro 40 60 150
\$3950/4895/6289
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz1649
200 Desk FIO 12 IIII/2
Compaq II Model IV2879
Compag Port. 386
Model 40/100 5649/6999
Compaq III 20 mb/40mb
3595/4150
Compag 386-S model
1/20/402925/3465/3695
Compaq 386-25 110/300
7195/9395
Compaq SLT w/20 meg4395
Compaq SLT w/40 meg4750
90 day warranty through Bulldog
And the steel bearing the second of the second

ADITA	-
PERSONAL SYSTEM/2	
Model 30 w/2 floppy\$1	1310
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	725
Model 50 - 30/60 2750/3	3450
Model 60 - 40/703295/3	3650
Model 70 - 60	1325
Model 80 - 40	1270
Model 80 - 70	1875
1.1000.	6195
90 day warranty through Builde	
To day warranny intough bund	-3
	The second second

MATH CO-PROCES	SORS
80387-25 .	\$525
80387-20 .	409
80387-16	360
80287-8	199
80287-10	225
8087-3/8087-2	99/129 Call
256K Chips/64K Chips	Can
	The second second

MONITORS	
NEC	
NEC Multisync II A	\$519
NEC Multisync II	589
NEC Multisync Plus	879
NEC Multisync XL 19".	2199
IBM	
Mono 8503	\$209
Color Display 8512	459
Color Display 8513	559
PRINCETON	
MAX12	\$149
Ultra 16	879
HX12E	449
	509
Ultrasync	
Amber 776	\$89
RGB80 8762	
EGA 9CM053	
AMDEK 410	\$145

COMPATIBL	E
8 MHZ TURBO	
1 floppy, 512K, AT style key	
board, monographics card, n	
monitor	\$799
Color System add \$150 w/2	
add \$259, w/30 mb add	
90 day warranty through B	
286 Bulldog 10 MH	
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy	
Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb	
Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$1795
AST	
AST Premium 286 Model	80. 10
mhz, 0 wait state, 512K, De	
board, 1.2 floppy	
AST Premium 386 Model	300 20
mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS,	
keyboard	\$2675
All AST computers carr	
1 year warranty	y di
2 year warranty	- 2
- LAPTOPS	
NECON IN LEG	\$1549
NEC Multispood El	51544

NEC Multispeed EL	\$1549
NEC Multispeed HD	2299
Toshiba 1000	825
Toshiba 1200	2299
Toshiba 1200F	1395
Toshiba 3100	3095
T3200/T5100 37 4	
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb	
Zenith Super Sport 286 20	
	3399
- DOM/EC	
DRIVES	

Seagate 20 dmb w/contr. ST225	\$259
Seagate 30 mib w/contr.	
ST238 Seagate 40 mb for AT	400
ST251-1Seagate 40 mb for AT	
ST251 Seagate 80 mb ST4096	349 575
CMS 51/4" ext. 360K for PS/2	179
CMS 5¼" ext. 1 2 mb for PS2 Pacific Rim 5¼" ext. 360K	199
for PS/2	179
Pacific Rim 5¼" ext. 1.2 for PS2	199
Toshiba 3½" 720K int	
Toshiba 5¼" 360K int	73
Toshiba 5¼" 1.2 mb int Bernouli Box II 5¼"	99
20 mb int	
dual 20 mb ext. w/card	1769
Plus Hard Card 40 Plus Hard Card 20	649 525
Priam 60 mb AT	629
Priam 43 mb AT	449
MICE & MISC	

MICE & MIS	C
Microsoft Mouse w windows	\$135
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush	99
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Mouse C7 Plus/Hi F	tes 69/89
Logitech Scan Man	199

ж		_
	PRINTERS	> <u>⊤</u>
ĺ	EPSON	
ı	LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	\$174
ı	LX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	. 335
	FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	425
	LO 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	275
	LO 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519
	LO 950	575
	LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	7 F
I	LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	899
I	OKIDATA	001
ı	182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	22
ı	320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLO	
I		7/46:
ı	390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	463
	391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	03
	292 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	43
۱	293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	
Į	393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ	77
	TOSHIBA	479
	321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	05/
	351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	69
	341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	38
	311 Express	30
ı	NEC	

NEC	
2200	359
5200	519
5300	669
DANIA CONIC	
PANASONIC	
1124	339
1180/1191	.195/259
1091/1092 Model II	
1524 1592/1595	369/399
3131/3151	.315/359
HEWLETT-PACKA	ARD
Laser Series II	1695
Desk Jet	749
Desk Jet	200/615
Pacific Data 1 mg/2 mg	307/013
Pacific Data 1 mg/2 mg Pacific Data 25-N-1	269
IRM	
Proprinter X24	615
Proprinter XL 24	799
Proprinter III	439
Proprinter III XL	629
6 foot parallel cable	

Proprinter III AL	027
6 foot parallel cable	\$19
GRAPHICS CAI	RDS
Everex Micro Enhancer	\$149
Genoa Super Hi Res	199
Hercules Graphics	181
Hercules in Color	219
Orchid 800 VGA	
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	279
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K	399
Paradise Auto Switch 480	199
Paradise VGA Plus	
Paradise VGA Professional	
STB Chauffeur HT	135
	169
STB Multi Res II	
Vega Deluxe	965
Vega VGAVega Fastwrite	265
Vega Fastwrite	339 495
Unan I/ Dam	4345

Vega V Ram...

339 495

SOFTWARE	
Aldus Pagemaker 3 ()	\$469
Chartmaster	205
Clipper	419
D Base IV	469
DBXL	125
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective	379
Fastback Plus	105 189
Foxbase +	329
Freelance Plus Framework III	439
Harvard Graphics	275
IBM Display Write IV	269
Lotus	289
Microsoft Word 4.0	209
Microsoft Excel	239
Multimate Advantage II	269
Peachtree Ii Complete	149
PFS Prof Write	119
PFS Prof File	169
Paradox 3 0	395
R Base for DOS	. 439
Revelation .	469
Super Calc IV 1.0	285
Symphony 1.2	. 419
Ventura Desktop Publ	489
Word Perfect 5.0	219 239
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	239
Wordstar Pro 5.0	237
TAPEDRIVE	S

TAPE DRIVE	S
Everex 60 m.b.	\$550
Archives 40 mb int.	299
CMS 150 mb internal	729
external	779
Maynstream 60 PS/2 w/card	960
for model 50, 60 & 80	607
MULTIFUNCTUBOA	RDS
AST Advantage in 125K	\$229

MULTI FUNCT BOA	RDS
AST Advantage w 128K	\$229
AST Advantage Premium	
w/512K	395
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	
AST 5251-11 + Enhanced	
AST Rampage 286	385
AST Rampage 286-2 for	
Model 50/60	549
AST Hotshot	
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	
Intel Above Board + w/512K	
Intel Above Board PS + w/512K	
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	1075
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb.	799
Intel Above Board II Plus for	000
PS/2 w/o K	
Irma Board II	685
Logical Connection 256/512	K
	9/519
Orchid Ramquest Extra w/o F	279
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K	239
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	259
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K	169
Orohid Tudo Turko	349

MODEMS
Everex 1200 int/ext\$79/115
Everex 2400 int/ext 139/169
Hayes 1200/2400279/419
Migent Pocket Modem89
Practical Peripherals half card
24()() w/Procomm 159
US Robotics 2400/9600 139/619
Supra Modem 2400
int/ext99/135
Ventel Half Card 2400
/Crosstalk359
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus239/359

Orchid Twin Turbo

ATI Wonder EGA/VGA. 229/439 Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

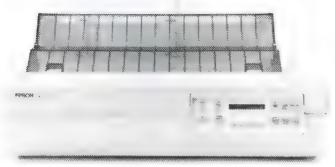


COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA. MasterCard. nerican Expri

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907 For information, technical, shipping or returns call: (404) 860-7364 or (404) 860-6905

EPSON°



LQ-2550

Epson's powerful LQ-2550 is sophistication made simple.

Superb Letter Quality.

Highest quality 24-pin technology for superior high-resolution text and graphics up to 360 x 360 dpi. Prints in seven colors, in a variety of Letter Quality resident fonts

Paper-Handling Versatility.

Handles fanfold paper, single sheets, envelopes and forms Epson's exclusive SmartPark" lets you change between these different types of paper with the touch of a button.

Advanced Features.

Printer modes, printer settings, SmartPark operations and page-format pre-sets are easily selected via Epson's exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel. Print speeds up to 400 characters per second (12 CPI) in draft mode and 133 CPS in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI). Optional dual-bin cut sheet feeder, pull tractor and 32K buffer board.

The LQ-2550 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty.

High-performance printer.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, You've got a lot of company."

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

BULL DO COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For information, technical, shipping or returns call: (404) 860-7364 Or (404) 860-6905



Our products speak for themselves. Loud and clear, they say "quality, reliability and performance." For more than 20 years, Monolithic Systems Corporation has manufactured superior computer products for OEMs and corporate end-users. Our advanced memory boards, motherboards, and serial port expansion boards are designed to meet the exacting demands of power users. For products that say "quality," look to MSC.

MEMORIES

MSC supplies **JustRAM** memory boards from 1MB to 16MB per slot, builds custom memory subsystems with one gigabyte or more of DRAM, and also manufactures individual SIP and SIMM memory modules for a variety of standard microcomputers.

MOTHERBOARDS

MSC MicroFrame motherboards are available with 16, 20 or 25MHz 80386 and 386SX processors, some with the added advantage of cache, and with up to 16MB of 32-bit RAM on board.

I/O BOARDS

MSC's **Connect** series of intelligent serial port expansion boards add four, eight or sixteen serial ports per board.

Systems integrators can put it all together using MSC's new line of enclosures as platforms for building high-performance systems.

MSC backs its products with some of the best warranties on the market: three years on motherboards, five years on memory boards and lifetime on memory modules.

CALL TODAY: 1-800-525-7661

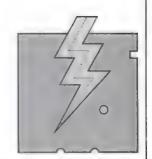


MADE IN THE USA · Now authorizing resellers.

Attention Government Buyers: MSC products are listed on the GSA schedule.

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK

POWER USER



Automatically perform your choice of WordPerfect macro commands on a group of files; generating different versions of exams is simple with WordPerfect's merge features.

WordPerfect's merge feature makes it easy to generate multiversion exams

The merge feature of many word processors can simplify the job of generating multiple versions of an exam by letting you change the order of questions and answers and print the exams in any format you like. I'll use *WordPerfect* 5.0 to illustrate the process.

First, type the questions and answers in the format of the word processor's secondary merge file. Each question as a whole thus becomes a record, and each part of the question is a field. In a multiple-choice exam, for instance, the body of the question is one field and each answer choice is a separate field. Another field could indicate the correct choice, and still other fields might contain information on subject matter, source, difficulty level, and so forth.

In WordPerfect secondary merge files, each field ends with a Merge R, which is entered by pressing F9. Each record ends with a Merge E, Shift-F9. When the file is ready, give it a name that identifies it as a secondary merge file—for example, EX-AM.2ND—and save it on a disk. If you wish, you can scramble the questions by sorting the file with your choice of field and word as key. Save each version with a different name.

Now clear your screen so you can make the primary merge file that will format the exam. The questions will be numbered automatically by the paragraph-numbering feature. The way you arrange the fields in this file determines how the questions will appear on the exam form.

A typical primary file for an exam would be entered with the keystrokes shown in Figure 1. When you're done, go back to the beginning of the question before the margin release and block the entire entry. Turn on the block protect feature <Shift-F8>y to prevent questions from being split at page breaks. Finally, end with 'N' P'P to keep WordPerfect from putting a page break after each question. You enter 'N and 'P by holding Ctrl and pressing N and P, respectively.

You can scramble the answer order by arranging the answer fields in a different order. Give each scrambled primary merge file a unique name and save it on your disk. Make a key primary file for each version by adding the answer field.

When the primary merge files are saved, clear the screen and prepare an exam header file. Include page numbering, special instructions, headers or footers, and so on. If you're using auto-numbering, define the numbering system you want. Save the header with a unique name so you can use it again.

With the cursor where you want the questions to begin after the header, start the merge process with <Ctrl-F9>1. Type the names of your primary and secondary merge files when the program asks for them, press Enter, and after a brief pause your exam questions will appear. To get other formats, format the primary merge file the way you want it to print.

Management of large question banks is easier if you use the Notebook program in WordPerfect Library or WordPerfect Corp.'s new database program called DataPerfect. Any database that lets you generate secondary merge files with the right format for your word processor will work as well.—Frank T. Awbrey; San Diego, California

```
; releases the left margin.
<shift-Tab>
                     ; answer space.
<Shift-F5>51<CR>
                     ; Paragraph number.
                     ; indent.
                     ; < Shift-F9> shows the merge codes
<shift-F9>f1<CR>
                      f1 selects field 1, the body of
                      the question.
                     ; a Tab character and "a)"
<Tab>a)
                     ; a hard space after the right
<Home><Space>
                      parenthesis keeps the letter on
                      the same line as its text.
<shift-F9>f2<CR>
                     ; field 2, first answer choice.
... repeat from <Tab> for other answers.
```

Figure 1: How to create the primary merge file for a multiversion test in WordPerfect.



GoScript Software, the Low-Cost PostScript Language Printing Solution

Choose the one that fits YOUR needs: GoScript - \$195 - With 13 Fonts! GoScript Plus - \$395 - With 35 Fonts! Both include our High Quality, Scalable Outline Fonts

*Includes Drivers for: NEC Pinwriter; HP LaserJet, DeskJet, PaintJet; Canon LBP-8II, BubbleJet BJ130; Epson LQ and FX; Toshiba 24-Pin; Fujitsu DL 24-Pin; Panasonic KX 24-Pin; IBM ProPrinter, Quickwriter, Quietwriter

ORDER TODAY!

Contact Your Local Dealer or call the LaserGo Order Line

(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)
In Canada, Contact CDP Communications,
Toronto ON TEL (416) 323 9666 FAX (416) 323 3878

Exclusive European Distributors: Graphic Sciences Ltd., Surrey, England TEL: (01) 940-9480, FAX: (01) 948-285

TEL: (619) 530-2400 FAX: (619) 530-0099

9235 Trade Place, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126

■ POWER USER

A copy of last year's exam won't be worth much if you use this method to scramble the information. When you sort the questions on a randomly chosen word of a randomly chosen field, even you won't know what their order will be! But you'll have no trouble grading the exam—just make a copy of your primary file and add the answer field to it, perhaps in bold-face or underlined. Merge and print, and you'll have a copy of the exam—with answers.

Just in case you're not familiar with sorting merge files, here's how to do it: Hit <Ctrl-F9>S for Sort and press Enter twice. Press T for Type and M for Merge Sort. Now press K for Keys and choose your key word. You'll almost certainly want the sort to be alphabetic, so put an "a" under Type. Choose one of your merge fields and enter its number under Field. Skip a line and enter your chosen word number under Word. Press F7 (Exit) to stop entering fields, then P to Perform the sort. That does it! As the text suggests, save the sorted exam file under a different name.—Neil J. Rubenking

You can perform the WordPerfect macro commands of your choice on a group of files automatically

One feature that, as a technical writer, I wish WordPerfect 5.0 provided is the ability to process a batch of files automatical-

ly. If I'm writing a ten-chapter manual describing the use of the Model XYZ printer and find that the model number has been changed to ABC, all ten chapters need the same correction: replace all occurrences of XYZ with ABC and resave the chapter.

Updating the chapters—one file at a time—is as simple as doing a search and replace. But how can you conveniently modify the files as a group? Here's a pair of macros that do the trick.

- GLOBAL.WPM is a generic macro that finds a file with a specified extension within a directory, modifies it, and changes its extension to .TMP (for TeM-Porary). Figure 2 shows what this macro looks like when examined with WordPerfect's macro editor. I refer to this macro as "generic" because it provides only the framework for automatically modifying multiple files. You must edit the area denoted as "<actions>" (including removing the brackets) to indicate the actions to be taken.
- RENAME.WPM is a macro that finds a file with a .TMP extension within a directory and changes its extension. The "rename" macro looks like Figure 3.

Assume that the files for all ten chapters have a .TXT extension and are in a single directory. Since the "global" macro is generic (and reusable), I edit a *copy* of it to perform the search-and-replace operation. Continuing with the example above, the modified GLOBAL2 macro now looks like Figure 4. Notice that "<actions>"

```
{DISPLAY OFF}{List Files}{Home}{Right}{Backspace}txt{Enter} {;}The·line·above·gets·a·display·of·all·*.TXT·files {Down}1{;}Retrieve·the·first·*.TXT·file {List Files}{Home}{Right}{Backspace}txt{Enter}{Down}2y {;}The·line·above·deletes·the·*.TXT·file·you·just·retrieved {Cancel}{;}Now·leave·the·List·Files·screen. {actions>{;}Put·actions·to·perform·on·each·file·HERE. {Save}{Home}{Right} {Backspace}{Backspace}{Backspace}tmp{Enter} {;}The·line·above·renames·the·file·to·*.TMP {Exit}nn{;}Clear·the·document·w/o·leaving·WordPerfect
```

Figure 2: A template for a WordPerfect 5.0 macro that performs specified actions on .TXT files.

```
{DISPLAY OFF}{List Files}{Home}{Right}{Backspace}tmp{Enter}
{;}The · line · above · gets · a · list · of · all · * . TMP · files . ~
{Down}3{Home}{Right}{;}Rename · this · file ~
{Backspace}{Backspace}{Backspace}txt{Enter}
{;}Change · its · extension · to · TXT ~
{Exit}
```

Figure 3: This macro renames every .TMP file with a .TXT extension again.



OmniKey/102

FOR PC, XT, AT, 386 TYPE-SYSTEMS, IBM. ATAT, COMPATIBLES—Northgate designed Omnikey/102 in response to countless users who demand better layout, better touch and positive entry feel!

Northgate's OmniKey/102 is the standard by which all others are judged. Read why...

"The feel of the OmniKey/102 is as close as you're going to get to the IBM standard without having the real thing."

-Donald P. Willmott, PC Computing

"...on a subjective 1-10 point scale of mush to well-defined feedback, I would rate the Compaq keyboard as a 1, an IBM keyboard as an 8, and a Northgate 102 keyboard as a 10."

-Burton L. Alperson Andrew Seybold's Outlook on Professional Computing

"...12 function keys on the left where God intended them...revolutionary and much needed...Better than any replacement keyboard...duplicates the responsiveness and tactile feedback of the original IBM keyboard...A viable alternative to IBM's own model...durable, well-designed, sensible and has just the right feel..."

—Gary Ray, PC Weel -Gary Ray, PC Week



Features you'll find only in the OmniKey/102

- Exclusive Northgate Click/ Tactile touch using Japanese made ALPS sealed electro-mechanical key switches rated for virtually a lifetime of use.
- Three-Year UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY. Anything breaks, we fix or replace free.
- LED light panel for CapsLock, NumLock and Scroll Lock (IBM doesn't have lights)
- ESC, CTRL, SHIFT, ALT keys are color coded Red, Green, Blue for
- WordPerfect® users. Vertical templates fit, too!
- Enter Key is jumbo sized,
 L-shaped, Backspace key is
 double-width. Both Shift keys are
 oversized for error-free operation.
- ESC key is where it belongs, next to No. 1 on the top numeric row.
- CTRL key is where you expect to find it, too, next to letter A.
- CapsLock key is next to space 9 Curser and screen control keys

on separate pad.

- Full Numeric Keypad AND WE'VE EVEN ADDED AN (=) KEY FOR FULL REDUNDANCY WITH TOP NUMERIC ROW. Spread sheet users and accountants love this feature.
- Built to last with full metal bas (many keyboards are all plastic). OmniKey/102 has a solid 5.5 lb. "sit down on your desk to stay
- Pop-up back legs adjust typing angle for maximum comfort.

ORDER YOURS TODAY, Hurry, Supplies may be Limited!

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. 13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110 Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Yes. Ship my OmniKey/102 order(s). I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I

agree to pay for freight both ways.

Compatibility Notes:

Requires standard 5-pin circular connector as on most IBM standard computers and compatibles

Northgate will accept COD and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantities totaling \$500.00 or greater. For quantity prices phone our corporate headquarters 612-553-0734.

FAX orders to 612-553-1695.

- *SHIPPING: Allow 5 days for order processing before shipment. Thereafter, shipments can be:
- 1) UPS Ground add \$7.00 ea.; allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
- 2) UPS Second Day add \$12.00 ea.: 3) UPS Overnight add \$22.00 ea.

Omnikey/102 and Northgate are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. All other products are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their manufacturers. Copyright. 198 Northgate Computer Systems. 13895 Industrial Park Blvd Suite 110, Plymouth. MN 55441

1	×	
Mon	minr Cor	0
1		

Phone



Computer Brand & Type __

HOURS: MON-FRI, 8 A.M-7 P.M., SAT 9 A.M-2 P.M. CST Company Ship to (Address) City State .

QTY	ITER	M	SHIPPING	TOTAL	Ĭ
	OmniKey/102	\$ 99.00	\$	\$	
	C/T 101	\$ 99.00	\$	\$	
	C/T 84	\$ 79.00	\$	S	
	AT&T 6300	\$124.00	\$	\$	
	PS/2 Models (add for ea.)	\$ 25.00	\$	s	
	* TOTAL OF O	RDER		5	

Prepaid amount enclosed \$	
Please charge to my Visa	☐ MasterCard Account
Card No.	Expires
Signature of Cardholder	
(My signature authorizes a charge to merchandise prior to shipping to initial	my account for the above ate processing of my order.)

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Are you protecting your valuable information resources? Numerous threats exist: accidents, snooping, software piracy, viruses, and more. You need a security program that is flexible enough to fit your needs, and powerful enough to stop the threats. PROTEC does the job. PROTEC is easy to install and easy to maintain. PROTEC is 100% software and works with all DOS versions 2.0 and higher. Call today for complete literature or an evaluation copy. 30 day money back guarantee. PROTEC 3.3 is \$195.00. Add \$5.00 for shipping & handling. Sophco, Inc. PO Box 7430

Boulder, CO 80306 303-444-1542, FAX 303-444-1454

POWER USER

```
{DISPLAY OFF}{List Files}{Home}{Right}
{Backspace}txt{Enter}
{;}The·line·above·gets·a·display·of
{;}all·*.TXT·files
{Down}1{;}Retrieve · the · first · * . TXT · file
{List Files}{Home}{Right}{Backspace}txt
{Enter} {Down} 2y
{;}The·line·above·deletes·the·*.TXT·file
{;}you·just·retrieved
{Cancel}{;}Now·leave·the·List·Files·screen
{;}·····ACTIONS·····
{Home} {Home} {Home} {Up} {Replace} nXYZ
{Search}ABC{Search}
{;} ······ACTIONS·····
{Save} {Home} {Right}
{Backspace} {Backspace} {Backspace} tmp{Enter}
{;} The · line · above · renames · the · file · to · * . TMP
(Exit)nn(;)Clear·the·document·w/o·leaving~
{;}WordPerfect
```

Figure 4: This is a specific example of the general macro shown in Figure 2.

has been replaced with the actual keystrokes required to replace all occurrences of XYZ with ABC.

To use the macros, begin by pressing the Esc key. The screen will display "n = 8". Type the number of times you want the macro to execute (10, in this case), but do not hit Enter. Press Alt-F10 instead. "Macro:" appears on the screen. Type GLOBAL2 and press Enter. "* Please wait *'' appears and the screen goes blank until the macro finishes. Examining the directory shows that all the .TXT files now have a .TMP extension. They have been modified by the search-and-replace operation and temporarily renamed.

Now repeat exactly the same steps listed above down to the point where "Macro:" appears on the screen. This time, type RENAME and press Enter. Again, the wait message appears and the screen is blanked while the macro executes. Afterwards, examining the directory will show that all the files have been renamed with their original .TXT extension. You can modify both macros to work with whatever file-naming convention you wish to use. -Frank L. Calloway; Loveland, Colora-

In the example of a ten-chapter book, an alternative solution would be to use Word-Perfect 5.0's Master Document feature. In the master document, you would insert

<AltF5>2. You'd also want to insert codes for the table of contents, index, and so forth in the master document. Then, to make a change in all of the subdocuments, you would expand the master, make the change, and condense the master.

Still, Calloway's GLOBAL and RE-NAME accomplish the same thing without requiring you to create a master document. It would be nice if you could make them into looping macros that would automatically stop when they had found all the matching files. Unfortunately, the {ON NOT FOUND macro command has no connection with the List Files function. You really do have to count the files you want to process and use the Esc "Repeat Value=" method to run the macro the right number of times.—Neil J. Rubenking

Share Your Power

Tell fellow users your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Power User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" codes for each subdocument, using | sidebar in the Productivity section).

HANSON & PC EXCHANGE ACCOUNTING

bedford

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING

(Bedford Software)

"The Perfect System for your Growing Business.

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING is a completely integrated accounting system that includes General Ledger, Payroll, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory and Job Cost. Use each module as an independent software package ... or combine modules to form your completely

coordinated accounting package.

BEDFORD allows for greater flexibility in your reports, supports a completely user defined chart of accounts, manual or computer produced checks (even for payroll), keeps track of full or partial payments by customers, allows you to make full or partial payments to vendors, and offers quick pop-up capability to let you look up accounts and inventory information.

The BEDFORD ACCOUNTING SYSTEM was judged to be PC Magazine's Editor's Choice in a review of 59 accounting packages conducted by Price Waterhouse. "This is truly a (complete accounting) system. Bedford's six modules... are easy to install, easy to use, and so well integrated with one another that it makes accounting a snap-even for non-accountants." BEDFORD ACCOUNTING...IBM VERSION....

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING...MACINTOSH VERSION.....\$249 Also available:

Peachtree Complete Accounting\$159 Dac Easy Accounting\$ 79

LANDLORD/LANDMASTER

"A Complete Property Management System — Easy to Use with Outstanding Flexibility."

The LANDLORD is a complete property management system that prints tenant statements. generates lease expiration lists, identifies late payers, produces vacancy reports, prints checks and performs all functions required by landlords and anyone who manages apartments, condominiums, shopping centers or any commercial properties... 5595

The LANDMASTER contains all the features of the LANDLORD plus adds a complete double entry accounting system to the package for general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable...\$1250.

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT





FORMWORX (Formworx)

"Create Any Business Form Instantly" "The best package we've seen for generating forms"...Compaq Magazine... "faster, easier to learn, and more versatile than the competition."

FORMWORX lets you create any form in-stantly. Using FORMWORX'S advanced drawing tools, you can draw vertical and horizontal lines, boxes with dots, dashes or solid lines of various widths ... add heading and text using a variety of type sizes and styles...and complete your form by adding any of 95 graphics fill patterns including shading and borders. FORMWORX outper-

forms all of the competition.
FORMWORX WITH FILL AND FILE makes FORM-WORX into the most advanced productivity tool on the market. Now, you can actually make form overlays and fill in all the blanks on your form. Save it, recall it, per-form automatic mathematics and recalculations on your form...and, if you use dBASE, it's totally compatible.

FORMWORX\$99.95	FORMWO	RX WITH FILL & FILE \$	149.95
FORMKITS (70 or more profession	ally design	ed templates/package)	
Business Forms \$:	39.95 Pe	sonnel Forms	\$39.95
Time Management Forms \$3	39.95 Pro	ject Management Forms	\$39.95
Sales & Marketing Forms \$	39.95 Gr	phics & Charts	\$39.95

READY TO RUN ACCOUNTING WITH LOTUS 1-2-3 (Manusoft)



"The Full-Featured Accounting System that Runs Under 1-2-3." A completely integrated, full-featured, easy-to-run accounting system that works under full control of Lotus 1-2-3. Purchase individual modules or the complete system.

.....\$69.95 Payroll......\$69.95 General Ledger. Accounts Receivable\$49.95 Accounts Payable....\$49.95 Inventory Control/Order Entry\$69.95

Complete System (all 5 modules)......\$199.95



MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE/CASH EGISTER CONTROL (Microbiz Corporation)

The MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE SYSTEM is an extraordinary system for managing all retail store sales, customers and inventory. Quickly bill your customers, keep track of your inventory, commissions, look up prices, print cash register receipts (or complete invoices) and perform all the day-to-day functions required to keep you on top of your business and its cash flow. It's time toall for \$395.

drawer that plugs into your IBM PC or compatible, a receipt printer and bar code reader.

Systems are also available for Video Stores, Beauty Salons, Liquor Stores, Auto Repair Shops and other vertical markets.

Retail Store/Computer Cash Video/Liquor Store Management.. \$795 Beauty Salon Accounting \$795 Register Software \$399 Bar Code Reader for Above \$595 The Auto Repair Shop Cash Drawer for Above..... \$495 Controller \$795

SUPER

(North Edge Software)

The Professional Time and Billing System for Anyone Who Must Bill for Time and Service ... used by more accountants, lawyers, doctors, consultants and other professionals than any other billing system."

It's unanimous. All the reviewers agree that TIMESLIPS III is the best time and billing system on the market...and certainly equal to or better than packages selling for \$2000

and up. TIMESLIPS received one of INFOWORLD'S best ratings ever (9.3). TIMESLIPS is memory resident, offers a pop-up "stopwatch" to time phone calls and activities, generates transaction reports, client history, aged receivables and many valuable management reports. It interfaces with many software programs such as Bedford, Peachtree and DAC. You may even export data to Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE. CREATE THE PERFECT BILL with TIMESLIPS III.

TIMESLIPS III (for hard disk drive systems) \$197.00

We are the experts in accounting software. Choose from over 100 accounting packages, and vertical market packages. Call for great values on DAC EASY, PEACHTREE and more than 100 other business, accounting and vertical market

packages.

Please call or write for our FREE 48 page full color catalog containing more than 100,000 hardware and software items ready to be shipped. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.

Add \$6 for shipping of the first item (\$3 for each additional item).

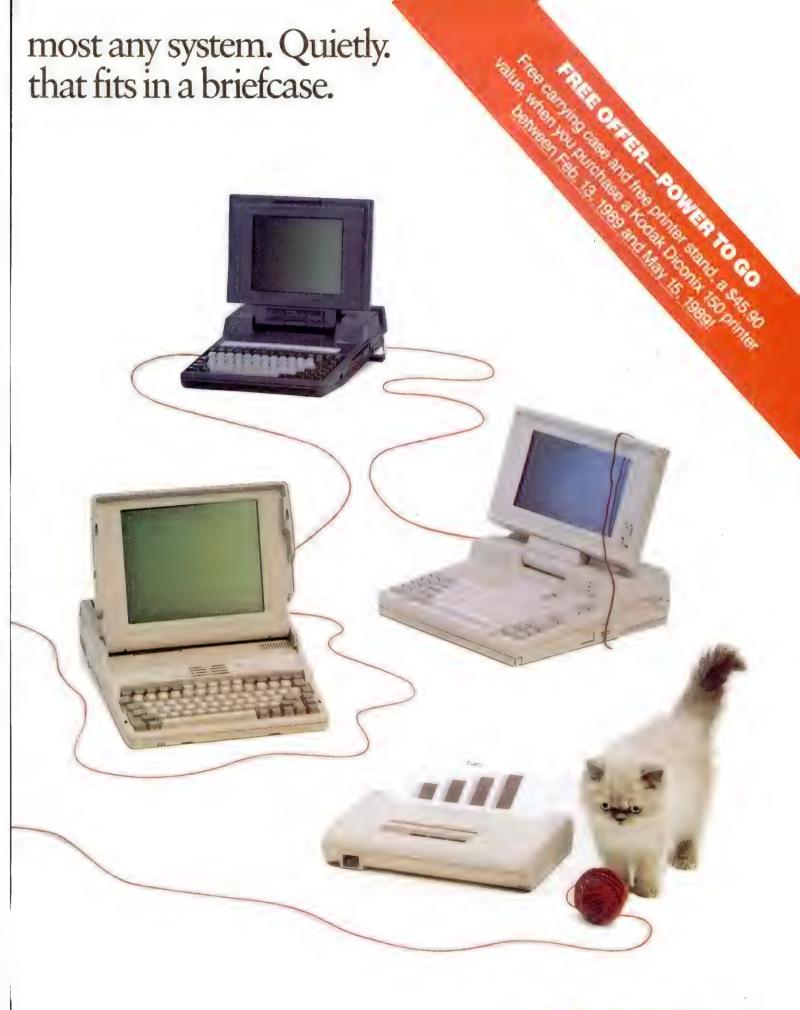
CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANSON & CONNORS

PC EXCHANG

The Diconix 150 printer. Completes The silent partner







EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY 343 State Street Rochester, New York 14650 1-800-255-3434

You'll never know how quick it is until you open it up and see what it can do.

All the horsepower in the world is useless until you can get at it.

Introducing new Microsoft® QuickC® version 2.0. The fastest, easiest way to master all the power and glory of C. Frankly nobody but Microsoft packs this many exclusive features into a single package:

For starters, there's QC Advisor—a new hypertext electronic manual that teaches, helps and guides you *on screen*. It even lets you cut and paste sample programs, so you can learn C the easy way.

By example.

And "C For Yourself," our detailed book of C fundamentals that'll give you more in-depth programming lessons. You'll find one in every box.

With Microsoft QuickC, you can ease into C with Easy Menus to help you write your first C programs, then advance to Full Menus to access the full-throttle potential of C. You'll be up to speed in no time.

And speaking of speed, QuickC has enough muscle for incremental compiling and linking at an incredible 25,000 lines per minute—so it'll make short work of any development you have in mind.



New Microsoft QuickC 2.0. Zero to expert in record time.

And speaking of development, its in-line assembler lets you write assembly code within your C code for more efficient programs. Plus it's the only integrated debugger that lets you simultaneously debug C and your in-line assembler. Talk about convenience. It even supports all memory models within the integrated environment.

For all the details, call us at (800) 541-1261. The new Microsoft QuickC.

Get it. And break a few speed limits.

Microsoft Making it all make sense:

■ EDITED BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL

LANGUAGES



BASIC's WINDOW command displays characters upside down; CHAINing compiled Turbo Basic programs makes them smaller; recovering Turbo Basic's full-screen display speed.

A better approach to rounding numbers in BASIC

A rounding function should work with numbers of any magnitude, and values such as 7.654321E-30, 7.654321E+30, and 7654321 should all be handled with equal facility. The QuickBASIC 4.0 function ROUNDOFF.BAS, shown in Figure 1, does just this.

Besides rounding a number to a sensible number of figures, this function is useful in logical comparisons. Programmers know that comparisons of real numbers can produce unpredictable results. For example, IF X = Y THEN . . . may fail because of the way the numbers are represented internally in the PC, even when for all practical purposes they are the same. Using a comparison such as IF Round-Off!(X!, 6) = RoundOff!(Y!, 6)THEN . . . avoids this difficulty.-Joseph H. Noggle; Wilmington, Delaware

Unlike the other rounding functions we have printed, RoundOff!() deals with an entire number, not just the digits after the decimal point. Thus, RoundOff!(12345 !, 3) will produce the result 12300, and RoundOff!(12345!, 2) will yield 12000.-Ethan Winer

Making compiled Turbo Basic programs smaller

I was surprised to find that no matter how small a source program I begin with, Turbo Basic creates a final .EXE file that is at least 25K bytes long. However, if I use the CHAIN option when compiling, the resulting program will be considerably smaller.

The program shown in Figure 2, LOADER.BAS, will load and execute any Turbo Basic CHAIN program. To use it, simply enter LOADER < program >, where program> is the name of the CHAIN file to run. If the program name is omitted, LOADER will display a list of the files in the current directory and allow you to enter the desired name.—Steven Marcotte; Belton, Missouri

When Turbo Basic creates a standalone program, a large portion of the runtime library is always added to the .EXE file. This includes support for string manipulation, printing, and input commands, in addition to the other essential routines needed by most programs. But when a program is chained, those routines are already in memory and do not need to be duplicated in the disk file.

This is a useful trick for QuickBASIC programmers too, though in that case the CHAIN command should be used instead of RUN. Also, the programs must be compiled without the /O option.—Ethan Winer

```
FUNCTION RoundOff! (X!, K%) STATIC
    IF K% > 6 THEN K% = 6
    IF ABS(X!) > 1E-39 THEN
       NP% = K% - 1 - INT(LOG(ABS(X!)) / LOG(10#))
       PN# = 10# ^ CDBL(NP%)
       L& = PN# * X!
       Roundoff! = L& / PN#
    ELSE
       Roundoff! = \emptyset
    END IF
END FUNCTION
```

Figure 1: A QuickBASIC 4.0 function to round a value to any number of significant digits.

```
10 CLS: PRINT "LOADER V2.0"
20 \text{ F} = COMMAND$: IF LEN(F$) GOTO 50
30 FILES "*.TBC": PRINT
40 INPUT "Enter the program to run: ", F$
50 CLS: PRINT "Running: " F$
60 RUN F$ + ".TBC"
```

Figure 2: LOADER.BAS runs Turbo Basic CHAIN files to save disk space.

■ LANGUAGES

Restore Turbo Basic's full-screen display speed in the editing environment

One of the advantages of Turbo Basic is its fast screen updating. Unfortunately, the improved display speed is only for pro-

 Adding SHELL "CLS" to a Turbo Basic program lets you print quickly in the editor.

grams that have been compiled to an .EXE file. Consequently, in the Turbo Basic editor, printing is noticeably slower. By sim-

'Run this program with and without the 'following line to see the difference SHELL "CLS"

CLS DIM Array\$(72) FOR X = 1 TO 72 Array\$(X) = STRING\$(79, X + 32)NEXT FOR X = 1 TO 72 PRINT Array\$(X); NEXT

Figure 3: FAST.BAS demonstrates a technique for printing quickly in the Turbo Basic editing environment. Be sure to remove the SHELL statement before creating the executable program.

ply adding the statement SHELL "CLS" to a Turbo Basic program, you can make it print as quickly in the editing environment as it would as a standalone program. This is demonstrated in the program FAST .BAS in Figure 3. If you use this technique, be sure to remove the SHELL statement before creating a final executable program. You have to take this additional step because the display speed is affected only in the editing environment.-William Loud; Emmett, Idaho

Basic Programming PROBAS.

Announcing PaoBas Version 3.0, now with over 365 assembly routines to really kick QuickBASIC and BASCOM into high gear. BYTE magazine calls PaoBas a "Super-charger for QuickBASIC". Thousands of programmers rely on PaoBas to make their life easier and to enhance their programs with features like:

- A 1,000 page 2 volume menual
 Full-featured windowing
 Screen anapshots (Fact & Graphics)
 String, array, and pointer sorts
 Lightning-fast file I/O
 Full mouse support

Full mouse support
Create dezzing screens in text mode, CGA,
EGA, VGA or Hercules graphic modes. Save
and restore screen snapshots to arrays,
EMS memory or files. Full featured windowing to meet the most demanding jobs. The
PaoBas system of virtual screens allows
you to draw full or partial screens to
memory, and then snap them on in an
eyeblink. You can even create vitural
screens far larger than the display screen.

Sick of running out of string space? Store hundreds of K in numeric arrays or megabytes in extended or expanded memory. Tired of using a kludgy SHELL to DIR to read a directory or archive files? Scan subdirectories or .ARC files using wild-cards and store thousands of file names, dates, and times. Wish you could drag a window containing text or a menu around the screen with a mouse? It's easy!

screen with a mouse? It's easy!

PmoBas gives you a complete set of blazingly-fast file routines. Read or write huge chunks of data at a clip, with file locking and error handling so that you can even use them in subprograms. You'll never want to use BASIC's file IfO again? Sort data with lightning fast array and pointer sorts. Search files or arrays at assembly speeds. PmoBas also has over 200 other essential services including handy string, date, time, directory and array manipulation, string, screen and data compression, full mouse support, valuable equipment and input routines and faster replacements for most BASIC commands.

Whether you are a professional or a novice, PaoBas will boost your BASIC in ways you never dreamt possible PaoBas allows professionals to save time and work and lets novices write professional-quality programs quickly and easily. After all, how much is a few hundred hours of your time really worth?

For all versions of QuickBASIC and BASCOM including BASCOM 6.0 for OS/2. Just \$135.00!

Turn a task into child's play.

ProMath.

PaoMarte is a collection of over 150 high-level routines that provide mathematical functions and operations for programmers who often work in mathematics, science, or engineering. Complex variables, real and complex matrices, real and complex trigo-nometric and hyperbolic functions and their inverses, solution of linear equations, in-tegration, differential equations, Fast Fourier transforms, graphics support, and many other useful routines are provided.

For years Fortran has been the language of choice for scientific and engineering applications, but it lacks many of the useful seatures of QuickBASIC. PhoMATH contains most of the Fortran mathematical and numeric functions and allows you to easily translate Fortran code to BASIC or write new programs in BASIC while retaining Fortran's numerical prowess.

The PROMATE manual is over 200 pages and provides a complete description of each routine, including any algorithm and the mathematical formula the routine uses, shown in standard notation. For Quick-BASIC 4 and BASCOM 6 only. Just \$99.00!

ProRef.

PaoRer provides pop-up help for the routines in PaoRes and is an extension of the QuickBASIC programming environment. Find help on any routine with a few keystrokes or mouse clicks. Pop-up an ASCII chart, calculator, scan code module, box diagram, your own help information or almost any DOS program via a hot-key. Just \$50.00!

ProBAS.

The TooLKIT is a collection of assembly and BASIC modules that use the PaoBas library to save you even more hours of grunt work. Why spend hundreds of hours reinventing the wheel when you can just plug in TooLKIT modules like:

- The Tou.Krr also includes clock, calendar, windowing, BCD math routines and much more, complete with BASIC source code and a comprehensive manual. The PanoBaa Tou.Krr adds capabilities and helps conserve your most valuable asset of all—time! Requires PanoBaa . Just \$99.00!

ProScreen

PROSCREEN is a full-featured screen generator/feditor that will save you more design and coding time than you ever thought possible. PROSCREEN treats screens like a word processor treats text to provide complete control over characters, colors, and placement. Design input screens with up to 130 fields and 19 pre-defined and 2 user-defined masks. Use PROBAS or the included BASIC/Assembler subroutines to access the screens. No kiudgy code generators here! Comes with subroutine source, extensive on-line help, and a 285 page manual. Just 399.001

TOOLKIT PROBASIN

TELECOMM

The PROBAS TELECOMM TOOLKIT is a collection of high-level communications modules that you plug into your code to provide popular file transfer protocols, terminal emulations, login scripts and baud rates up to 115,200 baud. You get:

- o 115,200 baud. You ge:

 Xmodem/Modem?/Xmodem-1 k
 Ymodem (single and batch)
 CRC-16 and Checksum
 VT52, VT100, ANSI 88S etc.
 Auto Daler & data base
 Documented BASIC source

Why use clumsy SHELLs to complex terminal programs when you can plug just the communications routines you need into your code? Implement just the features and commands you want. Requires PROBAS. Just \$75.00!

Our thirty day, money-back guarantee assures you the highest quality and our technical support staff is always ready to help.



9309 JASMINE COURT . LAUREL, MD 20707

(800) 343-7484

ORDERS (301) 953-2191 FAX (301) 725-8147
8BS (301) 953-7738
500 per item (88 00 Canadal for shipping per order in \$300 00 ret item (plus \$300 00 ret sex beddings) visa, Mc, C O D (US Only) checks and approved corpted Trademarks Refusa, Profice, Profice, and the computer of the computer services. Inc. Quick: 68500M Microsoft Corp. 68500M Microsoft Corp. 68500M Microsoft Corp. 68500M Microsoft Corp.







CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LANGUAGES

This tip works as advertised and indeed restores the full display speed that Turbo Basic provides in a standalone program. The reason it works is that Turbo Basic usually does its printing through a "window manager" that also handles the editor and trace windows. When a SHELL statement is executed, Turbo Basic must relinquish the entire screen to DOS, thus disabling the window manager.—Ethan Winer

This BASIC program allows you to choose from 16 colors in CGA hi-res graphics mode

For years I had accepted that attempting to specify a color in the CGA high-resolution graphics mode would cause an error. I was recently pleased to discover a way to dis-

■ COLORS.BAS is a simple and effective way to dress up a program's output when an EGA display is not available.

play any of the 16 possible colors by using a simple OUT statement in BASIC. The short program COLORS.BAS in Figure 4 illustrates this technique.—Ben Crocker; Pasadena, California

This program lets you pick from a range of colors, but only one color can be active

at a time. Still, this is a simple and effective way to dress up a program's output when an EGA display is not available. Because a hardware port is being accessed directly, this method should be used only if you are sure that a CGA display adapter is installed.—Ethan Winer

The simple power of the BASIC WINDOW command lets you display characters upside down

BASIC's WINDOW command packs a lot of power into a single instruction. Besides letting you specify new screen coordinates, it can also be used to reverse the screen. The program INVERT.BAS in Figure 5 prints a test message, captures it

```
10 DIM Message(77)
20 SCREEN 1, 0
30 CLS
40 LOCATE 12, 15
50 PRINT "PC Magazine"
60 GET (80, 88)-(231, 95), Message
70 WINDOW (0, 0)-(319, 199)
80 PUT (80, 95), Message
```

Figure 5: BASIC's WINDOW command makes it easy to reverse the screen.

in an array using GET, reverses the screen, and then displays the message upside down using PUT.—Michael Trombetta; Manhasset, New York

C and Pascal programmers take note: WINDOW is one of BASIC's most powerful graphics commands. It is normally used to eliminate the need to count pixels when calculating where to put things on the screen. WINDOW is especially useful when the same graphics images must be drawn on a variety of monitors. For exam-

```
CLS
FOR Z = 0 TO 7
LOCATE 5+Z, 10: COLOR Z, 0: PRINT Z; STRING$(25, 219);
COLOR 7, 0: PRINT TAB(45);: COLOR Z+8: PRINT USING "##"; Z+8;
PRINT " "; STRING$(25, 219)

MEXT
COLOR 7,0: PRINT: PRINT TAB(15);
INPUT "Enter your choice of color for chart and lettering: ",CLR1
SCREEN 2, 1: OUT 985, (CLR1 - (CLR1 = 0)): CLS
LINE (0, 0)-(639, 199)

X$ = INPUT$(1): SCREEN 0
```

Figure 4: Use the COLORS.BAS program to select any of the 16 available colors in the high-resolution CGA graphics mode.

Choose the industry leader in data transfer for the best 3.5" and 51/4"

floppy drives... Manzana.

You need a reliable and compatible floppy drive that's easy to install. You want a drive that's affordable, yet backed by a one-year hardware warranty and solid technical support. Manzana meets all your requirements for 3.5" and now 5 ½ 1" floppy drives. For quality data transfer solutions, choose Manzana.

INTERNAL PLUS \$199.95
A 1.44MB 3.5" drive in a 5.25" frame, with u3Five* software and mounting hardware.

3rd INTERNAL" PLUS \$289.95
For those with 3 or more drive bays, a
1.44MB 3.5" drive in a 5.25" frame, Mux
Adapter Card, cabling and 3Five" software.

HOST-POWERED PLUS \$374.95 An external, host-powered 1.44MB 3.5° floppy drive. Functions without sacrificing either of your internal drives. Comes with Mux Adapter Card and 3Five® software.

HIGH-DENSITY EXTERNAL \$384.95 A host-powered 1.44MB drive with our High Density Controller Card to upgrade your XT to high density 3.5" compatibility. Includes 3Five* software.

HIGH-DENSITY CONTROLLER (HDC) \$94.95
Upgrades your XT or compatible to support 1.44MB 3.5" drives. Supports up to 4 drives internally, or 2 internal and 2 external. Includes 3Five* software.

3rd INTERNAL* MUX CARD \$99.95
Supports two 3.5* floppy drives, internal or external, in addition to existing drives.
Includes 3Five* software.

Our 3.5" Drives are fully compatible at 720K and 1.44M8 under any DOS 2.0 and above.

Watch for our new 5¹/₄" drives for PS/2 and laptops at your dealer or call us for more information.



Manzana MicroSystems, Inc. P.O. Box 2117, Goleta, CA 93118 Fax: 805/968-5449

To Order: Contact your dealer or call us directly at (805) 968-1387 GO WITH MICRO D

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A BETTER IMAGE!

When it comes to hand scanners, IMAGE IS EVERYTHING! NISCAN'S advanced image processing technology is well suited for desktop publishing, optical character recognition, and paint programs. All for under \$300.

FULLY FEATURED!

Pass NISCAN over any photograph, text or illustration and watch as a crisp, clear image appears instantly on your screen. Then employ any of NISCAN's advanced editing features to help transform the ordinary into the extraordinary.

NISCAN covers a full 4.2 inch path and has 6 software selectable dither patterns and 32 contrast levels. The NISCAN package comes complete with scanner, GEM Scan software, half card and helpful users guide.

NISCAN IS COMPATIBLE!

NISCAN runs on IBM PC/XT/AT* and compatibles. Image files are easily used in most paint and publishing programs, including VENTURA PUBLISHER*, ALDUS PAGEMAKER* and PC PAINTBRUSH+*.

Call 1-800-245-SCAN today and let us tell you about optional optical character recognition, image vectorization and image file conversion software.

For more information or the nearest NISCAN dealer, call 1-800-245-SCAN.

NISCAN is made by NISCA Incorporated, 1919 Old Denton Rd, #104, Carroliton, Texas 75006

Product names preceding "*" are registered trademarks of their respective companies

All images displayed are NISCAN output. Color has been added to some of the monochrome images.





LANGUAGES

ple, to center a small box on the screen in CGA SCREEN 1, the image would be centered at location 160,100. But for an EGA in high-resolution SCREEN 9, the center is instead located at 320,175. The

■ BASIC's WINDOW command lets you define your computer screen using any coordinates you like.

problem gets worse when all of the other possible screen modes and resolutions must be considered. WINDOW lets you instead define the screen using any coordinates you like.—Ethan Winer

Productivity Tip

One of the neatest features of Quick-BASIC 4.0 is the new fixed-length string variable type. Unfortunately, Microsoft failed to show how to pass an array of them to a function or subprogram. Simply define a TYPE with just a fixed-length portion, and then define the subprogram with that TYPE:

TYPE FixedLen
s As STRING * 20
END TYPE
DIM Array(180) As FixedLen
SUB DoSomething (Array() As FixedLen)
PRINT Array(19).S
END SUB

Speak Your Language

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers. We'll pay you \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Languages, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section).

■ ROBERT L. HUMMEL

PC TUTOR



Creating reverse paragraph indention with WordPerfect's margin release function; using MODE's redirection ability to set up a print-spooling program.

How DOS allocates memory when it loads a program

While attempting to write a memory-resident (TSR) program, I was surprised to discover that interrupt 21h function 31h was not allocating the amount of memory that I was expecting it to allocate. In order to discover what was happening, I execut-

	Bytes of memory used		
DX	Expected	Actual	
0	0	272	
1	16	272	
2	32	272	
3	48	272	
4	64	272	
5	80	272	
6	96	272	
7	112	288	
8	128	304	
9	144	320	
10	160	336	
11	176	352	
12	192	368	
13	208	384	

Figure 1: In a test program, the number of bytes of memory allocated by interrupt 21h function 31h was different from the result that was expected.

ed the following set of instructions:

MOV DX, 1 MOV AX, 3400H INT 21H

CHKDSK reported 508,896 bytes of memory free after executing the program compared with 509,168 bytes free before running the program, a loss of 272 bytes. By changing the number loaded into DX, I produced the results shown in Figure 1. What is happening here? Can you shed some light on this behavior?—James A. Swarts; Muskegon, Michigan

There are several pieces to this puzzle, so I'll explain them separately and then add them up at the end.

For every block of memory that DOS treats as a unit, it creates a 16-byte MCB (memory control block). The MCB is also known as an arena header. The MCB holds information that indicates what program owns the memory block, how large the memory block is, and whether more memory blocks follow it. So, for example, when you ask DOS to allocate 512 bytes, 512 + 16, or 528, bytes will be removed from available memory.

When any program is loaded, at least two memory allocations are performed by DOS. The second allocation is memory for the program being loaded to run in. The first allocation is for a memory area in which to place a copy of the environment. This memory area is known as the environment block. Unless you take steps to deallocate the environment block, it remains in memory until the program terminates.

In the case of a memory-resident program. the environment block is made resident as well.

For every program that DOS loads, it creates a memory area known as the PSP (program segment prefix). This 256-byte (100h bytes) area is used by DOS to store program-specific information. This includes the address of the environment block, command tail, file handles, address of the parent process, and more. The first 96 bytes of the PSP are sacred to DOS and must remain in memory. Thus the minimum size for any memory-resident program is 96 bytes of PSP plus 16 bytes for the MCB.

The 272 bytes that are allocated for your program break down as shown in Figure 2. Not until you ask DOS to allocate more than 6 paragraphs (96 bytes) does the amount of memory allocated to your program begin to increase.

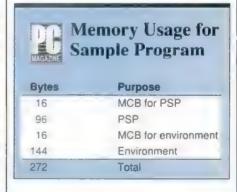
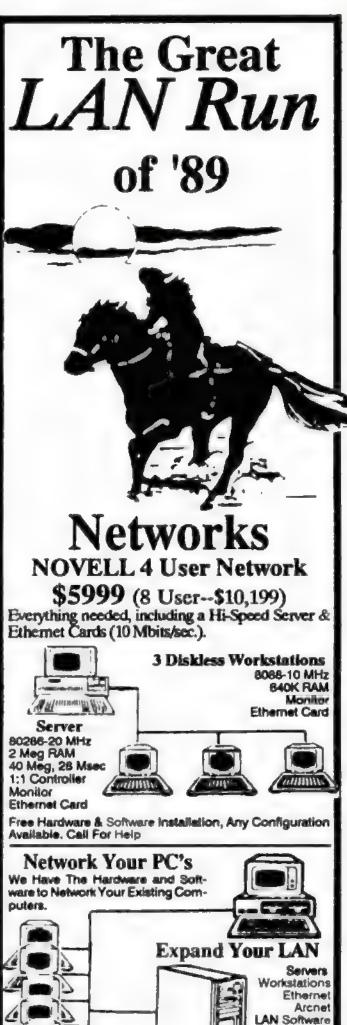
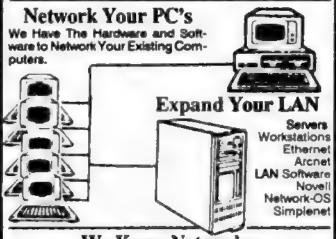


Figure 2: The 272 bytes allocated to the sample program can be broken down according to purpose, as shown here.





We Know Networks Need Help Making The Right Decision-Call Us.

File Servers Complete File Server Includes: *1.2 Meg Floppy Drive *1 Meg RAM *Keyboard *Hi-Res Monochrome monitor *Graphics card w/parallel printer port *28 MSec Hard disk (or faster) & 1:1 interleave controller *Arcnet LAN adapter.

40 Meg 80 Meg 338 Meg Processor 10 Mhz 286 \$1793 \$1968 \$3783 20 Mhz 286 \$2198 \$2373 \$4188 \$2983 25 Mhz 386 \$2808 \$4798 Add \$124 for Western Digital Ethernet Card

Diskless Workstations

Arcnet Processor Ethernet 10 MHz 8088 (256K) \$663 \$737 10 MHz 80286 (512K) \$949 \$1023 20 MHz 80286 (512K) \$1299 \$1373

1-800-253-4001 ext. 15 Fax (405) 243-2810

Innovative Technology, Ltd. P.O. Box 728 Elk City, OK 73648 *Satisfaction Guaranteed *Systems in stock *Shipping 3%, Technical info., OK residents, (405) 243-1559 Discover/VISA/MC NO SUR-CHARGE *AMEX Add 4% All Prices Subject To Change.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC TUTOR

How to use a print-spooling program with a printer using MODE's redirection ability

I want to set up a print spooler in expanded memory provided by an Intel Above Board PS/286. The Above Board software setup routine asks whether my printer is parallel or serial, and therein lies my question.

To give a coworker access to my HP LaserJet Series II, the printer has been converted to a serial printer with an adapter card equipped with several RJ11 jacks. Separate wires run from the jacks to a serial port on my machine and on his. My AU-TOEXEC.BAT file has been modified with the following two lines:

MODE COM2:9600, N, 8, 1, P MODE LPT1:=COM2:

How do I answer this question in the Above Board's print-spooler setup routine? Do I have a serial or a parallel printer? What's really going on with the MODE command and my AUTOEXEC file? -Faina Riftina; New York, New York

As far as your computer is concerned, your printer is installed on the first parallel port. This means you can access the printer using the device names LPT1: or PRN:.

The second MODE command installs a part of the MODE program as memory resident to intercept all output to the parallel port and redirect it to the second serial port device, COM2:. The first MODE command sets the communications parameters for COM2: to be compatible with your printer-sharing device.

In order to use the print spooler, install it for a parallel printer connected to LPT1:. Then, make sure that the MODE LPT1:=COM2: command is run before the spooler is installed. Otherwise, MODE will bypass the spooler.

Using WordPerfect's margin release function to create reverse paragraph indention

My keyboard doesn't identify any particular key as being the "margin release" key. But now, having discovered a good use for one, I consider this a problem. How can I set the left margin for my text to column 10 and have the first line of each paragraph start at column 5? I am using WordPerfect 4.2.—B.F. Marlow; Benson, Arizona

Fortunately, the folks at WordPerfect Corp. planned ahead! The margin release key is Shift-Tab and backs the cursor up one tab stop. To reverse-indent a paragraph, simply press Shift-Tab and then type normally. The second line of the paragraph will start at the normal margins you have set.

Repartitioning a hard disk is a lowlevel disk operation that doesn't preserve data

I have a 30MB hard disk. When I formatted the disk, I partitioned it in two: one partition of 20MB and the second of 10MB. Now I'd like to change the configuration to a single partition of 30MB.

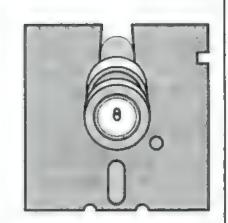
The FDISK description in the DOS manual isn't too clear, and I'm concerned about losing data. Can I delete the D partition and expand the C partition without reformatting and reloading the hard disk? -Jack Tucker; Alexandria, Virginia

If you use FDISK to change the number or size of your hard disk partitions, you will probably lose all your data. The size of a disk partition is used to calculate a number of other disk parameters, including the size and location of the file allocation table (FAT) and root directory. If you change the partition size, this data may be invalid, causing the drive to become unreadable.

Ask the PC Tutor

The PC Tutor solves practical problems, explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To have your questions answered here, write to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC



Too many LOCK and UNLOCK statements can slow down your LAN; showing log-in names as part of your DOS prompt; substituting data switches for traditional media-shared LANs.

Remote control of a network workstation is easy

I'm looking for software that will allow me to operate a computer on a LAN over telephone lines. Can you tell me what packages are available?—Bill Brewster; Turlock, California

There are several good packages that all compete very closely. My favorite is *Remote*² from DCA/Crosstalk. Watch for a version of this program that operates stations remotely both across telephone lines and across the LAN. Another excellent remote product for LANs is *Close-Up* by Norton-Lambert.

Data switches make fine connections and offer a good alternative

Can you tell me about your experiences with the Newbridge Data PBX systems? I am considering networking 64 PCs, printers, modems, and plotters to one of these systems, and I'd like some feedback. Does daisy chaining the switches for installations of more than 48 devices diminish their performance?—Tom Hee (via PC MagNet)

We have never benchmark-tested daisychained machines. But considering that the 19.2-kilobit-per-second speed is the biggest bottleneck, I don't think the switching and setup time between data switches will cause a big delay.

However, for an installation of this size I would steer you to the Commix data switches from Itron Corp. Itron is a division of Infotron, so this company has plenty of resources supporting it in the information-systems business. One really neat feature of Commix switches is their ability to use thin Ethernet cabling between the switches. This gives you a long and fast link between 32 port switches for good performance and flexibility.

Many people who spend a lot of time and money installing and maintaining traditional media-shared LANs, such as Ethernet or Token-Ring, would be as satisfied, less harried, and financially ahead if they looked at the data PBX connectivity alternative.

For more information about the Commix data switches, contact Itron Corp., 130 Gaither Dr., #116, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054; (800) 423-8044.

• Many people would be happier if they looked at the data PBX connectivity alternative instead of installing traditional media-shared LANs.

Running PC-based applications on 3270 terminals

Our organization has hundreds of IBM 3270 series terminals connected to mainframe computers. The 3270 terminals and mainframes serve us well, and we have many applications running on them. But some of our people occasionally want to run PC-based applications. We're not going to throw out our existing terminals and replace them with PCs and 3270 terminal emulators-that's not acceptable. Having two keyboards and tubes on some desks is not desirable either. Does anyone make a box that can temporarily connect a 3270 terminal to a PC's CPU and run PC software? Since I've researched this and think the answer is no, then why not?—Greg Matram; Chicago, Illinois

It can be done, but I don't know anybody who is doing it. I can think of two or three ways to hook a 3270 terminal to a processor running DOS applications, but they all would take a lot of programming by someone intimately familiar with the 3270 displays and the IBM Coax B interface. There are a lot of details a developer would have to handle to field such a system, but no technical breakthroughs. You could do it using CPU cards such as the Alloy PC-Slave/286 cards or by using an 80386 machine running a multitasking multiuser operating system like Concurrent DOS 386 or PC-MOS/386.

Sure, the 3270 terminals have different aspect ratios and hundreds of other param-

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

eters that are different from any PC's display. But if people happily put up with quirks in 3270 emulation done on a PC, why wouldn't they put up with quirks in PC display emulation done on a 3270?

Why hasn't someone designed the interface? Because they haven't seen the market. Yet, IBM's 3270 series of terminals, along with all of their clones, populate hundreds of thousands of desktops.

Does anybody know how to use them to run Flight Simulator?

Productivity Tip

If you are wiring a building, you have two practical choices: twisted-pair telephone wire or the IBM wiring scheme for Token-Ring. Today, twisted-pair works for ARC-net, Ethernet, and many other media-access schemes. Token-Ring wiring is a couple of magnitudes more expensive.

Display log-in names as part of the DOS prompt when sharing workstations

Our office has several users who share various workstations on a LAN running NetWare 2.0a. Often they leave their workstations logged on so the next person can quickly access the LAN. Security is not a concern on this network. However, sometimes a user doesn't realize that the previous user changed the log-in name. Then when he sends electronic mail, it is tagged with the previous user's log-in name. The simple way to fix this is to have the user's log-in name appear as part of the DOS prompt. To do this, just include the environment command

DOS SET USER="%LOGIN NAME"

in each user's start-up batch program. This sets up the DOS environment variable USER, which contains the current user's log-in name. (Do not include spaces before or after the equal sign and be sure to include the quotes.) This same file should contain the DOS PROMPT command

PROMPT %USER% - \$p\$g

This will display the user's log-in name as part of the system prompt along with the

current logged drive and directory. Users will know immediately who is logged in at the workstation just by glancing at the prompt. The prompt will look similar to this:

SANDY - F:\PUBLIC>

-Kevin Fisher; Sicklerville, New Jersey

This hint makes everybody say, "Why didn't I think of that!" For years we've used little yellow stick-ons to identify stations in our test-bed LANs. Now they display the log-in names, thanks to this nifty combination of the environment and prompt commands.

Too many LOCK and UNLOCK commands can slow down your network

I have developed some extensive programs in *DataFlex* and find that it handles the multiuser aspects of database programming pretty well. I usually ran the programs on a Novell network, however. When I implemented them on a network running 3Com's 3+Share, I saw a serious performance degradation. After some testing, I found that having many LOCK and

■ Database programmers should always be aware that the speed and performance of a database application is degraded every time a file is locked.

UNLOCK statements really slows down the network.

DataFlex puts a lock on both data and index files before it makes an update. When your database grows and contains many related files, it becomes obvious that the LOCK and UNLOCK statements can

Some informal tests showed that an UN-LOCK statement issued across more than two dozen related files in *NetWare* was significantly faster than the same command operating under 3+Share system software. I thought your readers would like to know.—Jan J. Ehrhardt; Amsterdam, Netherlands

These comments serve as good reminders for a couple of things: first, database programmers should always be aware how the efficiency of a database application is degraded every time a file is locked. If the DBMS locks files automatically, you should find out when it locks them and keep things *unlocked* as much as possible.

Secondly, we can see why 3Com is switching to a true multiuser operating system (OS/2) as the basis of its new LAN operating system, 3+Open. We reviewed 3+Open LAN Manager in the Connectivity section of the February 28, 1989, issue.

Productivity Tip

If you need to network dissimilar mini, mainframe, and micro computers, you should know about the Transmission Control Protocol and Internet Protocol (TCP/IP). Many companies market communications software packages using these protocols, and they will work for you—today!

Network Your Questions

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. We'll gladly answer your questions at no charge, but we cannot answer letters personally. Mail contributions to Connectivity Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section). You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (use Derfler's box named CONNECTIV-ITY CLINIC).





Of course, you've heard about the awardwinning JT Fax. You want one. You know what it'll do for your productivity. In fact, you're not really sure why you don't have one yet.

Good news. Now, you can try JT Fax in your own pc. Free. For thirty days. See your dealer or call us for details.

1-800-548-3420



This is a limited time offer and may be withdrawn without notice.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Get the Most Out of Us!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC Magazine's utilities and editorial staff.

PC MagNet is *PC Magazine*'s on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of PC Magazine's utilities
- Download files from the Forum data libraries
- · Talk to editors and columnists
- Tell Dvorak and Zachmann how you really feel
- Trade tips with Charles Petzold or Ray Duncan
- Search for back articles on-line

If you already have a CompuServe account, simply enter GO PCMAGNET at the! prompt

ONE CALL GETS YOU STARTED!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to: 300 or

- 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit and full duplex. Call one of the numhers listed: .(714) 520-9724 Anaheim, CA. Atlanta, GA..(404) 266-7014 (301) 254-7113 Baltimore, MD. .(617) 542-1796 Boston, MA(312) 693-0330 .(216) 771-6860 .(214) 953-0212 Chicago, IL Cleveland, OH. Dallas, TX Detroit, MI(313) 255-9207 Houston, TX .(713) 462-0202 .(213) 739-8906 Los Angeles, CA..... Miami, FL(305) 266-0231
- Minneapolis, MN. .(612) 342-2207 New York, NY ... Newark, NJ(212) 422-8820 (201) 624-6565 .(215) 977-9758 Philadelphia, PA .(412) 391-7732 Pittsburgh, PA (619) 283-6091 San Diego, CA. San Francisco, CA . . .(415) 956-4191 Seattle, WA(206) 241-9111(314) 241-3102 St. Louis, MO. Washington, DC (202) 388-4280

(Note: After you have become a member, you can locate a local telephone access number, or 2,400-bps service, by typing **GO PHONES** at the ! prompt.)

- When you receive a Connect or Carrier Detected message, enter Ctrl-C.
- 3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS.

- At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000, 5000.
- 5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC MAGNET.
- At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter Z10D8908.
- Register your name and enter your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express account number.
- Your personal User ID number and Password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
- A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC Mag-Net during the subscription process.



Your BEST Source for Laptops TOSHIBA



TOSHIBA

321SL Narrow 419 341SL Wide 559



MITSUBISHI	
MP286L-210-2 floppy	1999
MP286L-220-1 floppy, 20MB	2349
Carry Case	99
Floppy 5 25" Ext 360k	299
Memory Card 2MB	999
Modem 2400 Int	349
Numeric Keypad	129
NEC LAPTOPS	
NEC MultiSpeed EL*II	1499
MultiSpeed HD w/20 MB	2299
Battery Pack-Specify EL or HD	99
Car DC Cable-Specify EL or HD	30
Carry Case	99
Floppy 5 25" Ext 360K for HD	299
Modern NEC 1200 Int	249
Modern NEC 2400 Int	349

		******	4101104
	TOSHIBA L	APTOPS	
1999	T1000		729
2349	T1200F		1299
99	T1200FB		1499
299	T1200H		2199
999	T1200HB		2299
349	T1600		3199
129	T3100E		2649
	T3200		3399
1499	T5100		4399
2299	T5200-40MB	Available in	5999
99	T5200-100MB	. Summer 89	6999
30		CCESSORIE	2
89	* Specify Laptor		-
299	AC Adapter: T10		69
249	AC Adapter T12		
349			99
343	Auto Adapter: T1	0007 T100 +	59

Battery Charger: T1200 / 1600	239
Battery Pack: T1200 / 1600	79
Carry Cases by Toshiba	
Fabric: T1000/1100/1200	59
Fabric Other Models	99
Leather: T3100/3200/5100/5200	249
Designer Carry Case w/ pockets for S	SW.
manuals, portable printer etc.	
Specify model	149
WonUnder: Single expansion slot	269
WonUnder II: Two slots	369
Floppy 5.25" Ext 360k	299
MEMORY EXPANSION	
T1000 768K Card	249
T1200 1MB	649
T1600: 2MB	949
T3120: 1MB	649

T3100E 2MB T3200 3MB T5100 2MB	949 1299 1099
MODEMS: 11000 FOR T1200/1600/3100/5100/5200	CALL
Toshiba 1200 Int	249
Toshiba 2400 Int	299
Megahertz 1200 Int	149
Megahertz 2400 Int	199
Prometheus 1200 Int	129
Prometheus 2400 Int	199
Adaptamodem 2400 Int	229
World Port 1200 Ext	159
World Port 2400 Ext	259
Toshiba cable for Ext Moderns	20
Numeric Keypad Specify model	99
Battery Watch	39
Laplink Plus	99

PRINTERS	
ALPS Allegro	359
ALQ 324E	699
* DICONIX InkJet 150 parall	el
with 3' or 6' cable	299
with any Laptop	269
NEC P2200 Parallel	. 329
5200/5300	499/659
Color Krt 5200 / 5300	109
PANASONIC 1592	369
1595	399
TOSHIBA 311	369
321 SL	419
341 SL	559
KENSINGTON Printer Stand	20
★ With Printer	10 ±

DRIVES & BACKUP PLUS HARD CARD: 20 MB 40 MB 599 TOSHIBA 3.5" Internal with Universal mounting kit 720K/1.44 MB 99/109 SEAGATE: For PC/XT HALF HT PRO PACK 20 MB (ST 225) PRO PACK 30 MB (ST 238) 279 Fully Pretested, PRO PACK includes controller, cables, detailed & illustrated manual. Six months warranty PC/XT Mtng Kit & Filler Plate **MOUNTAIN:** Uses Floppy Controller

40 MB Back-up: Internal for AT

DC 2000 Single / Box of 5

379

25/120

SOFTWARE BONANZA All software is factory sealed & comes complete with manuals. BATTERY WATCH Ver 1.0 - 3.5" BITCOMM 3 Ver 3.5 - 5 25" BORLAND Sidekick: Spcfy 5.25 or 3 529 CARBON COPY Plus Ver 15 - 3.5" 49 GEM GRAPH 5.25" LAPLINK PLUS LOGI Paint/LOGI Cadd 29/49 LOGITECH Publisher 49 LOTUS Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0 PC PAINT Plus - 5.25" 29 EASY by MicroPro Ver 1.5-3.5"

FAX MACHINES/BO	ARDS
SHARP FO-220	849
SHARP UX-180	889
SHARP FO-420	1199
SHARP UX-350	1199
MURATA M1200/M1600	649/749
QUADRAM JT Fax Board 4800	279
JT Fax Board 9600	549
JT Fax Portable 4800	349
THE COMPLETE PC	
Fax Board 4800 .	. 249
Fax Board 9600	469

MONITORS	
LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Ca	ird,
LogiMouse & Paint Show	569
MITSUBISHI D Scan 1371	429
Diamond Scan 1381	479
Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel - add	50
NEC 1402 MultiSync II	599
1403 MultiSync 2A Super VGA	499
1404 MultiSync 3D	599
MultiSync PLUS .	599
SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color	
Remote TV & RGB Monitor	549
Sony 1311 to IBM Cable .	20
SONY Multiscan 1303	499
SONY Multiscan 1302	599
Sony 1303/2 to IBM Cable .	. 20
Sony 1303/2 to MAC II Cable	30
TAXAN 770 MultiVision plus .	529
ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen	599
Zenith Tilt & Swivel	30
UNIVERSAL Tilt & Swivel	. 20

KEYBOARD/MOUS	E
for PC/XT/AT	109
OEM Version: Identical to 101 with	
90 day warranty from us .	69
Keytronic Mouse	
Bus or Senal .	99
LOGITECH PS/2 Mouse	75
C-7 Serial or Bus	85
HiRez Bus	89
Serial w/ Clear Case	99
Logitech Publisher	49
LogiPaint/LogiCadd 29/	49
MICROSOFT Mouse: Bus or Ser	09
With Windows 1	49
MOUSE SYSTEMS w/PC Paint Plus	
Serial or Bus	99
QUADRAM Optical Mouse	79

256K FIAM	CALL
8087-2 PC/XT 8 Mhz	139
80287-8 AT 8 Mhz	215
80287-10 AT 10 Mhz	239
80387-16 for 386 machines .	. 379
80387-20 for 386 machines .	469
80387-25 for 386 machines	599
MODEMS	
MODEMS Also See Under Lap Tops	
	249
Also See Under Lap Tops	249 269
Also See Under Lap Tops HAYES 1200B Internal - No SW	269
Also See Under Lap Tops HAYES 1200B Internal - No SW 1200B with SmartCom II	269
Also See Under Lap Tops HAYES 1200B Internal - No SW 1200B with SmartCom II TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS World F	269 ort
Also See Under Lap Tops HAYES 1200B Internal - No SW 1200B with SmartCom II TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS World P Pocket 1200 Ext	269 cirt 159

MATH/RAM CHIPS

64K RAM 120 ns Set of 9 ...

DISPLAY CARDS	•
ATI VGA Wonder (256k)	319
GENOA SuperEGA HiRes+	179
SuperVGA HiRes 5200-10	379
ORCHID Pro Designer VGA	329
Pro Designer VGA Plus	429
PARADISE VGA Plus	269
Paradise VGA Plus 16	299
Paradise VGA Professional	499
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA	269
FastWrite VGA	339
Vega V-RAM VGA (256k)	499
ZENITH Z-449	249
9 to 15 Pin Connector-Required for	
some Monitor/Card combinations	20

POWER
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
For PC XT 150 Watts 69

300 Watts Turbo Backup 399 450/625 Watts Turbo Backup 469/569

729/899

129

109

SOLID STATE * U P S * 3" High

DATASHIELD

800 / 1200 Backup

Masterpiece Plus

SS 400 / 700 Watts UPS

KENSINGTON Masterpiece

NEW Masterpiece Remote ...

UNIVERSAL TIIL & SWIVE 20	GOADRAM Optical mouse 79	2400 External W/SW 148
SUPER SPE		PAID BY CHECK ONLY + ARKED BY APRIL 30, 1989 *
SHARP FO-220	TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL 399/539	GENOA Super EGA HiRes + 159

POLICY: Min. order \$100 for COD / Credit Cards. Prepaid orders Min. \$50. Prices & availability subject to change. Shipping charges vary (Min. \$10). Prices reflect discount for advance payment. Add 2% (Min. \$5) for COD & Discover, 3% for MC / Visa and 5% for Amex & Optima. COD requires cash or cashier check. All sales final. Refused shipments subject to a 20% charge (Min. \$50). Not responsible for compatibility.

PICKUP HOURS: Mon-Frl: 3 to 5 pm. PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDER #.

FOREIGN ORDERS: For foreign orders add special handling charge of \$30 per order. Air shipments add 10% (Min. \$50). For Printers & Monitors 30% (Min. \$150). Some items may be more. Credit card orders, add 5% to amount owed.

FAX: 714-891-2384

MICROBEST

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641

* FREE DELIVERY *

* PREPAID ORDERS IN CONTINENTAL USA ONLY *

Simply mail the check for the exact amount (CA add 6%) as shown here with your order. We will ship your order UPS Ground, FREE of any other charges. It is that simple. Money order/Bank check orders shipped immediately. Personal/Co. checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks. (Credit Card orders are not considered prepaid).

714-897-2100

PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 911

HOURS:

7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday 8 AM to 2 PM Saturday Call on Sunday



Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.



IBM-NOVELL **Network Support** \$85/Hour 1-800-634-8215

COMPAG Laptop SLT 286 20/40 Mb \$3800/\$4300

COMPAG AQCM Monitor \$1399

TOSHIBA T3200/40 Laptop \$3500

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program (\$52,485 paid in 1988)

IBM P9/2
Model 25—Color . \$1250 Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk \$1810 Model 30—20 Mb Disk . \$1555
Model 30-286 20 Mb Dtsk \$1810
Model 30—20 Mb Disk
Model 50-20 MD DISK . \$2390
Model 50—30 Mb Disk
Model 60—44 Mb Disk \$3200
Model 70-60 Mb Disk
Model 70—120 Mb Disk
Model 70-A21-120 Mb Disk \$7800
Model 80—44 Mb Disk 54250
Model 80—70 Mb Disk \$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk . \$5900 Model 80—314 Mb Disk \$8200
COMPAG
286 Mod 1/640 K \$1670 286 Mod 1/40 Mb-640 K-Monitor \$2200
386 Deskpro/20 130 Mb \$8400 386 Deskpro/20 300 Mb \$8000 386 Deskpro 20E 40 Mb/110 Mb \$4475/5475
386 Deskpro/20 300 Mb\$8000
386 Deskpro 20E 40 MB/110 MB \$4475/5475 386S Deskpro Mod 1 \$2500
386S Deskpro 20Mb/40Mb \$3000/3500
386/25 110Mb/300Mb \$6800/8900
Portable II Model 4 \$2500
Portable III Model 20
Portable ill Model 40 \$4050
Portable 386 Model 40
Laptop SLT 286 20/40 \$3800/4300
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
T1000
T1200FB
T1200HB
T1600 \$3250
T3100/20e \$2800 T3200 \$3500
T5100
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb \$6000/6800
ZENITH LAPTOPS
286/20 Super Sport
386/40 Turbo Sport
PACKARD-BELL
PACKARD-BELL 386 System
PACKARD-BELL 386 System \$2600 \$2600 \$1200
PACKARD-BELL 386 System \$2600 286 System \$1200 8068 System \$795 DISK DRIVES
PACKARD-BELL 386 System \$2600 286 System \$1200 8088 System \$795 DISK DRIVES SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit \$250
PACKARD-BELL 386 System \$2600 286 System \$1200 8088 System \$795 DISK DRIVES SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit \$250 SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit \$295
PACKARD-BELL 386 System \$2600 286 System \$1200 8088 System \$795 DISK DRIVES SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit \$250 SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit \$295 SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT \$360
PACKARD-BELL 386 System \$2600 286 System \$1200 8088 System \$795 DISK DRIVES SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit \$250 SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit \$295 SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT \$360 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 \$435
PACKARD-BELL 386 System
PACKARD-BELL 386 System ## 12600 286 System ## \$1200 8088 System ## 12795 **SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit ## 12795 **SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit ## 12795 **SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT ## 1360 **SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 ## 1360 **SEAGATE 40 Mb Floppy ## 1250 **PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 ## 2900
PACKARD-BELL 386 System ## 12600 286 System ## \$1200 8088 System ## \$795 **DISK DRIVES** SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit ## \$256 SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit ## \$256 SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT ## \$366 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 ## \$436 SEAGATE 40 Mb Floppy ## \$125 PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 ## \$290 COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT ## \$195
PACKARD-BELL 386 System ## \$2600 286 System \$1200 8068 System \$795 **DISK DRIVES** SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit \$256 SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit \$295 SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT \$366 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 \$436 SEAGATE 80 Mb TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy \$125 PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 \$290 COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT \$195
PACKARD—BELL 386 System ### 12600 286 System ### \$1200 8088 System ### \$795 **DISK DRIVES** SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit #* \$256 SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit #* \$256 SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT #* \$366 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 #* \$436 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 #* \$436 SEAGATE 80 Mb ### \$835 TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy #* \$125 PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 #* \$290 COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT #* \$195 Card Storage Devices MINISCRIBE 20 Mb #* \$375
PACKARD-BELL 386 System ## 12600 286 System ## \$1200 8088 System ## \$795 **DISK DRIVES** SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit ## \$256 SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit ## \$256 SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT ## \$256 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 ## \$436 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 ## \$436 SEAGATE 80 Mb ## \$355 TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy ## \$125 PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 ## \$290 COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT ## \$195 Card Storage Devices MINISCRIBE 20 Mb ## \$375 PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card #\$535/647
PACKARD-BELL 386 System ## 12600 286 System ## \$1200 8088 System ## \$795 **DISK DRIVES** SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit ## \$250 SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit ## \$250 SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT ## \$360 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 ## \$430 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 ## \$430 SEAGATE 80 Mb ## \$350 TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy ## \$125 PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 ## \$290 COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT ## \$195 Card Storage Devices MINISCRIBE 20 Mb ## \$375 PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card ## \$335/647 PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 ## \$795
PACKARD-BELL 386 System ## 12600 286 System ## \$1200 8088 System ## \$795 **DISK DRIVES** SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit ## \$250 SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit ## \$250 SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT ## \$60 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 ## \$430 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 ## \$430 SEAGATE 80 Mb ## \$100 TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy ## \$125 PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 ## \$290 COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT ## \$195 Card Storage Devices MINISCRIBE 20 Mb ## \$375 PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card ## \$535/647 PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb ## \$429/515 PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 ## \$795 MAYNARD 20 Mb \$Cal
PACKARD-BELL 386 System ## \$2600 286 System \$1200 8088 System \$795 **DISK DRIVES** SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit #* \$250 SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit #* \$250 SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT #* \$360 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 #* \$430 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 #* \$430 SEAGATE 80 Mb #* \$350 TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy #* \$125 PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 #* \$290 COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT #* \$195 Card Storage Devices MINISCRIBE 20 Mb #* \$375 PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card #* \$335/647 PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb #* \$429/515 PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 #* \$795 MAYNARD 20 Mb \$Cal
PACKARD-BELL 386 System ## \$2600 286 System \$1200 8088 System \$795 **DISK DRIVES** SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit \$256 SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit \$295 SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT \$366 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 \$436 SEAGATE 80 Mb \$35 TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy \$125 PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 \$290 COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT \$195 Card Storage Devices MINISCRIBE 20 Mb \$375 PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card \$535/647 PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 \$795 MAYNARD 20 Mb \$Call FAX CANON FAX 8 \$600
PACKARD-BELL 386 System ## \$2600 286 System \$1200 8088 System \$795 **DISK DRIVES** SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit \$250 SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit \$250 SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT \$360 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 \$430 SEAGATE 80 Mb \$32 TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy \$120 PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 \$290 COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT \$195 Card Storage Devices MINISCRIBE 20 Mb \$375 PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card \$535/647 PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 \$795 MAYNARD 20 Mb \$Cal FAX CANON FAX 8 \$600 CANON FAX 8 \$600 CANON FAX 8 \$600
PACKARD-BELL 386 System ## \$2600 286 System \$1200 8088 System \$795 **DISK DRIVES** SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit \$256 SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit \$295 SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT \$360 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 \$436 SEAGATE 80 Mb \$32 TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy \$125 PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 \$290 COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT \$195 Card Storage Devices MINISCRIBE 20 Mb \$375 PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card \$535/647 PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 \$795 MAYNARD 20 Mb \$429/515 PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 \$795 MAYNARD 20 Mb \$429/515 CANON FAX 8 \$600 CANON FAX 8 \$600 CANON FAX 20 \$1050 CANON FAX 25 \$1725 MURATA M1200 \$Cal
PACKARD-BELL 386 System ## \$2600 286 System \$1200 8088 System \$795 **DISK DRIVES** SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit #* \$250 SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit #* \$250 SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT #* \$360 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 #* \$430 SEAGATE 80 Mb #* \$830 TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy #* \$120 PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 #* \$290 COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT #* \$195 Card Storage Devices MINISCRIBE 20 Mb #* \$375 PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card #* \$535/647 PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 #* \$790 MAYNARD 20 Mb #* \$429/515 PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 #* \$790 MAYNARD 20 Mb #* \$Call FAX CANON FAX 8 #* \$600 CANON FAX 20 \$1050 CANON FAX 25 #* \$1725 MURATA M1200 \$Call MURATA M1600 \$896
PACKARD-BELL 386 System ## \$2600 286 System \$1200 8088 System ## \$795 **DISK DRIVES** SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit ## \$250 SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit ## \$250 SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT ## \$360 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 ## \$430 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 ## \$430 SEAGATE 80 Mb ## \$350 TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy ## \$125 PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 ## \$290 COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT ## \$195 Card Storage Devices MINISCRIBE 20 Mb ## \$375 PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card ## \$335/647 PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 ## \$795 MAYNARD 20 Mb ## \$429/515 PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 ## \$795 MAYNARD 20 Mb ## \$600 CANON FAX 8 ## \$600 CANON FAX 20 \$1050 CANON FAX 25 ## \$1725 MURATA M1200 ## \$639 SHARP FO220/FO300 ## \$50/1155
PACKARD-BELL 386 System ## \$2600 286 System \$1200 8088 System \$795 **DISK DRIVES** SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit \$250 SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit \$250 SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT \$360 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 \$430 SEAGATE 80 Mb \$32 TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy \$120 PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 \$290 COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT \$195 Card Storage Devices MINISCRIBE 20 Mb \$375 PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card \$535/647 PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 \$790 MAYNARD 20 Mb \$429/515 PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 \$790 MAYNARD 20 Mb \$600 CANON FAX 8 \$600 CANON FAX 8 \$600 CANON FAX 20 \$1050 CANON FAX 25 \$1720 MURATA M1200 \$Cal MURATA M1200 \$Cal MURATA M1600 \$890 SHARP F0220/F0300 \$950/1150 SHARP F0220/F0300 \$1300/1400
PACKARD—BELL 386 System ## \$2600 286 System \$1200 8088 System \$795 DISK DRIVES
PACKARD—BELL 386 System ## \$2600 286 System \$1200 8088 System \$795 DISK DRIVES
PACKARD—BELL 386 System ## \$2600 286 System \$1200 8088 System \$795 DISK DRIVES

COPIERS

CANON PC6RE \$1000 CANON PC7 \$1100 Yoners \$70-120

TAPE

IRWIN 40 Mb int/Ext . \$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext . \$875/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2 . \$899

MOUNTAIN 60 Mb \$1199

CANON PC3....

MONOCHROME MONITO	PLE
AMDEK 210/410 \$7 COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green COMPAQ VGA Mono IBM PS/2 8503 MULTISYNC GS PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	\$210 \$210 \$200 \$195 \$85
COLOR/EGA MONITOR	
AMDEK C600/G722 \$34 IBM PS/2 B512 PGS UltraSync SAMSUNG RGB ZENITH 1390	\$435 \$500 \$245 \$405
VGA/CAD MONITORS	
COMPAC AGCM Monitor COMPAC VGA Color CSA 1016 HITACHI 4119 IBM PS/2 8513 IBM PS/2 8514 MITSUBISHI 6905/6922 NEC MultiSync XL NEC MultiSync Plus NEC MultiSync 2A ZENITH 1490	\$520 \$1779 \$2260 \$515 \$1075 \$1075 \$1075 \$1070 \$1
NETWORK	
NOVELL	
NOVELL SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard NOVELL 286 Software V.212 NOVELL SFT Netware Level I NOVELL SFT Netware	\$700 \$470 \$1500 \$1939 \$2120
NOVELL SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard NOVELL 286 Software V.212 NOVELL SFT Netware Level I NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1	\$700 \$470 \$1500 \$1939 \$2120 \$2740
NOVELL SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard NOVELL 286 Software V.212 NOVELL SFT Netware Level I NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1 Nondedicated Netware Software 286	\$700 \$470 \$1500 \$1939 \$2120 \$2740
NOVELL SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software. Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard NOVELL 286 Software V.212. NOVELL SFT Netware Level I. NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1 Nondedicated Netware Software 286 w/Keycard.	\$700 \$470 \$1500 \$1939 \$2120 \$2740
NOVELL SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard NOVELL 286 Software V.212 NOVELL SFT Netware Level I NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1 Nondedicated Netware Software 286	\$700 \$470 \$1500 \$1939 \$2120 \$2740 \$1470 \$520 \$185 \$235 \$325 \$390 \$294
SANTA CLARA Diskiess Workstation WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard NOVELL 286 Software V.212 NOVELL SFT Netware Level I NOVELL SFT Netware Level I Nondedicated Netware Software 286 w/Keycard INTERFACE CARDS ARCNET PC110 LANBoard PS2 ARCNET PC110 LANBoard ARCNET PC110 LANBoard ETHERNET Interface Connector ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) G-NET Interface Card w/cable WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards ACCESSORIES	\$700 \$470 \$1500 \$1939 \$2120 \$2740 \$1470 \$520 \$185 \$235 \$325 \$325 \$3294
SANTA CLARA Diskiess Workstation WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard NOVELL 286 Software V.212 NOVELL SFT Netware Level I NOVELL SFT Netware Level I Nondedicated Netware Software 286 w/Keycard INTERFACE CARDS ARCNET PC110 LANBoard PS2 ARCNET PC110 LANBoard ARCNET PC210 LANBoard ETHERNET Interface Connector ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) G-NET Interface Card w/cable WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards	\$700 \$470 \$1500 \$1939 \$2120 \$2740 \$1470 \$520 \$185 \$235 \$325 \$325 \$3294

ARCNET Active Hub
Novell trained & authorized sales & support.
IBM
IBM Adapter Card \$450 IBM 8wk Expander \$425 PC Lan Program \$150
TERMINALS
WYSE 50 Amber or Green
SOFTWARE
Aidus Pagemaker \$459 Auto Cad 10.0 \$2200 COMPAQ DOS 3.31 \$89
dBase IV \$455 DisplayWrite IV \$285 IBM DOS 3,3/4 01 \$90/110
IBM 0S/2 Standard 1.1 \$235 IBM 0S/2 Extended 1.1 \$550 Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 5¼/3½" \$292/299
Lotus Symphony \$420 Multimate Advantage 2 \$259 Norton Advanced Utilities \$75
Paradox 2.0\$418 Smartcom H/III\$90/150
Ventura Publishing\$490 Word Perfect 5.0\$225
HP DeskJet
PANASONIC KX4450 \$1399 TOSHIBA PageLaser \$2499
PRINTERS
Epeon
FX 850 260/84 cps \$345 FX 1050 260/84 cps \$510 EX 800 300/60 cps \$459
LQ 850 264/88 cps
LQ 2550 \$929" DFX 5000 \$1399
Okideta
320/21 \$385/477

IBM .	
IBM Adapter Card	. \$450
IBM 8wk Expander	8425
PC Lan Program	\$150
TERMINALS	
WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	\$295
WYSE 85	\$394
SOFTWARE	. 440
	0.450
Aldus Pagemaker	
Auto Cad 10.0	\$2200
dBasa IV	
DisplayWrite IV	\$285
BM DOS 3,3/4 01 \$	90/110
IBM 0S/2 Standard 1.1	\$235
BM OS/2 Extended 1.1 Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 5¼/3½ \$2	\$550
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 5¼/3½* \$2	92/299
Lotus Symphony	\$420
Multimate Advantage 2	. \$259
Norton Advanced Utilities	
Paradox 2.0	. 3410
Ventura Publishing	
Word Perfect 5.0	2225
	. 4660
LASER PRINTERS	
HP DeskJet	. 3665
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner \$167	
HP ScanJet	\$10/5
NEC LC890PANASONIC KX4450	\$3244 \$1200
TOSHIBA PageLaser	
	92.700
PRINTERS	
Epeon	
FX 850 260/84 cps	\$345
FX 1050 260/84 cps	\$31U
EX 800 300/60 cps	\$409 \$510*
LQ 850 264/88 cps LQ 1050 264/88 cps	\$745
LQ 950	\$Call
LQ 2550	\$929*
DEV EGGG	11200

"We Will Beat Any Price". . . Dick

In Illinois Call . . . 1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215 SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-854-4170 QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4960

- Corporate and volume purchases invited. Call Dick.
- Liggra take in the
- 24 hour burn in on all CPUs.
- Stock orders placed by 3:00 CDT shipped same day.
- 100% financing available.
- · Credit card and COD purchases subject to verification.
- Interestinati prátos válcums.
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.

- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- · Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Minimum \$5.00 shipping/ handling charge.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Prepay and take 1% discount.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.

* System prices

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

390/91 \$464/635 383 \$980
Panasonic KX 1180 I 192/38 cps \$185 KX 1191 I 240/48 cps \$249 KX 1092 I 240/48 cps \$320 KX 1124 192/48 cps \$319 KX 1592 180/38 cps \$379 KX 1595 240/51 cps \$445 KX 1524 240/80 cps \$540 KX 3131 17 cps LQ \$290 KX 3151 22 cps LQ \$461
NEC P2200 170/55 24 Wire \$339 8850 55 cps \$1125 P5200 \$507 P5300 \$705 P5XL 290/100 cps \$829 P9XL 400/140 cps \$1025 Color Option \$118
Quickwriter \$Call Quickwriter \$1125 Proprinter \$1125 Proprinter \$485 Proprinter \$1126 \$709 Proprinter \$11 \$1126 \$126
IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation \$675 IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation \$675 AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation \$575 IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation \$450 IBM PC XT/AT 3278/9 Emulation \$490 IBMA Board \$Call US ROBOTICS 1200 Int \$100 US ROBOTICS 2400 Int \$159 HAYES 1200B Int/SCII \$243/262 HAYES 1200 Ext \$277 HAYES 2400 Ext \$419 HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int \$418 EVEREX 1200 w/SW \$75 EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext \$137/195 VENTEL 2400/2400 Ext \$290/380 \$3290/380 \$400
EVEREX MagicCard OK \$100 AST 6 Pack w/384K \$Call AST Advantage/2 for PS/2 \$Call COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E \$650 COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E \$2200 COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386S/Portable \$635 VIDEO BOARDS
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board \$1049 COMPAQ AG Memory Board \$425 COMPAQ VDU \$145 COMPAQ VGA \$419 GENOA Super Hi Res 8000000 \$175 GENOA Super VGA \$310 PARADISE Auto Switch-480 \$195 PARADISE VGA \$275 RP MonoGraphics \$69 VEGA Deluxe \$249 VEGA VGA \$275
Intel 8087-1/2/3 \$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A \$167/220/259/355 80387-16/20/25/SX . \$450/565/720/440 ACCESSORIES
AB Switchbox . \$40 Keytronics 101 Keyboard . \$100 Printer Cable 6'/10'/20' \$20/25/60 6 Outlet Surge Protector . \$25
LOGITECH Hilles \$95 LOGITECH PS/2 \$69 LOGITECH C7 Serial \$89 LOGITECH Bus \$74 DEXXA Mouse \$69 Microsoft Mouse \$119 IBM Mouse \$75

COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!

IMMEDIATE ANSWER 1-800-BUY-WISE 800-289-9473

Outside 800 Service Area Call 312-382-5058

640K Laser Turbo Computer · IBM® XT® Compatible

FREE! 2 \$79.95 VALUE >

Up To \$470 In Free Software

Your choice of Migent's **Ability or Enrich Software** Migent's Enrich - List \$395 Migent's Ability - List \$99

- 640K Professional Turbo XT® Computer
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive & Controller
- Monochrome Card
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Complete DOS & System Tutor Included FREE!

Our Low Sale Price

Monitor show available for \$49.95 List \$179

FREE CATALOG!



Call For Your Free 96 Page Catalog with **Everything You Hood** For IBM®

Loop 286 Computer

The fastest, smallest, "all in one" 12.5 MHz



- Expandable to I M8
- Dual Floppy Hard Drive Controller
 Clock, Calendar Battery Back-up
- 180 Watt Power Supply
- OS 2 Compatible
- AT Baby Case Style
 B0286 Microprocessor
- * 1 Wait State

mwhim Over \$185

Everyday Low Price

1200 Baud Migent

Pocket Modem

100% Hayes Compatible

No One Can Sell This Printer For Less

80 CPS Printer

Lifetime Warranty on Printhead our Best Printer Buy



- 2yr. Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Square Dot Matrix
- Italics, Elite, Condensed, Pica
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Print Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls

Our Low Sale Price

5 4" Floppy Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

Double Sided Double Density

Lots of 25



3 1/2" Micro Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

Double Sided Double Density

no limit

Lots of 250 - 79° Lots of 50 - 99'



 Runs on AC or Battery Made in the USA-

Turns on 'off automatically

 Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers

On-screen status lights show call progress

RS232 Compatible
 Free Source with \$15 of on-line time
 Free official airline guide electronic edition

*Free compuserve with \$15 of on-line time

*Bit Com terminal modem software

ur Low Sale Price

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day or overnight delivery are available. We ship to all points in the U.S.; Canada, Puerto Rica, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in the Cantinental U.S. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.



We Love Our Customers!

22292 N. Pepper Road Barrington, IL 60010



CompuAdd Performance.

Instant Computing Power

We've boxed up everything you need to start computing immediately.
Computer. Monitor.
Printer. Software. Cables.
Even computer paper and ten diskettes. CompuAdd configures each system to give you the best system value. And our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee ensures your satisfaction.

Executive Starter Kit™

The Executive Starter Kit features CompuAdd's 386/16, praised by PC Magazine as "Yet another respectable performer...filled with high-quality components, including a speedy hard drive."

Kit includes:

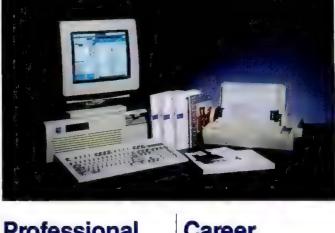
CompuAdd 386/16 computer running at 16MHz or 8MHz; 0 wait state (page-mode); 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB (384KB reserved for BIOS); 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive; 40MB hard drive (or upgrade, see chart); five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots; 80287 math coprocessor support; and choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video.

Epson* LX-800 printer with multiple type styles, 180cps draft and 30cps near letter quality.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten floppies and CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ program/ file manager, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak™ software, plus CompuAdd MS-DOS® and GW BASIC®.

\$2695



Professional Starter Kit[™]

Our best selling kit. The CompuAdd 286/12 is a popular entry-level computer for the business environment due to its low price and 286 performance. InfoWorld said of the 286/12, "The system combines high speed and a low price for a very

good value."
Kit includes:

CompuAdd 286/12 computer running at 12MHz and 6MHz; 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB; 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive; 20MB hard drive (or upgrade, see chart); eight expansion slots; math coprocessor support; and choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video.

Epson LX-800 printer with tractor/friction paper feed, printing 180cps draft and 30cps near letter quality.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten floppies and CompuAdd INTEGRATOR program/file manager, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak software, plus CompuAdd MS-DOS and GW-BASIC.

\$1595

Career Starter Kit[™]

A workhorse system based on the trusty Turbo/10, a *PC World* "Best Buy." Perfect for students or home users.

Kit includes:

CompuAdd Turbo/10 computer running at 10MHz and 4.77 MHz; 640KB RAM; 5.25" 360KB floppy drive; floppy drive controller; eight expansion slots; math coprocessor support; and choice of AT- style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video.

Star Micronics NX-1000™
printer with multiple type styles,
120cps draft and 30cps near
letter quality.

Hard Drive upgrade increases your system capacity with an optional 20MB hard drive. See the chart below.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten floppies and Zen software package with ZenWord™, ZenCalc™, and ZenLink™. Plus CompuAdd MS-DOS and GW BASIC. PC-FullBak software with optional hard drive.

\$929

Drives	MGA	EGA	VGA		Hard Drives 20MB 40MB	MGA	EGA	VGA
В	\$2695	\$3095	\$3245	ľ	20MB	\$1595	\$1945	\$2145
3	\$2865	\$3265	\$3415		40MB	\$1715	\$2065	\$2265

Hard Drives	MGA	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	\$929	\$1279	\$1479
20MB	\$1179	1529	\$1729

For those who want power without paying the price.





So far, no one has shown us a better way to deliver high performance at a low price than selling direct to our customers. And over 7,000 customers a day seem to agree. If you have a taste for power and the good sense not to overpay for it, CompuAdd is for you.

CompuAdd 386/16

- · 80386 processor running at 16MHz, 8MHz, 6MHz, or 4.77MHz software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state (page-mode memory)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB (384KB reserved for BIOS)
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- · Five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- · Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 17.6 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test

\$2,695 \$3,045 \$3,245

CompuAdd 286/12

- · 80286 processor running at 12MHz or 6MHz, switchable system speeds
- · 0 wait state
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- · Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- · Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, ATstyle, or 5151 keyboard
- 13.7 on Norton's SI Benchmark

\$1,879

CompuAdd 286/10

- . 80286 processor running at 10MHz or 6MHz, switchable system speeds
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- · Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- · Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- · Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 9.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark 40 test

CompuAdd Turbo/10

- · 8088 processor running at 10MHz or 4.77 MHz switchable speeds
- 640KB RAM
- 5.25" 360KB half-height, dualsided floppy drive
- · Dual floppy disk controller board
- Eight XT-compatible expansion
- 8087 math coprocessor support
- · Front panel display with keylock, reset button, turbo button, plus LED indicators
- · Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard

386/16 System MGA WGA 40MB, 28ms \$2,449 \$2,799 \$2,999

286/12 System 20MB 65ms \$1,399 \$1,699 \$1,899 \$1,579

286/10 System 20MB 65ms \$1 249 \$1599 \$1.700 40MB, 40ms \$1,429 \$1,779 \$1,979

Turbo/10 System No Hard Onve \$729 \$1 079 \$1 279 20MB, 65ms \$1,349 \$1,549

We'll fix your system at your office.

40MB, 40ms

Ask for CompuAdd's extended On-Site warranty for next-day service in 260 authorized CompuAdd service areas. If a hardware problem can't be solved over the phone, we'll fix it at your facility the next business day. Cover your system for only pennies a day.















Customer Service: 800-999-9901 Fax: 512-250-5760

Tolor: 763543 COMPHADD ALIS International: 512-258-5575



12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

CompuAdd Gives You



AT' Hard Drives

Drives include cables, mounting hardware, manual and FREE PC-FullBak™ disk backup sofware.

43MB MiniScribe® (25ms) 71MB MiniScribe (28ms)	\$459
(Reg. \$649)	\$569
80MB Seagate® (28ms)	
117MB Seagate (28ms)	

XT' Hard Drives

Drives include cables, mounting hardware, controller card, and FREE PC-FullBak disk backup sofware.

20MB	MiniScribe (65ms) \$279
30MB	Seagate (65ms) \$310
40MB	MiniScribe (61ms) \$379
20MB	MiniScribe (65ms)
for Cor	mpaq Portable \$299

Tandy*-Compatible **Hard Drives**

20MB MiniScribe (65ms)	
For 1000/A	\$319
For SX/TX	\$319
For 3000HL	\$375
40MB MiniScribe (61ms)	
For 1000/A	\$395
For SX/TX	\$395
43MB MiniScribe (25ms)	
For 3000HL	\$749

FlashCards

FlashCard-20™	
MiniScribe (65ms) \$279	9
For Tandy-compatibles \$359	
FlashCard-30™	
MiniScribe (65ms) \$305	9
For Tandy-compatibles \$379	
FlashCard-49™	
Seagate (40ms) \$495	3

I/O Cards

AT I/O serial port and	
parallel port	\$ 59
XT I/O serial port, parallel	
port, game port, and	
clock/calendar	\$65

Diskette Drives

360KB 5.25" diskette
drive for the XT (black) \$99
360KB 5.25" diskette
drive for the AT (gray)\$109
720KB 3.5" diskette
drive for the XT (black) \$109
720KB 3.5" diskette drive for
the AT (gray) (Reg. \$115) \$99
1.2MB 5.25" diskette drive
for the AT (gray) \$109
1.44MB 3.5" diskette
drive (gray)
Personal System/2™
compatible external drive
installs as drive B and permits
transfer from 360KB to
720KB format \$199

Monitors

MGA

III WATER
Flat screen monitor
12" with tilt/swivel\$95
Amdek® 210A monitor
12" nonglare screen \$109
Amdek 432W monitor with
flat screen and tilt/swivel \$220

COA

IBM'-cor	npatible color	
monitor	13" diagonal	
screen .		\$239

EGA

IBM-con	η	ρį	n t	til	b	le	•	18	3	99	E	(3	A		
monitor				,			ø						à		,	\$349

VGA

Color VGA		
monitor	 	 . \$515
Zenith 14"		
640×480	 	 . \$759

Video Cards

Monographics card up to 720×348 resolution	. \$49
Graphics Card Plus up to 720×348 resolution	\$179
card for AT on a half-size card. CompuAdd EGA-480 IBM/	\$149
EGA-compatible card with 256KB display memory CompuAdd VGA card	\$179
800×600 resolution, 16/256K colors, supports IBM VGA, CGA, and Hercules Monochrome graphics	
Video-7® Vega VGA card 640×480 and 800×600 resolutions with 16/64 color capability	

Monitor/Card Combos

Monographics 12" flat	
screen with tilt/swivel,	
monographics card	\$139
CGA 13" IBM-compatible	
monitor with 640×240	
resolution plus, CGA	
graphics card	\$279
EGA 13" IBM-compatible	
monitor with 640×350	
resolution, plus EGA	
graphics card	\$489
VGA 13" analog monitor	
with 256 colors, plus	
VGA graphics card	\$695

Multifunction Boards

AT Multifunction board with OKB, up to 1.5MB RAM expansion, serial, parallel and game ports, for ATs and compatibles (Reg. \$99) XT Multifunction board with 384KB RAM, parallel port, serial port, clock/calendar, and game port for PCs or compatibles \$199

Memory Cards

MEM-576 with 0KB\$35	
EMS XT with 0KB \$99	
EMS AT with 0KB \$119	
Intel Above™ Board Plus	
with 512KB \$455	

Modems

1200 Baud
1200 baud CompuAdd
(internal) \$69
1200 baud CompuAdd
(external)
Everex Evercom™
1200 baud (internal) \$89
Hayes Smartmodem™ 1200B
1200 baud (internal) \$299
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B
1200 baud (external)\$319
2400 Baud
2400 haud CompuAdd

2400 baud CompuAdd
(internal) \$139
2400 baud CompuAdd
(external) \$159
Everex Evercom
2400 baud (internal) \$149
Hayes Smartmodem 2400B
2400 baud (internal) \$449
Hayes Smartmodem 2400B
2400 baud (external) \$469

Pointing Devices

Logitech® HiREZ Mouse
with 320 dots per inch
resolution capabilities.
Bus interface\$109
CompuAdd Serial Mouse
features Dr. HALOTM III, pad,
and pocket\$55
Genius Digitizer Tablet
provides resolutions up to 1000
lines per inch on a 12" x 12"
work area. Includes Dr. HALO
III software \$309
CompuAdd Joystick \$19.95
Mach III Jovstick



RETAIL OUTLETS

Enjoy CompuAdd prices in a hands-on atmosphere. More stores opening soon!

Austin • Dallas • San Antonio • Fort Worth • Phoenix • El Paso • St. Louis • Denver • Kansas City • Atlanta • Chicago • Miami • Baltimore • Boston • Newark • Detroit • St. Paul . New York . Philadelphia

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS?

CompuAdd's technical support staff will gladly talk you through any hardware or software problems you encounter. We have experts with extensive experience in specialized areas of computing. Just call 800-999-9901.

The Power To Compare

Printers

Okidata 321 132 columns.
300cps draft, 63cps NLQ \$529
Epson® LX-800 80 columns.
180cps draft, 30cps NLQ \$199
Epson FX-1050 132 columns.
264cps draft, 54cps NLQ \$479
Epson EX-800 80 columns,
300cps draft, 60cps NLQ \$395
Epson LQ-500 80 columns,
180cps draft, 60cps LQ \$305
Epson LQ-1050 132 columns
264cps draft, 88cps LQ \$799
Panasonic 1124 80 columns.
192cps draft, 63cps LQ \$389
Panasonic 1180 80 columns,
192cps draft, 38cps NLQ \$199
Panasonic 1595 132 columns.
240cps draft, 51cps NLQ \$479
240cps trait, steps NEQ

Switch Boxes

Numbers in parentheses indicate computers to peripherals.

25-pin	(1	H	er	ia	1	0	r	D	a	n	al	le	ı)						
X (2/2)					į						4				·	a		\$3	5	
AB (2/1)							16				į,						\$1	3	
ABĊ (3	/1)	(1	Re	ķ	١.	3	2	25))						\$ 5	l	2.9	9	
ARCD	lA	r	11							1								63	3	



3	6-pi	n	C	el	n	tı	r		n	i	C	S								
	(2/2)																6		\$	35
	B (2/																			
	BC (3																			
A	BCD	(4/	1)		0	۰	٠	0	١	a	•	4	4		۰		٠	,	5	33
A			- 4	11.																
H	uto	m	aτ	IC	,															
S	erial	(4/	1) .																	
S	erial erial	(4/ (8/	1) .			-		a	4		0		4				-		\$	99
SSP	erial erial aralle	(4/ (8/ el (4	1) . 1) . 1/1) ((F	10	26	,	. 40	57))	4	0 0		-	į.	5	\$ 5.	9 9 99
SSP	erial erial	(4/ (8/ el (4	1) . 1) . 1/1) ((F	10	26	,	. 40	57))	4	0 0		-	į.	5	\$ 5.	9 9 99

Tape Backups

	•					-		
40MB	Internal	(AT)			*			\$359
	Internal							\$350

Math Coprocessors

8087-3 (5MHz)						\$	11	9
8087-2 (8MHz)								
80287-6 (6MHz)						 \$	17	9
80287-8 (8MHz)								
80287-10 (10MHz).								
80387-16 (16MHz).				,		\$4	9	9
80387-20 (20MHz)	4	g	 			\$5	6	9
80387-25 (25MHz)	a	d	 		0	\$6	9	9

Keyboards

Al-Style 5060 keyboard
has 84 keys and enlarged
ENTER and SHIFT keys for
easy operation
Enhanced 101-key
keyboard for AT or XT
compatibles with 101 keys
including 12 function keys \$69
5151 keyboard for the IBM
AT, XT, and compatibles.
Includes separate numeric
and cursor key pads\$69

Software

For IBM® -compatibles

				-						-		15	
Communic													
Carbon Copy	P	lu	13	T	A	,							\$113
Carbon Copy	P	u	S	((3	L5	5'	')					\$113
CompuServe®	D												
Subscription I													
Crosstalk XVI	90			m	0	ø			а				\$103
Smartcom II®		٠			D	b	D			n	4		. \$87

Compilers	and	Langu	ages
			0046

Vicrosoft	۹	C	-	C	0	fī	1	jc	le	ľ				**		Ş	3	1	2	
Microsoft	F	-()	R	T	F	V	1	Ŋ											
Optimizin	ıg	(2	O	п	ıķ	i	le	F				٠	e		\$	3	1	2	
Vicrosoft																				
Microsoft																				
Microsoft	(21	j	C	k	C	11	М												
Compiler					,	,	9			,	,	,		٠	,	. !	S	6	7	,
Turbo C®																				
Turbo Pa																				

Desktop	Publi	shing

Desired I deligining	
Aldus PageMaker® \$57	7
FONTASY®\$30	6
PFS: First Publisher \$70	δ
PFS: First Publisher	
Art Gallery	5
Printmaster Plus™	
NewsMaster II™	9

Data	b	ase	S											
dBAS	E	IV™				4	à	á	di	0	8		,	S4
PES.	P	rofes	Ric	01	n,	al	1	Fi	le	9				\$1



Educational
Alge-Blaster!™\$26
Math Blaster Plus!™ \$29
Reader Rabbit™\$23
Typing Tutor IV \$32
Financial
DAC-Easy™ Accounting \$59
DAC-Easy Light™\$42
DAC-Easy Payroll™ \$59
Managing Your Money® \$129
Quicken®\$30
Timeslips® III \$117
Games

Games
Flight Simulator\$35
Flight Simulator (3.5")\$35
Gunship™
King's Quest™ IV \$29
Leisure Suit Larry Goes
Looking for Love™\$29
Manhunter \$29
Mean 18 Golf \$24
Police Quest II™ \$29
Scrabble \$26
Test Drive

Integrate	ed.	Pi	:]	C	K	a	Į	J	8	S		_			_
Framework	111	١.	÷			,	,	ı.	ï		,	Ş	4	5	O
PFS: First	Cho	Dic	e								0		\$	9	5
Symphony	9 .							٠				S	4	4	9
Symphony	(3.5	(")		Ĺ	Ì		ì	Ì		į		Ś	4	6	8
Microsoft V															

Harvard™ Manager :	3.0						٠				\$435
Microsoft	Proje	ct	·		4	,		,	,	ı	\$345
Time Line											
Time Line	(3.5")		a	ø	e		÷		0	\$288

Sprea	dsh	e	Ħ	8								
Microso							۰				\$3	39
Lotus 1	2.3						4		4		\$3	29
Quattro	THAI				6			 		,	\$1	65
VP-Plan	ner®					ı					. \$	53

Utilitie	es
----------	----

Utilities													
Copy Il® PC	а		e					0		e	\$	2	5
FASTBACK Plus	4	÷	e.	9				9	٠	Ş	1	0	5
FASTBACK Plus													
Norton Comman													
Norton Utilities™	F	40	V	a	nc	e	đ				Ş	7	9
PC-FullBak™	6						,		ı		Ş	4	9
PC Tools® Deluxe	9	,									S	41	D

Word Processors

Wold Flocessols
Gram-mat-ik III™
MultiMate Advantage II™ \$289
PFS: Professional Write\$116
Q&A Write™
Microsoft Word \$229
WordPerfect® (Version 5.0) \$243
WordPerfect (3.5") \$245
WordStar® Professional\$250

CompuAdd

We offer the best service and support available in the mail order industry, so you can purchase with

- FREE one-year limited warranty
 FREE 30-dey, money-back guarantee
 FREE one year of technical phone support
 FREE credit card ordering no surcharge

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum \$3, shipping outside the continental U.S. will increase cost). Add 5% for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addresses (Minimum \$5). All return items must be accompanied by a Return Merchandise Author-Ization number; call our technical support/customer service department. Prices are subject to change without notice AZ, CO, DC, FL, GA, IL, KS, MA, MD, MO,

software is non-refundable.
We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for pro-cessing), CO.D.s (\$50 minimum order), company and insti-

NJ, TX, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight, or shipping and handling. Open

tutional purchase orders, and wire trans Corporate and Institutional Accounts

We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a net terms basis with approved credit and a minimum initial purchase of \$500. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make fast repairs, if needed, Call us today.

800-456-3116

CompuAdd is an established leader in the computer industry. We offer superior prices, products, customer support, and service

Outside United States: 512-258-5575

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE AND A 1-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

You will be satisfied or you can ship your system back to us within 30 days for refund of purchase price. Plus, one year free service at our Austin facility on hardware defects.

Order Toll Free:

Q&ATM

800-666-1872

Customer Service: 800-999-9901

Fax: 512-250-5760

Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS International: 512-258-5575



CORPORATION 12303 Technology Blvd.

Austin, Texas 78727

PC NETWORK. SERVICE



ACCESS™ MICROSYSTEMS

 5-Year Warranty 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

386 SERIES

40MB Systems with Monitors

• 1MB RAM • 40MB (28MS) HD • 1.2MB FD • Zero Wait State • 8 Slot Motherboard * 12" Mono Monitor * 5HH Bays * 102 "AT" Keyboard • Dual Controller • 220 Watt Power Supply • 5 Year Warranty

386/16MHz	**********	. \$2299.
386/20MHz	************	. \$2599.
386/25 RAM	Cache	. \$3499.

286 SERIES

40MB Systems With Monitors

• 512K RAM • 40MB (28MS) HD • 1.2MB FD • Zero Wait State • 8 Slot Motherboard *12" Mono Monitor *5 HH Bays * 102 "AT" Style Keyboard • Dual Controller • 200 Watt Power Supply . Six 16-Bit & Two 8-Bit Expansion Slots • 5 Year Warranty

286/12	********	 \$1499.
286/20	(1MB)	 \$1999.

10MHz/XT SERIES

\$679

Complete Mono System

• Intel 8088-1Switchable from 4.77 to 10MHz • 512K RAM Expandable to 640K • 360K Floppy Drive • Dual Floppy Controller • 150 Watt Power Supply • Monochrome Monitor • 1 Senal/1 Parallel/1 Game Port & Clock • 101 "AT" Style Keyboard · FREE 1 Year Warranty.

Complete Systems With Color Monitors

CGA Color Sys	stem	100100011101	. \$869.
EGA Color Sys	stem	*******	\$1079.
CGA w/20MB			\$1149.
EGA w/20MB	*******		\$1369.





COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COMPUTER STSTEM	3
ACCESS 10MHz/XT System	\$679.
ACCESS 286/12 MDL. 212	895.
ACCESS 286/20 MDL. 220	1395.
ACCESS 386/20 MDL. 320	1995.
ACCESS 386/25 Cache	
AST 286 MDL. 80	. 1395.
AST 286 MDL. 140X	
AST 386 MDL. 300 Cache	
AST 386 MDL. 340 Cache	3650.
AST 386 MDL. 390 Cache	4795.
AST 386/25 MDL 5 Cache	
AST 386/25 MDL. 95 Cache	
COMPAQ 286 MDL. 1 640K	
COMPAQ 286 MDL.1 40MB	
COMPAQ 286 MDL. 1 80MB	
COMPAQ 386S MDL. 1	
COMPAQ 386S w/40MB	
COMPAQ 386/25 110/300MB	
COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286/20	
COMPAG Laptop SLT 286/40	
IBM MDL 30-21 20MB	
IBM MDL. PS30286 20MB	
IBM MDL. 50Z 30MB	
IBM MDL. 60-71 70MB	
IBM MDL. 70-121 120MB	
IBM MDL 80-71 70MB	
IBM MDL. 80-111 110MB	
EVEREX 286/10 w/512K	
EVEREX 386/20 Cache 1MB	
VENDEX Headstart II 10MHz XT	
VENDEXHeadstart III 286 Sys	CALL

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T-1000	\$779.
T-1200H/HB	2214/2399.
T-1600 NEW!	3299.
T-3100E NEWI	2799.
T-3200	3549.
T-5100	4749.
T-5200 NEW!	CALL.



ZENITH Supersport 286 with 40MB \$3499.

ZENITH

Supersport MDL. 2 \$15	99.
Supersport MDL. 20 23	25.
Supersport 286 MDL. 2031	99.
Turbosport 38652	75.











PRINTERS

EPSON*	
LX 800 180/32cps	\$179.
FX 850 264/54cps	349.
FX 1050 200/54cps	449.
LQ 500 180/60cps	289.
LQ 850 264/88cps	529.
LO 1050 264/88cps	ALL.
LQ 2550 400/133cps	
DFX 5000 533/80cps	1379.
(*Sale Price w/Purchase of Cabi	e)

NEW! PANASONIC KXP-1180

9 Pin Dot Matrix Printer \$188.

PANASONIC

1124 192/63 cps	120404-0010-01249-0044	\$339.
1524 240/80 cps	***************************************	565.
1592 220/38cps	*********************	415.
1595 290/51cps	************************	459.
KXP 4450 Laser	Partner	1499.
0	KIDATA	

			-	CHAP.	21.03			
ML	320	*****					\$345	
ML	321	******					479	,
ML.	390	391	******			479	./655	
ML	393	393	COL	OR	********	999./	1079	

NEC	
P2200 170/55cps	\$349.
P5200/5300 wide 53	0./699.
P9XL 400/330cps	1092.
LC890 Silentwriter	3199.
a company and the state of the	

HEWLETT PACKARD	
Deskjet	\$709.
Laser Jet II	1739.
Laser Jet IID	2999.
DICONIX	
150n 150/50	\$313

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 14" Analog VGA Monitor

\$349.



\$361.

MAGNAVOX

Amber TTL Mono	\$75.
4" VGA Mono/Flat (640x350)	149.
4" RGB TTL (640x220)	249.
4" EGA/CGA (720x350)	349.
4" VGA Deluxe (800x600)	419.

MITSUBISHI 1410 13" EGA (640x350) ...

Diamond Scan (800x600)	490.
NEC	
Multisync 2A (800x600) \$	519.
Multisync 3D (1024x768)	685.

Multisync Plus CALL.

		ZENIT	Н	
1390	13" RC	3B (640x4	80)	\$439.
1490	14" FT	M Monitor		648.

PRINCETON

Jitrasync	12	******************	\$ 01	9

VIDEO BOARDS

11220 20111110	
THE™Mono/Color	\$59.
THE™EGA /480	159.
THE™VGA/256	229.
PARADISE Autoswitch 480	189.
PARADISE VGA+ 8 Bit	269.
PARADISE VGA+ 16 Bit	
PARADISE Professional	489.
VIDEO 7 VEGA VGA	279.
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	214.
ORCHID Pro Designer VGA	
ORCHID Designer VGA 800	235.
ATI EGA Wonder 800	230.



489.







300 WP 310/73

SELECTION PRICE















Complete Network System 286/20MHz (2MB) File Server, 10MHz

512K Workstations, Arcnet PC Terminals, Loaded Netware Ready to Turn On! 4 User (40MB) \$5995. 6 User (80MB) 8995. 8 USER (80MB)10,500. ACCESS 10MHz 512K Workstns... 695. OPERATING SYSTEMS ADV. NETWARE 286 V. 2.15 \$1895. ELS 4 -User Software Level I 499.

ELS 8 -User Software Level II 939. SFT NETWARE 286 V. 2.15 2395. INTERFACE CARDS ARCNET (8 Bit) PC/XT \$159. ARCNET (16 Bit) 286/386 299. ETHERNET 259. G/ETHERNET AT 429. MICROCHANNEL Cards PS/2 399. TIARA Lan boards CALL. * Novell Trained & Authorized Sales & Support **TERMINALS** WYSE 50 Amber or Green \$385. WYSE 60 Amber, Green or B&W .. 309.

SOFTWARE

SPECIAL! \$259. SOFTWARE PUBLISHING HARVARD GRAPHICS 2.12

HARVARD GRAPHICS 2.	14
ADOBE Illustrator w/Windows \$	42
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.0	47
ASHTON TATE DBase IV	45
ASHTON TATE Multimate Adv. II :	28
BORLAND Turbo C w/Debugger	. 9
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	. 9
BORLAND Quattro	15
BRODERBUND Where USA	
BRODERBUND Where World	. 2
BRODERBUND Printshop	. 3
BRODERBUND Bank St. Writer+ CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Delx.	4
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Delx.	4
DAC Easy Accounting 3.0	. 5
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback +	
FUNK SOFTWARE Allways	. 8
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	
INTUIT Quicken	
LOTUS Lotus 1-2-3	
LOTUS Symphony	
MECA Managing Your Money	
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy Plus	
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	
MICROSOFT Word 5.0 CA	
MICROSOFT Works	
MICROSOFT Works	
PEACHTREE Business Acct. II 1	
PETER NORTON Utilities Adv	
PFS First Choice	
PFS Professional Write	
PFS Harvard Graphics	
WORDPERFECT Wordperft.5.0	
WORDPERFECT Network 5.0	
XEROX Ventura Publisher	
EAV	

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS

CALCOMP 1023	\$3889
COMPLETE PC Handscanner .	171.
HOUSTON DMP 41, 42, 52, 61	CALL
HOUSTON DMP 52MP, 62MP	CALL
H.P. Scanjet w/Interface	. 1455.
LOGITECH Scanman	CALL
MICROTEK MSF 300G	. 2650.
MICROTEK MSF 300CFlatbed	1350
PANASONIC RS 505 Flatbed .	995.
PANASONIC RS 506 Flatbed .	. 1259.
PRINCETON LS 300 w/Adaptor	758
ROLAND DXY 885 DXY980	CALL
SUMMASKETCH 12X12	379
SUMMASKETCH 12X18	649.

MICE LOGITECH

Hi Res (Bus)	\$95
Clear Mouse (Serial)	. 95
C-7 (Serial or Bus)	
Mouse w/Paint (Bus or Serial)	. 95
MICROSOFT	
MOUSE w/Windows &Paint \$	144
MOUSEw/Paint & Menus	107
MOUSE w/Easycad	124
MODEMS	
THE™ 2400 Internal	\$99
THE™ 2400 External	128
HAYES 1200 External	295
HAYES 200B Internal w/Software	295
HAYES 2400 External	439
HAYES 2400B Internal w/Software	439

CO DEOCESSORS/CHIDS

CO"PHOCESSONS/OF	III
INTEL 8087-1	. \$215.
INTEL 8087-2-3	CALL.
INTEL 80287-8	239.
INTEL 80287-10	279.
INTEL 80387-16, 20, 25	CALL.
THE™ Memory Upgrades	CALL.

IN ILLINOIS CALL: 1-312-205-1300

DISK DRIVES/BACKUP

IOMEGA 20+20 5.25" \$177	5.
IRWIN 2040 40MB INT-/AT 46	9.
MINISCRIBE 3650 40MB/ Kit 37	7.
MINISCRIBE 3675 60MB HD/ Kit 43	0.
MINISCRIBE 6085 71MB/22MS 64	2.
MITSUBISHI 360K 5.25"HH 7	6.
MITSUBISHI 720K 3.5" HH 8	6.
MITSUBISHI 1.2MB 5.25"HH 9	3.
MITSUBISHI 1.44MB 3.5"HH 10	3.
MOUNTAIN 40MB Ext./Power XT 56	9.
MOUNTAIN 40MB Ext/PS/2 Mdl30 56	9.
PLUS DEVELOP. Passport 20 49	9.
PLUS DEVELOP. Passport 40 60	6.
PRIAM ID130 130MB HD 147	9.
PRIAM ID230 230MB HD 177	9.
PRIAM ID330 330MB HD 197	5.
SEAGATE ST-225 20MB/Kit 27	9.
SEAGATE ST-251 40MB/Kit 46	9.
SEAGATE ST-251-1 40MB/28MS 43	5.
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB/28MS 62	5.
SYSGEN Bridge File 3.5" Ext. Drive 22	5.

HARD CARDS

PLUS DEVELOP. Hard Card 20 \$545. PLUS DEVELOP. Hard Card 40 .. 679. WESTERN DIGITAL File Card (30) 419.

IOMEGA 20+20 5.25"	\$1775.
IRWIN 2040 40MB INT-/AT	. 469.
MINISCRIBE 3650 40MB/ Kit	. 377.
MINISCRIBE 3675 60MB HD/ Kit.	. 430.
MINISCRIBE 6085 71MB/22MS	. 642.
MITSUBISHI 360K 5.25"HH	76.
MITSUBISHI 720K 3.5" HH	86.
MITSUBISHI 1.2MB 5.25"HH	93.
MITSUBISHI 1.44MB 3.5"HH	. 103.
MOUNTAIN 40MB Ext./Power XT	569.
MOUNTAIN 40MB Ext/PS/2 Mdl30	
PLUS DEVELOP. Passport 20	
PLUS DEVELOP. Passport 40	
PRIAM ID130 130MB HD	
PRIAM ID230 230MB HD	
PRIAM ID330 330MB HD	
SEAGATE ST-225 20MB/Kit	
SEAGATE ST-251 40MB/Kit	
SEAGATE ST-251-1 40MB/28MS	
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB/28MS	
SYSGEN Bridge File 3.5" Ext. Driv	e 225.

MOT UT OUN W/JOHN PE	30.
AST Rampage AT w/512K 39	99.
AST Advantage Premium w/512K 48	26.
INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K 4	10.
INTEL InBoard 386 PC w/1MB 60	59.
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286 20	69.
ORCHID Twin Turbo 286 3	79.
THE™ Multi I/O XT or AT	65.

WYSE 60 Keyboard 105.

WYSE 85 Amber or Green 389. **MULTIFUNCTION CARDS**

FAX	
CANON Faxphone 8	\$875.
CANON Faxphone 20	1250.
CANON Faxphone 25	1945.
SHARP FO220	995.
SHARP FO300	1199.
SHARP FO420	1299.
MURATA M1200	739.

JOIN PC NETWORK FOR SERVICE, SELECTION & PRICE.

New "Net" Pricing . . . All Members Pay Prices Shown + Shipping.

No Credit Card Surcharge on Master Card or Visa.

> Fast 24-Hour Shipping on all In-Stock Items.

All Products on Display at Our Warehouse Showroom.

Free Technical Support Before and After the Sale.

Qualified Sales Representatives Standing by to Serve You.

1-800-621-SAV

- TECH SUPPORT 1-312-205-1410
- CUSTOMER SERVICE 1-312-205-1510
- FACSIMILE 1-312-205-1525



EXP 286/12-16

- 6, 8, 12, 16 Mhz Motherboard
- 80286 Processor, 80287-Ready
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 512K RAM O-Wait, Expandable to 4MB
- Award Bios, FCC Class 'B' Approved Nickel Plated Case w/Keylock
- 200 W Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply
- Turbo, Power & Disk LED's
- Hardware Reset and Turbo Switches
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics
- Samsung Hi-Res Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 70MB/23ms Hard Disk Drive
- Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller
- 2 Serial Ports
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Back-up
- Complete Operations Documentation
- Full One Year Replacement Guarantee

70MB Complete System . . . \$1379

Base System (Minus 70MB HD).... \$986

*Call for custom system configuration quote

Ask about our EXP 386/20.

EXIP Turbo/10

- 4.77-10Mhz Motherboard
- 8088-1 Processor, 8087-Ready
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 256K RAM (Expandable)
- Award Bios, FCC Class 'B' Approved Nickel Plated Case w/Keylock
- 150 W Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply
- Turbo, Power & Hard Drive LED's
- Hardware Reset and Turbo Switches
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics
- Samsung Hi-Res Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel
- 360KB Floppy Disk Drive
- 30MB Seagate Hard Disk Drive
- **Dual Floppy Controller Dual Hard Disk Controller**
- 2 Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Game Port
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Back-up
- Complete Operations Documentation
- Full One Year Replacement Guarantee

30MB Complete System \$799





For Less!

PowerKit™ Comes Complete With . . .

- Hard Drive
- Controller XT only
- Cables
- Partitioning softwareon 40MB and up
- Front Bezel
- Mounting Hardware
- Installation Manual
- Mounting rails AT only
- 1 Year Warranty

XT & AT Hard Disk PowerKits™

		XT XIT	AT KIT	BARE			XT KIT	AT KIT	BARE
Seagate					Micropo	lis			
ST225	20MB, 65ms, HH	\$239	\$209	\$ call	1335	72MB, 30ms, FH	\$ call	\$566	\$562
ST238	30MB, 65ms, HH	265	229	call					
ST251	40MB, 40ms, HH	384	324	319	Miniscrit	be			
ST251-1	40MB, 28ms, HH	459	399	394	3650	40MB, 61ms, HH	362	302	297
ST277	65MB, 40ms, HH	444	384	379	3675	62MB, 61ms, HH	384	324	319
ST4096	80MB, 28ms, FH	599	540	536	6085	71MB, 28ms, FH	594	554	529
Ratelli					6128	110MB, 28ms, FH	call	638	629
Kalek									
KL320	20MB, 40ms, HH	265	215	call	Mitsubis	shi			
KL330	30MB, 40ms, HH	289	233	call	4070X	70MB, 23ms, HH	486	436	431

EXTRA SORUS: QuikMenu (c) Hard Drive Organizer - Regularly \$79.95, ONLY \$19.99 w/purchase of any PowerKit!"

EXTENDED WARRANTY: Ask your representative about low-cost EXPress 1+1 extended warranty plans!

REMEMBER . . . We do Tandy modifications and also sell higher capacity drives.

Monitors

Samsung	
MA2565	12" Amber Monochrome, tilt/swivel
MA2575	12" Flatscreen Mono, tilt/swivel
MA4515	14" Amber Monochrome, tlit/swivel
CK4656	14" RGM, CGA, tilt/swivel
CM4531	14" EGA, tilt/swivei
CN4551	14" Multisync, EGA/VGA/PGA/CGA/MDA
MEC	
1402	14" Multisync II
Seiko	
CM1430	14" Multi VGA, 1024x768/ .26DP

Graphic Cards

MGP	Mono, Hercules Comp./Printer
CGP	Color/Printer\$53
EM 512	1024x768 VGA, 512K 256 Colors
EGA	Autoswitch
REM/GRE	

Controller Boards

2072	8 Bit, RLL
	8 Bit, RLL ST 11R
GEN	8 Bit, MFM, ST506
	8 BIt, ST506 A27X RLL
WAH	16 Bit, MFM, Dual HD
WA2	16 Bit, MFM, HD/FD
	16 Bit, RLL, Dual HD 5187
	16 BIT. RLL. HD/FD 5287

Co-Processors

8087-3	5Mhz, for XT
8087-2	8Mhz, for XT
8087-1	10Mhz, for XT
80287-6	6Mhz, for 286
80287-8	8Mnz, for 286
80287-10	10Mhz, for 286
80387-16	16 Mhz, for 386
80387-20	20Mhz, for 386
80387-25	25Mhz, for 386

Modems

į	110	
	INT-12	1200/300 Baud, Internal \$59
	EXT-12	1200/300 Baud, external\$75
	INT-24	2400/1200/300 Baud, Internal \$99
		2400/1200/300 Baud, external 129
	• 2 y	ear warranty, 100% Haves compatible. Software included, (Internal)

Floppy Drives

Mitsumi	
D503	360K, 5.25",\$ 66
D509	1.2MB, 5.25"
D357	720K, 3.5"
D359	1.44MB, 3.5"

Tape Back-Ups

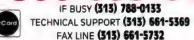
XT60 40/60MB w/DC2000Tape, Int. for XT . . . \$289

AT60 40/60MB w/DC2000Tape, Int. for AT . . . 299

PS260 40/60MB w/DC2000Tape, Int. for PS2 . . . 365

- All Merchandise Guaranteed 100%
- Purchase Orders Accepted With Approved Credit!
- All Shipments Insured
- Same Day Shipping From Stock HOURS:

Monday thru Friday: 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday: 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-533-0177



VISA

EXPRESS

MICRO MART

5568 Drake Rd. • W. Bloomfield, MI 48322

Prices shown are US currency and reflect a 3.5% cash discount. Prices and availability subject to change. COD's and Prepays by cashier's check only-personal and company checks take 10 days to clear.

All returns must be insured, freight prepaid and accompanied with a valid EMM. RMA e. Michigan residents add 4%. XT/AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

SPECIAL FOR THE MO

LIFETIME WARRANTY \$59.95

Prlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...and Compaq tool

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor	\$2099
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor	
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor	
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor	\$4395
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	\$5749
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$4595
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$5195
w/Color Monitor add \$250	

IBM XT & AT Call for Custom Configurations

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO - (1	2	N	Λ	H	Z	Z)		
1 Drive 640K, 40)	M	E	3,					
Mono Monitor.									

COMPAG PORTABLES

...\$2295

386 Model 40\$5649
386 Model 100 \$6995
SLT 20\$3949
SLT 40\$4395
Portable III 20 MB\$3599
w/40 MB \$4175

COMPAQ 386

Model	3865	w/40 i	MB (1	6 MHZ	3695
					\$3749
					() \$4695
					Z) \$5695
Model	w/110	MB-2	25 MH	1Z	\$7199
Model	w/300) MB-2	25 MH	ΗZ	\$9099

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB	
Green or Amber Monitor	\$1649

AST PREMIUM 386 C

286

10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial and parallel ports, mono monitor. \$1899 20 MHZ, 1 MG Memory Cache, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.), mono monitor.

\$3449

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	\$189
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$209
AST Rampage Plus	\$389
AST Rampage AT w/512K	\$389
Everex PSII w/2 MG	\$795
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$269
Intel Above Board 286+	\$399
Irma Board	\$695
AST 5251-11	\$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	\$589

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips 9 for \$25 256K Chips each \$10
256K Sims\$125
Compaq 386 1 MB \$499
Compaq 386 4 MB \$1695
8087-3/-2\$109/\$149
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ \$159/\$209
80287-10MHZ \$249
80387-16
80387-20 \$445
80387-25 \$599

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	. \$399
D Base IV	. \$459
Framework	. \$399
IBM Displaywrite IV	. \$289
Logitech Mouse	\$74
Lotus 123	
Managing Your Money	. \$125
Microsoft Mouse	
Microsoft Word	. \$219
Mouse Systems Mouse	\$89
Multimate Adv. II	
R Base for DOS	. \$439
Symphony	. \$419
Ventura Desktop Publ	
Word Perfect 5.0	

MODEMS & FAXES

Hayes 1200/2400\$	289/\$419
Everex 1200/2400	\$79/\$149
Everex 2400 External	\$199
US Robotics 2400 Int	\$169
Sharp FO-220 Fax	\$825
Sharp FO-300 Fax	\$1099
Sharp FO-420 Fax	\$1199

PRINTERS

EPS	ON
LX 800 \$169	
DFX 5000 . \$1349	LQ 850 \$515
FX 850 \$339 FX 1050 \$429	LQ 1050 \$715
EX 800 \$379	LQ 2550 \$909
OKIL	DATA
ML 320 \$339	ML 321 \$469
	ML 391 \$639
393	.\$999
TOS	HIBA
321 S/L / 341 S/L.	\$469/\$589
351 SX	\$899
PANAS	SONIC
1124 \$339	1592\$399
	1595 \$449
IB	м
Quietwriter III	\$1199
Proprinter III	\$459
	\$549
	\$619
	\$719
HEWLETT.	-PACKARD
Laserjet II	\$1689
	\$2999
1 MG Upgrade	\$309
	\$549

DRIVES & TAPES

EXT. 5 1/4" TOT PSII \$ 199	SEAGALE HAND DISKS
Ext. 1.2 for PSII \$209	20 MB for XT (ST225). \$259
Toshiba 31/2" 720K . \$99	30 MB for XT (ST238). \$279
Toshiba 31/2" 1.44 . \$105	40 MB for AT (ST251) . \$399
Irwin 20 MB Tape \$339	40 MB for AT (ST251-1)\$399
Irwin 40 MB Tape \$449	80 MB for AT \$589

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box II 51/4" 20 MB Int. w/card	 \$949
Bernoulli Box II 51/4" 44 MB Int. w/card	 \$1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	 \$1769

Hard Card 20 MB . . \$529 Hard Card 40 MB \$649

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800	\$259
ATI VIP VGA	\$269
ATI VGA Wonder	\$325
Compaq VGA	\$449
Hercules Graphics Plus	\$179
NEC MVA 1024	\$899
Orchid VGA	\$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480.	\$189
Paradise VGA	\$269
Paradise +16	\$299
Paradise Professional	\$469
Vega VRAM VGA	\$499
Vega VGA	\$269

MONITORS

4 MG Upgrade \$999 25 in 1 Font \$265

NEC				
Multisync IIA \$509				
Multisync IIID \$679				
Multisync Plus\$889				
Multisync XL, 19" \$2149				
MITSUBISHI EGA/Diamond Scan \$359/\$499				
PRINCETON				
Ultrasync \$499				
Liltra 16 \$870				

	S	1	4	٨	1	S	L	I	V	(3		
Color/EGA								٠			٠	\$229/\$339	
Multisync .												\$429	

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5C

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470 FAX 312-228-0516



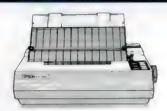


Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

America's choice and Arlington Computer Products choice is EPSON®

It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer, Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.



Epson FX-850

- · Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer. · SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes.
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark
- operations at your fingertips.
 The FX-850 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).



Epson FX-1050

- · Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer. · SmartPark, a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware
- or paper. · With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes.
- · Exclusive SelecType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark
- operations at your fingertips. The FX-1050 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).



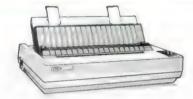
Epson LQ-500

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Automatic single sheet loading, standard pull tractor and friction feed for versatile paper handling
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts
- · Two resident, letter quality fonts Roman and
- New "shadow" and "outline" print modes for use with desktop publishing applications



Epson LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- · 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or Letter Quality mode, the LQ-850 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level



Epson LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch



Epson LQ-2550

- · 24-Pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi
- · 7-Color printing capability is standard.
- · Epson's SmartPark"
- Exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions.
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI)
- Epson LQ ESC/P" assures software compatibility.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON. YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY."

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

Arlington Computer Product, inc. 3025-E S. MALMO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

Call: 800-548-5105

In Illinois 1-312-228-6333

Fax: 312-228-0516

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS ...

Panasonic Office Automation

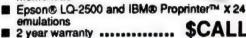
■ 24 pin, 192 cps draft, 63 cps LQ

5 built in fonts

front, bottom or

rear paper feed

paper parking and memo load



Also... New 1180 &1191\$Call







Technologies

Swan Modems w/PC Talk III software

2400 baud internal \$129

1200 baud

2400 baud external \$149 1200 baud external\$99



LOGITECH HIREZ



■ Uses 62% less desk space

Ideal for **EGA & VGA**

Lightweight

Design with Tactile Feedback

\$89



SERIAL MOUSE MOUSE \$69 \$69





M Hand Held Scanner 4" Scanning Wind Great for Paint & DTP





Swan Technologies \$249

VGA VIDEO CARD

256K Video Ram Enhanced VGA Modes Compatible w/All 17 VGA Modes

Swan VGA card & Imtec VGA monitor ... \$569 Swan VGA card & Imtec Multiscan monitor (800 x 600 Res.)\$599

MAGNAVOX

9082 VGA 14" COLOR MONITOR



■ 17 VGA Modes

■ Tilt/Swivel Base

Analog Input Allows Virtually Unlimited Number of Colors

TAINDWAINE

PC ADD ON BOARDS

BOCA
RAM Card XT or AT\$Call
VO card XT or AT\$79 INTEL

NoveBoard Plus In Board 386 Call for Daughter	\$599
LAPT	OPS
TOSHIBA	

T1000. T1200 (10MHz) \$1369 T1600 (12MHz/20MB) \$3399 T3100e (12MHz/20MB) \$2869 Call for other To

Megahertz Modema 1200 bd internal*

2400 bd internal*\$199 Call for price on T1000 mode All moderns include software 2 year warranty.

Targus Carry Case

Lappac 2 Deluxe - % at Top portables (except 3200)

intel CHIPS	F
8087	\$89
8087-1	169
8087-2	129
80287	159
80287-8	199
80287-10	229
80387-SX	329
80387-16	
80387-20	

RAM Card (MB-28-DH) populated w/2MB RAM \$729

TOPS TOPS/DOS 2.1 now Net BIOS competible! \$109
Flashcard \$149
Net Print \$109
TOPS/Mac \$125

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS	
Ruby/Ruby +\$5	5/\$85
Diamond/Diamond + \$3	0/\$39
Safe Strip	\$17
Switch Box	\$30
Curtis Clip CCI	
SWAN	
Surge Suppressor	\$14
Surge Suppressor\$10' Printer Cable\$10	0/\$14
6' Rt Angle Printer Cable	\$12

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES SONY

MITSUBISHI 3.5" (720K) 3.5" (1.44MB)

TOSHIBA

	3.5" (720K 3.5" (1.44)) MB)	\$79 \$99
	ROCTE	C 5.25"	
9	QTY	360K	1.2MB
	1-3	\$74	\$89
9	4-9	\$62	\$73
•	10+	- Cali fo	r Quote -

PC HARD DRIVES KŁOK

KL320 20MB (40 ms) Bare/Kit\$219/\$259 KL330 32MB (40 ms) Bare/Kit\$249/\$299

MiniScribe

8438 30MB (68 ms) \$299 3650 40MB (61 ms) \$299 3053 40MB (25 ms) \$449



Seagate

ST-225 20MB (65 ms) Bare/Kit \$219/\$259 ST-238 30MB (65 ms) Bare/Kit \$249/\$299 ST-125 20MB (40 ms) Bare/Kit \$249/\$299 ST-151 40MB (24 ms)\$439 ST-251-0 40MB (40 ms)\$349 ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms)\$439 ST-4096 80MB (28 ms)\$599

IMPRIMIS @DCONTROL DATA

CDC - 150MB ESDI (16.5 ms) \$1299/\$1495 Kits include cables, controller and mounting screws.

EDUCATIONAL and CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

Purchase orders accepted from CALL 1-800-468-9044 qualified corporations FAX: 814-237-4450

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX ■ Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped ■ COD orders accepted with no COD fee We insure your order at no extra cost to you Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders
Mail Orders: We accept money orders, certified checks, and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear
Detective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice . We accept purchase orders from qualified Educational and Corporate institutions. were or



DISK-KOUNTS

DISKS
 Der box of 10
 3.5'
 5.25:

 BOMUS
 DS/DD
 \$6.95

 MAXELL
 DS/DD
 \$19.95
 \$9.95

 VERBATIM DS/DD
 \$19.95
 \$9.95

 SONY
 DS/DD
 \$19.95
 \$10.95
 3.5



CP SHIPS IT

PRINTERS



1191 (240cps, 80 col, 9-pin) NEW \$Call
1124 (192cps, 80 col, 24-pin)\$Call
1592 (180cps, 132 col, 9-pin)\$389
1595 (240cps, 132 col, 9-pin)\$469
1524 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin) \$599
4450 (11ppm leser printer)\$1375

EPSON

ଛଞ୍ଜାନ୍ୟ

321 (300cps, 132 col. 9-pin)

390 (270cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ...

391 (270cps, 132 col, 24-pin).

393 (450cps, 132 col, 24-pin) .

\$349

\$469

\$679

91	(240cos	, 80 col,	9-pin) i	MEW	\$Call
		, 80 col,			
92 (180cps,	132 col.	9-pin)	*********	\$389
95 (240cps,	132 col.	9-pin)		\$469
24 (240срв.	132 col.	24-pin)	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	\$599
50 (11ppm i	eeer prir	nter)		1375

1200 (120 cps/9-pin)	\$139
180D (180cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
Deskjet (240cps, 80 col)	\$715
Paintjet (167cps, 80 coi)	1049
NEC	
P2200 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$359
P5200 (265cps, 80 cot, 24-pin)	\$529
P5300 (265cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$689
TOSHIBA	
P321SL (216cps, 80 coi, 24-pin)	\$499
D241CI /216ana 122 ani 24 min)	

CITIZEN

LASER PRINTERS
HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laserjet Series II
■ 8 ppm/512K\$1799
PANASONIC
KX-P4450
■ 11 ppm/Dual Bins \$1375
QUME
ScripTEN
■ 10 ppm/Postscript \$3349



tcp Price	\$29
Epson Rebate	- 2
Your Price	\$27
Call for other Epson LQ	Rebati

Offer Ends 4/30/89

IMSI Optical Mouse w/Dr.Halo III . MICROSOFT \$99 MSC TECHNOLOGIES OmniMouse\$4 PC Mouse II. LOGITECH ez (320dpi) Mouse Bus Mouse. \$69 Serial Mouse \$69

SAMMAKE

OKIDATA

(300cps, 80 col, 9-pin

320



A SOME VICE
EGA ATI
EGA Wonder 800 \$239
PARADISE
Autoswitch 480\$179
Autoswitch Mono\$169
STB
Multi Res II\$169
SWAN EGA\$149
EGA
VGA ATI
VGA Wonder\$Call
ORCHID
VGA\$269
Pro Designer VGA\$319 Pro Designer VGA +\$Call
PARADISE
Paradise VGA + \$269
VGA Professional SCail
VGA + 16\$319
SWAN
VGA\$249
VIDEO 7 VEGA VGA\$279
VEGA VGA
MISC.
Graphics Solution (MonorCGA) \$169
HERCULES
Graphics Plus (Mons)\$179
In-Color Card (CGA)\$219
SWAN





Software orders over \$100 and Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express

(Even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge. Orders arriving before 4:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground



SECURITY

Your Credit Card is not charged until your

Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.

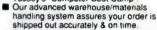
We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
Tussey is a financially strong and well established company.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

AMERICAN Design CAD 3.0 or 3-D ..\$155

ASHTON-TATE

After sales support
 Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".



Our IBM AS400 allows instant order and inventory status



dBase IV	4.400
BORLAND	
Turbo Pascal 5.0	\$99
Sprint	429
Quattro	159
Quattro	\$57 136
Turbo Basic	\$69
Turbo C 2.0 Turbo C Professional	\$99 159
Turbo Asmbir/Debug	\$99
Turbo Lightning	159
Turbo Prolog 2.0 Turbo Prolog Toolbox	\$99
Turbo Tutor	\$49
BRODERBUND Print Shop	. \$33
Print Shop Print Shop Companion CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board PC Toots Deluxe 5.0	\$19 \$99
Print Shop Companion CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 CHIPSOFT Turbo Tax	\$19 \$99 \$39
Print Shop Companion CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board PC Tools Deluxe 5.0	\$19 \$99 \$39
Print Shop Print Shop Companion CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 CHIPSOFT Turbo Tax CORE Correlast DAC SOFTWARE	\$19 \$99 \$39 \$49
Print Shop Print Shop Companion CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 CHIPSOFT Turbo Tax CORE Corefast DAC SOFTWARE Dac Bonus Pack Dac Essay Accounting	\$19 \$99 \$39 \$49 \$79
Print Shop Print Shop Companion CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 CHIPSOFT Turbo Tax CORE Corefast DAC SOFTWARE Dac Bonus Pack Dac Essay Accounting	\$19 \$99 \$39 \$49 \$79
Print Shop Print Shop Companion CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 CHIPSOFT Turbo Tax CORE Corefast DAC SOFTWARE Dac Bonus Pack Dac Essay Accounting	\$19 \$99 \$39 \$49 \$79
Print Shop Print Shop Companion Print Shop Companion CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 CHIPSOFT Turbo Tax CORE Coretast DAC SOFTWARE Dac Bonus Pack Dac Easy Accounting Dac Easy Light Dac Easy Payroll Lucid 3-0 Call for Pricing on Tutol Call for Pricing on Tutol	\$19 \$99 \$39 \$49 \$79 \$119 \$59 \$59 \$59 \$59
Print Shop Print Shop Companion CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 CHIPSOFT Turbo Tax CORE Corefast DAC SOFTWARE Dac Bonus Pack Dac Essay Accounting	\$19 \$99 \$39 \$49 \$79 \$119 \$59 \$39 \$59 \$Call

Draffix CAD Ultra ...

GENERIC SOFTWARE

Gen CADD Level 1,2 or 3 . \$Call

Managing Your Money ... \$129 Tobias Tax Cut \$47

FOX

Foxba

FUNK Allways ... Sideways

INTUIT

MECA

\$269

MERIDIAN Carbon Copy Plus\$107
MICROPRO
Wordstar Prof. Rel. 5 \$249
LOTUS Agenda\$Call
Agenda \$Call 123 \$289 Freelance Plus \$339
Sympnory \$439
Microsoft Windows 285 \$64
PC Excel\$219 C Compiler\$297
Flight Simulator 3.0 \$32 FORTRAN \$299
Windows 255 \$64 PC Excel \$219 C Compiler \$297 Fight Simulator 3.0 \$32 FORTRAN \$299 Macro Assembler \$99 Learning DOS \$32 MS-DOS/GW BASIC \$281 MOURS \$299
MS-DOS/GW BASIC \$Cell Mouse
Mouse
Quick BASIC \$67 Quick C \$67 Windows/386 \$129 Word 5.0 \$Call Works \$99
PETER NORTON Norton Commander\$44
Norton Commander\$44 Norton Utilities\$49 Norton Advanced Utilities .\$73
QUARTERDECK
DESQView
REFERENCE SOFTWARE Grammatik III
SAMNA
SOFTWARE \$99
DITIDITIQUING
First Publisher
Harvard Graphics\$Catl PFS First Choice 3.0\$99
Professional File\$124 Professional Plan\$59
Professional Plan
Grandview \$169
Q & A
THREE D GRAPHICS
Perspective Junior\$99 WORD PERFECT
Data Parlant \$204
Executive \$125 Library \$64 Word Perfect 5.0\$219
XEROX Ventura Publisher 2.0 \$475

OPEN: 8:00AM-11:00PM Mon-Fri, 10:00AM-8:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

For Information Call 814-234-2236 FAX 814-237-4450



THE FIRST NAME IN TRUE OEM COMPATIBILITY

NATIONWIDE 1-800-292-6272

FAX 1-301-561-4659

MARYLAND LOCAL 1-301-561-0200







Use of equipment manufacturer's names is for identification only. NCRC is in no way affiliated for the OEMs listed.

NATIONAL COMPUTER



9566 Deereco Road • Timonium,

Timonium, Maryland 21093

"We will never, knowingly, disappoint you. If for any reason your purchase does not give you complete satisfaction, the full

purchase price will be cheerfully refunded immediately upon return of the merchandise.

We have always believed that no sale is complete until the

customer has received total satisfaction from our products.

Philip E. Berringer. President

COLORS . . . BLUE — GREEN — PURPLE — RED Add \$1.10 to your price per unit — Nylon only

Walnut and the same of the sam

QUALITY SERVICE PRICING

BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

STOP THROWING AWAY YOUR DOLLARS







We manufacture our products with the finest matrix inks, premium high density nylon, precision engineered plastics and "Rem" air refrigerated loading equipment.

		7100 4	The to year price per aim.	
	CARTRIDGE RIBBONS (NYLON)	No.	Description Price Ea. (Black)	No. Description Price Ea. (Black)
No.	Description Price Ea. (Black)	178	IDS Prism Black 132/2080/21323.85	812OEM-IBM Quietwriter N/C12.05
289	Aps 2000\$4.95	178A	IDS Prism Primary RD/BL/GR/B10.75	740 IBM Wheelwriter Corr3.85
050	Anadex 9500/96003.95	178B	IDS Prism Process CY/MA/Y/BL10.75	730 IBM Wheelprinter M/S8.65
180	Apple Imagewriter II 4 color10.95	286	Mannesmann Tally 854.35	320 IBM Selectric II H.Y. Corr1.75
114	Apple Imagewriter/DMP3.25	285	Mannesmann Tally 864.95	2020EM-NEC2000/3500/8800FlipM/S12.75
102	Brother M1409	233	MannesmannTally1000/1200/16003.05	201 NEC 5500/7700 Spinwriter M/S2.75
127 131D	Brother M1509/17095.75 Burroughs B-9246-3/65.45	204	Mannesmann Tally 120/1603.35 Mannesmann Tally 140/1803.85	303 Nakajima Corr
104	Canan A-12004.95	205	NEC 5500/7700 Nylon Cart2.75	334 Olivetti ET 201/121 Corr3.35
113	Centronics 150/1522.45	200 114	NEC 8023 PC/8024 PC/8027 PC3.25	334B Olivetti ET 121/351 M/S4.85
109	Centronics 350/351/352/3539.35	660	NEC 9023 PC/8024 PC/8027 PC3.25 NEC Pinwriter P1/P2/P63.95	222 Qume I/Sprint 3/5 M/S1.95
112	Centronics 704/705/7534.95	661	NEC Pinwriter P3/P74.35	223A Qume III Quick Load2.65
118	Citizen LSP 120D/180D4.95	662	NEC Pinwriter P5 H.D4.35	219 Qume IV Sprint 7,8,9,10,11,12 M/S3.25
169	Citizen MSP 10/202.75	663	NEC P2200 H.D6.05	227 Ricoh 1300/1600 M/S3.25
167	Citizen MSP 15/25	210	NEC 5200/53007.95	251 Wang System5581/6541M/S Matrix3.25
123	Comrex 420	209	Okidata 182/183/192/193/320/3214.35	251 Wang Systemsoo 17004 TW/S Matrix5.25
114	C. Itoh 1550/7500/85103.25	206	Okidata 2925.35	TWIN SPOOL RIBBONS - NYLON
120	Data General LP26.35	208	Okidata 293/2946.15	445 Burroughs 9245/9247 5M17.55
130	Data Products M-100L/120/2003.85	212	Okidate 393	453 CDC 100/200/3005.25
131D		217	Panasonic KXP 1080/1091/10924.90	450 Centronics 100/300/5004.15
137	Data Products B-900/10007.15	220	Panasonic KXP 15247.95	453 Data 100/300/4005.25
135	Data Royal 50002.85	226	Radio Shack DMP 400/LPVI3.25	454 Decision Data 6807/6811/68147.65
990	Datatrol/LRC MP404.55	235	RadioShackDMP100/LPVII/TRS80LPII 4.35	455 Dec writer LA 30/362.75
135	Data South 180/220/51802.85	282	Radio Shack/DMP 1304.15	456 Dec writer LA 120/1803.85
160	Dec LA 34/100/210 Letterprinter3.25	282	Seikosha SP800/10004.15	480 Facit 4540/4542 Black4.05
114	Dec LA 503.25	261	Star Micronics NB/NL/NP/NX 103.95	462 IBM 3262/52625.45
156	Diablo 1660/2300 Matrix3.85	264	Star Micronics NL/NP/NX 155.75	465 IBM 3525 T/S3.35
153	Diablo Hytype II Nylon3.25	266	Star Micronics NX10005.45	463 IBM 52114.15
280	Epson EX 800/10004.65	267	Star Micronics NX24004.75	464 IBM 5225/5250/528015.95
165	Epson FX/MX/RX 70/80/852.75	262	Star Micronics Radix 10/SR 103.95	470 Okidata 80, 82, 92, 931.35
167	Epson FX/MX/RX 100/185/2863.85	263	Star Micronics Radix 15/SR154.55	471 Okidata 84, 942.75
288	Epson Lq/500/Lq 800/Lq 850H.D3.85	290	Star Micronics SD104.15	467 Printronix 150/300/6005.45
289	Epson Lq 1000 H.D./Lq 10504.95	291	Star Micronics SD154.55	955A Seiko Universal Black/Red1.15
163	Epson Lq 15003.25	135	Telex 287D/287D22.85	470 Star Micronics Gemini 10/10X1.35
281	Epson Lq 2500 H.D4.95	242	Texas Instruments 850/850XL/8553.45	455 Texas Instruments 800/810/8152.75
283	Epson Lq 25504.95	243	Texas Instruments 860/860XL/865 3.55	456 Texas Instruments Omni 820
175	Epson LX 80/902.75	245	Toshiba P321/P3513.45	401 Wang 2221/55213.45
226	Facit 2301/4512/45143.25	245	Toshiba P1340/P1350/P13513.45	WIDE COMPUTER RIBBONS
133	Facit 4500/4510/4511/45134.15	246	Toshiba P321SL/P341SL5.05	0056P-BST 14"x10 yds8.75
135	Facit 4520/4525/4526/45282.85	135	Tritel	0106P-Burroughs 9246 15"x20 yds17.55
991	Fujitsu DMPG 9/DX2100-22004.35	131D		0156P-Control Data CDC 15"x25 yds20.65
146	Hewlett Packard 260820.55		CARTRIDGE RIBBONS - FILM (correctable / multi-strike)	0256P-Data Products 2230/2330
145	Hewlett Packard 2631A12.05	306	BrotherEM60/100/200 Corr3.85	15"x15 yds15.15
231	Tally 1000/Honeywell 9mm G.P2.75	307	Brother EM200 HR15/25/40 M/S4.15	0276P-Data Products 2400 141/2"x15yds 15.15
181	IBM 3287/3615 Sil.Dol.Cup/Loop1.95	227	CPT Rotary 8/9 M/S3.25	0356P-Documation 1200 15"x20 yds 17.05
195 182	IBM 3287/3619 Silver Dol. Cart2.75 IBM 3288 1/2" Harmonica3.35	158	Diablo Hytype II M/S2.45	0456P-Honeywell Pru1200 17.6"x22yds20.85
185	IBM 3776 3/4" Harmonica	317	Diablo Xerox Memorywriter3.85	0106P-Hitachi 15"x20 yds17.55
188	IBM 4201 ProPrinter II4.15	334B	•	0556P-IBM 1403/3203/4245 14"x20 yds14.95
176	IBM 4202 ProPrinter XL4.15	168	Facit 4560/8000 Corr5.25	0656P-IBM 3211/Documation 17"x20yds17.85
177	IBM 4207 ProPrinter X24		EM-IBM5218/5219 Displaywriter	0756P-IBM 4248 w/Imposer Strip
211	IBM 4208 ProPrinter XL24		M/S OEM12.35	18½"x20 yds20.95
184	IBM 422411.25	222-	IBM 6240 M/S1.95	0876P-IBM 6262 14"x20yrds17.95
875	IBM 423422.95		"CALL US FOR VOLUME	0956P-Univac 0770 15"x55 yds39.65
198	IBM 5224 Baseball Bat15.35		DISCOUNT PRICING"	0976P-Univac 0776 15¾"x20 yds17.65
		000 0		oing and handling charge on all orders under \$50.00

*This is only a partial list of our products. *Prices subject to change without notice. *\$5.00 shipping and handling charge on all orders under \$50.00 Over \$50.00 actual freight is charged.

See why corporations such as General Motors, Mobil Oil, AT&T, Eastman Kodak, the U.S. Postal Service and thousands more are now using National Computer **Subsects** brand products

SAVE 50% or more with our National Computer **PRESONS** brand products.

 $\Delta = 3.5$ Disk Available Seagate Super Sale Generic Data Disks CALL PPS Ist Pub 2 0A 74.95 Draffit Cad Report 89 95 TAX PROGRAMS Archictectural Lib. 89.95 M.S. Learn Doi2.04 34 95 Drafts CAD Ulwn 199.95 PFS Pirst Oraphics A 86.95 Mechanical Symbols Lib.89.95 M.S. Macro Amm. 5.1 99.95 PF3 Prof File 2.0 A 174.95 Engle 279.95 ST-225 (20 Meg With Cable) 215 Tobias Tax Cut ... 49.95 Easy Flow V5.8 124 95 M.S. Multiplan 4.0 A 125.95 PFS Prof. Write 2.0 A ... 119.95 225 ST 238R (30 Meg With Cable) 35 MM Express 189.95 Easy writer 2 274.95 M.S. PC Works1 05 4 99 95 Plen Perfect A 194.95 ST 251 (40 Meg With Cable) ST 251-1 (40 Meg W/ Cable (AT) 339 4 in 1 Accounting& 162.95 Swift Tax 44.95 EGA Paint V2005 72 95 Point&Shoot PC Full Bak 92.95 425 Enable 2.0 Persperv A 389.95 M.S. Oulck Basic V-4.5 A 67.95 Pop Drop & 37 95 # Base Turbo Tax Pers. .. 47.95 ST125 (20 Meg W/ Cable) 40ms 229 279 M.3. Quick C 2.0 A 67 95 Post -n- Profit 94 95 Above Disk 2 54.95 Fast Back + 2.01 A 109.95 Present It 49.95 ST138 (30 Meg W/ Cable) 40ms M.S. Windows 286 V2.1 , 67 95 ACC PAC Seriemen) 259.95 M.S. Windows 386 V2 I 124.95 Turbo Tax Pro ...227.96 ST138R (30 Meg With Cable) ST250R (40 Meg With Cable) 245 259 Address Book Plus Sr 52.95 M.S. Word V4 A222.95 Fat Cat A 59.05 Procom Plus A 47.95 Advance Workbench 3.0 859.95 J.K. Lasser Tax ... 47.95 Pilepro 3.0 284.95 M S. Fortran Crople 4.10 289.95 Publish it Light 39.95 ST277R (60 Meg With Cable) ST-157 R (49 Meg With Cable) Controller Kit (PC/XT) MFM* Advanced Revelation 489.95 385 Financial Calculator 28.95 Publish Ir A 119.95 395 Pirst Publisher 2.0 A 76.95 Madicians A. J. Jan. 114.95 Publish Type Fdry 1 1 244.95 AMI (from Semen)à 94.95 Manage Your Money5.05.124.95 Flow Charring It 139.91 Publishers Paintbrush ... 149.95 49.95 Timeline 3.0 Pro & 364 95 Mathcad V2.0219 95 Publishers Picture Pak . 154.95 59.95 RLL Controller Kit* Timestips III V 3.34 114.95 Form Pillet 84.95 O & A V3 & 214.95 Ask Sam 4.1 179.95 Tops 2.1 DOS 109.95 Board prices are good with purchase of any Seagain hard drive Q.A. A. Write VI.01.4 ... 114.95 Seagate 20 Hard Card Seagate 30 Hard Card 295 329 Auto 3ketch 1.04 59.95 Tornado w/Library 79.95 Form Tool 2.01 w/him Δ .. 56.95 Mern Blocks 48.95 Auto Sketch Enh 1.04 69.95 Turbo Basic 1.1 A 67.95 Forma Fite 37.95 Mern Works 189.95 Qemm 386.4.2 38.95 Seagate 50 Meg Hard Card 475 Micrograft Drawd 244.95 Pos Base + Dav2, I A 199.95 MicroCraphics Graph + 4 309.95 Bettery Watch & 26.95 Turbo Cad 42.93 PC DRIVES Premework III V1.0 A 439.95 Bedford Accounting 4 ... 149.95 Turbo Debugger 94.95 Front Page 2.0 84 95 Money Mate V.J & 57.95 Rage to Riches 119.95 Toshiba 720 K With Rails 1.44 Meg 3.5" Disk Drive Beyond Word Writer A .. 114.95 Turbo Clama Works 4.0 67.95 89 N valope & 34 95 BPI Cen Accounting 199.93 Turbo Graphics 4.0 A 67.95 Clem 3 Dat/TopPub.V2.05174.95 News Master II 45.95 119 Calendar Creator + A 31.95 Turbo Pescal 5.0 A 99.95 Oem 3 Scan 1.1 91.95 Newspace 42.95 Carbon Copy +5.0 & 114.95 Turbo Pascal Pro A 162.95 COMPUTERS Turbo Prologue 2.0 4 99.95 Reflex 1 14 A 94.95 GEM Pres. 3 Teem △ 279.95 Norton Commander 2.0 ... 49.95 Check Write Plus 30.95 Generic Cad Level 2 52 95 Norion Claides A 57.95 Choice Words A 61.95 Turbo Tax Personal/1040 47.95 VENDEX HEADSTART III Norton Util 4.5Δ 54.95 Resume-Kit 25.95 ColoRix VOA Peint 107 95 Turbo Tax Professional , 227.95 Norton Utilities Adv. A... 72.95 Rightwriter V3.0 ,...... 51.95 11102 10016 1-1.64 Mag 8.8* Sampa Word IV 2.0 A ... 299.95 Numbers Up & 49.95 1 Mag RAM \$2 Mag Mard Drive Сору П РС 5.0 Д 21 95 Twin Advanced 69 95 Oramanetika III & 51.95 Office Chaptrics 2.0 79.95 Show Partner F/X CoreFast 2.0 A 94.95 Twist and Shout A 51.95 Hot Shot Graphics 154.95 Sidokick 2.0., 59 95+A 129.95 D Bem 4+ A 479.95 Ultra Vision w/boomer .. #2,95 HQ52.95 One Write +2.0 & 132.95 DAC Bonus Pack 3.0 114.95 Unfock Masterkey 64.95 Intelligent Back-up 89 95 Open Acess II 2 1 A 397 95 Call for the Lowest Prices DAC Easy Acct 3.0 & 59.95 Ventura Publisher 2.00 .. 519.95 Ireor Graphics & 114.95 Silverado Lotus 99.95 Optune 49 95 DAC Easy Base 4 33.95 One 57.95 Smart Money 49 93 DAC Easy Oraph & Moto 59.95 VM-386 159 95 P.C. Librarian Smart System+Spell VA . 499.95 69 95 XT Systems DAC Easy Lite Acctng. & 44.95 Volkswriter 4/w gram 102 95 P.C. Paintbrush + ... Key Maller & 89.95 81 95 1 Drive Color Vender 33 XT VP Expert + 2.0 A 129.95 DAC Easy Payroll 3.0 A .. 59.95 Page Perfect Labels Unlimited A 37.95 239 95 Smertcom III & 139.95 Vendex 33 XT ___ _ 2 Drive Color ____ \$999 DAC Easy Word III & 41.95 VP Info Δ 69.95 Pages & 57.95 Laplink 2.0 + A 79.95 Semerterm 240 244 95 Vendex 13 XT 1 Drive Mono \$699 VP Planner + 2.0 Δ 134.95 DAC Hold Everything 59.95 Lemens 48.95 Paradox 3.0 A 459.95 2 Drive Mono _____ Vendex 33 XT \$799 Look and Link & 61.95 Percat Compiler 4.0 189.95 Software Campol 2.02 49.95 IDrive Color ____ Packard Bell 500 Webster Theserus II 41.95 \$45R Lotes 1,2,3 & 294.95 PC Albert 474.95 Sevend sheet Toutbox A 57.95 Packard Bell 500 2Drive Color ____ \$928 Will Maker 34.95 Detailes 409.95 Lotus Agenda 1.0 369.95 Sprint & 129 95 Packard Bell 500 PC Anywhere III 82.95 IDrive Mono ___ \$764 Word Bench 119.95 Lotus Express & 109,95 Parkard Bell 500 ______ 2Drive Mono _____ \$834 DBXL 1.2 & 117.95 Word for Word Pro 96 95 State grapics & Lotus Presinnes III 3.0 & 319.95 444.95 Word Perfect 5 0 & 224.95 Design CAD-3D A 154.95 Lotus Oraphicwriter II A. 329.95 PC File 60 57.95 AT Systems Sumit 4 124 95 Word Perfect Executive . 122.95 Lotus Metro 1.1 62.95 Super Project+ 3.0 A 239.95 Vendet Headstart III VOA _____ Call Deak Link 2.0 99.95 Word Perfect Lih. 2.05 67.95 Supercalc 5 &1.1 ... 324.95 Lotus Small Business Kit 384.95 PC Talk 62.95 Word Perfect Office 259.95 Packard Bell 1000 12MHz DesQ. API Pascal Lib. ... 119.95 Cell Lotes Value Pack 294.95 PC Tools Deluze 5.0 4 39.95 Surpa m A 119.93 Packard By 900 12MHz . Call DesQview 2.2 Δ 77.95 Lucid 3D 2.0 59.95 DesOview 386 A 109.95 Peachtme Comp.2 V4.21∆154.95 Switch-It 49.95 386 System DesQview Panni Design .. 92.95 Work Sheet Utilities 19 95 M.S. Basic Comp. 6.0 A 219.95 Peachtma II w/PDQII 229.95 Packard Bell IN6 16MHz Direct Access 4.1 A 54.95 Per: Form 154.95 T.A.L. 49.95 M.S. C Complier V5.1 _ 291.95 Disk Technicien + 79.95 Xerox Presents & 299.95 M.S. Chart 3.0 & 254.95 Perfect Access 49.95 Take Change 67 95 P.C. BOARDS, ETC. Disk Technicien Adv. 114.95 XY Write 34 229.95 M.S. Cohol V3.0 589.95 Pers. Word Perfect 4.1A 109.95 Telemegic Diskette Manager 3 35.95 M.S. Don 3.3 109.95 Personal Lawyer A 38,95 Per Basio EGA Complete Fax 329 Draffa 3-D Modeler 164.95 PFS 1st Choice 3.0 4 91.95 Packard Bell EGA 165 Breakthru 286-12 309 Pack, Bell EGA HI-R 179 Intel Above (2meg) 1164 SUPER SPECIALS ON RECREATION SOFTWARE " Disk Available Packard Bell VGA Intel Above 512k 412 Intel CoProcess Cell Niscan Hend Scen 169 3-D Holicopter 51m 4 31.95 Harpoon 10.95 Negrobics Sky Shark 22.95 Gerne Card XT Complete Scanner 3D Tank Significator 29,95 Harrier Corrhet Sim 22.95 Neuromencer SkyFox II 22.95 Clock/Cal. 189 4 x 4 Road Racing & 14.95 Crystal Quest V2.2 44.95 Harrier Stike Mission 2 32.95 Newsroom Pro A 29.95 Quad IT Fax CALL Newsroom A 14.95 Defender of The Crem 31.95 Operation Wolf 25.95 Space Quest 1, 2, or 3 A... 31 95 688 Attack Sub /A .. 32,95/36,95 Hero's of the Lance & 26 95 TERS Out Rate 25 95 A.L.C.O.N. 22.95 Detuxe Point 2 /A ... 63.95/56.95 Sporting News Bembellà 24,95 Demon Stalkers/A .. 26.95/29.95 PANASONIC Abrams Bile Tank /026.95/29.95 Hostoge 25 95 Star Command A 32 95 Hunt Por Red Oct 32.95 Peganus/& 26.95/29.95 Designamurusă 24.95 1180 NEW 189 NX1000 Reinbow 229 NX 2400 289 Dinomar Dincovery kit 26.95 Ster Ware _____ 25 95 Anc. Art of Wat/Sea & 29.95 Pete Rose Permant Feaver 25.95 1191 NEW 239 Ceff **Dolphin Sailing Simulator 31.95** Impossible Mission II à ... 14.95 1124 NEW Ancient Bettles 25.95 Android Decisionà 23.95 International Years Sports 22.95 Sweet Sport (Each) 14.95 Double Dragon 26.95 MODEMS Earl Wyr Bamball /A26.95/29.95 Strike Pleetil. 26.95/29.95 Apollo 1824.95 Elwey's Quarterbeck A 19.95 Amatex 12002 HC external . 69 Packard Bell 1200 Int. 69 Jackel 21.95 Pools of Radience A., 32 95 Artanold 22.95 Strip Poker 2 25 95 Avates 2400 HC external 139 Packard Bell 1200 Ext 79 Empire 33.95 Sub Bettle Sirmiator A ... 14.95 ATT 2400B Internal MNP 165 Packard Bell 2400 link 129 Print Master 4-4 Print Bdr 34.95 Super Star Hockey 25.95 Belance of Power A 31.95 F-15 Strike Engle A 25 95 Supra 2400 Baud external : 129 Packard Bell 2400 Ext + ... 155 Barbarian Suzuki RM Motorcross 25,95 25.95 F-19 Smalth Fighter 43.95 Jordan vs Bird/A 26,95/29.95 Print Shop + Grph Lib& ... 16.95 F-86 Bards Talo 1-2/A. 32.95/36.95 Print Shop Comp. A 31.95 King's Quest 1,2, 3 or 4 △ 31 95 Propincy 25 95 Technocop A 25.95 MONITORS CALL Falcory AT 31.95/34.95 Kings of Beach / & . 26.95/29.95 Battle Hawks 1942 32.95 Test Drive II/Duel 28 95 esie Tech 32.95 Fantavision A 37.95 Lancalot A 36.95 Puzzle Story 26.95 Tetris . . . 19.95 MOUSE DEVICES Bartleship A 19.95 21 95 Beyond Dark Castle 21.95 Fire Power& Lefsure Suit Larry 1 or 2 \(\triangle 31.95\) Render Rebbit \(\triangle \triangle \triangle \triangle 24.95\) Train The Red Storm Rising Logitech Hi Rez - Bus ... 82 Black Jack Academy 27.95 **NI.05** Boating Sim. Starter Kit .. 28.95 Microsoft Mouse Serisi/Bus. w/paint Flight Simulator 3.0 △ ... 33.95 PC Mouse 2 8/8 Line of Burney Communication California Carress 25.95 Captain Blood 25 95 Genea: Summer E4.4 30.95 Visions of the Aftermath , 25.95 Kraft Mouse Carrier/Europe or USA A 29.95 Clemes: Winter Edition & .. 30.95 War in Middle Earth 32.95 Electronic Arts Mouse/Dix Paint 2 CarmenSanDiego/Wrid & 25.95 Gaussiet 25 95 Warship 38, 95 Mitsubishi E Mouse - serial. Carrier Command 24.95 Cladator 22.95 Challenging Mission 39.95 Clobel Commander A 26.95 **JOYSTICKS** Chessenater 2100 32.95 World Clave Lder Bd . 25 95 35 MAXX Flight Yoke Childrens Wille & Publish M 95 Colony 32.95 Kraft Prem 3 Joystick 29 CH Flight Stick 50 Grand Prix Circuit 24 95 Might and Magic 10 95 Silent Service A 25 95 Zany Golf EGA /A 26 95/29 95 Modern Wars / 26 95/29.95 Slipheed A Kraft KC3 23 Epyx 500XJ Clrand Slam Bridge 38.95 21 95 Zoom pt 95

No Credit Card Surcharge

To Order Call Toll Free

Commendo 25.99

Quastic 1 Master Card

Quardians of Infinity 33.95

Monopoly A

33.95

Moebles

26.95 State of Die/A Since 1982

No Credit Care

For Technical Info, Order Inquiries, or for Wise. Orders 414-357-8181

P.O. BOX 17862, MILWAUKEE, WI 53217 800-558-0003 ORDER LINES OPEN CONSUMER Flectronics FAX 414-357-7814

ORDERING INFORMATION: Specify eyelism, For fast delivery send disables's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School P.O. a welcome. C.O.D. charges are \$4.00. In Continuous \$1.00 for software priors 5% shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include and #5 shipping, minimum \$6.00. All orders and expension date and signature. Will resident please include 5% sales tas. III. AIK, PPO, APO,Pusto Pico and Canadian orders, please add \$75 shipping, minimum \$5.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class include factory warranty. We do not guarantee competability 5, varion 5s. Due to cur low prices all sales are first. All Delegion authorized number. Please and (414) \$57-8181 to obtain an PLA. For your return will not be accepted. Private and availability subject to change without notice. 3.8° Disk titles may cost more than the same title on 5.25° disk. Shipping and handling are non refundable. We ship the statest versions are fished to us, updates must be handled by and user directly with the manufacturer

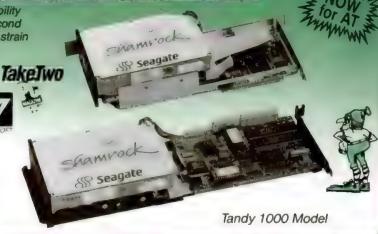
......... 39 95 Sinbad Throne of Falcon 32 95

Leprecard Disk Cards for PC & AT Computers

Shamrock's Leprecards feature the latest low power, high reliability disk drives and controllers. You can use them as the first or second hard disk in your system. Low power consumption means less strain on your system. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support, & our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, AT's and compatibles, as well as the TANDY 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL

FREE SOFTWARE including TakeTwo, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors choice in 1986 & 1987, & LepreCache disk cacheing from Multisoft.

COMPUTER TYPE	21MB 40MS	32MB 40MS	49MB 28MS	65MB 16MS
8 BIT PC/XT	\$299	\$319	\$549	\$649
16 BIT PC/AT	N/A	\$379	\$599	\$679
HIGH PERFORMANCE	32MB 40MS	49MB 40MS	60MB 24MS	84MB 24MS
SCSI DRIVES	\$449	\$ 549	\$689	\$829



Seagate PC/XT Disk Kits

- · Pretested & formatted
- · Western Digital short slot controller
- · 30 page installation guide & reference manual
- · Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates
- · FREE! Take Two high speed backup software, PC MAGAZINE "Editors Choice"
- · FREE! LepreCache software by Multisoft
- 1 year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional: 150 Watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's \$69



Tandy 1000 kits add \$20

30MB KIT \$299

Seagate ST238 - 32.7MB/65ms/Half-Height/14.8 watts

65MB KIT \$499

Seagate ST277R - 65.5MB/28ms/Half-Height/11 watts

Seagate 20MB \$249 40MB \$349 Matched Pair Kits

- Seagate Drive & Matched Controller
 - 1 year factory warranty
- 15% faster throughput than ST251 drive



Leprekeys Calculator Keyboard

111 Key enhanced layout

- · Built-in Solar Powered Calculator
- · Switchable Ctrl, Capslock keys
- · Double injection molded key caps · Removable function key template
- · ALPS tactile keyswitches as used by Northgate
- 100% PC/XT/AT/386 & Novell network compatible



AT Disks

- Seagate Drive with IBM AT rails & cables
- FREE! On Track large drive software
- FREE! LepreCache & TakeTwo backup software Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

ST251 40ms MFM 48MB \$359 ST251-1 30ms MFM 42MB \$449 HH ST277R 40ms RLL 65MB \$449 MFM 80MB \$599 ST4096 28ms

286/386 Computers



SHAMROCK Computers give you the maximum in performance

Our data crushing systems come standard with high performance SCSI disk interfaces. This gives you the data transfer capabilities required by this high performance generation of systems. All our computers have 8 slot motherboards, room for 1 full and 3 halfheight drives, serial/printer ports, AWARD BIOS, clock/calendar, choice of 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive, and LepreKeys Enhanced Keyboard

with tactile switches and built-in solar calculator. Our 286 systems feature 12 & 16 MHz processors and 512K RAM standard, upgradable to 4 MB on system board.

Our 386 systems offer 16 & 20 MHz processors and 1 MB RAM standard, upgradable to 8 MB. A 64K static column RAM

cache operating at 35 nanoseconds insure maximum processor performance. And don't forget that when you buy from Shamrock you get a 1 year warranty and 30 day money back quarantee.

286 COMPUTERS —			386 COMPUTERS					
SYSTEM	NORTON SI V4.0		PR	ICE	SYSTEM	NORTON SI V4.0	MIPS	PRICE
IBM Model 50Z	11.2	1.6	\$2	.995	Compag 386-16	15.6	28	\$3,995
Shamrock 286-12/1 wait	11.8	1.9	5	799	Shamrock 386-16/0 wait	18.7	2.8	\$1.799
Shamrock 286-12/0 wait	15.3	2.5	5	888	Shamrock 386-20/0 wait	24.4	4.3	\$1,999
Shamrock 286-16/1 wait	15.0	20		200				



733-AA Lakefield Rd., Dept. P. Westlake Village, CA 91361

to order or get our free catalog, call TOLL FREE



800-722-AT-XT California (805) 373-7847

FAX (805) 379-9345

- No extra for Visa/Master/Discover (AMEX add 3%)
- Prices include UPS surface shipping
- Federal Express shipping just \$1.50 per pound.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Corporate & Institutional P.O.'s accepted
- Call for our FREE CATALOG.

USA★FLEX Has Dynamic Discounts on FLOPPY DISKETTES!!

SONY

USA FLEX PART#	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	100+	500÷
1G55A11	5,25" DS/DD Boxed	\$.89	\$.79
1G57A11	5.25" DS/HD Boxed	1.69	1.59
1G38A12	3.5" DS Boxed	1.69	1.65
1H38A13	3.5" DS Bulk	1.17	1.14
1G37A11	3.5" HD Boxed	3.59	3.79

DATA CARTRIDGES				
USA FLEX PART#	DESCRIPTION	SALE PRICE		
5-DC2000-S	QD 2000	\$17.49		
5-DC600-A 5-300XLP-S	QD 600A QD300XLP	19.99 18.75		







USA FLEX PART#	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	100+	500+
1K38A12	3.5" DS Boxed	\$1.49	\$1.45
1K38A13	3.5" DS Bulk	1.12	1.07
1K37A11	3.5" HD Boxed	3.59	3.49

Diskaroo MICRODISK TRAVEL PACK Protect Your Data When You Travel

Rugged, water-resistant, anti-static nylon storage pack contains 10 KAO 1 MB 3.5" MicroDisks. Flts in briefcase, school bag or purse. Velcro closures. Extra padding protects diskettes. 4 sung pouches keep diskettes organized.

(38A11-DA.......*19.50



USA FLEX PART#	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	100+	500+
1L55A11P	5.25" DS/DD Boxed	\$.59	\$.57
	Preformatted for DOS 2.11 and abo	ove.	
1L55A14	5.25" DS/DD Bulk	.43	.39
1L57A11	5.25" DS/HD Boxed	1,19	1.09
1L85B31	8" DS/DD Boxed	1.39	1.29



*CALL TOLL FREE 7 TO 7 MONDAY THRU FRIDAY-9 TO 2 SATURDAY

USA| FLEX





FAX #312-351-7204
For Technical or Customer Service
312-351-7172

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum order \$100. Shippping and handing additional. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. Visa. Mastercard and prepaid or or a accepted. Credit card orders not charged until order has been shipped. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts we accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders sucker \$500. add \$5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. orders over \$500. add \$10.00 special handling charge in sates tux outside of 1L. All returns must have prior approved from our Customer Service Department (312) 551.7172. All returns must be in original packing militarial and include all warrantly cards and manuals. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

135 N. Brandon Drive Glendale Heights, IL 60139

USA★FLEX Has Quality, Name-Brand Products at UNBEATABLE PRICES!!

The Ultimate 286-1MEG

- 2 serial ports
- 1 parallel port
- · 1:1 hard disk controller w/diskcache
- Mouse port
- 101 keyclick keyboard
- 1.2 MEG floppy drive
- 12.5 MHz-faster than the competitor
- · 16-bit EGA; operates at 12.5 MHz
- 3 expansion slots
- 180 WATT power supply



System\$1299
14" CGA Color Monitor System\$1449
14" EGA Color Monitor System\$1549



EPSON

EX-800 \$379

FX-850.....\$338

LQ-850 USA FLEX price \$514 -\$464

USA FLEX price \$276 Foson Rebate \$25=. \$251 LQ-500 Epson Rebate

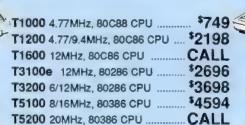


LQ-1050	USA Epson	FLEX price Rebate	\$718 -\$100= •	\$618
FX-1050	********	**********	*********	\$438
LQ950	USA Epson	FLEX price Rebate	\$589 -\$75= -	\$514

LQ-2550\$908

DFX-5000CALL

TOSHIBA



LAPTOP COMPUTERS

MODEMS

"smalltalk" 1200 BPS Internal	
D1-STM	. \$48
"smalltalk" 1200 BPS External	
D1-DTM	· \$69
"desktalk" 2400 BPS Internal	
D1-FTM	. \$99
"desktalk" 2400 BPS External	
D1-24DTM	119
"desktalk II" 2400 BPS Internal	
D1-48FTME MNP Error Correction	129
"desktalk II" 2400 BPS External	
D1.24DTME MNP Error Correction	149



MONITORS

Samsung 14" EGA	*349
Samsung 14" VGA	*375
Samsung 14" MultiSync	\$429
Magnavox 13" Mono White VG	A
7011710	\$405

Magnavox 13" RGB 8CM873 Magnavox 13" EGA CM9043 Magnavox 13" VGA 9CM062 \$369 NEC 14" MultiSync 2A D1-NEC2A \$499 NEC 14" MultiSync GS D1-NECGS 239 NEC 14" MultiSync 3D D1-NEC3D \$649

Zenith 14" FTM VGA1490\$598 Save \$20 on any Monitor and Paradise Video Card Combination!!

COLORADO MEMORY



40 MB Tape Backup System

Internal System\$	299
External System\$	399
•Requires DC2000 Data Cartridge	
Sony DC2000 Data Cart \$17	.49

FAX MACHINES



SHARP FO220	\$849
SHARP FO420	\$1298
MURATA M-1200	\$674
MURATA M-1600	\$828

PARADISE



Mono/Color D1-PBV	. 199
Basic EGA D1-PBEGA	\$165
Auto Mono EGA D1-PMEGA	\$182
Auto 480 EGA D1-PAS480	199
VGA Plus D1-PVGAPLUS	\$259
VGA Plus 16 D1-PVGAP16	309
VGA Professional D1-VGAPRO	

CALL TOLL FREE 7 TO 7 MONDAY THRU FRIDAY-9 TO 2 SATURDAY





For Technical or Customer Service

135 N. Brandon Drive Glendale Heights, IL 60139

FPSON PRINTER BLOW OUT A LOT OF COMPANY. WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY. LO-2550 DFX-5000 Wide carriage, 24-pin impact Wide Carriage Spin printhead Cps. NLO Cps. draft, 80 speed dot matrix printer 136 columns 333 CPS draft, 111 CPS-L0 Built in 7 color printing Bi-directional logic seeking Supported by third party Mid-size carriage, 24-pin goax and twinax interface printing 10 columns 88 CPS-LQ 264 CPS-draft 88 CPS-LQ 360 X360 dpi graphics printhead 110 columns Rebates from 10-850 \$25 to \$100 resolution 24-pin dot matrix printer (On Selected Printers) 80 columns • 264 CPS Graft, 88 CPS LQ from EPSON Narrow carriage, 9-pin dot FX-1050 FX-850 Wide Carriage 9-pin, dot • 264 CPS-high speed draft · 264 CPS-high speed draft · Smartpark paper-handing Smartpark paper-handling **EX-800** 9-pin printhead 80 columns 300 CPS-draft, 60 CPS-NLQ LO-500 · Parallel and serial interface LX-800 • 80 columns • 180 CPS-draft, 32 CPS-NLQ g-pin printhead 24-pin dot matrix printer 80 column 180 CPS-draft, 60 CPS-LQ · parallel interface LO-1050 24-pin printhead 136 column 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ **OUR PRICES ARE SO LOW WE CAN'T PRINT THEM!!** CALL TOLL FREE 7 TO 7 MONDAY THRU FRIDAY - 9 TO 2 SATURDAY

ORDERING INFORMATION: MINIMUM ORDER \$100. Shipping and handling additional MasterCard, Visa and prepald orders accepted. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. C.O D orders under \$500 add \$5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D orders over \$500 add \$10.00 special handling charge. We ship to the \$0 states. APO FPO AK and HI orders add an additional 5% to the total order to cover PAL and insurance. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (312-351-7172). Unauthorized returns and refused shipment subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Customer Service and Technical Support Number 312-351-7172

FAX# 312-351-7204

Clone 286: Computer of Choice

Clone 286 With Complete System!

MONOCHROME MONITOR

Clone 286 With

12MHz, 40MB HARD DRIVE, EGA MONITOR

Clone 286 With

16MHz, 65MB HARD DRIVE, VGA MONITOR



Buy with Confidence! Our Guarantee Removes All the Risk from Your Buying Decision! The Clone Warranty is simple and straightforward. You have 30 days after



receipt of your Clone to see if you and it are going to be compatible. If you are not satisfied with your Clone for any reason within that time, you may return it for a full refund, less shipping charges. Just don't write in the manuals and damage or lose anything that was in the original container, which also must be returned. You can void your warranty by failing to exercise normal care when hooking up or operating your Clone. Complete warranty details are available on request.

Mon.- Fri. 9-7; Sat. 10-3



Standard Features of All Clone 286 Computers:

- 80287 Socket.
- 640K RAM (All RAM subject to a surcharge).
- 1.2MB or 360KB Floppy Drive (Your
- 2 Floppy/2 Hard Disk Controller, 1:1 interleave.
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup.
- · System Reset Switch on Front Panel.
- 1.44MB Floppy Capability.

- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard.
- Keyboard Lock.
- Fully Expandable.
- · One Year Parts and Labor Warranty.
- Novell Compatible.
- I Parallel, I Serial, I Joystick Port.
 PC-Write QModem ExpressCalc AutoMenu HomeBase Money Master - Findex - Clone Utilities.
- FCC Certified.

CLONE		моносикоми сосок				OR
VAI	LUE CHART	Hercules	VGÁ	CGA	EGA	VGA/MultiFrequency
	30MB/1:1 RLL 65mm	\$1299	\$1579	\$1459	\$1719	\$1879
10MHz	46MB/1:1 MFM 40ms	1399	1679	1599	1819	1979
	65MB/1:1 RLL 40ma	1499	1779	1659	1919	2879
	122MB/1:1 R.L.L. 28ms	1799	3879	1959	2219	2379

12MHz	30MB/1:1 RLL 45ms	81399	51679	\$1599	31619	\$1979
	46MB/1:1 MFM 40ma	1499	1779	1459	1919	2879
	45MB/1 RLL 40ms	1599	1879	1759	2019	2179
	122MB/1:1 RLL 28ms	1899	2179	2959	2319	2479

I6MHz 0 WAIT	30MB/1:1 RLL 45ms	\$1599	\$1879	\$1759	\$3819	92179
	40MB/1-1 MFM 40ms	1699	1979	1859	2119	2279
	65MB/1 1 RLL 40ms	1799	2079	1999	2219	2379
	122MB/1:1 RLE 28ma	2099	2379	2299	2519	2679

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR CLONE COMPUTERS

	_		
FLOPPY DRIVES			
360K 5 25" half-height	 		\$ 79
720K 3 5" in 5.25" bracket	 		99
1 2M 5 25" half-height for AT	 		. 109
1 44M 3 5" in 5 25" bracket	 		. 109
TAPE BACKUPS			
Data cartridge, 20MB or 40MB	 		5 22
40MB internal tape drive XT/AT	 	, .	.279
MEMORY BOARDS			

300/1200 with software....... 2400 internal with software

PRINTERS

Star NX-1000 146cps NLQ

Star NX-1000 Rambow (above w/color)

Star NX-15 120 30cps NLQ (wide).

Star NX-15 120 30cps NLQ (wide).

Star NR-16 120 30cps NLQ

Star NR-16 3180 45cps

Star NR-16 3180 45cps

Star NR-16 3180 45cps

Star NR-16 3180 45cps

Star NR-16 3100 45cps

Star NR-16 300 100cps NLQ

Star NR-15 300 100cps NLQ

Star NR-15 300 100cps NLQ

Star NR-240 1216 72cps LQ

Star NR-240 170 170 5cps LQ

Panasonic KX-P1091, 80col / 126cps

Panasonic KX-P1091, 80col / 126cps

Panasonic KX-P1090, 80 col / 146cps

Panasonic KX-P1090, 80 col / 146cps

Panasonic TX-P1092, 80 col / 146cps

Pinter Cable

**with purchase of our computer

PRINTERS

TURBO CLONE

andard Features: 8088 @ 4.77 - 10MHz Turbo-speed

- Mainboard

 640K RAM standard (All RAM subject

- oson, RAM standard (All RAM to surcharge)
 8087 Socket
 150 Watt Power Supply
 300K Floppy Drive with
 Drak Controller.
 Hercules Compatible
 HiR estolution ITL Monitor
 (choose green or amber)
 2-Parallel Printer Ports
 1-Serial Port (2nd Optional at
 529)
- ame-Joystick Port lock Calendar with











CLONE COMPUTERS • 2544 W. Commerce St. • Box 223957 Dallas, Texas 75222-3957 • Telex: 882761 • Fax: 214-634-8303

For information or technical assistance call 214-637-5400

9199) by Clone Computers. All rights emotived. Prices and specifications subject to change set notice. All prices are in U.S. Dollars. Payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. hage

WAREHOUSE"

SAMSUNG



8-300, 20 Meg/40 Meg ... \$74,95795.82 8-580 AT Compatible 812 Miz. 8 30th, 2579C. Buill-in EBA, ODS 33, Enh. Keybeard S-550, 1.2M Floppy \$1220.45 S-550, 20 Meg/40 Meg ... 1569.80/1695.45 S-800, 386 20 Mix. 8 30th, 1 Meg, 1.2 & 720 Floppies \$2570.69 S-800 40 Meg/60 Meg ... 2990.01/3280.00 S-800, 40 Meg/60 Meg ... 2990.01/3280.00 S-800, 40 Meg/60 Meg ... 3050.50



CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

P9286, 10 MHz w/20 Meg P8286, 10 MHz w/20 Meg P8286, 10 MHz w/40 Meg P8286, 10 MHz w/70 Meg P8286, 12 MHz w/20 Meg P8286, 12 MHz w/40 Meg P8286, 12 MHz w/40 Meg P8286, 12 MHz w/40 Meg \$1177.36 .1417.36 .1598.38 .1846.40 .1289.50 .1548.52 .1748.54 .1990.38



EPSON -

DFX5000 EX800 EXR50 FX1050 LX800

L0850 L01050 LQ500 LQ950 L02550

EPSON REBATES up to \$ 10000 through April 30th Call Now!

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS
AST SPECIALS
MDL 80
6310 WGS
MDI. 30. 20 Meg 31855.17 MDI. 502 60 Meg \$2756.70 MDI. 80. 40 Meg 3340.15 MDI. 70. 60 Meg NEW MDI. 60. 70 Meg 3644.52 MDI. 70. 121 Meg. MODELS MDI. 80. 111 Meg. 6497.83 MDI. 80. 40 Meg 4374.40 MDI. PS30286 1929.50 MDI. 80. 70 Meg \$5693.37 MDI. 502, 30 Meg. 2889.60 MDI. 80, 315 Meg \$264.19 MDI. PS30286, 1 dr \$AVE
286 Mdi 1\$1769.55 3868 Mdi 40 \$3698 20 386.20 MHz 130 5190.19 386. Mdi 300
XT 1 drive\$639.19 XT w/40 Meg .\$1024.74 XT w/20 Meg928.29 XT w/70 Meg1363.36
MDL 2108 \$939.50 MDL 2214 \$1921.30 MDL 2112 1422.20 MDL 3216 2998.05 WORKSTATIONS
AST 100X / 105X
PRIVES, TAPES & CARSS
122 height floppy drive GENDA 60 Meg int tape / ext tape. 689,580 / 31 / 31 GENDA 150 Meg int tape / ext tape. 689,580 / 31 / 31 GENDA 150 Meg int tape / 1078,85 (OMEGA 20 - 20 External 8 1699,92 (OMEGA 8120X 984,80 (OMEGA 8120X 984,80 (OMEGA 8220X External 51/4 1519,40 (OMEGA 8220X External 51/4 1519,40 (OMEGA 8220X External 15/4 15/4 15/4 (OMEGA 8220X EXTERNAL 15/4 (OMEGA 8220X EXTER
MIN-8425 \$239.40 MIN 6085 \$599.52 MIN-8438 .299.85 MIN-8450 W/RLL 352.17 MIN-3065 469.52 MIN-3085 MIN-3085 729.48 338 Meg 1859.58
STORAGE DIMENSION
AT-155E
DILLE DEVELOPMENT OF MAR
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Mag

PRINT	TELS
	ON
DFX5000. CALL EX800 CDW** FX850. FOR BEST FX1050. PRICE LX800. EVER	0.00 ALL 0.850 EPSDN 0.950 MODELS 0.1050 BEADY 0.4050 TO SHIP
150P/300	by Kodak\$319.17 / 479.17
Pro Printer II \$429.95	M. Quickwriter III . 1295.62
M-1724L \$579.64	M-1709\$384.47
ML 182P \$232.50 LASERLINE 6 .1286.69 ML 320 346.63 ML 321 479.28	ML 390
1080+ \$1.7 50 1124 344.97 1092: 286.28 1595 459.45 3151 479.52 1081 219.85	1180 \$199.95 1191 248.12 1592 433.44 3131 309.30 1524 579.10 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES
1200 \$199.55 MSP40 299.80 MSP50 352.10	MSP55 \$579.66 Premiere 35 577.17 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES
Allegro 24	\$353.50
BROTHER HL-8e H-P Laser Jet Model 2 - H-P Laser Jet IID M-P Octablet NEC LC890 PANASONIC Laser 4450 TOSH BA PageLaser	\$1829.90 \$179.40 2849.95 606.00 3199.60 1494.90 2497.15
808 2 / 8087 3 80287 6 / 8 80287 10 / 8 80287 10 / 80387-28 80387 25 / 80387 5X 80C86-A	\$149.96 / 20 - 154.30 / 206.55 - 206.55 - 399.59 / 465.65 - 639.92 / 396.62 - 395.50
WYSE 50 Amber of Gre WYSE 60 Amber of Gre WYSE 85/1	en \$373.40 en 299.10 399.20/
1023\$3838.38 10427539.95	1043 \$6477.15 1044 9915.06
1212IS1 \$349.06 12x17	36x48 \$2891.53 4 Button Cursor 75.00
12x12 \$376.30	12x1B \$632.50
HEWLETT PACKARD HP7440A . \$968.30 HP74575A . 1.389.89 HP7550 2926.56 HP7570 LOWEST PRICE HP7576 EXL 4546.40 HP SCANJET \$AVE	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS HI DMP-52 HI DMP-52MP HI DMP-56A HI DMP-61 HI DMP-62

	A State Stat
NOVELL NE	THORITIES
SANTA CLARA DISKIESS	Workstation \$840.48 STARTER KITS
Entry-level 286 Starter K	it A Licere SARQ QA
Entry-level 286 Starter K	it. 8 Users 899.69
NOVELL 286 Software V.	2.15 1989.00
NOVELL SFT Netware V2	15 2486.60
NOVELL NETPRO	1120.50
3COM ETHERLINK	111, 4 Users \$489.90 111, 8 Users 899.89 2.15 1989.00 2.15 2486.60 1120.50 CE CARDS
3COM FTHÉRLINK ARCNET PC120 LANDOA ARCNET PC120 LANBOA ARCNET PC120 LANBOA ETHERNET Interface Con ETHERNET Plus Board (I G-NET Interface Card w/ NOVELL NE2000 THOMAS CONRAD 6042	\$417.29
ARCNET PC120 LANGUAL	174 27
ARCNET PC220 LANBoa	rd 199.50
ETHERNET Interface Con	nector (NE1000) . 298.90
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) (NP600) . 635.35
G-NET Interface Card w/	cable
THOMAS CONRAD 6042	120 22
THOMAS CONRAD 6045	299.88
TIARA 110 Lan Board .	
WESTERN DIGITAL Ether	
ACCER	PADIER
ARCNET Passive Hub ARCNET Active Hub Ethernet Terminators TIARA Active Hub Novell trained and autho	305 10
Ethernet Terminators	39.50
TIARA Active Hub	372.50
Novell trained and author	rized sales and support.
See WUNKSIATIUN	S under computers
MODEMS & CO	MARUNICA FROME
EVEREX 12008 / 24508	\$109.90 / 15 50 P3/2 199.80 / 205.45
EVEREX 2400 Ext/2400	P\$/2199.80 / 205.45
MEGAHERTZ 2400B PACKARD BELL 2400 Int/ 2	
PACKARU BELL 2400 Int/ 2	2400 Ext 199.30 / 199.22
HAYES 1200\$289.60	24008 \$379.65
12008269.20	24008
1200B 269.20 2400 424.68	
L- Not	notics
Couner 1200	1200 External \$129.10
1200B 108 45	9600 HST 665 20
Ven	Tel
1200 Int \$194.50	2480 Int \$299.18
1200 Plus 228.88	2400 Ext 389.44
BAFTERY MAD	KUP & SURGE
ALAE 1000 OV POOD AE	ALAC STOEY BAAR AR
AME-12UUVA 3829.40	AME-520EX\$449.48 AME-800RT699.19
AME 330XT 279.72 AME 450AT 395.82	- 111, 000117 (111, 000,10
DATAS	HIELD
500 Watt \$560.05	SS700 + \$859.80
800 Watt 634.56	1200 Watt 994.75
5100	b Under Surge 27.85
AME-450AT 395.82 DATAS 500 Wart \$560.05 800 Wart 634.56 S100 59.56 DURANT TEC BPS-300 \$324.10 BPS-500 477.11	RPS-550 \$506.02
8PS-500477.11	8PS-1200715.66
	LITE
DC 450 #305 70	A cuttor # 44.95
BC-1200 695.55	LC-1200 164.85
BC 2000 1179.80	1.0-1800 196.80
BC-1200	v senal) (20 0k
BASE 5 Pack of 18 I/S/I)D w/case
KENSINGTON Masterpiece KENSINGTON Masterpiece KENSINGTON Masterpiece KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM o	99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	Plus
KEYTHUNICS 5151 IBM 0	r Al6d149.95
XT Power Supply 150 W	100 pg
Long Link	
DE INVITED	and the second s

CONTRACT	7
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy Ventura Software Version 2 0	.424.00 / 476 10 .305.00 / 327 00 .149.52
CDW's color / mone cards wip	
HERCULES color mone cards w/s AT&T Monochrame Monitor AMDEK 410A / 1280 COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mone. IBM PS2 8503 NEC Monograph	146.14/ 179.84 189.40 149.99 / 69.78 193.10 / 209.95 209.95 1297.25 139.40 / 258.20
	DNITORS
TAXAN 720 MAGNAVOX 8762	\$439.40 / 529 20 239 50 249.80 259.05
Vea & Ega Prod	
VGA & EGA MONI* COMPAQ VGA mon tor MAGNAVOX 943EGA / 96M062	TORS \$548.68 .365.40 / 3.2 52 .282.44 / 385.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan. NEC Multisync II / PLUS. NEC Multisync XI. 19 inch	.519.20 .599.76 / 888.10 .2080.40
VGA & EGA MONI' COMPAD VGA mon for MAGNAVOX 943EGA / 9CM062 MITSUBISHI 1409 / 1410 MITSUBISHI 1341 Diamond Scan. NEC Multisync II / PLUS. NEC Multisync XL 19 Inch NEC Multisync 2A NEC Mustrync 2A NEC Mustrync 2A NEC Mustrync 2A NEC Mustrync 2A PACKARD BELL 8541 VISA PACKARD BELL 8526 Multisync. PAGKARD BELL 8526 Multisync. PGS Ultrasync.	
SONY Multiscan 1302/ 1303	527.80
YGA DISPLAY CA	4000.04
GENOA 5200/ SRENAISSANCE RVGA II	330.55 / 293 20 289.89 219.05 297.68
VIDEO 7 VGA VIDEO 7 Fast Write VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA	372.15 488.25
GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x NEC MVA 1024 - PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 . VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe.	600 \$234.40
CAD MONITORS & C MITSUBISHI 6905, 19 (nch) MITSUBISHI 3905LBOK MITSUBISHI 390580K SIGMA Laserview VERMONT Cobra METHEUS 1104	\$2320.90 \$2320.90 \$1835.62 \$1798.80 \$1764.18 \$2977.75
ance.	
LOG TECH HIRez	. \$99.95
LOG TECH HIREZ LOG TECH C7 / Bus LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publi MicROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) M SOFT Mouse (Serial Versi	
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Senal Version) MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	99.55 108.77

OST ORDERS SHIPPED ITHIN 48 HOURS.

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED

you find a better price call us before you buy

CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW! WHY WAIT? Open terms available to approved credit

In Illinois FAX (312) 498-1426 (312) 291-1737

SHARP FO 220 \$950.48 STANT FU 4. \$. 95 SHARP FO-300 . 1225.10 TOSHIBA 3010 . . 1225.44









MEMBER B429

WE OFFER YOU ABSOLUTELY NOTHING!

EXCEPT THE LOWEST PRICES ON

\$225 60

\$249 99

\$269 89

\$5,995,32

\$8,995 89

\$491.89

\$923 79

\$10,500 65

1-800-426-2489

Laptops!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2"	
8086 SYSTEMS - 8MHz	
MODEL 25 MONO, 512K, 720DR	\$1,045 6
MODEL 30-002 640K, 2-720 DR, MCGA	\$1,259 8
MODEL 30-021, 720 DR 20MB, MCGA	\$1,678 6
BOOKS OVETERS TOTAL	

MODEL 30-286, 512K, 1.4 DR \$1,499.04 MODEL 50Z-031, 1MB, 1 4 DR, 30MB, VGA \$2,767 19 MODEL 60-071, 1MB, 1 4 DR, 44MB, VGA \$4,054 95

80306 SYSTEMS - 16 & 20MHz MODEL 70-E61, 1MB, 1 4 DR, 60MB VGA \$4,400.11 MODEL 70-121 2MB, 1 4 DR, 121MB, VGA \$5,836 47

MODEL 80-071, 2MB, 1 4 DR, 70MB, VGA \$5,242 88 COMPAO"

DESKPRO 286/12 MOD ± 640K 1.2 DR \$1,750.31 DESKPRO 286, AS ABOVE W 40MB \$2,173,44 DESKPRO 286, AS ABOVE W 80MB \$2,425 89 DESKPRO 386-20E, 1MB, 1.2 DR \$3,899,10 DESKPRO 386/20 MOD 60 1MB \$5 546 99 COMPAG 386S 16 MOD 1, 1MB, 1.2 DR \$2,668 22 COMPAQ 386S-16 AS ABOVE W:20MB \$2,965 75 COMPACI 386S, 16 AS ABOVE W 40MB \$3 163 08 COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 25 MOD 300, 1MB \$9,789 55

ACCESS" MICROSYSTEMS

FIVE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY! 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

ACCESS 286/12, 512K, Ø WAIT, 1 2	DR \$895 45
ACCESS 286/20, 1MB, Ø WAIT, 1 2	DR \$1,395 89
ACCESS 386/16, 1MB, Ø WAIT, 1.2	DR \$1,695 55
ACCESS 386/20, 1MB @ WAIT, 1.2	DR \$1,995,82
ACCESS 386/25, 1MB, CACHE, 1.2	DR \$2,895 79
AST	

AST 286/10 MOD 80, Ø WAIT, 1 2 DR \$1,381 22 AST 386:20 MOD 300, Ø WAIT, 1 2 DR \$2,920.90 AST 386-20 MOD 340, 1 2 DR 40MB \$3,613.25 AST 386/25 MOD 5 CACHE, 1.2 DR \$4,405 60 AST 386/25 MOD 95, 1 2 DR, 90MB \$5,985 31 FYFRFY

EVEREX 1800A, 286/10 512K, 1 2 DR \$1,119 99 EVEREX STEP 286-16, 1MB, 1.2 DR \$1,999.26 EVEREX STEP, 386/20, 1MB, 1 2 DR \$3,499.72 EVEREX STEP, 386/25, 4MB, 1 2 DR \$6 049 17 SPECIAL W/ 1 YEAR WARRANTY

10 MHz XT TURBO SYSTEM W/512K RAM. \$679 50 MONO, FLOPPY SER PAR, CLK-CAL CGA CGA WITH 20MB HARD DRIVE

\$869/\$1149 EGA/EGA WITH 20MB HARD DRIVE \$1079/\$1369

CAPTOR COMPOTERS	.,	
COMPAQ SLT 286-12, 640K, 1 DR, 20MB	\$3,955	4(
COMPAD SLT 286-12, 640K, 1 DR, 40MB	\$4,351	8
MITSUBISHI 286/12, 640K, 2 DR BKLT	\$1,999	05
MITSUBISHI 286/12, 1 DR, 20MB, BKLT	\$2,459	48
TOSHIBA 1200FB 80C86/5, 512K, 1DR	\$1,529	19
TOSHIBA 1200HB, AS ABOVE W/BKLT	\$2,375	07
TOSHIBA 1600 286/12, 1MB, 1DR, 20MB	\$3,266	09
TOSHIBA 3100E 286/12, 1MB, 1DR, 20MB	\$2771	55
TOSHIBA 3200 286/12, 1MB, 1DR, 40MB	\$3,513	24
TOSHIBA 5100 386/16, 2MB 1DR, 40MB	\$4,701	89
ZENITH SUPERSPORT 80C88/8, 1 DR	\$1,583	98
ZENITH SUPERSPORT 80C88:8 20MB	\$2,301	05
ZENITH SUPERSPORT 286/12, 20MB	\$3,167	4!
ZENITH SUPERSPORT 286/12, 40MB	\$3,563	42
 ZENITH TURBOSPORT 386/12, 40MB 	\$5 222	55

MAGNAVOX 12°, 1000 LINES X 350 NEC MONOGRAPH, B&W 16", 1024 X 1024 \$1,299 43 NEC MULTISYNC GS, B&W, 14", 720 X 480

GOLDSTAR 14" 640 X 200 43 MAGNAVOX CM8762, 14", 640 X 240, 42 MITSUBISHI 1409, 14", 640 X 200, 43

COLOR GRAPHICS W PAR 640 X 200 ESO 33 MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PAR, 720 X 348, \$59.85

NOVELL NETWORKING I

TURNKEY NETWORK SYS'EM

20MHz 286 FILE SERVER, ARCNET PC TERMINALS.

LOADED NETWARE, CABLES, HUBS, EVERYTHING

SIMPLY PLUG IN & TURN ON

AWARD WINNING

MAIL ORDER

STRATEGIES

4-USER (40MB HD, 2MB RAM)

6-USER (80MB HD, 2MB RAM)

8-USER (80M8 HD, 2MB RAM)

ADV NETWARE 286 V2 15

FLS A-USER SOFTWARE

ELS 8-USER SOFTWARE

ADV NETWARE 286 V2 15 SFT

MAXTOR 1140 116MB F14 26MS FOR AT \$1,625 18 MAXTOR 4380S 320MB, F/H, 18MS SCSI MINISCRIBE 3650-AT, 40MB H/H, 61MS \$309.20 MITSUBISHI 360K H/H FDD, PC/XT, 5-1/49 \$76.75 MITSURISHET 44MR H/H FDD 3-1/2" \$103.24 PRIAM 130MB F/H, 20MS FOR AT \$1455 90 SEAGATE ST225 20MB, H/H, 65MS W/MFM \$274 15 SEAGATE ST238 30MB, H/H, 65MS W/RLL \$289 21 SEAGATE ST251 40MB, HAH, 40MS FOR AT \$339 75 SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB, H/H, 28MS FOR AT \$428.35 SEAGATE ST1251-PS-2 20MB, H/H \$325 99 SEAGATE ST277R 65MB, HH, 40MS W/RLL \$449.22 SEAGATE ST4096 80MB, F/H, 28MS W/SW \$615.95

YOUR NETWORKING!

ARCNET (8 BIT) PC/XT

ETHERNET

GETHERNET AT

ARCNET (16 BIT) 286/386

MICROCHANNEL CARDS PS/2

NOVELL UPS MONITOR BOARD

ELGAR MONITOR 1000 WATT UPS

IEL ON STAFF TO ASSIST YOU

Wholesalers brings considerable

experience to its chosen niche:

A mail order company that specializes

in local area networking? Seems like a

contradiction in terms, but 707 Computer

PERSONAL COMPUTING/FEBRUARY 1989

ARCNET ACTIVE HUB

ARCNET PC TERMINAL 10MHz, 512K

ETHERNET PC TERMINAL 8MHz 256K

EPSON DFX 5000, 24 PIN, 132 CDL, 533 CPS \$1,356 54 EPSON FX 850, 9 PIN, 80, COL, 300 CPS EPSON FX 1050, 9 PIN 132 COL 264 CPS EPSON LO 500 24 PIN RO COL. 180 CPS. EPSON LO 850 24 PIN 80 COL 264 CPS EPSON LQ 950, 24 PIN, 110 COL, 264 CPS EPSON LQ 1050, 24 PIN, 132 COL, 264 CPS FPSON LD 2550 24 PIN 132 CDL 240 CPS EPSON LX-800, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 180 CPS HP LASERJET SERIES II. 8 PG/MIN HP DESIGET INICIET, 4 PG/MIN NEC P2200, 24 PIN, 80 COL. 170 CPS

NEC P5200, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 265 CPS NEC P5300, 24 PIN, 136 COL. 265 CPS NEC P960 XL, 24 PIN, 136 COL, 400 CPS MEC LCROO LASER REGIMINI

OKIDATA ML320, 9 PIN. 80 COL, 300 CPS OKIDATA ML321, 9 PIN, 136 COL, 300 CPS OKIDATA ML390, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 270 CPS OKIDATA MI 391 24 PIN 136 COL 270 CPS OKIDATA ML393, 24 PIN, 136 COL, 450 CPS OKIDATA ML393 COLOR, 24 PIN, 450 CPS \$1,062.55 PANASONIC KX-P1124 80 COL, 192 CPS

PANASONIC KY-P1180 80 COL 192 CPS PANASONIC IOX-P1524, 130 COL, 240 CPS PANASONIC IO(-1592, 130 COL, 180 CPS PANASONIC KX-P1595, 130 COL. 240 CPS

\$156 29

\$294 25

5054 RB

\$392 99

\$799.79

\$89 18

\$449.75

\$899.72

PANASONIC LASER PARTNER: 11 PG/MIN **FAX MACHINES**

CANON FAXPHONE 8, G3, 18 SEC/PG CANON FAXPHONE 20, G2/G3, 17 SEC/PG CANON FAXPHONE 25, G2/G3, 12 SEC/PG \$1,230 72 \$1 913 30 MURATA M1200, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG MURATA M1600, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG SHARP FO-220, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG SHARP FO-308 G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG SHARP FO-420, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG TOSHIBA T3000, G3/G3, 1PG, 15 SEC/PG

\$727 45 \$874 30 \$979 54 \$1,278 11 \$1,055 59

\$285 09

\$378 05

\$304.54

\$103.89

\$459 81

\$299.22

\$539 46

\$599 05

\$739 65

\$919.56

\$199.90

\$709 32

\$343.95

\$521 22

\$687 82

\$1,074.09

\$3 147 61

\$339 49

\$471 28

\$471.28

\$644.59

\$983 49

\$333 42

\$199.56

\$555 88

\$408 20

\$439 90

\$861 46

C1 3 75 E

WYSE MODEL 30 AMBER OR GREEN WYSE MODEL 50 AMBER OR GREEN WYSE MODEL 60 AMBER, GREEN, B&W WYSE MODEL 60 KEYBOARD WYSE MODEL 85 AMBER OR GREEN WYSE MODEL 150 B&W

\$382 85

MAGNAVOX EGA 9CM043, 14°, 640 X 350, 39 \$363 42 MAGNAVOX VGA 9CM082 34" 640 X 480 39 \$449 66 NEC MULTISYNC 2A, 14", 800 X 600, 31 \$510.20 NEC MULTISYNC 3D, 14", 1024 X 768, 31 \$674.80 NEC MULTISYNC PLUS, 14", 960 x 720, 31 \$899 99 PRINCETON UILTRASYNCH 12". 28 ZENITH FTM ZCM 1490 14" 640 X 480, 28 \$649 21

. NEC MV	A 1024, 384K
NEC MIVA	1024 ENHANCED, 768K
ORCHIO PI	RO DESIGNER VGA, 640 X 480
PARADISE	AUTOSWITCH EGA, 640 X 480
PARADISE	VGA PLUS, 800 X 600, 256K
PARADISE	VGA PROF. 800 X 600, 256K
PARADISE	VGA PROF, 800 X 600, 256K

The state of the s	-
VRCHIVE 40MB INT XT AT	\$129.5
ARCHIVE 60MB INT XT/AT	9649.6
MOUNTAIN 40MB INT EXT	\$399 50/\$599 5
MOUNTAIN 150MB EXT	\$1 599 1
MODEMO	-

ADUNTAIN 150MB EXT	\$1 599 17
MODEMS	· · · · · · · ·
IAYES SMARTMODEM 12008 INT W/SW IAYES SMARTMODEM 12008 INT	\$290 76 \$245 72
IAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXT IAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INT W/SW	\$290 76 \$424 09
MAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INT	\$379 88
IAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXT THOMPSON 2400 BAUD INT	\$431.58
THOMPSON 2400 BAUD EXT ISR COURIER HST9600 EXT	\$138 31 \$615 42

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS	-1
CALCOMP 1023	\$3,889 45
COMPLETE PC HANDSCANNER	\$171 09
HOUSTON DMP MOD 41, 42	CALL
HOUSTON DMP MOD 52, 61	CALL
HOUSTON DMP MOD 52MP, 62MP	CALI
H P SCANJET WINTERFACE	\$1455 18
LOGITECH SCANMAN	CALL
MICROTEK MSF 300G	ST RIGO TO
MICROTEK MSF 300C FLATBED	\$1,350 00
PANASONIC RS 505 FLATBED	\$995 10
PANASONIC RS 506 FLATBED	\$1,259 54
PRINCETON LS 300 W ADAPTOR	\$758 82
ROLAND DXY 885 DXY 980	CALL
SUMMASKETCH 12 X 12	\$379 48
SUMMASKETCH 12 X 18	\$649.59

CORPORATE & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Returns are subject to a restocking age. Prices are subject to change without notice







\$1,075.51 \$294 56 \$189 89 \$264.41 \$481 25

0-426-24

(312) 205-5555 (312) 205-1510 (312) 205-1410 (312) 205-5550

L 707 COMPUTER WHOLESALERS TODAY

CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED BUYERS





CIRCLI 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD



March/April Specials

Zenith 1490 Monitor	
NEC Multisync II 580.00)
Desktop Scanner & Interface 1400.00	
HP RuggedWriter W/CFF1150.00	
64 KB Chip Set	•
Canon Laser Printer	

-PIICEON-**COMPAG MEMORY MODULES** FOR DESKPRO 386/20, 25 & 20E

1 MB Memory Modules 557
4 MB System Memory Board 1758
-AST-
Premium/286-MDL80 \$1336
Premium/286-MDL90 1999
Premium/286-MDL120
Premium/286-MDL140X
Premium/286-MDL170 3064
Premium/286-MDL340 3972
Rampage 286 0K
Rampage 286 512K
Rampage/2-286 0K
Rampage/2-286 512K 573

COMPUTER OASIS (813) 289-6598 Complete Systems Available • Quantity Pricing Available P.O. BOX 23666 • TAMPA, FLORIDA 33623 MONDAY-FRIDAY 9:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. EST.

PRINTERS

THITTENS
-EPSON-
LX-800\$184
FX-850 349
FX-1050
EX-800 419
LQ-500
LQ-850 529
LQ-1050
LQ-2550 939
DFX-5000
-CITIZEN-
180D
MSP-15E
MSP-25
MSP-40
MSP-45. 429
MSP-50. 339
OKIDATA
393
320
321
390
391 635
NEC
2200
5200
5300
LC-860 Laserwriter
LC-890 Laserwriter
Powermate 386/20 w/42 MB HD .3622

-HARD DRIVES
20 MB w/controller
30 MB w/controller
40 MB w/controller
—TAPE BACK UPS—
20 MB for AT/XT
20 MB for PS/2
-INTEL-
8087-2 MATH CO-PRO
8087-10 MATH CO-PRO 230
80387-20 MATH CO-PRO 495
ABOVEBOARD 286/512K
ABOVEBOARD 286-PS/512K 395
-SOFTWARE-
Wordstar Professional 3.31 \$247
Lotus Symphony 445
Microsoft Word 5.0 230
Microsoft Excel for Mac 1.5 259
Multiplan 4.0 129
Aldus Pagemaker 499
Adobe Illustrator Window 395
Xerox Ventura Publisher 519
Lotus 123
Auto Cad Ver. 101967
DESKTOP PUBLISHING

1 MB Memory for HP Laser Jet II						\$339
2 MB Memory for HP Laser Jet II						
25 in 1 Font for HP Laser Jet		p				309
Microsoft Mouse Serial/Bus	v		ě	p	a	105

WE ACCEPT CORP PO's. VISA, MC. AM EX. 15 DAY DOA RETURN/ EXCHANGE POLICY. **FULL MFG** WARRANTY.



CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Haven't You Heard the News?



You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it."

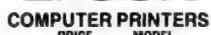
To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke-Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

ELECTRONIC WHOLESALE HOUSE AMERICA

1-800-458-5446 IN ILLINOIS 1-312-498-7980

FAX 1-312-498-3237





Complete selection of EPSON accessories, tractors, cut sheet feeders, scanners, serial boards, ribbons & cables.

MODEL	NEC®	PRICE	MODEL	OKIDATA	PRICE
P2200	24 pm 80 col	CALL	182 PLUS	180cps 80 co	\$225.00
P5200	24 pm 80 col	CALL	292 PLUS	240cps 80 col	CALL
P5300	24 pm 132 col	CALL	293 PLUS	240cps 136 col	CALL
P9XL	24 pm 136 col	\$1050.00	294 PLUS	400cps 136 col	\$735.00
LC890	PAGE PRINTER	CALL	ML 320	300cps 80 col	\$335.00
NEC	MULTISYNC II MONITOR	\$575.00	ML 390	270cps 80 col	CALL
	Havelett Dookord		ML 391	270cps 136 col	CALL
	Hewlett Packard		ML 393	450cps 136 col	CALL
HP Lasene	H PAGE PRINTER	\$1,685,00	LASER LINE 6	LASER PRINTER	CALL

WE CARRY FAX MACHINES

ELECTRONIC WHOLESALE HOUSE OF AMERICA CORPORATE COMMERCE CENTER 3100 DUNDEE RD., BLDG. #706

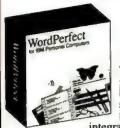
NORTHBROOK, IL 60062



AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER **FULL TECH SUPPORT**

ASTMICRO 1-800-441-FAST

WordPerfect 5.0



The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics

integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0, still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

TOSHIBA / T1000

The Toshiba T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K

of ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in rom! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K ram card is just \$269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volitile ram disk.

Panasonic KX-P1124

printer gives you more features per dollar! It comes with paper parking and three paper paths for easy handling. The EZ-set operator panel lets you choose from five fonts, six pitches, perf cut and more. Its 11.7" carraige is perfect for envelopes or single sheets in landscape mode. All this and a two year warranty.



	PRINTERS			$\mathbf{I} \Lambda$		MALA ELE			MOMETE		
ALPS	LIST	FAST		TA	\mathbf{n}	WARE			Magnavox	LIST	FAST
Allegro 24	499	319							7BM749 VGA	229	149
Citizen	700	515	BOARD	05		The Complete PC	LIST	FAST	9CM082 VGA	649	419
120D	229	145	AST	LIST	FAST	Answering Machine	349	209	Mitsubishi		
180D	259	165	Hot Shot 286	645	339	Fax 4800	399	235	1409 RGB	399	259
MSP40	449	299	Six Pak Plus 64K	210	119	Hand Scanner 400	249	149	1410 EGA	599	399
Tribute 124	599	429	DTK		1.0	USRobotics			Diamond Scan 1381	799	479
Diconix	200	423	286 10mhz M/B	499	249	1200 Baud Internal	149	69	NEC		
150P	499	299	XT 1.2mb FDC	79	45	1200 Baud External	179	89	Multisync 2a	799	Call
	499		Everex	7.5	-40	2400 Baud Internal	249	119	Multisync Plus	1399	869
Epson		Call	1200B Int Modern	149	69	2400 Baud External	279	149	Princeton		
Fujitsu	nne	540	2400B Int Modem	249	129	Video 7			Max15	389	Call
DL3400	995	549	Genoa Mill Modern	249	129	Fast Write VGA	549	335	Utltrasync	849	489
NEC	-	222	Super EGA Hi-Res+	399	169	Vega Deluxe	379	Call	Utitra 16	1375	959
P2200	569	339	Super VGA #5100	445	239	Vega VGA	499	259	Seiko CM1430	995	599
P5200	799	509		645	359	V-RAM VGA	799	469	Sony		
P5300	1049	669	VGA Hi-Res #5200	040	339	A-LIVIAL ACIV	133	703	1302 Multiscan	995	659
LC890	4799	Call	Hercules	000	169	LAPTO)DC		1303 Multiscan	825	469
Okidata			Graphic Card +	299	169	Megahertz Moderns	JF3		Zenith 1490	999	599
182 Plus	319	219	intel	050	4.40	2400B Toshiba	299	149	London 1400	444	000
320	499	329	8087-2	250	149	2400B NEC, Epson	233	143	DISK DR	IVES	
390	699	469	80287-10	480	249		399	199	Miniscribe	1100	
393	1499	949	Above Board Plus	795	419	Mitsubishi or Zenith	299	199	40MB AT #3650	499	319
Panasonic			Orchid			Mitsubishi	0405	1879	Mitsubishi	123	319
KXP1180	300	Call	ProDesigner	499	299	MP-286L Dual	3195		40MB AT MR535 22mi	825	399
KXP1191	400	Call	Tiny Turbo 286	445	269	MP-286L 20mb	4595	2449		5 023	288
KXP1124	529	309	Twin Turbo 12mhz	645	359	NEC		4440	Seagate 20MB XT Kit #225	599	267
KXP1595	749	419	Paradise			Multispeed EL II	2295	1449	30MB XT Kit #238	699	287
KXP1524	949	519	Autoswitch 480	349	Call	Multispeed HD	3695	2249		899	349
KXP4450	2595	1499	VGA Plus	399	259	Toshiba		740	40MB AT #251		
Star			VGA Plus 16	499	299	T1000	1249	749	40MB AT #251-1	999	449
NX1000	289	169	VGA Professional	799	Call	T1200F	2099	1369	80MB AT #4096	1199	549
NX2400	499	309	Practical Peripherals			T1200FB Backlit	2399	1499	Toshiba	440	
NB2410	699	429	1200B Int Modem	99	65	T1200HB Backlit	3599	2399	360K Floppy	119	69
Toshiba	002	120	2400B Int Modem	199	149	T1600	4999	Call	720K 3.5" Floppy	149	79
P321SL	749	459	Prometheus			T3200	5799	3495	1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	149	79
P341SL	999	599	Promodem 2400B	199	129	T5100	7499	4495	1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	189	99
P351SX	1499	929	Promodem 2400G	249	159	Zenith		Call	Call On Non-	isted	Items
		0=0		_			_		JII 11911 I		

KXP1524 KXP4450	949 2595	519 1499	Autoswitch 480 VGA Plus	349 399	Call 259	Multispeed HD Toshiba	3695	2249	30MB XT Kit #238 40MB AT #251	699 899	287 349 449
lar			VGA Plus 16	499	299	T1000	1249	749	40MB AT #251-1 80MB AT #4096	999 1199	449 549
NX1000	289	169	VGA Professional	799	Call	T1200F	2099	1369	Toshiba	1133	048
NX2400	499	309	Practical Peripherals			T1200FB Backlit	2399	1499		110	
NB2410	699	429	1200B Int Modem	99	65	T1200HB Backlit	3599	2399	360K Floppy	119	69
oshiba		,	2400B Int Modem	199	149	T1600	4999	Call	720K 3.5" Floppy	149	79
P321SL	749	459	Prometheus			T3200	5799	3495	1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	149	79
P341SL	999	599	Promodem 2400B	199	129	T5100	7499	4495	1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	189	99
P351SX	1499	929	Promodem 2400G	249	159	Zenith		Call	Call On Non-	Listed	Items
				-		****	4				
Datab	use LIST	FAST		30		WARE			Word Prod	LIST	FAS
Clipper	699	399					100		Ami	149	8
DataEase	600	389	Graphi	CS		Progra	mmina		Easy Extra	99	5
iBase IV	795	449	Стории	LIST	FAST	riogis	imming LIST	FAST	GEM First Word Plus	199	11
BXL Diamond	199	105	Deluxe Paint II	105	67	Macro Assembler	150	89	Grammatik III	89	
oxbase Plus	395	185	First Graphics	129	Call	Norton Guides (Spe		58	Manuscript	495	c
oxbase Plus Lan	595	295	Freelance Plus	495	Call	Turbo Basic	99	50 50			2.
			GEM Artline	495	269	Turbo C 2.0	149	90	Multimate Adv. II	565	
Paradox	725	179	GEM Draw Plus	299	165	Turbo Pascal 5.0	149	90	Professional Write	199	10
RapidFile	295								Rightwriter	95	
Rbase for DOS	700	Call	Generic Cadd Level 3	200	97	Quick Basic	99	60	Sprint	195	1
Reflex	150	90	Graph Plus	495	299	Quick C	99	60	Q & A Write	199	1
2 & A	349	199	Harvard Graphics	495	Call		dsheets		Webster's Writer	60	
Desktop Pu			Perspective Jr.	149	85	Allways	150	82	Word	450	C
3yline	295	175	Integral		_	Excel	495	Call	Word Perfect	495	C
GEM Desktop Pub.	299	169	First Choice	159	Call	Lotus	495	Call	Word Perfect Library	129	1
Pagemaker 3.0	795	Call	Works	149	89	Lucid 3-D	149	79	WordStar Prof. 5.0	495	2
PFS:First Publisher	129	69	Windows 286	99	59	Quattro	248	149			_
Publisher's Paintbrus		149	Windows 386	195	117		lities		Call On Non-l		
/entura 2.0	895	489	Mice			CoreFast	149	71	TERMS: Most Orders Sh. Charge for Visa or MasterCa	p Within 4	8 hours.
Finan			Logitech C7 Serial/Bus	119	55	Desklink	170	95	Charge for Visa or MasterCa	rd. Shipping	g & hand
Bedford Integr. Acct.	249	139	Logitech HiRes Bus	150	79	Desaview	130	73	charge: 3% (Min. \$4). Prod claims are handled by the mar	uct warranti	ics, offer
IPI	270	Call	Microsoft Serial/Bus	150	95	Fastback Plus	189	99	subject to 15% restocking fee	call for P A	rn returns
Computer Associates		Cali	Microsoft W/ Windows		129	FastTrax	60	37	returns on used items. Sorr	, no COD's	s. Perso
AC 3.0	99	59	OmniMouse	89	45	Formtool	95	54	company checks delay ship guaranteed. APO's add \$15 p	ping. Comp	patibility
AC 3.0 AC Payroll 3.0	99	59	PC Mouse II Serial/Bus		82 B2	Laplink Plus	140	77	guaranteed. APO's add \$15 p	er box. Price	:s/availat
					DZ	Norton Advanced	149	74	subject to change. AZ orders	k for stolen	an die on
Pollars & Sense	179	99	Power Prof		60				For your protection, we chec Mailing Address:	e tot stoten	riedit Ci
Managing Your Mone		117	Curtis Ruby Plus	115	59	PC Tools Deluxe	80	36	3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix,	AZ 85040	
		149	Datasheild 85	90	50	Sidekick Plus	195	119	To place orders only call:	00-441-327	79
Peachtree Complete Turbo Tax 1040	75	42	Datasheild 100	99	57	XTree Pro	129	61	To check on an order call-	100-441-221	

Special!

CompuGUARD

Anti-VIRUS ... \$75 Access Control ... \$129

Best Buy

see Floppy Drives



SINCE 1984



THE PRIMITIVE DRAUGHTSMAN

PRODUCTS NOT LISTED ... CALL!

AD...etc.

PC & MAC

New Orders:

1-800-621-3999

AST Premium 286/386

Call

\$579 **DESIGN CAD**

ZENITH 1490

FlatScreen

Standard or 2D \$145

DRAFIX

Ultra, 1 Plus or 3D Module Call

SMART MODEM

HITACHI Digitizer 10 Year Warranty

(replacing Tiger Tablet) 4-Btn Cursor, 1-Btn Pen & Mouse Emulator.

1200B Int. \$59

2400B int. \$115

MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan AT 40Mb Disk 23 ms

\$379 **\$477**

PANASONIC

1091*i*-m2 \$175

1124 Call

VENTURA **PUB 2.0** \$457

PAGE-MAKER Call

SCANNERS Complete PC \$155

\$269

Summagraphics

Mac 12x12 Tablet PRINTERS & LASERS

Alps								,							Call
Canon 8	IJ-13	ο.	4	E 9	ь										689
Citizen			ę		9		,			B					Call
Diconbo															
HP Lase	splet	и.		n n	n				8					. 1	759
JDL 850	Seri	66				٠,	,	٠			۰		n		Call
NEC LC	890			٠.	٠				۰	a					Call
Panaso	nic 10	080	ĺ	mi	2					,					184
1091i-	m2														175
1124			a							в					314
1191				4 0		. 4				٠			٥.		245
1592\1	1595			٠.				٠	ı			ď	31	12	W18
1524			u		D		a		ø	m	۵	n	۵.		616
Toshibu	321-	SL			D				0	a	ş				469
341-3	L		r	٠.	p		,			,			p		635
351-9															
351-C															
Expre	se Wr	ter	3	101	ľ	31	1					å	31	6	\379

MONITORS

MONTONO
Amdek 1280 & Card 639
210A
Hitachi 20" SuperScan 2090
Mitaubishi Diamond Scan 1381 477
Moniterm Viking
NEC Multisync II A Call
Multisyno 3D
Multisyne GS
Others Call
Packard Bell
12" Amber 76
RGB HiRez Color 225
VGA 720x480
Princeton Ultra Sync 485
Samsung Call
Sigma Designs LaserView
15" SE Apple
19° AT/PC
15" Mac II
19° Mac II
Sony Multiscan 1302 650
Multiscan 1303 475
Zenith 1490 Flatscreen 579

SOFTWARE

Aliways																			
AutoSk	etch@	١.												۰		,			59
Boeing	Grapi	١,	p		۰					ø				٠		4		1	89
By-Line				В									۰	ø	۰	o		1	69
Carbon	Cop)	ı P	η	u	8			u			,							1	03
Clarien	Pro C	e	٧	ei	k	c	H	N			,			٠				5	144
Clipper					۰		p	¢			۰	٠	۰	٠	ų.			3	108
Copy II																			
Corefas																			
Dac Eas	BY 3.0)	٠							ь	a			۰					58
dBase i	٧								۰	u	,					,		4	49
Design	Cad		٠				۰	4									٠	1	45
Desklin	k								_	_	_								92

-
SOFTWARE (cont.)
DesqView66
Drafix 1 PlusCai
Drafix UltraCal
Drafix 3D Mod & OptionsCal Dollars & Sense
Easy Xtra
Excell PC
FastBack
FastBack Plus
FormTool
Freelance Plus
Fox Sase Plus
Generic Cad Level III w/Dot 120
Generic Cald OthersCal
Hansard Combine
Harvard Graphics
Laplink Plus
Liesure Suit Larry II
Lotus 123 2.01Cal
Lotus AgendaCal
Managing Your Money113
MathCad 2.0
MicroSoft Flight Sim35
MicroSoft Windows 2.0
MS-Dos 4.01
Norton Util 4.0
Novell Netware 286
PageMaker 3.0 Cai
Paradox 2.0
Paradox 3.0
PC Tools Deluxe
PathMinder 4.0
Peachtree Accounting II 145
Peachtree Query Cal
PFS: First Choice 3.0
PFS: First Publisher 2.0
PFS: Professional File 2.0 149
PFS: Professional Plan 1.02 51
PFS: Professional Write 2.0 102
Plan Perfect
Publish ttl
Q&A
Q8A Write118
Quattro

SOFTWARE (cont.)	,	Ī			Ī	
DesqView						A
Drafix 1 Plus	١	۰	•	•	ď	
Dentis Litter						-
Drafix 3D Mod & Options Dollars & Sense	-	۰	٠	*	7	C
Dellar & Coses	۰			+		70
Con Vice	•	۰	0	•		. 20
Easy Xtra		n	٥			. 54
Excell PC	٠	d	à		. 4	28
FastBack	-	ø				. 61
FastBack Plus						
FormTool						5
Freelance Plus					. 4	293
Fox Sase Plus	•	•	•	•	,	171
Freelance Plus	•	•	•	•	٠,	IFI
Generic Cad Level III w/Dot	٠	•	۰	•	٠,	2
Generic Cadd Others	•	1	*	۰	,	121
Henrard Graphics	۰	a	٠	•	3	26/
Harvard Graphics King Quest IV	*		٠	•	- 4	COI
King Questiv	۰			*		3
Laplink Plus	a	b	0		٠,	.74
Liesure Suit Larry II		4				.3
Lotus 123 2.01					١,	à
Lotus Agenda	4	ø	٠		. (a
Managing Your Money					. 1	113
MathCad 2.0					. 1	198
MicroSoft Flight Sim						21
MicroSoft Windows 2.0	Ī	Ī	Ì			F
MS-Dos 4.01	Ī	1		•	4	in
Norton Util 4.0						
Novell Netware 286	4	•	•		7	
Novell Netware 280	۰				. 5	, E
PageMaker 3.0	0	٥	ø		Į.	385
Paradox 2.0	=	n		-	. 5	311
Paradox 3.0	a	a	á		.4	4
PC Tools Deluxe		۰			. (à
PathMinder 4.0	-					5
Peachtree Accounting II	۰		٠		. 1	4
Peachtree Query	=				١,	لعاد
PFS: First Choice 3.0	į.		ı			8
PFS: First Publisher 2.0 PFS: Professional File 2.0 .	į	ì				6
PFS: Professional File 2.0	Ī	ì				141
PFS: Professional Plan 1.02		_				5
PES: Professional Write 2.0	١	i		•	1	in:
PFS: Professional Write 2.0 Plan Perfect	•	•	•	•	٠,	R
Publish Itl	•	۰	•	•		51
Q&A						
Q&A Write	-	9	٠	*	1	111
Qualitar	•	9	٠	٠	٠,	144
Quattro	4		۰	•	•	191
Quicken	۰		٠	۰		Z
Rapid File	۰	h	٠	,	. 1	17
R:Base for DOS					, 4	Ш
ShipMate™ (ups Manifest) .	·	٠			. 1	19:
SideKick Plus						117
Smart Sysmen		9	ŀ		, 4	111
Sprint					. :	11
TimeLine		ì	_		. 2	251
Tops	Ĭ	Ĭ			. 1	10
Turbo Basic	Ī	Ī	•			A
Turbo C						25
Turbo Percel 5.0	•			*		D.
Turbo Pascal 5.0			0	0	1	15
Ventura Publishing 2.0	0	9	D	•	٠,	e (Di
VENTALLING & LIDIZINGS					٠,	-46

DesqView66
Drafix 1 Plus
Drafix UltraCal Drafix 3D Mod & OptionsCal
Drafix 3D Mod & OptionsCal
Dollars & Sense95
Easy Xtra
Excell PC
FastBack66
FastBack Plus97
FormTool
Freelance Plus
Fox Sase Plus
GEM Draw Plus
Generic Cad Level III w/Dot129
Generic Cadd Others
Harvard Graphics
King Quest IV
aplink Plus
Liesure Suit Larry II
Lotus 123 2.01
otus AgendaCal
Managing Your Money113
MathCad 2.0
MicroSoft Windows 2.0
MS-Dos 4.01106
Norton Util 4.0
Novell Netware 286
PageMaker 3.0Cal
Paradox 2.0
Paradox 3.0
PC Tools Deluxe
PathMinder 4.0
Peachtree Accounting II145
Peachtree Query
PFS: First Choice 3.0
PFS: First Publisher 2.067
PFS: Professional File 2.0149
PFS: Professional Plan 1.02 51
PFS: Professional Write 2.0 102
Plan Perfect
Publish Itl
08A
Q&A Write
Quattro
Quicken29
Rapid File172 R:Base for DOS418
R:Base for DOS416
ShipMate™ (ups Manifest) 199
mid add a ma

\$339 DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023-GT	.Ca
1025 / 1043-DM	Cal
Drawing Brd 12x12 16-Btn	
Enter Sweet-p 600	598
Houston Instruments	
DMP 40	.Cai
DMP 52MP	Cai
DMP 52	.Cal
DMP 61	.Cal
DMP 62	.Cal
Options	.Cal
Hitachi Puma Tab (10-Year Warra	unty)
PumaPro 12x12,4btn,Pen,SW .	.349
PurmaPro 12x12,12btn,SW	.369
loline	.Cal
JDL 850 Series	
Kuna IS 12x12	
IS 12x17	
Summagraphics 12x12 Plus	
18x12 Pro w/4 Butt & Stylus	.556
Mac Bit Pad 12x12, 4But, Sty	



HELPERS/SCANNERS

Complete PC 400dpi Sonner			175
Logical Connection 256/512k	·	اه	Çall
ScanMan 400 dpl			179
Kensington-Masterpiece Remi			

Original Programs - utilities applications, etc. Earn royalities in just 90 days. Mail or Fax your into to attn: Bill, MS-DOS & MAC compatible only

Pre-approved P.O.'s are welcome. Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Product com-patibility, warranties, 5 claims are responsibility of manufacturer only. All returns are subject to a restocking fee. Per-sonal/Company checks delay shipping. AZ orders only add 6.7% tax. Orders are processed same Day, International orders Call (602) 861-1090.

VersaCad & LibrariesCall

WindowsCall WordPerfect 5.0213

DRIVES, MODEMS & FAX

***************************************	•
Complete PC Fax	
Fujitsu 3.5" 720k Drive 8	μ
Mitsubishi AT 40/64 Mb Hard Drive	
1/2 ht , 23ms	4
Panasonic FAX Board 68	d
Seagate ST225 w/card 26	
ST238 30Mb w/card 28	
Sharp Fax UX-140 & Phone 98	
Smart Modern 12008 int w/sw 5	
2400B int w/sw	
Teac 3.5* 720k Drive 7	١
3.5" 1.44Mb Drive 9	d
5.25° 380k Drive	d
5.26" 1.2Mb Drive	í
US Robotics Ca	ú
BOARDS & NETWORKS	
DUMNUS & METHORNS	

					_	•			•	-		•	_	
3-Com Ethi	nihe	k.					٠.		4	4				Ca
Adage AD1	0/4				۰					۰	,		٠	Ca
AD10/8L									į.					Ca
ArcNet														
Artist														
AST														
ATI VGA W														
VIP VGA														
Copy II Opt														
EtherNet P														
Genoa VG/														
Hercules G														
evodA leini														
Above8a:														
Paradise E	GA	480) ,				٠.							Ca
VGA Plui								-			a		ı	Ca
VGA Plus	18	* 1			۰						,			Ca
VGA Pro														
Sigma Des														
Tops Flash														
Verticom .														
Video 7 Ve														
V-Ram .														
Vega VG														
Western Di														
eresusti Di	Arren	21	134	M I	4	8	F	81	4	•	6	۰	*	-

Clones 286/386 Call

It PAYS to BUY- MHI! Service You

Volume Bids Wecome!

Expect !!

VISA MASTERCARD PO's Just Call First.

COMPUTERS

AST Premius	11												
286 Model													
286 Model	140)	ζ.					۰					2	094
386 Model													
Mitsubishi Mi	P288	L.											Cal
NEC Multispe													
Multispeed	EL II			ì				i			Ì	1	42
Multispeed													
Toshiba Lapi	008	r-1	8	Ď	3	_		Ĭ	Ī	Ĭ	Ĭ	J	Cal
T1000													
Zenith Lapto			-		-			_	_	_	Ī		-
SuperSpor		d.										1	670
SuperSpor													
SuperSport	286	20	IN	lb		Ī	_	Ì	1	Ī	Ī	3	29
SuperSpor													

Intel

coprocessors														
Genuine & New														
8087-2126														
80287-8 195														
80287-10223														
80387-16														
80387-20														
80387-25529														
80387-SX349														
80C287A (for Laptops) 299														

MOUSE

		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	-	_	•	-	_	-	-	
Logited	h C7 S	D)	rie	d	•	×	-	3	u	8								64
	Bus .																	
HiRea	: Serial										۰					٠	C	لعا
Bus &	Paint		i	į					i									82
Serial	& Pub	lle	sĥ	14	ы	,		į			į	į		۰			1	04
"Ergo	" Mou	н	Þ											a				89

OPTICAL

DataBase Special

dBase IV ... 449 FoxBase Plus ... 179 Paradox 3.0 ... 445 Rapid File ... 175 Rbase for DOS ... 415 Q & A ... Call Quattro ... 149

MHI Warehouse, Inc. 8129 N. 35th Ave. #2-306 Phoenix, AZ 85051

1-800-621-3999

Order Info: 602-997-8877 Fax: 602-943-3833



ISD/386-MEETS YOUR SPEED NEED

ISD/386-20

20MHz 80386 SYSTEM, 1MB RAM

- AWARD BIOS 7 EXPANSION SLOTS
- * 32-BIT MEMORY SLOT

- 80287 & 80387 SUPPORT CLOCK/CALENDAR 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- * F/H DISK CONTROLLER

- 2 SER, 1 PAR, 1 GAME PORT 101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD FULL SIZE AT CASE 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY 5 HALF-HEIGHT BAYS

- * ONE YEAR WARRANTY

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH MONOCHROME MONITOR. MONOGRAPHIC ADAPTER

\$2345

\$1745

& 40MB HARD DISK **COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH**

\$969

\$1345

14" EGA MONITOR, EGA ADAPTER & 40MB HARD DISK \$2745

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH \$3145 14" MULTISYNC MONITOR, **VGA ADAPTER & 40 MB HARD DISK**

ISD/286-MORE POWER PER DOLLAR

ISD/286

- 12MHz 80286 SYSTEM, 512K RAM
- * AWARD BIOS
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS 80287 SUPPORT

- 80287 SUPPORT
 CLOCK/CALENDAR
 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
 F/H DISK CONTROLLER
 2 SER, 1 PAR, 1 GAME PORT
 101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD
 FULL SIZE AT CASE
 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
 5 HALF-HEIGHT BAYS
 ONE YEAR WARRANTY

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH MONOCHROME MONITOR, MONOGRAPHIC ADAPTER

& 40MB HARD DISK

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH \$1745 14" EGA MONITOR, EGA ADAPTER & 40MB HARD DISK

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH 14" MULTISYNC MONITOR \$2145 **VGA ADAPTER & 40MB HARD DISK**

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

1180 275 1191 1124 350 1524 555 1595 455 STAR

NX1000 177 NX1000R 226 NX2400

ISD COMPANY 460 PATTERSON ROAD DAYTON, OH 45419

WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD, /ISA, COD-CASHIERS CHECK, CASH IN ADVANCE

TECH SUPPORT: 513-294-6777 FAX NUMBER: 513-294-1778

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information: Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager, 212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.



DFI Handy Scanner and 3 Button Mice for IBM PC/XT/AT FREE DPE Software with HS3000! The HS3000 offers a full 4 mch window at 400dpi resolution Scan photos logos drawings, etc Can be used with today's most **HS3000 Pictured**

popular applications HS3000 DMS200

DMS200S 200PDI 3-Button Ser Mouse \$59.95

w/Dr HALO Software

Pentagon Systems, Inc. Security Access Card for IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatible Computers



The SACI is an access control cerd that prevents unau-thonzed access to your computer through user passwords • Protects your computer against influsion and corruption at-tempts • Allows up to 10 programmable passwords • Menu-driven • Manual included • One-Year Warranty

SAC1 Security Access Card.....\$149.95

Intel Connection Coprocessor, Modern, Inboard 386/PC & Above Board **PLUS** CR6000 Pictured

CB6000 only Send/receive FAXes or EMAIL and keep computing white all this runs in the background. Easy to-use menu-driven software. Includes 256K RAM

CB6000 Connection Coprocessor.... \$799.95 \$289.95 CB6010 Modern Option for CB6000 IB1200 Inboard 386/PC w/1MB RAM \$699.95 MB4320 Above Board 286 PLUS..... \$429.95 MB4420 Above Board 286 PLUS..... \$425.95
MB4420 Above Board 286 PLUS multi function board w 512K RAM

Star Multi-Font Dot Matrix Printer

9-pin dot matirx print head - Cen tronics parallel ii terface - Epson o **IBM** modes Pont in Course Sanserif Orator and 2 condense Pica. Elite and ita



NX1000.....\$199.95

Jameco Switch Boxes

- Female Connectors - All Pins Switched Description

JE1170 DB25-pm A/8 Switch..... \$22.95 JE1171 DB25-pin A/B/C Switch----- \$27.95 JE1172 DB25-pin A/B/C/D Switch...... \$29.95 JE1173 Centranics36-pin A/B Switch.... \$24.95 JE1174 Centronics36-pin A/B/C Switch.. \$27.95

Jameco 256K **Smart Parallel Printer Buffer** and Parallel/ Serial Converters



PP256 Pictured

PP256 + 256K RAM high eed buffer accepts data from your computer at a very fast rate and outputs it to your printer while you keep working Female 36-pin Centronics connectors

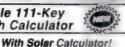
SP100 & PS100 - Serial to Parallel and Parallel to Serial Converters - Feature one female DB25 and one male 36-pin Centronics connector

priverter \$59.95
r Buffer \$199.95 onverter \$59.95

1355 Shoreway Road Belmont, CA 94002 24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664 Telex 176043 - Ans Back Jameco Blmt Data Sheets - 50c each Send \$2.00 Postage for a FREE 1989 CATALOG

 1989 Jameco Electronics 4/89
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible 111-Key Enhanced Keyboard with Calculator



JE2016 (only): · Solar powered calculator offers ease and convenience of use - 111-key - Enhanced keyboard layout . Tactile touch keyswitches • 12 function keys • II-

luminated LED indicators for Num Lock, Caps Lock and Scroll Lock · Separate cursor pad · Low profile design - Switchable between PC

FESSA Distance

MI OF MI		
JE2016	Enhanced 111-Key PC/XT/AT Keyboard with Calculator *******	\$79.95
JE1016	Enhanced 101-Key PC/XT/AT Keyboard	\$69.95
	Standard 84-Key PC/XT/AT (AT layout) Keyboard	

IBM COMPATIBLE DISPLAY MONITORS

IBIN COM ATIBLE DIOI EAT MONTON				NATIONS.
AMBER	12" Amber Mono	\$99.95		
CTX2410	14" RGB 640×200	\$279.95	JAMMIT,	4000
TM5154	EGA 14° 720×350	\$399.95	NEW X	1 1 3
JE1059	EGA Monitor & Card	\$519.95	PROVING	
TM5155	14" Multiscan 800x560	\$499.95		
QC1478	14" VGA 720x480	\$449.95	QC1478	
JE2055	VGA Monitor & Card	\$649.95	Pictured	

JAMECO IRM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

CAMECO IDM FC ATTAT COMPATIBLE CARDS				
JE1041	20/40MB Hard Disk Controller Card (PC XT)			
JE1043	360K/720K 1 2MB 1 44MB Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/XT/AT) \$49.95			
JE1044	360K Floppy Hard Disk Controller Card (PC XT)\$129.95			
JE1045	360K-720K-1 2MB-1 44MB Floppy Hard Disk Controller Card (AT) \$149.95			
JE1050	Monochrome Graphics Card w Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT) \$59.95			
JE1052	Color Graphics Card w Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT) \$49.95			
JE1055	EGA Card w 256K Video RAM (PC XT AT)\$159.95			
GC1500	Orchid 8 Bit VGA Card w 256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT) \$269.95			
GC1501	Orchid 8/16 Bit VGA Card w 256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)			
JE1060	VO Card w/Serial, Game Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/X1)			
JE1061	RS232 Ser al Haif Card (PC XT)			
JE1062	RS232 Senal Hall Card (AT)			
JE1065	I/O Card w/Serial, Game and Paratlel Printer Port (AT)			
JE1071	Multi I/O Card w Controller & Monochrome Graphics (PC/XT)			
JE1081	2MB Expanded or Extended Memory Card (zero K on board) (AT) \$119.95			

SEAGATE HALF-HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVES

	ERGINIE TIME! TIC		10-61-61
ST225	20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	\$224.95	You
ST225XT	20MB w/Controller (PC-XT)	\$269.95	Ha
ST225AT	20MB w/Controller (AT)	\$339.95	774
ST238	30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	\$249.95	
ST238XT	30MB w/Controller (PC/XT)	\$299.95	
ST238AT	30MB w/Controller (AT)	\$389.95	
ST251	40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	\$379.95	-
ST251XT	40MB w/Controller (PC/XT)	\$419.95	-
ST251AT	40MB w/Controller (AT)	\$489.95	
ST251-1	40MB Fast 28ms (Drive only)	\$469.95	1.5
ST277	60MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	\$449.95	
ST277XT	50MB w/Controller (PC XT)	\$499.95	
ST277AT	50MB w Controller (AT)	\$580 Q5	

ur One-Stop Center for ard Disk Drive Needs!



IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

	DITTO OF THE OWN		III O I I I E I I D O F I
E1001	4 77/8MHz (PC/XT)	\$89.95	
E1002	4 77/10MHz (PC/XT)	\$109.95	Territ State Re 11
E3005	Baby 8 12MHz (AT)	\$329.95	753 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
E3010	Baby 8 16MHz NEAT (AT)	\$469.95	
IE3020	Baby 16MHz 80386 (AT)	\$1199.95	1000
E3025	Baby 20MHz 80386 (AT)	\$1499,95	
IE3026	Full Size 25MHz 80386 (AT)	\$2299.95	JE3025 Pictur

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE 3.5"/5.25" DISK DRIVES

352KU	3 5" 720KB (PC/XT/AT)	\$109.95	
356KU	3.5" 1 44MB (PC/XT/AT)	\$129.95	- 1
JE1020	5.25" 360KB (PC/XT/AT) Black	\$89.95	27
JE1021	5.25" 360KB (PC/XT-AT) Beige	\$89.95	
JE1022	5.25" 1.2MB (PC/XT/AT) Beige	\$99.95	



IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE MODEMS 1200P 1200/300 Baud Pocket-Size Modern (PC/XT/AT)... \$99.95 1200H 1200/300 Baud Internal Modern w/MaxiMile Comm. Software (PC/XT/AT).... \$69.95 2400H 2400/1200/300 Baud Internal Modern w/MaxiMite Comm. Stwr. PC XT AT \$129.95 1200C 1200/300 Baud External Modern w/MaxiMite Comm. Stwr. (PC/XT/AT)... 600 Q5 2400C 2400/1200/300 Baud External Modern w/MaxiMite Comm. Shir. (PC XT AT: \$169.95)



Sony 720KB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive

 For use with IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible computers. Double-sided, double density. 135TPI • 160 tracks. Rotation speed. 300rpm. Size: 4"W x 6"D x 1"H. ...\$79.95

MPF11.... Kyocera 3.5" 20 and 30MB Hard Disk

for IBM PC/XT/AT

Drives

cludes universal mounting hardware and installat KC20B 3.5° 20MB Drive Only...... \$219.95 KC30B 3.5" 30MB Drive Only...... \$239.95

30MB Hard Disk Card for IBM PC/XT



SA30.....\$379.95

40MB Tape Back-Up for IBM PC/XT/AT

DJ10	40MB Tape Back-Up and Tape	\$349.95
TB40	40MB Tape Cartridge	\$24.95

RIX EGA and VGA Paint Software

Features - Pop-up menus - Zoom image windows • 9 to 72 point and 34 contemporary forts = Line smoothing • Mouse/keyboard oper ation * Print capability for almost any dot matrix color, or laser print-Slide show capability



EGAP EGA Paint Program------ \$79.95 VGAP VGA Paint Program...... \$119.95

Computer Accessories

	*****	JE1200 Pictured
JE1198	Universal Printer Stand	\$9.95
JE1199	Till Swivel Monitor Base	\$11.95
JE1200	Tilt Swivel Mon. Base w/Pwr Ctr.	\$39.95
JE1203	Metal Keyboard Drawer	\$34.95
JE1204	Adjustable Copy Holder	\$14.95
JE1205	80 Column Printer Standersees	\$13.95
JE1206	132 Column Printer Stand	
JE1207	Adjustable CRT Stand	\$59.95

Additional IBM Compatible Accessories

RAM.	V20 & Intel Math Coproce	350FS
JE2010	Tower Case w/250 watt Pwr Supply	1299.95
JE1032	200 watt Baby AT Power Supply	\$89.95
JE1030	150 watt PC/XT Power Supply	\$59.95
JE1018	Slide Baby AT Casa\$69.96-	\$59.95
JE1017	Flip-Top Baby AT Case\$69.95	\$54.95
JE1014	Flip-Top Baby XT Turbo Case	\$69.95
JE1010	Flip-Top Standard PC/XT Case	\$34.95

١	RAM, V20) & Intel Math Coproce	essors
ı	4164-150	65,536x1 (150ns)	\$2.59
١	41256-100	262 144x1 (100ns)	\$12.49
ı	41256-120	262 144x1 (120ns)	\$11.95
1	41256-150	282 144x1 (150ns)	\$11.49
1	UPD70108-5	(SMHz) V20 Chip (Replaces 8088)	\$7.49
	UPD70108-8	(8MHz) V20 Chip (Replaces 8088 or 8088-2)	\$9.49
	8087-2	Math Coprocessor PC/XT and Compatibles (8MHz)	\$139.95
	80287-10	Math Coprocessor AT and Compatibles (10MHz)	
1	80387-16		\$439.95
1	80387.20	Martin Consenses on 200 (2004/64s)	20 0042

511000P-10 1.048.576x1 (100ns).....

VISA'

\$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 insurance (May vary according to weight)

Terms: Prices subject to change without notice We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers. Items subject to availability and prior sale 24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097

The Following Phone Lines Are Available From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.: Complete kst of terms/warrantes is available upon request

• Customer Service (415) 592-8121 • Technical Assistance (415) 592-9990 • Credit Department (415) 592-9983 • All Other Inquiries (415) 592-7108



PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE	
ADD-ON-BOARDS369	DISKETTES373
CD-ROM	EXPANSION 273
CABLES	UNITS
COMMUNICATIONS 369	PERIPHERALS 373, 374
370, 371	POWER SUPPLIES374
COMPUTER SYSTEMS 371, 372	PRINTERS374
DISK DRIVES372	SECURITY374
SOFTWARE	
ACCOUNTING 374, 375	MANUFACTURING 379
BUSINESS375	MEDICAL
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT375	MUSIC380
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT375	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE380
COMMUNICATIONS 375	PROGRAMMERS
CONSTRUCTION375	TOOLS380, 381
DATA BASE 376	PUBLIC 201 201
DATA ENTRY	DOMAIN
DESKTOP	REAL ESTATE382
PUBLISHING376	RELIGION382, 383
ENGINEERING 377	SALES
ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES377	MARKETING383
FINANCIAL 377, 378	SCIENTIFIC383
FLOWCHARTING 378	SECURITY384
	STATISTICS 384, 385
GRAPHICS 378, 379	SURVEYS385
HEALTH379	TAXES

PROGRAMS 379

MAILING

ACCESSORIES 387 DATA RECOVERY BAR DISK CODING 387, 388 CONVERSION389 BOOKS/CATALOGUES/ DISKETTE COPY PUBLICATIONS 388 NETWORKING.....389

DATA TRAINING/

RATES AND INFORMATION

MISCELLANEOUS

INSURANCE......388

COMPUTER

PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 4 issues at \$575 per issue (\$2300 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

MARKETPLACE ADVERTISING STAFF

PC Magazine, 3rd floor One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Group Sales Director Kathryn J. Cumberlander Group Sales Manager Daniel L. Rosensweig Support Manager Monica B. Dixon

Support Supervisor Linda Annis-Lopez Sr. Advertising Coordinator Wanda D. Brown **Production Director** Anne Brockinton **Production Coordinator**

SUPPLIES 389, 390

Robert Clark

ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Senior Account Manager Glenda Campbell (212) 503-5118 NY, GA, PA, VA, DC, OH, AK, WY, MA

Nancy Mandelbaum (212) 503-5156 TX. MN. WI, AR. NC. IN. RI, DE, SC. LA, ID, MT, OVERSEAS

Kathleen Morris (212) 503-5176 UT, TN, NB, HI, (CA 94000 & UP) Kenneth Nova (212) 503-5175 WV. FL. VT. NH. (CA 93996 DOWN)

Michael Brooks (212) 503-5125 MI. CT, JL. KY, ME, OR, OK, AL, MO, NM, IA

Jonathan Adewumi (212) 503-5117 NJ. WA. MD. AZ. CO. NV. MS. KS. ND, SD (ALL CANADA)

1-(800) 825-4ADS

UTILITIES 385, 386

PROCESSING . . 386, 387

WORD



FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115 . . .

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

THE X-BANDIT 4 EMS 4

For XT A' Enhanced expanded memory ct. 7. rigit Mi4 0 specifications. Segmented memory mapping split memory addressing 2 mb in one slot 8 mb total Spooler, RAM disk auto configuration software manual warranty all included \$229

TELETEK ENTERPRISES, INC 4600 Pe Drive

Sacramento, CA 95838

(916, 92) 4600

(916) 927 7684 FAX

AT LAST IN

just minutes away!!!! WARPSPEED/386

CONVERSION SET INCLUDES * 80386 20MHZ Motherboard

- * AMI BIOS Installed
- 1 Mb 80ns DRAM Installed
- Battery * Installation Guide
- * LANDMARK Setup Software Complete Price: \$1495

80386 24MHz with 1Mb DRAM 80286 20MHz with 512K RAM \$495 MC Visa Accepted 3% Shipping Handling

ORDER LINE: (800) 627-6998

Home Smart Computing

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLES

NOINA9ME

Companion allows you to add an extra keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your PC system unit.

Now available for * VGA and PS/2.

DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE PRICES START AT \$219.00

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800 H Bob Wallace Ave Huntsville, AL 35805 (205) 534-0011 CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

CALL 256K . . . CALL Processors-Intel . . CALL

SHARP 220.... SHARP 420.... \$969\$1269 BROTHER 150.....\$889 'We Are The Cheapest'

1-800-243-7775

in IL. 312-394-3334

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The levisible

Hetwork is a darn

CD-ROM

BUY HITACHI DRIVE GET: Programmer's Library Groller Encyclopedia Physician's Desk Reference

FOR \$960

CD-ROM/WORM OUTLET

IS YOUR DATA SAFE? SAVE WITH THIS FANTASTIC OFFER

> HITACHI & TOSHIBA DISCOUNTED **BOOKSHELF & CD-ROM DRIVE \$725.00** THE BIBLE LIBRARY 9 Bibles, 20 References

Discounted GROLIERS McGRAW-HILL SCIENCE SUPERMAP PC-SIG US ATLAS GEOVISION AND MANY MORE

CALL ANYTIME 1-800-543-1734 ORDERS ONLY



CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JASON ENTERPRISE 218 Pine St. Buffalo, N.Y. 14204



$CD \cdot ROM$

Drives (read) to run.	
H tachi External Drive	5 599
Tesh by Drive for MAC SE Place!	5(5.)
WORM Drive Special Maxist Sitt Mh.	16.35
Pertable 286 w CD ROM Emile	1-24
Drive Title Combos	
PC Statter Set (2) titles . Drives	"190
Microsoft Programmer v4 (brary + Drive	98.2
Comstock Photography • Drive	1279
Titles	
Constitution Papers or Electronic 8 hle	F150
(, RESM & un ed a	9%
Between Heaven & Hell	99
Clibrary or Graphs, slab	1244
Consumer Statistics or Economic Statistics	g Iger
CubMac or Educing MAC	180
Pl Sig is Private	26%
Itt Day's Composer Library NEW's	695
Chater things on Distingues	444
Hundreds of CD-ROM titles Free 100 page.	catalog
AMEN MENINA	_
Buteau of Flectronic Pablishing	

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

CABLES



PUT YOUR PRINTER UP TO 300' AWAY!

NEW LONG RANGER " PRINTER EXTENDER AND BUFFER

- Uses standard-4-we phone cable with modular pugs, up 10 300. 10 cable-included.
 Optional 32K (15 pg.) or 64K (30 pg.) buffer.
 No power supply needed.
 Works with PC:XTXT PS2 parallel.
 Guaranteed compatible with all software.
 1-year warranty. 30-day, money-back guarantee.

LONG RANGER EXTENDER

RANGER TECHNOLOGIES, INC 2235 FIRST ST. #119 SIMI VALLEY CA 93065 (805) 583-8847 CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

Invisible Network.

- Includes all hardware and software-Nothing extra to buy
- NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured. has extensive on-line help, and saves memory
- · File sharing, print spooling, file record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Netware
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty

Model 300 Model 200/A Ethernet Model 200 Compatibility IBM PC.XTAT IBM PC/XT/AT Micro Channel IBM PC.XT/AT 8 Bit 8 or 16 Bit 16 Bit 8 bit 1.8 Mbps 3.0 Mbps 1.8 Mbps 10.0 Mbps Speed Wiring Twisted pair Twisted pair Twisted pair Thin coaxial Price \$215 00 \$315.00 \$399 00 \$399 00

For more information call (415) 570-5967 or write Invisible Software, Inc. 1165 Chess Drive, Suite D. Foster City, CA 94404

"A joy to use. I highly —Data Based Advisor

BETTER

NOBODY DOES

SHARP MURATA RICOH XEROX

MACHINES

Factory Warranty Immediate Delivery CALL NOW

Full Training Installation **Low Discount Prices**

FAX OF AMERICA

1-800-342-3299 IND. Call 219-256-7019 CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

America's Low Price **FAX Distributor**

PC MAGAZINE - APRIL 25, 1989



TOSHIBA FAX \$385

COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, Low Low \$\$

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T-1000		614			CALL
T-1200 F 2 FLOPPY					.\$1299
T-1200 FB	ı		ı		.\$1499
T-1200 H 20 MB hrd					
T-1200 HB 20 MB hr	ď	a.			.\$2295
T-1600-286 + 20MB .	ı				.\$3099
T-3100E-286 + 20MB					
T-3200-286-40MB			ı	ı	.\$3395
T-5100-386-40MB	ı		ı		.\$4395
T-5200/40MB	ï			ı	. CALL
T-5200/100MB					
TEAUTELL A					

ZENITH LAPTOPS

S	upe	ersp	ort	Mod	el	E	2	ı					.\$1495
S	upe	ersp	ort	Mod	el	E	ij)	ě		è	٠	.\$2295
#		4											.\$3099
		.00	28	6/40		é	à.						.\$3495
Ti	urb	osp	ort	386	40	1	ě	ı		٠			.\$4995
Tı	ırb	osp	ort	386	40	ı		ė					.\$5329

EPSON PRINTERS

LX-800	elr.	ŀ			÷	4	٠								\$195
LQ-500	ı	ı		i		*	ì				٠	á			\$335
LQ-850	ı	i	ı	ı	i		i		ı	ı		i	i	ı	\$545
LQ-1050		i	į	í	i									i	CALL
LQ-2550		ì	Ž.	î			ı			į.			ı	Ü	\$945
FX-850															
FX-1050															
EX-800															
DFX-500															
PANA															

KXP-1181		-			á								í			\$179
KXP-1191																
KXP-1124																
KXP-1592																
KXP-1595											á					.\$475
7001	н	٨	r	,	1	19	-	٠	Ē	٠	٠	ŧ	t	۲,	r	

P321SL												\$48
P321 SLC												\$54
P321SL												
P351 SX .	Q	ı	٠	*					٠			\$89
EXPWRTR	Ŀ	Ĭ	Ĺ		٠	·		i	٠	ı,		\$39

FAX PAPER

TYPE	MODELS		P	8	ICE
98P6	96' Rolls, 6/CTN .	ı	Ī		522
	164' Rolls, 6/CTN				
328P6	328' Rolls, 6/CTN				\$69

COPIERS

SANYO SFT 600

SAN																					
	Ŀ	3	i	I	Δ	ŀ	R	F	7	C	3	C)	F	1	ŀ		F	I	3	
Z50																					\$54
Z55																					
																					\$75
	С	Δ	ı	Č	b	ě	C)	١	I	C	9	L	Э	Ŀ	2	I	Ξ	L	3	S
PC-	7	è	ı			*														\$	117

H.P. PRINTERS

LASER JET	11	ļ	160		*		*			\$16	9
DESK JET											
PANSONIC	44	I	50)						\$14	5

FAX MACHINES

A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH
XEROX 455 REMFG \$385
NISSIE 303 \$595
HARRIS 3M REMFG \$575
MURATA 1200 \$645
MURATA 1600 \$745
RICOH RF800\$725
RICOH FAX 10 \$1095
RICOH FAX 20 \$1395
RICOH FAX 35 \$1655
RICOH FAX 60 \$1695
RICOH FAX 70 \$2285
CANON FAX 8 \$745
CANON FAX 20 \$1045
CANON FAX 25\$1595
PANAFAX UF 155\$955
PANAFAX UF 140\$945
PANAFAX UF 250 \$1395
PANAFAX UF 260 \$1595
PANASONIC KXF 120 \$995
SANYO SF100 \$875
SANYO SF 200 \$1045
SANYO SF 515 H \$1370
SANYO SF 725 \$2495
SHARP FO 220\$795
SHARP FO 300\$1095
SHARP FO 420\$1175
SHARP FO 330CALL
SHARP UX 350\$1175
TOSHIBA TF 211\$1295

Terms: These are Prepay Prices, C.O.D. + 2% VISA/MC/Discover + 2%, Restocking 20%. Accept Cashiers Check.

-800-383-3199

T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St. • Garden Grove, CA 92641 • FAX (714) 891-1202



FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115 . . .

COMMUNICATIONS

ADD A SECOND USER to your XT/AT/386

- · Two users can work simultaneously under DOS on same or different programs.
- Use any off-the-shelf DOS program.
- SHARE file, data, modern. math co-processor, printer and other peripherals.



ZAKI Corporation • 420 Maple St. • Mariboro, MA 01752 CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD Cell (508) 480-0201 • FAX (508) 481-0895

PhoneBoot by cybex



VET UD VOUZ COMPUTEZ EVE

- 8 ring pickup lets you share a voice line
 Built-in hardware security code
 Six outlets, 10 Amp capacity
 Surge protection for both AC and Telephone line

only \$385, includes utility disketts with examples for ding software packages

> CYBEX CORPORATION 2800 H. Bob Wallace Ave Huntsville, Al. 35805 (205) 534-0011

CIRCLE MIO ON READER MERVICE CARD

INSTANT SATELLITE NETWORKS

Distributing information via satellite is profitable and cost effective. You can deliver information anywhere in the continental U.S. in seconds to an unlimited number of locations. You control authorization to receive your transmission. S.T.A.R. provides you with everything you need.

S.T.A.R. will help you get started. Call us today at (801) 225-7000 Satellite Technology And Research 530 SOUTH COMMERCE ROAD, OREM, UTAH 84058 FAX (801) 225-1660

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOCAL AREA NETWORK information and literature.

WARNING: Don't buy Novell or other network until call 3-minute recording that explains options and how to save liferally thousands of dollars. At end of tape, leave address on machine and receive comprehensive literature package with our recommendations and advice about installing networks.

(415) 837-2385

(415) 837-2385

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COMPUTER SYSTEMS



IBM PS 2 30-286

800 727-3685

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL MANNET 100% COMPATIBLE

\$1713 386/25MHZ

CALL TODAY! 1-800-999-2807 Complete System with 1MB-OWS, MONO

1 2MB FD, 287 387 SOCKET NO TRICKS NO HIDDEN COSTS!

LOWEST PRICES FOR 1.1 HD, EGA. VGA. 286 12, 286 16, 386 20 COMPATIBLE WITH OS 2 AND ALL MAJOR NETWORKS FULL TECH SUPPORT AND CUSTOMER SERVICE

CAPITAL COMPUTERS, INC. SINCE 1980

PROMPT DELIVERY

20 MHZ Clock Speed • Landmark=25 MHZ • 1 MB RAM • High Speed H & F Disk Con-troller • 1.2 M Floppy • 42 MB Hard Disk • 101 KB • Hi-Rez Mone Monitor • XENIX & NOVELL Compatible . One Year Warranty · All This Complete For

ONLY 199500

PRACTICAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1200 Mohawk Blvd., Springfield, OR 97477 TO ORDER (503) 726-7775 TECH SUPPORT (503) 726-7789 FAX LINE (503) 726-7852 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE SIG ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace 2nd Color Option Available

BEST DEAL IN U.S.A.!

LOGITECH PS BUS MOUSE 3 button, generic bus card, & software drivers, FREE CAD program! \$35! 10+ \$30!

12" VGA MONTTOR \$349! Quality of AMDEK VGA at a fabulous EGA price.. Limited!

FUJITSU ESDI 73MEG \$395! Model 2244E, 25MS access time!!! Twice the data transfer as MFM drives Great for LAN, CAD, 3861 What a Deali ESDI HD/FLOPPY Controller \$179

MONO 386 SYSTEM, 73MEG Unitron 388, 16MHZ, 1meg RAM, Amber monitor, enhanced KB, 73MEG. ESDI hard drive ONLY \$1895!

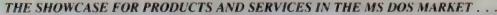
TRACKBALL/KEYBD COMBO Trackball/KEYB Combo Unit. FREE Dr. Halo software fleto VALUE \$ 1 19.00

(800)452-4445ext1132 In CA Call (800)628-9541ext1132 SYSTEM MASTERS-VISA/MC/COD

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HW/Computer Systems

continues . . .





COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LAPTOP SPECIALS

ZENITH - TOSHIBA - NEC - SHARP - DATAVUE

The Latest Laptops at Low Prices along with a wide Selection of Accessories including . . .

- 5Va" or 3V/2" Ext. and Int. Drive Units For Laptops and Desklops.
- New Tandy 1400 LT and Toshiba 1100 + Internal Hard Drive Upgrades.
- 1200 and 2400 Baud Modems, Diconix Printers and Numeric Keynads For Laptops Panafax and Sharp Fax Machines

For Fast Reliable Service Call COMPUTER OPTIONS

UNLIMITED 201-469-7678 • 7 Days 9AM-10PM (EST)

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems Disk Drives

8088 sys 640K 20MB CGA \$1066 286 sys 640K 40MB EGA 386 sys 1MB 80M8 HD VGA \$1709 \$3295 \$205 TIGERBOARD 286 upgrade XT SEAGATE ST251 40MB HD \$333 SONY 3 5" F Drive 720K \$84 SONY 3.5" F Drive 1 4MB \$99 FUJITSU 5 25" F Drive 360K FUJITSU 5 25" F Drive 1 2MB \$67 \$79 ORCHID Pro Design 512K VGA NANAO 16 Flexscan 9070S \$425 \$1075

DMC

1234 South St., Long Beach, CA. 90805 Tel: (213) 422-4444 FGX: (213) 422-7676 CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD



IIII MARYMAC INDUSTRIES NO 22511 Katy Ewy. Katy (Houston) TX 77450

1-713 392 0747 FAX (713) 574 4567

CIRCLE STO ON READER SERVICE CAND

HARDWARE BARGAINS!

\$3175 .\$3530 ZENITH Super Sport 20MB ZENITH Super Sport 40MB NEC Multisync II \$590

SHARP FO-300 \$1125 \$1250 SHARP FO-420 \$2280 NEC Multispeed HD ... HP LaserJet 2D \$3150

1 800 777 3574 Fax 312-916-6188 **ELS ENTERPRISES LTD**

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AVOID THE HASSLE & THE RISK!

1-800-GO TO PRC

GREAT PRICES 10 MHz AT 640K VGA System \$1425

Highest Quality Components Knowledgeable & Courteous Personnel Full Line Computers & Peripherals in Stock

Get it all at: PRO Technology Inc.

IN CALIFORNIA, CALL: 1-818-350-8810 CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rent From The Leader.



1-800-444-9930

Locations Coast-To-Coast

nchise is independently owned & or Franchise Opportunities Arminishin CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MYLEX PERFORMANCE MOTHERBOARDS Seagate Maxtor TT1085 Mb. TT1140 0444 TT1249 MQ386-16 \$1195 1195 1195 1695 1MB 64K cache XT386-16 MB386-16 MI386-20 MX386-25 MA286-12 TMB 64K cache 279 \$235 285 325 375 385 CALL 765 2584 219 1 125 21MB 38MS 138 52MB 38MS 251 42MB 38MS 251 1 42MB 28MS 277R 65MB 38MS 1MB 64K cache 1MB 64K cache \$295 495 495 695 pls CALL 1MB 128K cache OK 512K MA286-16 OR 512 MYLEX SYSTEMS CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$1 145 IBM 30 286 IBM 30 286 20MB 5115 1 595 TRM 50/021 20MB 2 350 30MB IBM SUBT 1 995 SUS 443513 5 295 3 2435 IBM 60:071 70MB 5 705 1675 TRM WELST SOME 5 1405 3 650 IBM 30-121-120MB 1 495 5 245 IBM 70-A21-120MB 11.295 7 895 IBM 80 041 44MB IBM 80 071 70MB 6 995 7 995 4 285 IBM 80-TEL FISMB 8,995 5,945 IBM 80 311 314MB 11 995 R 395 IBM 5250 FMUT AT KHIS 545 635 IBM PS 2 MEMORY 50 111 IBM PS/2 PARTS OVERNIGHT DEL IBM SOFTWARE 30 - 50% OFF LIST H.P. LASERIE C.II. H P LASERJET BD

American Micro Computer Center 2890 Griffin Road - Suite #4 Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312 (305) 985-9406

THE GIANT SLAYERS

90386-24MHz - SI Ver 4.5 = 26.8 1MB 32bit 0 WS Memory (to 16MB) 2 1 2MB Floppy Drive 80MB 25m5 Hard Drive¹ 1 1 Interleave Controller 5 9 80387-24MHz & 80287 Sockets Super Case with 200W Pos Enhanced - 101 Keyboard One Yr werranty Parts & Labor Options 40MB to 38MB (Novell) 387 Video etc.

ESC386-20MHz-80MB \$2195!

ESC Computers. Inc.

M5 N. La Jolia Av. LA, CA 90048 (213) 655-3605 Visa MC Fax (213) 655-8945

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Phoenix BIOS
- 12 or 16 MHz, 0 wait states
- Expandable to 1 megabyte
- On board clock and calendar
- Digital speed display
 Hardware reset & turbo sw.
- 5-Dr. capacity with 3-Dr. open

■ 200 watt power supply

12 MHz 16 MHz 490.00 645.00 Bare Bone

- Comes with: Zero K RAM
- 1.2M floppy drive Floppy/HD ctrlr
- 101-key keyboard

770.00 925.00

Order (800) 543-5107 info (714) 990-2097 JAWIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We stock over 100 items of peripheral

cards, please write for our price list.

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

DISK DRIVES

SPECIAL REPAIR COUPON

Flat Rate SPECIAL Capacity 10-19mb 599 \$89.10 20-30mb \$125 \$112.50 31-40mb \$150 \$135.00 41-49mb \$175 \$157.50 50-85mb \$189.00 \$210 86-120mb \$275 \$247.50 121-150mb \$325 \$292.50 Test & Eval. \$25

VALID THROUGH 5/15/89 We repair most major brands FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS

FLAT RATE **ONLY \$45** 90 day warranty on all repairs. 5 day turn-around time. Jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 21011 Itasca St. #F Chatsworth, CA 91311 Telephone (818) 709-6400

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS



FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115 . . .

MARKETPURCE

DISKETTES

A BEST BUY FOR IBM-PC & CLONE OWNERS:

Stop Wasting Time & Money Formatting

Diskettes

Buy BASE PREFORMATTED DISKE ITTES for LESS than you're probably paying for diskettes you must format yourselt. For \$34.95, you get: 10 BASE 5.25" 2S 2D Preformatio I Diskettes that

normally sell for at least \$00 and a BASE color coded storage case that holds 00 / diskettes and sells for \$15 to \$20 in the leading catalogs

Avoid:

previous time on a mindless task losing valuable files

because you don't have formatted diskettes on hand

SCANDINAVIAN PC SYSTEMS PC CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS



PERIPHERALS

PERFORMANCE PERIPHERALS for TOSHIBA LAPTOP COMPUTERS

 2400 bps Expansion Not Internal Moderns for T1100 (*) T1200 T1600 T5106 T5400 T5200 M24EC 5099 RHT & Acoustic Comput. acks M24ES 5399 RHT Jack. RS232 (CMMS DR3)

 2 en) bps Internal Modern for Fish ba T1900 W24fc 53 to RITE & Worshi Complex acks

• 2400 hps Built In Moden, for Typin, T1660 M24BL 5200, RH1 jack, power control mode

COMMS 2 Expansion Stot Card S752E \$190
 Dual COMMS Expansion Card 10 S E \$290
 MSI At2 1 O Expansion Card S68E \$290
 COMMS 2 Internal F1000 Card S \$3,E \$139

 AdaptaPOWER external framery power packs and power adapters for the laptop computers

PRODUCT R&D Corporation
1194 Pacific #201 San Law Observe CX 95401
Phone (805) 546-9715 EAX (805) 546-9716

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape Subsystem



MINISTREAMER"

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

JURLSTAR!

9621 Irondale Avenue Chatsworth, CA 91311 Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM



- . Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- A Software Complete System
- Service and Support leasy Installation

call (818) 343-6505 or write to Contech Computer Corp. P 0 80x 153 Tarzana Calif 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

continues on following page . . .

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS! BULK DISKS & TAPES

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

MAXELL

DYSAN

SONY

51/4" DS/DD 59° 51/4" DS/DD 39°

SI/A" DO/UD ROC

31/2" DS/DD **1.09** 51/4" DS/HD **89¢**

QD2000 **15.91** QD300XLP **17.84**

QD600A **19.53**Tapes 5 per box 4 box min

Bulk disks. Min. qty. 300. With Tyvek sleeves & label kits.

In NJ 201-462-7628 800-222-0490 FAX 201-462-5658

24 Hour Shipment



MEGASoft



Send Me

BASE Sets

reformatted Diskettes

and Cover¹

We Accept MC, VISA or AmEx or send COD,

Shipping \$4.95 first item, \$3 ea addtl MD res , add 5% sales tax COD, \$3.00 extra

Or. to - 18, 19, or.

Call 1-800-288-SCAN

Or send our check to wandmassam PC Systems, Inc. 51 Mource Street, State HOL Rockville, MD 20550

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace 2nd Color Option Available

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS



PERIPHERALS



9-TRACK TAPE

- Complete system manufacturer
 Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
 Read & write 800/1600/6250
 Use with IBM, DEC, HP tapes
 Links to FORTRAN, C, COBOL
 Networking capability
 Customized softwere available
 Powerful data extraction
 Large Inventory of Anritsu,
 Cipher, Kennedy, Qualster
 Fast technical support
 System prices from \$2995
 Avoid the middleman—Go directi

FLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341 ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

TURBO-COOL 150: Cool, Quiet Power



MODEL STANDARD XT	POWER 150W	COOLING 1.0X	HOISE	PRICE
STANDARD AT	200W	1.000	STD	\$109
SQ150 PC/XT	150W	1 4X	-84%	\$129
SQ200 AT	200W	1.130	-69%	\$169
TC150 PC XT	155W	2.2X	-50%	\$149
TC200 PC.XT	200W	2.7X	STD	\$109
TC250 AT	250W	1.8%	STD-	\$189

FCC UL 120V 240V 4 drive plugs heavy duty com-ponents patented cooling system 1 year warranty

PC POWER & COOLING, INC. 31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 (619) 723-9513 VISA MC COD PO

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT AND...



For information interchange, backup and archival storage, AK Systems offers a 9-track. IBM format-compatible 1/2" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- IBM format 1600/3200 and 800 cpi.
- Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS,
- Also for AT&T, DEC, VAX, VME, S-100, RS-232, IEEE 488.

AKSystems

20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 709-8100 TWX: 910-493-2071

Write, phone or TWX for information

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

ADD POWER TO YOUR LASERJET II FOR LESS

Expandable Memory Boards:

1MB - \$ 277 2MB - \$ 579 4MB - Call

Font Cartridges Z+ -\$ 209 123 -\$ 249 B/F - \$169

HP Plotter (HPGL) Emulation: LaserPlotter - \$ 129

D.H. SYSTEMS, INC.

1940 Cotner Ave Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 479-4477

VISA M.C. CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

THE GENUINE THING.

Computer printer replacement parts, and supplies for all models

RIBBONS • PRINTHEADS • SERVICE MANUALS • ROLLERS • ACCESSORIES SOFTWARE UPGRADES • ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS • PLATEN KNOBS

Supplies for all popular laser printers

ALL ORIGINAL GENUINE BRANDED PRODUCTS

OKIDATA

GENERAL COMPUTER

ALPS

Qume.

EPSON CITIZEN

Panasonic



precision images PRECISION IMAGES, INC., 3 ELKAY DRIVE, CHESTER, NEW YORK 10918 TELEX 4932285 PLUI • FAX 914-469-4855 • TELEPHONE 914-469-4800

No surcharge for Visa and MasterCard, 3% surcharge on American Express.

Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. Company and personal checks will be held three weeks.

To place orders, call toll free 800 548-8351. • Okidata customers only call: 800 524-8338. CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD-

SECURITY

INSURES FOR POWER SURGES!

When SAFEWARE designed the original computer insurance policy, they decided to cover even the notorious POWER SURGES Today you can buy comprehensive, full replacement protection against theft, accidents. fire, earthquake, water AND power surges for as little as \$39 a year Call for details & immediate coverage 1-800 848-3469

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N High Street PO Box 02211

Columbus, OH 43202-0211

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTING

AXS ACCOUNTING SOLUTIONS

LEVEL 2: GL, AP, AR, Check Write Mailing Labels (\$485), Demo (\$18), Rental (\$85), Video (\$14). Up to \$250 credit towards your current system.

EVEL 1: GL, Check Writer, Maili Labels (\$99). Upgradable to Level 2.

Write checks, pay vendors, bill customers generate financial statements. Comprehen re Tutorial. Unlimited Capacity.

Special offer for CPAs & Rese Free Information available.

Ideal For Small Businesses From Computer Trends, Inc. 1-800-544-2597

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World's Finest Fund Accounting Software

Utility Billing Business Licens Accounts Recei Fixed Assets

Police Citations Cash Managem Work Managem Cash Register Sy Pet License

UNIX. XENIX, VMS, MS-DOS, PS/2, Networks CORBIN WILLITS SYSTEMS

35754 Mission Blvd., Fremont, CA 94536 • (415) 790-5600 Cities, Non-Profits, Grants, Utilities, Counties, Education, Special Districts

CIRCLE AGE ON READER SERVICE CARD



ACCOUNTING

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 lunds, 9999 depts PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers. AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC P.O. Box 773028

(800) 551 4458 (303) 879-5770 **dbase accounting tools**

Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

GENERAL LEDGER *ACCTS PAYABLE 'dINVOICER & A/R "SALES ANALYSIS SERVICE BILLING "ORDER ENTRY "JOB COSTING "JOB ESTIMATING *PURCH ORD/INVENTORY *PAYROLL \$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3 + Source Code **CATAMAR SYSTEMS** 4876-P Santa Monica Ave San Diego CA 92107 (619) 223-3344 Visa-M/C AMEX-Check-COD

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user defined reports and six levels of account coding Modules offered G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus DBase Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS 505 East Huntland Dr., Suite 340 Austin, Texas 78752 (512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

BUSINESS

What to BUY Who to HIRE, REWARD What's top PRIORITY

Quickly, clearly show both objective and intuitive tradeoffs to your manage-ment, department or peers. Focus on what matters. Speed approvals. Spend DBCISION PAD makes the familiar

decision matrix come alive on your PC. Plain English worksheet Fast, easy graphic operation. 3-D Groupware option. Practical, created by a senior line anager, \$195. Satisfaction guaranteed.

'Highly recommended"- BYTE "I'm hooked"- Dyson, FORBES "Welcome addition" - PC Mag

FREE Demo (\$10 value) CALL 800-237-4565 ext 138 Apian Software 415-851-8496 Box 1224 Menio Park, CA 94026

BUSINESS

New For 1989:

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS

PROFESSIONAL SERIES

CE	U PRICE
- 1	Lotus 1-2-3 \$199.95
1	Wordperfect 5.0 199.95
1	Dbase III+ 199.95
1	DOS 3.3 199.95
1	Intro to IBM/PS 2 199.95
1	DisplayWrite IV 199.95
1	Enable 199.95
1	Symphony 199.95

All Titles Approved for **Continuing Education Units** from Georgia Institute of Technology.

- Self-contained. interactive training videos.
- **Demonstrates** every command in detail.
- perfect for group/ repetitive training.
- 60-day unlimited phone support hotline.

For Product Information and Brochure

MICHAEL HALVERSON **A ASSOCIATES**

1313 Newburgh Westland, Mi 48185 In Michigan (313) 729-0325 FAX: (313) 729-0238

Visit us at Spring Comdex April 10-13 McCormick Place, Chicago

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Business Plans

BizPlamBuilder Ousekly & easily complete an effective business marketing plan for presentation to in-vestors, Sr. management or clients. A comprehensive and proven framework Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists, financials, suggestions... already typed into 29 ASCII text files & Lotus." Follow tutorials & edit into a finished plan. Includes manual. Preferred by investment capital experts, corp. mgrs & experienced consultants. \$99**+\$3 UPS

Tools For Sales 114 3335 Wilderest Drive Site license avail.
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022 Visa MC Amex 800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191 Call today. CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

BUSINESS

PROJECT SCHEDULING IN 1-2-3 AND SYMPHONY

PROJECT CALC "adds in" new menu cholces to create projects on your apreadsheet. Link project oasts & dates with budgets. Ask whet-IP with time! Draw Gantt charts of dates, slack time, milestones. And PERT charts or network diagrams of tasks. Print charts through Print(Graph with colors, titles and legends. Format and print tabular reports of dates and costs with /Print PROJECT CALC performs critical path analysis. Find the earliest/latest start and finish dates for each task Specify work hours, vacations and holidays on a graphic calendar. Works with CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules. \$179.95 FRONTLINE \$195EMS, INC.
Box 7408-PC, San Francisco, CA 94120 (800) 451-0303 x55. Set 677-7171-65 PROJECT CALC "adds in" new menu

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

CALENDAR SCHEDULING

PC-CAL

- Personal and Group Scheduling
- Familiar Displays
- Simple Setup and Operation
- Repeating Appointments
- Copy, Move, Modify
- Available for DOS, OS2, Xenix, HP3000
- Many Useful Displays and **Printed Reports**
- DOS & OS2 FOR \$95.00

BRADFORD BUSINESS SYSTEMS 25301 CABOT RD #201 LAGUNA HILLS CA 92653 (714)859-4428

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multiple Scheduling!

Appointment Manager with Memo Syst Scheduler II

Single and multiple schedules
Appt./Memos pop up on key word
Finds first or mutual openings
Graphic display of month
Figure 11 to 12 to 12 to 13 to 14 to 15
Flexible time intervals
IBM Compatible \$19800 C.O.D. Executive Computer Systems 1571 Fenpark * Fenion MO 63026

orders: (800) 727-0498 (314) 343-5757 CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS

The Bread Board System (TBBS) - Secure, reliable, full-featured commercial EIS for IBM XT/AT/386/PS2 or compatible. Easily customized by non-programmers. Kermit, X & Y Modem High performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers. User audit trail 300/1200/2400/9600 bos

eSoft Inc. 15200 East Girard Avenue Suite 2550 Aurora Colorado 80014 (303) 699-6565

COMPUTER-TELEX-LINK

Your PC can send and receive telexes quickly and easily with Computer Telex-Link Replace that aging telex machine! Add telex service to your business for cost effective worldwide communications! Computer Telex-Link transforms your PC into a state of the art communications tool for letex

Cawthon Software Group 24224 Michigan Avenue Dearborn, Michigan 48124 Phone 313-565-4000

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for build ers and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase or ders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package \$795 Reviewed and approved by National Assn of Home Builders Also avail able General Accounting and Payroll YARDI SYSTEMS, INC 813 Reddick Street Santa Barbara, CA 93103 805-966-3666

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

The CMAS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include Job Cost, PR, A/R, A/P, GL, PO's, Inventory, Service, Dispatch, Estimating, Invoicing, and Report Generator CMAS is fully integrated Multi-Terminals available DATA-BASICS

11000 Cedar Road Suite 110 Cleveland OH 44106 (216) 721-3400

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .



THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

DATA BASE

dBASE III PLUS Workalike Free Trial, Send No Money

PC MAGAZINE MAY 17, 86' med,
1 on 1 is a programmable relational
DBMS. . faster operation in the interactive mode . . . the menu mode is a fancier and more complete version of dBASE's Assistant mode . . . 1 on 1 = 3 II is a great deal for those who would be glad to have a dBASE III PLUS clone".

FREE 30 day mall full program. (USA only) just write, or buy now, money back guarantee, Call 203-375-0914 \$69 + \$5 s/h chic/AmEx

1 on 1 Computer Solutions, Inc. 26 Finchwood Divis Trumbull, CT 06611 d BASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX PHONE DIRECTORY ON DISK

More than 150 000 entries available containing organization name, city, zip, industry code and FAX number Rates based on volume ordered Customized groups (by AC, city, zip or industry) available For information contact HAMILTON WORLD COMMUNICATIONS PO Box 9777

Trenton, NJ 08650 FAX (609) 584-0048

ROOTS III FOR GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 750 page manual Satisfaction guaranteed Write for free brochure. \$250 (+CA tax) COMMSOFT

2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A Mountain View, CA 94043

415-967-1900

800-327-6687

DATA ENTRY

Develop and run customized PC data entry applications. Powerful validation, editing, audit fizils, accumulator balancing and math functions make Entrypoint 90 ideal for high-volume data entry in distributed, LAN and standalone environments

Accepts scanned input interfaces with communications packages, integrates external C procedures Excellent for OEM/VAR apps and as front-end to commercial networks Award-winning manuals and excellent tech support make conversion quick and easy

Call for a free demo diskette or Application Catalog, Ask about our Reseller program.

DATALEX

100 Pine Street, Suite 2400 San Francisco, CA 94111 800-962-8888 415-362-4466

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

Runs on Stand-alone or networked PC's, compatibles or PS/2's. You will not find any Data Entry System -FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide, Imbedded rev-10 key option. Fully menu driven.

A complete edit language included. Call for our free 30 day trial period. Price \$395 -

avail. for IBM AS/400 & S/36



COMPUTER KEYES 21929 Makah Rd

Woodway, WA 98020 TEL: 206/776-6443 FAX: 206/776-7210 USA, 800/356-0203

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everyone is talking about RODE/PC from DPX

ited all of the PC-based data entry systems RODE/PC and the DPX organization sto -Computer Manufacture clearly suberior.

Six of the ten largest companies in the U.S. and most Federal Government agencies have selected DPX to lead them into PC-based data entry. Call today for your evaluation copy of RODE/PC.

DPX- for experience, quality, and service 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd. Suite 130 Cupertino, CA 95014

(408) 973-9292



CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

has changed...

From keypunches, 374%, PourPh. CADE, and Nitedorf Now even CADE, and Nitratorf Now even the most complex data entry is being done on PCs. Whether on one PC, or on dozens in a LAN, KeyEntryfill provides a professional grade data entry system, its ease of use, productivity, and unmatched range of capabilities have made it the most widely used PC-based system in

Bring your data entry up-to-date with.

KeyEntry III

Complete Evaluation Package Available

1-800-533-6879 or (205) 251-2985 CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VDE - Viking Data Entry

If data integrify and easy application design are high on your priority list, VDE offers it all - and more From single-user MS/DOS to multi-user UNIX & VMS. VDE has become the solid choice Give us a call - Ask about our demo evaluation package and see for yourself! Viking Software Services, Inc. 4808 E 67th Street, Suite 100 Tulsa. OK 74145 (918) 491-6144

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

We don't do newsletters

But if you're doing, 1,000-page technical documents, we're the best-automated, style-sheet-driven, sophisticated pagination slick publishing features, and camera-ready output.

GML/PC™

The technical documentation and specifications specialist.

Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611 Telephone (415)339-3530 Telex:509330 COMMAND TECH

Trainable OCR

Read printed pages into text files!



SPOT can be trained to recognize 1000's of typefaces in over 130 languages.

SPOT OCR Text Reader

Fast, Accurate, Low-Cost OCR. Works with most PCs & scanners.

Flagstaff Engineering

1120 Kaibab, Flagstaff, AZ 86001 (602) 779-3341 FAX (602) 779-5998

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)

PC-OCR software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files for your desklop publishing system. Supports HP Scan-Jet, Canon Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular lonts and trainable to read virtually any typestyle. incl foreign fonts Reads proportional text, matrix printer output and Xerox copies \$385 Check/AMEX/VISA MC/COD

Essex Publishing Co. P.O. Box 391 Cedar Grove, NJ 07009 (201) 783-6940

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

Desktop Publishers!

when you need the best tools for

Screen Capture and Image Management:

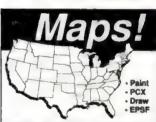
ollage Y **Publishing Utilities**

Accurate, super-fast grayscaling, image browsing within your applications, capture preview, Life EMS 4.0 support, and much, much more!

Supports EGA, VGA, Herculee, CGA, MDA adapters. Suggested retail price, only \$89 95

IMI inner media, inc.

(803)465-3216 Voice, -7195 Fax Visa, MC, Am.Exp. CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Maps of the World, USA, and all 50 states All major Macintosh & IBM formats. ideal for publications and presentations.

> For FREE brochure call or write:

800-334-4291

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LePrint Version 3.0

"The boltom line on LePrint is that it creates documents of beauty" - Jon David, NYPC Newsletter Choose from 20 + type styles, 1/16 to over 10 inches Easily condense, expand, italicize, bold, circle or rotate text. Supports over 170 dot-matrix & laser printers. IBM PC's. Starts at less than \$2001

LeBaugh Software Corporation 10824 Old Mill Rd, Suite 6 Omaha, NE 68154 800-532-2844, 402-334-4820

dd power ___to your system with 2 FREE **PC** Magazine **Utilities Disks**

Plus SAVE 62% when you subscribe to PC MAGAZINE

You're Guaranteed Delivery of

- In-depth product reviews based on the impartial evaluations of our own PC Magazine Labs.
- Power-User Tips and Techniques to help you work faster and smarter.
- The best, hottest columns anywhere.

Get 2

The PC Magazine 2-Disk Utilities Library: Vol. Land the all new Vol. II features 78 power-user programs that will really rev-up

your system! Speed up your keyboard... locate any file in seconds...back up all your data with ease...add a DOS system to a working disk. Not available in any store, these valuable disks are yours FREE with your paid subscription.



That's like getting almost 2 out of 3 issues plus home delivery Free -so you won't miss a single, valuable issue.

The PERFECT

Give another power-user—a business associate or friend-a gift subscription to PC Magazine. They'll appreciate getting the late-breaking, in-depth coverage of IBM-standard hardware and software 22 times

a year-plus the 2-disk Utilities



Library, as an extra special gift. And we'll send along a gift card to announce your thoughtful present.



FREE DISKS/SAVE 62%

I want my Free, 2-Disk Utilities Library and all the power and input PC Magazine provides. Enter my subscription for:

- ☐ 44 issues (2 years) for \$49.97. SAVE 62%
- ☐ 22 issues (1 year) for \$29.97. SAVE 54%

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Company____

☐ Bill me later.

Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.



Address....

☐ Payment enclosed.

FREE DISKS/SAVE 62%

I want my Free, 2-Disk Utilities Library and all the power and input PC Magazine provides. Enter my subscription for:

- ☐ 44 issues (2 years) for \$49.97. SAVE 62%
- ☐ 22 issues (1 year) for \$29.97, SAVE 54%

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. (Please Print)

Company___

Address

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

4W427

High-Impact

Graphics

High-Impact

Graphics

High-Impact

Graphics

Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.



Address_

GIVE A GIFT/SAVE 62%

Please send a gift subscription and

2-Disk Library to: Mr./Mrs./Ms.____ (Please print full name)

Company_

Zip.

For: 22 issues (one year) for \$29.97. Save 54%

44 issues (two years) for \$49.97. Save 62% Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Please send me the invoice and sign the gift card from:

Mr./Mrs./Ms.__ (Please print full name)

Company_ Address.

State_

Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. The disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.



POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

Haldlandladladladlabladdall

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

Hahllmallmhladladlabhahhlabhall

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

Haldhadhadhadhalldaldaldaldal



Subscribe and Save

PC Magazine is the most powerful add-on to your IBM-standard system. Subscribe now and save 62% off the newsstand price.



Subscribe now and you'll add even more to your PC with the 2-Disk PC Magazine Utilities Library—Yours FREE with your paid subscription. You'll get both Vol. I and the all new Vol. II, packed with 78 ultra-powerful utilities to help you increase the speed and flexibility of your DOS system.

Share the power GIVE PC MAGAZIN

Give PC Magazine to a friend or business associate. We'll send an attractive gift card in your name, *plus* the 2 Free Disks. What a gift!





FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115 . . .

ENGINEERING

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PRO-GRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional Choice of formats tabutar/line contour, bar, pie. 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) \$195, OMNIPLOT(P), both \$295 MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.

301 Preliide Drive Silver Spring, MD 20901 (301) 593-0683

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language Specifically designed for interactive rise on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is toaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE

PO Box 171/B Stow, MA 01775 800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext 316

ENTERTAINMENT/ **GAMES**



Go, a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Many consider Go to be the secret of the Japanese businessman's sucess. "While thesi is a

game of war. Go is a game of market share [President of Nikko Hotels]. "If you are interested in Go, "

buy this program." LPoumeile Came of the Month BYTE 7/87

Toyogo, Inc. (617) 861-0488 76 Bedford Street, 634-M, Lexington, MA 02173 \$79 Go Master®, \$49 Joseki Tutor®, \$59 Tactical Wizard™ Add \$6 U.S. S&H

CIRCLE WIZERGE Add \$6 U.S. SRH

PC-LOTTO VERSION 2 4 The world's first full featured processing program. Enter any Lotto from 4/25 to 9/80

Lotte from 4/25 to 9/40
\$35 (US or \$40 CAN) includes 1 year
membenship in PC-LOTTO CLUB,
updated version pine year later PC-LOTTO
KPVSLETTER withelbis (MUMBERS AUREADY ON
THE DISK AMERIYAS - CABA9 - WABA44 - ORB/32
- ORB/44 - MABC46 - 106/30 - APB/32
- TRISTATEB/40 - MD6/40 - MIG/44 - WV6/36 - CTB/40
- O.BE/34 - MOB/44 - NY6/36 - LOTTANIOS/39 AUSSIERAS - LOTTO BCS/40 - CANADAR/36 CANADAR/49 - PICKER/9/56

Subscription avail for Lotto 6/49 Canada Jackpol 1 to 14 Million (tax free lump sum cash)

Lettle programs are misunderstood mistrusted and often miscrepresented. They do ofter much better return on money invested in lotto boless. If you are spending more than \$10 per year do not play without if A must for groups. Lottoware \$70 Galdroia Ave., Victoria, B.C. Canada VBZ 276 (604) 479-8536.

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Lottery Software Program on the Market Today for PICK-6 Games! Now Sold in all 50 states and 17 Foreign countries!

- Store Past 1000 Winning Lottery Numbers and Dates!
- Track as many State or International Lottery Games as you want! No Limit!
- Produce EXPERT Trend Charts to Indentify Those HOT and DUE Numbers!
- Analyze Hits 4 ways: Bell Curves, Recency, Percentages, Frequencies, MORE! Produce STATISTICS for ALL Numbers You Play NO Randomizing Here! Select Numbers to Play 5 Different Ways! You Choose what YOU Like Best! Check Your Bets For WINNING Combinations! Record ALL Systems Played!

- Store up to 2 BONUS NUMBERS (Play all international games!)
 We include Lottery Data Base for State Game of YOUR CHOICE (Please specify)!
- Print Charts, Statistics, Recorded Numbers and WHEELING SYSTEMS!

Choose From the Worlds MOST Popular WHEELING SYSTEMS!

No other lottery software package provides all of these features! When we say complete, WE MEAN COMPLETE! Easy to use MENU DRIVEN SCREENS. Printer and Color Monitor recommended but not required for use. All wheeling systems and program features take only SECONDS to complete! Detailed Lottery user manual included. Why pay more for

Use our Years of experience with Your computer advantage!

"I Hit 54 CASH PRIZES the first 8 weeks with the help of your program! The Tracter and Wheeler IS the BEST lottery software program I have used overall. Over \$2100 ahead after ALL expenses!" B.C., El Paso, TX B.L.M., Wilmington, DL "I won 4 cash prizes the first 2 times I used the Tracker and Wheeler!" "The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER is SPECTACULAR!" E.D., New York, NY

Don't Hesitate! Place your Order Now! ONLY: \$39.95 Plus \$2.00 S&H

MC/Visa Call Toll Free 1-800-824-7888, Ext. 283 For Canadian Callers 1-800-544-2600

Entertainment On-Line®, Inc. PD. Box 553, Dept. PC, Westboro, MA 01681

The PREMIERE Lottery Software and Audio Products Company SAC, Visa and MO orders shoped within 1 week. Please allow 2 weeks for Psryor.

MA Reeldents add 54s sales tax: < 1988 Entertainment-On-Line® Inc.

Order Direct or see Your Local Software Dealer.

ADULT SOFTWARE For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles

World's Largest Distributor Now-Same Day Shipping

. \$11.95 ppd . \$11.95 ppd . \$16.95 ppd Volume II. MI thru M9 Check or money order accepted

Foreign orders & 3.5° orders add \$1.00 per disk AOS ● P.O. Box 106-PC ● Marion, CT 06444

DIRECT 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

the realization with their training with their training that their training . 8 I O M

Combine your intuition as an investor with the brainpower of computerized technical analysis. MetaStock Profes-

sional offers a wide variety of sophisticated charting tools for stocks, bonds, commodities, futures, indices, options and mutual funds. \$295.

- Up to 36 multiple, movable windows
- 40+ pre-programmed indicators
- Compatible with 16+ data services
- Desktop publishing compatible Create your own formulas
- Profitability tester
- Import/export data Unattended operation
- Supports over 130 printers
- . Extensive user's manual
- For a \$5 demo disk, or for complete literature, call toil-free:

1-800-882-3040

EQUIS International • Box 26743, S.L.C., UT 84126 • 801-974-5115

Only this book has over 100 easy to use Gall Howard Systems with: "Valid Minimum Win Guarantees "EXACT Guaranteed ODDS IMPROVEMENT UP to 60.7% "Multiple with each system (ONLY \$14.95 * \$2 s/h) FOR YOUR COMPUTER

GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER WHEEL* other lottery computer system offers so much tem also checks for wins \$29.95 - \$2 s/h

GAIL HOWARD'S SMART EUCK COMPUTER ADVANTAGE"

LOTTERY JACKPOT WINS!

NOT JUST DUMB LUCK

CLUDING 10 FIRST PRIZE JACKPOTS TOTAL-LING \$30.8 MILLION: WERE WON USING

CAH'S SYSTEMS

Pick the best numbers to play in your favorite state or international Lotto game (\$7 for each additional Lotto game) Please specify \$39.95 - \$2 s/h.

DEMO DISK AVAILABLE
for your evaluation of Gail Howard's SMART LUCK
COMPUTER ADVANTAGE "— \$5.00. Cash or



P.O. Box 1519 Dept. PC 12 White Plans, NY 10602 (800) 876 G-A-I-L (4245) charge orders only (312) 934-3300

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR

AD IN

PC Magazine

Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

FINANCIAL

Legal, Finance, Real Estate L1 - 4 111/1/1

- * Used by thousands of Afforneys * Used for Judg* Used by hundreds of Banks * Used to verify iender's figures!!
- 🗓 Loan Amortizations 🔾 Present Value
- ☐ APR'S comply to US Regulation Z ☐ 18 Digit Accuracy Fixed & Adjustable Rates ☐ Yield & Loan Price
- ☐ Irregular Payments ☐ Points & Fees → Prepaid Interest
- J Extre Payments ☐ PMi Payments
- J User configurable rounding

J. Vield & Loan Price

3 Easy to use menus

Great for client ser-vices! J FREE Reg. Z com-☐ Balloon Payments ☐ Solve for the Un-known

Only \$149.95 + \$5 S&H Domo disk & manual available for \$30-\$5 S&H

36380 Garlield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026

Check Visa, MC Arriex & Discover are welcome

60 day money back guarantee!!

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

FINANCIAL



Money Counts® 5.0 The \$29 Money Management Solution. Guaranteed.

MOREY COURTS 5.0 is the easy-touse, CPA-designed money management/accounting program for home and business. It offers Cash, checking, savings & credit card management, checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, fast financial data base with three-way look-up, inquiry reports & on-line help. Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions. Includes inted manual. Not capy protected.

MoneyCourts 5.0 also

- prints any type of pin-feed or laser check & updates your records automatically
 estimates your 1988 income tax
- analyzes financing options & savings programs - computes interest rates & loan payments

- m prints amortization schedules
- manages mail lists zip & alpha sorts prints labels & index cards
 provides password protection, fiscal year support & pop-up notepad
- 30 day money back guarantee (minus shipping)

Call or sand \$29 plus \$5 shipping/handling Check/VISA/MC/C.O.D.

1-800-223-6925 (in Canada 319/395/7300)



Dept. M 373 Collins Road N.E. Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST FAST FAST

MAKES TAX TIME A BREEZE!! CHECKBOOK RECORDS & BALANCES

FAST FAST FAST

Makes tax time a breeze. Works the way business peopl because it was designed by bu businessmen, and they use it! ople expect it to

-No hamle check book balancing for home

-Sample to use, accurate, saves hours of tedious work plus countries. s work plus provides excellent tax

 Do your own tax work and save much more than the purchase cost at tax time. -Provides information everyone really needs

Complete monthly reports include -- Monthly checks written & totals Monthly deposits & totals

-Detail general ledger & totals

-Entry by entry audit trail

-Outstanding checks & deposits

Without good tax records your tax preparation costs will far exceed the cost of this business tool. business tool.

Enter checks & deposit data and let your computer earn its keep!

-CPA approved one write general ledger

-Easy to learn

Constant check book balance Simplifies check book balancing

-Budgeting & Income tax data
-Number of accounts hmited only by hardware
-Up to 999 ledger codes 001-rent, 002-gas, etc.

-Monthly totals for each ledger code -Ideal for home and business -Organizes income tax data automatically

Perfect for Accountants & Attorneys -Manual provided - Simple & Fast

SERCO INC.

P.O. Drawer 516 Alamogordo, N.M. 88310

Call 505-434-6109 Fax 505-437-6806

Only \$59 plus 5 shipping & handling

10 Check M/C Visu CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD American Expre

Loveland, CO 80538

(303) 663-5767

FLOWCHARTING

TurboFlow \$69 Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2



\$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- Cut/paste, drag, reduce/enlarge Expandable symbol library Drawing size to 4 pages Pop-up icon menu Support all piotters Curves, ellinses
- Daytron Electronics Inc. (214)669-2137

610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081

CINCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

GRAFPLUS

Power Pack Your PrtSC Key Only \$49.95

Grafplus" turns any IBM or companible graphics application into a powerful communicated by printing exactly what you have created on your computer

- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura
- · Scale the image to any size
- · Print in color, black-on-white, whiteon-black

 Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser, or inkies printer



Jewell Technologies, Inc. 4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203 Search WA 98116 206-937-1081

GRAPHICS



SLIDES FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

Use your computer to design your next presentation. Then send us your files for imaging. Vibrant, 4K resolution slides delivered on your desk within 24-48 hrs.

File formats/software supported:

Ail Matrix MVP SCODL format files produced by any software including Harvard Graphics • Draw Applause • Lotus Freelance Plus • Micrografx Designer & Graph Plus Zenographics Pixie & Mirage • Microsoft Charl 3.0 • VCN Concorde • PC-Slide • StideWrite Plus Lotus PIC lifes . VideoShow PIC files . CGM Metafiles . Autocad DXF files (addnl. cost)

Call toll-free 1-800/433-8829 for more information

703/343 8243 • FAX 703/343 0691 P O Box 25/0 • Roanowe VA 24010



CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE 9 TO 24 PIN PRINTER TRANSLATOR IBM 5W 3W

STOPS STRETCH FROM AUTOCAD VENTURA-PRINT SHOP-P/MASTER-TAXVIEW PLUS 100's OF 9 PIN GRAPHICS PROGRAMS. PRINTS ALL GRAPHICS IN LO

Supports 60 Printers. Recommended by Epson, NEC, Recommended by Epson, NEC, Formelght Ent. Inc.
Panasonic, Seikosha, Star, Toshiba, Autodesk, Softview and more.

Formelght Ent. Inc.

Lando Ln

Escandide, CA 92925

(619) 743-5315 FAX (619) 746-6631 **DEALERS WELCOME** VISA / MC

49.95

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOWCHARTING

BETTER FLOWCHARTER

Information (613) 544-6035

Telefax: (613) 544-9632

Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC Magazine See the "Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find our large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee HavenTree Software Limited Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$79

RFFlow is a drawing tool designed specifically for flowcharts. Easy to learn, easy to use. 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, or delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Use mouse or keyboard. On-line user's manual \$5 trial disc. RFFtow requires Microsoft Windows RFF ELECTRONICS 1053 Banyan Courl

STANDARD GRAPHICS

PC VDI graphics toolkit Optimized, ANSI, ISO CGI compatible Mapping, arcs, text, orient, align, font loading, figure fill, image, bundles & hundreds more Segmentation, raster, input option set, Drivers. Available for most "C", MS "FORTRAN", "QuickBASIC". EGA-VGA Demos, Manual \$395 Amex Ask about OS/2 ver NOVA INC.

PO BOX 68976 Schaumburg, IL 60168 312-882-4111

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines Vary line width, color Works with Autocad. Drafix, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LO/FX, Toshiba, HP Laseriet Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA for preview \$64 check/m.a.

Fplot Corporation 24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605 Astoria, NY 11103 212-418-8469



GRAPHICS



RAINDROP"

FAST fixthe easy to use impact Tight utility to send screen graphics to your 9 or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet, or laser printer Create quality b/w or color printer graphics from applications AND user written programs. Full 24 pin support. Many options. Complete driver brans S. C. in

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES 8106 St. David Court SEED FOR T VA 22195 7 33 440 306,1

AMAZING TECHNICAL GRAPHS!

Introducing Axum

Discover how easily you can create publication quality scientific graphs on your PC

- · ultra-high resolution color, 2D & 3D
- import Lotus/dB/etc export WP/PgMaker
- · analyze, explore, display, customize
- · intuitive menus online help interactive 60 Day Money Back Guarantee \$495

BULL FAIR SUBSTEAM ZISS 444 NE Rawsina #210PC 201 % 1911 r Wa (20c) 54" 0328 FAX Seattle WA 98115

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your month, eave your profest, behind Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS \$9. slide VISUAL HORIZONS 180 Metro Park

Rochester NY 14623 (716) 424 5300

PRINTED GRAPHICS WITH TURBO

GRAPHILINK diver, for your printer what TURBO PASCAL's BGI graphics does for your screen in ultra high resolution! GRAPHLINK commands work exactly like TURBO's BGI command so adding printed graph to your programs is a snap-and requires only two additional tines of code! Supports HP, Epson, IBM NEC & Toshiba printers Only \$95 + \$4 s/h1 VISITER + OF WARE

D5 3807 Ridgewood Ct Pittsburgh PA 15239 412/733 4775

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC 1, 1990 M. to the integr Pascal, R-M, Lahey callable routines. Graphics. primitives, total 2-D plot support 3-D plots and so it hade, EsA CGA HER ped HP hi gritter' P JTMAT 11 11 matrix printer? PRINTMATIC \$135 ea Any 2 \$240 all 3 \$340 Ask about our 15 fonts MICROCOMPATIBLES INC 301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC Silver Spring Mb 20901 (301) 593 0683

HEALTH



Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for FREE DEMO DISK !!

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-M Salem, OR 97309 Phone: (503)-585-6242

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

dFELLER INVENTORY

A business inventory program written in modifia ble dBASE source code. The menu driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number if keeps track of reorder points, vendors average cost & other information

* dFELLER Inventory \$150 Requires dBASE II III * dFELLER Plus \$200 with History & PO's Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms) FELLER ASSOCIATES 550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3

Ishpeming MI 49849 (906) 486 6024

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock Master 4.0. commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking Trend Analysis Quality Control Report ing Detail Analysis Bill of Materiais. Multi-Loca hons and more Modular, "micro" priced & contiduod light for the state of the APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS 17" + Ryer J. Ayer Newport Brail ("A 32663) (714) 759-0582

MAILING PROGRAMS

Speed Up UPS Shipping with ShipMate

Intro Offer \$395

UPS Approved-Prints COD tags, labels, and manifest. PC Synergy • 1805 Cottonwood • Carlsbad, CA 92009 (619) 931-0350

"It's so easy -even the boss can use it!"

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOURS FREE!

"HOW TO MANAGE YOUR **MAILING LIST"**

Discover how you can professionally manage your consumer or this nessto-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive-and save money on your mailings—with Arct stand Accu-Mail, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you:

 address correction and standardization • duplicate recognition • list tration • auplicate recognition • list merge purge • postal presents • file maintenance • label design and printing • "Nth Name" testing • complete data security • and more.

ArcList and AccuMail can help you boost your mailing list's integrity, deliverability, and performance!

get your FREE BROCHURE, call TOLL FREE 800 368 5806 W WIT

Group 1 Software, Inc. Washington Capital Office 6404 Ivy Lane Dept. PMR 4

Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPS & POSTAL RATES PONY EXPRESS

- U.S. Postal and UPS rate, fee and insurance calculations automatically
- Estimated arrival, and many other features. Can be memory resident
- · Very fast, easy to use, well documented
- A great utility for the shipping room. mailroom customer service or small



Melisco Marketing, Inc. 9719 Ensley Jane Leawood, K\$ 66206 179.95

(800) 642-5045 or (913) 642-5005 FAX (913) 642-5466

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MAIL ORDER ACCOUNTANT

Order tylt ment til stimlar albining motudes customer lists, labels in 6 formats inventory invoicing, accounts receivable, customer payments by cash/credit card Prints shipping alm smil assis p fests, sales tax report dBase III Plus source code provided \$975, demo \$25 + \$3 50 S/H GOLDSMITH & ASSOCIATES

48 Jattu x Square 1 Berkeley, CA 94704 (415)540 8396

The Mail Order Wizard

Is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog. business all the computing root nes it needs and then some! gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase user friendly. Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed very serious software, a must see "Catalog

Age \$970 Demo, \$12 The Haven Corporation 802 Madison Dent, M. Evanston, IL 60202 (312) 869 3434 or (800) 782-8278

POSTWARE MAILING SYSTEM

Automate mail preparation. Cut postage costs by 5¢ per piece or more. Only PostWare prints adiffees tabels in bundle and bag, bulk mailing order Not a useless zip code sort. Prints address labels bag tags/tray labels Calc postage Works with dBase III PLUS DATAEASE PowerBase Smart & others Also ASCII

- * 1st & 3rd Class-\$195 * 2nd class-\$395
- * Carrier Route-\$300 * Dup Detector-\$200 PostalSoft Inc.

4439 Mormon Coulee Rd La Crosse, WI 54601-8220

608 788-8700 800 831 MAII (6245)

MANUFACTURING

THE FOREMAN

Multi-user Now Available!

- Inventory/BOM/PO/Costing
- · MRP/Invoicing/Ad hoc reports
- · Repetitive mfg or one time build
- Extensive Cost Control Standard vs Actual
- · Automotive release interface
- IBM_PC/NOVELL/ALTOS

DOM COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC 43700 Twe ve M le Road

Nov Mt 48050 (313) 347 9600

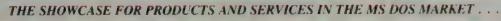
pc/MRP

pc MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern oc MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package

Working Demo Pkg complete with manual \$25

"Single User Package \$395 00 Complete *Multiuser Package \$695.00 Complete SOFTWARE ARTS CONSULTING

P.O. BOX 3621 Santa Clara CA 95051 (408) 248 6445 Call for free literature





MEDICAL

MDX-PC brings you the best of both worlds: the power and flexibility of MDX medical-office softwars in a PC-DOS format. Flexes for any specialty; manages billing, electronic claims, custom reports, medical records, more. Full upgrade path to MOX with UNIX/Xenix. Call for info and free

CALYX CORPORATION

150 N. Sunnysiopa Rd., Brookfield, Wt 53005 (800) 558-2208 or (414) 782-0300 CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MedicAide

Complete A/R Patient Billing System with

- · Billing Statements & Insurance Claims
- · Flexible Adjustments for Ease of Use
- Practice Mornot Reports with Graphs
- 99 Doctors & 99 Fee Schedules
- Word Processing with MailMerge

\$199.00

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee -(602) 421-1287

1915 Avenida De Palmas, Suite 3 Casa Crando A/ 85222

CIRCLE 775 ON READER BERVICE CARD

XL1 Practice Management System

- Insurance claims paper & electronic
- Patient data & recall information
- Super bills & statements
- 90 Day trial period
- Multiple physicians & work station support
- Full financial reporting
- Customer support lines Total Package Only \$1450.00

Practice Management System, Inc. P.O. Box 23723 Celumbia, S.C. 29224 1-800-521-7217

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115

or (800) 825-4ADS

MUSIC

PC/Musicpak .: \$249 Industry-Standard MIDI Interface and Sequencing Software from the most respected name in the PC Music Vovetra ✓ 333 5th Ave, Dept C, Pelham, NY 10803 (914) 738-4500. Send for our free PC Music catalog CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRISM

New Light on Sequencing graphic windows/mouse \$99

TEXTURE

Original Modular Architecture v3.1 the best yet, now \$199

Unique MIDI Software for the IBM PC and Yamaha C1



MAGNETIC MUSIC 6 Twin Rocks Road Brookfield, CT. 06804 Tel. 203-775-7832 FAX 203-775-6909

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE I/II MID! Sequencers

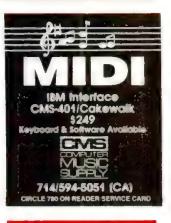
16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track Record/ Playback 1,000,000 notes Most powerful MIDI editing Rhythmically flexible Step entry Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control, DOS shell New in FORTE II: System exclusive storage, unlimited looping, SMPTE cue list, Songlist, Accel/ritard, \$150/\$250 LTA Productions

PO Box 6623 Hamden, CT 06517 (203) 787-9857

SONGWRIGHT IV

(703) 822-9068

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional IBM/Epson/ Star printers, CGA/Hercules graphics \$89.95 Send for free sample output SongWright Software Route 1, Box 83 Lovettesville, VA 22080



PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope. IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual \$70. Precision Alignment Diskettes sold separately \$40 each. 5.25" 40 track, 5.25" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3.5" 80 track drives.

J&M Systems, Ltd. 15100-A Central SE squerque, New Mexico 87123 505/292-4182

We accept MasterCard and Visa CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

OuickBASIC ISAM QB-ISAM VERSION 2.0

QB-ISAM gives QuickBASIC users easy ac-cess to the Indexed Sequential Access Meth-od (ISAM). This file-handling utility is familiar to users of IBM BASCOM 2.0 and Microsoft COBOL compilers. Now it is available for QuickBASIC 4 0 & 4 5 QB-ISAM's features include

- Callable procedures, royalty free
 Any number of key fields
 Unlimited fields per record, records per file
 File size limited only by DOS or disk space
 Comprehensive tutorial and reference guide

ONLY \$95.00

Ask about our

BOSS source code accounting system

Vertical market applications

LAKESHORE

COMPUTING, INC. North Front Street Miles, MI

05 North Front Street Niles, MI 49120 1-800-345-4214 in MI 616-684-5120

CALL TODAY CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

TERTOR - OR OF LIFE VIREND IN NEORADO VANCE OR O PLOTO VANCE OF T CODE WASTER NOTE OF THE PERSON OF THE PERSON OF

Compile Fast Bar Code Printing Into Your Programs With Code Master

- Prints t.PC, Code 25, 39, 128, Codabar: and more
- No Royalties.
 Supports C, Clipper, DBase Basic, and more

- \$14900 \$24900

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

Borland Programmers

CREATIVE INTERFACE TOOLS

Create graphic mouse cursors, symbols, bit-mapped character sets, and dynamic, self-calculating menus in text or graphics.

Control program flow with keyboard or mouse

Supports Turbo C, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Prolog and Turbo Basic.

Three features, one price: \$69.95

1-800-622-8366

Maxx Data Systems, Inc. 1126 S. Cedar Ridge, Ste. 115 Duncanville, TX 75137

CIRCLE 785 ON READER REPVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III Advanced features include record selection record reformalting & much more! Call or write for more into. MS-DOS \$149 Zenix \$249 Opt-Tech Data Processing PO Box 678

Zephyr Cove, NV 89448 (702) 588-3737



FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115 . . .

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QuickBASIC Programmers!

applications. Paint the screens exactly as you want them to appear in your final application. Screens are efficiently stored in a file that you can later access and modify without program code changes.

Includes The Norton Guides Instant Access Program with an On-line Database. With a few simple keystrokes you have an on screen comprehens we reference guide to all function and procedure calls

Also included are extensive examples, full program samples and a e manual POWER SCREEN supports QuickBASIC Microsoft C Turbo C and Turbo Pascal

Complete price is only \$129! Call 800-333-8087 today!

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

· No royalty payments

FREE **BASIC Programming Magazine**

POWER SCREEN Interactive screen painter

 Range checking and table lookup Unlimited number of screens

 Program control at every keystroke Configurable edit keys

Context sensitive help

Crescent Software, the leading manufacturer of BASIC tools and utilities is pleased to offer a copy of our QuickTALK magazine. More than just a catalog, it contains feature articles, tips and tricks, and of course a complete description of our products. Please call or write for your free copy!

Crescent Software

11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free SPF/PC

Interactive demonstration disk, V2.0. Yours for the asking! Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611 Telephone: (415)339-3530 Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time

MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 800 software products from more than 300 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of todays industry experts Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unb ased advice low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection

1249 Whiple Ave NW North Canton Onlo 44720

USA 800-336-1166 800 225 1166 216 494-3781 216 494 CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCER...

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer, creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory. COM files or EXE files directly suitable for assembly Built in data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts and subfunctions. 1.0 ports and much more. Optiona BIOS Pre Processor, generates detailed commented listings for any BIOS. Out standing review in PC Magazine 4.26.88 pg. 46.

Shipping \$ 1 jutside USA \$15 CA Res add tax)

To order or receive information just call!

1-800-662-8266

V COMMUNICATIONS 3031 Fisch Way Suite 905 Dept PC San Jose CA 95128 • 408 296 4224

PUBLIC DOMAIN



BEST

Shareware/Public-Domain Programs less than 60 cents each!!

Programs less than 60 cents each!!

Take a close look at other companies distributing Shareware, and you will see --Other companies advertising in this magazine either charge \$3 or so for a diskette with one single program, or you have to commit to buy a certain number of disks to get their "special offer". At PEDPLE'S CHOICE, over 2200 programs are available from a collection of over 330 disks, each disk (full of programs!) is listed and described in our 56 page catalog, and can be bought in any quantity for only \$3.75 per diskette! With an average of over 6 programs per diskette, you pay less than 60 cents per program!!

AND WHAT A SELECTION!—
The programs in the PEOPLE'S CHOICE collection includes --"Word Processors! "Games! "Accounting Systems!
"Utilities! (Disk, Printer, Screen, etc) "OTUS Clones!
"Programming Languages! "Database Systems!
and much, much more! Because of the large number of programs in the collection, we couldn't even begin to list in this ad what is contained in the collection. But, give a call, and the complete FREE catalog will be sent right out to you. Once in your hands, you will be able to enjoy useful and interesting programs at just a fraction of the price that other companies charge!

People's Choice
People's Choice
People's Choice
People's Choice and the collection and interesting programs at just a fraction of the price that other companies charge!

Poople's Choice
P.O. Box 171134-P
Memphis, TN 38187

(Nationwide catalog orderline)

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

75¢ This Ad 20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS (360K) ONLY \$15+\$3 SAH

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor PC DOS Help, Baker's Dozen Languages EZ Form PC-Style PackDisk PC Stock. KidGames, Best Games, Home inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint SideWriter, PC Prompt, Best Utilities



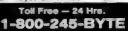
FREE CATALOG

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.

P O Box 1030, East Windsor CT 06088 CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

P.O. Box 8245-M Van Nuys, CA 91409



within California 1-818-764-9503 CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARO

\$2.99 per Disk! PROGRAMS

* "A) 958 (4°6) Put > 8 t ' implete > Presides 817 A strategy game based on

(2 disk set A 12 mg to 163" y " A use And perter trant 3 disk disks dawn a A 1 m Wind perter trad 2 5 gs Faur MAN and 1861 863 - 1 disk mt A single

hit y is using system upon to , ' property nighting ment files high just him A I write go

"As vest (4°0) Put in a transporter of the state of the s little continuing the and are looking for a way to lose a few pounds. Contains data of valous fixed types &

Annual State of the Alias of the Alias of the Annual State of the

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .



THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE IBM SHAREWARE

Monthly, get 5 disks with 10+ latest programs plus catalog - FREE! Pay only \$5.00 shipping/handling. Join today for only \$9.95 annual membership fee and get 5 bonus disks full of software.

VISA/MC/AMEX ONLY Software of the Month Club 511-104 Encinites Blvd., Encinitae CA, 92024

Toll free 800 669-2669 CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG

Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs Only \$2⁹⁹ per Disk Carefully Selected Fully Tested

includes Exclusive 2 FREE disk offer

NATIONAL SOFTWARE LABS

13376 Washington BI #7 Dept A Los Angeles, CA 90066 Write or Call (213) 827-7889

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE CATALOG

Lowest as \$1.50 per Disk **Best Quality Fast Service**

Over 1000 IBM Software On 5 1/4" and 3.5" format.

Write to: SOFTSHOPPE POB 709, Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (313) 763-8721

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CAND

REAL ESTATE

DEED PLOTTER PLUS

Our metes & bounds software is very popular with attorneys, appraisers and gov't agencies Accepts all standard input measurements including curves. Prints user scaled maps. Reviewed by professional journals. Send for more info 14 day money back guarantee Visa/MC/ COD/CK \$99 95 + \$2 S&H Greenbrier Graphics, Inc. 1102 Main St. PO Box 724 Rainelle, WV 25962 304-438-8157

REAL ESTATE

Comtronic PROPERTY MANAGER

The Most Advanced System Availation & Festure for Owners & Managers,
Commercial, Retail & Residential. Easy to learn and use. I owners, properties, units & tel Networks any number of users.
"Helps your business grow."

Complete Demonstration with 500 page
User Manual only \$35 (Vise/MC/COD).

> Comtronic Systems 33305 First Way South, Suite 210 Federal Way, WA 98003 206-874-4034

Meets all requirements of the littute of Real Estate Manageme

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(915) 672-2901

A Metes & Bounds program to plot/print plats of any scale- Any description- use Any measurement! Calc. areas, error of closure, plots multi tracts IBM/compat with monographics. CGA or EGA capability \$190 Or send \$15 for real working demo, refundable with order Visa/ MC/chk Free info LAN/SCAN Inc. P.O. Rox 6863 Abilene, TX 79608

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

"Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkkp'g Flags deling't tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S. No retyping of recurring data. " "Real Analyzer." \$195, when deciding: buy/sell, exchange, or refinance 30 day money back guarantee. REAL-COMP INC

P.O. Box 1210 Cupertino, CA 95015 (408) 996-1160

PROPERTY MGT PLUS/89

New version which looks up tenants and posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements & Automatic Checks Reports Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & Does 1099's Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use From \$475 REALTY SOFTWARE

133 Paseo de Granada Redondo Beach, CA 90277 (213) 372-9419

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions Basic PM for owner/manager-\$495, Detuxe PM for professional management-\$1,195. Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-\$2,395 Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting YARDI SYSTEMS, INC. 813 Reddick St Santa Barbara, CA 93103 805-966-3666

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rentai-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense. check writing No extra modules to buy The ultimate in property management \$695 complete Free brochure, Demo \$10 STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS 9129 Mallard Circle Sandy, UT 84093 800-942-6784 or 801-942-6784

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/ HOMEOWNERS ASSOC /MINI-STORAGE FA-CILITIES

For more info, and sample printouts call: REALTY AUTOMATION 11365 East Shore Drive

Hayden Lake, ID 83835 (208) 772-3259

RELIGION

ENAS COMPUTER BIBLETME

New American Standard The best of the best sellers

For IBM and 100% Compatible Instantly searches text for any word or phrase.

Allows verses to be saved for use with word processors. Also includes windowing capability.

Mail check or money order to: Foundation Press Publications

P.O. Box 6439 Anaheim, CA 92816 (714) 630-6450 \$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus \$4.00 shipping & handing

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

RELIGION

SEARCH THE

WORDsearch TM is the world's fastest, most advanced, user friendly Bible concordance software. Now available in both NIV and KJV.

Instantly locate all relevant passages by word, phrase, or word combinations. And you can transfer Bible verses to

word processors. \$139.95 plus \$5 p&h. Full-function demo, \$7. Call about our 30-day no-risk free trial.

800-888-9898 5014 Lakeview, Austin, TX 78732



COMPUBIBLE

- OUR FAMILY OF PROGRAMS HAVE MORE FEATURES THAN ANY OTHER PROGRAM OR YOUR MONEY BACK!
- Find any word or phrase in seconds! Access the Bible, insert verses
- and find words or phrases while using your word processor! KJV, ASV, NIV, NKJ, RSV

For information on all products call or write: NASSCO P.O. BOX 65600-222 Lubbock, TX 79464 (806) 866-4223 (800) 288-2044

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PARISH DATA SYSTEM"

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu driven. Family, member, financial into & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/fuition statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2600 users. Free info. Parish Data Systems, Inc. 3031 W Northern Ave , Suite 121 Phoenix A7 85051 (602) 247-3341

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115 . . .

RELIGION

New dimensions in Bible study

THE WORD processor A comprehensive Bible study program. Instant access to any verse in the Bible. You can search for any word or phrase and build indexes to record your study. eparate windows for comparing various verses and translations. Only \$199.95

> Our family of products Choose from NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text. Add Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident

VERSE TYPIST mansfers venues to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 Austin, Texas 78728

Parage outre. For EM, MSDOS, Machanda. Some products for Apple II.

CHURCH SOFTWARE

More churches choose PowerChurch Plus F for their membership, contributions & accounting needs than ANY other church software package. O scover why the best value backage is also the top per former & the nicest to use. Call today for your FREE full-working DEMO version.



F1 Software, PO Box 3096 Beverly Hi s CA 90212

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

SaleMaker

Sales and Marketing Software System

- All New Version 2.0 now shipping
- Hundreds of powerful NEW features User-customizable for any business
- Inbound & outbound telemarketing
- Direct marketing, Full Mail Merge Search ALL fields for target marketing
- **Unlimited Notes and Contacts**
- Schedules calls and call-backs
- Autodials your phone
- Contact history, Management reports
- Laser Printer interface
- Instant follow-up letters & labels Pop-up windows, full color screens
- Unlimited file capacity with no loss in speed
- Imports & exports ASCII files
- 97+ data fields plus unlimited windows
- Single-user & true LAN versions available
- Module for unattended remote data transfer

just got betteri

SaleMaker's new Plus version is packed with new features that make it state of the art software for sales and marketing.



Marketing is everyone's business and SaleMaker Plus should be everyone's choice for

Nominated 1987, Award for Technical Excellence PC Magazine Editor's Choice, 12/22/87

Call for FREE literature. on this exciting NEW software!

1-800-433-5355

(214) 264-2626 in Texas SaleMaker Software

Box 531650 Grand Prairie TX 75053

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

Monitor and **Control From Your PC**

SOLUS Personal Control

puter is powerful enough for industrial and research applications, yet inexpensive and simple enough for school and home use.

- Easy to "program" and use
 Powerful real-time graphics
 30 Digital/Analog I/O channels
- Interfaces to PC via RS-232

Call your SOLLIS representative now. And control your world!



(800) 247-5712 In Oregon and outside U.S. (503) 635-3960

4000 Kruse Way Place, 2-320 Lake Oswego, OR 97035 FAX (503) 635-3004

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE



MAGAZINE FACT

Get The Word Out! Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted ** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.



THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

SECURITY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user...

For Hardware Based Security (Parallel Port/ROM Socket Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
- Unlimited executions
 COUPON KEY TAG
- Limited executions

 DURATION KEY TAG Limited (days, hours, min.)



For Disk Security **High Level Security**

- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
 COUPON DISKS

For Hard Disk Protection HDCOPY

Low Level Security

• PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.



GLENCO

ENGINEERING INC SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979 721 W Algonquin Rd. (312) 364-SOFT

Artington Hts IL 60005 (7638) FAX 364-7698 Telex 493-7109

CIRCLE NOT ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM PC SECURITY



ge based, system security utility that pre insulthorized access of your PC's subdimo files and disk drives.

tories, rises and disk orives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 64 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other area protected with a lower access.

printings

ARNOS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only-Hidden System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from invading your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk via disk locking. A locked hard disk via disk locking. A locked hard disk may not be booted accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is "unlocked.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security sechemous on PC's running.

advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V30 or higher The DOS PCRMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use, the security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the auto-matic locking of Drive C. masic locking of Drive C
HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also proDrisk Encryption
User Access Reporting
Stops Common Viruses
Mailbox
Beach Only and Security College

- Mailbox Read Only and Execute Only privileges by

Price \$89.95 add 3.75—shipping Check Money Order VISA MC accep

Systems Consulting Inc. 412-963-1624

Boil 111208, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0609 CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

he world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock " - invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.

710 Lakeway, Suite 200 Sunnyvale, California 94086 FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

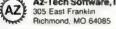
PC Magazine Marketplace 2nd Color Option Available



Designed for user-transparency clone

- compatibility & strength. It features no need for damaged media or I/O plugs
- thwarts all Bit-copy Software
 supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- · restrict or allow Network Installs
- allows protected upgrades by modem BBS
- · limit program use by Date or #Executes · remotely reset Installs or Expiration
- \$195 Starter Kit or \$495 with NO meter





(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700 CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is Your PC Secure? Password \$99 US

- Secure hard disk Protect your data
- Restrict floppy access
- Menu driven maintenance Login w/optional password Audit trail of activity

Visa, MC, Amex PH. (204) 956-2798 Fax (204) 943-3702

NASDEC

2704 - 85 Garry Street Winnipeg, MB Canada R3C 4J5

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- · Installs easily on your IBM-PC software
- · Defeats all disk copy software
- · Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to your end user

Eval disk protects two programs of yours \$25 Starter kit & No meter count packages \$99 + L-Tech Corporation

377 Route 17 South, Suite 618 Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 (201) 288-1608 (BBS 8/N/1). (201) 288-8795

BIT-LOCK* SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK's multifeatured COMPU-LOCK's including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protec-

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS 3167 E Otero Circle Littleton, CO 80122 (303) 922-6410 or 770-1863

STATISTICS

GO with SOLO

Ideal for researchers and business professionals. SOLO provides all the necessary stat procedures. Incredibly easy to use. Inexpensive enough for a single project or occasional use.

\$149 complete with graphics. Call today, MC or VISA. Satisfaction guaranteed!!

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Boulevard Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 479-7799

CIRCLE B12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW RELEASE NOW AVAILABLE, Even better graphics, expanded on-line help, and much more St II only \$590. Quantity and Academic Discounts available. \$20 Demo. Call tall-free for more information. AX/VISA/MC.

1-800-STATAPC

Computing Resource Center

(213) 470-4341

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE GARD

THE BASS System "

Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical procs with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only \$399)! Free information

BASS Institute, Inc. PO Box 349

Chapel Hill, NC 27514

(919) 933-7096 or BB (919) 968-6755 (N. 8, 1)

NCSS plus-\$99

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests: ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation Plots: histograms, box, scatter, stemleaf Sort. Subset Transformations. Reads ASCII New graphics Pkg. \$59

NCSS 865 East 400 North

Kaysville, UT 84037 Phone 801-546-0445

> TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS



STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBill+, and other programs. For more into look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft. Price \$245 (+\$5 ship/handl).



2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104 (918) 583-4149

Overseas offices StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph. 040/4200347, StatSoft UK (London, UK) ph. 07072 71166, Hearne Software (Melbourne, Australia), ph. 613-497-4276 CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW StatPac Gold **Award Winning Statistics** And Forecasting Package Complete data management Basic and advanced statistics Tables, windows and graphics Utility program library Call now for a free brochure 1-800-328-4907 WALONICK ASSOCIATES The PC Statistics Pros 6530 N-collet Ave S Minneapolis MN 55424 (612) 866-9022

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics . regression • time series • tabulation ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.



Minitab, Inc. 3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801 CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTIX - ONLY \$169!

STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use statistical system for PC's. Used by many universities, businesses, fed. and state governments and research organizations. Check us out before you buy a statistics program; you'll agree SX is a "best buy"! Money Back GUAR-ANTEED For more info: NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE

PO BOX 13204 Roseville, MN 55113 (612) 631-2852

SURVEYS

A-CROSS - #1 IN CROSSTABS

Easiest & most powerful crosstab program for survey & research data 16.8mill cases-9.999 vars/case. Read any ASCII, col. binary, dBASE file. Professional tables to all printers + laser outputs to ascii & lotus wks files Full stats + ttest, chi-sq. Nominated for PC Mag. Award for Tech Excellence

STRAWBERRY SOFTWARE, INC. 42 Pleasant Street-FREE DEMO DISK Watertown, Massachusetts 02172 (800) 4-ACROSS FAX: (617) 926-0134

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in hanner format. Also statistics and har charts Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS 15 Lone Oak Ctr. Dept P Petaluma, CA 94952 (707) 765-1001

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to Pf: Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format repre-sents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the infor-

mave the products they need and the individual mation they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

TAXES

AM-TAX

If you have a PC, this is the way you should be preparing your 1988 income tax return. Fast, easy, & accurate. No spreadsheet software reqd. Thousands of satisfied users.

Regular Version:

Supports 18 schedules and forms (1040, A-SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4562, 6251, and 8615).

Prints IRS-approved forms and schedules, plus a graphic 1040 on Epson or IBM-type dot printers. Works with overlays and pin-fed forms. Requires IBM-comp. 256K.

Only \$45

NEW Advanced Version:

All of the regular features plus more forms (1040ES, 3800, 4137, 4255, 4684, 8582), and laser printed 1040 and laser printed 1040 w/graphics on HP-type lasers. Req. 384K and two drives.

Only \$60

State programs for CA, NY, NJ, MD, MO, and VA. Data auto transferred from federal tax forms. \$30 each.

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE P.O. Box 25010 Kansas City, MO 64119 (816) 241-0014 CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

3.5" FLOPPY SOFTWARE DRIVER

- FORMAT/COPY SUPPORT FOR 720/1.44 CAPACITY
- NO NEED TO UPGRADE DOS OR CHANGE BIOS
- USE WITH PC/XT/AT CLONES DOS 2.0+
- BRIDGE THE GAP TO PS/2 & LAPTOPS

ONLY \$59.00 + \$4.00 S/H VISA, MC, COD, UPSB/R ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-8777

MICROBRIDGE
Computers International, Inc. 655 Sky Way 113, San Carlos, CA 94070 CA 415-593-8777 CN 514-845-0818 DLR INQ FAX 415-593-7675



CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT's DON'T NEED **360KB DRIVES**

Allows copying of IBM AT files for use on IBM PCs, XTs, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required. "CPYAT2PC" may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price \$79. +

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

655 Sky Way - Suite 125 San Carlos, CA 94070 1-800-523-8777 (CA) 415-593-8777 (Can.) 514-845-0818



CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PC AND NETWORK **BACK UP** IN THE BACKGROUND

- Keeps new or changed files backed up automatically, w/o lifting a finger
- or exiting your application program Makes Total and Incr. back ups in the background w/o interruption
- Works with any DOS storage device
- Memory resident-Reg's Only 13K
- Compatible with all popular LAN's
- You will never have to back up again * SitBack and Relax - Only \$99.00

SitBack Technologies, Inc.

913-894-0808 9290 Bond Suite 205 O.P.KS 66214 CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

without V-EMM (640 kilobytes)



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 ex-tended memory into expanded
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony.

Only \$89 95. 30-day money-back guarantee



Fort's Software P. O. Box 396 Manhattan, KS 66502 (913) 537-2897

MAGAZINE

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

UTILITIES

MAGA7IN

Fix common problems fast!

You don't need to be an expert to diagnose and correct problems involving PC setup. All you need is HELPME™ software! More than 300 tests. Quick identification of system configuration and compatibility. \$99 + S/H. MC/VISA. California Software Products, Inc., 525 N. Cabrillo Park Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92701, (714) 973-0440.

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

D-I-R-E-C-T A-C-C-E-S-S

Direct Access to All Your Software

- ▲ Organize all your programs on hard disk with user-defined menu system
- Access any program or command with a single keystroke
- No need to learn complex DOS commands.
- ▲ Usage tracking provides reports on all software usage
- Customize passwords for security of any submenu or application
- ▲ Toll-free technical support.
- A PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" program

SUGGESTED \$8995 Plus Shipping RETAIL & Handling

RETAIL & & Handling CALL 1-800-242-6368 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.



1621 WESTGATE ROAD EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

DISKPACK® \$49!

No.1 backup software. 10 megs onto as few as 2 floppies in 4 min! Compresses files up to 80%. Copies to any DOS device. All other fast backup programs bypass DOS and are unreliable and don't work w/many clones. Please compare. Nothing else comes close. Money back grt. SALE! \$49 until 8/1/89 (\$3 sh). **BIOLOGIC**

11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622 Manassas, VA 22110 (703) 368-2949 (fax 703-361-8251)

DOS DREAMS COME TRUE!

STILL RIVER SHELL, a new ver2.58 powerful "Point and Shoot" DOS enhancement utility for file/disk mgmt and DOS command interface. Listed: 1987 & 1988 PC-SIG's TOP 100 programs. \$39 complete with 166 pp manual. Unitd site lic \$390. PO/COD + \$8. MC/VISA no fee. 90-day No-Risk Guarantee.

Bill White/SR Shell P.O. Box 57 Still River, MA 01467 508-456-3699

Never lose a 1-2-3 spreadsheet again -with 4-SURE!

4-SURE is the 1-2-3 add-in that 4-SURE is the 1-2-3 add-in that makes sure that you never lose your work. Whenever you issue /Quit Yes, /File Retrieve, or /Worksheet Erase Yes, 4-SURE instantly checks to see if your current spreadsheet has changed since it was last saved. If so, 4-SURE gives you shape the campet the comment and a chance to cancel the command and save your spreadsheet. 4-SURE also includes an optional, fully automatic autosave feature that saves the current spreadsheet in a special file after the number of keystrokes you specify. 4-SURE completely conforms to LOTUS 1-2-3 add-in standards. Runs

with any system using 1-2-3 Release 2 or 2.01. Installation is simple and

automatic, Requires 15K, Only \$39.95 + 3.50 S&H, Visa and MC. NYS residents add sales tax.



ISOGON CORPORATION 330 Seventh Avenue New York, NY 10001 (800) 662-6036

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expanded Memory Simulator for 286, 386, 286 NEAT, & Toshiba machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory. PC Magazine (March 31, 1987) says "Easy to use and well documented." \$70, 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC accepted.

Larson Computing 1556 Halford Ave. #142 Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 737-0627

SUPER PC-KWIK

The industry's best disk cache. "Highly recommended" J Dvorak. ". . . . hold on to your eardrums because you've just launched . . . " J Dickinson. ". . . the word swoosh! may give you an idea." J Seymour. You can't buy more performance for just \$79.95. \$2 S/H VISA/MC + \$2.50 if COD

Multisoft Corporation 15100 SW Koll Parkway #L Beaverton, OR 97006 503-644-5644 or 800-234-KWIK

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets, FAST, Automatic. Easy to use, 640k not required. Money back guarantee. \$49 + \$3 s/h. BIOLOGIC

11982 Coverstone Cir., Suite 1622 Manassas, VA 22110

(703) 368-2949 (fax 703-361-8251)

WORD **PROCESSING**

WORD **PROCESSING**

XyMouse for XyWrite!

XyMouse... the lightning-fast enhancement — makes XyWrite III Plus even better! Accelerates both beginning and advanced XyWrite users!

XyMouse... enables you to use powerful XyWrite commands without reading manuals or memorization!

XyMouse... mores cusor smoothly, and instantly selects from dozens of commands with easy—10—use mouse menus. Includes hard disk directory control, and its extensive on-line help system. Also runs with "ALoCarte" and nelworks.

CALL NOW for this fontastic timesover: CALACTIC SOFTWARE Inc. 2600 Philmont Avenue, Suite 211 Huntingdon Volley, PA 19006 215-947-0930

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompareRiteTM

"Outstanding software - the best of its kind...CompareRite compares documents in ways that I didn't think were possible. It's utterly amazing."

– John Dvorak, PC Magazine, 3/15/88

CompareRite saves hours of editing by showing you how any two documents differ. Amazingly fast, CompareRite will create a complete comparison draft, ready for printing, or display the changes on the screen so you can scan them. The program shows changes in many user-selectable formats, and is compatible with all major word processing programs.

CompareRite is perfect for attorneys, editors, proofreaders or anyone who has to make or compare drafts. Thousands in use.

Price - \$129.95 + \$5 shipping/handling

JURIS () TINCORPORATED

763 Massachusetts Avenue Cambridge, MA 02139

(Outside MA) 800-262-5656 Ext. 10 (In MA) 617-864-6151 Ext. 10 CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

, עְבְרִית, Έλληνικά, עָבְרִית,

Pyccкий, Farsi, English, European & Scandinavian; plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengali, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. \$355 incl. US shipping. \$150 add! for laser. \$19 demo. Req. 640k, graphics. Money back guarantee.

Gamma Productions, Inc., 710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622. MC/VISA/AMEX.

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

175 WordPerfect 5.0 MACROS!

One keystroke copies addresses from scrn to envel; prints last pg first; auto-compiles ftnote/ endnote lists; checks pg brks; prnts multiple copies, pgs or directories; transp. letters, capitalizes, underlines, bolds; makes auto-NOTES; searches files and 165 MORE! PLUS 26 CTRL + KEYS MACROS! Optional Wstar emul. \$19.95 + \$3 S/H. Add \$3 for 3.5" disk.

PowerMax Company

215-331-2748

- 15840 Ventura Blvd. #845
- Encino, CA 91436 (818) 905-5919

World's Bilingual Word

DuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhales Tamil, Thai, Viet . . . \$109 + \$5 s/h (foreign + \$12 s/h). Font editor included. For IBM compatible with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo \$6 + \$1 s/h. MegaChomp Company 3524 Cottman Avenue Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606 USA

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .



WORD **PROCESSING**

Windows Spell For Microsoft Window

Spell Checks

Word Perfect

· Microsoft Excel

MicroGraphx

Designer

- Windows Writ
- ANSI Palentir WinText - ANCII
- Windows Draw
- In*a*Vision
- Microsoft Word
- Key board Clipboard
- - · ALDUS PageM

Suggested Retail Price . . . 49500 Contact your favorite dealer.

Palantir®, Inc.
(713) 955-8787 Fax (713) 955-8924
CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ **ACCESSORIES**



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

DUST COVERS - Over 4,000 designs in five or Static Free and Durable - Nytor Clear Plastic - Cloth backed vii

KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors 24 Hou

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

ORDER DESK

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

Professional Labeling Software

- Memory-resident software prints bar codes, large text, boxes & lines directly from any program: dBASE, BASIC, etc.
- Works with Dot Matrix or Laser printers.
- Any label format or size: AIAG etc.
- Includes easy-to-use menu-driven label design program.

\$295 complete

Call or write for FREE sample printout

Image Computer Systems 124 Wellington Hts. Rd., Avon CT 06001 (203) 678-8771

BAR CODING



PERCON® E-Z-READER™

FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED

Call a PERCON Bar Code Specialist to learn how easy it is to add bar code to your system.

- Immediate Shipment
 - Free Phone Support
 - 2-year Warranty

PERCON® 2190 W. 11th Ave.
Eugene, OR 97402-3503

503-344-1189 • FAX 503-344-1399

Call our toll-free number-1-800-8-PERCON (1-800-873-7266)

Bar Code Solutions ON-LINE BAR CODE READER NETWORK

NEW PC-WAND 300 - up to 128 reader data collection system . Autodiscriminates . Collects, formats and transmits to PC or host

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - programmable portable bar code readers

PC-WAND 200 · terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for mini's

PC-WAND 100 - emulates 2nd keyboard

NEW - bar code printing software packages for your printer DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES

& SYSTEMS CORP. 635 North Berry Street Suite C Brea CA 92621

PHONE: 714 990-1880 FAX 714 990-2503 CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE EXPRESS**≡**



- Industry's Largest Selection
- Many Unique, Useful Features
- Direct from Manufacturer
- 30 Day \$\$ Back Guarantee
- Same Day Shipping

Labeling Software

- Print Big Text (Up to 2") & Bar Codes on PC and Compatibles
- On Dot Matrix (Epson, Oki, IBM) and LaserJet Printers—FAST
- All Bar Code Standards—Any Size or Format
- Any Size—Flexible Format—FAST
- "Callable"—\$239 or Menu-Driven—\$279

Handheld Portables

- Simple, Powerful, 64K Memory
- Easily Programmable Prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or Keyboard
- Bar Code and Keyed Input
- Doubles as Non-portable Reader
- Complete with Wand—\$849





Bar Code Readers for PC XT, AT & PS/2

and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No Software Changes
 - Reads 2of5, UPC, 128, Code 39
- · Rugged, Steel Wand or Laser
- Complete with Wand—\$399

ORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalis Street Santa Cruz, CA 95060 800-345-4220 CA 408-458-9938

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

ecifications and denvery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700 000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine. Will like RESHT!

So take DfRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation No additional software or port Metal wand & case

Also available:

Bar code printing software Magnetic stripe encoders Units for other computers & terminals GSA pricing available

TPS ELECTRONICS 4047 Transport Street Palo Alto, CA 94303

Telephone: 415-856-6833 Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA FAX: 415-856-3843 CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED

- IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, CLONES TANDY 1000SX/1200/3000/4000 ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248 EPSON EQUITY I & III

TERMINALS:

- WYSE 50/60/75
 KIMTRON KT-7/PC
 CONTROL DATA VIKING 721
 TANDY DT100
 RS-232

PC/MS DOS BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140 EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015 (800) 648-4452 FAX (817) 685-6232



Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader \$289.00

- No software changes necessary
 For PC/XT/AT or compatible
 Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar
 EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Program

- Vary bar code height, spacing, etc.
- EZBarcode II Printing Program . . . \$99.00

 Keyboard or text file data input

 Prints Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A

Automatic incrementing, multiple columns

dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE III Plus \$99.00

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

12434 A Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106 (216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2573

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

SAVE 10-40% ON ANY BOOK

Fax 813/753-9396

PC PRODUCT, VIDEO, or AUDIO and order by modem, fax, or voice. More than 200,000 titles ready for rapid delivery. Computers. Business. Fiction. Non-fiction. All VCRs. All Records. Ribbons, disks, and most everything else! Avoid shopping hassle, and save, too! DISCOUNT BUYING SERVICE Modem (800) 666-5080 Voice (800) 833-0720

PCir

Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- •Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- •31/2 Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- •Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments •Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors
- Call or write to receive our free

32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises

"The irProducts Group" Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719

(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER **INSURANCE**



SHELLER

INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media. purchased software. As low as \$39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469 Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

9-TRACK TAPE

CHECK OUR FEATURES CHECK OUR PRICES

We Support IBM PC/XT/AT. PS2, Mac and Sun

- Unix, Xenix, DOS Drivers
- 800/1600/3200/6250 BPI
- Tape Duplication
- Linkable Modules
- Easy and Fast Conversion
- Disk Backup/Restore
- Unlimited Block Size
- 256 K or 1 M Ram on Board

Best Prices - Call Today 415-324-9114



MicroTech Conversion Systems

525 Alma Street, Palo Alto, CA 94301 Quality Conversion Products Since 1980

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optical Scanning

Text, graphics, program lists, manuals, etc. converted to microcomputer format. Fast turn around time. Surprisingly low prices. Phone:

1-800-426-3776

1-502-895-6667

TROPUS,Inc.

3704 Hillsboro Rd. Louisville, XY 40207

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONVERSION

DISK - DISK - TAPE - DISK OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS SPREADSHEETS DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS **OVER 2,500 FORMATS**

IBM PS/2 WORDPERFECT LOTUS DBASE LANIFR WANG



(212) 463-7511

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE

MERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSIO

CALL FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE



DATA CONVERSION LABORATORY

America's Largest Data Conversion and Optical Scanning Facility
184-13 Harace Hard. Exp., Fresh Meadows, NY 11365

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK 800-752-1333 DATA RECOVERY INC. In MN Call

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the creators of Disk Manager! Your hard disk can't be booted Recommended by major

drive manufacturers.

Call us when:

- · You can't access a file
- · Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.



DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS !



Conversion services to or from over 1250 computer systems.

- Magtapes Mini Computers
- Micro Computers Typesetters

 Word Processors CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTER SERVICES, Inc.

(312) 459-6010

165 Arlington Heights Rd #M Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY FLOPPY-TO-TAPE TAPE DUPLICATION FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE LASER PRINTING

> 1-800-422-9622 (In OK: 918 254 9622)



TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC. 8506 EAST 61ST STREET TULSA, OK 74133 1301

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from IBM, XEROX, DEC. WANG LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD DW3, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA ********FREE TEST CONVERSION*****

Conversion Specialists 531 Main St., Suite 835 El Segundo, CA 92045 (213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS DISK / TAPE / FILE Our Name Says It All

- Lowest Prices
- Quality Service
- Fast Turn-Around

1-800-5-CONVRT --- Nationwide 1-213-669-6134 California

including many hard to find syste Vydac – Lexitron 9-Track Tapes – All CP/M Systems – Xerox (most systems) IBM Mag Cards – Burroughs

Total Service Conversions, Inc. 1933 North Monon Street Los Angeles, CA 90027

Formerly wifext Sciences Corporation Mention this ad for a FREE test conversion?

CIRCLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING ----CONVERSION DUPLICATION ----

- Doto Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management Bar Code Conversion

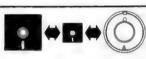
(312) 858-4566



MEDIA CONVERSION COM

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Tests and Quatations 24 Hour Turn Time



INCOMPATIBLE COMPUTERS?

Disk Interchange Service Company special izes in transferring files between 1000+

- tes in transiering lies detwer 10004
 incompatible computer formats

 9-TRACK TAPE TO DISKETTE

 DEDICATED WORD PROCESSORS

 3.5", 2.5" & 8" FORMATS

 Additional Services Include

- Additional Services Include

 Database & Spreadsheet Conversions

 Custom Programming/Data Reformatting

 Expert Technical Assistance

Disk Interchange Service Co. (DISC) 2 Park Drive, Westford MA 01886 (508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING

- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WP formats
- Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX. VYDEC + 1000 others distanced
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)

 BEST RATES ● FREE TEST 1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES 1261 Broadway Suite 508 New York NY 10001

(212) 779-0800

DISKETTE COPY

SERVICE

DUPLICATION FROM 59¢

Affordable rates only 59¢ for 5 25" & \$1 59 for 3 50" MS/DOS Duplication Price includes Quality Brown Disc Media

*Duplication with 100% verification "Label Application

*Quick Turnaround & Guaranteed Products Rates go even lower as you continue to order! DIVERSIFIED SYSTEMS GROUP, INC. PO Box 1114

Issaguah, WA 98027 800/255-3142 206/392-0900

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing



800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628 FAX 201-462-5658

EGASoft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728 **Full Service Duplication Facility**

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- Disk duplication
- **All formats**
- **EVERLOCK** copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- **Drop shipping**
- **Fulfillment**
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance Star-Byte, Inc.

2880 Bergev Rd Hatheld PA 19440 800-243-1515 215-997-2470

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING



KEYCARD ELIMINATOR PRIE A SLOTI \$99

D C D ELIMINATOR 2.0s, 21, & 211 TRUE SPT \$99

ELS UTILITIES WP SO PIX \$59

GETDISK 200 & 300 \$59

NETCRACK LOSE PASSWORD ALL VERSIONS \$99 BIOS TOOLS

PATCH DRIVE TABLES

(713) 781-9268

MBS MITWORK RUSINESS SYSTEMS

INOVELL AUTHORIZED RESELLER CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3M Diskettes

SUPPLIES

SALE



DSHD (10 per Slip Case) 3.5" Diskettes

(W/O Slip Case) DSDD (10 per Slip Case) DSHD (10 per Slip Case)

3M Head Cleaning Kits 5.25" (10 Cleanings) 3.5" (30 Cleanings)

25.95 9.95

.55

1.09

\$1.22

1.27

3.04

Toll Free: 800-258-0028

This Special Offer Expires May 19, 1989

FREE CATALOG. Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer.

Foreign Inquiries Invited.

Prices subject to change



Precision Data Products*** P.O. Box 8367 Grand Rapids, MI 49518 Michigan: 1-800-632-2468 816-452-3457 FAX: 616-452-4914

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALL US YOUR EMPTY

REFELEN CARTRI

| Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Committee | Comm

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Misc./Supplies

continues . . .

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .



SUPPLIES



Packaging Items

- Vinyl Portfolios
- Binders and Slipcases Vinyl, Cloth
- Spinaker Paks
- Custom Designs

Silk Screening and **Printing Services**

- Binders Slip Portfolios
- Labels Tyvek Sleeves
- Manuals



Duplication and Assembly Services

- 100% Individual Testing on each disk (Write/Read/Verify)
- 10% AQL lot verification performed on separate computer
- Label affixing, product assemblies and shrink wrapping available
- · Copy Protection Systems

Accessory Items

- Index Tabs
- Vinyl disk pages 1, 2, 3, 4 disk/pg.
- · Shipping cartons binder/portfolio/disk
- · Typesetting service for manuals from file transfers or printouts
- · Diskette label printing
- Bulk diskettes

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

721 W. Algonquin Rd., Arlington Hts., Illinois 60005 (312) 364-SOFT (7638) . FAX 364-7698 . Telex 493-7109

TRAINING/TUTORIALS



VIDEO TUTOR

Guaranteed to make you proficent with AutoCAD

Course Instruction
Lab Exercises
Testing Yes, you can learn AutoCAD easily And at your own pace

With your own personal AutoCAD billor who overs all the fundamental operating commands is set-paced into impact video helps seep you training costs in line with your budget **Great for quick reference, too!**

ORDER TOLL FREE!

1-800-333-1479



CAI Inc 320 South Are enter New York 14620 CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the ultimate target market! The brand specifiers who read PC

PC Magazine Marketplace

Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand spec ifiers who read PC Magazine . YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in this section are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.

2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when prom-ised, the Seller must notify you in ised, the seler must notify you in writing in advance of the prom-ised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.

3. The Seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original shipping date promised or required. A prompt refund must be made when an order is cancelled.

4. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any time before the item has been shipped.

5. If you choose to cancel an order, that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.

6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent

TIPS WHEN ORDERING When ordering by mail:

State precisely what merchan-dise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc. Confirm the price and expected

Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment

should be returned; Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and:

Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order, or the time and date of your conversation, and the name of the person you talk with; and any sales slips

and shipping receipts.

Ask about servicing and refund/
return policies and with whom you should correspond if there is

a problem.

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS

- 1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.
- 2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.
- 3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been in-structed to do so.
- 4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.
- 5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied. write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.

delivery date as stated in the ad:



INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #		RS#		RS#	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
254	47th St. Computer 44-45	152	Express Micro Mart Inc348-349	303/3	08 PC Brand	134-135
106	707 Computer Wholesalers	352	FASTMICRO	309/3	04 PC Brand	136-137
175 493	Advanced Digital Corp24-25	286	Fifth Generation 192	310/3	11 PC Brand	138-139
200	Advanced Logic Research 2-3 Agfa Compugraphic 244-245	288 319	Fifth Generation	372	PC Connection	198-203
168	Alloy Computer Products 240	174	Formworx Corp. 256	301	PC Designs	325
242	Alps America 12-13	112	Fox Software	245	PC Link	275
270	Altec Technology 82	503	Fujitsu America, Inc 224-225	497	PC Magnet	338
281	American Power Conversion Corp 232	213	Gateway 2000 93	535	PC MagnetPC Network, The New	346-347
475	American Small Business314	146	Gateway Communications 252	358	Peachtree Software	273
232	American Technology Labs 184	506	Generic Software 255	282	Personics Corp	165
114	Anchor Pad International	185	Genicom 116-117	302	Peter Norton Computing	
142	Applause Software	266	Gentech		Plus Development	60-61
386 477	Application Techniques	369 380	Golden Bow Systems4	283	Primetime Software	
111	Arche Technologies98	351	Hammerly Computer Services 330 Hard Drives International	191 162	Quadram Corp	337
336	Arlington Computer Products 350-351	201	Haventree Software 294	***	Quadram CorpQuaid Software	279
166	AST Research 169	136	Hayes Microcomputer Products 295	192	Quantum Software	296
540	ATI Technologies Inc 309	491	Hewlett Packard Peripheral	157	Que Corp.	289
124	Attachmate		Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	290	Rose Electronics	78
509	Austin Computers 10-11	130/	132 Hewlett Packard 180	295	RP Systems	340
356	BASF Corp. 125	220	Hewlett Packard181-182	131	Samna	49
140 137	Bloc Publishing	338 257	Hyundai	222 211	Sefco	290
377	Borland International55	151	Information Systems 366	184	Shamrock	356
128	Brightbill-Roberts & Co 153	305	Innovative Technology 334	478	Softklone	
328	Buffalo Products 243	195	Intelligence Technology Corp32	*	Softline	
481	Buildog Computer Products 318-319	269	International Battery Corp 220	334	Softlogic Solutions	28
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing 16		Intuit Software47	531	Sophco	324
494	Buttonware312	219	Irwin Magnetics	161	Storage Dimensions	170
292	Calera Recognition Systems 220	346	Jameco	299	SWFTE International	37
144 314	Calera Recognition Systems	492	Key Tronic	249 173	Symantec Corp	440
115	California Freeware	280	LaserGo, Inc. 322	240	Systems Compatibility	21
722	cc: Mail, Inc	107	LaserTools 308	289	Tandy Corp.	219
160	Central Point Software72	133	Logitech	255	Tandy Corp.	271
318	Chinon 223	263	Macola, Inc 186-187	384	Tecmar Inc.	154
252	Clone Computers	107	Magnavox300	206	Telemart	88-89
320	CompuAdd	197	Manzana Microsystems Inc 331	123	Telemart	86-87
294 205	CompuAdd342-345 Compuclassics53	154 495	MathSoft	259 747	The Laser Connection	
226	Compuserve Information Service313	228	Meridian Technology 260	**	TLB Inc	
274	Computability 355	387	MHI Warehouse	321	Toshiba of America	58
176	Computer Aided Management 185	271	Micro Computer Accessories 111	223	Traveling Software	
272	Computer Associates 207	n n	MICROBEST	530	Tussey Computer Products	22-23
246	Computer Direct	*	Micrografx20	268	Tussey Computer Products	352-353
109	Computer Discount Warehouse 361	285	Microrim	105	USA Flex	
183 178	Computer Mail Order		Microsoft	230 260	U.S. Sage Verbatim	42
163	Computer Products United50		Microsoft	127	Video-7	
198	Core International	368	Mitsubishi Electronics. 140	171	Warehouse Data Products	
370	Corel Systems 251	514	Monolithic Systems 320	515	Wells American	39
194	Cougar Mountain Software 281	170	Multisoft Corporation316	513	Wells American	
278	Crosstalk/DCA	373	Mutoh America 278	359	Western Digital Imaging Parad	dise
	Curtis Manufacturers 107	344	National Computer Ribbons 354	200	Systems	
	Dac Software	153	733 Natural Microsystems	360	Western Digital Imaging Parad Systems	190 190
504	Datastorm Technologies 188	*	NEC Information Systems29	362	Western Digital Imaging Para	dise
273	Dataproducts 179	104	Nisca	002	Systems	131
*	Dataworld 80-81		Northgate Computer Systems 257-259	357	Western Digital Imaging Parad	dise
536	Dell Computer Products	*	Northgate Computer Systems 291-293		Systems	
500	Dell Computer Products 403-404	*	Northgate Computer Systems 30-31	485	Westlake Data Corp	
522 324	Digital Products 92 Diversified Technologies 171	*	Northgate Computer Systems 299	518 721	XyquestZeos	172 172
349	DSC Communications247	*	Northgate Computer Systems 323 Oracle	388	Zeos	
330	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc 167	*	Oracle		Zeos	303
363	Eastman Kodak	476	Output Technology310			
520	Electronic Wholesale House 363		Overland Data 168			
187	Enable Software Inc79	**	Panasonic		o Reader Service # . Please cal	H
216	Everex Systems, Inc	221	Paranet Turbo317	adver	tiser for information.	
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			



EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

NEADER SERVICE AUMBE		COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE MUMBLA	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PASI
AFTE	RHOURS			422	DaynaFile	Dayna Communications	178	610	Telebyte TDX-50 PC	Telebyte Technology Inc.	16
113	Bataille de Mots	Gessler Educational	402	422 425	DaynaTalk Irwin Tape Backup	Dayna Communications Invin Magnetics	178 183		Subsystem		
115		Software inc Lingo Fun Inc.	400	723	System Minicartridge	TO SECUL AND ADDRESS.	100			ICH DISK DRIVES	
113	Makan	Ungo run inc.		423	Tape Drive EtherPort SE	Kinetics Division of Excelan	184	611	Manzana Host Powered Plus	Manzana MicroSystems	12
114		Lingo Fun Inc.	400	423	EtherPort II	Kinetics Division of Excelan	184	611	Manzana Third Internal	Inc. Manzana MicroSystems	12
112	Computerized-I Micro Scrabble	Gessler Educational	402	423 424	FastPath FlashCard	Kinetics Division of Excelan Sun Microsystems, TOPS	184 188	612	Plus PC Connection 3½-inch	Inc. PC Connection	40
	Properties II	Software Inc.	200			Division		012	Internal Drive	PC Corinection	12
118 117	Super Huey II Ticket to Spain	COSMI Blue Lion Software Corp.	396 398	542	NuLink	Tecmar Inc.	188	613	Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5	Sysgen Inc.	12
116	Word Patterns—	Gessler Educational	398	DATA	Transfer: Mac-	TO-PC-SOFTWAR	_	613	External System Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5	Sysgen Inc	12
0.00000	German	Software		419	Apple File Exchange	Apple Computer Inc.	176		Internal System		
	/IRUS SOFTWARE	4-4-5-th	400	419	Utility AppleShare PC	Apple Computer Inc.	176	614	Toshiba ND 356S/T	Toshiba America Inc. Disk Products Division	13
815 817	C-4 Certus	interPath FoundationWare	196 204	422 422	DaynaMail Dayna Translation	Dayna Communications Dayna Communications	178 178	DATA	TRANSFER, WOR	D PROCESSOR FOR	MAT
517	Disk Watcher	RG Software Systems	206	1	Software	Dayna Communications			ERTERS	o Phocesson Fon	imot i
518 519	Dr. Panda Utilities Flu_Shot+	Panda Systems Software Concepts Design	208 210	419	Desktop Express	Apple Computer Inc.	176	408	R-DocX	Advanced Computer	14
520	Mace Vaccine	Paul Mace Software	212	423 424	Host Access Software InBox	Kinetics Division of Excelan Sun Microsystems, TOPS	184 188			Innovations	
521	SoftSafe	Software Directions Inc.	216			Division		409	Software Bridge	Systems Compatibility Corp	14
522 525	Vaccine Virusale	WorldWide Data Corp. COMNETCO Inc.	218	426 427	Lap-Link Mac MacLink Plus	Traveling Software DataViz Inc.	188 178	410	Word for Word	Design Software Inc.	14
624	Virus Guard	IP Technologies	222 222	427	MacLink Plus/	DataViz Inc.	178	411	Word-Link	M/H Group	15 15
523	Vir-X	MicroCraft	226	428	Translators Microsoft Mail for the PC	Microsoft Corp.	184	626	Xchange	Emulation Technologies Inc	13
	UTERS			429	NetWare for the Mac	Novell Inc	184	GRAPI	HCS (HARDWAR)	AND SOFTWARE	•
138	Dolch P A C. 386-25	Dolch Computer Systems	43	543	pcAnywhere III	Dynamic Microprocessor Associates	183	453	Adobe Illustrator,	Adobe Systems Inc.	3
	IECTIVITY			543	PC MacTerm	Dynamic Microprocessor	183		Windows	•	
396	ALR VIP 20386DL	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	235	544	PC to Mac and Back	Associates Dilithium Press	183	437	StideWrite Plus Version	Advanced Graphics	4
397	ATlantis	Corman Technologies Inc.	238	545	SoftPC	Insignia Solutions	183	HARD	3.0		_
198		Dell Computer Corp.	242	546 424	3+Mac TOPS NET Print	3Com Corp. Sun Microsystems, TOPS	188 188	-		Donatural Continues	
102 3 9 9	DWS/286 Earthstation-lie	Network innovations Corp. Earth Computer	. 249 245			Division		439 454	Artist 12 MC AT-Super	Control Systems Yarc Systems Corp.	5 5
		Technologies		424	TOPS Network Software	Sun Microsystems, TOPS Division	188	442	Line One Fax/Voice	Extel Corp.	5
100 101	NCR 3390 NCR 3392	NCR Corp. NCR Corp.	246 246	DATA	TRANSFER: NINE			436	Switch 16-MHz STD-386CP 20-	Seattle Telecorn & Data	5
103	Racore LANstation S20	Racore Computer Product	s 250	SYSTE	MS			400	MHz STD-386CP	Scaling Telepooliti of Detail	
434	Racore LANstation SL60	Inc. Racore Computer Product	s 250	604	AK Systems PCI-100	AK Systems Inc.	160	438	Toteboard nControl	nView Corp.	5
		Inc. Racore Computer Product			Interface Soard and PCT- 1000 Drive	•		SOFTY	Receiver		_
105	Habbre Danstation Scot	inc.		605	Catamount ATC-16	Catamount Corp.	162	440	Autoimport	White Crane Systems	5
406 407	3Com 3Station/2E Unisys Personal	3Com Corp.	253 254	606 607	Chi PCTD-1 Emerald Series 8000	Chi Corp. Emerald Systems Corp.	162 162 164	452	Mace Gold	Paul Mace Software	3
IU7	Workstation ² Series 300	Unisys			MAG-T			431	101 Macros Plus for	Individual Software Inc.	3 5
139	Waterloo PORT Lite	Waterloo Microsystems	38	608	Flagstaff Engineering Senes V8 4	Flagstaff Engineering Inc.	166	433	Lotus 1-2-3 Panorama for 1-2-3	Intex Solutions Inc.	5
	Base Manageme			609	Overland Data TX-8 and	Overland Data Inc.	166	441	ReadStar EXPRESS	Inovatic	5 5 5
451	DataEase, Version 4.0	DataEase International Inc.	. 33 51		XL/2			432	SWAPGF SWAPSK	Innovative Data Concepts	5
437 434	FormBase PC-File:db	Xerox Corp ButtonWare Inc.	56								
435	SQL*Tutor	Oracle Corporation	56 46	PROD	UCTIVITY			-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
DATA				DEPARTI	WENT I	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPT	1014				PAG
547 548	The Brooklyn Bridge Direc-Link	White Crane Systems Micro-Z Co.	101 102	Utilities		MOUSECTL lets you tailor moi		n for heller	drawing contint and more	ranid page scanning	_
549	Fastwire II	Rupp Brothers	105	Environm	ents i	low to boot OS/2 from a floor	by disk.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	28
550 501	File Shuttle Lap-Link Plus	GetC Software Inc. Traveling Software Inc.	106 110	Power Pro Spreadsh	ogramming I net Clinic 1	MAKEHASH C and SRCHHAS I-2-3's /xi and {II} commands	H.C help handle t	you learn h he value FD	ashing techniques. IR in different wave		26 28 29 30 30
502	Paranet Turbo	Nicat Marketing Corp.	112	Spreadsh	eet Clinic /	I an @ NPV function uses diffe	rent timir	ng assumpl	ons in Framework and 1-2	2-3.	30
803	Rapid Relay Easy	Systems Management	115	Spreadsh User-to-U	eet Clinic S	Streamlining logical "or" con	ditional te	ests of @ If	functions in 1-2-3.		30 31
DATE:	TRANSFER ALLO	Associates		User-to-L	iser S	FORMAT COM checks a floop Supercharge the DOS SHIFT of	command		e ronnacong.		31
				User-to-L	lser i	low to completely delete sens	sitive files	IN DEBUG	adds to Obstitute con-		313
419	Apple FDHO Internal Drive	Apple Computer Inc.	176	Liser-to-Li Liser-to-Li	rser I	Take advantage of the EGA/VG Hide batch file actions but still	an suppoi	n DUS 4.0. with users v	aggs to GRAPHICS, COM. when necessary		31:
119	Apple LocalTalk Cabling	Apple Computer Inc.	176	Power Us	ier (Senerate multi-version exams	easily w	th WordPe	rfect's merge feature		32
119	System Apple LocalTalk PC Card	Apple Computer Inc.	176	Power Us Language		Automatically perform the Wo A better approach to rounding			mmand of your choice on a	whole group of files.	32
19	Apple Macintosh II	Apple Computer Inc.	176	Language	is I	Make compiled Turbo Basic p	rograms:	smaller.			32
119	EtherTalk Interface Card Apple Macintosh II PC	Apple Computer Inc.	176	Language	is f	Restore Turbo Basic's full-scr COLORS BAS allows you to c	een displa	ay speed in	the editing environment.	mode	33
	Drive Card			Language		BASIC'S WINDOW command	displays	characters	a en ceare ingri-res graphics u pside down .	HIGGS.	33
119	Apple Macintosh flx	Apple Computer Inc.	176	PC Tutor	l l	low DOS allocates memory v	vhen it loa	eds a progr	am		33
119	Apple Macintosh SE-Bus Drive Card	Apple Computer Inc.	176	PC Tutor		Use a print spooling program Create reverse paragraph inde	MED & DO	mier using h WordPer	MUUT: 5 redirection ability lect's marcin release functi	ion.	3
119	Apple PC 5.25 External	Applie Computer Inc.	176	PC Tutor		Repartitioning a hard disk is a	low-level	disk opera	tion that doesn't preserve	data	33
415	Drive			Connectiv	ATTY CHANCE F	Remote control of a network is					33
		Apple Computer Inc.	176		my Clinic F	Pata quitches make fine conn	artinos o	od offer a s	nnd alternative		20
419 420 421	AppleTalk PC Card AST Mac286 Copy II PC Deluxe Option	Apple Computer Inc. AST Research Inc	176 178 178	Connects Connects	nty Clinic f	Data switches make fine conn Running PC-based application Display log-in names as part o	ns on 327	O terminals			311 32 32 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33

Management

q.

Networked together



Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the eight research questions. (One card per person, please.)

Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index

subscription price is \$44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and passessions only.

The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

	-, -, -			as well.)	
en.	DCIE EOD EDEE INTODM	ATION!	r had delt mell mell mell mell melle ditt melle gebrejde den dige den typ op op op op	Vol	d after July 31 1989
101 151 201 251 301 351 401 451 501 651 701 751	1 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 1 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 2 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 3 02 3 03 3 04 3 05 3 06 3 07 3 08 3 09 3 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 4 02 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 4 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 5 02 5 03 5 04 5 05 5 06 5 07 5 08 5 09 5 5 2 5 3 5 5 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 1 180 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 1 1210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 1 1260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 766 (310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 316 (360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 (1410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 (1400 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 (1510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 (160 616 162 663 664 665 666 667 668 (1710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 (1760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 (1810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 (169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 1 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 2 169 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 2 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 3 169 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 3 119 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 4 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 4 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 5 5619 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 5 5619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 6 569 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 6 1719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 7 169 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 7	Voii 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 128 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 178 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 128 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 333 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 128 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 178 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 486 489 490 491 497 493 494 495 128 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 178 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 686 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 128 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 178 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 128 829 839 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 90 891 892 893 894 895	146 147 148 149 150 196 197 198 199 200 246 247 248 249 250 296 297 298 299 300 346 347 348 349 350 396 397 398 399 400 446 447 448 449 450 496 497 498 499 500 546 547 548 549 550 596 597 598 599 600 646 647 648 649 650 696 697 698 699 700 746 747 748 749 750 796 797 798 799 800 846 847 848 849 850
1.	In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)	3. Is your company a reseller? i. Yes j. No 4. For how many IBM PCs	6. Does your company own r. Mainframe(s) s. Mini(s) 7. Do you plan to buy any	PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person Name	PC4/25-4
0.	Private Industry	and compatibles do you	PC products?	Business Phone ()	
	☐ Government ☐ Education	specify brands of	I. □ Now	Company	
	Your primary job function	products? k. □ 10 or less	u. In 4 to 6 months v. In 6 to 12 months	Address	Apt.
	is (check one):	l. 🗆 11-25	w. 🗆 No definite plans		
d.	☐ MIS/DP, Communications	m. 🗆 26–100 n. 🗀 100 or more	8. Number of employees in	City	
	Systems, Programming Engineering/R&D	5. Are there any PCs in your	your entire company?	State Zip	d to insure delivery)
f.	☐ Finance/Accounting	office? (Check all that apply.)	x. ☐ 25 or less y. ☐ 26~99	, , ,	
g.		o. 🗆 Linked to mainframe	z. 100-499	Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine fi save 54% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (
ĥ.	☐ Marketing/Sales ☐ Administrative/General	p. 🔲 Linked to mini	1. 🗆 500–999	subscription price is \$44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and p	
	Management	q. Networked together	2. 🔲 1000 or more		
10° 15° 20° 25° 30° 35° 40° 45° 55° 60° 65° 70° 75° 60° 60° 60° 60° 60° 60° 60° 60° 60° 60	1 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 155 1 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 205 1 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 255 1 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 305 1 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 355 1 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 405 1 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 455 1 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 505 1 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 505 1 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 607 1 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 657 1 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 705 1 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 757 1 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 805	2 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 2 116 116 117 118 2 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 1	169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 2 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 2 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 3 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 3 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 4519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 3 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 3 519 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 627 627 627 627 627 727 727 727	Voice 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 128 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 178 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 178 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 178 379 380 381 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 178 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 1428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 178 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 485 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 128 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 178 579 580 581 582 533 544 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 158 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 178 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 178 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 188 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 1878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895	196 197 198 199 200 246 247 248 249 250 296 297 298 299 300 346 347 348 349 350 396 397 398 399 400 446 447 448 449 450 496 497 498 499 500 546 547 548 549 550 596 697 698 697 700 746 747 748 749 750 796 797 798 799 800 846 847 848 849 850
١.	In which of the following	3. Is your company a reseller?	6. Does your company own	PUT A CT BOIL IT CLE A DI V	PC4/25-3
	sectors does your organization operate?	i. Yes j. No	r. Mainframe(s) s. Mini(s)	PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one cord per person	
	(Check one.)	4. For how many IBM PCs	7. Do you plan to buy any	Nome	
a.	Private Industry	and compatibles do you	PC products?	Business Phone ()	
b.	☐ Government ☐ Education	specify brands of	t. Now	Company	
	Your primary job function	products? k. 10 or less	u. In 4 to 6 months v. In 6 to 12 months		A :
	is (check one):	l. 11–25	w. No definite plans	Address	Apt
d.	☐ MIS/DP, Communications	m. 🗆 26-100	8. Number of employees in	City	
	Systems, Programming	n. 🗆 100 or more	your entire company?	State Zip	
e. E	☐ Engineering/R&D ☐ Finance/Accounting	Are there any PC s in your office? (Check all that apply.)	х. □ 25 or less y. □ 26–99	{Zip code must be included	to insure delivery)
		o. Linked to mainframe	y. □ 20-77 z. □ 100-499	Managard and angular 1881. I 1884	600.07 118
ĥ.	 ☐ Marketing/Sales ☐ Administrative/General 	p. Linked to mini	1. 🔲 500-999	Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine f- save 54% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (
	Management	g. Networked together	2. 1000 or more	subscription price is \$44.97.1 Offer valid in U.S. and a	

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE PC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE (SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049 Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871



Indlidamillioniladdolodddadadadiddd



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049 Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871



In III de la company de la com

COMING UP

SUPER VGA MULTISCANNING **MONITORS** In our cover story, we rate 19 12- to 14-inch multiscanning monitors capable of Super VGA (800 by 600) resolution. With 50 percent more pixels than standard VGA (640 by 480), Super VGA costs a little more. But its higher resolution makes it a good choice to display today's growing number of applications that have a graphical user interface. The beauty of these multiscanning monitors goes beyond raw pixels and colors, however, because they're flexible. They reach back to older standards, and they let you outgrow today's prevailing VGA standard without investing in a new video adapter.

HIGH-END PROJECT MANA-GERS PC Magazine reviews the top-ofthe-line performers, software powerful enough to satisfy today's demanding corporate users. We examine Open Plan, Plantrac, Primavera Project Planner, Qwiknet Professional, SSP's Promis, and ViewPoint, products that can do everything from graphing project flow and calculating resource utilization to extensive cost reporting. These sophisticated packages can handle the largest projects; find out whether they're worth their high price.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING TRAINING

TAPES PC users can produce presentation-quality output for desktop publishing thanks largely to *PageMaker* 3.0 and *Ventura Publisher*, but these complex packages are difficult to learn. Good software trainers are hard to find and expensive to hire. Are recorded training videos a viable alternative? We evaluate nine different tutorials on videocassette.

ASYNC COMMUNICATIONS OVER PC-BASED LANS Communications software expert Les Freed explains why and when sharing modem connections on a LAN makes good sense. We cover both hardware and software approaches to asynchronous communications over a network in six detailed reviews. PC Magazine looks at entries from eight different companies, including IBM, Novell, and Omnitel.



PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016 (212) 503-5100

National Advertising Director - Richard Marino Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman Telemarketing Supervisor - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager (212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 497-2633
Scott Budd - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132

NY, NJ, PA
Joseph Gillespie - District Manager
(212) 503-5294
Mary Arlotto - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
Tom Richardson - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
New York, NY 10016
Jeannie Buechner - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
John McGuiness - Account Representative
(212) 503-5227

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
Karen Halloran - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

David Fales - Central Advertising Manager (212) 503-5114

NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Pete Foster - District Manager
Steven Dress - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-7666
Jay Overbye - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126
Doug Dauray - Account Representative

(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Ilene Morris - Senior Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

Jonathan Lane - Western Advertising Manager (415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Debra Silver-District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Lee Uniacke - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco),
WY, MT, AK
Gini Talmadge - District Manager
(415) 378-5521
Steve Moorman - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervoorn - Account Representative
(212) 503-5041

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, Hi

Debra Huisken - District Manager
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040
Christina Lynch - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113



Super Huey II Brings Thrill of Flight, Heat Of Battle to Your Desk

BY JEFF PROSISE

Have you ever wanted to pilot a combat helicopter? Super Huev II, a helicopter flight simulation program from COSMI, lets you take a seat at the controls of a UH2X Super Huey, one of the most formidable helicopter gunships ever devised. For \$24.95. you own the skies, patrolling with armaments you select from a shopping list that includes airto-air and air-to-ground laserguided missiles, 2.75-inch rockets, 9-mm machine guns, and 40-mm grenades.

Don't become complacent. though. Enemy aircraft, ships, submarines, and ground-based weapons lurk around every corner, ready to shoot you down and claim the skies as their own unless you react quickly and effectively.

Super Huey II offers a reasonably accurate simulation of what flying a helicopter is really like. Your screen shows the view out the front windshield. with the instrument panel below and weapons indicators overhead. You control the engine RPMs and balance the pitch of the main rotor against the pitch of the aircraft itself to control the rate of vertical ascent or descent and the speed of forward movement

To turn the aircraft, you change the pitch of the tail rotor to over- or undercompensate for the torque produced by the main rotor. All of this can be done from the keyboard, but you'll get more out of the game with a joystick. The joystick is linked to the helicopter and tail-rotor pitch controls, making it relatively simple to guide the Huey toward its target.

On-board systems include

an advanced Target Recognition Computer (TRC), which automatically steers laser-guided weapons to their destinations; a CO2 tank for putting out fires: air and ground radar screens that permit you to keep tabs on objects around you; and an enemy-missile warning light that is activated when another laser-guidance system locks onto your helicopter.

A navigational radio and odometer allow you to tune to an incoming VOR signal and establish compass vectors and distance to or from the source.

are until you see an anti-aircraft missile streaking toward you!

"P.O.W. Rescue" challenges you to land inside a hostile P.O.W. camp and evacuate the friendly forces held prisoner there. You must fly in low to avoid detection and act fast, for enemy reinforcements are on the way.

In "Oil Blaze," you're in a race against time to extinguish a fire set by terrorists on an oil drilling station, and you must also deal with land-based attack vehicles trying to thwart you. Take too much time and the oil station blows up, taking you

Super Huey II comes with

Super Huey II supports only CGA resolution, which gives the graphics a blocky look, especially when compared with games that support EGA or VGA resolution. As the Huey II pilot, you have an out-the-window view similar to those found in other flight simulators.

six built-in combat-mission scenarios that test your flying and navigational skills in a variety of situations. The first mission, "Renegade," pits you against a helicopter similar to your own that is systematically destroying friendly ground bases. Unless you can confront the enemy and defeat him in an air battle, your own helicopter is forfeited when the last base is destroyed.

"Gulf of Terror" places you on a reconnaissance mission in the Mediterranean. The sea is littered with ships and submarines belonging to both sides. Prudence suggests that you not fire until you've sorted the friends from the foes, but you often don't know who the foes right along with it.

"Bermuda Triangle" pits you against unknown natural and unnatural forces while on a weather reconnaissance mission off the coast of Florida. And "Antarctic Rescue" tests your navigational skills in icy Antarctic weather as you attempt to locate and rescue a lost team of researchers.

No matter which mission you choose, you'll find it difficult to best your opponent until you've become dexterous with the helicopter controls. A hit from enemy fire may result in the destruction of your Huey or any of a number of equipment malfunctions-oil line breaks, coolant leaks, transmission trouble, damage to pitch controls, linkages, rotors, and more that manifest themselves in strange ways and force you to return to base for repairs.

Even finding the base may be difficult if electrical problems affect your navigation system. If you are lucky enough to make your way back, you can take the opportunity to rearm while you're there-and ready yourself for another go at the opposing forces.

Sounds great, but a lot of game/simulation packages that look great on paper are disappointing on-screen. Is Super Huey II fun? Yes. It takes only a short while to become a proficient pilot, and once you learn to fly the beast, there's the added challenge of airborne combat and reconnaissance. There's a tremendously satisfying feeling when you launch a TOW missile at a bouncing surface ship, watch it streak toward the target, and see the ship disappear in a fiery explosion. Super Huey II isn't short on graphics and shows the whole drama. Graphics animation was acceptably smooth on an 8-MHz 286-based machine.

This package's Commodore 64 heritage (it was originally written for the 64, then translated for IBM PCs) suggests that it is more a game than a true simulation, but that's not to its discredit. More annoying is the fact that, even on systems with EGA support, Super Huey II is limited to blocky CGA graphics, albeit in 16 colors.

If you're in the market for exciting air-combat software that blends elements of realism with the thrills of blasting enemy attackers from the sky, check out Super Huey II. At \$24.95, you've got everything to gain and little to lose.

List Price: Super Huey II, \$24.95. Requires: 256K RAM, CGA or EGA graphics, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. COSMI, 31 N. Figueroa St., Wilmington, CA 90744; (213) 835-9687.

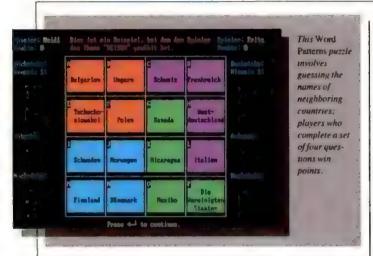
CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#		COUCT PAGE:
	DUNTING SOFTWARE	
194	Cougar MT Software	ACT 2 Accounting
263	Die Software Macola Inc.	Dac Easy
101	PC Exchange	Accounting Software
358	Percentus Software	Dustale Bornus Beards
747	TLB, Inc.	Profit Wise
DAT	abase managers	
377	Borland International .	Paradox 3.0
494	Buttorware	PC-File
112 286	Fox Software Inc. Microrim	MAC Database
200	Orace	dBase Manager
•	Oreide	Detabase Management Software
149	Symantec	O&A2
FILE	SYSTEMS & ACCESS METH	
221	Paranet Turbo	File Transfer Program
	NCIAL PLANNING SOFTWAI	
r issue		
	Intuit Software	Quicien4
IMFO	RMATION MANAGERS	
283	Primetime Software	Personal Information Manager
MTL	GRATED SOFTWARE	
187	Enable Software Inc.	Enable7
LAN	QUAGES	
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Tool Kit
290	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script 32
	Microsoft	Quick C 32
DPE	rating systems/environ	MENTS
349	DSC Communications	DSC Nexos
	Microsoft	East
192	Quantum Software Systems, Inc.	OKX29
PRO	GRAM DEVELOPERS/GENER	ATORS
180	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas
380	Haramany Computer Service	Pro Screen
PRO.	SECT MANAGEMENT	
176	Computer Aided Management	View Point
272	Computer Associates	Super Project 20
201	Haventree Software	Project Management Software
BTA	TISTICAL SOFTWARE	
154	Mathsoft inc.	Meth CAD
	ITIES	
180	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluse
160	Golden Bow Systems	V-Opt
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Screen
200	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script 32
170	Multisoft Corporation	PC KWIK 31
	PC Connection	Pizzzz Plus
282 102	Personics Corp Peter Norton Computing	See More
PUE.	Quad Software Ltd	Copywrite
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net
134	Softlogic Solutions	@ Liberty
23	Traveling Software	Associative Access Management
YOR	D PROCESSING SOFTWARE	/AIDS
100	AGFA Compugraphic	Type Director
200	AGFA Compugraphic	Type Director
142	Applicant Software	Perfect Addition31
280	Later Go Inc.	Go Script
131 141	Samna Systems Competibility Corp	Word Processing
110	XYOuest	XYWrite III Plus
	CAM	**************************************
		Design CAD 3-D
775 506	American Small Business Comp Email: Company Inc.	CAD Software
	EADSHEET/TEMPLATES	(A. C. M. C.
- حقول		
	larima (mirrounaria)	Qualitro
137		Lucid 3-D
137	Oac Software	
137	Personics Corp	See More 16
137 182 134	Personics Corp Softlagic Solutions	See More
137 124 DESI	Personics Corp Softlogic Solutions KTOP PUBLISHING	See More
137 134 DES 1	Personics Corp Sofflogic Solutions K TOP PUBLISHING AGFA Compugraphic	See More
137 ME2 134	Personics Corp Softlogic Solutions KTOP PUBLISHING	See More

RS# DAT#	ADVERTISER P	PRODUCT PAGE
UATA		
and an	LENTRY SOFTWARE	
74	Formworx Corp.	Formworx256
ORI		
40 74	Bloc Development Formwork Corp.	Form Designers
57	Indigo Eofewire Ltd	Electronic Forms, Jet Form
	PATIBLE KEYBOARDS	Lieux dine i grine, sec i grin
66	Ast Research	PC-286
	(UP SOFTWARE	FV-609
		DO E-libraria 004
85	Westlake Data Corp	PC Fullback
	BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES	
15 60	Catamount Corp. Cantral Point Software	Disk Backup
70	Corel Systems	PC Tools Deluse
86	Firm Generation	Fastback
	International Battery Corp	Back-Up Software
19	breito Mingramica.	Tape Back Up
97	Marcana Warney	External Disk Drives
96	Mayrand Gectronics	Tape Back Up
19 30	Overland Orda Swan Technologies/TCP	9 Track Tape
73	Sysgen Inc	Bridge File
84	Tecmar Inc	Tape Back Up154
(ARI	DISKS	
51	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives
	Plus Development	Plus Hard Card60-61
61	Storage Dimensions/Mexitor	Speed Star
:OM	PUTERS/COMPATIBLES	
93	Advanced Logic Research	PC's23
20	After Technology Corp.	PC Competibles82
11 09	Arche Technologies	Arche Rival
60	Austin Computers Austin Computers	August 200 12.5
09	Austin Computers	Austin 386 SX
09	Austin Computers	Aman 385-2310-11
00	Austin Computers	Austin 386-20 Hypercache
81	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computer/Accessories
63	Computer Products United Detayrorid	PC Compatibles.
	Delt Computer Corporation	Dell Computers
88	Delt Computer Corporation	Del Computers
16	Everex Systems, Inc	Step Computers68-66
19	Fivestar Electronics, Inc.	Compatibles
13	Gateway 2000	Compatibles
05	Hyundai Innovative Technology	PC's
-	Nec Information Systems	Powermate Personal Computers
	Northgate Computer Systems	3 Choice
	Northgate Computer Systems	286/12
	Northgate Computer Systems	Elegance
72 48	PC Designs	Compatibles
30	Swan Technologies/TCP	Compatibles 22-23
55	Tandy Corporation	3000 NL
88	Tandy Corporation	Compatibles
21	Tounday of America	PC's
13 15	Wells American	Compuster
		Compuster36
_	T DEVICES	44
28 92	Brightbill-Roberts & Co. Caere Corporation	Hyper Pad
92 44	Calera Recognition Systems	True Scan 225
14	Key Tronic	Mause 276
92	Kye International	Mouse217
	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards
M	Los latiana on	Keyboards
	ON BOARDS	* . * . * . * . * . * . * . * . * . * .
24	Diversified Technologies	Add On Bourds
97	Marzana Microsystems	External Disk Drives
14 91	Monolithic Systems Quadram Corp.	Just Ram-Atz 320 Quad VGA Spectra 304
11	Guidrami Corp.	Add On Board
85	Swan Technologies/TCP	VGA Boards 352-353
27	70mo 7	Fiest Wine VIIA
CAP	MERS/DIGITIZERS	
90	Caere Corporation	Omni Page
ч	Calera Recognition Systems	True Scan
118	Christ	Scanners
92	Kye International	Scarner
182	Logitech	Scanman 214-215 Niscan 332





Patterns-German Conceals Education In an Absorbing Game

BY STEPHANIE K. LOSEE

OK, I admit it. I hate German. I like French and Italian, those romance languages that roll elegantly off the tongue. Somehow, making choking sounds in the back of my throat never struck me as particularly romantic or elegant.

After testing Gessler Educational Software's Word Patterns-German, I still hate German, but I like this program. It's an easy-to-use teacher's tool that can be modified to supplement any course of study.

Operating on the assumption that students are more likely to play games than fill in exercises, Word Patterns, which costs \$49.95, transforms a vocabulary drill into a two-player struggle for points.

The players confront a 16square playing board; they win points by finding four related vocabulary words arranged in a colored pattern. Upon choosing a square, the player is given a clue.

He can request a second clue, at which time he must

guess or lose his turn. The fewer clues he needs, the more points he scores, until all the words are found and a winner is declared.

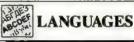
The program has the facility to recognize close guesses; if the student chooses the wrong article or forgets to capitalize a noun, the program allows him a second guess without identifying the error. In modifying the game, teachers have the freedom to provide more than one correct answer.

The package comes with four sample games, in which I became so immersed that my nearly forgotten German vocabulary began to return. I played against myself by taking both players' turns; it's just as much fun as competing with another person.

Word Patterns comes in English, French, Italian, and Spanish versions, in addition to German, and it's so versatile that instructors can use it at any level for a wide variety of teaching needs. It may even charm those reluctant language students whom teachers dream of reaching. List Price: Word

Patterns-German, \$49.95. Requires: 256K RAM, CGA graphics, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Gessler Educational Software Inc., 55 W. 13th St., New York, NY 10011-7958; (212) 627-0099.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Ticket to Spain **Brings Exotic Locales** To Your PC

BY JENNIFER ZAINO

If you can't afford a real ticket to Spain but want to brush up on your Spanish, you could part with just \$39.95 for a copy of Blue Lion Software's Ticket to Spain.

The program not only gives you a chance to practice simple language skills but also tests your knowledge of Spanish history, art, and geography. Users who are tentative about their Spanish comprehension can play the game in English and still get the benefit of a lesson in the country's culture, traditions, and social customs.

Ticket to Spain takes you on a tour of Spain in search of a family heirloom, which becomes your reward if you complete the eight tasks assigned to you. While reading through the brief manual will make some of the tasks immediately apparent. others are couched in moremysterious terms. Your quest may take you to famous points of interest in eight cities, including to the Alhambra, the Prado, and an 8th-century mosque in Cordoba.

You get points for every multiple-choice question you answer correctly at each stop; the questions are drawn from a database of approximately 2,000 facts. You have two chances to get each answer, and the game doesn't tell you the right answer if you miss.

Your accumulated points can be exchanged for cash. Keeping a pocketful of dinero is crucial, because travel to and from cities is not free, and some of the tasks require that you indulge in Spanish delicacies or pick up a few recuerdos (souvenirs).

I must confess to some disappointment upon completing my adventure, as the heirloom for which I had been so vigorously searching was never identified. And the CGA graphics somewhat dulled an otherwise colorful trip.

A suntanned body and an alburn full of photographs are not the legacies of this Ticket to Spain, but anyone who hopes to make the real trip someday will appreciate the chance this program offers to sharpen simple language skills and get acquainted with the country.

List Price: Ticket to Spain, \$39.95. Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Blue Lion Software Corp., 90 Sherman St., Cambridge, MA 02140; (617) 876-

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Ticket to Spain, some of the eight tasks you are assigned at the beginning of the game involve trying out Spanish cuisine. Make sure you have accumulated enough points to pay for your meal, though.



RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT PAGE
PRIM	TERS	
142	Alps America	Laser Printers
273	Dataproducts	Post Script Printer
353	Eastman Kodak	Diconix 150 Printer 326-327
03	Fujitsu America, Inc.	Laser Printer
85	Genicom	6000 Series-Laser Printer
91	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	Desk Jet
90 76	LaserGo Inc. Output Technology	Go Script
170	Panasonic Computer Division	OTC Printers 31: 1100 Series Printers 145-14
59	The Laser Connection	Big Bin
	TER RIBBONS	•
44	National Computer Ribbons	Computer Ribbons
PRIN	TER ACCESSORIES	
77	Applied Creative Technology, Inc.	Systemizer Plus
28	Buffalo Products	Buffalo SL24
22	Digital Products	Print Director90
88	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection
07 90	Lasertools Corp.	Laser Torq30
90	Rose Electronics Rose Electronics	Master Switch
90 90	Rose Electronics	Master Net
	ABLE/LAP COMPUTERS	
95	Intelligence Technology Corp.	Portable Cellular Laptop33
68	Milsubishi Electronics	Laptop Computers
C-F	NX	
62	Quadram Corp	JT Fax
PTI	CAL PERIPHERALS	
80	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	CD ROM10
/1 5 P	LAYS/MONITORS/TERMIN	
	Magnavox	VGA Display300
53	NEC Home Electronics Inc	Multisync 3D
BRAI	PHICS SOFTWARE	
74	Formworx Corp.	Formwork 256
80	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas 33
80	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Telecom Tool Kit
30/132		Graphics Gallery 18
	Micrografx	Graph Plus2
PLOT	TERS/CHARTING DEVICE	8
173	Mutob America Inc.	Piotters270
/IDE	O GRAPHICS/BOARDS	
40	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA Wonder
59	Western Digital Imaging/Paradise	VGA Boards 12
160	Western Digital Imaging/Paradise	VGA Boards 12
62	Western Digital Imaging/Paradise	VGA Boards
157	Western Digital Imaging/Paradise	VGA Boards
COM	MUNICATIONS SOFTWAR	2
60	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe
98	Core International	Total Duplexing
78	Crossfulk Communications	Remote Lans
04	Data Storm Technologies Inc	Pro Comm
30	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	PC Anywhere 16
80	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Telecom Tool Kit
28	Mendian Technology	Remote Computing Software
90	Rose Electronics	Manter Link
90	Non Bactronics	Master Net
78	Softdone	Communication Software
-OC	AL AREA HETWORKING	
75	Advanced Digital Corp	Lan24-2
68	Alloy Computer Products	386/Multiware 24
81	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS23
77	Applied Creative Technology, Inc.	Systemizer Plus
722 778	CC: Mail, Inc. Crosstalk Communications	CC: Mail
276 286	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection
46	Gateway Communications	Lan Gateway
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch
290	Rose Electronics	Mailler Net
90	Rose Electronics	Master Link7
	Tops	Tops Connectivity24
30	U.S. Sage	Man Lan
AICF	O-MAINFRAME LINKS	
24	Attachmate	Micro Mainframe Connectivity
46	Galleway Communications	Lan Galloway
	EMS	
		Madama
36	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Modems
24/73		Watson 17
	TIUSER SYSTEMS	
MUL		Print Director9
	Digital Products	F100. LONG-GAD1
522		Fille Director
522	Digital Products ETTES BASF Corp.	3.5' Micro Diskette 12

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT PAGE#
POWE	R PROTECTION	
181	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS233
SECU	RITY	
14	Anchor Pad International	Security Hardware
31	Sophco Inc.	Protec 32
CAC	CESSORIES	
32	American Technology Labs	Disk Saver
71	Curtis Manufacturing Micro Computer Accessories	PC Accessories
		MOUNTAIN
HAIP	IING/SEMINARS	841
57	Microsoft Que Corporation	Microsoft University
	LDISTRIBUTORS	(such production production consesses and
722	Selso	Toshiba Products29
		College PTOGOGO
	ORDER	94-11 C-4 44 A
!54 06	47 Street Computers 707 Computer Wholesalers	Mail Order
136	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order
181	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computer/Accessories
114	California Freeware	Shareware/Public Domain SW
52 94	Clone Computers Compu Add	Mail Order
94	Compu Add	Mail Order
	Compu Add	Mail Order343-34
95	Compuciassics	Mail Order
274 246	Computability Computer Direct	Mail Order
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order
83	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order 230-23
78	Computer Oasis	Mail Order
520 152	Electronic Wholesale House Express Micro Mart, Inc.	Mail Order
352	FASTMICRO	Mail Order
266	Gentech	Mail Order 28
151	tSD Company	Clones/Compatibles
146 187	Jameco Electronics MHI Warehouse, Inc.	Mail Order
rai	MICROBEST	Mail Order
344	National Computer Ribbons	Computer Ribbons
303/308	PC Brand	Mail Order
309/304 310/311	PC Brand PC Brand	Mail Order
*	PC Connection	Mail Order
301	PC Exchange	Accounting Software
535	PC Network, The New	Mail Order346-34
295	RP Systems Sharprock	Mail Order
123	Softline	Mail Order 18-1
•	Telemart	Mail Order
206	Telemart	Mail Order 88-6
268 105	Tussey Computer Products USA Flex	Mail Order
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order
723	Zeos International	Ciones30
ON LI	NE DATABASES	
226	Compuserve Information Service	On Line Service D-Base
	PC Magnet	On Line Database
289	Tandy Corporation	PC Link
ELEC	TRONIC MAIL	
722	CC: Mail, Inc.	CC: Mail
MISC	ELLANEOUS	
157	Que Corporation	Microcomputer Books
DIRE	CT MARKET CONNECTE	ON
105	707 Computer Wholesalers	Mail Order 3
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order 350-3
252 294	Clone Computers Compu Add	Mail Order
274	Computability	Mail Order
246	Computer Direct	Mail Order
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order 3
178 520	Computer Oasis Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order
32U 152	Express Micro Mart, Inc.	Mail Order 348-3
352	FASTMICRO	Mail Order
151	ISD Company	Mail Order3
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order
387	MHI Warehouse Inc MICROBEST	Mail Order
344	National Computer Ribbons	Mail Order3
535	PC Network, The New	Mail Order
295	RP Systems	Mail Order
404		
184 268	Shamrock Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order



Italian-Language Software Is Effective Despite Flaws

BY LUISA SIMONE

English, as much as Americans may hate to admit it, is not yet the lingua franca of the civilized world. There are still lots of places where the local people just don't understand English, no matter how slowly and loudly it is spoken by an exasperated tourist. And there is no underestimating the joy of speaking the local language while traveling abroad.

Italian Grammar Computerized-I

If the time has come for you to brush up on your high school Italian, look no further than Lingo Fun's \$29.95 Italian Grammar Computerized-1.

Lingo Fun produces language-review products in Italian, Spanish, German, French, and even Latin. *Italian Gram*mar proves that the company knows what it's doing. The program wisely mimics both the structure and content of an introductory textbook.

Sadly, like a textbook, there

are no gimmicks and no really good graphics. But this basic course, which focuses on only the simple present and past perfect tenses, is all you need to make yourself understood in Italian. One floppy disk contains the pronouns, possessives, indirect objects, and verbs that are essential for simple communication.

This product is designed for those who already have a basic understanding of the language; even the program's comments on your answers are in Italian. Intended as a review only, *Italian Grammar* never defines vocabulary words, although you can access explanations of grammatical usage from just about anywhere in the program.

Italian Grammar Computerized-I uses a fill-in-the-blank
teaching method, which I applaud as more effective than
multiple-choice questions.
When (and if) you type in a
wrong answer, you are prompted to try again. I also appreciated the coding system that clues
the user in on specific types of
mistakes. An x under a letter,
for instance, indicates that the
letter is a duplicate. After three
wrong attempts, the program
kicks in with the right answer.

Cloze Encounters in Italian

The benefits of Lingo Fun's Italian Grammar Computerized-I are unfortunately not du-



Cloze Encounters in italian includes an editor that allows teachers to modify the menus and introduce new texts into the program.

plicated by a companion program, Cloze Encounters in Italian. The cloze teaching method (hence the name of the product) tests reading comprehension by asking the student to supply words that have been deleted from a text.

It's the same fill-in-theblank instruction technique that works so well in *Italian Gram*mar. But here artificial limitations make the method illogical. You can only choose to blankout arbitrarily selected portions of the narrative, such as every vowel, every consonant, or every second, third, fourth, or fifth word. The random patterns that result force the student into lessons that have more to do with memorizing text than with learning a foreign language.

In addition, although the product contains definitions for new vocabulary words, I found the words to be less than useful. The menu choices look promising, with encounters in restaurants, trains, and hotels all covered. In the section on train travel, however, I could not find the words or phrases related to buying a train ticket.

Cloze Encounters also contains an editor that allows teachers to add new text passages and make other modifications. This feature alone could make the product a worthwhile investment for a school.

Italian Grammar and Cloze

Encounters share a common look and feel, which in this case means CGA resolution and some sloppy programming. I found that, when the programs score a lesson, the grade is often miscalculated. And the programs sometimes freeze up if you enter a keystroke when none was expected.

I could only recommend Cloze Encounters in Italian to teachers willing to spend some time improving the on-disk curriculum. But students of all ages can profit from time spent with Italian Grammar Computerized-1. Of course, clever students will take the money they save on the low price and spend it on a trip to Rome.

List Price: Italian Grammar Computerized-I, \$29.95 for single users; \$49.95 for schools (backup disk included).

Requires: 256K RAM, CGA graphics, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Cloze Encounters in Italian, \$29.95 for single users; \$49.95 for schools (backup disk included).

Requires: 256K RAM, CGA graphics, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Lingo Fun Inc., P.O. Box 486, Westerville, OH 43081; (614) 882-8258.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Italian Grammar Computerized-I will give you hints on how to correct a wrong answer. The underline indicates that a letter should change. The feedback-in Italianprompts the user to try "one more



COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY

Be informed...Don't miss a word... Order your missing back issues today!



12/27/88 Power Publishing: Design Features, Output, Ease of Use and Compatibility reviewed; PC LABS tests Apple Talk LAN and Appleshare PC Software; More.



12/13/00—Cut the Clutter with 25 Personal Information Managers; FREE program manipulates data in Lotus 1-2-3; Software to help you trace family roots;



11/20/06—The LAN gateway lets your PC double as an IBM 3270 terminal; WordPerfect 5.0 brings word processing to the DTP ideal; More.



11/15/88 NEC's incredible 4-pound Laptop and 6 other 386s tested; LOTUS 1-2-3, Release 3.0, versus competitors; FREE tiny editor for files up to 64K;



18/31/88—The 5th Annual All-Printer Review; 16page reference guide to Lasers and Dot Matrix; FREE tips and techniques to write efficient, effective batch files; More.



18/11/88—PC Labs tests 12 Portables; 9 LIM 4.0 Memory Boards, 13 Defragmenters; FREE utility to accelerate disk operation by 50%; More.



9/27/88—High-Impact Graphics—PC Labs evaluates 21 Image-Making Packages, 6 Turnlery Systems, 5 Animation Programs; two-dozen design tips for sildes; More.



9/13//88—the Hottest 386s; IBM, Compaq, ALR, and Hertz; 13 removeable mass storage options; 3 twisted-pair LANS; More.



8/88—Less is More, Compaq's Deskpro 386s; Why you'll never buy another 286; PC Labstests 12 High-End Programs; FREE program to write efficient C routines; More.



7/66—PC Labs tests 9 new boards; Toshiba T5100 packs 386 power; 21 programmable comp packages; 9 budget ATs; More.



6/28/66—Eleven 20-MHz options investigated, 27 Bar Code readers; Expert tips on type; 10 Faxs challenged; More.



6/14/68—WORKGROUP COMPUTING, LAN Software and Utilities that do the job; FREE Utility that highlights file changes;



5/31/88—SAVE YOUR DATA; 18 easy backup programs; PC MagNet is introduced; 3 serious color printers: More.



5/17/88—The Changing Shape of Database; PC Labs Test 43 DBases; FREE Utilitiy to analyze your FLAM disk needs; More.



4/26/88—20-MHz Model 80; IBMs best; PC Labs tests 13 9,600-bps Modems; First look at Ashton-Tata's DBese IV.



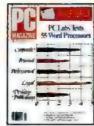
4/12/86 — Affordable Desktop Publishing; PC Labs tests 6 inexpension packages; Special OS/2 coverage—How to install it, what applications to use;



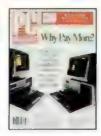
3/29/08—Power to Go; 12 New Portables Hit the Road—Pick Your Price and Performance; IBM's superhi-res PS/2 display adapter; More



3/15/88—Great Graphics at your Fingertips; PC Labs tests 7 PS/2 add-in memory boards; 10 top-charting packages; 18 integrated word processors examined: More.



272462 PC Labs test 55 word processors; 1967 tax prep software; 18M's 20-MHz PS/2 Model 80 benchmark; living with



2/10/06—PC Labd tests 21 AT clones priced under \$2,000; mastering laser printing; 14 bargain spreadsheet; More



1/25/58—IBM's OS/2 reviewed; PC Labs tests 20-MHz Deskpro; do-ityourself 386s; 17 Lotus 1-2-3 add-ins; add-ins for word processors; More.

ORDER TODAY, QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED! Just return the attached coupon below or a clearly written order on a separate sheet of paper. Other issues available. Call 1-609-354-4975. Mail Orders only.

Send to:

PLEASE SHIP ME THE COPIES I'VE CHECKED. I am enclosing \$8 for each issue ordered (\$9 in Canada and all other foreign countries, U.S. currency only).							
	12/2	7/88		12/13/88	11/29/88	11/15/88	3
	10/3	1/88		10/11/88	9/27/88	9/13/88	
	8/88			7/88	6/28/88	6/14/88	
	5/31	/88		5/17/88	4/26/88	4/12/88	
	3/29	/88		3/15/88	2/29/88	2/16/88	
	1/26	/88		Others_			

P.O. Box 5999, Che	erry Hill, NJ 08034	nunter
☐ Check/Money Ord	er enclosed \$	
NAME		
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP





LANGUAGES

French Scrabble and Vocabulary Software: Fun Leads to Fluency

BY P. J. SPRINGER

The patient PC is well suited to helping students grapple with the intricacies of foreign languages. The same rational machine that inculcates the dry logic of physics also helps teach that most romantic of romance languages: French, Gessler Educational Software offers Micro Scrabble to aid advanced French students in building their vocabularies. Gessler's Bataille de Mots takes a more structured, traditional approach to teaching French grammar and vocabulary.

Micro Scrabble

Just when you thought it was safe to claim proficiency in French, along comes Micro Scrabble to put your Left Bank lingo through its paces and back again. The program, which costs \$39.95, allows up to three people to match their skills against the computer or up to four to play one another.

A graphic of the standard Scrabble board, complete with bonus squares to tempt the competitive word hound, is the software's only screen. To play, you type a word, then use the cursor keys to position your word on the board. The computer tallies the score and asks if you want to try another word. If the PC doesn't recognize the word you've chosen, it politely asks if you're sure. If you hit O (for oui), your word is accepted.

This honor system seems only fair, since the software's dictionary comes up with some gems of its own, including English words-jerk and spat, for example. And what, pray tell, is amui? It's enough to break a Francophile's heart.

During its turn, the computer's "thoughts" are displayed, so you can watch it try various word placements. Even at the slowest setting, however, the ideas fly by too quickly to be followed.

Perhaps the strongest feature of Micro Scrabble is its flexibility. In addition to the initial setup options, you can use the number keys to affect play in a variety of ways. Among other things, you can force the computer to take its turn immediately, see how many tiles of each letter are still available, or, my favorite, get help.

Aside from its occasional use of English words, Micro Scrabble's biggest shortcoming is its rather undramatic screen resolution and colors. Even if these problems were fixed, however, Micro Scrabble still wouldn't be a game for Frenchlanguage beginners. The very premise of Scrabble-in any language—is recognizing words within a jumble of letters, a talent that requires virtual fluency. Serious parlez-vous-ers

Bataille de Mots

On the other side of the Seine Gessler Educational Software offers Bataille de Mots. The \$49.95 program is a vocabulary-building tool designed for French students with 1 to 2 years' experience, but it can be reconfigured for additional skill levels.

From the main menu you pick one of six topics, from food to travel and transportation, and a part of speech on which to focus. The next menu offers a choice of a thorough vocabulary review, a quick vocabulary review, a multiple-choice quiz, a fill-in-the-blank exercise, or a game.

Bataille de Mots offers 25 useful words in each category of each topic. There is intelligent use of important grammatical constructions and verb tenses throughout. The various exercises are straightforward, and each question offers a translation at the end. After a set of questions, the program tallies

correct and missed responses, shows which words caused difficulty, and offers to let the user try these again.

Bataille's creators also lend a nice balance to the text by emphasizing female roles in unexpected areas, such as sports.

By far the most entertaining exercise is a shooting gallerystyle game. The "gun" is a bereted Frenchman who must be lined up with the French synonym for an English word that flashes on the screen.

Bataille de Mots is intended as a teaching tool, and this is its best use. Instructors can edit topics, create new ones, and generate tests based on program material. This enables a teacher to alter the program according to students' skill levels.

List Price: Micro Scrabble, \$39.95

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Bataille de Mots, \$49.95.

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Gessler Educational Software Inc., 55 W. 13th St., New York, NY 10011-7958; (212) 627-0099.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFTER HOURS INDEX

Now That's Italian! Software to help you speak

Word Patterns—German

A game that enlivens the study of this difficult tongue.

Ticket to Spain

as the Romans do.

Test your knowledge of Spain and Spanish.

Super Huey II

If you've ever dreamt of flying a combat chopper, check out this simulation.

Micro Scrabble presents the popular word game in a Continental mode. Up to four players can compete with each other, three can play against the PC



IF YOU LIKED OUR AD, YOU'LL LOVE THE BOOK.

zine, you'll find a 4-page ad about our 386™ systems, 286 systems, laser printers, and low direct-from-the-manufacturer prices. And if you

In the back cover of this maga-

like what you see, we have a 28page catalog you'll like even more. Just send the card below, and we'll send you a free copy.

Or call (800) 426-5150. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

© 1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software peripherals enhancement products and networking

solutions. Just send this card	l, and we'll send you a copy.
Name:	
Title:	
Company:	
Address:	
City:St	ate:Zip:
Phone:	_
☐ Please have a Dell represe	entative call me.
1. Are you a (select one): A □ End user B □ Consultant C □ Reseller D □ Corporate Purchaser E □ DP/MIS Manager 2. Which products are you most interested in? A □ 286 architecture B □ 386 architecture 3. Are you interested in computer products for: A □ Home B □ Business	 4. How many PCs do you have installed now? A □ 1-10 B □ 11-20 C □ Over 21 5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months? A □ 1-10 B □ 11-20 C □ Over 21 6. Is your requirement: A □ Immediate B □ 1-3 Months C □ Over 3 Months D □ Info only

AD CODE 51B33

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name:	
Title:	
Company:	
Address:	
City:S	tate:Zip:
Phone:	_
☐Please have a Dell represe	entative call me.
Are you a (select one): A □ End user B □ Consultant C □ Reseller D □ Corporate Purchaser E □ DP/MIS Manager Which products are you most interested in? A □ 286 architecture B □ 386 architecture	 4. How many PCs do you have installed now? A □ 1-10 B □ 11-20 C □ Over 21 5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months? A □ 1-10 B □ 11-20 C □ Over 21
3. Are you interested in computer products for: A Home B Business	6. Is your requirement: A □ Immediate B □ 1-3 Months C □ Over 3 Months D □ Info only

IF YOU CAN'T CALL, WRITE.

In the back cover of this magazine, there's a 4-page ad for Dell Computer Systems. It invites you to call our toll-free number, so you can get

our free 28-page catalog. But if you'd rather send this card, that's fine with us. Just fill it out, and we'll get a catalog to you right away.



POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE

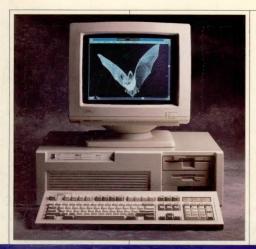
BUSINESS REPL

FIRST CLASS MAIL



DELL COMPUTER C

ORPORATION ORPORATION POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE 9505 Arboretum Boulevard Austin, Texas 78759-9969 9505 Arboretum Boulevard **BUSINESS REPL** DELL COMPUTER C Dept. ME Dept. ME FIRST CLASS MAIL



OUR SYSTEM 310 IS FASTER THAN A BAT OUT OF HELL

If you've been looking at 386." based computers, you obviously feel the need for speed. Something the Dell System 310 delivers in spades.

In fact, the System 310 has more speed than even the most seasoned 386-users have come to expect.

Case in point, PC Labs benchmark tests. The 310 consistently outperformed the Compaq[^]386/20e. Not to mention the IBM PS/2[^] Model 70-121. Leading one reviewer to comment, "It's fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

For us, however, fast enough is not enough.

By utilizing an Intel® 82385 Cache Memory Controller, page mode RAM and interleaved memory, the 310 not only delivers all that speed, but enough horsepower to do everything from CAD/CAM to megaspreadsheets to databases the size of the Manhattan Yellow Pages. It even has the umph to work as a network file server.

TELL US WHAT TO DO NEXT.

As much as the Dell System 310 has to offer, it doesn't even begin to reach its full potential until after we've heard your input.

For it's only in this way that we're able to custom configure every 310. To give users exactly what they need. No more. No less.

Do a lot of spreadsheets? There's an optional Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor available.

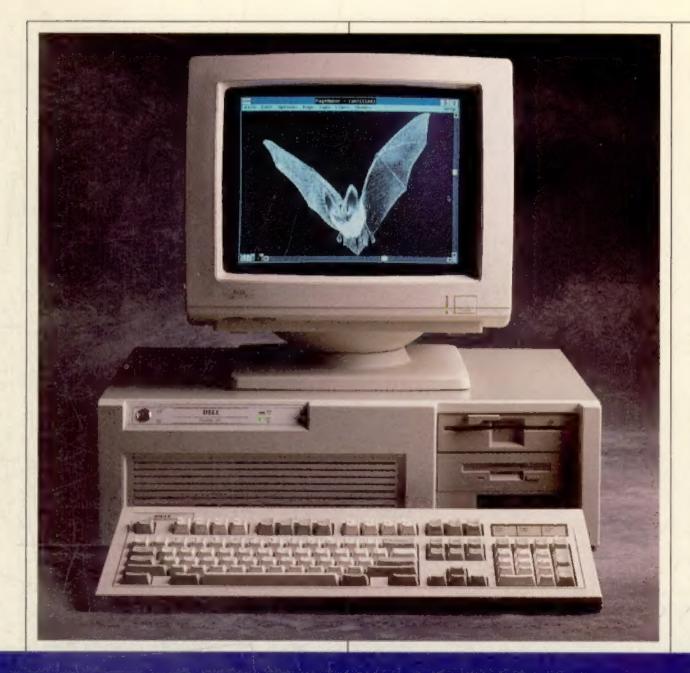
> Storage? You can have a 40 MB hard drive. Or choose a 90, 150, or 322 MB ESDI drive.

The System 310 comes standard with 1 MB of RAM. Want more? We can add as much as 8 MB to the system board. Still not enough? We can add still another 8 MB by installing a high-speed memory expansion board.

You can even run your 310 as either a MS-DOS, OS/2 or UNIX system. It's your call.

The same holds true for monitors. You can choose between VGA mono or VGA Color Plus, for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

The point here is that when you order a System 310, you not only get a 386-based system that's incredibly fast, powerful and versatile, but incredibly personal as well.



OUR SYSTEM 310 IS FASTER THAN A BAT OUT OF HELL.

If you've been looking at 386[™] based computers, you obviously feel the need for speed. Something the Dell System 310 delivers in spades.

In fact, the System 310 has more speed than even the most seasoned 386-users have come to expect.

Case in point, PC Labs benchmark tests. The 310 consistently outperformed the Compaq[^] 386/20e. Not to mention the IBM PS/2[^] Model 70-121. Leading one reviewer to comment, "It's fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

For us, however, fast enough is not enough.

By utilizing an Intel⁸²³⁸⁵ Cache Memory Controller, page mode RAM and interleaved memory, the 310 not only delivers all that speed, but enough horsepower to do everything from CAD/CAM to megaspreadsheets to databases the size of the Manhattan Yellow Pages.

It even has the umph to work as a network file server.

TELL US WHAT TO DO NEXT.

As much as the Dell System 310 has to offer, it doesn't even begin to reach its full potential until after we've heard your input.

For it's only in this way that we're able to custom configure every 310. To give users exactly what they need. No more. No less.

Do a lot of spreadsheets? There's an optional Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor available.

> Storage? You can have a 40 MB hard drive. Or choose a 90, 150, or 322 MB ESDI drive.

The System 310 comes standard with 1 MB of RAM. Want more? We can add as much as 8 MB to the system board. Still not enough? We can add still another 8 MB by installing a high-speed memory expansion board.

You can even run your 310 as either a MS-DOS,* OS/2 or UNIX* system. It's your call.

The same holds true for monitors. You can choose between VGA mono or VGA Color Plus, for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

The point here is that when you order a System 310, you not only get a 386-based system that's incredibly fast, powerful and versatile, but incredibly personal as well.